

LAO-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

**The Catholic University of America Press
Publications in the Languages of Asia**

2

Previously published:

I. Tibetan-English Dictionary

Under the General Editorship of Charles W. Rechenbach, Ph.D.

LAO-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

VOL. I

Allen D. Kerr

Assisted by

**Sing Bourommavong
Samreung Singhavara**

**Houmphen Phetmongkhonh
Somsangouane Luongsisomkham**

**Bureau of Special Research
in Modern Languages**



**The Catholic University of America Press
Washington, D.C.
1972**

Copyright © 1972

THE CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF AMERICA PRESS, INC.

All Rights Reserved

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Kerr, Allen D.
Lao-English dictionary.
(Publications in the languages of
Asia ; ?)
I. Lao language--Dictionaries--English.
I. Title. II. Series.
[PL425.L134K4 1982] 495'.919 80-12826
ISBN 0-8132-0526-5 (set)

DEDICACE

A Sa Majesté Sri Savang Vatthana, Roi du Laos, qui a consacré Son Règne à maintenir la liberté et l'intégrité de Son Peuple et de Son Royaume

et

au bon et doux peuple laotien, dont seule la généreuse et bienveillante coopération a assuré le parachèvement de cette œuvre.

CONTENTS

	Page
PREFACE	ix
INTRODUCTION	xi
Table I: Alphabetical Order of the Consonant Symbols	xii
Table II: Alphabetical Order of the Vowel Symbols	xiv
Table III: Alphabetical Order of the Tone Symbols	xvi
ORGANIZATION OF THE ENTRIES	xviii
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	xix
SOURCES	xx
CLASSIFIERS	xxi
ABBREVIATIONS	xxiv
LAO-ENGLISH DICTIONARY	1

PREFACE

This dictionary was compiled over a period of twelve years from 1960 to 1971, of which eight years were spent in Laos and two in Thailand. The material was drawn from all available dictionaries, both in Lao and Thai, from current vernacular publications and from conversations with native speakers of the language.

A major difficulty which confronted the compiler was the fact that the spelling of Lao words has not been standardized; this is particularly true in the case of words of Pali and Sanskrit origin. The chief guide for correct spelling is a special directive sent by the King of Laos to the *Comité Littéraire*, which states as a general principle that all words are to be spelled exactly as they are pronounced. However, this has thus far been an ideal rather than an accomplished fact. Many of the older spellings still persist, such as ສາສນາ (religion) for ສາດສນາ, and ແຖ (vehicle) for ແບ. In other cases, two or more variant spellings of a single word are in common use. In this dictionary, variants are noted immediately following the main entry. In determining which of a series of variants should be treated as a main entry the compiler has had the temerity to make decisions in doubtful cases, and he alone should be held accountable for the orthography employed. His decisions represent a compromise between the attitude of the traditionalists who oppose change of any kind and that of the modernists who are eager to change everything. It must be admitted that in most cases the decisions made will please the latter rather than the former camp; and the compiler expects that many of his innovations will be met with loud disapproval. The constant disagreement among his Lao advisors leads him to accept this result with perhaps unwarranted equanimity.

Nevertheless it is hoped that this, the first reasonably comprehensive dictionary of the Lao language, will be of real assistance to the practical user, and that it may stimulate a greater interest in a little-known language and people.

INTRODUCTION

The tables on the following pages contain alphabetical listings of the symbols of the Lao script together with a romanized transcription. A mastery of these is a minimum requirement for the effective use of this dictionary. Students who require a thorough grounding in the phonology and writing system of Lao are advised to consult the very detailed and accurate description contained in *Spoken Lao* (two volumes) by G. Edward Roffe and Thelma W. Roffe (The American Council of Learned Societies, Washington, D.C., 1956).

The transcription used in the present dictionary differs from that employed by the Roffes in the following respects: *‡* is used instead of *y*; *y* is used instead of *j*; the symbol for the glottal stop (?) is not used; initial *v* is used instead of initial *w*.

Words are alphabetized on the basis of their initial consonant symbol. In the case of open syllables alphabetical position is further determined by the vowel of the syllable and the tone symbol. In closed syllables the final consonant takes precedence over the syllabic vowel for purposes of alphabeticality (in sharp contrast to the usage in Thai). A typical alphabetical series might run *kak*, *ka:k*, *kik....kue:k*, *kang*, *ka:ng*, *king....kua:ng*, etc. If a word has additional syllables the same fourfold arrangement is maintained: initial consonant symbol, vowel symbol, tone symbol, final consonant symbol. It should be noted that the term 'consonant symbol' is used more for convenience than strict accuracy (see the notes at the end of Table I).

TABLE I

Alphabetical Order of the Consonant Symbols

Column 1: consonant symbol.

Column 2: transcription when in initial position in the syllable.

Column 3: transcription when in final position in the syllable.

1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3
ଠ	k	k	ଥ	th	t	ଙ	l	n
ଡ	kh	k	ନ	n	n	ଙ୍ଗ	v	-
ଖ	kh	k	ବ	b	p	ମ	h	-
ଙ	ng	ng	ପ	p	p	ମ୍ବ୍ର	ng	-
ଚ	c	t	ଫ	ph	p	ମ୍ବୁ	ny	-
ଶ	s	t	ଫ୍ଲ	f	-	ମ୍ବୁ, ମ୍ବୁ	n	-
ର	s	t	ବୁ	ph	p	ମ୍ବୁ, ମ୍ବୁ	m	-
୪	ny	-	ଲୁ	f	-	ମ୍ବୁ, ମ୍ବୁ	l	-
ଦ	d	t	ବ	m	m	ମ୍ବୁ	v	-
ତ	t	t	ୟ	y	-	ଗ	-	-
ଧ	th	t	ସ	r	n	ଶ	h	-

Notes:

- 1) The character **ୟ**(ny) when not in initial position may be written **ଜ** (in this dictionary it is always so written). It functions as a component part of several diphthongs, for which see Table II.
- 2) The character **ଙ୍ଗ**(v or w), besides its use as a consonant, serves as a component part of several diphthongs, for which see Table II.
- 3) The character **ଗ** never functions as a consonant. It is used to bear the vowel symbol or

symbols when there is no initial consonant in the syllable. It also has additional functions as a vowel, for which see Table II.

- 4) The character **ສ** (r), **ຜ** (l) and **ສ** (h) are often used interchangeably.
- 5) The character **ຫ**, besides representing the consonant h, is used to form high-group equivalents of the following low consonants: **ນງ** (ng), **ນຍ** (ny), **ນຢ**, **ນ** (n), **ນມ**, **ນ** (m), **ນວ**, **ນ** (l) and **ນວ** (v). These combinations are not considered as basic units of the alphabet by the Lao.

TABLE II

Alphabetical Order of the Vowel Symbols

In Open Syllables				In Closed Syllables			
x ^g	a	[x ^g]	o	~xx	a	[~xx]	e
g ^g	a:	~x	o:	x ^g g	a:	[x ^g]	e:
o ^g	i	[o ^g]	e	o ^g xx	i	[x ^g]	ia:
g ^g	i:	[g ^g]	e:	g ^g xx	i:	[x ^g g]	ie:
o ^g	~i	[x ^g g]	ia	o ^g xx	~i	[x ^g g]	ua:
g ^g	~i:	[~x ^g g]	ia:	g ^g xx	~i:		
x ^g	u	[x ^g g]	~ia	xx ^g	u		
g ^g	u:	[g ^g g]	ia:	xx ^g	u:		
[x ^g]	e	[x ^g g]	ua	[~xx]	e		
[x ^g]	e:	[x ^g g]	ua:	[x ^g]	e:		
[x ^g g]	ɛ	lx	ay	[lx ^g]	ɛ:		
[lx ^g]	ɛ:	lx	ay	[lx]	o:		
[x ^g g]	o	[x ^g g]	eo	[~xx]	o		
lx	o:	x ^g	əm or a:m	x ^g x	o:		

Notes:

1) In the above listing the letter **x** represents the consonant symbol to which the vowel symbols are attached.

Some of these are used in combinations to express certain vowels and diphthongs.

3) The symbol for short *a* is frequently omitted in the first syllable of polysyllabic words, e.g., **ທ້າວນ** thā nōn (street); **ປ່າວນ** pā nyō:t (useful). For the use of the consonant symbol **ນ** (h) without a vowel symbol see Table I, note 5.

4) Occasionally ~~e~~ (e) is used in closed syllables, but this is not normally considered good practice.

5) Additional diphthongs and triphthongs are formed by combining certain of the above symbols with a final ຈ (y) or ອ (v or o). However, in accordance with the system employed in the Lao National Dictionary (ວັດນາມຸນພາສາລາວ) ຈ and ອ in such combinations are reckoned as consonants for purposes of alphabeticity. Examples are: ແກຍ, ອະຍ; ແກອ, ອະຍ; ແກອ, ອາຍ; ແກອ, ໃາຍ; ແກອ, ສະຍ.

REDUPLICATION SYMBOL

The symbol ' indicates that the preceding syllable is reduplicated. E.g., ລ້າຍ້າຍ, lā:y; ລ້າຍ້າຍ, lā:y lā:y.

TABLE III

Alphabetical Order of the Tone Symbols

	symbol		example
1. No symbol used.	x		ନ୍ନ
2. Symbol may ek.	'	x	ନ୍ନ
3. Symbol may tho.	~	x	ନ୍ନ
4. Symbol may tri, normally used only with middle-group consonants.	"	x	ନ୍ନ
5. Symbol may cattawa, normally used only with middle-group consonants.	+	x	ନ୍ନ

Notes:

- 1) Symbols four and five are rare; their present use is confined almost entirely to interjections and onomatopoeic words.
- 2) Except in the case of the vowel symbol ି, where the symbol appears over the vowel, tone symbols normally appear over the first consonant of a syllable. This however is not a consistent practice, and the symbol may appear between the initial consonant and the vowel or over the vowel.
- 3) A given tone symbol does not always represent the same tone. The actual tone of a syllable is further determined by the group to which the initial consonant belongs and other characteristics of the syllable.

The following chart illustrates the pitch contours and the romanizations of the six Lao tones.

	ka:	khā:	khà:	kh᷑:	kh᷒:v	khᷓ:v
Pitch Contour	—	—	—	—	—	—
Name of the tone	LOW	MID	HIGH FALLING	LOW RISING	HIGH	LOW FALLING
Symbol	NC MARK	—	＼	▽	／	△

ORGANIZATION OF THE ENTRIES

The order of the information provided in the individual entries is as follows:

1. The key word in Lao spelling.
2. Variant spelling or spellings of the key word.
3. A romanized transcription of the key word.
4. An indication of origin if the word has been borrowed from another language (mostly Sanskrit, Pali, Thai, Khmer, French and English).
5. An indication of the specific field of application (astronomical, botanical, etc.; see the abbreviations).
6. An indication of the grammatical function of the word (see the list of abbreviations).
7. The English meaning or meanings.
8. A series of compounds, phrases, idioms and slang terms in which the key word figures.

In many botanical entries a place name is given which identifies the location where the plant is found, according to Vidal. Sources of information on flora and fauna are indicated in parenthesis, as follows:

(Vidal) *Noms vernaculaires de plantes en usage au Laos*, by Jules Vidal (Extrait du Bulletin de l'Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, tome XLIX, fascicule 2). 2nd edition, revised and corrected. Additions to this edition include information from:

Thèse pour le Doctorat en Médecine: Contribution à l'étude de la médecine laotienne, by Khamsone Sassady, Editions A.G.E.M.P., Paris, France, 1962.

(Deuve) *Les noms vernaculaires des serpents du Laos*, by J. Deuve (Bulletin de la Société Royale des Sciences Naturelles du Laos, 1^{er} trimestre 1962, Nr 2).

(J & M Deuve) *Contribution à la connaissance des mammifères du Laos*, by J. & M. Deuve (Bulletin de la Société Royale des Sciences Naturelles du Laos, 1963-1964, 8, 9).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The compiler wishes first to acknowledge the very great assistance and encouragement provided by his many Lao friends and associates, including members of the *Comité Littéraire* and personnel of the Ministry of Education, who have given freely of their knowledge.

Acknowledgment is also made of the assistance provided by various members of the staff of the United States Information Service, Vientiane, in preparing the original typescript of this dictionary.

Dr. Charles W. Rechenbach, Mr. John D. Murphy, Mr. Gerard R. LaRoche, and Mr. Leslie R. Leinone of the Bureau of Special Research in Modern Languages provided much appreciated assistance in matters of format and linguistic methodology.

Great appreciation is expressed to Mr. Eugene H. Garnett and Mr. Harry Goff, who prepared the present text for publication.

SOURCES

All available published sources have been utilized in the compilation of this dictionary: early dictionaries prepared by French religious orders, later dictionaries compiled by the French Military Mission and recent pocket dictionaries. The most useful of these has been ວົງນາມກົມພາສາລາວ published in 1962 by Maha Sila Viravong of the Lao Comité Littéraire. Thai dictionaries were also used, of which the most helpful were the *Thai-English Dictionary* of Dr. G. B. McFarland and the *Thai-English Student's Dictionary* of Mary R. Haas.

All vernacular newspapers were checked daily over a period of several years for current idiom and new words; these included ສາງກາງ, ຊາດລາວ, ສັງເນະຫາຊຸມ, ສັງເຕີຣີ and ຂາວປະຈຳວິນ. The Lao-American Association Bulletin and the magazine of the Buddhist Association were also checked, as well as the few books available in Lao.

Words and their meanings were constantly discussed with many Lao speakers; indeed, every word in this dictionary has been discussed with at least three different speakers.

CLASSIFIERS

Classifiers are nouns used in association with numbers or other quantitative words in counting people or things. The usual order is noun - number (or quantitative word) - classifier. The following is a list of the more common classifiers together with an indication of their range of application.

ପ୍ରକୃତ	tufts, bunches	ବୋଟ	bottles
ପ୍ରଶ୍ରମ, ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି	tubular items, firearms	ପାଇ	pairs
ଫି	tufts of grass; clumps of banana trees, bamboo	କୋଣ	vines
ହାତ	handfuls	କମ୍ବ	umbrellas, vehicles, forks, spoons, fishing lines, pipes
ଗନ୍ଧ	trees	କମ୍ବ	persons, people
ପାତ୍ର	stacked or piled objects	କଠି	spiral objects
ପାନ୍ଦି	pieces of stone, bricks, clumps of earth; batteries	କାପ	meals
କଳ	boxes	ଲେଖନ	letters, documents, all printed matter
ପାତ୍ର	groups, parties	ଲେଖନ	streets, threads, strings, hair
ଯୋଗ	bottles	କଟ	suits, sets
କଜା	twisted objects (<i>as rope</i>)	ଫୋଟ	flowers, keys .
କାହିଁ	paragraphs, items	କାର୍ଗ	fishnets

၆၁၂	lights, stars, knives, round or heart-shaped objects	၆၁၃	sounds of shots, bells, gongs, etc.
၅၈ၩ	logs	၆၉ၨ	places
၂၀၈၁	handles	၂၁၂	times, periods
၇၈	animals, insects, birds, cards, clothing	၂၁၃	times, periods
၆၈	animals, clothing	၂၁၄	wax cakes, sugar tablets
၂၈ၪ	trees	၂၁၅	nets, cloth, clothing
၂၉ၫ	cloth, pieces of wood or iron, slices of meat or fish	၂၁၆	planks and certain flat objects
၂၁၀	mines	၂၁၇	articles rolled around other objects, thousands
၂၁၁	times	၂၁၈	histories and stories
၂၁၃	ricefields, areas of land in ricefields	၂၁၉, ၂၂၀	bushes
၂၁၅	respected people	၂၂၁	joists
၂၁၆	fruit, eggs, furniture	၂၂၂	times
၂၁၇	projectiles, gunshots	၂၂၃	cloth, silks
၂၁၈	hats, leaves, plates, cards, round objects	၂၂၄	bundles, bunches
၂၁၉	artillery and firearms	၂၂၅	seeds, medicine, precious stones
		၂၂၆	cigarettes, rolled articles
		၂၂၇	movies, stories

ຂົບ, ຂົບ	bonzes	ເມືນບ	rolled banana leaves
ລົກ	boats, ships, stalks of bamboo and sugarcane; any tubular sections	ຫຼັກ	squads, groups; several, many
ເຄາ	telegrams, numbers	ທຸນາກ	fruit
ລິນ	bundles, cylindrical objects	ຫຼາ	yards
ວົງ	hoops, rings	ໄຕລ	dozens
ຫ	parcels, packages	ຫລົງ	buildings
ໜົວ	books, tubers, heads	ເຮັດລົມ	books, boats, planes, pencils
ໝາງ	places	ຫວີ	hands of bananas
ໜອງ	rooms	ໜັງ	bonzes
ສັບ	small packages	ໜົນ	general classifier; each
ຫາບ	baskets	ແມບ	boxes, cartons
ຫີບ	boxes, suitcases	ຫ	packages (except cigarettes)
ຫອບ	armfuls	ໄດ	worked ricefields
ຫົມວົງ	clouds, fruit, units, breasts, buttons	ຫົກ	rolled up articles (<i>as mats</i>)
ຫົມວົດ	teams, groups, units, bands, herds		

ABBREVIATIONS

<i>adj.</i>	adjective	<i>interj.</i>	interjection
<i>adv.</i>	adverb	<i>jur.</i>	juridical
<i>anat.</i>	anatomical	<i>lit.</i>	literal
<i>aux. v.</i>	auxiliary verb	<i>math.</i>	mathematical
<i>bot.</i>	botanical	<i>med.</i>	medical
<i>Buddh.</i>	Buddhist	<i>myth.</i>	mythological
<i>chem.</i>	chemical	<i>n.</i>	noun
<i>conj.</i>	conjunction	<i>onom.</i>	onomatopoeic
<i>fig.</i>	figurative	<i>poss.</i>	possibly
<i>geog.</i>	geographical	<i>prep.</i>	preposition
<i>gram.</i>	grammatical	<i>pron.</i>	pronoun
<i>idiom.</i>	idiomatic	<i>v.</i>	verb
<i>inter.</i>	interrogative	<i>zool.</i>	zoological

LAO-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

ໝ /kɔ:/ the first consonant of the Lao alphabet; a middle-group consonant.

Regionally ໝ may occasionally occur instead of ໝ.

¹ໝ /k&/ 1. *adj.*, projected, precalculated. 2. *adv.*, approximately. 3. *v.*, expect, evaluate, estimate, approximate, guess.

— ກາມ estimate work. — ເບິງ
guess, estimate. — ອົງ guess, estimate. — ໄວ guess, estimate. — ອູ້
guess, estimate. — ໄອງ guess, estimate.

²ໝ a common untranslatable prefix.

³ໝ *n.* an invincible, malevolent spirit.

ກະກຳລົງໂທ /k& kú sǎn thó:/ ກະກຳລົງ
/k& kú sǎn/ (*Pali*) *Buddha*, the five
wise men.

ກະຫຼຸດພັນ /k& kú tha phán/ (*Pali*) *n.*
the five royal accoutrements.

ກະກຸນ /k& kun/ (*Pali*) *n.* dynasty,
family.

ກະເກມ /k& ke:m/ *v.* oblige, require,
exact.

ການ *n.* corvée, forced labor.

ກະກົມ /k& kia:m/ *v.* prepare.

ກະໂຄງການ /k& khó:ng ka:n/ *v.* pro-
ject, plan.

ກະເງົານະແຂ້ນ /k& ngá:n k& ngé:n/
(*Thai*) *adj.* serpentine.

ກະຈະ /k& ca:/ (*Pali*) *adj.* brilliant,
clear.

ກະຈາ /k& ca:/ *adj.* average.

ກະຈຸ /k& cù:/ *n.* a large wicker fish trap

ກະເມະ /k& cm:/ *n.* face powder,
scented powder.

ກະເຄ /k& c̄:/ *n.* key, lock.

— ດານ *n.* locking bar. — ໃນ *n.*
handcuffs.

ກະເມືອງນິນ /k& cm: vǐa:n/ *bot.* epi-
phytic fern, used medicinally for sores,
Aglaomorpha coronans Cop. (Luang Pra-
bang) (Vidal)

ກະເຈາະກະຈອກ /k& cm k& c̄:k/ 1.
adj. happy. 2. *adv.* happily.

ກະເຈີກະເຈີ /k& cm k& cm:k/ 1. *adj.*
happy. 2. *adv.* happily.

ກະເວົ້າກະອົງກາ kā cā:k kā cā:k 1. adj., happy. 2. adv., happily.

ກະເວົ້າກະອົງກາ kā cā:k kā cā:k 1. adj., happy. 2. adv., happily.

ກະເວົ້າ kā cāo bot., jute, *Corchorus capsularis*.

ກະຄຸກ kā cāk n., tuft (of hair); bunch (of grass).

ກະຄຸກຄິກ kā cāk kā cāk adj., trifling, trivial.

ກະຄົກ kā cāk n., mirror, glass, looking glass.

ແຕ່ວ n., mirror, looking glass,
- ແຕ່ວຫຼັງ n., mirror. ອິດຫຼັງ
n., windshield.

¹ ກະຄອນ kā cā:k *voal*, sparrow,
Passer flavirostris.

² ກະຄອນ adj., illusory.

ກະຄັງ kā cāng n., design in squares.

ກະຄຳງ kā cāng adj., clear, light, bright.

ກະຈົງ kā cāng *voal*, mouse deer.

¹ ກະຈາງ kā cāy v., spread, scatter.
ຄົກ v., parse. ຄຳກົກຍົກ v., conjugate. ສູງ v., broadcast.

ແຜວ v., open ranks, spread out in line. ກອກໄປ v., decentralize.

² ກະຈາງ bot., 1. a plant of the Curcuma family. 2. a spiny, poisonous bush. 3. vine, medicinal for dysentery, yellow flowers, family of leguminous plants. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ກະຈຸດ kā cāy (*That*) adv., scattered in disorder.

- ກະຈາກ adj., disorderly.

¹ ກະຈຸດ kā cāt v., repress, destroy, expel.

ກະແຜງ adj., active. ກະຈາກ
adj., scattered. ກະຈາງໄປ v., scatter.

² ກະຈຸດ adv., very close together.

ກະຈຸດ kā cā:t n., a wide-mouthed basket made of rattan; pannier.

ກະຈຸມ kā cām 1. adv., frequently.
2. adv., very close.

ନାମଗୀତ kā cām kā cām' v. press for (something).

ନାମକୁ କାଚାମ zool. a kind of chipmunk.

ନାମକୁ କାଚାମ v. jump, leap, dive.

ନାମକୁ କାଚାମ zool. a small fish, minnow.

¹ ନାମକୁ କାଚାମ' n. earring.

ପାଣୀ n. earring with pendant.

ପାଣୀ n. earring.

² ନାମକୁ bot. vine, false clematis, *Nanocela ceylanica DC.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ନାମକୁ କାଚାମ zool. animal of the squirrel family, similar to the chipmunk, *Tupaia glis Piard.*

ନାମକୁ କାଚାମ' 1. adj. powdered.
2. n. fragrant powder.

ନାମକୁ କାଚାମ' bot. water chestnut, caltrop.

ନାମକୁ କାଚାମ pī' n. musical instrument, a kind of lute.

ନାମକୁ କାଚାମ' zool. a bird of one of the following species. 1. *Lanius cristatus cristatus*, the shrike. 2. *Mirafra cantillans Williamsoni*. 3. *Alauda aveneaus Herberti*. 4. *Anthus richardi malayanus*. 5. *Munia punctulata subundulata*. 6. *Ploceus passerinus infortunatus*.

ନାମକୁ କାଚାମ' zool. bird of one of the following species. 1. *Abrornis superciliosus schwaneri*. 2. *Cisticolus juncidis*. 3. *Orthotomus sutorius maculicollis*. 4. *Prinias inornata herberti*. 5. *Aegithina tiphia tiphia*.

- ଟାଙ୍କୁ' zool. a bird of the lark type.

¹ ନାମକୁ କାଚାମ' 1. n. hair ornament.
2. n. a royal crown.

ପାତା n. turban.

² ନାମକୁ (Thar) n. tent.

ନାମକୁପାଣୀ କାଚାମ' pāng' n. shovel, spade, scoop.

ନାମକୁ 'କାଚାମ' bot. 1. name common to several species of *Curcuma*. (Vidal). 2. plant, edible flower, *Curcuma singulatis Gagn.* (Vidal)

ପାତା plant, edible flower, *Curcuma* sp. (Savannakhet) (Vidal) ପାତା
plant, *Curcuma* sp. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ପାତା medicinal plant, *Curcuma angustifolia Roxb.* (Vidal) ପାତା
plant, *Stahlianthus thorelli Gagn.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal) - ପାତା

ornamental plant, *Curcuma alismatifolia Gagn.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ପାତା plant, *Curcuma parviflora wall.* (Savannakhet, Pakse) (Vidal)

plant, rhizome medicinal, *Curcuma gracillima* Gagn. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ກະສາ /kā sā:/ *zool.* bird of the heron type, family Ardeidae.

ກະສາຄວາງໝອງ /kā sā: khúa:y nɔ̄y/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Knoxia brachycarpa* R.B. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ກະສິກົດ /kā sī kūt/ (*Pali*) *n.* agriculture.

ກະສິການ /kā sī ka:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* agriculture, cultivation.

ກະສິກອນ /kā sī ko:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* farmer, peasant.

ກະຈັກປັບ /kā sī kam/ (*Pali*) *n.* agriculture and animal husbandry.

ກະຈີຂະ /kā sī rā/ (*Pali*) *n.* milk,
— ພາຍາ *n.* flow of milk.

ກະຜູ້ /kā phū:/ *n.* spirits who eat excrement; female demon who eats filth.

ກະເສດາ /kā sē: rā:/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.*
n. lustral water.

¹ ກະແສ /kā sē:/ 1. *n.* flow, current; current of water. 2. *n.* source,
— ດີງ *n.* direct current. 2. *n.*
source of information, flow or stream of news. — ຄວິ່ງດອງ *n.* flow of talk. — ຄວາມຄົດ *n.* flow of ideas, stream of thought. ເງິນ *n.* circu-

lation of currency. — ຂໍລົບ (ຫຼືນິ້ງ) *n.*

alternating current. — ສັງເຕົວ *n.*

flow of talk. — ມັງ *n.* current of water; stream. ມັງເງິນ *n.* cold

stream, cold current. ມັງອຸນ *n.*

warm stream, warm current. — ໄຟງາ *n.*

electric current. — ລາງວັນ (ບັນຊີ) *n.*

daily current account. — ລົບສົງ *n.*

royal decree, order or edict. — ລົມ *n.*

air current. — ເວດາ *n.* passage of time. — ເຫດການ *n.* current of events.

² ກະແສ *n.* intonation.

³ ກະແສ *n.* a very thin fabric, gauze.

⁴ ກະແຜ *bot.* tree, *Albizia lebbeck* Benth.

⁵ ກະແຜ *geog.* Lake Talifou, in Yunnan province.

ກະສີ /kā sī:/ *bot.* a very small mango, *Mangifera* sp.

¹ ກະໄສ, ກະສູ /kā sāy/ (*Sanskrit*) *adv.* of a debilitating illness.

— ອະໂຮກ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* any internal ailment.

² ກະໄສ, ກະສູ *n.* loss.

ກາມ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* delegate; end of the world; end of all things; finish, end, termination; dissipation. 2. *med.* tuberculosis; abdominal cancer.

ກະສົງ /ká sâk/ *bot.* plant used medicinally, toxic, *Datura metel L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກະສົງ /ká sâng/ *bot.* edible plant, *Peperomia pellucida Kunth.* (Vidal) tree used medicinally, *Feronia lucida* Swingle (Khong) (Vidal)

ກະສົງ /ká sîng/ 1. *n.* dancers, dance. 2. *v.* dance.

¹ ກະສົງ /ká sâ:y/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* communication. 2. *n.* intermediary

² ກະສົງ *n.* solvent; *n.* odorous infusion of medicine; *adj.* fragrant.

³ ກະສົງ *adj.* light red, pink; gold.

ກະສົງ /ká sâ:y/ *n.* shuttle used in weaving.

ກະສົດ /ká sât/ ກະສົດຕາ /ká sât ta:/

ກະສົດຕາໄທ /ká sât ta: thèy/

ກະສົດຕາທົດ /ká sât ta: thê râ:t/ (*Pali*) *n.* the king; monarch.

ກະສົດຕີ /ká sât ti:/ ກະສົດຕີ /ká sât tri:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* the queen.

¹ ກະເສດ, ກະເສດ /ká sê:t/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* fields, land, plantation, territory.

- ດະກອນ *n.* agriculturist. - ດະກົມ

n. agriculture and animal husbandry.

- ດະສາດ *n.* agronomy.

² ກະເສດ *bot.* a leguminous aquatic plant, *Neptunia oleracea.*

ກະສົມ /ká sâm/ *v.* imagine, wish, think, lust, feel sexual desire.

ຫຼັມໄດດ້ *adj.* anxious, desirous, thirsty for.

³ ກະສົມກະສົມ /ká sâm kâ sâ:y/ *adj.* trembling, shaking, quivering.

ກະສົນ /ká sün/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* trance. 2. *n.* clairvoyance through hypnotic trance (brought on in any of ten ways). 3. *v.* project one's mind through concentration.

ກະສູນ /ká sün/ *n.* projectile, cartridge, bullet.

ຫຼິມດັບ *n.* ammunition. - ຫຼິມ *n.* ammunition. ຫຼິມ *n.* trajectory.

ກະສູນ /ká sün/ *bot.* a large type of mango.

¹ ກະສົງ /ká sâ:ñ/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* age limit. 2. *n.* minority.

.. ຖົມ *n.* retirement; *adj.* of an age to have dates with girls.

² ກະສົງ *adj.* finished, terminated; definitely finished.

³ ກະສົງ *v.* write; write a footnote; write an interlinear translation or an annotation, under the line or in the margin.

ກະສົນ (ສອນ) /kā sū:n/ *n.* part, component, model, pattern.

ກະສາບ /kā sā:p/ *n.* a piece of silver money weighing four baht.

ກະສອນ /kā sō:p/ *n.* sack, gunny sack.
ເສັ້ນ *n.* rice sack. — ໄກສິນ *n.*
bullet pouch.

ກະເສັມ /kā sē:m/ ກະເສັມ /kā sē:m

ກະເສັມສູກ /kā sē:m sū:k/ (*Pali*,
Sanskrit) *adj.* happy, content, satisfied;
n. happiness, content, security.

ກະຊະ /kā sā:/ *bot.* wild bamboo growing at the edge of ricefields or streams,
Bambusa possibly *flexuosa Munro.* (Vidal)

ກະຊີ /kā sā:/ *bot.* terrestrial orchid, tuber edible; possibly *Calanthe veratrichifolia R. Br.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກະຊີ /kā sā:/ *n.* a bamboo pannier.

¹ ກະຊີ /kā sā:/ 1. *n.* a toy of northern Laos. 2. *n.* a type of game of northern Laos. 3. *n.* a type of folk dancing of northern Laos.

² ກະຊີ /bot. a medicinal plant.

³ ກະຊີ /med. intestinal malady.

ກະຊີ /kā sā:/ *n.* irrigation scoop.

ກະຍົ /n. a large pannier fitting

into a cart. — ກະມົງ *n.* pannier used to transfer water (of four types).

ກະໄຊກົມ /kā sō: kia:n/ *zool.* a type of aquatic insect.

ກະເວີ້ວີ້ /kā wā:v/ *n.* pannier used to catch small fish by hand; a type of woven bamboo basket with mouth wider than base.

ກະເຊົາ, ກະເຊົາ /kā sā:/ *n.* pannier for display of wares.

ກະຊັກ /kā sā:k/ *geog.* name of a mountain north of Luang Prabang.

ກະຊັກ /kā sā:k/ *v.* pull forcefully, snatch up.

— ກະຊັກ *v.* pull out forcefully.

ກະຫຼັງ /kā sāng/ *v.* walk in one's sleep.

¹ ກະແດງ /kā sē:ng/ 1. *n.* a large sampan with side-passage decks. 2. *n.* a portable shelter of leaves used on boats.

² ກະແດງ 1. *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Ottelia japonica miq.* (Vidal). 2. *bot.* hard-wood tree used medicinally, *Canaaga latifolia F.* & *Gagn.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ກະຊວງ /kā sā:ng/ *n.* a ministry of the government.

— ກະຕົວ Ministry of Agriculture.

ກະລາໂຄນ Ministry of Defense

(Thai). — ភាគទី៤ Ministry of Finance.
 គ្រប់រៀបចំ Ministry of Communications.
 សមាគមនកម្ម Ministry of Co-operative Affairs. — សាធារណរដ្ឋឋាន
 Ministry of Public Health. — សេដ្ឋកិច្ច
 Ministry of Economic Affairs. .
 សៀវភៅឋាន Ministry of Education.
 យុត្តិធម៌ Ministry of Justice.
 — ពារ៉ាប្រជែង Ministry of Foreign Affairs. — ប្រៀបាយនគេងទេស Ministry of Defense. — ឃោមុខទីនា Ministry of the Interior. វិទ្យាហេតុន Ministry of Culture. ទេសសារុបណ្ឌិយន Ministry of Industry.

ភាគទី៥ /kā sā:y/ bot. leguminous plant with edible root, *Kaempferia pandurata Roxb.*

ភាគទី៦ /kā sè:t/ bot. herb, *Neptunia oleracea Lour.* (Vidal)

ភាគទី៧ /kā sā:n/ adj. approaching, closing in on.

១ ភាគទី៨ /kā sā:n/ n. kitchen utensil, sieve.

២ ភាគទី៩ zool. cricket-like insect, *Cryllotalpa*.

ភាគទី១០ /kā sā:p/ (Thai) v. tighten.

ភាគទី១១ /kā sā:p/ v. whisper.

.. ភាគទី១២ v. murmur rapidly.

ភាគទី១៣ /kā sā:m/ n. change of season.

ភាគទី១៤ /kā nyā: hā:n/ (Khmer) n. food.

ភាគទី១៥ /kā nyā:/ bot. tree of the acacia family, *Caesalpinia mimosoides Lamk.*

ភាគទី១៦ /kā nyé:/ med. asthma.

ភាគទី១៧ /kā nyúng/ bot. hardwood tree of the ebony family, Brazilian rosewood, *Dalbergia cochinchinensis P.* (Vidal)

១ ភាគទី១៨ /kā nyé:ng/ zool. a small species of river fish, *Mystus* spp.

— ឯក zool. a large river fish, similar to *Mystus* spp.

២ ភាគទី១៩ /kā nyé:ng/ bot. an edible leguminous weed growing in ricefields, *Limnophila geoffrayi Bon.* (Vidal)

ភាគទី២០ /kā nyé:m/ Buddh. n. a fervent Buddhist.

ភាគទី២១ /kā nyé:m/ bot. a hardwood tree, *Shorea floribunda*.

ភាគទី២២ /kā nyé:m/ ១. n. destiny, fate.
 ២. adv. whatever happens.

១ ភាគទី២៣ /kā di:/ ២ ភាគទី២៤ /kú di:/ (Pali)
 n. dormitory for bouzes.

២ ភាគទី២៥ conj. either...or (spoken language only).

៣ ភាគទី២៦ an interjection.

ກະດູກ່າວປ່າງ **ká dă:p** *v.* click the tongue.

ກະດູ **ká do:** ກະດູ **ká dă:** *anat.* penis.

ກະດູ **ká dă:/** *adv.* too much, exaggeratedly.

- ກະດູ **ຂໍ** *adv.* extremely, exaggeratedly.

ກະໄດ **ká day**, ຂໍາໄດ **khān day** *n.* flight of stairs, ladder stairs.

ກະໄດລົງ **ká day līng** *bot.* vine, *Bauhinia horsefieldii* or *B. penicilliflora*.

ກະໄດແຜ *see* ກະກະໄດ.

ກະດູາ **ká dăo** *bot.* 1. tree, cinchona family, *Melia indica*. 2. tree, edible flowers, *Azadirachta indica Juss.* (Vidal)

- ຂີງ *bot.* Japanese lilac, ornamental flowers, *Melia azedarach L.* (Vidal)

ກະດັວກະດັງ **ká dăm ká dă:ng:** *adj.* uneven in color.

ກະດັກກະດັບ **ká dăk ká dia:/** *adv.* extremely, exaggeratedly.

ກະດັກ **ká dă:k** *n.* shame, modesty, bashfulness, reserve.

ກະດັກ **ká dăk**, ກະດັກ **ká dă:k** *v.*

shake or swing part of the body, as the legs or fingers, unconsciously; swing, wag.

ກະແດກ *v.* shake or swing parts of the body, as the fingers or legs. - ຂົງ

v. swing the legs. - ຕົມ *v.* shake the feet.

ຝົງອົມ *v.* wiggle the toes. ພົມ *v.* wiggle the fingers.

ກະດຶກກະດຶກ **ká dăk ká dia:m** *v.* tickle, be tickled.

ກະດຶກກະດຶງ **ká dăk ká dăng** *v.* shake or swing parts of the body, as the fingers or legs, for pleasure.

ກະດຸກກະດຸກ **ká dăk ká dăk** *v.* wiggle, squirm.

¹ ກະດູ **ká dă:k** 1. *n.* bone, skeleton (note: not including small fish bones). 2. (fig.) stumbling block.

- ກັນກັນ *anat.* sacroiliac. ກັນ

anat. sacroiliac. ² ກົງ *anat.* leg bone. - ຂົງ *anat.* rib. - ຄົງ *n.*

snake bones. ຂົງທຳງ *anat.* spine, backbone. ສົມຫຼັງຂອງຊົມ *n.* backbone of the nation. ມິຕ *anat.* clavicle. ຜົກງ *anat.* spine, backbone.

² ກະດູ *bot.* tree, *Ivetera littoralis Bl.*

ກະຊົງຂ່າຍດົງໄໝ /kā dū:k khīa:t b nō:y/
bot. plant, *Decaschistia harmandii* P.
(Savannakhet) (Vidal).

ກະໂຄກ /kā dō:k/ (*Pali*) n. rotted
wood.

ກະດົກ /kā dōk/ 1. adj. higher on one
side, off plumb. 2. v. raise one end.
— ກະດົກງົງ v. seesaw.

ກະດາງກະດາວ /kā dā:ng kā da:o/ adj.
speckled, spotted, mottled; stained.

¹ ກະດາງ /kā dā:ng/ 1. adj. tough,
hard; disobedient, disloyal, rebellious,
intractable. 2. v. harden, become callous.
— ກະດົກງົງ adj. recalcitrant.

² ກະດາງ bot. an edible mushroom.

¹ ກະດີງ /kā ding/ n. bells, chimes; n.
the name of a wind, sometimes used in
poetry.
— ດິນເຕັງ n. dinner bell. — ດິນຫຼຸ
n. door bell. — ຫຼາວ n. small
suspended bells, sounded by the wind.

² ກະດີງ geog. river south of Vientiane,
affluent of the Mekong, the Nam ca Dinh.

³ ກະດີງ bot. a vine with edible fruit.

ກະດູງ /kā dūng/ ສະດູງ /sā dūng/ n.
a large fishnet, periodically lowered and
raised; scoop net.

¹ ກະແດງ /kā dē:ng/ adj. dry, arid,
desiccated, dried out.

² ກະແດງ bot. medicinal shrub, *Calycop-*
teris floribunda Lamk. (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ກະດູງ /kā do:ng/ n. mast, pole.

ກະດູງ /kā dōng/ n. a flat straw pannier
in which paddy rice is tossed to remove
chaff.

¹ ກະດູງ /kā dō:ng/ n. carapace, skull.
— ເຕົງ n. tortoise shell. — ປູ n.
crab shell. — ຫຼົວ n. skull.

² ກະດູງ bot. hardwood tree, *Podocarpus*
ariifolius Don. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ກະດູງ /kā dia:ng/ bot. a weed which
grows in ricefields.

ກະດູງ /kā dē:ng/ n. seesaw.

ກະດາດ /kā da:d/ gram. a word used for
emphasis at the end of a sentence (not
translated).

ກະດດ /kā dāt/ adj. exaggerated, ex-
cessive. 2. adv. exaggeratedly, exces-
sively.

¹ ກະດາດ /kā dā:t/ (*Thai*) n. paper.
See ເຕົມ.

— ກໍາກຳບ້ານ n. carbon paper.

— ເຕົມ n. transparent tracing paper;

cellophane. — ໄຊ n. stencil.
 — ແຂວງ n. cardboard. —
 ຂຽມເສີດຫຍາງ n. writing paper or pad.
 ສາ n. native paper. ສີ n.
 colored paper. ຊາງສີ n. sandpaper,
 polishing paper. — ເຊັນ n. paper
 napkin. — ອຸບ n. blotting paper.
 ນໍາມິມ n. wax paper. — ພັກງ
 n. wrapping paper.

² ກະດາດ bot. ornamental tree, the bougainvillea, *Bougainvillea spectabilis* Willd. (Vidal)

ກະໂດດ /kə də:t/ v. jump, leap.
 — ເຂົາ v. jump in. — ຂຶ້ມ v.
 jump up. — ໃສ້ v. jump at. ລົງ
 v. jump down. — ກອນ v. jump out.

ກະດັດ /kə də:t/ zool. a small river fish, *Trichopodus trichopterus*.

¹ ກະດົນ /kə dan/ 1. med. hard body growth, such as a callus or goiter. 2. med. cramp.

— ດັບ med. leg cramp. — ພັກງ
 med. cramp in the stomach.

² ກະດັນ bot. tree growing by the river bank, with sour edible leaves.

ກະດັນງາ n. /kə dan ngā:/ bot. flowery plant, *Artabotrys odoratissimus*.

ອືມ vine, ornamental flowers,
Artabotrys odoratissimus R. Br. (Vidal)
 — ອູນ ylang-ylang, tree, ornamental flower, *Cananga odorata Baill.* (Vidal)

ກະດານ /kə da:n/ n. board, wooden plank.

— ດັບ n. blackboard. ປັບປຸງ n.
 bulletin board. — ຜິບ n. flooring.
 ຕົວ n. skull. — ທິນ n. 1. a wooden tablet for writing. 2. a flat rocky surface, suitable for a bed or table. — ທົມາກຮູກ n. checker or chess board.

¹ ກະດັນ /kə den/ ສະດັນ /sə den/
 v. bounce, rebound; project.
 — ເຂົາ v. bounce in. — ຄືນ v.
 bounce back. — ໃສ້ v. bounce back at. — ກອນ v. bounce out.

² ກະດັນ anat. nape of the neck.

ກະໂດນ /kə do:n/ bot. 1. tree, sour edible leaf, *Careya arborea*. 2. tree, edible leaf, *Careya sphaerica Roxb.* (Vidal)

— ມັກ tree, edible leaf, *Barringtonia acutangula Gaertn.* (Vidal) — ນັກ same as ກະໂດນມັກ.

ກະດັນ /kə də:n/ anat. n. nape of the neck.

ກະດອນ /kā dō:n/ *n.* cork.

2 ກະດອນ *v.* bounce, rebound.

— ບົກ *v.* bounce, rebound.

ກະດອນ */kā dō:n/ zool.* worm, earth-worm.

ກະດີບໍາ */kā dīp dīp/* ກະດີບໍາ *, kā dīp dīp/* ກະດູບໍາ */kā dùp dùp/* *v.* advance by continuous contraction and expansion, as a caterpillar.

ກະດີເຕົາ */kā dī:p dāo/* ກະແບຍເຕົາ */kā dē:p dāo/* *zool.* a very small bird, of the snipe family, living near pools and characterized by a swooping flight; wag-tail.

ກະແບ່າ */kā dē:p dē:p/* ກະແບ່າ */kā dē:p dē:p/* *v.* climb a tree, holding closely, chest against tree trunk.

ກະດາມຜີ */kā dā:m phī:/ bot.* 1. epiphytic orchid, medicinal, *Sarcanthus ophioglossa* *Guill.* (Vidal). 2. epiphytic orchid, *Pholidota imbricata* *Lind.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ກະດືນ */kā dīm/* *adj.* shivering from disgust or repulsion.

ກະດຸມ */kā dum/* *n.* button.

ກະດຸມຜິດ */kā dum phī:/* ກະດຸມຜິດ, ກຸດຸພິດ */kā dum phī:t/* (*Pali*) *n.* capitalist, wealthy person.

ກະດອນ */kā dō:n/ bot.* bush, ornamental flowers, *Rothmannia venalis* *Brem.* (*sp. nova*), (Vidal)

ກະດອນເຄືອ */kā dō:n khǎ:i:/* *bot.* a vine with white flowers, *Gymnopetalum indo-chinense*.

ກະດອນຕົມ */kā dō:n tōn/* *bot.* a tree with white flowers.

ກະດອນພຸມ */kā dō:n phūm/* *bot.* a bush with white flowers.

ກະດູນ */kā dùn/* 1. *n.* modesty, bashfulness. 2. *adj.* ticklish. 3. *v.* be tickled.

ກະດູວມກະດູນ */kā dù:m kā dia:m/* *adv.* lethargically, slowly.

ກະເດວ */kā dē:v/* *adj.* limping.

ກະແຕວ */kā dē:v/* *adj.* tottering, as a baby learning to walk.

ກະດູວວ່າ */kā dia:v vā:/* *v.* argue; understand that; think that.

ກະຕະເວີ */kā tā vē: thī:/* (*Pali*) *n.* gratitude, piety.

ສະແງກະຕະເວີ *v.* show gratitude.

ດ້ວຍກະຕະເວີ *adv.* with gratitude.

ກະຕາຫິການ */kā tā:thī ka:n/* (*Pali*) *n.* benefit, merit.

ກະຕາ /ká tā:/ *n.* a round, finely woven market basket made of bamboo.

— ກວັງ a large, coarsely woven pannier. — ຫ້າງ a large pannier with coarse interstices. — ຫວາງ a basket made of rattan.

ກະດີ /ká tǐ/ ກົດ /kú tǐ/ (*Pali*) *n.* dormitory for bonzes.

ກະດືກາ /ká tǐ ka:/ (*Pali*) *n.* rule, regulation; pact, agreement; provision (of an agreement).

ສົມຍາ (*Pali*) *n.* conditions of a treaty; treaty, pact. ດັງກະດືກາ *v.* establish a regulation, set up rules.

ຮ່າງກະດືກາສົມຍາ *v.* draft a pact.

ກະຕິດລົມ /ká tǐ: lǐ: lōm/ *v.* be in earnest; hasten.

ກະຕູ /ká tǔ:/ *n.* *zoopl.* black toad.

ກະແຕະ /ká tǐ:/ 1. *n.* plaited bamboo used to make carriers for fowl, bird-cages or drying racks. 2. *n.* hunting shelter or blind. 3. *n.* grill rack.

ກະຕີ /ká tǐ:/ *zoopl.* a rodent of the squirrel type, *Tamiops* sp.

ກະແຕະຊີ /ká tǐ: sè:/ ກະແຕະຊີ /ká tǐ: hè:/ *n.* lid for pannier used to catch fish.

ກະແຕລອດຂອນ /ká tè: lò:t khō:n/ *bot.* plant with medicinal roots, *Quercifolia drynaria*.

ກະຕົາຂະ /ká tā:k/ *n.* small household pannier.

ກະຕົາຂະກະແມ /ká tā:k ká tè:/ *adj.* weak, feeble, without energy.

ກະຕົ /ká tò:/ *n.* stump.

ກະຕື /ká tò:/ *n.* kickball, rattan ball.

ກະຕີ /ká tó/ ຝຳກະຕີ /tā:k ká tó/ *n.* sieve or colander with large holes.

ກະຕີ *n.* flotsam.

ກະຕືອດຊອງ /ká tò lò:t sɔ:ng/ 1. *n.* a small Lao cake. 2. *n.* a cloth press for squeezing out the cake.

ກະຕີ /ká tay/ ກະຕິ /ká tèt/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* scissors.

ກະຕີ /ká tāy/ *n.* torch of resinous wood.

ກະຕີ /ká tao/ *n.* *zoopl.* a small river fish, cooked or dried whole.

ກະຕີ /ká tām/ *n.* a wooden trap for large animals.

ກະຕົ /ká ták/ *n.* goad.

ກະຕາກ /ká tā:k/ 1. *n.* cackle of a hen after laying an egg. 2. *n.* rooster's crow warning of danger.

ଶୁର୍ଗ same as ନାଚୀଗ.

ନାଚୀକା /kā tīk'/ n. canteen.

ମାତ୍ରି /mātr̥i/ n. thermos bottle. — ମାତ୍ରିନ ନାଚୀକା /kā tīk'/ n. thermos for ice. — ମାତ୍ରିନ ନାଚୀକା /kā tīk'/ n. thermos for hot water.

ନାଚୀକା /kā tī:k/ med. tapeworm, intestinal parasite.

— ମାତ୍ରି adj. worm-shaped; n. vermicule. — ମାତ୍ରି zool. tapeworm.

ନାଚୀଳା /kā tō:k/ ଲାଙ୍ଗ /tō:k/ n. a taboret for serving food.

ନାଚୀଳା /kā tō:k/ 1. n. knot. 2. med. wart, corn, callus.

ନାଚୀଙ୍ଗକାତ୍ତୋ /kā tang kā tīv/ bot. wild rubber tree or vine (of several species).

ନାଚୀଙ୍ଗା /kā tō:ng/ n. ladle of wood or straw.

ନାଚୀଙ୍ଗ୍ୟ /kā tā:y/ n. grater, shredder.

କୂଦପାରାନ୍ଧାରୀ /kā tā:y/ n. coconut grater or shredder. — ଖାଜ୍ବ /kā tā:y/ n. grater.

— ମେଲାନ୍ଧା /kā tā:y/ n. metal grater.

ନାଚୀଙ୍ଗ୍ୟ zool. rabbit.

— ହାର୍ବ୍ରେଟ୍ /kā tā:y/ n. white rabbit. — ଖାଜ୍ବ /kā tā:y/ zool. Burmese rabbit, *Lepus peregrinus* Blyth. — ଖାଜ୍ବ /kā tā:y/ zool. the domestic rabbit. — ଖାଜ୍ବ /kā tā:y/ zool. hare. — ଖାଜ୍ବ /kā tā:y/ zool. the large domestic rabbit.

ନାଚୀଙ୍ଗ୍ୟ bot. plant, *Eriocaulon cinereum* R. Br. (Vidal)

ନାଚୀଙ୍ଗ୍ୟ /kā tō:y/ n. bot. wild betel-nut tree.

ନାଚୀଙ୍ଗ୍ୟ /kā tā:y/ bot. wild pepper, (leaves chewed), *Piper* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ନାଚୀତା /kā tā:t/ ନାଚୀତା /kā tā:y/ n. scissors.

ନାଚୀତା see ନାଚୀତା.

ନାଚୀତା /kā tā:t/ n. a charm (usually of silver, with engraved inscription) worn around the neck.

ନାଚୀତା /kā tān nyā:/ (Pali) n. grateful person; gratitude.

କାରାମାନାମ୍ୟ /kā rāmānām̥y/ n. gratitude.

ଶାନ୍ତେକରାମାନାମ୍ୟ /kā rāmānām̥y/ n. express one's gratitude. — ଦୀନ୍ଯକରାମାନାମ୍ୟ /kā rāmānām̥y/ adv. with gratitude.

ନାଚୀତା /kā tān/ zool. a large fish-eating bird, *Ramphaleon capensis burmanica*.

— ଖାଜ୍ବ /kā tā:y/ n. zool. a small fish-eating bird, *Alcedo atthis bengalense*, a kingfisher.

ନାଚୀତା /kā tā:n/ ଟାମ୍ /tā:n/ bot. a vine of the pumpkin family, edible fruit.

ନାଚୀତା /kā tā:p tā:p/ adv. in the manner of climbing down a tree.

ກະດິນ /kā tǐp/ *n.* bamboo box for cooked glutinous rice.

— ເຕັມ *n.* bamboo box for cooked glutinous rice.

ກະດີນ /kā tēp/ *n.* hut of stone.

ກະແຕບ /kā tē:p/ *zool.* a very small stream fish, almost transparent.

ກະແຕບ *bot.* edible vine, *Derris uliginosa* Benth. (Vidal)

ກະຕາມ /kā ta:m/ *n.* no matter; it's not important.

— ດຳວັນ *n.* It's not important. — ແທງ *n.* It doesn't matter.

ກະຕູນ /kā tia:m/ *v.* prepare.

ກະຕົວກະຕູນ /kā tua:m kā tia:m/ *adv.* slowly, weak in action.

ກະຕູວ /kā tia:v/ *n.* loincloth; sanitary napkin.

ກະທຳ /kā thā:/ (*Pali*) *n.* text; word; maxim; spell; amulet; story, tale.

— ສີລເຄົາະ *(Pali)* *n.* collection of texts. — ສົຣັຕສາຄອນ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* collection of legends. — ແທດສນາ *(Pali)* *n.* original sermon. — ພິດ *(Pali)* *n.* text of a story. — ພຸ *(Pali)* *n.* story, romance; recitation. — ໝັກ *(Pali)* *n.* introduction to a

book. — ສົມ *(Pali)* *n.* prologue. — ສາມ *(Pali)* *n.* collection of legends.

ກະດືກ /kā thík/ *n.* orator.

ກະດືກ /kā thík/ (*Pali*) *n.* orator, speaker.

ກະທັງ /kā thāng/ **ກະທັງງ** /kā thā:ng/ 1. *n.* a large flower vase. 2. *n.* a general term for a can or container. 3. *n.* barrel.

ດອກໄນ *n.* flower pot.

ກະທິນ /kā thīn/ 1. *Buddh.* the yellow robe of bonzes. 2. *Buddh.* special measure to measure the length of material for robes of bonzes. 3. *Buddh. (Pali)* ritual ceremony of presenting new robes to bonzes in the eleventh month, at the end of Buddhist Lent.

— ດ້ານ *n.* the offering of ກະທິນ to the bonzes. — ດອດກະທິນ *v.* offer or deliver ກະທິນ gifts. — ຂັບກະທິນ *v.* receive ກະທິນ gifts.

ກະດຸນ *bot.* tree of the acacia family, of the following species: a. *Acacia tomentosa*, b. *Acacia farnesiana*, c. *Acacia siamensis*. d. *Leucaena glauca*, a tree whose pods and leaves, when young, are edible, eaten green and uncooked.

ກະຫຼຸນ /kā thün/ *n.* slingshot, catapult.

ការណែន (កេរី) /kər̥θə:n/ (ngla:ng)/

n. spittoon, cuspidor.

ការពិស្វា /kər̥θi:sə:n/ zool. a wading bird.

ការរឿង /kər̥θi:p/ n. suspended trap for small animals.

ការមុខ /kər̥θu:f/ (Pati) n. a large, shallow cooking pot.

ការម៉ា /kər̥θə:t/ zool. partridge, *Franco-linus pintadeanus*, family *Galliformes*.

ការទឹក /kər̥θi:k/ n. sweet juice from north-eastern coconut, obtained from pressed coconut meat.

ការសង្ក /kər̥θe:f/ bot. plant of the saffron family, with edible root and flower, *Zingiber zerumbet*.

ការថ្មី /kər̥θu:b/ n. subject; principle; question.

ការដូរ /kər̥θe:/ (Khmer) n. cart.

ការបុង /kər̥θo:b/ n. cylindrical pannier of bamboo, used to carry salt, tobacco, etc.

ការឲ្យ /kər̥θay/ ការឲ្យលួយ /kər̥θe:y/ n. a male (rare usage).

ការធ្វើ /kər̥θəm/ ធ្វើ /θe:m/ v. do, make, accomplish, act, perform.

— ការឲ្យអាណាពទ្វូ v. experiment, test, try. — ការឲ្យអុវត្សាម v. work together,

act jointly. ការណើ v. follow.

— ការងារនៅក្នុងការងារ v. act within the scope of one's authority. — ការងារការងារ v. do one's duty; act in accordance with one's duty. ការងារដើម្បីគ្រឿង v. do as one pleases. កិច្ចក្រុមប្រាជ្ញ v. violate the law. .. ឃុបាតុ v. do one's job; perform one's duty.

— កិច្ចក្រុមិនិក្រុម v. commit suicide. — កិច្ចក្រុមិនិក្រុម v. commit suicide.

ការបញ្ចក /kər̥θe:k/ v. throw forcefully against an object; bump, knock.

ការឆ្នាំ /kər̥θe:ng/ bot. hardwood tree, *Litsea grandis* Hook. (Vidal)

ការឡើង /kər̥θe:ng/ conj. until.

1 ការឆ្នាំក្រោង /kər̥θe:ng/ zool. large forest-dwelling lizard, with black ruff.

2 ការឆ្នាំក្រោង bot. ironwood tree, *Mesua ferrea* L. (Saravane) (Vidal)

1 ការឆ្នាំក្រោង /kər̥θe:ng/ n. hollow bamboo section containing liquid.

2 ការឆ្នាំក្រោង zool. wild ox.

ការឆ្នាំក្រោង /kər̥θe:ng/ bot. ornamental tree, *Calophyllum thorelli P.* (Vidal)

ការឆ្នាំក្រោង /kər̥θe:ng/ zool. pelican.

ការឆ្នាំក្រោង /kər̥θe:ng/ 1. n. square container (made of banana leaves) holding an offering. 2. Buddh. n. a small banana-

leaf float, containing candles, rice and or small coins, which during the eleventh month, about the middle of October, are launched on the river, to carry away the sins of the donor.

ພມງົວ *Buddh.* *n.* a triangular container made of banana leaves holding offerings to the head.

ກະທີ່ຍ /kā thé:y/ *n.* hermaphrodite.

ກະຫວັດ /kā thúa:y/ *anat.* buttocks.

ກະຫວາງ /kā thúa:y/ *zool.* a small deer.

ກະຫດ /kā thát/ *adj.* sufficient, well-fitting.

ກະຫາດ /kā thá:t/ *bot.* 1. a spiny vine, growing in clearings or brush. 2. climbing plant, *Stemona ptyllantha Gagn.* (Vidal) 3. yam, climbing plant, edible tuber, *Dioscorea esculenta Lour.* (Vidal)

— ເຄືອດ climbing plant, tuber used for dye, *Dioscorea* sp. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ກະຫຼດ /kā thé:t/ **ກະຫຼຸດ** /kā thé:t/ *n.* roof beam.

ກະຫົມ /kā thán/ *bot.* tree, *Zizyphus jujuba.*

ກະຫຼັມຫົນ /kā thán hán/ *adv.* suddenly, precipitously, immediately.

ກະຫຼັມ /kā thó:t/ *adj.* average, mediocre.

ກະຫຼັມວົງກ /kā thá:n vla:k/ *adj.* detained by work.

ກະຫຼູນ /kā thá:n/ **ກະຫຼູນ** /kā thé:t/ *v.* shake, agitate, trouble.

ໄດ *v.* arouse or stir up emotion.

ກະຫຼົບ /kā thóp/ *v.* touch, touch roughly, clash, dispute; collide, hit against.

ກະຫຼີ *v.* strike, collide, conflict; dash.

ກະຫຼັມກະຫຼູນ /kā thóp kā thé:t/ *v.* 1. injure indirectly through someone else. 2. be moved, be shaken by violent contact. 3. insult by odious comparison. 4. hear or feel reverberations of.

ກະຫຼັບ /kā thé:p/ *v.* stamp one's foot; stamp on someone.

ກະຫຼູນ /kā thó:m/ **ກະຫຼູນ** /kā thó:m/ *bot.* a flowering plant growing in clearings.

ກະຫຼູນ /kā thó:m/ **ກະຫຼູນ** /kā thó:m/ *n.* hut, cabin, cottage. 2. *bot.* plant, *Mitragyna speciosa.*

— ແອດ *bot.* plant of the saffron family (of many species, with potato-type roots and red sap; used medicinally).

ନାଟ୍ୟମ /ká th̥a:m/ bot. a plant of the garlic family, *Allium sativum L.* (Vidal)

ନାଟ୍ୟ *n.* garlic shredded into sauce.
ନାଟ୍ୟ *n.* green garlic.

ନାଟ୍ୟକ /ká th̥a:v/ bot. vine, *Pterolobium platypteron Gagn.* (Vidal)

ନାଟ୍ୟକ /ká th̥a:v/ *n.* a large, woven bamboo basket for carrying large objects.

ନାଟ୍ୟି /ká ná:y/ zool. a reddish animal of the squirrel family.

ନାଟ୍ୟଙ୍କ /ká ná:ng/ (*French*) *n.* cannon.

ନାଟ୍ୟଙ୍କ /ká ná:ng/ *anat.* Achilles tendon.

ନାଟ୍ୟଙ୍ଗପାତା /ká ná:ng mā:t/ bot. aquatic vegetable with leaves resembling horse-shoes.

ନାଟ୍ୟନଦ୍ୟାବାଚୀ /ká nít th̥a phá: khí ní:/ *n.* younger sister (royal language).

ନାଟ୍ୟନଦ୍ୟବାଚା /ká nít th̥a phá: tā:/ (*Pali*) *n.* younger brother (royal language).

ନାଟ୍ୟନଦ୍ୟା /ká nít th̥a:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* little finger. 2. *n.* younger brother or sister (royal language).

ନାଟ୍ୟନା /ká ná:n/ *n.* shell of coconut or other fruit.

ନାଟ୍ୟନ୍ଯ /ká ná:n/ *zool.* a type of dragonfly.

ନାଟ୍ୟନୁ /ká ná:n/ *anat.* buttocks, croup.

ନାଟ୍ୟନ୍ତି /ká ná:n t̥i/ 1. *n.* fuze. 2. *n.* original cause of important events.

ନାଟ୍ୟନ୍ତି /ká bá:/ *n.* wooden tray.

ନାଟ୍ୟନ୍ତି /ká bá:/ *zool.* a nocturnal bird of the owl family.

ନାଟ୍ୟନ୍ତି *zool.* venomous snake, *Agkistrodon rhodostoma*. (Deuve)

ନାଟ୍ୟନ୍ତି *bot.* medicinal bush, *Meibomia godefroyana O. Kze.* (Vidal)

ନାଟ୍ୟନ୍ତି /ká ba: sā:/ *zool.* snake, *Boiga cynodon*. (Deuve)

ନାଟ୍ୟନ୍ତି /ká ba: nám/ *zool.* a short, thick venomous snake with black stripes.

ନାଟ୍ୟନ୍ତି /ká ba: h̥a:ng nyá:o/ *zool.* a brown viper with long tail, probably *Agkistrodon rhodostoma bloomhoffii*.

ନାଟ୍ୟନ୍ତି /ká ba: h̥e:m/ *zool.* venomous snake, *Agkistrodon rhodostoma*. (Deuve)

ନାଟ୍ୟ /ká bi:/ *n.* odorous contaminants in water.

ନାଟ୍ୟ /ká bi:/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* bayonet, sword.

2. **ନାଟ୍ୟ** *zool.* monkey.

ນະບີ /kā bī:/ *zool.* a very small butterfly with translucent wings.

1 **ນະບີ** /kā bī:/ *n.* small pestle.

2 **ນະບີ** *zool.* water buffalo.

ນະບີ່ງ /kā bo:/ *bot.* tree whose bark is used medicinally, *Machilus odoratissima* Nees. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ນະບີ່ງ /kā bō:/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Dalbergia cultrata* Crah. or *D. lanceolaria* L. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ນະບີ່ງວົງ /kā bō:/ *zool.* general term for butterfly and moth.

ນະບີ່ງ /kā bua:/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Alchornea tiliifolia* Mull.-Arg. (Vidal)

ນະບີ່ງ /kā bao/ *bot.* 1. vine used for dye, *Dioscorea cirrhosa* Lamk. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 2. tree, the false chaulmoogra, used medicinally, *Hydnocarpus anthelmintica* P. (Vientiane, Pakse) (Vidal) 3. tree, *Hydnocarpus ilicifolia* King. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ນະບີ່ງນະບາວ /kā bā:k kā bua:n/ *adv.* meritiously; carefully, seriously.

ນະບາກ /kā bā:k/ *bot.* tree, *Anisoptera curtisia*, used in construction.

ນະບາກຫຼັດ /kā bā:k hēa:/ *n.* bailing scoop.

ນະບັກ /kā bük/ *bot.* 1. plant with irritant

stem and root. 2. plant used for animal food, *Amorphophallus campanulatus* Bl. (Khong) (Vidal)

ນະບິນ /kā bō:k/ 1. *n.* hollow bamboo section used as a containers for liquids. 2. *n.* water basin.

2 **ນະບິນ** *n.* gambling game based on odd and even.

ນະບິນ /kā bō:k/ ດົນ /bō:k/ *bot.* large tree with hard-shelled edible nuts, *Irvingia malavana*.

ນະບິນ /kā bō:k/ 1. *n.* cylinder. 2. *n.* bamboo section open at one end. 3. classifier for tubular objects, such as guns.

ນະບິນ *zool.* fish of the family Mugiltidae.

ນະບິນສຳເນົາ /kā bō:k sā:ng/ *n.* speaking trumpet, megaphone.

ນະບິນຕາ /kā bō:k ta:/ *anat.* eye socket.

ນະບັງ /kā bāng/ 1. *n.* shelter. 2. *n.* visor of a cap.

1 **ນະບັງ** /kā bāng/ 1. *n.* cylinder; adj. cylindrical. 2. *n.* bamboo tube.

2 **ນະບັງ** *n.* vest.

ນະບັງ /kā bung/ *n.* a large pannier for carrying paddy rice (balanced one on each end of a pole).

ກະບົອງຕົວ /ká bo:ng húa:/ n. skull; head.

ກະບອງ /ká bo:ng/ n. wooden torch.

ກະບອງກະບົນ /ká bo:ng ká bE:ng/ adv. with small holes scattered randomly.

ກະບົງ /ká bE:ng/ 1. n. roof tile. 2. n. earthenware bowl. 3. n. earthenware pottery. 4. n. debris of broken pottery.

— ເດືອນ n. (Thai) glazed tile.

ກະບຸຍ /ká bu:y/ ບຸຍ /bu:y/ n. coconut-shell cup or dipper.

ກະບຸດ /ká bút/ v. cheat, deceive, trick.

¹ ກະບາດ /ká bá:t/ pron. 1. me (*humble form*).
² ກະບາດ n. cross.

³ ກະບາດ *zool.* frog.

ກະບາດນັບ /ká bá:t náp/ n. abacus.

ກະບົດ /ká bút/ n. disloyalty; revolt, rebellion.

ກະບານ /ká ba:n/ 1. n. earthenware bowl. 2. n. earthenware pottery. 3. n. debris of broken pottery. 4. n. skull.

ກະບິນ /ká bin/ n. rule, principle; regulation; custom.

— ເມືອງ n. regulation of city or country.

ກະບິນລະພັດ, ກະບິລະພັດ *ká bin lă phát* (*Pali*) geog. the city where the Buddha was born.

ກະບຸນ /ká bu:n/ med. gastrointestinal disorder.

ກະບຸນ /ká bu:n/ n. tail of the sampot.

ກະບຸນ /ká bu:a:n/ 1. n. flat pannier of woven bamboo. 2. n. wooden food-tray.

¹ ກະບວນ /ka bua:n/ n. group, party.
— ເຄີມ procession.

² ກະບວນ 1. n. external appearance and conduct; personality. 2. n. form, order.

— ການສັງເຄີມສິນລະຫັນ n. moral rearmament. — ຄວາມ n. procedure.
— ນອກ n. childish or timid behavior.

ກະປີ /ká pI/ n. shrimp paste; a condiment made of small salted shrimp and fish.

ກະປູ /ká pu:/ zool. crab.

ກະເປີ /ká pe:/ n. a type of pannier.

ກະໂປ່ງ, ກະໂປ້ງ /ká po:/ n. hard shell of coconut or other fruit.

ກະເປົ້າ /ká po:/ n. round straw pannier used for carrying earth or measuring rice.

¹ ກະເປົ້າ /ká pao/ 1. n. pocket; pocket-book, purse, wallet; briefcase; lady's handbag.

- ດີນ *n.* pocketbook, purse; lady's handbag.
- ² ກະທິ່ງ *n.* sack.
- ກະທິ່ງ *akă phăk' n.* small, round, small-mouthed earthenware pot.
- ກະທິ່ງ *akă pō:k'* (*Thai*) *anat.* testicle.
- ກະທິ່ງຂະຫຼາດ *kă pō:k kă pē:k'* 1. *adj.* rough. 2. *n.* unevenness (of terrain, roads or objects).
- ກະທິ່ງ *akă pō:ng'* ກະທິ່ງ *akă pong'* *n.* European dress or skirt; western dress in general.
- ກະທິ່ງ *akă pō:ng'* ກະທິ່ງ *akă pō:ng'* *n.* can, tin.
- ກະທິ່ງ *akă păp'* ທິນ *păp'* *n.* large can for gasoline, etc.
- ກະທິ່ງ *akă pum'* *n.* small woven pannier of bamboo with round holes at the bottom.
- ກະທິ່ງ *akă pō:m'* *zool.* lizard.
- ດົງ *zool.* a type of lizard with a black and red neck. ດົມ *zool.* a winged lizard, possibly *Draco volans*.
- ຖຸນ *zool.* a small lizard, with a yellow line down its backbone.
- ກະທິ່ງ *akă pō:m'* *n.* resin-coated basket for water.
- ກະທິ່ງ *akă phăk'* *bot.* plant, *Alocasia aff. odora* Koch. (Vidal)
- ກະທິ່ງມັນ *akă phăng kăm'* *anat.* jowl.
- ກະທິ່ງ *akă phăk'* 1. *v.* fan, beat the wings. 2. *v.* spread, diffuse.
- ດົມ *v.* flap or beat the wings.
- ກະທິ່ງຫາກ *akă phăng anat.* stomach.
- ປິດ *anat.* bladder. ຖິດຫາກ *anat.* bladder. ອຳຫາກ *anat.* stomach.
- ກະທິ່ງ *akă phăw'* *bot.* sweet basil, *Ocimum basilicum*.
- ¹ ກະທິ່ງ *akă phă:k'* *n.* firecracker.
- ຕິດ *n.* Chinese firecracker. ຕິງ *n.* fuse. ມື້ *n.* water-filled bomb.
- ² ກະທິ່ງ *anat.* hip.
- ຕິ *anat.* buttocks.
- ກະທິ່ງ *akă phăng'* *zool.* large river fish of the perch family, living in the depths.
- ກະທິ່ງ *akă phăng'* *bot.* plant with a medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)
- ກະທິ່ງຂາດ *akă phăng khă:ot'* *zool.* sea-bass, *States calcarifer*.

ກະທົງແດງ /ká phóng de:ng/ zool.
snapper, red perch, *Lutjanus annularis*,
Techn.

ກະທົມຄດກໍພາດ /ká phum:k pát:p/ adv.
negligently, carelessly.

ກະຫຼຸງ /ká phún/ (Thai) zool. jellyfish,
stinging sea nettle.

ໃຈ /zool. stinging jellyfish.

ກະຫຼາບ່ານ /ká phâ:p phâ:p/ adv. action
similar to the beating of wings.

ກະຫຼຸມ້າ /ká phú:m m̄f:/ v. join the
hands in salutation.

ໄກຫຼັງ /ká m̄y/ ໄກຫຼັງ /khâ m̄a/ adj.
overexcited; surprised.

²ໄກຫຼິກ v. bump into, collide.

¹ໄກຫຼືສົວ /ká ma la:/ (Pali) 1. anat.
heart. 2. anat. stomach (rare).

²ໄກຫຼືສົວ bot. lotus, waterlily, *Nelumbium
speciosum*.

ໄກຫຼືສອາດ /ká ma la:t/ (Pali) n. he
who sits in the lotus flower (the Buddha).

ໄກຫຼືເຮດ /ká ma la:t/ (Pali) bot.
royal lotus.

ໄກໝູງ /ká m̄ang/ particle denoting un-
certainty (spoken language only).

ໄກໄນຍ້ /ká m̄o:y/ n. thief.

ກະມົມ /ká mân/ zool. medium size, white,
scaly fish living in the depths of the river.

ກະມົມ /ká móñ/ (Pali) bot. lotus.

ກະມົມລົ້ານີ, ກະມົມລົ້ານີ /ká móñ lâ nä:
(Pali) n. eyes beautiful as the lotus
flower.

ກະມົມລະບົດ, ກະມົມລະບົດ /ká móñ lâ né:t/
(Pali) n. eyes beautiful as the lotus
flower.

ກະມົມລະວັນ, ກະມົມລະວັນ /ká móñ lâ vân/
(Pali) n. body of water covered with lotus.

ກະມົມກະວົບ /ká map ká m̄k:p/ 1. n.
hiding place. 2. adv. hesitantly.

ກະໂມມ /ká mó:m/ ໂມມ /m̄m:m/ anat.
the pelvic area.

ກະຢູ່ /ká yô:/ n. a large Vietnamese roll
similar to Chinese egg rolls.

ກະຢັງ /ká yang/ n. a large pannier slung
over the shoulder and attached to the waist.
(Black Thai)

ກະຢັງຢັງ /ká yô:ng/ n. a small cylindrical
pannier of woven bamboo, for flowers.

ກະຢັງຢັງຢັງຢັງ /ká yô:ng ká yô:ng/
adj. tottering.

ກະຮະກະດາ /ká râ kâ da:/ (Pali) n.
the month of July.

ກະຮະນີ /kā rā nī:/ ກໍ່ຮະນີ /ko: rā nī:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* work or service to be done. 2. *n.* cause. 3. *n.* subject; matter.

ກະຮະບຸນ, ກາຮະບຸນ /kā rā bu:n/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* camphor.

ກະຮື່ຢາ /kā rī nyā:/ (*Pali, Sanskrit*) *gram.* verb.

— ອິເສດ *gram.* adverb.

ກະຮົມ /kā rī nī:/ (*Pali*) *n.* female elephant.

ກະຮວອນ /kā rī: vō:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* elephant that brings good luck.

ກະຮຽງ /kā rū nā:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* kindness, mercy. 2. *adv.* kindly. 3. *v.* please (when asking a favor).

ກະຮັດຂະການ, ກະຮັດການ /kā rāt sā kāy:/ (*Pali*) *n.* the human body.

ກະຮົດ /kā rōt/ (*French*) *bot.* carrot.

ກະຮົນ /kā rōn/ (*Pali*) *zool.* elephant.

ກະເຮັນ /kā ré:n/ *n.* the Karen people of Burma.

ກະຈະບູງ /kā lā māng/ *n.* large metal bowl; enameled vase.

¹ ກະລະລະ /kā lā lā/ (*Pali*) *n.* mud.

² ກະລະລະ /*Pali*) *anat.* gene.

¹ ກະລາ /kā lā:/ *n.* woven bamboo mat.

² ກະລາ 1. *n.* skull, head. 2. *n.* coconut shell for carrying water.

ກະລາການີ້ /kā lā: kā: nām/ *zool.* bird of the kingfisher type (white ruff).

ກະລາສີ /kā lā: sā:/ *n.* sailor.

ກະລາດົກ /kā lā: dām/ *n.* black African.

ກະລາຫຼວ /kā lā: hā:/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* skull. 2. *n.* term which is used to insult bad persons.

ກະລາໄຫມ /kā lā: hō:m/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* mobilization point. 2. *n.* ministry of war or defense. 3. *n.* a fight with swords.

ກະລີ /kā lī:/ (*Pali*) 1. *adj.* odd (not even). 2. *adj.* unlucky. 3. *n.* evil.

— ພິກ (*Pali*) *n.* time of troubles.

ກະເລວະນາກ /kā lē: vā rā:kāy/ (*Pali*) *n.* cadaver, corpse.

¹ ກະໂລ້ /kā lō:/ *adj.* wide-eyed, pop-eyed.

² ກະໂລ້ *n.* woven circular bamboo container.

ກະເລັກລາ /kā lā: kā lā:/ *adv.* awkwardly.

ກະເລົາ /kā lāo/ *bot.* tree with dark blue flowers.

ກະລົມປີ /ká lám pi:/ *bot.* vegetable, the cabbage, *Brassica oleracea L.* (Vidal)

ຂາວ *n.* white cabbage. ດຽວ
ນ. vegetable, the cauliflower, *Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis.* (Vidal)
- ໂດຍ *n.* red cabbage.

ກະລົມຝາ /ká lám phak/ *bot.* a hardwood tree the scented wood of which is used as medicine.

ກະໂຄກະເຮັດ /ká ló:k ká lè:k/ *adv.* hurrying impolitely, glancing to front and rear often.

ກະລົກກະລົມ /ká lok ká lón/ *adj.* impolite, hurried.

ກະລົງຄະຮາດ /ká lǐng kha: t/ (*Pali*) geog. an ancient kingdom of India (Kalinga?).

ກະໄຈງ /ká ló:ng/ *n.* a woven bamboo container resembling a pocket.

ກະໄຈງ /ká ló:ng/ *n.* wooden box; barrel.

ກະເລົງ /ká lè:ng/ *n.* a Lao tribe, the Lao Song or Thai Kalemg.

ກະລືດຊີ /ká lit sá:/ (*French, cliché*) 1. *n.* photograph. 2. *n.* photographic plate. 3. *n.* photographic negative.

ກະລືດ /ká lít:t/ *adj.* unpolished; not clean, dirty.

¹ກະລວດກະລາດ /ká lù:t ká lā:t/ 1. *adj.* rough, unpolished. 2. *n.* timeserving mediocre workmanship. 3. *adj.* not clean.

²ກະລວດກະລາດ *n.* speak unclearly.

¹ກະລ່ອມ /ká lén/ *bot.* a sweet-scented flower.

²ກະລ່ອມ /zool. a very small rodent. 2. *zool.* a squirrel.

³ກະລ່ອມ /zool. a large insect, the ໂມງວົງ.

ກະລຸມ /ká lúm/ *bot.* rattan vine.

ກະລຸມ /ká lúm/ *n.* a small woven pannier of bamboo.

ກະເລຸມ /ká lém/ *zool.* a large cicada.

ກະລອມ /ká lò:m/ *n.* a large cylindrical woven bamboo pannier.

ກະວິ /ká ví/ 1. *n.* thinker, author. 2. *n.* poet. 3. *n.* singer. 4. *n.* litterateur.

ຈົມຕະກະວິ *n.* romantic author.

ສຸຕະກະວິ *n.* one who records thoughts of others. ອົດຕະກະວິ *n.* materialist; realistic author.

ປະຕິພານະກະວິ *n.* poet-orator.
- ນິ້ນນ *n.* poem; poetry.

ກະທລ ^ດ 'ká lít: ' n., curry.

ກະໄສລາ ^ດ 'ká ló:k/ 1. *anat.*, skull, 2. *n.*, shell.

ຫົມ *anat.*, brainpan, cranium.

ກະທລກ ^ດ 'ká ló:k/ *n.*, rudder extension.

ກະທລ່ອງກະແຕລັກ ^ດ 'ká ló:k ká lít:k *adj.* impolite, unmannerly.

ກະທລາງ ^ດ 'ká lóng/ *n.*, metal bucket.

¹ ກະເຕີລົງ ^ດ 'ká lè:ng/ *n.*, lady's sleeveless blouse.

² ກະເຍລົງ *n.*, cowbell.

ກະໂຫລງ ^ດ 'ká ló:ng/ 1. *n.*, barrel, 2. *n.*, a small (e.g., 5-gallon) container for liquids ('touque').

ກະທລວງ ^ດ 'ká lru:ng/ *n.*, the race of Karens in Burma.

ກະອູນ ^ດ 'ká ó:k/ (*Sanskrit*) *zool.*, a fishing bird as large as an eagle.

ກະອູນດອກແຮງດ ^ດ 'ká ó:t ká ó:t *adj.* grumbling, continuously ailing.

ກະວູນ ^ດ 'ká ú:p/ ກະວູນ ^ດ 'ká ú:p/ 1. *n.*, a small earthenware kitchen bowl, 2. *n.*, a cup or vase with feet and conical lid.

ກະວູນ ^ດ 'ká ú:p/ ກະວູນ ^ດ 'ká ú:p/ *n.*, a bowl of earthenware, with a small opening and no neck, used for liquids.

ກະຫຼັກ ^ດ 'ká hñ:k/ *zool.*, chipmunk, *Callosciurus finlaysoni* Hotsfield.

- ດຳ *zool.*, the black squirrel.

- ໂດງ *zool.*, the red squirrel.

ດອນ *zool.*, the white (gray) squirrel.

¹ ກາ ^ດ 'ka: 1. *n.*, cancellation (on a letter), 2. *n.*, trademark; brand (of cigarettes), 3. *n.*, seal; chop: ດາວ, ພາດກາ, ນາດວາ, 4. *v.*, mark: ຫບາກໄວ.

² ກາ ^ດ 'ka: *zool.*, the bird, the crow.

- ເວົາ *zool.*, blackbird.

³ ກາ ^ດ 'ka: *zool.*, a grayish, scaly fish, *Morulius chrysophekadion*.

ກາກະທິງ ^ດ 'ka: ká thíng/ *bot.*, a tree, *Calophyllum inophyllum*.

ກາກະນິກ ^ດ 'ka: ká ník/ (*Pali*) *n.*, an ancient piece of money.

ກາກະບາດ ^ດ 'ka: ká bâ:t/ 1. *n.*, sign of the cross, 2. *n.*, foot of the crow.

ກາກະເລົາ ^ດ 'ka: ká lão/ *bot.*, a tree with dark blue flowers.

ກາກາເຄົາ ^ດ 'ka: ka: lão/ *bot.*, tree, *Lagerstroemia macrocarpa* Wall. (Pakse) (Vidal)

- ໄຕງ *bot.*, tree, *Lagerstroemia cochinchinensis* P. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ກາກ */ka: ki:/ (Pali)* n. female crow.

ກາກ *(French)* adj. khaki color.

ກາໂກ */ka: ko:/ (Pali)* n. male crow.

ກາກົງ */ka: kɔ:ŋg/ adj. pretty, beautiful.*

ກາໄຂວກງົງປາງຫັກ */ka: khvay kia:ng pa:y hák/ n. the swastika.*

ກາຄຳຂົບ */ka: khám sò:p/ n. medal.*

ກາຈົກ */ka: cam/ ກາຈົກ */ka: cám/ n. cancellation, cachet, stamp.**

ກາຈົບຫຼັກ */ka: cáb lèk/ n. a process of divination for finding lost articles (using one of three methods determined by lot, the result indicating whether the article will be found or not); ກາຈົບຫຼັກ direction of flight of a crow perching on a door; ໄນຫຼັກຫຼັກທາງ direction of a twig or branch across a road; ໄນຫຍາງບິນໜີ direction of flight of a heron).*

ກາສະຫຼົງ */ka: sá théng/ bot. tree with scented sparsely scattered flowers.*

ກາສະຫັນ */ka: sá mán/ n. anchor.*

ກາສາ */ka: sá:/ (Pali)* 1. n. cloth, material; muslin. 2. n. silk cloth; scarf.

— ດະ *(Pali)* n. cloth dyed a dark yellow. . ອະຝັດ *(Pali)* n. cloth dyed a dark yellow for bonzes.

ກາສິກ */ka: sí ká/ ກາສິກ */ka: sítk/ (Sanskrit) 1. adj. concerning the ancient city of India; 2. n. cloth of mixed silk and cotton.**

ກາສີ */ka: sít:/ geog. city of Muong Kassy, south of Luang Prabang.*

ກາເສົາ */ka: sáo/ bot. tree, *Lagerstroemia macrocarpa R.B.* (central Laos) (Vidal)*

ກາຊຸດ */ka: sá:t/ n. the Red Cross.*

ກາຍາ */ka: nyá:/ ກາຢີ */ka: nyó:/ (Pali)* n. the body. See ກາງ.*

ກາດຳ */ka: dám/ n. the name of a Lao fairy tale.*

ກາໂຕລິກ */ka: to: lèk/ (French) adj. Catholic (religion).*

ກາຕືນນັ້ນ */ka: tóm nám/ n. kettle.*

ການັ້ນ */ka: nám/ ກະອາການັ້ນ */ka: lá: ka: nám/ zool. the cormorant.**

ກາເຟ */ka: fé:/ (French) n. coffee.*

— ດັບເຟນ *n. iced black coffee.*

— ດັກຮັງງ *n. hot black coffee.*

— ນ້ຳມັງເຟນ *n. iced coffee with cream.* — ນ້ຳນັນຮັງງ *n. hot coffee with cream.*

ກາມີ່ /ka: mā:/ ກາມີ່ /ka:m̥/ (*Pali*)

1. *n.* sex. 2. prefix indicating love.

- ໂມ (Pali) *n.* sexual desire, lust.

- ໂມ (Pali) 1. *n.* love, sexual love. 2. *n.* object of affection.

ອະຈອນ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* the material world. 2. *n.* sensual sphere.

ການົດນຸ້າ /ka: mā: du:n̥/ (*Pali*) *n.* sensuality.

ການິ້ງ /ka: m̥ n̥:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* a woman capable of love.

ກາເມສົມຶດສາຈາມ /ka: mē: sū m̥it sā: ca:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* sexual perversion or immorality.

ກາໃມ່ໄສ /ka: m̥: théy/ (*Pali*) *n.* the source of love.

ການິ້ນ /ka: m̥n̥/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* a man who is capable of love.

ກາຮະເກົດ /ka: rā kē:t̥/ *bot.* the pandanus or screw-pine, *Pandanus furcatus*.

ກາຮະບູນ /ka: rā bu:n̥/ *n.* camphor.

ກາຮະວົກ /ka: rā vè:k̥/ ກົຮະວົກ /kɔ: rā vè:k̥/ 1. *zool.* bird of paradise, sp. *Paradisea*. 2. *myth.* a legendary bird with an enchanting voice; the nightingale.

ກາຮະວັດ /ka: rā vát̥/ (*French* cravate)

n. necktie.

ກາຮົກ /ka: rɔ:k̥/ (*Pali*) 1. *gram.* the word following the verb. 2. prefix or suffix denoting the person performing an action.

ກາຮະນະກາຣົກ *n.* thing used for performing an action.

ກົດຕູກູຮົກ *n.* one who acts by himself.

ກົມະກາຣົກ *n.* one who is acted upon.

ກົປ່ອຫານະກາຣົກ *n.* one who agrees to act.

ອະຫຼາກຮະນະກາຣົກ *n.* place where an action occurs.

ອະຫຼາການະກາຣົກ *n.* place where an action originates.

ກາຮົນ /ka: rān̥/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* the last letter of a word. 2. *n.* unpronounced last letter of a word (with the accent ✕).

ກາຮູນ /ka: rún/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* kindness.

ກາຮູລະ /ka: lā/ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* black; sky-blue.

... ເຮັດ 1. *n.* the man with black eyes (*myth.*). 2. *n.* name of an ancient tale. ... ເຮັດ *n.* a person with black eyes.

² ກົດລະ *anat.* pupil of the eye.

³ ກົດລະ *conj.* when.

ກາລະ 1. *n.* time, period of time. 2. *n.* time for eating.

— ກ່ອນ *adv.* formerly, in the past.
— ດົກ *n.* a cycle of time. — ໄທງ
1. *n.* time of good luck or bad luck, according to annual ephemerides. 2. *n.* astrological method for determining favorable or unfavorable days. — ໄດ *n.* the past, present and future. — ເມືສະ *n.* the correct time and place. — ນັກ *n.* the fourteen-day period of the waning moon. — ຕາດ *n.* the night of the dark of the moon. — ອິຫະຍາ 1. *n.* knowledge or science of the calculation of the calendar. 2. *n.* chronology. — ອິພາກ *n.* division of time. — ເວລີ *n.* period and specific time (within the period).

ກຳລະ *zool.* the black cobra, *Naja naja*.

ກາລະກົມ *ka:* ໄລ ຂີ ນີ້: / (Sanskrit)
1. *n.* that which brings unhappiness. 2. *n.* all that is vile.

ກາລະກົມຍາ *ka:* ໄລ ຂີ ຮີ ນູ້: / (Pali)
n. death.

ກາລະກົມນີ see ກາລະກົມ.

ກາລະກົມ *ka:* ໄລ ກົມ. / (Pali) *n.* death.

ກາລະຂົມ see ກາລະກົມ.

ກາລະສົດ *ka:* ໄລ ສົດ. ກາລະສົດຕະ

ົດ: ໄລ ສົດ ຕະ / (Pali) 1. *n.* a line. 2. *n.* death, demise. 3. *n.* the name of the largest of the 21 pots in hell.

ກາລະຫຼົງ *ka:* ໄລ ທິ່ງ' bot. ornamental tree, *Calophyllum thorelli P.* (Vidal)

ກາລະຫຼຸດ *ka:* ໄລ ຫຼຸດ: / (Pali) 1. *myth.* the demon messenger of death. 2. *n.* incident or omen presaging death.

ກາລະນຸການ *ka:* ໄລ: ນຸ ການ: / (Pali) *n.* one having very regular habits, punctual person.

ກາລີ *ka:* ລີ: / (Sanskrit) 1. *n.* a bad woman; prostitute, harlot, whore (*polite*). 2. *n.* a black woman. 3. *adv.* at night. 4. *n.* dishonor.

ກາລູໂພ *ka:* ລູ ທູ: ນູ້: / (Pali)
Buddha. *n.* the name of a disciple who was born on the same day as the Buddha.

ກາເຄີ *ka:* ລີ: / *zool.* an insect of the cicada family.

ກາເຄົ *ka:* ລົວ/ bot. 1. tree, *Lagerstroemia macrocarpa* Wall. (Vientiane, Thakhek, Luang Prabang)(Vidal) 2. tree, *Lagerstroemia corniculata* Gagn. (Vidal)

ກາລົກ *ka:* ລົກ/ *Buddh.* *n.* food which bonzes may eat, divided into four classes:
ຄາວະກາລົກ ordinary food, which may be eaten only between dawn and noon;
ອາປະກາລົກ fruit and root juices, beverages

which may be drunk at any time;

ສັດຕາຫະກາລີ້ນ medicine which may be taken at any time; ຂໍາວະເໜີກາລີ້ນ specially authorized medicine.

ກາລົມຢູ່ /ka: ləm nyú:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* one who utilizes his time properly. 2. *n.* astronomer. 3. *n.* astrologer.

ກາລົມດອນ /ka: ləm do:n/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* occasion, circumstance. 2. *n.* time for getting in touch with others.

ກາລູງ /ka: ləŋ/ *bot.* tree, *Piospyros* sp. (Vidal)

ກາຫລົງ /ka: ləŋg/ *bot.* tree with red flowers.

ກາຫລົງ geog. an ancient city of the Sip Song Pan Na.

ກາ /kə:/ *zool.* a flat, scaly fish.

ກຳ *bot.* tree producing black seeds used as weights for weighing gold; also medicinal. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກຳ /kə:/ 1. *adj.* strong, courageous, brave, fearless. 2. *v.* dare.

ກຳ *adj.* fearless, audacious.

ກຳ *adj.* strong. ດັກ *v.*

dare to risk. ດັກ *v.* dare to touch.

ໄດ້ *v.* dare to jump. — ດັກ *v.*

dare to do. ທຳນົມ *adj.* strong,

brave.

ກຳ *1. v.* sow. 2. *n.* seedling.

ກິ /kí/ *adj.* short, small, of small stature.

ກິກິ /kí ki:/ *adj.* very small.

ກິຍາ /kí nyá:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* action, activity; conduct, comportment.

ກິດມະສົກ /kí tí mā sák/ *adj.* honorary.

ກິນິນ /kí nín/ (*French*) *med.* quinine.

ກິປົມ /kí pʰom/ *n.* zool. lizard. See ກະປົມ.

ກິປົມາດ /kí mī sà:t/ 1. *zool.* worm. 2. *n.* a mess of worms.

ກິຮັງໆ /kí rí nyá:/ ກິຮັງໆ /kí rí nyá:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* action, conduct, deportment, behavior; manner, character. 2. *n.* fact. 3. *n.* word. 4. *n.* gram. verb.

- ດືອນ *n.* bad character, bad manners.

- ດືອນ *n.* good character, good manners.

ມຽນາດ (*Pali*) *n.* manners.

- ດືອນກົມ *n.* amiability.

ກິຄົມ /kí kí ní:/ (*Pali*) *n.* female elephant.

ກິຄົມ see ກິຄົມ.

ກິໂລ /kí ló:/ ກິໂລກຣາມ /kí ló: kra:m/ (*French*) *n.* kilogram.

ភិត្យលេខា /kǐ t̄et̄: met̄/ **ភិត្យលេខាលី** /kǐ t̄et̄: m̄et̄/ (French) *n.* kilometer.

ភិត្យលិតិ /kǐ t̄et̄: l̄it̄/ (French) *n.* kiloliter.

ភិត្យលេខា, **ភិត្យលេខាទុ** /kǐ t̄et̄: t̄et̄/ (Pali) *n.* desires or passions leading to unhappiness.

ភិត្យ /kǐ:/ *anat.* gill of a fish.

ភិន្ទះ /kǐ: k̄d̄/ *zool.* kind of lizard.

ភិត្យម៉ា /kǐ: cia:m̄/ *zool.* the house lizard or chinchuck.

ភិត្យ /kǐ: s̄d̄:/ *adj.* thin, slim, slender.

ភិត្យធម្ម /kǐ: t̄d̄/ 1. *adj.* venomous (of insects).
2. *n.* insect.

វិពិថីយាតា *n.* entomology.

ភិត្យា *see* **ភិត្យានា**.

ភិត្យី /kǐ: n̄é:/ (French) *geog.* (the country of) Guinea.

ភិត្យិ /kǐ: n̄it̄/ (French) *geog.* Greenwich.

ភិត្យានា /kǐ: t̄d̄:/ (Sanskrit) *n.* athletic games and sports; physical exercise.

— **ភាគរៀង** *n.* outdoor sports and games. — **បានិតិ** *n.* indoor sports and games. — **ពេលិមិនុ** *n.* Olympic games.

អ៊ិត /kt̄:/ *n.* the trade of weaving; loom.

អ៊ិត់ /k̄t̄:/ 1. *adv.* first. 2. *n.* first time.

3. *adv.* a little before.

អ៊ិតុល *zool.* mussel.

អ៊ិតុលូ *zool.* bird like the parakeet but smaller (with black beak and green feathers).

អ៊ិតុលិ /k̄t̄:/ *zool.* millipede, *Achilognath myriopod*.

អ៊ិតុលិក *arch.* very large number, 100 million.

អ៊ិតុលិក /k̄t̄: d̄t̄:/ *n.* something soft which hardens.

អ៊ិតុលិក /kú/ 1. *n.* fat. 2. *adj.* fat; fat and short; squatly, thickset. 3. *adj.* lovable, pretty.

អ៊ិតុលិក /kú kh̄ñ/ (Thai) *v.* lie, fabricate, invent a story.

អ៊ិតុលិក /kú kh̄s:ó/ (Thai) *v.* fabricate news.

អ៊ិតុលិក /kú ngð:k/ (Khmer) *zool.* the peacock.

អ៊ិតុលិក *see* **អ៊ិតុលិក**.

អ៊ិតុលិក /kú s̄d̄: l̄d̄: ba:y/ (Pali)
1. *n.* a ruse, a clever trick. 2. *n.* intelligent policy or method.

ក្រសួងរៀបចំ /kú sú m̄: ko:n/ *n.* a heap of flowers.

ກຸສິນມາຣາ /kú sín ná: rā:/ /ກຸສິນມາຣາ/ /kú sín ná: rā:y/ (*Pali*) *geog.* Kusinagara, city of India, where the Buddha died.

ກຸສົນ, ກຸສີລ /kú són/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* a good deed; merit, virtue; happiness. 2. *adj.* correct, clean, pretty.

ກັນ *n.* action productive of good.

- ເຄືດຕະນາ *n.* good or meritorious intention.

ກຸສິນລະກຳ, ກຸສີລກຳ /kú són lā kám/ (*Pali*) *n.* beneficence.

ກຸສິນລະກັນປະບົດ /kú són lā kám mā bút/ (*Pali*) *n.* method of gaining merit, by ten procedures divided as follows:

ກາງສຸດຈະຮັດ physical, three methods;
ວະອສຸດຈະຮັດ oral, four methods;
ນະໂຍງສຸດຈະຮັດ mental or spiritual, three methods.

ກຸສຸມ /kú súm/ ກຸສຸມາ /kú sú má:/ (*Pali*) *bot.* 1. cockscomb. 2. *Bixa orellana*, safflower.

ກຸດ /kú di:/ ກະດີ /ká di:/ *n.* dormitory for bonzes.

ກຸດງ /kú dang/ (*Malay*) *n.* godown, warehouse.

ກຸດົມື, ກະດຸມືພີ /kú dum phí:/ (*Pali*) *n.* wealthy person, capitalist.

ກຸບາສ /kú má: rā:/ *n.* female child (*poetic*).

ກຸມຸດ /kú müt/ ກຸມຸດໜ /kú müt thák/ (*Pali*) *bot.* white lotus.

ກຸມໝ *n.* a forest of lotus.

²ກຸມດ *n.* silver.

³ກຸມດ *math.* a number: a. ten million; b. any number to the 15th power; c. X times 10 to the 104th power.

ກຸມານ /kú má:n/ *n.* male child (*poetic*).

ກຸດ /kú dû/ (*Pali*) *n.* a Hindu race.

ກຸດ, ກຸມ /kú dû/ (*Pali*) *n.* dynasty, family tree.

ກຸດາ /kú dâ:/ *n.* the Man (a Burman tribe).

ກຸດ້າໝົນ, ກຸດ້ິນ /kú dâ: hón/ (*Pali*) *adj.* chaotic, tumultuous (*rare*).

ກຸດີ /kú dî:/ 1. *n.* coolie, worker, laborer. 2. *n.* twenty pieces of cloth.

ກຸດເລົາ /kú lâw/ *zool.* a salt-water fish, sp. *Eleutheronema*.

ກຸດວົນ, ກຸດວິລ /kú vê:n/ (*Pali*) *myth.* the name of a giant, guardian spirit of the North Gate.

ກູ້ລາບ /kú lâ:p/ *bot.* the rose; wild rose, *Rosa tunquensis Crep.* (*Xieng Khouang*) (Vidal)

— ຂຽງໄຫມ່ *n.* Chieng Mai msc.

ັກ /ku:/ *pronoun* representing the speaker (used by a superior to an inferior; or as a term of disrespect to an equal; or between very close friends).

² ບ້າ bot. 1. a hardwood tree. (Thakhek) (Vidal) 2. plant, *Cyperus microcephalus Naves.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກໍາງົງ /ku: khâng/ *bot.* plant, *Miscanthus japonicus Anders.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ກໍາງຄານ /ku: ta: khâng:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* house with a steeply sloping roof.

ກໍານົດ /ku: nñ:/ (*Pali*) *n.* kindness, generosity, mercy.

ກໍານູງ /ku: nñng/ 1. *pron.* you and I (*familiar*). 2. *v.* speak familiarly or contemptuously.

ກົມະນະ /ku: rñ mn/ (*Sanskrit*) *zool.* tortoise.

ກົມະນາວດານ /ku: rñ mn: vñ ta:n/ (*Sanskrit*) Vishnu in his reincarnation as a tortoise.

¹ ດັກ /ku:/ 1. *n.* dormitory for bonzes. 2. *n.* hall in a monastery; resthouse. 3. *n.* stupa (that, cheddi).

² ດັກ *n.* a small isolated hill.

³ ດັກ 1. *excl.* cry of appeal. 2. *excl.* answer to a cry of appeal. 3. *n.* echo.

ກົມເຄນ /kñ: khñ:n/ ກົມເຄນ /lñ:k

khñ:n/ *n.* bamboo tips used to make the khène, a musical instrument.

ກົມືອງ /ku: fñ:ng/ *n.* part of the stem of the rice plant between the joints.

¹ ດັກ /ku:/ 1. *v.* redeem, take back. 2. *v.* save, free from.

— ດັກ *v.* save or redeem one's reputation or honor. — ດັກ *n.* national redemption. — ດັກປະເທດ /ku: pñ:ng/ *v.* liberate, free or redeem one's country.

— ດັກ *v.* regain face.

— ດັກປະຫຼາບ *v.* restore independence. — ດັກ *v.* salvage a ship.

² ດັກ *v.* borrow, lend.

— ດັກ *v.* borrow money or raise a loan at interest. — ດັກ *v.* borrow money without interest.

ດັກ *v.* arrange.

— ເຄົງດາກ *v.* bring clothes in from drying. — ມາໄຫຼອນດາກ *v.* put something back in its place.

ດັກສັງ /ku: sñ: sñ:ng/ *v.* rehabilitate.

ດັກນະ /ku: thñ: nñ/ *v.* reestablish.

¹ ດັກກົມ /ku: hñ:k/ *v.* put away the loom after the work of weaving has been completed.

² ດັກກົມ *zool.* a bird of the owl family.

ମୋହନ ke: kā: adj. obstructive, in the way.

ମୋହନ ke: anat. gill of a fish.
— ପାତି anat. gill of a fish.

ମୋହନ adj. bad, evil.

ମୋହନଜୀବୀ ke: cf. a: catn. (*Pali*) n. a group of teachers.

ମୋହନି, **ମୋହନି** ke: sā rī: (*Pali*) zool. lion.

ମୋହନୀ, **ମୋହନୀ** ke: sā: (**ମୋହନୀ**) ke: sā: n. hair of the head (*poetic*).

ମୋହନୀ ke: of nī: (*Pali*) n. a girl or woman with beautiful hair.

ମୋହନ୍ତି ke: sā:n̄: (*Pali*) 1. n. mane of a horse. 2. n. peak of the eyebrow.

ମୋହନ୍ତି 1. n. flower (*general term*). 2. bot. pollen, stamen or pistil.
— ମୋହନ୍ତି �bot. flower pollen.

ମୋହନ୍ତିରା ke: tā mā: tā: (*Pali*) 1. a ray from the halo around the head of the Buddha. 2. n. long hair rolled into a bun. 3. n. wig.

ମୋହନ୍ତି ke: dā: n. something protruding.

ମୋହନ୍ତି ke: adj. counterfeit, untrue, false, fake.

ମୋହନ୍ତି ke: zoot. sheep.

. ମୋହନ୍ତି n. ram. — ମୋହନ୍ତି n. ewe.
ମୋହନ୍ତି କମଳିଙ୍ଗମେଣ୍ଟ୍ �n. shepherd or sheep-herdess, sheepherder.

ମୋହନ୍ତି 1. v. engrave, chisel away, detach, lift out and up. 2. v. peel, scratch away, remove. 3. v. peel (bark), husk (grain).

. ମୋହନ୍ତି v.雕刻. ମୋହନ୍ତି v. sculpture. ମୋହନ୍ତି v. chisel, chip.
— ମୋହନ୍ତି କମଳିଙ୍ଗମେଣ୍ଟ୍ n. sculptor or sculptress; wood-carver.

ମୋହନ୍ତି ke: tā: 1. n. auto horn. 2. n. trumpet, clarinet, trombone.

ମୋହନ୍ତି n. auto horn.

ମୋହନ୍ତି n. crosspiece of a roof on which tile is laid.

ମୋହନ୍ତି n. bot. a tree which grows in marshy land, used medicinally for dysentery,
Combretum quadrangulare Kurz. (Vidal)

ମୋହନ୍ତି bot. tree, *Combretum quadrangulare Kurz.* (Pakso) (Vidal)

. ମୋହନ୍ତି bot. medicinal bush, *Combretum nanum Ham.* (Vidal)

ମୋହନ୍ତି ke: sā:ng: bot. 1. tree having hard wood and medicinal properties, *Cannanga latifolia Fin. & Gagn.* (Vidal) 2. tree having hard wood, possibly *Terminalia* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal)

၁။ ကြော /kə:/' prep. to, toward, for. *adv.* a long time (in reference to bonzes in temple).

၂။ ပြန် v. pull, drag.

- ဘုရား v. pull a cart. - ထွဲ့ v. pull or drag up. - ပြော v. drag or draw along. - မှတ် v. pull or drag back toward oneself. - လျှော့ v. pull or drag down. - ရှိန် v. pull or drag out.

၃။ ပြန် 1. *adj.* old, aged; ripe. 2. *adj.* dark in color.

၄။ ပြောပြီး adj. overripe. - ပြောပြီး
adj. overripe to the point of rotting.

၅။ ပြန်စွာ adj. very old. 1. *adj.* sun-ripened. 2. n. one who does not act his age. - ပါဝါ v. age.

- ပါဝါပြု v. age, grow old. - ပြောပြီး
as old as. - ပြောပြီး adj. overripe.
- မှတ် *adv.* just the right age.

၆။ ပြန်လည် *adv.* too much.

- ပြန်လည် v. play too much. - သင့်မှု
v. study too much (*sarcastic*).

၇။ ပြန်ပြု /kə: kə:/ *adj.* courageous; very intense.

၈။ ပြန်ပြုပြု /kə: piə:y' piə:y'/ 1. *adj.* nude, undressed. 2. v. disrobe, undress.

၉။ ပြန်ပြု /kə: də:/ *adj.* sticking out a little.

၁၀။ ပြန်ပြုပြုပြု /kə: ton yə:ng dia:y/
for oneself.

၁၁။ ပြန်လာ /kə: lə:k pay/ v. dangle.

၁၂။ ပြန်စွာ /kə: vt sə:/ *adj.* experienced; educated.

၁၃။ ပြန်လုပ် /kə: lə:k lə:p/
v. untie, unwind, unbutton, loosen.

- ပြန်လုပ် untie a cord. - ပူး
unwrap a package. - ရှိန်လုပ် v.
detach, untie, unknot; undress.

၁၄။ ပြန်လည် change, transform, detach.

- ပြန်လည် v. undress, take off one's clothes. - ပြန်လည် v. take off one's shirt, blouse or dress. - ပြန်လည် v.
undress. - ပြန်လည် v. bring about a change in fortune. - ပြန်လည် v. undress,
disrobe.

၁၅။ ပြန်လည် v. cure, improve.

- ပြန်လည် v. cure a fever. - ပြန်လည် n.
antidote; v. cure poisoning, give an antidote. - ပြန်လည် v. sober up.
- ပြန်လည် v. recover from fatigue.
- ပြန်လည် v. cure someone of bragging.

၁၆။ ပြန်လည် v. answer (a question); deny.

- ပြန်လည် v. defend oneself at law; clear up a case. - ပြန်လည် v. defend oneself at law. - ပြန်လည် v. speak for

someone (as a lawyer). ແກ້ *v.* reply in kind. ແກ້ *v.* retaliate. ອໍາ *v.* reply.

5. ແກ້ *v.* solve, resolve, repair.

ໄຊ *v.* correct, improve, repair, revise, modify, amend, solve, renovate; find a way to solve an immediate problem or need. ໄຊໃຫ້ *v.* revise. ແກ້ *v.* resolve a problem; make do temporarily. ພັນຍາ *v.* solve a problem.

6. ແກ້ *v.* cause to leave.

ແກ້ກະດຸນເສື້ອ */kè: ká dum áséu:/ v.* unbutton.

ເພົ່າຕົ້ນ */kè: káp:/ v.* save the face (of oneself or another).

ແກ້ການ */kè: kon/* 1. *v.* thwart trickery. 2. *v.* avoid a misfortune predicted by astrology.

ແກ້ເຄີນ */kè: khè:n/ v.* take revenge.

ແກ້ຄວາມຄຸງ */kè: khúa:m khúy/ v.* deflate a person (*fig.*).

ແກ້ຄວາມໜ້າງຢ້າງ */kè: khúa:m nyáng nyák/ v.* endure through difficulty.

ແກ້ຄວາມລໍ່າທາກ */kè: khúa:m lám bák/ v.* endure suffering.

ແກ້ຄວາມອວດດີ */kè: khúa:m òa:t di:/ v.* take the wind out of one's sails.

ແກ້ໄຕ */kè: tò:/* ແກ້ຕວ */kè: tua:/ v.* excuse one's self; make an excuse.

ແກ້ໂຫດ */kè: thò:t/* 1. *v.* ask for pardon, apologize. 2. *v.* confess in the hope of obtaining a mitigation. 3. *v.* mitigate a sentence.

ແກ້ບະ */kè: bá:/ v.* make an offering to a god, spirit or devil for a favor requested and received.

ແກ້ບູງ */kè: báng/ v.* counteract a poison.

ແກ້ບັນ */kè: bon/* 1. *v.* vow an offering for the success of an undertaking. 2. *v.* make a votive offering.

— ບານ same as above.

ແກ້ບາຍ */kè: bá:p/ v.* confess one's sins.

ແກ້ປ້າຍ */kè: pía:y/ adj.* nude, undressed.

ແກ້ຜົດ */kè: phét/ v.* retaliate.

ແກ້ນ */kè: fán/* 1. *v.* tell about a dream. 2. *v.* interpret a dream.

ແກ້ພິດ */kè: phít/ bot.* medicinal plant, *Vernonia cinerea* (L.) Less. (Vidal)

ແກ້ນ */kè: nán:/* 1. *v.* ask for a return match. 2. *v.* request a chance to recover one's losses.

ແມ່ລຳຄານ */kè: lám khá:n/ v.* while away the time.

ແກ້ວງ *kè: huā:ng* *v.* eliminate
worries.

ແກ້ວຍ *kè: hīv* *v.* satisfy hunger.

ແກ້ວມາ *kè: nā:* 1. *v.* act or speak to
save one's honor after a dishonorable act.
2. *n.* save face.

ແກ້ວມາ *kè: nā:o* *v.* warm up against
the cold.

ແກ້ວນ *kè: hñ:n* *v.* cool off.

¹ **ໄກ** *kè:* *zool.* a type of lizard.

² **ໄກ** *bot.* a type of bamboo. (Vidal)

ໄກ *kè:* *onom.* sound of wood breaking.

ໄກ *ko:* *bot.* 1. ebony tree, *Diospyros*
rheneaceae. 2. tree, *Diospyros embryotricha*,
the black resin of which is used to dye
fishnets. 3. tree having edible fruit,
Diospyros, possibly *filipendula* *P.* (Vidal)
4. tree having edible fruit and medicinal
properties against yellow fever, *Dio-*
spyros chevalieri *H. Lee*, var. *mekongen-*
sis. (Vidal)

ໄກຫຼ *bot.* tree, *Diospyros havatiae*
H. Lee, var. *luosensis*. (Xieng
Khonang) (Vidal)

ໄກກະບູດ *ko: ká nút* (*Pali*) *bot.* the
red lotus.

ໄກກົມາ *ko: kí lā:z* (*Pali*) *zool.* a
black bird of the crow family, *Eudynamis*
malayana.

ໄກເຄີ *ko: kí a:z* *bot.* a tree related to
ໄກ bearing no fruit.

¹ **ໄກສະ**, **ໄກດ** *ko: sñ* (*Pali*) *n.* (drink-
ing) cup, bowl; dish.

² **ໄກສະ**, **ໄກດ** 1. *n.* chest or box;
drawer. 2. *n.* scabbard. 3. *n.*
envelope. 4. *n.* cupboard, storeroom. 5.
n. coffin in the form of an urn (used for
nobility or royalty).

³ **ໄກສະ**, **ໄກດ** *n.* religious measure of
length, equal to 500 meters.

¹ **ໄກສະກາມ** *ko: rā kar:ñ* (*Pali*) 1. *n.*
cocoon. 2. *n.* maker of boxes or chests.

² **ໄກສະກາມ** *n.* lexicographer.

ໄກສາຄານ *ko: sñ: khá:ñ* (*Pali*) *n.*
warehouse.

ໄກສີ *ko: sñ:* (*Pali*) *n.* the god Indra.

ໄກສີ *n.* a silk material.

ໄກສີ *ko: sñy* (*Pali*) *n.* a silk
material.

ໄກສົມ *ko: sñ* (*Pali*) *n.* wise person.

ໄກສົມື, **ໄກສົມື** *ko: sñm phñ:*
(*Pali*) *n.* geog. an ancient city of India.

ໄກສູນ /ko: sūm/ (*Pali*) n. flower of a tree (*poetic*).

ໄກສົມ /ko: sōm/ bot. tree, *Anthocephalus indicus A. Rich. var. macrophylla P. (Vidal)*

ໄກແຈງຊື້ນ /ko: sē:ng si:n/ (*French*) geog. Cochin China.

ໄກດັງ /ko: dang/ (*Malay*) n. warehouse, godown.

— ສິນຕາ n. warehouse, godown.

¹ໄກຕີ /ko: tī/ (*Pali*) 1. n. summit. 2. n. end, objective.

²ໄກຕີ math. ten million.

ໄກທະ /ko: thā:/ ໄກທ /kā:t/ (*Pali*) 1. n. discontent, anger. 2. v. be discontented, angry. 3. v. get angry (*poetic*).

¹ໄກຫາ /ko: thā:/ ໄກຫາ /kā:t/ (*Pali*) 1. n. discontent, anger. 2. v. get angry (*poetic*).

²ໄກຫາ bot. a tree with spines, possibly *Frythrina* sp. (*Vidal*)

¹ໄກໃຫຍ /ko: thā:/ ໄກຫາ /ko: thā:/ Buddh. n. name of the second of the five wise men in the present Buddhist epoch.

²ໄກໃຫ /ko: hā:/ 1. n. discontent, anger. 2. v. be discontented, angry.

ໄກນໍາຄົມ /ko: nā: khōm/ *Buddh.* name of the second Buddha.

¹ໄກນາຮະພັດ /ko: mā: rā phāt/ (*Pali*) n. wet nurse.

²ໄກນາຮະພັດ *Buddh.* n. a very famous physician in the early Buddhist era.

ໄກບຸດ, ໄກບຸດ /ko: māt/ bot. the red lotus.

ໄກເນດ, ໄກເບສ /ko: mē:t/ (*Pali*) 1. bot. lotus. 2. n. a red stone. 3. n. a red gem, the garnet.

¹ໄກນິນ /ko: mōn/ (*Pali*) 1. n. water. 2. n. silk. 3. adj. soft, weak. 4. adj. nice-sounding, melodious.

²ໄກນິນ bot. lotus.

ໄກລາຫົມ /ko: lā: hōn/ (*Pali*) 1. n. confusion, chaos. 2. n. much noise. 3. adj. troubled, chaotic.

ໄກວິດ, ໄກວິດ /ko: vīt/ (*Pali*) adj. intelligent, clever; expert, experienced, skilled.

ໄກຫົກ /ko: hōk/ (*Pali*) v. tell a lie, prevaricate.

ໄກ /kā:/ zool. grub or larva of an insect.

ក្រោច /kō: cō:/ **ក្រោច** /kō: sō:/
adv. bending forward.

ក្រោច /kō: dō:/ adj. sticking far out, protruding.

ក្រោច /kō: / adj. elegant, smart, beautiful; gaudy, showy, garish.

ឯក្រោចឯក្រោច v. be dressed smartly, gaudily; be flashy in dress.

ក្រោច៉ា /kō: thō:/ thō:/ (slang) How nice! How smart!

¹ **ក្រោម** /kō: / gram. question mark.

² **ក្រោម** 1. n. armor. 2. n. tank (military vehicle).

³ **ក្រោម** 1. v. involve, be in contact with. 2. v. (of birds) perch, cling to. 3. v. adhere to.

⁴ **ក្រោម** n. summons.

⁵ **ក្រោម** geog. island.

- ឥណទាន geog. (the island of) Ceylon.
- ពេន្យាគ geog. Penang. - ហាហ៊ី geog. Hawaii.

⁶ **ក្រោម** v. be hooked or attached together; adhere to.

- ឈុំ v. hook up. - ឈុំ v. take the arm. - ឈុំ v. hook on. - ឈុំ v. unhook (with tool or utensil only).

ក្រោមឃង /kō: kē:/ v. speak bitingly, taunt.

ក្រោមឃុំ /kō: kīn/ v. live at another's expense, be a parasite.

ក្រោមិត /kō: phīt/ v. irritate, provoke; tease.

ក្រោមធម្ម /kō: lā:/ gram. sign of abbreviation, ។.

ក្រោមិត /kō: līt/ n. a wooden bell with clapper or stick, used to summon the people.

ក្រោមិត /kō: / onom. sound of snapping (as of breaking a twig, etc.).

^{1*} **ក្រោមិត** /kō: / gram. (replaces ក្រោម as conjunction) then, also, consequently.

ឯក្រោម...ក្រោម and then.

ក្រោម...ក្រោម and... also.

ក្រោមិតក្រោម however, nevertheless.

ឯក្រោមិតក្រោម whatsoever,

ឯក្រោមិតក្រោម whatever the case may be. ក្រោម as well, as well as. ក្រោមិត as well. ក្រោមិត whatsoever.

^{2*} **ក្រោមិត** n. a clump; classifier for tufts of grass, clumps of banana trees or bamboo.

- ឯក្រោមិត n. a clump of rice. - ឯក្រោមិត n. a clump of bamboo. - ឯក្រោមិត n. a clump of trees. - ឯក្រោមិត n. a clump of grass.

- | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| ก | <i>n.</i> origin, source; group, clan; family, ancestry. | ก | ຄວາມຫຼັງຈາກ <i>v.</i> cause disturbances. |
| ກກາ | /kə:/ ke:/ <i>n.</i> alphabet. | ກ | ເຄີຍ <i>v.</i> cause suffering, misery. |
| ກກ | see ກກ. | ກ | – ເຮັດ <i>v.</i> cause to happen, bring about, provoke. |
| ກຢາ | /ko:/ yā:/ <i>v.</i> negative imperative: do not...; | ກ | ² <i>v.</i> construct, build, erect; set up, establish. |
| ກຣະກະດ້າຄົມ | /ko:/ rā kā da: khōm/ (<i>Pali</i>) <i>n.</i> the month of July. | ກ | ສ້າງ <i>v.</i> construct, build; gain position, prominence. – ຕັ້ງໃຫ້ <i>v.</i> restore, reestablish, set up again. |
| ກຣະກົດ | /sko:/ rā kōt/ <i>n.</i> Cancer (the sign of the zodiac). | ກ | ປະຕົກ <i>v.</i> build a sand stupa. |
| ກຣະນິ | /ko:/ rā nī:/ <i>n.</i> case, affair; event; business, duty. | ກ | ຕັ້ງປະທາງ <i>v.</i> build a wall. |
| ໃນກຣະນິຂຶ້ນ | | ກ | – ໄຟ <i>v.</i> build a fire. – ໄກສູນ <i>v.</i> rebuild. – ສັງ <i>v.</i> build a fence. |
| ໃນກຣະນິນີ້ | | ກ | – ເຮັດ <i>v.</i> do a job. |
| ໃນກຣະນິນີ້ນີ້ | | ກ | ³ <i>conj.</i> then, also. |
| ໃນກຣະນິນີ້ | | ກ | ຊົງ <i>adv.</i> nevertheless; so much the worse. |
| ກຣະນິດອຍງ່າງ | | ກ | – ຂອບວ່າ <i>because of; thanks to,</i> |
| example. | ກຣະນິພາດວ່າງແດນ | ກ | – ດີ and (used between the members of a series); also; as well as; either way. – ດ້ວຍ whatsoever; no matter. |
| border dispute. | ກຣະນິເວດລອນ | ກ | – ເລື່ອ <i>and then.</i> |
| circumstances. | ກຣະນິຄໍາກາດ | ກ | ⁴ <i>v.</i> commence; commence to weave. |
| an extreme case. | | ກ | ກວດເມີນ <i>v.</i> give birth (of animals only); give birth to (<i>fig.</i>). – ອຳກີນ <i>v.</i> begin to do. – ເຮັດ <i>v.</i> commence. |
| ກ | /kə:/ <i>v.</i> cause, bring about. | ກ | ⁵ <i>n.</i> auxiliary verb: should, ought to. |
| – ກວາມ <i>v.</i> provoke, instigate, foment; act (on an idea). – ກວ <i>v.</i> cause suffering, misery; <i>n.</i> result of a wicked action in a previous incarnation. | | ກ | – ຂອງ <i>would (like to).</i> |
| – ກັບຫົວຂັ້ນ <i>v.</i> cause trouble. | | | |
| – ກັບຫົວຂັງ <i>v.</i> cause trouble; sin. | | | |
| – ຄວາມດູດດອດນຸ່າມ <i>v.</i> cause discon- | | | |

6 ໆ ປົມ bot. chestnut tree, *Castanopsis*; name applied to several species. (Vidal)

– ຖິດ 1. *C. brevispinula* H. & C. (Sam Neua) 2. *C. fleuryi* H. & C. (Xieng Khouang) – ເກດ *C. indica* DC. (Xieng Khouang) – ແກ້ມ *C. pyriformis* H. & C. – ຂອດ *C. gamblei* H. & C. (Xieng Khouang) – ໄດນ *C. laotica* H. & C. (Sam Neua) – ໄດງ *C. hystrix* DC. (Xieng Khouang) – ດັງ *C. indica* DC. (north Laos) – ຜົນ *C. hystrix* DC. (Xieng Khouang) – ໂກມ, ໂອງ 1. *C. brevispinula* H. & C. (Sam Neua) 2. *C. fleuryi* H. & C. (Sam Neua) – ອະໄກ *C. indica* DC. (Luang Prabang) – ໄດອ *C. indica* DC. (north Laos) – ລົມ *C. tranninhensis* H. & C. (Xieng Khouang) .. ແມ່ນ various species of *Castanopsis* with spiny husk. – ແລົມ *C. tranninhensis* H. & C. (Xieng Khouang) – ໄສຕ *C. ceratocantha* R.-W. (Sam Neua).

7 ໆ ປົມ bot. a name commonly applied to several species of *Quercus*. (Vidal) *Quercus kerrii* Craib. (Vientiane) – ພົມ *Q. tranninhensis* H. & C. (Xieng Khouang) – ອົກ *Q. tranninhensis* H. & C. (Xieng Khouang) – ແມ່ນ *Q. macrocalyx* H. & C. (Xieng Khouang)

8 ໆ ປົມ bot. a name applied to a variety of trees. (Vidal) 2. tree bearing oleaginous fruit used for the care of hair; possibly *Pometia* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal) – ແກ້ມ *Pasania magnicinii* H. & C. (Xieng Khouang) – ໄດອ *Pasania truncata* H. & C. (Xieng Khouang) – ແຜນ *Pasania garrettiana* H. & C. (north Laos) – ໄຜ possibly *Pasania* sp. (Xieng Khouang) – ຜົາ *Pasania annamensis* H. & C. (Xieng Khouang) – ວານ *Michelia gracilis* D. (Sam Neua)

ກົບ /kɔ:/ v. restore; redeem.

– ອົດສະຮະນານ v. restore independence.

ກກວນ /kɔ:/ kua:n/ v. disturb, brew up trouble; bother, annoy.

ກຄວານລົ້ຄານ /kɔ:/ khvɔ:m lɔm khá:n/ v. annoy.

ກຈົງ /kɔ:/ cing/ True enough!

ກູ້ see ໄກໂດ.

ກຍິງຝີໄປ /kɔ/ nyéng phɔ:/ pay/ adv. not bad; all right.

ກົດ see ໄກແດ.

ກິດ ... ກຕານ /kɔ:/ dày ... ka:ta:m/ conj. or.

ກ່າວມແຕ້ງເປັນ /kō: ta:m tə: st pen/
Let it happen.

ກ່າວມວ່າ /kō: bō: nō: vā:/ It is not
sure that...

ກົດເຫັນໄດ້ /kō: phō: cā hēn dāy/
It can be seen.

ກົງງເປັນຂໍ້ອາງ /kō: phia:ng pen khō:
ຂ:ng/ as a pretext for.

ກົມຕາງໝັນ /kō: mī: tə:ng tə:ng kān/
adv. in many different ways.

ກົນດ /kō: mīt/ v. make friends with,
make a friend of.

ກົຮອງ /kō: rə:ng/ ກົດອອງ /kō:
lə:ng/ v. look for trouble; provoke,
foment, incite serious trouble.

ກົວນາດສ່ານ /kō: vī nā:t sá kām/ v. sabotage.

ກົວນາດສະໄພ /kō: vī nā:t sá phéy/ v.
produce or provoke great danger, disaster,
peril or calamity.

ກົຫມານ /kō: nā:m/ bot. a type of mushroom
which grows beneath chestnut trees.

ກົດນອນຈະເປັນວ່າ /kō: nī:n cā pen
vā:/ It seems that...

ກົງາດເກີດເພາະ /kō: ē:t kō:t phō/
Perhaps because of ...

ກົງາດຈະເປັນໄດ້ /kō: ē:t cā pen dāy/
conj. perhaps. It is possible that ...

ກົງາດເປັນເພາະ /kō: ē:t pen phō/
Perhaps because of...

ກົມ /kō:/ 1. v. roll up into a ball. 2. n.
ball (of string, etc.).

— ກົມ n. spool of thread.

ກົມຍຸ /kō: mü:a:y/ v. be on guard (in
boxing).

ກົມ /kō/ adj. awkward; distracted, con-
fused, forgetful.

ກົມບົງ /kō: bōng/ v. stare at.

1 ກົມ /kō:/ n. a close friend (of similar
age); comrade.

2 ກົມ n. finish point of a race.

ກົມ /kō:/ adj. awkward; ashamed, con-
fused, discomfited; bashful, hesitat-
ing.

ກົງ /kī:/ (English) n. gear, shift.

1 ກົມ /kī:/ n. salt.

— ກົມ n. sea salts.

2 ກົມ v. nourish; raise (animals).

3 ກົມ bot. a tree from whose fruit a black
dye and a vermifuge are prepared, *Diospy-
ros mollis*.

— ກົມ tree, *Diospyros glandulosa*
Lace. (Sam Neua) (Vidal) — ພິ 1.
tree with edible fruit, *Diospyros*,

possibly *embryopteris* Pers. or *cruenenata* Thw. (Vidal). 2. tree with edible fruit, *Mitraphora thoreli* P. (Vidal). 3. bush, *Maba castanea* Craib. (Vidal) ປຸ່ງ tree from whose fruit dye is produced, *Diospyros* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເກົ່າມັງກີດອາເຊື້ອນ /kia: nám kót a: sè: tǐk/ n. acetate, salt of acetic acid.

1 ແກ້ວ /kia:/ v. help, aid, assist, support, subsidize.

ໝາມ v. support, aid, subsidize.

- ແກ້ວ v. support, aid, subsidize.
- ເຮົາ v. help (someone).

2 ແກ້ວ 1. v. mix, add. 2. v. represent.

ກົມ /kua:/ v. fear, repent; submit.

ເກົງ v. fear; be in awe of.
- ພ້າມ v. fear, doubt.

ກົມ /kua:/ n. lead (metal).

ກົມ /kua:/ 1. v. mix together. 2. v. spread widely.

ກົມ adj. blocked.

ກົມກາ /kua: kào/ v. be crazy about; lose oneself in pleasure.

ໄກສ /kay/ adj. far, distant, remote.

ີ adj. too far. - ໄກສ adj. far from each other, widely separated.

ເຈັກນີ້ adv. far from here. - ໂກຍ
adj. almost out of sight; far from one's eyes. - ເບົາໃດ adv. How far?
(short distance). ໃຈ v. Is it far?
- ພ້າມ adj. far from home.
- ພ້າມໃດ adv. How far? ໄກດ
adv. too far away. - ເບົາງ adj. far from one's country. ຫຼິກຕາ adv.
out of sight and hearing; beyond notice.
- ແກ້າງ adj. very far.

2 ໄກ n. trigger.

- ໄກ n. trigger of a gun. ຫຼິກ
n. trigger of a crossbow.

3 ໄກ adv. a long time.

4 ໄກ n. starter.

ໄກສີ /kay si:/ ໄກສົ່ງ /kay sɔ:n/
ໄກຮົ້າດ /kay sɔ:t/ (Sanskrit) zool.
lion.

ໄກສອນກ້ວງ /kay sɔ:n kùa:y/ bot.
medicinal vine, *Artobotrys intermedium*
Hassk. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ໄກດົກ /kay dɔm/ bot. medicinal bush,
Psychotria sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ໄກຕີ /kay tɔ:/ bot. medicinal plant,
Blumea aurita DC. (Vidal) plant, *Crangea maderaspatana* Poir. (Vidal)

ໄກລາດ /kay la:t/ (Sanskrit) 1. geog.
highest peak of the Himalaya mountains,

home of Shiva; north of Lake Manut. 2. adj. white as silver.

ໄກ /kay/ zool. chicken.

ກະເຟົາ zool. fowl originating in China. — ແກ້ວ zool. wild fowl; a chicken with white feathers. — ກັນ zool. a small, short-tailed chicken.
— ໄຂ້ n. a laying hen; to lay an egg.
— ແກ້ວ zool. wild fowl like a pheasant, with a tuft of feathers on the head.

— ຂັງ n. cock crow; to crow.
— ແກ້ງ n. a half-grown pullet.
— ເງົງ zool. turkey (fowl). ແມ
n. bantam chicken. ໂຈຸນ n. chicken of the Meo tribes. — ແອງ n. chicken with curled-back feathers.
— ດະເຟົາ n. a type of domestic chicken. — ຕີ n. fighting cock.
— ຕີ n. a decoy; (fig.) go-between.
— ດິຫຼື n. rooster, cock. — ຕົວແມ
n. hen. — ດອກ, ດີກ zool. guinea fowl, *Numida meleagris*.
— ດອມ n. capon. — ແດຍ zool. a wild fowl of the forest. — ນາ zool. a wild fowl of the fields; field bird.

— ນອຍ n. chick. — ຂາຍ n. domestic chicken. — ປົງ zool. wild chicken, *Gallus bankiva robinsoni*.
— ດີ n. rooster, cock. — ດີເບີນ n. hermaphrodite rooster. — ດັກ n. brooding hen. — ພົກໄຂ v. lay an egg. — ພົກ zool. pheasant, *Euplo-*

camus lineatus. — ພົກະຍາລ zool.

Laotian fire-back pheasant, *Lophuar diardi*. ແມ n. hen. — ດີ zool. a large fighting chicken with a small crest.

— ໄກ n. large rooster (*general term*).

— ດອງປົວ n. a substitute cock.

ໄກຕົກ /kay kta:/ v. mediate.

ໄກຕົກ /kay tia:/ bot. a perennial plant found on sandy shores, *Canavalia maritima*.

ໄກ /kay/ bot. a type of bamboo. (Vidal)

ໄກ /kay/ adj. close, near.

— ກັນ adv. close to each other.

— ເຂົານາ v. approach, near, come nearer. — ຄົງງ adj. near, neighboring, adjacent. — ຄົງງກັນ adv. close to each other. — ຈະນາແລວ adv. about to arrive. — ເຮົ້າ adv. close to you. — ອືດ adj. near, close, proximate. — ຊັດກັນ adv. close to each other. — ດາ adj. close to the eyes.

— ປີ adv. near at hand. — ຢູ່ກົມ adv. next to one's hand.

— ຝູ້ການໃກຕົກງກນ adv. close to each other. — ຝູ້ກາງໃກຕົກງ adv. approximately. — ຝູ້ກາງໃກຊີດ adv. closely.

²ໄກ zool. a very small deer, the mouse deer, *Tragulus pygmaeus* or *Tragulus javanicus Osbeck*.

ໄກຈະສຳເຮັດແລ້ວ /kèy cā sām ret lè:v/

adj. nearly complete, nearly ready, nearly finished.

ກົມ /kao/ v. scratch.

— ຂາ v. scratch the leg. — ຂອນ v. scratch the arm. — ອີວ v. scratch the head. — ທິນາ v. scratch the face.
— ທັງ v. scratch the back.

ເກົໄສ see ໄກໄສ.

ເກົສັນ /kao sān/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. n.

well-being. 2. n. intelligence.

ເກົສາບົຟ see ໄກສາບົຟ.

ເກົທັນ /kao thán/ (*Sanskrit*) n. cross-bow.

ເກົຫລື /kao li:/ *geog.* Korea.

ເກົເຫລາ /kao lǎo/ (*Chinese*) n.

Chinese stew of meat and vegetables.

1 ເກົາ /kao/ adj. old (object); former; previous; ancient; classical.

— ເຕົ່າ adj. ancient; classical.
— ໂພດ adj. too old. — ລົງ adj. old, aging. — ທລາງ adj. very old.

2 ເກົາ adv. for a long time.

3 ເກົາ adj. sad.

4 ເກົາ bot. small tree, false benjoin, *Styrax annamensis* Guill. (*Xieng Khouang*) (Vidal)

1 ເກົາ ມ /kao/ math. the number nine, 9.

2 ເກົາ n. head of hair, head; chignon, hair rolled into a bun.

— ຂູກ v. make a top knot (in the old Lao manner). — ຜົມ l. n. hair rolled up into a bun. 2. v. roll up the hair.

— ຜົມເຫຼົງ v. dress the hair in Lao national style. — ມອດ v. tie up the hair in an ordinary chignon.

ເກົກົງ /kao kū:/ n. chair.

— ຂາວ n. sofa. — ພອມ n. sofa.
— ກວມ n. upholstered chair. — ຜ່າໃບ n. deck chair, canvas chair. — ນັບ n. folding chair. — ໄຍກ n. rocking chair. — ຫວາງ n. rattan or wicker chair. — ທຸນັມ n. swivel chair.
— ເຄົນ n. reclining chair.

1 ກົມ /kam/ 1. v. close the fist, grasp; tap with the hand. 2. n. a fistful; clenched hand or fist.

— ຂົມ v. clutch one's leg. — ຂອນ v. grab the arm. — ອີ v. grasp the neck. — ປົນ n. fist. — ປົນຝາດ v. punch (someone). — ອີ n. fist; v. make a fist. — ໄວ v. close the hand.
— ໃຫວ່າດ v. have well in hand.
— ໄຫວ່າມ v. have a grasp of; hold firmly. — ທັນດ v. clench the fist.
— ອົນດ v. seize power.

² ກົກ *n.* linear measure, width of the bottom of fist.

³ ກົກ *n.* spoke of a wheel.

⁴ ກົກ *n.* tube with which to drink alcohol (usually of bamboo).

⁵ ກົກ *v.* tap with the hand.

⁶ ກົກ 1. *v.* diet. 2. *v.* abstain.

ກົກກູບ */kam káp/* *v.* oversee, manage, handle, care for, guard, superintend.

ກົກຈົດ */kam cát/* *v.* chase; wipe out, exterminate, extirpate.

ກົກຄອນ */kam co:n/* *v.* float in the air (as smoke); fly.

ກົກສຸດ */kam sút/* *v.* take pity on.

ກົກສິນ */kam sín/* *n.* magic process or ceremony performed before preparing medicine from roots and leaves.

ກົກສວນ */kam súa:n/* *v.* weep, cry; *adj.* sad.

ກົກຊັບ */kam sap/* *v.* reiterate; reorder.

ກົກຍານ */kam nyá:n/* *bota.* 1. gum-benzoin tree, *Styrax benzoides*. 2. a type of banana.

ກົກເດົາ */kam dao/* (*Khmer*) 1. *n.* heat. 2. *n.* inquietude. 3. *n.* nostalgia. 4. *n.* fiery love. 5. *n.* nasal hemorrhage caused by great heat.

ກົກເດືອນ */kam dia:n/* *n.* preparations for women going into childbirth.

ກົກທູກ */kam thúa:/* *n.* a game played with shells (counting by fours, with the largest remainder winning).

ກົກນິດ, ກົກໜິດ */kam nót/* *v.* fix, set, stipulate, limit; mark; fix in mind.

ກົກແກນ *n.* regulations. — ກົກ *v.* schedule work. — ການ *v.* estimate work. — ສະຖານທີ *v.* fix the site, place. — ດຳ *v.* allocate the shift, tour. — ຕົວ *v.* select, choose (a person from many). — ປີ *v.* set the day. — ລາຄາ *v.* set the price.

— ຮະຫຍາງ *v.* set the distance.

— ເວລາ *v.* fix the time. — ໄວ *v.* estimate or set for. — ວົງກ *v.* estimate work. — ໄວໃນໃຈ *v.* keep in mind. — ອັນ *v.* set a day. —

ໂຄນ *v.* set a tour of duty. — ໃຫ *v.* assign; grant. — ສນາກ *v.* allot work, assign a job.

ກົກເນົດ */kam nè:t/* *n.* birth, origin.

¹ ກົກນັນ */kam nán/* (*Thai*) 1. *n.* the chief of a tasseng or district. 2. *n.* a servant in the royal palace.

² ກົກໝັມ 1. *n.* a gift. 2. *v.* recompense.

ກົກປັງ */kam bang/* *v.* hide.

ກຳຫົດ /kam bót/ *n.* screen, shield.

ກຳແປ່ງ /kam phé:ng/ ກຳແປ່ງ /kam phé:ng/ *bot.* hardwood tree,

Miliusa thorelii Fin. & Gagn. (Paklay) (Vidal)

1 ກຳປັນ /kam pan/ *n.* ship.

- ໄນ *n.* steamship. ຕົບ *n.* warship.

2 ກຳປັນ *n.* safe for valuables; strongbox.

ກຳພາ /kam phá:/ ກຳພາ /kam phá:/ *n.* orphan (who has lost one parent only).

ກຳພ້າກຳພອງ /kam phá: kam phó:y/ *n.* orphan (who has lost both parents).

ກຳພີ /kam phí:/ *bot.* 1. medicinal vine, *Dalbergia rimosa* Roxb. (Thakhek, Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. medicinal vine, *Dalbergia entadoides* P. (Paklay) (Vidal) 3. Brazilian rosewood, *Dalbergia bariensis* P. (Vidal) 4. hardwood tree, *Dalbergia cultrata* Grah. (Paklay, Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 5. hardwood tree, *Dalbergia cultrata* Grah. or *D. lanceolaria* L. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

- ເຂົາຄວາມ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Dalbergia kerrii* Craib. (Paklay) (Vidal); hardwood tree, *Dalbergia cultrata* Grah. (Vidal) - ນິ້າ *bot.* vine having a medicinal root, *Dalbergia entadoides* P. (Vidal)

ກຳແບນງ /kam phé:ng/ *n.* wall of a city; rampart.

- ເມືອງ *n.* city wall.

ກຳແບງແຕ່ວ /kam phé:ng kâ:v/ *n.* a low wall (well-made and ornamented).

ກຳແບງຂາຍົງ /kam phé:ng khâ: yé:ng/ *n.* an amulet (with the Buddha standing, right arm upraised; this charm renders the bearer invulnerable).

ກຳແບງຂາວ /kam phé:ng khâ:o/ *bot.* a plant the tubers of which are used in magic to make one invulnerable.

1 ກຳແບງເຈດຊຸມ /kam phé:ng cét sám/ *n.* a magic word.

2 ກຳແບງເຈດຊຸມ *bot.* a shrub whose wood is used as medicine, *Salacia socia*. 2. *bot.* tuberous plant whose tubers are used as a charm against evil.

ກຳແບ້ງ /kam phé:ng/ *bot.* a kind of bamboo the black pulp of which is used to make a medicine.

ກຳພອງ /kam phó:y/ *n.* orphan (having neither father nor mother).

ກຳປັນ /kam phán/ ກຳພັນ /kam phán/ *n.* the bar of a loom which holds the finished cloth.

ກຳນະຫຼຸດ, ກຳນະຫຼຸດ /kam nâ: nyâ:/ (*Pali*) *n.* velvet.

- ກຳນະດູນ /kəm mə̄ thən/ (*Pali*) n. sulfur.
- ກຳນະຖານ /kəm mə̄ thə:n/ (*Pali*) 1. n. meditation. 2. v. meditate.
- ກຳນະລິ /kəm mə̄ l̥i:/ n. simulated or fake article; sham.
- ກຳນະວາຈົກ, ກົມນະວາຈົກ /kəm mə̄ vā: tɕək/ (*Pali*) gram. passive voice.
- ກຳນະຫຼືດ /kəm mə̄ l̥it/ n. cloth of silk and wool intermixed.
- ກຳປາ /kəm mə̄:/ n. linear measure equal to the distance from the elbow to the end of the fist.
- ກຳບໍຊີ, ກົມນະຊີ /kəm mə̄: s̥i:p/ (*Pali*) n. worker; labor; proletariat; socialist.
- ກຳນົດຂະພົນ /kəm mə̄ sa phən/ astr. a system for calculating the time of a solar eclipse.
- ກຳຮາບ /kəm rəp/ (*Thai*) n. conquer, quell, pacify, repress.
- ກຳເຮັບ /kəm rə:b/ 1. v. spread (of natural disasters or revolution). 2. v. revolt. 3. v. become proud. 4. v. become overbearing.
- ກຳໄລ /kəm l̥ay/ 1. n. profit. 2. n. investment.

- ¹ ກຳລົງ /kəm l̥əŋ/ n. effort, force, power, strength, energy; adj. strong, useful, fit.
- ກຳໄງ n. physical strength, bodily force, energy. — ຕົມ n. manpower.
- ກົມ n. energy, motive force.
- ໄໃນ n. energy, industry; courage.
- ເສີມ n. reinforcements.
- ທະຫານ n. military power.
- ຫຼຸມ n. candlepower. ປັນ n. horsepower. ສູ n. combat forces.
- ວຽກ n. vitality. ແຄງການ n. candlepower. ສະແດງກຳລົງ n. a show of force.
- ກຳລົງ gram. auxiliary indicating continuous or progressive action (preceding the verb).
- ອະ v. be about to.
- ກຳລົງ math. power of a number.
- ກຳລົງເສືອໂຄງ /kəm l̥əŋ s̥ə: khɔ:ŋ/ bot. medicinal bush, *Uvaria micrantha* Hook. & Th. (Vidal)
- ກຳແຍງ /kəm hə:ŋ/ adj. courageous, bold, daring, valiant, brave; strong, industrious.
- ກຳຫົມດ /kəm nət/ 1. adj. voluptuous, sensuous. 2. n. voluptuousness, sensuality, sensual delight.
- ກຳຫົມດ see ກົມນດ.

ກຳເຫຼາ /kəm lāo/ *n.* tube for drinking rice wine.

ກຳ /kəm/ *adj.* sad.

ກຳ 1. *bot.* a kind of rice with black grains.
2. *adj.* a very dark blue.

ກຳນອງ /kəm nɔ:y/ *bot.* a medicinal plant. (Vidal)

ກຳພາ see ກຳພາ.

ກຳລວງ /kəm lūa:ng/ *bot.* a medicinal plant. (Vidal)

ກຳ /kəm/ *n.* side; group, political party; direction.

ກຳເກີນ /kəm kɔ:n/ (*Thai*) *adv.* more than, beyond.

ກຳ /kəm/ *v.* detain, incarcerate, imprison, confine; confine to a restricted area; hold back.

— ກຳ *v.* confine or restrict an individual to a prescribed area. — ແກ້ໄ *v.* imprison, take into custody. — ຄຸນ *v.* place under control, put under the control of. — ຂິດຫມາງ *v.* intercept or withhold a letter. — ດ້ານ *v.* quarantine, confine for inspection, confine. — ດົວ *v.* detain. — ເຮັງ *v.* withhold a story, obstruct. — ແສູ *v.* seize or detain a motor vehicle. — ໄວ *v.* keep, guard, confine. — ເຮັງ *v.* seize or detain a boat.

ກຳຂະລະ /kək khā lā/ (*Pali*) *adj.* bad, wicked, evil; vulgar, coarse.

ກຳ /kək/ *n.* crossroad, junction.

ກຳ *n.* undershirt.

ກຳກາ /kə:kə/ 1. *n.* chaff remaining in husked rice. 2. *n.* waste product, residue. 3. *n.* the hull.

— ແກ້າ 1. *n.* stray unhusked grains of rice remaining in cooked rice. 2. *n.* rice hull. — ແຜດ *n.* carborundum; diamond dust, diamond chip. — ເຮັງ *n.* residue from pressed sugarcane.

ກຳກາ 1. *med.* impetigo. 2. *med.* eczema rash.

ກຳກົມນີ້ນີ້ /kə:k nəm nōm/ *n.* buttermilk.

ກຳກຳ /kə:kə/ *onom.* sound of rage or surprise.

ກຳກຳ /ki:kə/ *onom.* the squeal of a pig.

ກຳກຳ /kəkə/ ແກ້າ /təkə/ *v.* think, reflect.

ກຳກຳ *v.* consider carefully.

ກຳກຳ /kəkə/ *onom.* an interjection.

ກຳກຳ /kə:kə/ *adj.* mute, dumb.

ກຳກຳ /kək kəkə/ *onom.* sound of the gasp of a dying creature.

ກູ /kuk/ ກູກູ /kuk kuk/ 1. *onom.*

sound made by a hen calling chicks. 2. *v.* cluck. 3. *an interjection sounding like a cluck.*

ກຸກກຸດ /kúk kú tú:/ (*Pali*) *n.* hen.

ກຸກກຸຕ /kúk kút to:/ ກຸດໄຕ /kú to:/
(*Pali*) *n.* rooster.

ກຸກກາວ /kúk kua:n/ *v.* disturb, stir up trouble, bother, worry, provoke, irritate.

¹ ກຸກ /kú:k/ 1. *v.* call for help (crying 'kú:k'). 2. *n.* echo.

² ກຸກ *bot.* tree, edible sweet fruit, *Spondias pinnata* Kurz. - *Spondias mangifera* Willd. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກຸກກົກ /kú:k ki:k/ *n.* children's game of hide and seek.

ໂກກ /kó:k/ 1. *zool.* monkey. 2. *adj.* shameless, clownish. 3. *v.* clown.

ໂກກແກນ /kó:k ké:k/ 1. *n.* rogue, bum. 2. *adj.* dishonest.

ກຸກ /kók/ classifier: tree.

- ກຸມ *bot.* sandalwood tree. ກຸມ
tree (general term). - ກຸມາດ tree; bark used for tanning; burnt leaves used medicinally. - ກຸມາກສົມ *bot.* guava tree.

² ກຸກ ^{1.} *n.* origin, source. ^{2.} *n.* trunk or base of a tree.

.. ຂັງ *anat.* *n.* thigh. - ຂັບ
anat. *n.* upper arm. - ຄົມ *n.* begining, origin, source. - ຄື່າ *n.* base of a column.

³ ກົມ *n.* group, clan.

⁴ ກົມ *n.* the first time; *adv.* at first; *adj.* first.

⁵ ກົມ 1. *v.* govern, control. 2. *v.* protect, hold, hug.

- ກົມ *v.* nestle a child.

⁶ ກົມ *zool.* bird similar to a sparrow but with an enormous beak.

ກົມຢາ /kók ya:/ *bot.* pipe tree, *Pieris ovalifolia* D. Don. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ກົມຫານຕະບອງເຜີດ /kók nám tâ bo:ng phet/ *bot.* cactus.

ກົມດີ /kók ð:/ *bot.* reed.

¹ ກົມ /kó:k/ 1. *v.* pump up, suck out (*med.*). 2. *n.* pipe (for smoking). 3. *v.* force to swallow medicine.

² ກົມ *zool.* a beetle that feeds on the indigo plant.

³ ກົມ *bot.* a tree of the olive family.
1. wild olive (astringent, edible). 2. wild olive (inedible). 3. Hog plum (fruit edible).

Spondias mangifera Villd. (Vidal) 4, sweet plum (edible fruit), *Spondias dulcis* Forst.

(Vidal)

ກອກກົມ /kō:k kōm/ bot. 1, tree having medicinal properties against colic, *Odina wodier Roxb.* (Vidal) 2, hardwood tree, *Alanthus malabarica DC.* (Vidal)

ກອກເຄື່ອ /kō:k khē:v/ bot. tree having medicinal uses. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ກອກດົນ /kō:k dō:n/ bot. tree with medicinal seeds, *Elaeocarpus*, possibly *poilanei Gagn.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ກອກຢາ /kō:k ya:/ n. cigarette; cigar.

ກອກເຫຼັນ /kō:k lā:ñ/ bot. tree having edible fruit. Its wood has medicinal value against gas in children, *Canarium kerrii Craib.* (Vidal)

ກົມ /kō:k/ onom. the sound made by the white crane.

ກົມ /kō:k/ n. faucet, hydrant, tap, cock; sink.

ມີກົມ n. faucet, tap, cock, hydrant; sink. ມີກົມປາ n. faucet for potable water.

ກົມ /kō:k/ v. roll, wallow in.

–ກົມ v. tumble about, wallow all over the place. –ກົມ v. wallow in; frisk about; take to night life.

ກົມ /kō:k/ v. excise or cut out the interior (of fruit, etc.).

1 ກົງ /kōng/ 1, n. machine for threshing rice. 2, n. clasp of an embroidery ring.

2 ກົງ zool. monkey, *Macaca nemestrina*, the pig-tailed monkey.

ກົງຂຳ /kōng khă:/ n. suspicion, doubt, skepticism.

ກົງສະດານ /kōng sā da:n/ n. a large metal gong or bell.

ກົງວານ /kōng vā:n/ 1, adj. resonant. 2, n. echo.

ກົງວົນ /kōng vón/ 1, n. anxiety; concern about someone or something. 2, v. be worried or anxious about.

ກົງຫົມ /kōng hām (Thai)/ n. weather-vane.

ກົງ /kōng/ onom. an interjection.

1 ກົງ /kōng/ v. protect, shelter, hide, put away.

2 ກົງ zool. type of fish, *Ophicephalus gachua*.

ກົງຫາກົງ /kōng phā:kōng/ v. hang a curtain.

ກົງຫານ /kōng mā:n/ v. hang a curtain.

ກົງຮູມ /kōng hōm/ v. carry (chiefly an opened umbrella or parasol).

² ପାନୁ *astr.* halo around the sun or moon.

¹ ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି /ka:ng/ *adj.* central, middle; neutral.

- ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରିନ୍ଦ୍ରି *n.* leftist neutralist.

² ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି *prep.* among, between, in the middle of, in.

- ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରିନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the current. - ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the open air. - ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the rapids.

ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି, ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the market place.

- ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the middle of. - ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the open air. - ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the middle of the garden, in the garden. - ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the sun. - ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the open country; on the ground; in the open. - ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the middle of the street. - ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the middle of the sea. - ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the middle of the street; halfway.

- ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the middle of the field. - ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the middle of the rice field. - ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି in midstream. - ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the whirlpool.

- ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the village; courtyard.

- ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରିନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the middle of the ocean. - ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରିନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the middle of the river. - ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରିନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the middle of the city.

- ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the middle of the room. - ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରିନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the middle of the living room.

- ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି in mid-air, up in the air. - ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରିନ୍ଦ୍ରି in the middle of the house. - ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରିନ୍ଦ୍ରିକୋ in the middle of the kitchen.

³ ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି *v.* stretch, extend: *adj.* opened out, spread, open.

ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି *v.* stretch or spread the legs.

- ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି *v.* stretch a net; unfold and stretch. - ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି *v.* stretch or extend the arms. - ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି *v.* open an umbrella.

- ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି *v.* spread the wings. - ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି *v.* hang or put up a mosquito net.

- ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି *v.* spread out, unfold, unroll, open. - ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି *v.* open an umbrella.

⁴ ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି *v.* bar, block, obstruct, prevent escape.

ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି *v.* block off, partition; *n.* line of division; partition.

⁵ ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି *med.* inflammation of the mouth or skin.

⁶ ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି *bot.* bush used for firewood, *Sterculia lanceolata Cav.* (Vidal)

ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି, ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି /ka:ng kɔ:/ *zool.* pigeon.

ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରି /ka:ng kɔ:/ *adj.* exaggerated; *adv.* too much.

ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରିକାନ୍ଦ୍ରିଲିଙ୍ଗ /ka:ng kɔ:ŋ ka:ŋ lɪŋ/ *adj.* second-hand.

ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରିକାନ୍ଦ୍ରିଶମ /ka:ng kɔ:ŋ khɔ: ŋ ŋ/ *n.* shorts. (Luang Prabang)

ପାନ୍ଦ୍ରିପାନ୍ଦ୍ରିଯାଳ *n.* trousers,

ກົງ /kīng/ *v.* tense.

ກົງກາງ /kēng ka:ng/ (*Thai*) *n.* center, middle.

ກົງທາງ /kēng thā:ng/ (*Thai*) *adv.* midway, halfway.

ກົງອາຍ /kēng a:y nyū/ (*Thai*) *adj.* half the age of.

ກົງ /kēng/ *v.* stare.

— ກົງ *v.* stare. ດາໃສ່ *v.* scowl, knit the brows.

ກົງ /kē:ng/ *v.* push (a heavy object); slide, roll; displace.

1 ກົງ /kung/ *n.* capital city.

2 ກົງ *bot.* tree with hard wood (like teak) and large leaves, *Dipterocarpus tuberculatus Roxb.*

ກົງທະບຽນ /kung thē:p/ *geog.* Bangkok (capital of Thailand).

ກົງ /kung/ *zool.* shrimp, crayfish. crustaceans in general.

— ສົມ (ສິນກົງ) *n.* pickled shrimp.

— ທະເດ ທະເດ *zool.* sea shrimp; salted shrimp. — ພັກວາງ *zool.* river shrimp; unsalted shrimp. ຜົງ *zool.* a small crayfish. — ແກງ *n.* dried shrimp. — ໄຫຍໍ *zool.* lobster, prawn.

ກົງ *n.* net used for hunting rabbits or birds.

ກົງຍາ /kēng yā:/ *n.* a pretty girl; a young girl.

ກົງ /kēng/ ກົງ /kē:ng/ *adj.* brave, courageous, audacious; capable; strong; well-informed.

ກົງ *adj.* bold. ກາດ *adj.* fearless, audacious, daring.

ກົງ /kē:ng/ *v.* fear, be afraid, be scared; respect, be in awe of.

ກົງ *v.* be apprehensive, be in awe of, be afraid to. — ໃຈ *v.* fear to trouble (someone); not want to bother. — ອາ *conj.* lest, for fear that.

1 ກົງ /kē:ng/ ກົງ /kēng/ 1. *n.* skill. 2. *adj.* skillful.

— ຕຄນາ *n.* expert.

2 ກົງ *bot.* tree with edible fruit, *Flacourtie thorelli Gagn.* = *Flacourtie indica Merr.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ກົງ /ke:ng/ *adj.* large (of buffaloes only).

ກົງ /ke:ng/ 1. *n.* stew, soup. 2. *v.* stew.

— ຂົດ *n.* unspiced soup prepared with vegetables and meat. — ເສັນລອນ *n.*

unspiced ground pork with Chinese clear noodles, Chinese flowers and mushrooms.
 - ရှမ်း n. sour soup made with tamarind, lemon or anything sour. ခိုက် n. potpourri. ဟန် n. soup made with tam leaves. - ဟဂ် n. a sweet prepared by boiling yams, meat and pumpkin in the liquid obtained by pressing wet shredded coconut. - ဖြော် n. thinly sliced meat with hot peppers cooked in liquid obtained by pressing wet shredded coconut.

^၂၂၈၂ zool. a bird, the calao.

^၃၂၉၂ zool. a white, scaly fish.

၂၉၃၁။ /ke:ng kī nā:/ (French) n. cinchona, quinquina.

၂၉၃၂။ /ke:ng khōm/ bot. plant, edible, *Mollugo oppositifolia* L. (Vidal)

၂၉၃၃။ /ke:ng sē:ng/ bot. tree used medicinally, *Cananga latifolia* Fin. & Gagn. (Saravane) (Vidal)

^၁၂၉၃၄။ /kə:ng/ 1. n. court, stadium, open ground. 2. n. atmosphere.

^၂၂၉၃၅။ n. a clear surface of water. n. rising water, flood.

^၃၂၉၃၆။ v. throw, brandish.

- ရှုံး v. throw at. - ဟရှုံး၃၇၂

throw it back to me. - ရှုံး v. throw to.

၂၉၃၇။ /kè:ng/ n. rapids.

ဘူပီ။ geog. name of the rapids south of Savannakhet.

^၂၂၉၃၈။ v. reign, sham, pretend.

၂၉၃၉။ v. pretend to eat. ၂၉၄၀။ v. pretend to do. - ဟရှုံး၃၉၁။ v. pretend to be aggrieved. ၂၉၄၁။ v. feign sleeping. - ၃၉၀။ v. pretend to do; frustrate; do on purpose, maliciously.

- ဇွဲ့၃၉၁။ v. pretend to be angry. - ဇွဲ့၃၉၁။ v. play dead.

^၃၂၉၄၀။ v. wipe off; wipe the anus; wipe the nose.

၂၉၄၁။ v. wipe the anus.

^၄၂၉၄၂။ v. violate or irritate intentionally; provoke maliciously.

၂၉၄၃၄။ /kè:ng khf: sə:ng/ n. a game of tossing chopsticks, catching first on the back of the hand, then on the palm; the one with the most remaining winning.

၂၉၄၅။ /ko:ng/ 1. v. defraud, cheat, 2. adj. dishonest, fraudulent, cheating, deceitful, knavish.

၂၉၄၆။ ဆို၂၉၄၅။ adj. dishonest, deceitful.

၂၉၄၇။ /ko:ng ka:ng/ bot. vine, *Hy menopryamis brachiata* Wall. (Vidal)

ໄກງ see ກາ.

ໄກງໄກ້ /kɔ:ng kɔ:ŋ/ *adv.* bent forward, stooped, arched.

ໄກງເກົງ /kɔ:ng kɛ:ŋ/ *adv.* very tall.

ໄກງໂຄງ /kɔ:ng khɔ:ŋ/ *v.* raise the buttocks.

ໄກງ /kɔ:ng/ 1. *adj.* opposite, contrary. 2. *n.* opposition. 3. *conj.* on the other hand.

– ການຂ່າຍ 1. *adj.* contrary, opposite. 2. *n.* opposition; 3. *conj.* on the other hand.

ໄປ *adj.* opposite.

ໄກງ *adj.* straight, direct; honest, loyal.

– ໄປ 1. *adv.* straight ahead, 2. *prep.* toward. – ໄປກົງມາ *adj.* talking straight from the shoulder, without pulling any punches.

3ໄກງ *n.* cage.

– ແກງ *n.* temporary cage for animals only. – ແຖງ *n.* animal cage. – ແມງ *n.* bronze cage. – ນິກ *n.* bird cage. – ເພລັກ *n.* iron cage.

4ໄກງ *n.* horoscope.

– ແມງ *n.* a brilliant horoscope. – ຊາດາ *n.* horoscope.

5ໄກງ *n.* wheel, circle; circumference; anything circular.

– ກົມ *n.* ox-cart wheels. – ຂົມ I. *n.* wheel, 2. *n.* a disc-shaped weapon, which can also be used as a shield. – ພົມ *n.* weathervane; propeller, windmill; toys which whirl in the wind. – ພົມໜີ *n.* waterwheel. – ພົມ *n.* weathervane.

6ໄກງ *n.* territory; frontier.

– ດິນ *n.* territory; border or frontier of a town or country. – ດາດນ *n.* cadastral survey. – ດົມຈ *n.* limits of the country.

7ໄກງ 1. *n.* utensil for spreading threads of cotton in the boll. 2. *n.* utensil consisting of four pieces of bamboo, used for carding cotton threads.

ໄກງກຳກົບ /kong kan kəp/ *prep.* consonant with, corresponding to.

ໄກງການ /kong ka:n/ 1. *n.* a cooperative association. 2. *adv.* at whatever work.

ໄກງກົບ /kong kəp/ *prep.* to be equivalent to, to correspond to.

ໄກງສະດັນ /kong sə dən/ *hat,* 1. tree, *Careya herbacea Roxb.* 2. bush with edible leaves and medicinal roots used to treat eruptions, *Croton nanus Gagn.* (Vidal)

ກົງສີ /kong sī:/ (*Chinese*) 1. *n.* central business office. 2. *n.* cooperative association. 3. *n.* ordinary partnership.

ກົງສູນ /kong sūn/ (*French, consul*) *n.* consul.

ສະຕູາມ (Thai) *n.* consulate.
— ໄຫຍໍ *n.* consul-general.

ກົງຕເລາ /kong tā: vē: lā:/ *adj.* punctual.

ກົງຕັດ /kong ték/ (*Chinese*) *n.* a ceremony performed by Chinese or Vietnamese priests, consisting of prayers and offerings, on the occasion of a death or other celebrations.

ກົງຂົດ /kong khă:/ *n.* rib of a boat.

ກົງ /kōng/ 1. *v.* bend, flex, arch, curve, warp; cock a bow. 2. *adj.* bent, curved, arched. 3. *n.* arc.

— ດິນ *adj.* bent forward. — ດຳ *v.* bend in. — ດືອນ *v.* bend the arm.
— ດີ *v.* arch the neck. — ສົງ *v.* draw or bend a bow. — ດີ *v.* stoop, bend over. — ດົງ *v.* bend; *adj.* curved. — ດົກ *v.* bend out.

ກົງ 1. *v.* profiteer; raise the price more than necessary. 2. *n.* be unwilling to lower prices.

— ດົກຄາ *v.* raise the price.

ກົງ /kōng/ *v.* stare, open the eyes widely.

ກົອງ /kō:ng/ *n.* gong, drum.

— ແກ *n.* large Lao drum for military bands. — ດິນ *n.* large, long twin drums, conical in shape, facing in opposite directions, and fastened together at the base. — ດຳ *n.* a small, short, two-faced drum, played in a Lao orchestra or string orchestra. — ປຸນ *1. n.* a drum which calls the people to a festival. 2. time between 8 and 10 p.m. — ພາບ *n.* a drum which signals the hour. — ດັບ *n.* a drum which sounds before dawn, at 4 to 5 a.m., to awaken the bonzes. — ດົງ *n.* a resounding drum.

— ດັບໂພນີ *n.* a small two-faced drum. — ດັບຕາງ *n.* a prison drum. — ດິນ *n.* a medium-sized drum, two-faced, on five legs, used in Lao music. — ດົບ *n.* a long drum, single-faced, conical, used in the temple. — ດົດ *n.* a big drum. — ດືມີ *n.* a small drum, single-faced, used for the Lao national dance, the laamvong. — ດຸນ *n.* a large drum of the pagoda, which calls the bonzes to meals, or summons the faithful to services. — ດະໂກຕະຫຼິນ *n.* same as ດົກແກ. — ດີວີ *1. n.* the drum which signals evening. 2. *n.* dusk, the evening. — ດັກ *n.* a long drum, single-faced, conical, used in the temple.

– ໂຮມ *n.* the drum which calls villagers to audience with higher authority.

2ກອງ

n. company, unit, group; military formation; reunion.

– ກາລັງ *n.* armed forces. – ໄກນ *n.* recruit company. – ໄກນ *n.* reserve military (as the National Guard).

– ໂຄມ *n.* a guerrilla unit; a bandit gang; guerrillas. – ສອດແມ່ນ *n.* reconnaissance patrol. – ສັນຍານ, ສັນຍານານ *n.* signal corps.

– ເສນາທານ, – ຫຂເສນາທານ *n.* general headquarters; office of the chief of staff. – ທະຫານ *n.* a military unit.

– ຖະ *n.* army(military organization). – ຫຂນິ້າ *n.* navy. – ຫຂບົກ *n.* ground forces. – ຫບຈາກາດ *n.* air force. – ຫບເຕືອ *n.* navy.

– ບັນຊາທານ *n.* headquarters. – ພັນ *n.* battalion. – ພັນ *n.* division. – ລົ່ງລົງ *n.* supply column.

ຫມາ *n.* vanguard. – ຫມມ *1. n.* liability to service by age group:

– ຫມມຊັນນັງ *2. n.* from 22 to 35 years of age. – ຫມມຊັນສອງ *2. n.* from 36 to 45 years of age. – ຫມມຊັນສາມ *2. n.* past military age, over 45. 2. *n.* unit in reserve during battle; unit in readiness.

ຫລງ *n.* rear, rearguard.

– ອົາສົາ, ອົາສົາສົມ *n.* volunteer corps. – ແສອງ, ແສອງ *n.* navy,

naval fleet. – ແສອງ *n.* company.

3ກອງ 1. *v.* pile up, stack up, heap. 2. *n.* pile, heap.

– ຂົມ *v.* pile up. – ດິມ *n.* pile of earth. – ດິມເຈ *n.* pile of bricks.

– ດິນຂົ *n.* pile of tiles. – ປຶມ *n.* heap of books. – ຜຶມ *n.* woodpile.

– ຜຶມ 1. *n.* pile of wood for cremation. 2. *n.* funeral pyre. 3. *n.* ashes of a cremated body. – ໄປ *n.* lumber pile.

4ກອງ *n.* period of time; time.

– ຄົດ *n.* dawn, daybreak. – ຈາກ *n.* period when people eat; 9 to 10 a.m.

– ວຸນ *n.* time between 8 and 10 p.m. – ເແລງ *n.* the evening, dusk.

ກອງກອງ *see* ກອງການ.

ກອງກອງ /ko:ng kɔ:y/ *n.* a forest devil or spirit, which makes the sound for which it is named, and which drinks blood.

ກອງກົນ, ກອງກົນ /ko:ng kɔn/ *v.* bow the head to the ground with the buttocks in the air.

ກອງບູນ /ko:ng bun/ *n.* offering; accumulated merit.

ກອງປະຊຸນ /ko:ng pə sūm/ *n.* conference, meeting; commission.

ກອງໄຟ /kɔ:ng fɔ:/ *n.* bonfire.

ກອງອໍານວຍການ /kɔ:ng am núa:y ka:n/ *n.* office of the director.

1. ກອງ /kɔ:ng/ *n.* a handled, conical fish-net.

2. ກອງ *n.* a container with four legs for cooked glutinous rice.

— ຂ່າ /n. a small container for cooked rice.

3. ກອງ *v.* bend slowly toward the ground; *v.* lower slowly.

4. ກອງ *v.* make the blood flow (to get rid of bad blood).

5. ກອງ *adj.* well-shaped, regular (as body or face).

6. ກອງ *bot.* a tree with small, round fruit, whose wood has medicinal properties, *Aglia merostela* Pell. (Vidal)

ກອງເຂົ້າຂົ້າວ /kɔ:ng khāo khā:v/ *bot.* vine used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກອງເຂົ້າເຫັນ /kɔ:ng khāo yen/ *bot.* plant used medicinally for eruptive fever, *Nepenthes phyllamphora* Willd. (Vidal)

ກອງຕາມສີ /kɔ:ng ta: sī:/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Aphanamixis cochinchinensis* P. (Vidal). hardwood tree, *Dysoxylum procerum*

Hiero. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກອງປາ /kɔ:ng pa:/ *v.* fish in the current with a long, narrow net for small fish.

1. ກອງ /kɔ:ng/ *n.* bottle, glass, flask.

— ກວດ *n.* flask, bottle. (Luang Prabang) — ແມ່ນ *n.* bottle, glass tube.

— ຄູບ *n.* cupping glass (*rare*).

— ດິບ *n.* cupping glass; pump.

— ນຸ້ມື້ນຳ *n.* inkwell. — ນຸ້ມື້ນຳ *n.* inkwell (Luang Prabang). — ອີເງິ *n.* douche; eye cup.

2. ກອງ 1. *n.* binoculars, spyglass. 2. *n.* magnifying glass. 3. *n.* test tube.

— ສອງ *n.* telescope; microscope; binoculars, field glasses. — ສອງຕາມ *n.* telescope. — ອຸນລະຫັດ *n.* microscope.

3. ກອງ *adj.* resonant.

4. ກອງ 1. *n.* the bottom. 2. *prep.* under.

ກອງແຕງ /kɔ:ng kē:ng/ *adj.* frail, slender; affected.

ກອງກອງ /kɔ:ng kɔ:y/ *n.* type of evil spirit.

ກອງຂາ /kɔ:ng khā:/ *n.* anklet.

ກອງຂັງ /kɔ:ng khāng/ *n.* prison cell.

- ກ້ອງແຂນ** /kò:ng khɔ:n/ *n.* bracelet.
- ກ້ອງຄົ່ມ, ກ້ອງຄົ່ມ** /kò:ng khɔ:ŋ/ *n.* necklace (*rare*).
- ກ້ອງຄົບ** /kò:ng khɔ:p/ *n.* phonograph (*rare*).
- ກ້ອງສິດຢ່າ** /kò:ng sì:t ya:/ *n.* syringe, hypodermic.
- ກ້ອງສູບ** /kò:ng sù:p/ *n.* pump.
- ກ້ອງຫັກຮູ້** /kò:ng sà:k hù:p/ *n.* camera.
- ກ້ອງດຸດ** /kò:ng dû:t/ *n.* pump.
- ກ້ອງຖ້າງຮູບ, ກ້ອງທ່າງ** /kò:ng tha:y hú:p/ *n.* camera.
- ກ້ອງບີ່ຫຼື້ນິ້ນ** /kò:ng b̄i:p fâ:y fâ:/ *n.* electric torch.
- ກ້ອງໄຟ້** /kò:ng phò:/ *bot.* jute, used for weaving, *Corchorus capsularis L.* (Vidal)
- ກ້ອງເພົາ** /kò:ng phao/ *n.* the part of the axle of a cart into which the wheel pins fit.
- 1 ກໍາ** /kò:ng/ *n.* half.
- 2 ກໍາ** 1. *adj., adv.* regular, regularly. 2. *adj.* balanced. 3. *adj.* equal.
- **ກໍາ** equal to each other; in the middle.
- 1 ກໍິ** /kò:ng/ 1. *n.* curtain. 2. *n.* lampshade.
- 2 ກໍິ** *v.* ripple.
- 3 ກໍິ** *n.* halo.
- ເດືອນ** *n.* lunar halo (*rare*).
- **ຕາເວັນ** *n.* halo of the sun.
- 1 ກຳກ** /kia:ng/ *n.* spinning-wheel.
- 2 ກຳກ** *n.* pinion of an arrow.
- **ສົມາ** *n.* pinion of an arrow.
- 3 ກຳຈ** *bot.* 1. the rose-apple or jambosa tree, *Eugenia jambosa L.* Its fruit is the size of a chicken's egg, and is reddish, sweet-sour and edible. 2. grass.
- ກໍາຄົມ** /kia:ng khám/ *myth.* the wife of Thao Sinsai, in the romance 'Sinsai.'
- ກໍາມູນ** /kia:ng nám/ *bot.* tree used medicinally for childbirth, possible *Eugenia* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)
- ກໍາປິນ** /kia:ng p̄i:n/ *bot.* a kind of bush.
- ກໍາລົມ** /kia:ng lom/ *bot.* a type of orchid, used medicinally. (Luang Prabang)
- ກໍາ** /kia:ng/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* persuade others to work more effectively, by word and action. 2. *v.* discuss with, argue, dispute with. 3. *adv.* discontentedly.
- **ເຈົ້າ** *v.* be discontented, displeased.
- **ກົງ** *v.* dispute.

ກົງກ່າງ /kī:ng kā:y/ *v.* seek to free oneself from an obligation.

ກົງ /kī:ng/ *adj.* smooth, polished, finished; well-cleared (land); clean, neat.

ກົງ *adv.* no more.

- ຂົດ *adv.* all gone. - ຫົບດ *adj.* used up, finished.

ກົງ *bot.* 1. a type of grapefruit; the grapefruit tree, *Citrus decumana* Murr. 2. the orange tree, *Citrus aurantium* L. (Vidal).

. ຄົງ *bot.* a type of grapefruit.

- ຂົງ *bot.* the grapefruit tree, *Citrus decumana* Murr. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ກົງມົວງ /kī:ng mū:ng/ *bot.* tree, *Semecarpus reticulatus* Lec. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກົງ, ກວາງ /kī:ng/ *adj.* hollow.

ກົງ *zool.* deer.

ກົງ *bot.* 1. *Disoxylum binectariferum* Hiern. or *Chisocheton thorelii* P. (Paklay) (Vidal).

2. hardwood tree, *Pometia pinnata* Forst. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກົງຫຼື /kī:ng kua: hī:/ *bot.* bush whose stem and root are used medicinally for rheumatic pains, *Mecopus nidulans* Benn. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ກວງນອນ /kū:ng nō:n/ *bot.* bush, *Ouraea thorelii* Gagn. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ກວງ /kū:ng/ *zool.* the mussel, *Modularia scabinata*.

ກົມ *see* ກົດ, ກົດຈະ.

ກົສ *see* ກົດສະ.

ກົສ *see* ກົດສະ.

ເຮັສ *see* ເກດ.

ເມັສຸນໄຕ້ຕາ /kē:t nām ta:/ *n.* tear gas.

ໂກສ *see* ໂກດ.

ກົງ /ka:y/ 1. *n.* the body. 2. *adj.* physical, corporeal, material.

- ພະກົນ, ກາຍກົນ calisthenics, physical exercise, physical labor.

- ພະຫະວານ, ກາຫຫວານ the body and its orifices. ພະກິຫວານ, ກາຫບິຫວານ physical exercise.

ກົງ *v.* become, change into, transform.

- ກົບກົງເປັນ *v.* transform into.

- ເປັນ *v.* become, arrive, happen, change, alter. - ສົງ *v.* transform, transfigure.

ກົງ *v.* pass.

- ໄປ *v.* pass by. - ໄປກົງບໍາ

v. pass back and forth. — ນັກ v.
come past. — ນາກົກ v. repass, pass by again. — ວິທ່າ (ໄປ, ນັກ) v. fly past, pass someone or something very rapidly. — ພົມກາງກາງຕາ v. pass by without greeting; shock by impoliteness.

⁴ ກາງ n. stem, stalk, trunk (of trees).

⁵ ກາງ (*Pali*) n. group.

ກາງຂະສິດ, ກາງລືດ /ka:y nyā sít/ n. supernatural force or power; magical power, amulet.

ກາງຂະສົດ /ka:y nyā sám phát/ (*Pali*) n. sense of tact.

ກາງຂົມ, ກາງພົມ /ka:y nyā phém/ (*Pali*) n. belt, sash, any kind of fastening around the waist; belt of a bonze.

ກາງບາມ /ka:y nyá:m/ 1. adj. inauspicious. 2. adv. too late. 3. the time is past.

ກາງວ່າ /ka:y vā:/ yes, indeed.

ກາງຮິດ /ka:y hì:t/ adj. unreasonable; irregular.

ກາງ /ka:y/ 1. v. copy, imitate. 2. v. lean against, over or on; rest one's legs or arms on another. 3. adj. harmonizing. 4. adj. contiguous. 5. prep. next to.
— ຫຼັງສີ v. copy written material (*rare*). — ດູກ v. copy. — ໄສ v. place on.

ກາງກອງ /kà:y kóng/ 1. *adv.* much, many. 2. *adj.* plentiful.

ກຳກັນ /kà:y/ bot. a type of large banana.

ກຸຍ /kuy/ 1. adj. bad-smelling, strong-smelling, stinking. 2. n. fist. 3. n. a tribe of South Laos, on the Lao-Khmer border. 4. zool. a type of antelope.

ກຸເຮັງ /kuy héng/ (*Chinese*) n. a Chinese jacket with long sleeves and many buttons.

ກຸຢ່າ /kù:y/ (*Chinese*) 1. n. a jungle spirit. 2. n. an evil person. 3. adj. vulgar, uncivilized, savage.

ໂກງເຕົາ /ko:y ao/ v. scoop in with both hands.

ໂກງ /kō:y/ bot. a vine with sour-tasting, spiny fruit in clusters.

ໂກງ /kò:y/ v. arise slowly; walk slowly.

ໂກງ /ko:y/ 1. n. the rear veranda of a Lao house. 2. n. the rear, buttocks. 3. v. mix with water, dilute. 4. bot. a vine of many varieties; tuber poisonous eaten raw, but edible when cooked; genus *Dioscorea*; spp. *hispida* and *doemena*.

ກອງໄຈ /ko:y cay/ 1. v. wish to. 2. v. be interested in. 3. v. be united in heart and mind.

ກອງ /kò:y/ 1. n. an acidic Lao dish,

like hash. 2. *n.* the little finger. 3. *adj.* slowly rising and walking away.

ກົມາ /kə:y kə:y/ *adj.* walking slowly, with short steps, to avoid detection.

ເກົມ /kə:y/ 1. *n.* porch with steep roof, as on Lao houses. 2. *n.* a small porch. 3. *n.* front veranda. 4. *n.* the running board of a vehicle. 5. *n.* stepping stool.

ເກົງ /kə:y/ 1. *n.* the summit of a hill. 2. *v.* stretch the neck to see better.

ເກົ່ງ /kə:y/ 1. *v.* detach, take away, transport. 2. *v.* help.

— ເກົ່ງ *v.* help.

ເກູງ /kuay/ *n.* a type of woven rattan pannier, with large interstices, used chiefly by the mountain tribes for carrying food and clothing.

— ເກູງເຫດວົນ *n.* a type of woven bamboo pannier, with large interstices shaped like an eagle's eye (*in lozenges*).

ກົວ /kuay/ *v.* use the hands to push aside.

— ລີ *v.* excavate a canal or ditch.

ກົວຍົກ /kuay: y/ *bot.* the banana, *Musa sapientum L.*, and its following varieties:

— ເກົມອົມ flower of the canna, *Canna*

indica L. (Vidal) — ໄກແບ່ນ chicken banana. (Vidal) — ພ່ານ້ຳນຸ້ນ a small type of banana. — ໂກພັນ banana with seeds. — ໄກສີ egg banana, a short variety with yellow flesh. (Vidal)

— ເຂົ້າແຜະ banana with dark red-colored skin when ripe. — ເຂົ້າ rice banana. — ດັງ a red-skinned banana. (Vidal) — ແກ້ວ long banana with green skin; saber banana. — ສັບ acid banana. (Vidal) — ຊຸນ very small thin banana. — ພົມ banana with large, spherical seeds. — ດາບ saber banana, with a long curved back. (Vidal)

— ເຄົງ round short banana.

— ຕົມຕົ່າ turtle-foot banana. — ດັບ hexagon-shaped banana having a medicinal root. — ດືບຫີ banana with medicinal root (possibly canna). (Vidal)

— ຖະນິກິນ gibbon banana, with seeds. (Vidal) — ຫະນິອອງ round, grayish-yellow banana. — ປັກ shrub with ornamental fragrant flowers. (Khong) (Vidal)

— ພົມວົນ fig banana. (Vidal)

— ນົມ the canna, *Canna indica L.*

— ປົງ wild banana, *Musa malaccensis Ridl.* (Vidal) — ພົງ banana suitable for grilling. — ດິ້ານີ thick short banana. — ຜຸດໝະສອນ the canna, *Canna indica L.* (Vidal) — ພົມງາງ lady-finger banana. — ພົມ thick short banana. — ລົງ bush, *Uvaria macro-*

phylla Roxb. (Vidal) ... ເລີບມິ່ງງາງ
princess fingernail banana, *Musa nana*
Lour. (Vidal) - ພັສາ ornamental
plant, the canna, *Canna indica*
L. (Vidal) - ແມ່ stone banana.
- ອົບ a seedless banana. (Vidal)
- ພົມ sweet banana. - ພູມສີ
small tree, with large round fruit.
- ອົມ large grayish banana.
- ເມວົດ kidney banana. (Vidal)
- ຮົງຮາ the canna, *Canna indica L.*
(Vidal) - ອົດກຸຫວົງ banana tree with
several hundred small fruit to a hand.
- ຮົມແຮງ red-striped banana. (Vidal)

ກ້ອງໄນ້ /kùa:y mày/ bot. a type of
orchid.

ກ້ອງດັບຂຶ້ວ /kùa:y tia:v khúa:/ n.
large Chinese noodles, fried.

ກ້ອງດັບອົມວີ /kùa:y tia:v ñám/ n. soup
made with large Chinese noodles.

ກ້ອງດັບຫົ່ງ /kùa:y tia:v hē:ng/ n.
large, plain dry Chinese noodles.

ກົດ /kát/ 1. v. bite, gnaw. 2. v.
erode; destroy by acid. 3. adj. decomposed
by chemical action. 4. n. cut, slice. 5. adj.
strong, brave, resistant. 6. zool. Siamese
fighting fish. 7. n. name of the 6th year of
the cycle, or number 6 used as a terminal
number in the Chula era used in Thailand,

Burma and Laos.

ກົດຕັກ /kát cay/ v. grit the teeth.

ກົດໃຈ /kát cay/ v. be forced to.

ກົດສະບັບ, ກົດປັບ /kát sā pā/ (*Pali*)

1. n. turtle, tortoise. 2. n. *Buddh.* the
name of the third Buddha in this era. 3. n.
Buddh. the name of an enlightened priest
of the Buddha, who supervised the first
revision of the Buddhist bible.

ກົດສະປາວາຕານ, ກົດປາວາຕານ /kát sā
pa: vā: tān/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* n. the
Hindu god, Vishnu, in his incarnation as a
tortoise.

ກົດຫຼາຍ /kát tǐ kā:/ (*Pali*) 1. n. the
twelfth month. 2. n. constellation seen
only during the twelfth month: Ursa Major.

ກົມ /kát:t/ 1. n. gasoline or kerosene.
2. adj. strong, brave, courageous. 3. v.
fit (planks together). 4. v. spy on; watch
from a covert. 5. bot. lettuce; any leafy
vegetable; Chinese cabbage, *Brassica*
junccea (L.) Coss. (Vidal)

- ຂົມ 1. white Chinese cabbage,
Brassica chinensis L. (Vidal). 2. Swedish
turnip, *Rapanus sativus L. var. acan-*
thiformis Morel. (Vidal) - ຂົມ
Chinese mustard, *Brassica juncea Coss.*
(Vidal) - ຂົມ edible plant, *Spheno-*

clea zeylanica Gaertn. (Vidal) – 593

false watercress, *Nasturtium indicum*

DC., var. *apetala*. (Vidal)

ກາດໄຕໄຟ /kă:t tăy făy/ n. acetylene lamp.

ກາດເັດ /kă:t phĕt/ n. bort, diamond powder.

ກາດໄວ້ /kă:t văy/ v. fence in.

ກດ, ກົດ /kă:t/ ກດຈະ /kă:t că:/
(Pali) n. work, duty; errand; business; business enterprise.

– ການ n. work; errand; business; business enterprise. – ຖະກະ n. business, affair. – ວັດ n. schedule of daily work (originally for bonzes), routine of work. – ຈຸນກົດ n. work in general (rare). – ລັກສົມະ adj. businesslike.

2 ກດ adj. short.

– ກອກຢາ n. cigar or cigarette butt or stub.

ກົດການຫຼັບຕິດ /kă:t ka:n thă: pă tă:b/ n. practice, application of theory.

ກົດກົມອົນໄຫຍ້ /kă:t kam an nyăy/ n. intensity.

ກົດສົມາ, ກົມາ /kă:t să nă:/ (Pali)
n. a black scented wood from the tree

Betula alnoidea Buch.-Ham. (Paksong)

(Vidal)

ກົດສາໄລຫະ, ກົມາໄລຫະ /kă:t să nă:

ເຮ: nă/ (Pali) n. iron.

ກົດຕີ /kă:t tăi/ (Pali) n. reputation, renown; praise.

– ຄົມ n. merit, good reputation.

– ຈົກ adj. honored. – ສູງ n.

rumor, hearsay. – ນະສົກ adj. honorary.

ກດ /kă:t/ v. be close to; prevent, block, bar, obstruct, impede, be in the way of.

– ກົມ v. obstruct, hinder, prevent.

– ກມ v. block, bar, obstruct, impede. – ກຳຄົມ v. block the road.

ກອງ v. obstruct, bar, block, oppose; counteract. ຫມາຂວາງຕາ v.

1. v. block the way. 2. v. annoy by undesired intrusion, with interruption or by undesirable character.

ກດ /kă:t/ adj. large, robust, muscled, strong.

ກດ /kă:t/ 1. adj. large, robust, muscled, strong. 2. onom. the sound of a snore, or a similar sound.

ກດ /kă:t/ 1. n. pool, pond. 2. v. detach from, separate, cut off, amputate. 3. adj. short, cutoff, detached. 4. (Pali)
n. new year.

- ຄົມ n. the Chinese New Year.

ກຸດສາດ, ກຸດສາດ /kút sá: râ:t/ (*Pali*)
n. the name of the king of Benchen, the father of Thao Sinsai, in the romance, 'Sinsai.'

ກຸດ /kú:t t/ 1. adj. turned back on itself. 2. adj. curly, frizzled. 3. n. rudder of a large sampan; rudder. 4. bot. generic name for ferns. (Vidal) 5. bot. fern with young edible fronds, used for making cords, *Lygodium salicifolium* Presl.

.. ກຸມ an edible fern, used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) - ເງື່ອນ
fern, *Pteris tripartita* Sw. (Luang Prabang) - ສູງ ທີ່ ພົມ fern, *Lycopodium cernuum* L., fern, *Lygodium conforme* C. Ch. (Luang Prabang) - ຊະນິ ທີ່ ພົມ fern, *Pteridium aquilinum* Kunk. (Xieng Khouang)

ນຳກຸມ fern with young edible fronds, *Helminostachys zeylanica* (L.) Hook. - ຫາງກຳວົງ fern, *Cyclosorus heterocarpus* Ching. (Xieng Khouang) - ຖົບ ທີ່ ພົມ fern whose stems are utilized for spinning bobbin, *Gleichenia linearis* C. B. Clark.

ກຸດກະວົງ /kút kâ: wî:/ bot. a species of tree fern.

ກຸດກົມປັນ /kút kí:p maw/ bot. an edible and medicinal aquatic plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກຸດຂົມ /kú:t khõn/ bot. a hairy fern.

ກຸດນຳມື້ /kú:t nâm/ bot. a medicinal plant, the 'water fern.' (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກຸດເພີມ /kú:t pe:n/ bot. vine, *Raphidophora decursiva* Schott. (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ກຸດພຳ /kú:t phâ:/ bot. vine, *Raphidophora decursiva* Schott. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກຸດ /két/ 1. n. scale of an animal or serpent. 2. adj. anything scaly. 3. v. husk with the teeth, as nuts or rice.

ປົກ n. fish scale.

ເມັດຕະຫຼາດອົງ /két tâ: sât nô:y/ bot. a medicinal plant. (Vidal)

ເມັດຕະຫຼາດລູງ /két tâ: sât lü:ng/
bot. a medicinal plant. (Vidal)

ເມັດຕາ /két tao/ bot. bush used medicinally, *Dracaena elliptica* Thunb. (Vidal)

ເມັດນາກ /két nâ:k/ 1. n., lit. dragon scales. 2. n. decorative dragon design or sculpture employed in decorating a monastery.

ເມັດນາດ /két bâ:t/ n. scab, crust of a wound.

ເມັດຜົນ /két lîn/ 1. bot. bush, with young leaves arranged like the scales of a

pangolin. 2. bush, *Desmodium longipes*
Craib. (Vidal) 3. bush, *Desmodium pulchellum* Benth. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 4. hardwood tree, *Rhus*, possibly *succedanea* L. var. *cambodiana*, (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)
 5. hardwood tree, *Rhus succedanea* L. var. *cambodiana*. (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ນ້ອງ bush, *Desmodium pulchellum* Benth. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເກດຕິບ້ອງ /ké:t m̥a:ng/ bot. plant used medicinally, *Chloranthus* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເກດອົງ /ké:t hɔ:y/ 1. zool. a large bird, a fisher. 2. bot. plant with deep violet flowers shaped like clamshells.
 3. bot. edible plant, *Rotala indica* Kohn. (Vidal) 4. bush, *Phyllanthus simplex* Retz. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເກດອຸ່ນ /ké:t hí ma/ n. snowflake.

ເກດ /ké:t/ (Pali-Sanskrit) 1. n. hair.
 2. n. head. 3. n. top. 4. n. petal of a flower. 5. n. heart of a dragon. 6. n. flame. 7. n. flag, standard. 8. n. meteor, meteorite, comet. 9. bot. hard wood tree, *Manilkara hexandra*. 10. bot. flowery tree with long leaves, spines at the edge and flowers with long petals. 11. bot. ornamental shrub, *Pandanus* sp. (Vidal) 12. bot.

hardwood tree which produces lac, *Dalbergia kerrii* Craig. (Vidal) 13. bot. tree which produces lac, *Dalbergia hupeana* var. *taccifera* Eberh.-Dub. (Vidal)

ແຮມບາລາ /ké:t má:la:/ (Pali) Buddh. radiance emanating from the head of the Buddha.

ໃກດ /kó:t/ (Pali) 1. n. discontent, anger. 2. v. anger, become angry, be angry. 3. v. scold. 4. math. ten million. 5. (Pali, ໄກສ) mortuary urn for royalty and nobility. 6. n. medicine made from five roots.

— ດີ ດີ medicine made from five roots.

ໃກດການ /kó:t kán/ bot. tree used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໃກດຂະຫຼານ /kó:t khá mǎo/ bot. bush used medicinally, possibly *Artemisia* sp. (Vidal)

ໃກດຄ /kó:t kɔ:/ bot. a medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໃກດນຳດັງ /kó:t nám dǎo/ bot. rhubarb used as a medicinal plant, *Rheum officinale* H. Br. (Vidal)

ໃກດຫຼາດ /kó:t thā:t/ n. a part, a part of.

ໂກດ *akd; t_c onom.* sounds such as that made when pulling a post from the mud.

ກົດ *akd; t_c* *v.* oppress, tyrannize, press, govern by tyranny, repress, restrain, press on.

ຄວາມກົດຕັນ *n.* pressure.

ຄວາມກູດຂຸດ *n.* oppression.

ຄວາມກົດຕັນຂອງເຫດຜາການ *n.* pressure of circumstances.

ຄວາມກົດຕັນໃນດ້ານການເມືອງ *n.*

political pressure. ຄວາມກົດຕັນ *g*

29ເຈົ້າກາດ *n.* air pressure. = ຂ

v. oppress, govern by tyranny.

ຂະຫຍາຍ *v.* compel action. = ຄ

v. require, exact, compel, abase the head of another by pressure.

ຄື່ງໃນໜ້າ *v.* push under water by force. ດັນ *n.* pressure (*lit.* or *fig.*).

ນິກົດ *v.* coerce. ອົງ *v.* lean (down) on, press down, depress. ສົດ

v. suppress, hold back. ດີກ *v.*

oppress, tyrannize. ທິດຕັ້ງ *v.* bend the knee to.

ກົດ *n.* decree, ordinance, rule, regulation; *v.* promulgate (law).

ກະຊວງ *n.* ministerial decree.

ແຕງ *n.* rule, regulation, stipulation, principle, method, theory, standard, criterion. ຂະງຽບ *n.* regulation, rule; by-law. ຂະຫຼາຈອຍ,

ຂະຫຼາຈອຍ *n.* traffic regulation.

- ສະຫະປະຊາຊາດ, ພັດທະນະປະຊາຊາດ

n. United Nations Charter. = ຍັງລົງໃນ

n. military code of conduct; code of

military discipline. ເມືສະຫານ *n.*

municipal ordinance or regulation.

- ຫົວໄປ *n.* general rule.

ຫົມບະຊາດ *n.* law of nature.

- ຫຼັມຂະດູກ *n.* natural law; customary law. = ຂົດ *n.* charter.

- ຂົດທັດນາກ *n.* the law.

- ມູນຫຮຸນຫານ *n.* palace law.

- ລະບຸງບຸນ *n.* principle; regulation.

- ໄລຍາກອນ *n.* grammatical rule.

- ໄກສະການເຈົ້າ *n.* martial law.

ກົດ *n.* acid.

- ກຳວົງເຄຸນ *n.* sulfuric acid.

- ດັນປະຈິວ *n.* sulfuric acid.

ກົດ *1. v.* stipulate. *2. v.* detain for evil purposes. *3. v.* count (*rare*).

5 *zool.* fish, *Macrones memurus* or *Arius truncatus*.

ກົດຄວາມອືງ *kót khia: m oing'* *n.*

axiom, truism.

ກົດຊົງ *kót xöng* *v.* assume an advantageous posture.

ກົດຢູດ /kót pü:t/ ກົດເຫືດ /kót pâ:t/ zool. bird, *Centropus sinensis intermedius*.

ກົດເພັດ /kót phè:t/ v. assume an advantageous posture.

ກົດລະບຽບ /kót lâ biâ:p/ n. code.

ກົດໜາງ /kót mâ:y/ n. law.

ນາງາປະເທດ n. international law.
- ພົກຄອງ n. administrative code.
- ພາຍໃດ n. commercial law.
- ເແນງ n. civil law. - ມະຫາຊົນ
n. public law. - ດະຫວັງປະເທດ n.
international law. ອິຫຼືພີ ດາຣະນາ
ຄລາງາເຜົງ n. procedure of civil law.
- ວິທີການຮະນາຄວາມຈາກຍາ n.
procedure of criminal law. - ອາຍົາ n.
penal law. - ເຄົກຂົນ n. private
law, droit privé.

ກົດຮູງ /kót hö:y/ zool. bird, *Mycteria asiatica*.

ກົດ /kót:t/ v. embrace, hug, entangle.

ກົມ v. embrace one another.

ກົວ v. embrace, hug. ແຂງ v.
v. cross the arms; hold the arms of
another. - ສີ v. put the arms around
the neck of another, hug. - ໄວ v.
hold in embrace. ແອງ v. put the
arms around the waist of another.

ກົກໂດ /kò:t:t/ onom. a sound.

ເກົດ /kê:t/ 1. v. be born; appear; happen,
arise, become, occur. 2. adj. born.

ກົມມານົມືດ n. premature birth.

- ຂຶນ v. exist, happen, come about.

ຈາກ v. derive from. - ຕົ້ນ v.
become; be reborn as. - ດີນ v. be

born. - ຜົມ v. bear fruit, be fruitful.

- ພິ v. have happened. - ຖົມຄູ ວິດ v.
become angry; anger another. - ຕົດອົງ

v. cause trouble, bring about an incident.
- ເຮັດວຽກ v. quarrel. ດີນ v.
give birth, have a child. - ລົມ adv.

with trouble arising. - ທີ່ຫວັງ v. become
jealous. - ຜົດ an event occurs; trouble
arises. - ຖົມ v. be born; be reborn;
become. - ໃຫມໍໄສຫລຸມ n. those born
later; descendants or adolescents.

- ຮັກໄຄ v. be affected.

ກົກດ /kâ:k:t/ v. hate, detest, abhor,
disdain, loathe, mistrust; adj. unfamiliar
with.

- ກັນ v. hate one another. - ຂົງ

v. loathe, abominate, detest, hate.

ຂົງກັນ v. hate each other.

ມັກຕົກຕົກ v. dislike one's presence.

2 ກົກດ, ກົກດ (Pali) 1. n. honor, renown,
dignity, fame, prestige, reputation, glory.
2. adj. renowned.

ອົຄນ n. honorable character.

ອົກົກ n. glory; great merit in high

rank. ຕິດຟ ນ. honor, reputation.
- ດິນຸມ ນ. dignity, prestige.

ກົດຄ້ານ /kia:t khâ:ŋ/ adj. lazy, indolent, slothful.

ເກົດ /kia:t/ 1. v. prevent, obstruct.
2. v. keep for oneself.

ໄວ v. keep for oneself.

ກວດ /kua:t/ 1. v. test, investigate, examine, observe, censor, correct. 2. v. twist, tie. 3. n. flagon, drinking glass. 4. n. anything made of glass.

ກຳ v. inspect, patrol, control.
ຂົງ v. look at, observe attentively, act effectively. - ຄົງ v. search.
- ສົບ v. detect, examine, inspect, check, verify. - ສອບທິບຫວັນ v. examine, verify, reexamine. - ແບງ v. control; n. controller. ຜົມ v. review the troops.

ກວດເກົາ /kua:t.kâo/ v. roll the hair into a bun.

ກວດລ້າງ, ກວາດລ້າງ /kua:t.lâ:ŋ/
1. v. clean up. 2. v. destroy.

ກົດ see ກົດ.

ກົດ see ກົດ.

ກົມ /kan/ 1. v. bar, prevent, obstruct, forbid, encircle; protect; separate. 2. n. barrier,

limitation.

- ຄວາມຕື່ມ v. guard against error.
- ຂົມ n. bumper state; automobile bumper; fender. - ແຄດ 1. v. protect from the sun. 2. n. sun hemlet. ໄດ, ດວ
v. protect or defend oneself. - ທູາ v. defend from others; frustrate. - ມີ
adj. waterproof. - ດິນ v. guard against rain. - ໄຟ v. guard against fire. ໄຟໄດ້ adj. fireproof.

ກົມ v. shave (not the face).

ກົມ v. shave the eyebrows.
- ດິນຜົມ v. shave or cut the nape.

ກົມ 1. adj. mutual. 2. pron. each other.

ກົມ together with. - ຖຽມມີ together. - ແລະກົມ each other.

ກົມ 1. n. lock, latch. 2. n. designation. 3. v. designate, institute. 4. n. part, morsel. 5. n. ear (royal). 6. n. offering in money for bonzes. 7. n. reading and explanation of a text in the Buddhist service.

ກົມ bot. 1. hardwood tree, *Canarium subulatum* Guill. (Thakhek) (Vidal). 2. hardwood tree, *Canarium venosum* Craib. (Vidal)

ກົມຈະນາ /kan câ:nâ:/ ການຈະນາ /ka:n câ:nâ:/ (Pali) n. gold.

ກົມເສັງ /kan sâ:ŋ/ v. cry (poetic, royal).

ກົມຊາ /kən sá:/ n. hemp, hashish;
Cannabis sativa L. (Vidal)

ກົມຍາ /kən nyá:/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. n. a pretty girl, a beautiful girl; a virgin. 2. n. sixth sign of the zodiac, Virgo. 3. n. September.

— ກົມ n. puberty; adolescence of a girl. — ຂົມ n. September. — ຖາສີ n. the sign of Virgo. — ສົດ n. girl of crystal, beautiful and pure.

ກົມດານ /kən da:n/ 1. n. forest, wilderness. 2. n. a difficult road. 3. adj. difficult, dangerous; difficult of access. 4. adj. deprived of.

ກົມຕຸກາຣກ /kən tú ka: rók/ (*Pali*) gram. nominative case.

ກົມຕຸວາຈກ /kən tú vá: cök/ (*Pali*) gram. active voice.

ກົມທະ /kən thá/ (*Pali*) *anat.* the neck.
 — ບູຊາ n. ornament for the neck.
 — ນະຄິ n. jewel for the neck.

ກົມຄະກະ /kən thá ká/ *Buddh.* name of the horse on which the Buddha mounted, to go to become a priest.

ກົມທະຊະ /kən thá sá/ gram. the guttural letters: ອ, ອົ, ກ, ຂ, ດ, ຊ.

ກົມຖິ່ນ /kən thín/ bot. bush with edible leaves, *Leucaena glauca* Benth. (Vidal)

ກົມຖິ່ນນໍ້າ /kən thín nám/ bot. ornamental bush, the cassia, *Acacia farnesiana* Willd. (Vidal)

ກົມເຫດ /kən thè:t/ *Buddh.* offering for bonzes after the sermon or reading of the text.

ກົມນິກາ /kən ní ka:/ (*Pali*) 1. n. the jutting snakes at the extremities of the roof of a pagoda. 2. n. golden buckle or earring. 3. bot. tree with white petaled flowers and yellow stem.

ກົມລະຍາ, ກົລຍາ /kən lā nyá:/ (*Pali*) 1. n. daughter-in-law. 2. adj. pretty, beautiful, handsome. 3. adj. excellent, perfect.

— ນະຄົນ (*Pali*) high quality, usually spiritual or intellectual virtue.

ນະຕົມ (*Pali*) high principles.

ນະບົດ (*Pali*) good friend; true companion. — ນະວັດ (*Pali*) good conduct, irreproachable comportment.

— ນີ (*Pali*) a good woman.

ກົມລະຍານ, ກົລຍານ /kən lā nyá:n/ (*Pali*) adj. pretty, beautiful; handsome.

ກົມລະຫັກ, ກົລິກ /kən lā bök (*Pali*) n. barber.

ກົມລະຍະ, ກໍລຍະ /kan la nyé/ (*Pali*)
n. happiness.

ກົມລະປະ, ກໍລປະ /kan la pâ/ (*Pali*) 1.
n. kalpa. 2. n. cycle of time from the begin-
ning to the end of the world. 3. n. long
period after each end of the world.

ກົມລະປະນາ, ກໍລປະນາ /kan la pâ ná:/
(*Sanskrit*) 1. prep. destined for. 2. n.
goods sacrificed to the pagoda. 3. n. land
belonging to the pagoda. 4. n. offerings
for the dead.

ກົມລະປະພິກ /kan la pâ phik/ (*Sanskrit*)
1. n. tree of heaven, which fulfills all
desires. 2. *Buddh.* offering tree with
money leaves. 3. n. in old times, coins
hidden in artificial fruit. 4. *bok* tree,
Cassia sp.

ກົມລະບັງຫາ, ກໍລບັງຫາ /kan la pang
hâ:/ zool. an alcyonarian coral.

ກົມໄວ /kan vây/ v. hold back.

ດີກວ່າເມື່ອ /lit. It is better to be pro-
tected than to die. fig. Prevention is
better than a cure.

ກົມຫະປັກ /kan hâ pâk/ (*Pali*) n. the
time of the waning moon.

ກົມທາ /kan hâ:/ (*Pali*) 1. *Buddh.* the
name of the daughter of the Buddha in his
tenth incarnation; the younger sister of

Thao Sali. 2. adj. black.

ກົມເອີງ /kan e:ng/ adv. amicably; in-
formally.

ກົມ /kân/ 1. v. distill; concentrate.
2. adj. wicked. 3. n. extension of the
blade in its handle.

ກົມ [ູ] n. stem of a betel leaf.

ກົມກຳ /kân kâ:/ adj. strong, courageous,
capable.

ກົມນົມ /kân nôm/ n. dug, teat.

ກົມ /kân/ v. block, close, prevent, bar,
hinder, restrain.

ກົມ v. interpose, intercept.

- ຂົມຕະບາກ v. prevent the gifts of
the bridegroom from entering the home
of the bride until some forfeit has been
paid. - ຄວາມຮຸ້າກ v. repress emo-
tions. - ໄດ v. hold the breath.

- ມັກ v. hold back the water.
- ມັກຕາ v. hold back the tears.
- ພະຍາບາດ v. restrain one's
vengeance. - ຜົງ v. install a parti-
tion. - ປັນ v. hang a curtain.
- ທັງງົງ v. partition a room.
- ນັດວະນຸມຸດ v. dam up or embank
a water course.

ກົມ, ກາສ, ກາລ /ka:n/ (*Pali*) 1.
v. cut bark around a tree to kill it; trim;

prune. 2. *v.* root (a branch). 3. *n.* work, business, action, affair, duty. 4. *suffix:* one who makes, acts, does. 5. *prefix:* changes verb of action to a noun. 6. *n.* time, times; fact; event; cause. 7. *adj.* black. 8. *med.* black or red spots appearing on a corpse. 9. *med.* the plague. 10. *n.* death. 11. *v.* protect, defend. 12. *v.* prevent, obstruct, bar.

ການກະສົກ /ka:n kâ: sî kum/ *n.* agriculture, husbandry.

ການກະເສດ /ka:n kâ: sê:t/ *adj.* agricultural.

ການກະຫຳ /ka:n kâ: thám/ *n.* action.

ການກະຫຳຢ່າງປ່າເຖິອນ /ka:n kâ: thám yă:ng pâ: thâ:a:n/ *n.* barbarism; barbarity.

ການແຜ່ເຄີນ /ka:n kâ: khâ: n/ *n.* reprisal, revenge, retaliation.

ການແຕ່ຄວາມ /ka:n kâ: khvâ:m/ *n.* refutation.

ການເກະຈະຜົດ /ka:n kô phít/ *n.* provocation.

ການເກີ້ມືນ /ka:n kaö phom/ *n.* chignon, bun.

ການກົມດົກ /ka:n kam nöt khâ:/ *n.* valuation, appraisal.

ການກາງແບບ /ka:n kâ:y bê:p/ *n.* reproduction.

ການກົດຂວາງ /ka:n kî:t khvâ:ng/ *n.* obstruction.

ການກົດຄົດ /ka:n kî:t khö:/ *n.* an embrace with the arms around the neck.

ການເກີດ /ka:n kâ:t/ *n.* birth.

ການເກີດອັດຕິເຫດ /ka:n kâ:t u:pâ:t tî hê:t/ *n.* incidence.

ການກວດ /ka:n kúa:t/ *n.* censure, correction.

ການກວດເຊີງ /ka:n kúa:t beng/ *n.* inspection, review.

ການກົມກາງ /ka:n kân ka:ng/ 1. *n.* putting up an obstacle. 2. *n.* action of separating or intercepting. 3. *n.* guarding a barrier or obstacle.

ການກິນ /ka:n kin/ *n.* eating.

ການກິນການໂກງ /ka:n kin ka:n ko:ng/ *n.* corruption.

ການກັບຄົນດິກົນ /ka:n kâp khâ: n di: kan/ *n.* reconciliation.

ການກັບຄວາມເວົ້າ /ka:n kâp khvâ:m vâo/ *n.* denial, disavowal.

ການເກີບກຸງວ /ka:n kâp kia:v/ *n.* harvest.

ການເຕັ້ນຂົນ /ka:n kék khõn/ *n.* transport.

ການເຕັ້ນພາສີອາກອງ /ka:n kék phá: sI: a: ko:n/ *n.* taxation.

ການກຸມ /ka:n kum/ *n.* abduction of a minor.

ການກຸນລົງ /ka:n kôm lóng/ *n.* abasement; falling, lowering.

ການກາວຄ່າໄສ /ka:n kâ:o khám pa:say/ *n.* speech, address.

ການກາວໂທດ /ka:n kâ:o thô:t/ *n.* accusation.

ການກັງວສາວ /ka:n kia:v sâ:o/ *n.* courtship.

ການເຫັນ /ka:n kvñ:ng/ *n.* swing, oscillation.

ການຂະຍາງ /ka:n khâ nyâ:y/ *n.* increase, enlargement.

ການຂັ້ນສົດ /ka:n khâ: sâ:t/ *n.* slaughter.

ການຂັ້ນຢັ້ງຢຳງຫາວຸນ /ka:n khâ: fán yâ:ng thâ: rún/ *n.* carnage, slaughter.

ການຂົມ /ka:n khî: mâ:/ *n.* equitation, horsemanship.

ການຂູ້ໃຫຍໍານ /ka:n khû: hâ: yâ:n/ *n.* threat, menace.

ການຂູ້ອາງເງິນ /ka:n khû: ao ngén/ *n.* blackmail, extortion.

ການຂົາສະນາຖື /ka:n khâo sâ má: tht/ *n.* meditation.

ການຂົານາໄກ /ka:n khâo mâ: kây/ *n.* approach; nearness.

ການຂົາຮາວີ /ka:n khâo há: vî:/ *n.* attack.

ການຂົາຮານເງິນຫຸນ /ka:n khâo hùn ngén han/ *n.* tontine.

ການຂົາຮາວມ /ka:n khâo húa:m/ *n.* participation.

ການຂົມ(ສ) /ka:n khî:ng/ *bot.* plant, *Arundinella brasiliensis Raddi.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ການຂົງຊາດ /ka:n khâ:y sâ:t/ *n.* treason.

ການຂົງເລັ້ງ /ka:n khâ:y lê: lâng/ *n.* auction.

ການຂົດແຍງ /ka:n khât nyâ:ng/ *n.* controversy.

ການຂົດສຽງ /ka:n khâ:t stâ:ng/ 1. *n.* atony. 2. *n.* debility.

ການຂຸດຄນເຮົາ /ka:n khút khòn ao/ *n.* exploitation.

ການຂົດດິນ /ka:n khút din/ *n.* digging; excavation.

ການຂົນສອນຂອງພະເບູນ /ka:n khfn sá ván khõ:ng phñ nyé: sú:/ *n.* Assumption of the Holy Virgin.

ການຂົນຂໍເຫຼືອໄປຖຸນ /ka:n khón khf: nyfa: pay thím/ *n.* garbage removal.

ການຂຽນຫວັງ /ka:n khia:n thúa:y/ *n.* orthography.

ການຂຽນຮູບ /ka:n khia:n hùp/ (*Thai*) *n.* painting.

ການຂົນ /ka:n khön/ *n.* transport.
— ສົງ *n.* transportation.

ການຂົບເນັດເຫດ /ka:n khép né: rá thè:t/ *n.* deportation.

ການຂົບໄລ້ອຸປະກອນການສາມາ /ka:n khép lèi: k cák k sá:t sá na:/ *n.* excommunication.

ການຂົມຂົງ /ka:n khom khí:/ *n.* oppression, tyranny.

ການຂົນໄຈ /ka:n khom cay/ *v.* soothe; restrain oneself.
— ເຂົ້າຫາກນ *v.* reconcile.

ການຄາຣະວະ /ka:n khá: rá vñ/ *n.* the payment of respect, homage.

ການຄາ /ka:n khà:/ *n.* commerce, trade.

— ຂາງ *n.* commerce, trade.

ການຄົກຄາມ /ka:n khük khá:m/ *n.* aggression, aggressiveness.

ການຄົງ /ka:n kháng/ *n.* finance.

ການຄົດສຳເນົາ /ka:n khát sám néo/ *n.* facsimile.

ການຄົດອັກ /ka:n khát ô:k/ *n.* ablation, removal of a part.

ການຄາດຄະເນ /ka:n khá:t khá né:/ *n.* surmise, conjecture.

ການຄົດກົມອຸບາຍ /ka:n khít kon ú ba:y/ *n.* intrigue; corrupt practices.

ການຄົດປົງຮັກຢາງ /ka:n khít po:ng hâ:y/ *n.* attempted crime; attempt upon the life of.

ການຄົນດິນ /ka:n khé:n dj: kan/ *n.* conciliation.

ການຄົນຄວາ /ka:n khòn khvâ:/ *n.* research.
— ຈົກະວານ *n.* astronomical or cosmic research.

ການຄົມຫາ /ka:n khon hâ:/ *n.* exploration.

ການຄົງທີ່ /ka:n khís:n thí:/ *n.* locomotion.

ການເຄືອນຫີໄປ /ka:n kh̄ia:n thi: pay/ n. displacement.

ການເຄືອນໄຂວ່າ /ka:n kh̄ia:n vay/ n. movement, displacement.

ການຄອບຄອງ /ka:n khɔ:p khɔ:ng/ n. possession.

ການງົດວົນ /ka:n ngöt vèn/ n. abstinence, abstention.

ການງານ /ka:n ngá:n/ n. work, job.

ການຈະນາ /ka:n cā nā:/ (Sanskrit) n. gold; silver; asset.

ຄຣ ມທ. golden mountain.

ການຈຳກັດ /ka:n cám kát/ n. exclusion.

ການຈຳແຍກ /ka:n cám nák:k/ n. partition, division; classification.

ການຈອງຮັບໜັງສິນຍໍ /ka:n co:ng hāp nāng s̄t: phim/ n. subscription to a newspaper.

ການຈັດການໃຫມ່ລະບຽບ /ka:n cát ka:n hāy m̄i: la b̄ia:p/ n. arrangement, adjustment or accommodation of articles in an orderly manner.

ການຈັດການຊຸມ /ka:n cát ta:m sān/ n. classification.

ການຈອນ /ka:n co:n/ (Pali) n. unpredictable expenses.

ການຈັບກຳ /ka:n cāp kum/ n. custody; arrest.

ກາງເຈັບປ່ວງ /ka:n cāp pua:y/ n. illness, sickness.

ການຈຽນຕາວ /ka:n cia:m tua:/ n. discretion, prudence.

ການສະກັດຕຳ /ka:n sá kót khám/ gram. spelling, orthography.

ການສະກັດຕິດ /ka:n sá kót cít/ n. hypnotism.

ການສົງຫະເສົາ /ka:n sá ngóp saek/ n. armistice.

ການສົງຊັດວາວ /ka:n sá ngóp sua: khás:o/ n. lull, temporary cessation.

ການສະແດງ, ການຜະແດງ /ka:n sá de:ng/ n. demonstration.

ການສະແດງໂວຫານ /ka:n sá de:ng vō: hā:n/ n. declamation.

ການສະຫຼອນກາຫແຮງ /ka:n sá th̄on kāp s̄e:ng/ n. reflection.

ການສັນອງ /ka:n sá nā:ng/ n. acceptance of an offer or proposal.

ການສະຈິດທີ່ /ka:n sá la sit thi: / n. renunciation.

ການສະດຸນ /ka:n sá la thim/ n. abnegation.

ການສແວງຫາ /ka:n sā vč:ng hā:/ n. search, quest.	ການສົງຫານ /ka:n sāng hā:m/ 1. n. ban. 2. n. public order.
ການສືບ /ka:n sī: mč:/ ການຜິມ /ka:n pī: mč:/ n. handicraft.	ການສ້າງຈາກ /ka:n sā:ng sā:/ n. enterprise, construction.
ການສູນ /ka:n sū: són/ n. obduracy, obstinacy, desperation.	ການສ້າງສົນ /ka:n sā:ng sōm/ n. development.
ການສໄກງ /ka:n sō: ko:ng/ n. swindle, fraud.	– ບຸນໃຫຍ່ຫານ n. merit through charity.
ການສ່ຽດບັງຫລວງ /ka:n sō: rā:t bang lē:ng/ n. corruption.	ການສົງເສີມ /ka:n sōng sō:m/ n. promotion.
ການເສັງສະກະ /ka:n sia: sā lā:/ n. sacrifice.	ການສ້ອງແຮງ /ka:n sō:ng sō:ng/ n. radiation.
ການເສັງຊັງງາ /ka:n sia: sō: sia:ng/ n. defamation.	ການສ້ອງໄຟຟ້າ /ka:n sō:ng fāy fā:/ n. radiography, X-ray photography.
ການເສັງປະປ /ka:n sia: pī:a:p/ n. dis- advantage.	ການສຸດໃຫຍ່ຕາງ /ka:n sū:t hā:y khōn ta:y/ n. requiem; prayer for the dead.
ການເສັງຫາງ /ka:n sia: hā:y/ ຄວາມເສັງຫາງ /khvā:m sia: hā:y/ n. damage, destruction.	ການເສດຖະກິດ, ການເສກິດ /ka:n sē:t thā:kīt/ n. economy; economic affairs.
ການສຳຜັດ /ka:n sām phāt/ n. touch, contact.	ການສັນສົດຜິກສົບ /ka:n sān sū:t phī:k sōp/ n. autopsy, postmortem examination.
ການສາກໄຟ /ka:n sā:k phāy/ n. shuffling of cards.	ການສັນເສີມ /ka:n sān sā:m/ n. interest; fashion; infatuation.
ການສຶກຈາ /ka:n sāk sā:/ n. education.	ການສັນສະເໜັນ /ka:n sān sā thā:ny/ n. jolt, road shock, bump of a vehicle.
ການເຈິງ /ka:n sāk/ n. war.	ການສຸມຜົນ /ka:n sū:n phōn/ n. extinction.

ການສວນຄວ /ka:n súa:n khúa:/ n.
gardening.

ການສວນຕວ /ka:n súa:n tua:/ n.
personal affairs.

ການສອບເສັງ /ka:n sô:p sêng/ n. test,
examination.

ການສອບສວນ /ka:n sô:p súa:n/ n. legal
trial, investigation.

ການສີບເນັງ /ka:n sf:p nña:ng/ n.
following.

ການສັບພັນບັນຫຼິດ /ka:n sám phán thān mít/
n. alliance, coalition, union.

ການສົມບຸດ /ka:n sôm mut/ n. supposi-
tion.

ການສົມຮົດ /ka:n sôm rôt/ n. marriage.

ການສົມມາດູນ /ka:n sô:m sâ: m/ n. mend-
ing, repairing.

ການສູ້ /ka:n sf:/ n. purchasing.

- ສາງ n. commerce.

ການຊາຍຂອງນໍ້າ /ka:n sf khɔ:ng nám/
n. water erosion, wearing away.

ການໃຊ້ (ຄອງ) ນາງໝາກສອນ /ka:n sây
khâ:ng khvâ:t ak sâ: n/ n. accentua-
tion, stress.

ການໄຊພອນ /ka:n sây phâ: n/ n. install-
ment, partial payment.

ການໃຊ້ອຳນາດໃນຫມານເຜືອສວນຕວ /ka:n
sây em nâ:t náy nâ: thi: phâ: súa:n
tua:/ n. abuse or misuse of power.

ການຊ່າງຮະບັນຍຸຊີ /ka:n sám ra ban si:/
n. liquidation.

ການຊ້າດໍາຂຽວ /ka:n sám dam khia:v/
n. bruise, contusion.

ການຊັກຊົມ /ka:n sâk súa:n/ n. per-
suasion.

ການຊັກຍຸ່ງ /ka:n sük nyû:/ n. push,
pressure.

ການແຊັກແຊັງ /ka:n sf:k sf:ng/ n.
infiltration.

ການຊົງຕອງວັດ /ka:n sfâng tua:ng vât/
n. measurement.

ການເຊີດສູ້ /ka:n sf:t sú:/ n. exalta-
tion, glorification.

ການຊັນປະຫານ /ka:n són pâ: thâ:n/
n. irrigation.

ການເຊັນ /ka:n sf:n/ n. invitation.

ການຊັບ /ka:n sf:m/ n. an aside, words
spoken aside by an actor.

ການຊັມນຸ່ມ /ka:n súm nûm/ n. meeting.

ການເຊື່ອມາງຸດ /ka:n sf:s:m kfâ:t/
fall from grace; downfall from honor or
high estate.

ການເຊື່ອນຄາງ /ka:n s̄ea:m khā:y/ n.
wane, decline.

ການຍົວຍົງ /ka:n nyūa nyóng/ n. provocation.

ການຍົກຍົງໃຫ້ສັງ /ka:n nyōk nyōng hāy sā:ng/ n. apotheosis; deification.

ການຍົກໂທດ /ka:n nyōk thō:t/ n. forgiveness, remission, absolution.

ການຍົງ /ka:n nyōng/ n. walking.
- ບັນຫຼັມ n. promenade.

ການຍົງອາຫານ /ka:n nyō:y a: hā:n/ n. digestion.

ການຍາດດີຂາດຕົມກັນ /ka:n nyā:t di: nyā:t dēn kan/ n. rivalry, competition.

ການດໍາ /ka:n dā:/ n. insult.

ການດຸກ /ka:n du: thū:k/ n. disregard, scorn, disdain.

ການດຸກນິນດຸເຄີນ /ka:n du: mīn du: khē:n/ n. insult, affront, snub.

ການໄດ້ນາ /ka:n dāy mā:/ n. acquisition, attainment.

ການດັກຍົງ /ka:n dāk nyīng/

ການດັກຂຸນຍົງ /ka:n dāk sūm nyīng/ n. ambush.

ການດອງເຄອງ /ka:n do:ng khā:ng/ n. fermentation.

ການດົດເປົງ /ka:n dāt pe:ng/ n.
adaptation; modification.

ການດື້ຕີ່ /ka:n dī:t nīv/ n. flick of the finger.

ການດູດອອກ /ka:n dū:t ò:k/ n. suction.

ການດູດຮັນຢູນ /ka:n dō:t hō:n/ n. disturbance.

ການດົນ /ka:n də:n/ n. walking.
- ຫາງ n. travel.

ການດອນ /ka:n dūa:n/ n. urgent business.

ການດັບສູນ /ka:n dāp sū:n/ n. extinction, annihilation.

ການຕົລາຄາ /ka:n ti: lā: khā:/ n. estimate, valuation.

ການດັງກາ /ka:n ti: láng ka:/ n. leap, caper.

ການດັສ /ka:n tā: sū:/ n. battle, combat, struggle.

ການຕົນອງກັນ /ka:n tā: nā:ng kan/ n. continuation.

ການໄຕສວນ /ka:n tāy s̄ua:n/ n. investigation.

ການໄດ້ໄຟ /ka:n tāy fāy/ n. lighting, kindling, ignition.

ການຕູກເຕືອນ /ka:n tük tia:n/ n.

recommendation.

ການແຕງສລາງ /ka:n tê:k sá lă:y/ n.

dissolution.

ການແຕງຕາມ /ka:n tê:k tê:n/ n. dis-

array.

ການຕົກຕໍ່າ /ka:n tük ták/ n. fall, down-
fall.

ການຕ່າງປະເທດ /ka:n tă:ng pă thè:t/

n. foreign affairs.

ການແຕງກາງ /ka:n tê:ng ka:y/

ການແຕງດອ /ka:n tê:ng tua:/ n.

dress (*general term*).

ການແຕງປ່ານຂອງພາສານງ /ka:n tê:ng
pa nyó:k khö:ng phé: sa: năng/ n.

phraseology.

ການຕ້ອງການ /ka:n tê:ng ka:n/ n.

desire.

ການຕ່າງ /ka:n ta:y/ n. dying, death;
destruction.

ການຕົດສິນ /ka:n tát sIn/ n. arbitra-
tion.

- ຄວາມ n. decision, judgment.

- ໄກ n. decision.

ການຕົດຕອນ /ka:n tát tɔ:n/ n. mono-

poly.

ການຕັດອົກສອນຫ້າງຄໍ /ka:n tát ok

sō:n thă:y khám/ gram. apocope, the
cutting off of terminal letters of a word
over a period of time.

ການຕິດຂຳດ /ka:n tít khát/ n. obstacle;
embarrassment.

ການຕິດຕີ /ka:n tít tɔ:/ n. communica-
tion, contact, liaison.

ການຕົມຕົມ /ka:n tám tém/ n. excit-
ability.

ການຕົມເບີດ /ka:n tám phè:t/

ການຕົມເບີສ /ka:n tám phè:t/ n.

sexual excitation.

ການຕອນຮັບ /ka:n tō:n hăp/ n. recep-
tion.

ການຕົບປິບ /ka:n tób mă:/ n. applause,
public praise.

ການຕົບໜົນ /ka:n tób nă:/ n. slap in
the face.

ການແຕງ /ka:n tê:m/ ການຂົງນຮັບ
/ka:n khia:n hù:p/ n. painting.

ການຕົນ /ka:n tóm/ n. cooking, baking.

ການຜູ້ນ /ka:n thă:san/ 1. n. dis-
crimination on grounds of race, caste, etc.
2. n. personal pretension to privilege.

... ອັນນະ id.

ການຄູ່ອາ /ka:n thɔ:ə/ 1. n. science. 2. n. viewpoint, regard.

ການຄຸງກັງ /ka:n thi:əng kan/ n. argument.

ການຄູ່ອົບຄືນ /ka:n thɔ:y khɔ:n/ n. retreat, withdrawal.

ການຄູ່ອດໃຈຄວາມ /ka:n thɔ:t cay khvɔ:m/ n. paraphrase.

ການຄູ່ອດອອກຈາກຕົວແນ່ງ /ka:n thɔ:t cɔ:k tam nɔ:ng/ n. dismissal (from office, rank, army, etc.).

ການຄູ່ອນຕົວ /ka:n thɔ:m tua:/ n. humiliation.

ການທີ /ka:n thi:/ 1. conj. the fact that; from the fact that. 2. gram. first word of a paragraph, not translated.

ການຫຼັກກົມຂ້າປະ /ka:n thi: kong kan khɔ:m/ n. opposition.

ການຫຍະບໍໃຫ້ /ka:n thi: cā bɔ: hɔ:y/ 1. n. prohibition from... 2. n. interdiction against...

ການຫສງໄປ /ka:n thi: sɔng pay/ n. dispatch, expedition.

ການຫົບບາງລົງ /ka:n thi: bao ba:ng lɔng/ n. diminution, reduction, lessening.

ການຫເປັນກັງຈາກການຮັກເຮັດ /ka:n thi: pe:n kiə:ng cā:k ka:n hɔ:k hia:/ n. riddance.

ການຫຫາງສາບສູນ /ka:n thi: hɔ:y sā:p sɔ:ñ/ n. disappearance, vanishing.

ການຫຫະນາມກາງ /ka:n thɔ: nā mā:n ka:y/ n. mortification of the body.

ການຫກີ /ka:n thām/ n. labor, work.

— ນາ / n. farming, field work.

— ໄກ / n. dry field farming.

ການຫ່າສົນຍາຕົຊາດ /ka:n thām sən nyā: səo tɔ:/ n. renewal of a lease.

ການຫຫົວຫຳ /ka:n thām thā:/ n. pretense, semblance.

ການຫວ່າລາງ /ka:n thām la:y/ n. demolition, destruction.

ການຫຍົກຮາງກາງຂອງນະບຸດ /ka:n thè:k hɔ:ng ka:y khɔ:ng ma nɔ:ñ/ n. anthropometry.

ການຫອງຫິວ /ka:n thɔ:ng thiə:v/ n. voyage, excursion; tourism.

ການຫຼຸດ /ka:n thū:t/ n. diplomacy.

ການຫວັງໃຫມ /ka:n thiā:n mā:y/

ການຫິບຫວັນ /ka:n thōp thiā:n/ n. revision.

ການຫຼັບຕີ /ka:n thup ti:/ n. beating, flogging, bastinado.

ການຫອນຮັກສາ /ka:n thɔ:m hɔ:k sā:/ n. maintenance.

ການມອກໄຈ /ka:n nɔ:k eay/ n. adultery.

ການນັງ /ka:n nāng/ n. sitting.

ການນ້ອງເລື້ອດ /ka:n nɔ:ng l̥at:t/ n. bloodshed.

ການນອນນໍາກຳນົມ /ka:n nɔ:n nám kan/ n. sexual intercourse.

ການແບ່ນໍາ /ka:n nè:p ném/ n. recommendation.

ການບັຊາ /ka:n bu: sā:/ n. worship.

ການບຸກ /ka:n bō: yú:/ n. absence.

ການເບື້ອທິນາກ /ka:n b̥ia: nā:y/ n. distaste, disgust.

ການບ້ອຮ່ວດ /ka:n bua: rā hāt/ n. care.

ການບົດເຂົາກົມ /ka:n búa:k khāo kām/ n. addition, totalling.

ການບັດບຸນ /ka:n bia:t bia:n/ n. persecution.

ການບັນຍຸ /ka:n ban yū/ n. content, capacity.

ການບໍານານ /ka:n bā:n/ n. housework.

ການບິບໜູນົບ /ka:n b̥i:p bang khāp/ n. obligation; pressure.

ການບົມ /ka:n bōm/ n. incubation.

ການປ່າວສາວ /ka:n pā:o sā:o/ 1. n.

courtship. 2. n. affairs of young people in general.

ການປະກວດ /ka:n pā kā:t/ n. competition.

ການປະກັບໄຟ /ka:n pā kan phéy/ n. insurance.

ການປະກອບຫລັກຖານ /ka:n pā kō:p l̥ak thān/ n. corroboration.

ການປະດູນ /ka:n pā sūm/ n. meeting, session.

— ສະພາ n. congress, national assembly. — ສາມູນ n. ordinary meeting. — ໄຫຍໍ n. general meeting.

ການປະດິດຄວາມຄື /ka:n pā dīt khvā:m khāt/ n. imagination.

ການປະຕະຫຼາດ /ka:n pā thā/ n. armed clash.

ການປະໂຫຍດນອນ /ka:n pā nt̥ pā nō:m/ n. reconciliation.

ການປະປາ /ka:n pā pa:/ n. public water distribution system.

ການປະນົງ /ka:n pā móng/ n. fisheries.

ການປະນຸ້ມ /ka:n pā mū:n/ n. auction; adjudication, tender, bid.

ການປະຫານຂະດີນກະສັດ /ka:n pā hā:n phā són kā sāt/ n. regicide.

ການປ່າໄນ້ /ka:n pā: nāy/ *n.* forestry, forest management.

ການເປົ້າໃຫ້ໂພງ /ka:n pāo hāy phō:ng/ *n.* inflation.

ການປາກເວົາ /ka:n pā:k vāo/ *n.* speech.

ການປຶກສາກັນ /ka:n pēk sā: kan/ *n.* cabal, plot.

ການຢູ່ກຳນົມ /ka:n yūk pñm/ *n.* arousing.

ການຢູ່ກຳລັງ /ka:n yūk lāng/ *n.* agriculture, cultivation.

ການປົກຄອງ /ka:n pōk khō:ng/ *n.* government.

ການປົກຄອງໄດ້ຄົນຮູ້ນໍ້າ /ka:n pōk khō:ng do:y khōn hāng mǐ:/ *n.* plutocracy.

ການປົກປິດ /ka:n pōk pīt/ *n.* dissimulation.

ການແປງຮາງກາງ /ka:n pe:ng hā:ng ka:y/ *med.* orthopedics.

ການປົງຕົງ /ka:n pong sōp/ *n.* funeral.

ການປອງຮາງ /ka:n po:ng hā:y/ *n.* plot, conspiracy.

ການປອງກັນໄກກອນ /ka:n pō:ng kan vāy kā:n/ *n.* precaution.

ການປອງຕົວຈຳເລີງ /ka:n pō:y tua: cām lā:y/ *n.* acquittal.

ການປ້ອງປະລະເລີງ /ka:n pō:y pā la lā: y/ *n.* destruction, ruin, abandonment.

ການປາດ /ka:n pā:t/ *n.* cutting, slicing.
— ດີ *med.* incision.

ການປິດຈາວ /ka:n pīt a:ō/ *n.* blockade.

ການປ້າງຟ້າງ /ka:n pā:n fā:y/ *n.* irrigation.

ການປ່າງຂະດົມ /ka:n pān lā dom/ *n.* brigandage, highway robbery.

ການເປັນຄົນກາງ /ka:n pen khōn ka:ng/ *n.* mediation.

ການເປັນຫຼຸດ /ka:n pen phū: di:/ *n.* decency.

ການເປັນຢູ່ /ka:n pen yū:/ *n.* living conditions.

ການປ່ຽນປິຈັງກູງ /ka:n pīa:n cay ngā:y/ *n.* freak, caprice.

ການປ່ຽນຕາມ /ka:n pīa:n tam/ *n.* declination.

ການປ່ຽນຫຼາດ /ka:n pīa:n thā:t/ *n.* transubstantiation.

ການປ່ຽນແປງເພດ /ka:n pīa:n pe:ng phē:t/ *n.* transformation, metamorphosis.

ການປ່ຽນຮອງນີ້ /ka:n pīa:n hō:ng nām/ *n.* diversion, tapping of a watercourse.

ការប្រើប្រាស់ /ka:n pi:a:p thia:p/ *n.*
comparison.

ការបណ្តុះ /ka:n po:m tua:/ *n.* dis-
guise.

ការបណ្តុះដោយ /ka:n po:m pe:ng/ *n.*
 falsification, counterfeiting.

ការប្រាក់ប្រាការ /ka:n pa:o pá:ká:t/
n. announcement.

ការសារពិធី /ka:n phá: tát/ *n.* surgery.

ការចាកចាយ /ka:n phá: fí:ó/ *n.* split-
ting of wood.

ការពិធីកិច្ច /ka:n phá: miá:/ *n.*
marital affairs.

ការពិកប័ណ្ណ /ka:n phú:k māt/ *n.* tying,
binding.

ការជួលសំខាន់ /ka:n phít sín lá:
thém/ *n.* immorality.

ការជួលនូវការ /ka:n phít thía:ng kan/
n. quarrel.

ការជួលឃើញ /ka:n phít phàng/ *n.* mis-
take, misapprehension.

ការចានមួយរឿង /ka:n phén phén háy/
n. concession.

ការអិលិន /ka:n fí: mfi:/ *n.* handicraft.

ការអិភាគ /ka:n fík há:t/ *n.* exercise
(study).

ការថ្លែប្រជល់ /ka:n fáng pá:dáp
lá:y/ *n.* marquetry, inlay work, patch-
work.

ការបង់បាន /ka:n phá: nán/ 1. *n.* gambling.
(general). 2. *v.* gamble.

ការបានសារិត /ka:n phá: rát
sá thá:n a:phéy/ *n.* amnesty, pardon
(royal).

ការិនិកទេសទេន /ka:n phí khă: rò:k/
n. diagnosis of a disease.

ការពង្វាក់ /ka:n phéng phé:t/ *n.* mis-
take, misapprehension.

ការផ្លូវការណ៍ /ka:n phéng khfn/ *n.* erup-
tion, as a volcano.

ការពិនិត្យ /ka:n phím/ *n.* printing.

ការិនិក /ka:n phí:n/ *gram.* untranslated particle at the end of a sentence,
used when the subject is about ancient
times (*rare*).

ការិនិកស៊ា /ka:n fáy fá:/ *n.* electric
plant.

ការិនិក /ka:n fáng/ *n.* audition, hear-
ing.

ការិនិក /ka:n fá:o/ *n.* urgent busi-
ness.

ការិនិក /ka:n mfa:ng/ 1. *n.* politics.
2. *adj.* political.

- ທະຫານ *n.* militarism.
- ການມຸນ */ka:n mla:n/ n.* arrangement (clothing, small items).
- ການຢູ່ */ka:n yū:/ n.* living.
 - ການກິ່ນ *n.* way of living.
 - ຮ່ວນກັນ *n.* coexistence.
 - ຮ່ວນກັນໂດຍສັນຕິ *n.* peaceful coexistence.
- ການຢູ່ກິ່ນຢ່າງຕ້ອງຊາ */ka:n yū: kin yé:ng sā:/ n.* debauchery, dissolute living.
- ການຢູ່ໃຕ້ກໍານາດ */ka:n yū: tāy em nā:t/ n.* dependence, subjection, subordination.
- ການຢູ່ນີ້ເປົາ */ka:n yū: n̄f: pao/ n.* idleness, having nothing to do.
- ການຢ່ອງເຫຍາກ້ລົມ */ka:n yō:k nyō: kan līm/ n.* badinage, persiflage.
- ການຢ່າງ */ka:n yā:ng/ n.* fumigation.
- ການຢຶດ */ka:n yf:t/ n.* expansion, dilation.
- ການຢືນ */ka:n ȳ:n/ n.* standing position.
- ການຢືນຢັນ */ka:n ȳ:n yan/ n.* confirmation.
- ການຮະບາງອາກາດ */ka:n rā ba:y a:kā:t/ n.* ventilation.

- ການຮັກຕານ */ka:n rük rā:n/ n.* aggression.
- ການຮັນຮາຂ້າຍັນ */ka:n rōp rā: khā: fán/ n.* fighting, combat.
- ການລະເບີນກົດໝາງ */ka:n lā mā:t kōt mā:y/ n.* violation of the law.
- ການລະເວັນ */ka:n lā vēn/ n.* omission.
- ການລູ້ເຂົາໄປ */ka:n lū: khāo pay/ n.* rush, onrush.
- ການລົດດັບຂຸນ */ka:n lām dáp sān/ n.* gradation.
- ການແລກທຳງຸງ */ka:n lā:k pta:n/ n.* exchange.
- ການເຜື່ອກຈົດວອກ */ka:n lā:k cām phā:u:k/ n.* distinction.
- ການເລືອກຕັງ */ka:n lā:k tāng/ n.* election.
- ການລາງຕານ */ka:n lā:ng phā:n/ n.* ruin, destruction.
- ການລົງຄະແນນສົງ */ka:n lóng khā: nē:n si:ang/ n.* vote.
- ການລົງໂຫດ */ka:n lóng thō:t/ n.* punishment.
 - ໂດຍປະຊາຊົນ *n.* lynching, mob action.

ການລົງ /ka:n lia:ng/ 1. n. dinner or feast for friends; party. 2. n. stock-raising.

- ຮິນຕອງ n. formal reception.
- ສັດ n. husbandry, breeding.
- ດຸ n. nourishment of infants.
- ປາ n. pisciculture, fish-breeding.
- ນັງງົມ n. sericulture, breeding of silkworms.

ການລວງເກີນກັດໝາງ /ka:n lūa:ng kɔ:n kót mā:y/ n. infringement.

ການລົມຄ່າລ່ຽນຂໍ /ka:n lōt kam láng rōp/ n. disamendment.

ການລົມເລົງ /ka:n l̄i:n lá:ng/ n. amusement, entertainment, diversion.

ການເລືອນຍົດ /ka:n l̄a:a:n nyöt/ n. promotion.

ການລູບລູງເໜັງ /ka:n lia:p lia:ng phóng/ n. orchestration.

ການລົມລະລາງ /ka:n lōm la:la:y/ n. lack of assets; insolvency.

ການວົງເຄາະ /ka:n vī khɔ:/ 1. n. analysis. 2. n. dissection of a flower. 3. n. parsing of a sentence.

ການວົງດ້ານການ /ka:n vi vāt tha:n/ n. evolution.

ການວົງວາດສິດຖຸງ /ka:n vī vā:t phit thīa:ng/ n. altercation, dispute, quarrel, wrangle.

ການແວໄປຫາງໃຫນ /ka:n vē: pay thá:ng mā:y/ n. refraction.

ການວານອກເຮັດ /ka:n vān nō:k rā:ng/ n. digression, departure from the subject.

ການຫາລັງໄດ /ka:n hā: rá:y dāy/ n. fund-raising.

ການຫາເຫດຜົນ /ka:n hā: hē:t phōn/ n. reasoning.

ການຫຼາມອດວູ້ຫາງ /ka:n hō: nā: dūa:y mā:/ n. hunting with dogs.

ການໃຫ້ /ka:n hā:y/ n. giving.

ການເຫັນການ /ka:n hā:y ka:n/ n. declaration.

ການຫຼັກຕັງ /ka:n hā:k lāng/ n. double-cross.

ການຫ້າງທໍາ /ka:n hā:ng thā:/ n. preparation.

ການຫັງ /ka:n hāng/ n. cooking, baking.

ການຫຼັມໃຈໃຫຍ່ /ka:n hān cāy nyāy/ n. sigh.

ການຫັງເຕເຫຼວ /ka:n hān hē:/ n. refraction.

ການຫົມໜາກ້າເຂົາຫາກັນ ^{ຂໍ້} /ka:n hān nā:
khāo hā: kan/ n. reconciliation.

ການໃຫ້ເຕັງຕາງກັນ /ka:n hēn tā:ng kāng/
n. contrast.

ການຫ້າມປານ /ka:n hā:m pa:m/ n. de-
fense.

ການຫຍົກວານ /ka:n nyā: khvā:m/
shortening, contraction, abbreviation.

ການຫີ່ບແສວ /ka:n nyīp sə:v/
n. embroidery.

ການຫີ່ບຫາດ /ka:n nyīp bā:t/
stitch, suture.

ການຫັງຈື້ນ /ka:n nāng s̄: phim/
n. journalism.

ການຫຸນວຽງແລງໃຊກ ^{ຂໍ້} /ka:n mā:n vīa:n
hē:ng s̄:k/
n. the wheel of fortune.

ການຫົດໄປ /ka:n mó:t pay/
n. wastage.

ການຫົນນິນ /ka:n mān/
n. betrothal, engagement; engagement party.

ການຫົນນິນປໍມາດ ^{ຖໍ} /ka:n mān p̄e mā:t/
slander, libel, calumny; scorn, contempt.

ການຫົນນິນວຽນ /ka:n mān vīa:n/
n. ro-
tation.

ການໄຫລຄວອກປາ /ka:n lāy hūa: ɔ:k
mā:/ n. leakage.

ການຫົມຂົນ ^{ຂໍ້} /ka:n lōk khōn/
n. depilation.

ການຫົມກລວງ /ka:n lō:k lūa:ng/
n. bluff.

ການຫົມງາງ /ka:n lūa:ng/ ການຫົມໂຈງ
/ngā:ng lūa:ng/
n. official business.

ການຫົມດູນອອກປາ /ka:n lūt phōn ɔ:k
mā:/ n. loosening, disengagement.

ການຫົມດູດລາຄາ /ka:n lūt lā: khā:/
n. discount, rebate.

ການຫົມລົນ ^{ຖໍ} /ka:n līn/
ການຫົມລົນ /ka:n lēn/
1. n. play, games. 2. n.
recreation.

ການກົມ n. pleasure, entertainment.

ການຫົມຫົງກລົດ ^{ຖໍ} /ka:n līn mā:k li:/
n. game of hide-and-seek.

ການຫົມອົມຕີ /ka:n lō:n ti:/ n. raid,
incursion.

ການຫົບຫົນ ^{ຖໍ} /ka:n lōp n̄t:/ n. defec-
tion, desertion.

ການຫົງວເບັງ ^{ຖໍ} /ka:n lia:v bēng/
n. glance, look.

ການໄຫວ້ /ka:n vāy/
n. respect.

ການຫວິດໂຫດ /ka:n vít thô:t/ *n.* impunity.

ການຈະໝັງ /ka:n á phi pa:y/ *n.* discussion, debate.

ການອົດດີ /ka:n ú thít/ *n.* consecration, dedication.

ການເອົາຂອງມາໂຮບເຂົາກັງ /ka:n áo khô:m khao: kan:/ *n.* annexation.

ການເອົາແບ່ນຢ້າງ /ka:n áo bê:p yā:ng/ *n.* imitation.

ການຕ່າງໝາດ /ka:n áo a: kâ:t/ *n.* ventilation (*rare*).

ການເອົາອະນະແດງ /ka:n áo ð:k sá de:ng/ *n.* presentation.

ການອອກກົວລັງ /ka:n ð:k kam láng/ *n.* exercises.

ການອອກສູງ /ka:n ð:k sla:ng/ *n.* pronunciation.

ການອອກປາດຢັງຢັງ /ka:n ð:k má: da: p̥t:y/ *n.* affront, insult.

ການອອກພົນ /ka:n ð:k nð:/ *n.* germination.

ການຫ້າງຂຸນ /ka:n á:ng khñ:/ *n.* allegation, assertion.

ການອ້າງສະຖານທີ່ /ka:n á:ng sá tha:n thi: yū:/ *n.* alibi.

ການອ້າງສືດທິ /ka:n á:ng sít thi:/ *n.* complaint, objection, protest.

ການຝັດສະໜັບ /ka:n át sá can/ *n.* miracle; marvel.

ການຝັດຕະຄົດຢ່າງຍິ່ງ /ka:n át tâ khát yñ:ng nyñg/ *n.* destitution, penury, need.

ການຝັດໝັ້ນຊົມເຕັມເຕື້ອງຢູ່ໆ /ka:n át nñ:ñ súat y ì:ta: kñ:ta: ku:n/ *n.* aid, assistance.

ການຝັງ /ka:n á:ng/ *n.* appeal, call, summons.

ການຝັງນ /ka:n á:ng/ *n.* apprenticeship.

ການຝັງຄົມ /ka:n hñ:ng khñ:n/ *n.* recall.

ການຝັງໄສ /ka:n hñ:ng hñ:/ *n.* cheering, acclamation.

ການເຮັດ /ka:n het/ *n.* working.

- ພົມ *n.* paddy farming. - ໄຊ *n.* dry field farming.

ການເຮັດໃໝ່ປັນຫາດ /ka:n het hñ: pen bñ:t/ *n.* cut, gash.

ການເຮັດໃໝ່ປັນຫຸບ /ka:n het hñ: pi:ñ hñ:p/ *n.* deformation.

ການຝັງຄູນ /ka:n hñ:n/ *n.* urgent business.

ການຝັງນ /ka:n hñ:ñ/ *n.* study.

ການເຮືອນ /kā:n h̄s:ə:n/ *n.* housework; domestic science.

ການໂຄມເປັນຫຼຸ່ມ /kā:n h̄s:m pen mā:/ *n.* assemblage, gathering.

ການຮ່ວມ /kā:n hū:ə:m/ *n.* union.

ການ /kā:n/ 1. *adj.* spotted, striped.
2. *v.* color in stripes.

ການຕາວ /kā:n ta:ə:/ **ການຕາວ** /kā:n ta:ə:/ *zool.* snake, *Zamenis mucosus.* (Deuve)

ການບ້າງ /kā:n p̄s:ng/ 1. *zool.* snake, the banded krait, *Bungarus fasciatus.* (Deuve)

2. *zool.* snake, the Indochinese wolf snake, *Lycodon laoensis* or snake, *Lycodon dryocalamus.* (Deuve)

ການ /kā:n/ *bot.* stem or stalk of a leaf; principal vein of a leaf.

— ກ້ອງ banana leaf. — ດອງ a stem of banana leaves. — ໃບໄປ leaf stalk. ຜ້າວ the great central vein of the coconut frond; the central vein of the coconut leaf. — ຫມງານພ້າວ the great central vein of the coconut frond.

2. **ການ** *v.* hunt or fish by torchlight.

— ກ້ານ to hunt frogs by lantern light. — ເຜົງ *v.* hunt by the light of a lantern.

3. **ກ້ານ** classifier: leaves and other long, narrow objects.

ກ້ານກໍານົມ /kā:n kā:m nām/ *bot.* medicinal plant, family *Acanthaceae.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກ້ານຄົ /kā:n khɔ:/ *n.* nape, back of the neck.

ກ້ານຈູງ /kā:n co:ng/ *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Limnocharis flava L.* (Vidal)

ກ້ານສວດ /kā:n sā:t:y/ *n.* shuttle of a loom.

ກ້ານເຊີນ /kā:n a:s:n/ *n.* invitation card.

ກ້ານໂຕງ /kā:n to:ng/ *n.* edible bush, *Culibrina pubescens Kurz.* (Vidal)

ກ້ານບັວ /kā:n bua:/ *n.* anklet.

ກ້ານພູ /kā:n phū:/ *bot.* clove, *Eugenia aromatica Kuntze.* (Vidal)

ກ້ານພ້າວ /kā:n phā:ə:/ *zool.* name of a venomous snake, with markings similar to a coconut.

ກ້ານເຫຼືອງ /kā:n l̄ka:ng/ *bot.* 1. tree having hard yellow wood, which grows on river banks, *Nauclea orientalis.* 2. hard-wood tree, *Sarcocephalus cordatus Miq.* (Vidal) 3. bush having medicinal properties, *Gonocaryum subrostratum P.* (Vidal)

ກິນ /kin/ *v.* eat, drink, consume, devour; reduce.

- ກຳໄລ *v.* eat up the profit; pocket the profit of another. - ແກນ *v.* eat snacks with an alcoholic beverage.
- ດັ່ງ *v.* eat; eat rice. - ດັ່ງເຊື້ອ *v.* breakfast. - ຂະຫວານ *v.* eat dessert. - ເຄີມ *v.* eat salty food.
- ວາໄ *v.* eat the noon meal.
- ເງິນເດືອຍ *v.* earn a salary.
- ຈາກ *v.* eat unsalted food. - ສຸກ *v.* eat cooked food; eat ripe fruit.
- ແຊບ *v.* enjoy one's food; have a good appetite. - ຖີ *adj.* edible.
- ດັບ *v.* eat uncooked food, raw meat or green or unripe fruit. - ຕັ້ງ *v.* suckle (Vientiane). - ໄດສ *v.* eat at the table; dine seated. - ນັ້ນ *v.* drink. - ນິມ *v.* suckle. - ພົບ *v.* eat without appetite; *idiom*, impossible to succeed. - ພອຍ *v.* fill up (*i.e.*, to eat) space. - ຜິມ *v.* take opium.
- ເພີ *v.* eat the noon meal (bonzes only). - ຢັ້ງ *v.* take medicine.
- ທາສເມ *v.* drink a love-philtter.
- ແຜນ *v.* have supper. - ລົງງ *v.* have a party; *n.* party; cocktail party.
- ອົງຈຽງ *n.* farewell party.
- ດີມ *v.* take the air to refresh oneself; *slang*, gain nothing.
- ຂົມກົມແຮງ *idiom*, live on dreams

(pejorative); *idiom*, do no work.

- ເວລາ *adj.* time-consuming.
- ກົບ *v.* graze, browse.
- ທມາກ *v.* chew betel.
- ທມາກສິນ *v.* eat unripe fruit (it is customary for the Lao, especially the girls, to eat unripe fruit as a snack).
- ເຫລາ *v.* drink alcoholic beverages.
- ທວານ *v.* eat sweet foods.
- ອາຫານ *v.* take food. - ດັນ *v.* eat one's fill; be full, sated.

ກິນກັນ /kin kan/ 1. *v.* be becoming, well-suited. 2. *idiom v.* deceive each other.

ກິນຄວາມ /kin khvām/ *v.* mean, signify.

ກິນໃຈ /kin eay/ 1. *v.* suspect. 2. *v.* touch, affect, move profoundly.

ກິນສິນບົນ /kin sīn bon/ *v.* take a bribe.

ກິນດອກ /kin dō:k/ *v.* charge interest on a loan.

ຕົບ *v.* live on interest.

ກິນດອງ /kin do:ng/ 1. *v.* fete the marriage with toasts. 2. *n.* wedding reception. 3. *v.* get married.

ກິນຕາ /kin ta:/ *v.* cause illusions.

ກິນທານ /kin tha:n/ *v.* give alms.

ກິນທຶນ /kin thén/ ກິນທຸນ /kin thún/
v. use up one's capital.

ກິນນະຮີ /kin nā ri:/ (Pali) 1. n. myth.
a winged creature, half woman, half bird.
2. n. mermaid. 3. n. singer.

ກິນນະຮອນ /kin nā rō:n/ ກິນນອນ
/kin nō:n/ (Pali) n. myth. a winged
creature, half woman, half bird.

ກິນໄນ /kin néy/ n. introvert.

ກິນນອກກິນໄນ /kin nō:k kin néy/ slang
v. make a profit under the table.

ກິນປຸນຮອນຫົບງານ /kin pu:n hō:n thō:ng/
idiom. If the shoe fits. (*lit.* If you eat lime,
your stomach gets hot).

ກິນຜົວ /kin phüa:/ v. have had several
husbands (*lit.* eat husbands).

ກິນເມື່ງ /kin miā:/ v. have had several
wives (*lit.* eat wives).

ກິນເນົາງ /kin mē:ang/ v. govern cor-
ruptly; enrich oneself at public expense.

ກິນຢູ່ບໍ່ປັນ /kin yū: bō: pen/ n. irregu-
lar life.

ກິນລາ /kin lā:/ ກິນລາ /kin lā:/
1. v. win easily. 2. adv. at no expense.
3. v. eat only the main course, such as
meat or fish and not any rice or vegetables.
(Applicable especially to children who

don't want to eat their vegetables.)

ກິນເຄົາ /kin lók/ v. affect deeply; be
deeply touched.

ກິນລົມ /kin lóm/ bot. epiphytic orchid,
Cymbidium aloifolium Sw. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ກິນແຜນງານ /kin nē:ng/ v. regret; be un-
happy, displeased.

ກິນຫຼາຍ້ານ້ອງ /kin mā:k nyō:/ v. be flat-
tered (*slang*).

ກິນອາກາດ /kin a: kā:t/ v. take the air.
ກິນເຮັດງານ /kin hē:ng/ 1. v. be required to
exercise unusual force. 2. v. employ un-
usual force. 3. v. rely on the strength of
another.

ກິນເຮັດງານງູ້ໃດ /kin hē:ng phū: nāng
phū: day/ v. live at the expense of
others.

ກິນຫຼຸບ /kin hù:p/ adv. of average
stature.

ກິນ /kin/ n. smell, odor, scent.

- ດາວ n. fishy smell. . ພອມ n.
aroma, fragrance, good smell.

- ເຮັມ n. bad smell, stink.

- ເຫັນຫຼາກ n. miasma.

ກິນ adj. rapid.

ກິນ adj. dust-producing.

កំ /kəm/ adj. short, shrunken, contracted.

កំ /kəm/ v. swallow; swallow slowly; absorb.

គោរកំខុសបុរាណ
v. swallow one's bitterness. — គោរកំចុរិត្រូវឃុំ
v. swallow one's rage. — កំបុំទាតា
v. swallow one's tears. តុលុយ
adj. unable to swallow. — តុលុយណា
adj. able to swallow easily.

ក្រុងខេត្តការុងប៉ែងហ៊ី
/kə:n bɔ:/ kh&h
kh&h y bɔ:/ តុក/
v. be at an impasse; be in a dilemma.

កំ /kən/ n. the year of the pig.

កំដែ see ការដែ.

ក្រុងខ្សែ
/kən sə:n/ ក្រុងខ្សែន
sa:ro:/ (Pali) 1. zool. elephant. 2.
astr. the constellation of the elephant.
3. math. the number eight. 4. adj.
excellent; perfect.

ក្រុងថែ
/kən thə:/ bot. vine whose root is used medicinally for fever and whose fruit have medicinal value in the treatment of pimples, *Harrisonia perforata* Mett. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ក្រុងធុង
/kən thó:/ (Pali) n. earthenware carafe; pitcher.

ក្រុងខំ
/kən thón/ (Pali) 1. n. golden buckle. 2. n. earrings.

ក្រុងកំលែកលោយា, ក្រុងកំលោយា
/kən la ka:n la nyə:/ (Sanskrit) n. woman of good or noble family.

ក្រុងស័ពី, ក្រុងស័ពី
/kən la sá:t ti:/ (Sanskrit) n. girl of good family.

ក្រុងកំសំណើ, ក្រុងកំសំណើ
/kən la sám phə:n:/ (Sanskrit) adj. related by blood.

ក្រុងខុន, ក្រុងខុន
/kən la són:/ (Sanskrit) n. descendant of a good family.

ក្រុងកិលកា, ក្រុងកិលកា
/kən la dí ló:k:/ (Sanskrit) n. favorite member of the family.

ក្រុងទីណា, ក្រុងទីណា
/kən la thi: da:/ (Sanskrit) n. daughter of a good family.

ក្រុងខែង, ក្រុងខែង
/kən la thú:/ (Sanskrit) n. one who brings dishonor or misfortune to the family; especially, if he is a bonze.

ក្រុងថែប, ក្រុងថែប
/kən la thè:p/ (Sanskrit) n. the protecting god of the family.

ក្រុងខំបុ, ក្រុងខំបុ
/kən la thám/ (Sanskrit) n. the good customs of the family.

ក្រុងភាគី, ក្រុងភាគី
/kən la né: ri:/ (Sanskrit) n. girl of good family.

ກຸມລະບຸດ, ກ່າລຸດ /kun la bú dùt/
(*Sanskrit*) n. man of good family.

ກຸມລະບຶດີ, ກ່າລຶດີ /kun la bo: di:/
(*Sanskrit*) n. head of the family.

ກຸມລະບຸດ, ກ່າລຸດ /kun la bút/
(*Sanskrit*) n. child of a good family.

ກຸມລະວົງ /kun la vóng/ n. lineage, descent.

ກຸມາ /kún kún/ adv. rapidly, precipitously.

ກຸມ /kùm/ 1. v. hem. 2. v. detach a large part from. 3. adj. short; shortened, docked.

ເກົມ /ken/ bot. a spiny tree with dark blue fruit, sweet and slightly astringent, *Placourtia rukam* Zoll.-Merr.

ເຄັນ /ke:n/ (*Pali*) 1. n. basis, principle. 2. n. rule, regulation, law. 3. n. control. 4. n. limit. 5. v. command, force, compel. 6. v. indicate, fix. 7. v. recruit (soldiers).

- ທະຫານ v. conscript, draft.
- ທັບ v. raise troops.

ເຄັນ /ke:n/ 1. n. axis, pivot. 2. n. axle. 3. adj. portable. 4. adj. rising.

1 ເຄັນ /ke:n/ n. seed; core; heartwood.
- ຄົມ n. heartwood of the sandal-

wood tree. - ແກ n. core. - ໄນ n. heartwood. ພູມກຳໄນ n. core; pip or pit of fruit.

2 ເຄັນ n. basis, foundation.

• (ຂອງ) 1. n. permanence, stability. 2. adj. strongly based. - ສໍານ 1. adj. well-based, firm, permanent, of proven worth, reliable, credible. 2. n. essence, gist.

- ຫັນຍ adj. firm (*rare*).

3 ເຄັນ adj. hard, dense, solid, thick.

4 ເຄັນ n. chairman, chief.

5 ເຄັນ n. principal.

6 ເຄັນ adj. good, excellent, perfect.

7 ເຄັນ adj. habitual.

8 ເຄັນ n. friend, acquaintance.

9 ເຄັນ v. accustom, familiarize.

ເຄົນເກາ /ke:n ke:/ bot. wild pepper, *Piper chaudocanum* DC. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຄົນເກົວ /ke:n kë:v/ 1. n. precious jewel. 2. n. jewel, especially a diamond.

ເຄົນຕາ /kë:n tâ:/ Anat. eye, eyeball.

ເຄົນໄທ້ /kë:n thây/ adj. great and audacious.

ເຄົນເຫຼາ /ke:n thâo/ bot. hardwood tree, *Shouenia hypoleuca* P. (Vidal)

ໄກນຝ້າງ /ke:n fâ:y/ bot. tree of the clear forest used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ແກນຢ່າວແກນເຮືອນ /ke:n yâ:o kë:ñ
hâ:ñ/ v. love one's home.

ແກນຫະລອນ /ke:n lô:ñ/ n. fallen and dried tree trunk.

ໄກນ /ko:n/ 1. n. a hollow in a tree. 2. n. hive. 3. n. a hole in a leaf. 4. adj. sunken, hollow. 5. v. (*Pali*) shave.

- ແກນ v. shave the body hair.
- ແກນຕັ້ງ v. shave the legs.
- ແກນຕາ v. shave the beard.
- ແກນຕົວ v. shave the eyebrows.
- ແກນຫົວ v. shave the head.
- ແກນວດ v. shave the moustache or beard.

ໄກນຄານ /ko:n khâ:ñ/ bot. bush used medicinally for eruptive fever, *Rauvolfia cambodiiana* P. (Ban Keun) (Vidal)

ໄກນຈາ /ko:n ca:/ (*Pali*) zool. a small jungle bird.

ໄກນໂດກ /ko:n dô:k/ n. rotted wood.

ໄກນຕາ /ko:n ta:/ ກົມຕາ /kon ta:/ bot. bush or vine used medicinally, *Harrisonia perforata* Merr. (Vientiane, Paklay) (Vidal)

ໂກນທັນຍະ /ko:n thân nyâ/ *Buddha*. the name of the first disciple of the Buddha.

ໄກນ /kō:n/ zool. a type of freshwater fish.

ໄກນ /kon/ n. trick, ruse, decoy.

- ສຳນ n. fraud. - ແກນບາ n. cunning, craft. - ລະຫຸດ n. military ruse, strategy. - ລະເນດ n. ruse.
- ເລວງ n. decoy, ruse. - ອໍາຍາ 1. n. trick, deceit, trickery. 2. v. trick.
- ອໍາຍາຂອງເຈົ້າເສົາ n. enemy division.

ໄກນ n. gun.

- ກາງ n. medium machine gun.
- ປີ n. submachine gun. - ກົງກ n. heavy machine gun.

ໄກນ n. machine, engine, device.

ໄກນ 1. n. solution. 2. n. means, way. 3. n. procedure. 4. n. tour de force.

- ເສິກ n. military tactics.
- ລະຫຸດ n. strategy. - ລະເນດ n. a very intelligent procedure.
- ລະວິຫ n. tactic; technique.

ໄກນ 1. n. snore. 2. v. snore.

ໄກນ /kō:n/ 1. v. dig, excavate. 2. v. sap, undermine. 3. v. dig up a tree by its roots.

- 1 ກ່ອນ /kòn/ 1. n. bottom; buttocks; base.
 - ໄກ ພຣະນະ anat. rump. - ກ້ອງເຕັດ n. bottom of the bottle. - ກີບ anat. coccyx. - ຂົມ anat. anus. - ຂອດ n. bottom of the bottle. - ຂົມ n. bottom of the well. - ດູອຸນ n. the part of the buttocks on which one sits.
 - ໄກ n. bottom of the jar. - ກ້າງ n. bottom of the basin.

2 ກ່ມ prep. behind.

କ୍ଷେ ଦେଖିଲୁ ଅଧିକ ଦେଖିଲୁ

ກ່ມຄົກ /kòn khòk/ bot. a medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ກ່ມດູວິງ /kòn thâa:y/ bot. medicinal bush, *Ardisia crispa DC.* (Vidal)

ກ່ມໂລງ /kòn lo:ng/ zool. a kind of mosquito.

ກ່ມຫອງ /kòn ho:y/ 1. n. whorl. 2. n. base of a snail shell.

1 ກ່ອນ /kɔ:n/ 1. n. latch, bolt. 2. n. sliding metal door.

 - ປະດູ n. door bolt. - ປົງຈິງສິນ n. window latch.

2 ກ່ອນ n. transverse beams of the roof.

3 ກ່ອນ 1. n. a harmonious word or name.
 2. n. consonance of sound. 3. adj. harmonious.

4 ກ່ອນ 1. (Pali) n. hand, arm. 2. (Pali)
 n. elephant's trunk.

5 ກ່ອນ' (Pali) n. poem.

ກ່ອນລົງ /kɔ:n lèng/ n. song.

ກ່ອນ /kɔ:n/ 1. adv. before. 2. adv. a long time ago. 3. adv. originally; at first; first. 4. adv. preceding, prior, previous. 5. adv. in a moment. 6. adj. ancient.

 - ຂະ adv. before. - ປະວັດສາດ
 adv. prehistoric. - ເພື່ອ first of all.
 ໝາຍານີ້ adv. beforehand.
 - ອຸນ...ເສັງກ່ອນ first; at first.
 - ອຸນຫຼັດ first of all.

ກ່ອນເຊີງ /kɔ:n eš:ng/ n. dawn.

ກ່ອນຮັງ /kɔ:n hûng/ n. dawn.

1 ກ່ອນ /kɔ:n/ 1. n. piece of something morsel; pill; tablet. 2. classifier: batteries, bricks, blocks and other spherical or cubical objects which are not long.

 - ເຕັກ n. shard. - ກວດ (Thai)
 n. pebble. - ເຂົາມ n. loaf of bread.
 - ເຂົາຫມົນປັງ n. loaf of bread (Luang Prabang only). - ດິນ n. clod of earth. - ດິນຕື່ນ n. piece of brick.
 - ດິນກົງນດູວັດ n. unified brick or block. - ມົງຕາງ n. lump of sugar.
 - ຫິນ n. rock, stone.

² କୋମ *n.* rocks emerging from the rapids.

କୋମେସ୍ତା /kō:mə s̥t̥ə/ *1. n.* hearthstone.

2. n. tripod of a stove (of bricks, wood, stone, etc.).

କୋମେସ୍ତାଶୀର୍ଦ୍ଦିନ /kō:mə s̥t̥ə s̥r̥d̥i:n h̥x̥a:n/ *idiom.* *n.* pillar of the house.

କୋମାନୁମୟେ /kō:mə n̥m̥u:n k̥h̥e:n/ *anat.* biceps muscle.

କୋମମୋର୍ଗ୍ଯା /kō:mə m̥o:ry̥g̥a/ *n.* small ball.

କୋମମେଳ /kō:mə m̥e:lə/ *n.* cloud.

¹ କୋମ /kō:m/ *prep.* beyond.

- କାହାରେ *adv.* beyond one's strength.

- ଏବଂ *adv.* beyond the bounds of

ଅଧିକତା *adv.* beyond the scope of

one's authority; beyond the bounds of.

- କୋମକାରୀତମାନ *adv.* beyond one's expectations. - କୋମକିଳ *adv.* beyond the power of mind. - କୋମଶ୍ଵରମାଦ *adv.* beyond the ability of.

- କୋମମର୍ଗମାନ *adv.* beyond the needs of. - କାହା *adv.* beyond one's ability. - ପ୍ରାୟା *adv.* beyond the intelligence of.

ମହାମୃଦ *adv.* beyond mankind (*sarcastic*). - କାହାମାଦ *adv.* beyond the power of.

² କୋମ *1. v.* exceed. *2. v.* remain, be left over. *3. adv.* too much, in excess.

- କାହାମଦ *v.* exceed the limits or norms.

- କାହାଦ *adj.* oversized. - କାହାଦ *adj.* excessive, extreme. - କୋମ *adj.* supererogatory. - କୋମକିଳ *v.* exaggerate. - କାହାଲ *adv.* in excess. - କାହାଲ *adv.* too, too much; *adj.* excessive, inordinate.

³ କୋମ *n.* a single piece of wood used as a ladder.

¹ କାମ /kia:n/ *n.* oxcart.

- କାମାଳ *n.* a small oxcart.

² କାମ *1. adj.* worn out, worn down. *2. v.* cut around, shorten, snip off.

- କାହା *v.* take in (dresses), cut in.

- କାହା *v.* shorten (dresses), cut out, snip off.

³ କାମ *1. (Pali) n.* renown, reputation.

2. (Pali) adj. renowned, famous.

- କାମ /Sanskrit/ *n.* reputation.

କାମ *see* କୋମ.

କୋମ /kō:mə/ *1. v.* slide (as rocks, earth). *2. v.* crumble (as banks, walls).

3. v. collapse. *4. v.* loosen (as earth).

କୋମନ୍ଦ୍ରି /kō:mə n̥d̥r̥i/ *v.* cover one's traces.

କୋମ /kō:mə/ ² କାମ /kia:n/ *med.* a skin disease characterized by white spots.

¹ ກວມ /kua:n/ 1. *v.* disturb, harass, annoy. 2. *v.* insist.

- ໄຈ 1. *v.* bother. 2. *adj.* annoyed.
- ດາ 〈*v.* offend one's sight.
- ປະສາດ 〈*v.* get on one's nerves.
- ໂມໂຫຼ 〈*v.* irritate, get on one's nerves.

² ກວມ 〈*v.* mix together.

³ ກວມ 〈*n.* jam, preserves.

⁴ ກວມ 〈*n.* leg-irons; torture apparatus for the feet.

⁵ ກວມ 〈*n.* chief (*ancient term*).

- ບ້ານ 〈*n.* village chief (*ancient term*).

⁶ ກວມ /kua:n/ 〈*zool.* a scaled, freshwater fish.

¹ ກົບ /kəp/ 〈*n.* box, can, container; tobacco box; betel nut box; a small case.

- ກອງກົບ 〈*n.* cigarette box. - ຂົດ 〈*n.* match box; match (fire). - ໄນ 〈*n.* lighter, matchbox. - ໄຟເຕັກ 〈*n.* lighter.

² ກົບ 1. *v.* return, come back. 2. *v.* turn over to.

- ເຂົ້າ 〈*v.* go back in. - ຂົບ 〈*v.* remount. - ຄົກ 〈*v.* go back on one's word. - ຕົມມາ 〈*v.* return, come back.

- ບໍານ 〈*v.* return home. - ໄປ 〈*v.* return, go back to. - ໄປກົມນາ 1. *v.* go back and forth. 2. *adv.* back and forth.

- ເປັນຄືກົມ 〈*v.* fall back, withdraw to an old position. - ເປັນຄົມນາ 〈*v.* return to life, revivify. - ມູນ 〈*v.* return from, come back. - ເມີນ 〈*v.* go back. - ໜັດງົງ 〈*v.* turn, turn back, about face. - ຫລັງຫຼັງ 〈*v.* right about face. - ອົກກົມ 〈*v.* come back out.

ເຮັດວຽກ 〈*v.* return home.

³ ກົບ 〈*prep.* against; *adj.* opposed.

- ກົມ 〈*adj.* opposite; vice versa; reverse.

⁴ ກົບ 〈*n.* a trap for small game and birds.

- ໄສຫຼຸງ 〈*n.* rat or mouse trap.
- ຫັກງາງຸ່ງ 〈*n.* mouse trap.

⁵ ກົບ 〈*v.* change, transform.

- ກາຍ 〈*v.* become, transform into, turn into. - ໄຈ 〈*v.* change opinions or ideas. - ຊາດເກີດມາເປັນ 〈*v.* be reborn as.

⁶ ກົບ 〈*prep.* with.

⁷ ກົບ 〈*n.* meal.

⁸ ກົບ 〈*n.* castanet; wooden clacker.

⁹ ກົບ 〈*conj.* and.

¹⁰ ກົບ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) 〈*adv.* at the time set.

1 ກົມ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *n.* success; *n.* longevity.

2 ກົມ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *n.* the four periods of the world; see ພູມ.

1 ກົມແກ້ /káp kɛ:/ ກົມໂກ້ /káp kɔ:/; *zool.* a large lizard, the gecko or tokay.

2 ກົມແກ້ *zool.* the golden tree snake, *Chrysopela ornata.* (Deuve)

3 ກົມແກ້ *bot.* a type of mushroom resembling the foot of the gecko.

ກົມອອກ /káp kɔ:k/ *adj.* unstable, unreliable, indecisive, fickle.

ກົມຕັນ /káp tan/ (*English*) *n.* captain.

ກົມບົມ /káp bɔ:n/ *adv.* on the spot.

ກົມປະິມີ່ຫຼຸ /káp pɛ phīn thū/ *n.* identifying marks of small black dots, made by bonzes on their robes.

ກົມປາສີ /káp pa: sɛ:/ ກົມປາສີກະ /káp pa: st: kɔ:/ (*Pali*) *n.* cotton.

ກົມປີບະກາຣົກ /káp pi: nyā ka: rək/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* *n.* those who serve the bonzes.

ກົມປີບີຈັງຫຼຸ /káp pi: nyā cāng hān/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* *n.* those foods which bonzes may eat.

ກົມປີບະໜົມ /káp pi: nyā phām/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* *n.* those objects which bonzes may use; offerings appropriate for bonzes.

ກົມມື /káp m̥ɛ:/ *n.* handcuffs.

— ເຫລັກ *n.* handcuffs.

1 ກາບ /kâ:p/ *n.* bark of a tree; the membrane surrounding young fruit, sprouts or shoots; bract.

— ກວັງ *n.* the trunk of the banana tree. — ໄນ *n.* dead bark, on or off the tree. — ໄຜ່ *n.* bamboo bract. — ຜ້າສຳລື *n.* corn husk (Luang Prabang). — ສັກ *n.* coir, the fibrous husk of a coconut tree. — ລາງ *n.* the membrane covering the bamboo sprout or shoot; bract. — ທັບກາກ *n.* shuck of corn, or membrane covering other vegetables or fruit.

— ຖົມາກສຳລື *n.* corn husk. — ອົງກ *n.* membrane surrounding young buds of sugarcane.

2 ກາບ *bot.* flower petal.

— ຖຸລາບ *n.* rose petal.

3 ກາບ *v.* bow in respect, palms together.

— ບັງຄົມຫຼຸ *v.* report to the king, pay homage to the king. — ເລົາ *v.* take leave of a superior.

⁴ ກຳປ 1. *n.* a type of boat. 2. *n.* planks used as side decks of a sampan.

⁵ ກຳຈ bot. 1. ornamental shrub, *Pandanus* sp. (Vidal) 2. name common to a number of species of *Aneilema* and *Pollia*:

A. *loureiri* Hance. (Xiang Khouang) (Vidal) or *A. nudiflorum* R. Br. (Vidal) 3. plant, *Betacanda chinensis* Lem. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 4. plant, *Forrestia hookeri* Hassk. (Khammouane) (Vidal) 5. plant, *Forrestia sumatrensis* Ridl. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 6. epiphytic orchid, *Liparis bootanensis* Griff. (Sam Neua) (Vidal) 7. plant, *Pollia thyrsiflora* Endl. (Khammouane) (Vidal)

⁶ ກຳປ 1. (*Sanskrit*) *n.* a type of poetry. 2. (*Pali*) *n.* the Pali system of poetry, of which there are six types. 3. (*Sanskrit*) *n.* the words of the philosophers.

— ກຳນ *n.* poem, poetry, poetical writings.

ກຳປົກ /kā:p kí:/ *zool.* a small mussel.

ກຳປົກເງິນ /kā:p kúa:ng/ *zool.* a large mussel.

ກຳປະສະ /kā:p sá/ 1. *n.* bailer. 2. *v.* bail water out from a boat.

ກຳປຸງ /kā:p thúng/ *bot.* plant, *Aneilema vaginatum* R. Br. (Khammouane) (Vidal)

(Vidal)

ກຳປຸ່ມ /kā:p thí:ñ/ *v.* speak (*royal*).

ກຳປົນດີ see ກຳຕົນດີ.

ກຳປູກ /kā:p bua:/ *zool.* a type of heron.

ກຳປູກີ /kā:p pi:/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Commelinia communis* L. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

2. plant, *Cyanotis cristata* Roem. & Schult. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 3. plant, *Cyanotis cucullata* Kunth. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 4. plant, *Pollia crispata* Benth. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກຳປູ້ໆ /kā:p phú:/ *bot.* *Aneilema herbaceum* Wall. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກຳປົນດີ /kā:p hñ:/ *n.* starboard and larboard.

ກຳປຸໄກ /kā:p hay/ *bot.* plant, *Pollia sorzogonensis* Endl. (Tran Ninh) (Vidal)

ກຳປຸ່ມ /kā:p/ *onom.* the quack of a duck.

ກຳປຸ່ມ /kā:p/ *n.* the kip; Lao currency equal to 100 att.

² ກຳປຸ່ມ 1. *bot.* petal of a flower. 2. *n.* leaf of vegetable, as of cabbage. 3. *n.* anything flat and short, as a page. 4. *n.* pleat.

— ກຳປຸ່ມື້ນ *n.* petal of a flower; calyx.

³ ກຳປຸ່ມ (*Thai*) *n.* hoof.

ກຳປຸ່ມ *n.* the horn of a cow's hoof.

- ឈាន *n.* the horn of a horse's hoof.

កំហង់ *see* ការបង្ហើ.

កំបច្ចោន /kfi:p siat:t/ *bot.* the astringent bark of certain trees, which is cut into flat strips and chewed with betel.

កំបង្កា /kfi:p fñ:/ *n.* strata of clouds.

កំបុសេដ /kfi:p hè:t/ *bot.* a medicinal plant of the *Curcuma* family.

កំបុង /kfi:p/ 1. *v.* join together by force.
2. *v.* make adhere to.

2 កំបុង *adj.* mute, because of disease.

កំបុង /kù:p/ *n.* farmer's conical hat.

- កំបុង *n.* large, broad straw hat of the north.

2 កំបុង 1. *v.* launch at each other, and not disengage (as of horned animals). 2. *adj.* locked together (as the horns of deer).

កំបុង /kù:p/ *n.* howdah.

1 កំណែ /kép/ *v.* pick, pick up.

- កំណែវិវី *v.* accumulate, pile up, amass. - ឈូម *v.* pick up. - ឈូម *v.* pick up and transport. - ឈូកឈូម *v.* pick flowers. - រៀបចំការូរូ *v.* pile up. - ទុលទទួលវិវី *v.* amass, accumulate, gather together.

2 កំណែ 1. *v.* take from, collect; receive (taxes). 2. *v.* save.

- កំណែតិក្ស *v.* accumulate.

- កំណែអ៊ូវី *v.* collect the poll or head tax. - កំណែអេឡិចត្រូនិក *v.* collect federal taxes. - កំណែចុះហិរញ្ញវត្ថុ *v.* collect interest. - កំណែកុះ *v.* collect customs duties. - តែងកំណែចុះហិរញ្ញវត្ថុ *v.* save up little by little. - កាយ *v.* gather shellfish. - កំណែនរោបិនី *v.* save up. - កាយរាយ *v.* gather areca nuts.

- តិនុ *v.* collect, accumulate.

3 កំណែ *v.* keep, conserve.

- កំវិតិវិវី *v.* keep. - កំតិតិត្រូវិវិ *v.* keep in reserve. - ពិត *v.* keep aloof; avoid society. - តិនុ *v.* keep. - តិនុវិតិ *v.* reserve for, destine for. - តិនុវិតិតិ *v.* keep safe, put in a safe place.

4 កំណែ *v.* find.

- ឱ្យិត *v.* find something. - ពិត *v.* find a lost or abandoned article.

5 កំណែ *v.* take with.

- ទៀតាបិមិត *v.* take an article with.

6 កំណែ *v.* arrange.

7 កំណែ *v.* trot.

កែវឌា /kép sém/ 1. *v.* mark time in cadence. 2. *v.* run by hopping or skipping in cadence.

កែវ...ពាក្យទេរី /kép...tak hia:/ *v.* find a lost or abandoned article; pick up.

កែវត្វាយាំង /kép lù:k nyā:ng/ *v.* mark time in cadence.

1 **កោប** /ké:p/ *n.* husk.

2 **កោប** *zool.* an insect found in paddy rice.

កោហមិនេដ /ké:p l̥é: met/ *n.* seed.

1 **កោប** /ké:p/ (*English, cap.*) 1. *n.* primer, percussion cap. 2. *n.* flintlock rifle.

2 **កោប** *n.* kepi, *n.* sun helmet, *n.* visor of a helmet or kepi.

កោប /kó:p/ 1. *v.* join two curved pieces together to form an arch. 2. *adj.* rolled together. 3. *adv.* with fingers and thumb joined together flatly.

កោបចំពុំអិនិត្យ /kó:p bong tom ti:n r̥it/ *n.* fender, mudguard.

1 **កោប** /kó:p/ *n.* carpenter's plane.

2 **កោប** *zool.* frog.

- **កិណ្ឌគឹងឯណ៍** *n.* lunar eclipse (*lit.* frog eats moon).

កំបចេនា /kóp tè:n/ *n.* name of a type of poetry in the book Suravilasini.

កំបុ /kóp/ *onom.* sound of a dog gulping food.

1 **កំបុ** /kó:p/ *v.* take something in the two hands cupped together; scoop up with the hands.

- **កំបុ** *v.* cup water in the two hands.

ត្រូវ *v.* take in cupped hands.

2 **កំបុ** 1. *n.* an ancient measure, a double handful. 2. (*Thai*) *n.* border, edge, rim, frame.

កំបង្គុក /kó:p kò:k/ *v.* redeem, bring back.

កំបង្គាយ /kó:p ko:y/ (*Thai*) *v.* take a large amount; take and transport; appropriate everything for oneself.

កំបង្គាយ /kó:p dñá:y/ *prep.* consisting of.

កំបង្គណ៍ /kó:p thñ:t/ *n.* siding of a house.

កំបង្គារ /kó:p hñ:ar/ *v.* cure a headache by magic.

1 **កោប** /kó:p/ *n.* shoes, boots.

- **សុប** *n.* lady's high heel shoes.

- **ខ្សោតាលិ** *n.* (*French*) sandals.

- **ធមេជុំ** *n.* slippers. - **ពិមសុំ** *n.*

lady's shoes with high heels only.

- តិំតារា ន. lady's shoes with low or flat heels. តិំម៉ែង ន. lady's shoes with high heels only. — ឯក្យ ន. boots.
 តិំបីបា ន. tennis or canvas shoes.
 ពិរិយ ន. gymnasium shoes.
 — ឬ ន. wooden shoes (Vietnamese style). ឃាត់ ន. plastic shoes.
 — ឬមខ ន. boots. — ឬមុគ្គ ន. ankle boots. — ឬលូ ន. leather shoes.

² កេប ន. something which has the appearance of scales, or which is layered like the artichoke.

កេវិបា /kə:p/ *adv.* almost, nearly; *adj.* close, near.

- កាំ ន. dusk; *adv.* almost dark.
 — ចុះ ន. almost; scarcely.
 — ឆិំ ន. almost spoiled, almost gone; almost lost. — សិរិទេត ន. almost complete; almost ready; almost done. — តុលាការិលេវ ន. about to end. — តុលាកែវ ន. almost finished.
 — សុមសុត ន. nearly the end. — តិំ ន. almost right, almost good. — ឥណ ន. almost to get, almost to pass.
 — ចាយ ន. almost dead.
 — ជិកឲលេះរាង ន. almost thrown out, chased away. — ជិកឲរេលេវ ន. be almost there; have almost reached.
 — ឬមហែត ន. almost all.

- ឬវិត ន. nearly everywhere.
 — ឬ ន. hardly, scarcely. — ឬក្ស ន. almost gone; almost lost; almost well. — ឬបុណ្ណ ន. almost finished; almost all. — ឬមុនគេលា the time is almost up. — ឬទានលេវ ន. have almost arrived; be almost there.

កំណា /kam/ កំណុង /kam məŋ/ (*Pali*) 1. *Buddh.* n. sin or merit resulting from action. 2. n. work, duty, function. 3. n. intent; object of an action. 4. n. action; voluntary action.

កំណា ន. fate, destiny; *Buddh.* n. karma.

កំណុទ កំណុទ /kam sə:t:/ ន. wickedness; an evil deed.

កំណុង កំណុង /kam bon/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) 1. v. tremble, shake (earth). 2. n. earthquake.

កំប័ក កំប័ក /kam pə/ កំប័កអេ កំប័កអេ /kam pə nə/ 1. n. trembling. 2. n. quake, earthquake.

កំប័កបាត កំប័កបាត /kam pə nə:t/ 1. n. trembling. 2. adj. shaking. 3. n. sound of a great explosion. 4. n. resounding glory.

កំបុងុំ កំបុងុំ /kam phú: sá:/ *geog.* Cambodia.
 កំបុង កំបុង /kam phút/ (*Pali*) 1. *geog.* Kampot, port of Cambodia. 2. *geog.* Cambodia.

កំណុង កំណុង /kam phón/ (*Pali*) n. linen cloth.

ກົມມະ see ກົມ.

ກົມມະກາຣິນ /kam mā ka: ri n̄f:/

ກົມມະກາຣີ /kam mā ka: rī:/ (Pali) n.
female worker.

ກົມມະກາຣກ /kam mā ka: rōk/ gram.
accusative case.

ກົມມະການ /kam mā ka:n/ (Pali) 1. n.
volunteer worker without pay. 2. n.
official. 3. n. representative. 4. n.
committee. 5. n. commission (*incorrect*).
6. n. member of a committee.

ຫ້ານມວງ n. boxing referee.

ກົມມະກອນ /kam mā kō:n/ (Pali) 1. n.
laborer. 2. n. labor as a class; the
proletariat.

²ກົມມະກອນ 1. n. instruments to restrain
a prisoner. 2. n. punishment for crime.
3. n. sin.

¹ກົມມະຄະດີ /kam mā khā tī/ (Pali)
Buddh. n. the path of action.

²ກົມມະຄະດີ v. follow, submit to one's
fate.

ກົມມະສາລາ /kam mā sā: lā:/ (Pali)
n. office.

ກົມມະສິດ /kam mā sīt/ (Pali) 1. n.
ownership. 2. n. rights, privileges.

ກົມມະສິນ /kam mā sīn/ (Pali) n. official
on duty (*religious term*).

ກົມມະສັປາທິກະ /kam mā sām pa: thī
kā/ (Pali) 1. n. executive officer/*reli-*
gious term. 2. n. executive committee.

ກົມມະຊະວາດ /kam mā sā vā:t/

ກົມມະດະວາດ /kam māt sa vā:t/ (Pali)
n. labor pains.

ກົມມະໂຍດີ /kam mā nyōd: nī/ (Pali) 1.
n. generative principle. 2. n. generative
source.

ກົມມະຖານ /kam mā tha:n/ (Pali)

1. n. the basic principles of success
which: a. lead to spiritual serenity. b.
lead to an increase in wisdom. 2. *Buddh.*
n. religious exercise aimed at achieving
inner peace.

ກົມມະໂທດ /kam mā thō:t/ (Pali) 1. n.
sin. 2. n. sinful action.

ກົມມະບົດ /kam mā bō:t/ (Pali) *Buddh.*
n. course of action, of two kinds: a. the
way of good. b. the way of evil.

ກົມມະພັນ /kam mā phān/ (Pali) n.
heredity; ancestral heritage, inherited
disease.

ກົມມະວາຈາ /kam mā vā: ca:/ (Pali)

Buddh. n. announcement made to an as-
semblage of bonzes (*religious term only*).

ກົມມ *Buddh.* *n.* sponsoring a bonze at an ordination (*religious term only*).

ກົມມະວິຫ /kam mā vi thi:’/ (*Pali*) *n.* evolution (*religious term*).

ກົມມາຊີບ /kam mā: si:p/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* the means of gaining a livelihood by work. 2. *n.* commerce. 3. *n.* profession, occupation. 4. *n.* intelligentsia.

ກົມມາຫຼັການ /kam mā: thī kā:n/ (*Pali*) 1. *adv.* on mission. 2. *n.* important functionary. 3. *n.* commission. 4. *n.* commissioner.

ກົມມານຸ້ບ /kam mā: nū hū:p/ (*Pali*) 1. *adj.* suitable for the work. 2. *adj.* according to one's ability.

ກົມໂນຫານ /kam mó: thā:n/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* generosity. 2. *n.* broadmindedness.

ກົມໂນປະກອນ /kam mó: pā kō:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* assistant.

ກົມແລະເວັນ /kam lā vē:n/ *n.* fate, destiny.

ກົມເວັນ /kam vē:n/ 1. *n.* fate, destiny (usually bad). 2. *n.* misfortune. 3. *n.* karma.

ກົມມ /ka:m/ (*Pali*) *n.* love; sexual love; sexual satisfaction, sexual desire; sensuality.

— ນິສິຫຼັງ (*Sanskrit, Pali*) *n.* love play.

· ຄຸນ, ກາມມະຄຸນ (*Pali*) *n.* pleasures of the five senses. — ຄຸນ, ກາມມະຈຸນ (*Pali*) *n.* satisfaction given by the five senses. — ດັນຫາ, ກາມມະດັນຫາ (*Pali*) *n.* sexual and sensual desire.

ໜິນບ, ກາມມະໜິນບ (*Pali*) *n.* bad consequence of sensuality. — ເຫວີ

(*Pali*) *n.* Vishnu, the Hindu Cupid, god of love. — ເຫວີ, ກາມມະເຫວີພ (*Pali*)

n. Cupid, god of love. — ໄພິ,

ການມະໄຟຄີ (*Pali*) *n.* one not vowed to abstinence; layman. — ວົ,

ການມະຫຼຸບ (*Pali*) *n.* the world of the five senses. — ສາຄະ, ສິກ,

ການມະຮາຍຂະ (*Pali*) *n.* sensual satisfaction; voluptuousness. — ໄຣກ,

ການມະໂຄກ (*Pali*) *n.* venereal disease. — ອິຕັກ, ການມະອິຕັກ, ການອິຕັກ,
ການວົດກັກ (*Pali*) *n.* sensual or voluptuous thoughts.

2. **ການ** *n.* molar tooth.

3. **ການ** (*French*) *n.* gram.

ການເກີ /ka:m kā:/ *bot.* epiphytic orchid, *Staurochilus fasciatus* Ridl. (Vidal)

ການ /kā:m/ *bot.* 1. tree with yellow flowers, growing in marshy ground, genus *Crataeva*, of two types: *C. erythrocarpa* Gagn. (Vidal) or *C. religiosa* Forst. (Pakse) (Vidal) 2.

medicinal bush, *Eugenia thorellii* Fin. & Gagn. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ກ່າມນົງ /kā:m nō:y/ bot. bush of the Mekong cliffs, possibly *Ehretia* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກ່າມຫມານ /kā:m nā:m/ bot. medicinal bush, *Artobotrys harmandii* Fin. & Gagn. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກ່າມ /kā:m/ 1. v. harden. 2. v. clot, coagulate, congeal, jell. 3. v. condense. 4. v. solidify. 5. n. muscle. 6. adj. hard. 6. adj. immobilized.
— ດັບ v. coagulate.

2 ກ່າມ n. claw of a crustacean.

.. ດັບ n. crab claw.

ກ່າມຫຼັງ /kā:m kūng/ bot. bush, *Morinda capillaris* Kurz. (Vidal)

ກ່າມປູ /kā:m pu:/ bot. 1. tree, *Enterolobium saman*, originally from Central America; the crabclaw. 2. edible plant, *Bonnaya oppositifolia* Spreng. (Vidal) 3. edible plant, *Bonnaya veronicaefolia* Spreng. (Vidal) 4. edible fern, *Ceratopteris thalictroides* Brong. (Vidal)

ກຸນ /kā:m/ 1. adj. dark, cloudy, somber. 2. n. the darkness before the storm.

1 ກຸນ /kā:m/ 1. v. arrest. 2. v. grasp, seize. 3. v. rape. 4. adv. with both arms around. 5. v. hold an unwilling person by the arms.

ຕົກ v. arrest, detain. ດັບ v. grasp the hand. — ອົງຈາດ v. seize power.

2 ກຸນ 1. (Pali) n. pot. 2. (Pali) n. Aquarius, the tenth sign of the zodiac.

— ພະການ (Pali) n. potter.

ກຸນການ /kum ka:m/ bot. vine, *Hymenopodium brachiata* Wall. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ກຸນພາ /kum phā:/ (Pali) 1. n. Aquarius, tenth sign of the zodiac. 2. n. February.

ກຸນພາຟນ n. February.

ກຸນພາ n. crocodile.

ກຸນພີ /kum phī:/ (Pali) n. crocodile.

ກຸນພັນ /kum phān/ (Pali) myth. giant: name of the giant in the romance, 'Sinsay.'

ກຸນມາຣີ /kum mā: rī:/ ຖມາຣີ /kú mā: rī:/ (Pali) n. little girl, lass.

ກຸນມານ /kum mā:n/ ຖມາສ /kú mā:n/ (Pali) n. little boy, lad.

1 ກຸນ /kā:m/ n. spool, bobbin.

2 ກຸນ n. group, bloc.

— ເຮດົງ n. the Red Bloc.

— ປະຊາທິປະໄຕ n. the Democratic Bloc.

3. ກົມ n. pile, heap.

4. ກົມ n. freshwater scaled fish.

5. ກົມ bot. tree, *Crataeva nurvala Ha* (Vidal) of two types: ພົມ aquatic type, ພົມ land type.

1 ກຸມ /kùm/ 1. v. be depressed, down-hearted, unhappy. 2. v. be tormented.

- ຖາ v. be depressed, sad, unhappy.
- ຂົງ v. be very depressed.
- ເຫຼືກເກົມ v. be extremely depressed.

2 ກຸມ v. control and support (as a family).

- ກົມ v. govern, direct, control and support.

3 ກຸມ v. cover.

4. ກຸມ n. newly threshed rice in a heap.

5. ກຸມ 1. adj. short. 2. adj. short and turned up at the ends.

6. ກຸມ adj. spreading and hiding everything (as smoke).

ກຸມທຸນ /kùm thün/ ກຸມທຸນ /kùm thün/ v. recover one's capital after a severe loss.

ເກມ /ke:m/ 1. v. mix, compound. 2. v. be mixed with. 3. adj. intermixed, intermingled (usually applied to color).

ເກມອ່ານ /ke:m ðn/ bot. 1. medicinal bush, *Urena rigida* Wall. (Vidal) 2. tree, *Anneslea fragrans* Wall. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 3. tree used medicinally, possibly *Diospyros* sp. (Vidal)

ເກມ /ke:m/ 1. v. live at the expense of others, while capable of paying one's own way. 2. adj. parasitic.

1 ເກົມ /kè:m/ anat. cheek.

- ຂອງ n. the right cheek. - ຂົງ n. the left cheek. - ໄດຍ n. red cheeks. - ຕົ້ງ n. puffy cheeks.
- ໄຕນ n. drooping cheeks. - ບູງ n. dimpled cheeks, dimple. - ໄຮສ n. hollow cheeks.

2 ເກົມ n. snacks served with alcoholic beverages.

- . ເຄລາ n. entremet; side dish eaten while drinking.

ເກມອຸນ /kè:m ðn/ bot. a bush whose leaves are used for medicinal infusions as in accouchement.

1 ໄກມ /kò:m/ adj. hunched up from fear or other emotion.

2 ໄກມ n. lobster.

ໄກມໂຊັນ /kò:m sò:m/ adj. projecting outward.

ករ /kɔm/ (*Sanskrit*) n. department, administrative subdivision.

– ករសេដ n. department of agriculture. ករអគារិយាល័យ n. department of domestic commerce.

– ករអគារព្រៃទេដ n. department of foreign trade. – ករអេដ n. medical department. – ករបែងចែក n. department of political affairs. ខ្មែរ n. department of transportation.

គគន់រាយការណ៍ n. department of propaganda. គគ្រឿង n. treasury department. គគុបគមានគគា n. department of trade control. – គគន់រាយការណ៍ n. department of cooperatives.

– ភាសុវា n. department of religious affairs. សេដុខរាយ n. department of economic affairs.

– សេដុខរាយអគារិយាល័យ n. the defense general staff department.

– សេដុខរាយអគារិយាល័យអនុការណ៍ n. the air force general staff department.

– សេដុខរាយការណ៍ n. department for promotion of commercial enterprise.

– សេដុខរាយគគន់រាយការណ៍ n. department of fine arts. – ខ្មែរអគារ n. irrigation department. – ឯការា, ឯការាវិការា n. department of public works.

– ឯការាបេតារុខរាយ n. department of municipal public works.

– ឯការាវិការាអគារិយាល័យ n. department

of military education. – ករទេដ n. police department.

– ករឡេខាតេដគគន់រាយការណ៍ n. department of information and propaganda.

– អគារិយាល័យគគា n. military signal corps. – អគារិយាល័យគគីរីយុត្តិយត្ត n. military engineering inspector general department.

– អគារិយាល័យិនិមិត្តិយ n. artillery regiment.

– ធម្មមន្ទីរាយ n. department of ecclesiastical affairs. – បុរីបុរីរាយ n. department of retired officials.

ឱ្យរាយការណ៍អគារិយាល័យ n. quartermaster general department. ប្រសុទ្ធ n. animal husbandry department.

បែករាយការណ៍ n. department of coordination. – បែកនិតិមិត្តិយ n. public relations department. – បោនិយ n. department of forestry. – បោនិយនិរន្តរ n. department of rivers and forests.

ប្រព័ន្ធឌីឡូឡេស៊ា n. post and telegraph department. – ប្រព័ន្ធផ្សេជ្ជ n. department of agriculture. – ឈ្មោះឯុទ្ធសាស្ត្រ n. geographical service. – ឈ្មោះគ្រោង n. department of planning.

ធម្មលាកិតារាយអគារិយាល័យ n. quartermaster general. ធម្មចាន់អគារិយាល័យ n. department of military transport.

– ធម្មគិទ្ធការណ៍ n. bureau of customs.

ធម្មការិយាល័យ n. department of protocol. – ធម្មលេខាវិការា n. physical education department. – ធម្មកិត្ត n. department of mines. – ធម្មសាស្ត្រ n.

department of science.

- ວິທະຍາສາດການແພດ *n.* department of medical science. - ອາຊີວະສິກົາ *n.* vocational education bureau.
- ອຸດໝາຍວິທະຍາ *n.* meteorological bureau. - ໄອບະການ *n.* department of public prosecution. ສັກສາດິນແດນ *n.* territorial defense department.

ກມ *n.* ancient song, accompanied by the xylophone, signalling the exit of an actor.

ກມ *adj.* round, circular.

ກມກອນ */kom kɔ:n/ adj.* harmonious.

ກມກຳວ */kom kia:v/ 1. adv.* in harmony, in accord. 2. *v.* twist together. 3. *adj.* interlaced. 4. *adj.* united. 5. *v.* love each other. 6. *v.* embrace. 7. *adv.* in good proportion.

ກມທັນ */kom tha:n/ ກມມະຫຼິມ */kom mā tha:n/ (Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* in former times, acknowledgment of debt given by the debtor to the authorities, which assume a state of slavery until paid. 2. *n.* in ancient law, contract of debt. 3. *n.* in modern law, deed requiring registration. 4. *n.* insurance policy.*

ກມກາ */kom mā nā:/ ກຣມມະນາ */krom mā nā:/ (Pali)* 1. *n.* ancient title of the minister of agriculture. 2. *n.* honorific title.*

ກົມປອງ */kom pɔ:ng/ n.* anything cylindrical, divided into sections (as bamboo).

ກົມເຟັກ */kom fɛ:k/ adj.* round or cylindrical, long, with sharp edges (as certain types of grass).

ກົມປະການ */kom mā ka:n/ n.* civil servants in major administrative divisions, representing central government ministries.

ກົມມູນິດ */kom mū nít/ ກົມມູນິສ */kom mū nít/ ກອນມູນິສ */ko:n mū nít/ (English, French) adj.* communist; *n.* communism.**

ກົມວັງ, ກົມນະວັງ */kom mā vāng/ (Pali)* 1. *n.* ancient minister of the royal household. 2. *n.* present honorific title.

ກມ */kdm/ v.* bow the head, bend, stoop.

- ດັບ *v.* bow the head on the way in. ດັບ, ດັບ *v.* prostrate oneself.

ດັບ *(Thai)* *v.* bow the head.

ດັບ *v.* bend down to. - ດັບ *v.* bow the head in worship. ດັບ *v.* bow down, bend down. - ດັບ *v.* bow the head. - ດັບ *v.* bend the head down on the way out.

ກົມນະບັດ */kōm nā:b/ 1. v.* endure, suffer patiently. 2. *v.* hide the face in shame.

- ດັບຕັດ *v.* put one's shoulder to the wheel. - ດັບມາຫາກົມ *v.* earn a living with fortitude. - ດັບໄປ *v.* endure with fortitude and patience.

ກອມ /kɔ:m/ 1. *v.* curve the ends together in order to join; bend, curve. 2. *adj.* curving together. 3. *adj.* bent, bowed.

ກອມຫຸງ /kɔ:m kung/ *bot.* bush used medicinally for yellow fever, *Tarenna*, possibly *attenuata* L.K. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ກອມ /kɔ:m/ *v.* put to sleep by magic spell, by song or by talk; lull, soothe; convert to a belief; cherish; enchant; persuade; flirt.

– **ຂວັນ** *v.* soothe, enchant. – **ໃຈ** *v.* cham, soothe; encourage, fortify.

– **ນອນ** *v.* rock or sing to sleep.

ກອມຄົມ /kɔ:m ko:/ *adj.* bent slightly; small, short.

ກ່ອມຄົງລອດສູນ /kɔ:m kɔ:y lɔ:t khɔ:n/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ກ່ອມກັນ /kɔ:m kan/ *v.* embrace.

ກ່ອມ /kɔ:m/ 1. *adj.* short, stocky. 2. *v.* bend down.

ກ່ອມໜີ /kɔ:m kɔ:m/ *adj.* bent, crooked (*rare*).

ກົມ /kɔ:m/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Canarium venosum* Craib. (Vidal)

ກົມ /kɔ:m/ 1. *n.* dirt mixed with sweat dried on the skin. 2. *adj.* thickly encrusted with dirt.

ກັມ /kia:m/ *v.* prepare.

– **ພອມ** *v.* make ready, be prepared.

– **ລົງນິ** *v.* prepare, begin.

ກັນ /kia:m/ *zool.* house lizard, chin-chuck.

ກັມ /kua:m/ *v.* cover, put a lid on.

– **ໄຟ** *v.* take over (usually illegally, as to take the land of another by force or fraud).

ກຳ *see* ກົມລະ.

ກຳ *see* ກົມລະ.

ກຳ *see* ກົມລະ.

ກຳເກ /ka:o/ *n.* a type of music.

ກາວມອກ *n.* march, processional music. **ກາວໃນ** *n.* festival music.

ກຳເກ *n.* glue.

ກຳເກ *n.* procedure of braiding three strands.

ກຳເກ *adj.* rudimentary, embryonic.

ກຳເກ *adj.* mediocre, passable.

ກຳເກ *bot.* 1. henna, a shrub which is ornamental and medicinal, *Lawsonia inermis* L. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. hardwood tree, *Paradina hirsuta* Pit. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 3. bush with edible

flowers, *Fendlandia glabrata DC.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກາງ *bot.* bush with edible leaves,
Fendlandia paniculata DC. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) — ດີມ *bot.* a bush with small round leaves. — ຜູມ *bot.* a hillside bush with fragrant flowers.

ກາວເຫດ /ka:o thè:t/ *myth.* a tree of foreign origin in the Buddhist romance, Vesantara.

ກາວທິນ /ka:o thí:n/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vidal)

ກາວວົນ /ka:o vi:a:n/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vidal)

ກາວ /kà:o/ *v.* state, speak; demonstrate, show, explain; reply.

— ຂ້ວມ *v.* speak about; calumniate, speak ill of. — ຄົ່ວຕົ່ວໜີຕົ່ງນຸ່ມ *v.* blame, find fault with. — ໂຈນດີ *v.* attack verbally. — ສົງກອນ *v.* admonish, reprimand. — ສຸມຫອນພັດ *v.* make a speech. — ບໍາ *v.* reiterate, repeat, emphasize. — ດວງ *v.* talk about. — ດີ *v.* accuse. — ເຄືງ, ດີ *v.* speak about. — ເຫດ *v.* lie,

tell an untruth. — ໂຫດ *v.* accuse, denounce, charge. — ໂຫດໄສ *v.* allege, put the blame on. — ຜູງ *v.* accuse. — ຖາ *v.* accuse, allege; indict, inculpate. — ພາວົດ *v.* allege, put the blame on. — ຕົກ *v.* urge, plead. — ຕັກ *v.* speak ill of. — ຮັງປ້າງສີ *v. (idiom)* accuse unjustly, calumniate, defame, slander. — ສູດ *v.* speak about.

1ກາວ /ka:o/ *n.* step, phase.

— ທີສອງ *n.* phase two. — ແຮກ *n.* phase one, first step.

2ກາວ *v.* step; *v.* advance.

— ດອງຫລັງ *v.* step back. — ໄປໝາ້ນ *v.* step forward. — ຕົນາ 1. *v.* progress, advance. 2. *adj.* prosperous, advanced. 3. *adv.* further.

3ກາວ 1. *n.* pig testicle. 2. *n.* essential oil of a wild boar.

4ກາວ *bot.* tree, *Tarenna hoaensis Pit.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກາວກາງ /ka:o kà:y/ 1. *v.* interfere. 2. *adj.* intermingled.

- ກ້າວຍາງ** /kǎ:ø nyā:ng/ v. trot, scamper.
- ກ້າວຍາວ** /kǎ:ø rǎ:o/ (Thai) 1. v. commit aggression. 2. adj. aggressive.
- ກົມ** /ki:v/ n. hair which grows on facial defects such as moles. It is supposed to be lucky, and is never cut.
- ກົມ** n. soul.
- ກົມ** zool. a small green bird living underground, usually in holes in the river banks.
- ກົມ** bot. 1. tree, *Carpinus poilanei* A. Cam. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 2. tree with edible leaves, used medicinally for fever in children, *Celtis sinensis* Pers. (Paklay) (Vidal)
- ກົມ** /kf:v/ 1. adj. strait, narrow, constricted, slender-waisted. 2. adj. thin, slender. 3. n. gap, ravine. 4. n. isthmus. 5. n. neck (as of a bottle).
- ກົມ** /kl:v/ v. twist.
- ກົມ** v. be very angry.
- ໄກດ** v. be extremely angry.
- ເກົວຍ** /ke:v kě:v/ onom. ejaculation of pain.
- ເມົວຍ** /ke:v/ n. thread of a cord; a strand.
- ເມົວຍ** /kǎ:ø nyā:ng/ v. trot, scamper.
- ເມົວຍ** /kǎ:ø rǎ:o/ (Thai) 1. v. habitual domicile. 2. n. home town. 3. n. any place, city or region where one has lived long enough to be familiar.
- ເມົວຍ** /kë:v kë:v/ onom. an ejaculation.
- ເມົວຍ** /kë:v/ 1. n. good luck emerald. 2. n. amethyst. 3. n. gem, jewel, precious stone.
- ເມົວຍ** n. ruby. **ຕາແບວຍ** n. cat's-eye topaz. **ນຳຄົງ** n. garnet.
- ເມົວຍ** n. zircon (?). **ນິມ** n. ruby, sapphire. **ຜະລຸນ** n. crystal, quartz. **ເບີໂຫຼາ** n. a red jewel. **ມະນີຂອດ** n. the emerald, which is considered to be good luck.
- ເມົວຍ** n. jet (black onyx?). **ນິກສະກິດ** n. good luck emerald. **ຫຼູມ** n. rock crystal. **ຫັນໂກຕາມ** n. garnet. **ແມວນ** n. precious stone. **ຫຼູມ** n. opal. **ເຮືອງ** n. yellow topaz.

2 ແກ່ວ 1. *n.* glass; any utensil of glass.
2. *adj.* precious, good, excellent. 3. *adj.* brave.

— ໄນຢາ *n.* light bulb. — ກໍາ *adj.* brave.

3 ແກ່ວ *adj.* bright; white.

4 ແກ່ວ *bot.* taproot; the main root of a tree.

5 ແກ່ວ *bot.* tree, similar to an orange tree,
Murraya paniculata Jack.

6 ແກ່ວ *zool.* a bird: a. parrot, macaw.
b. mynah bird.

ແກ່ວເກົ່າປະການ /kè:v kà:p kà:n/ *n.* the nine precious stones: ດີວ diamond, ແດງ ruby, ແກວ emerald, ນັງຄູງ garnet, ດາວຍວ cat's-eye, ພະຫຼານິມ jet (onyx), ຫຼັງລົມ opal, ເສັດອົງ topaz, ກໍານຸ unidentified red jewel, possibly coral.

ແກ່ວເຈດປະການ /kè:v cèt pà:kà:n/ *n.* the seven precious stones: ruby, diamond, emerald, cat's-eye, jet, topaz, opal.

ແກ່ວສານປະການ /kè:v sà:m pà:kà:n/ *Buddh.* the three elements (jewels) of Buddhism.

ແກ່ວຕາ /kè:v ta:/ *anat.* the pupil or lens of the eye; *fig.* favorite; the apple of one's eye.

ແກ່ວທັງສານ /kè:v tháng sà:m/ *Buddh.* the three basic principles of Buddhism: the prophet, the teachings and the disciples.

ແກ່ວມືອງກາງ /kè:v m̄fā:ng mā:ng/ *bot.* a vine reputedly about to counteract poison.
(Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ແກ່ວມືອງລ້າ /kè:v m̄fā:ng lā:/ *bot.* a vine reputedly able to counteract poison.
(Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ແກ່ວຫຼຸ /kè:v hǔ:/ *anat.* eardrum.

ແກ່ວອກາກໂພນ /kè:v hák:k hñ:m/ *bot.* vine with an odorous root used medicinally.
(Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 ຜົງວ /kia:v/ *n.* bond; solidarity.

ສົງຜົນ *n.* bond of relationship.

2 ຜົງວ 1. *n.* screw. 2. *adj.* spiral. 3. *v.* twist together.

ຝາວກາວ /kia:v kào/ *adj.* boisterous, tumultuous.

1 ຜົງວ /kia:v/ 1. *v.* connect to, relate to, concern; be in contact with; communicate with; have business with. 2. *n.* mutual interest.

— ຜົນ 1. *v.* concern one another. 2. *adj.* interrelated, concerning. — ຜູບ 1. *adj.* concerning. 2. *prep.* about, concerned with. — ຂອບ 1. *prep.* concerning.

2. *n.* relation. 3. *adj.* allied. 4. *v.* interfere.

5. *adj.* interested in. — ຂອງກັນ *v.*

concern. — ດອງ *v.* be related by marriage; associated with. — ຕົກງານ

adj. pertaining to. — ຜຸນ 1. *prep.* concerned with, with reference to, with regard to. 2. *v.* be related to.

² ກົວ *v.* reap, harvest (rice).

— ດັບ *v.* reap rice; mow, cut.
— ທົບ *v.* reap grass.

³ ກົວ *n.* hook; sickle.

— ຂໍ *n.* hook. — ນົກ *n.* sickle.
— ອົບ *n.* scythe.

⁴ ກົວ *v.* cramp, to fold in on.

⁵ ກົວ *n.* an illness causing vertigo.

ກົວກັບສາວິພະເບູນ /kia:v káp sâ:
vôk phâ nyé: sú:/ *adj.* apostolic.

ກົວກັບບັນພະບຸດ /kia:v káp ban phâ
bú rût/ *adj.* ancestral.

ກົວກັນຫາງກາງ /kia:v káp hâ:ng
ka:y/ *adj.* anatomic.

ກົວ /kia:v/ 1. *v.* enter into communication with. 2. *v.* roll up. 3. *v.* entwine. 4. *v.* flirt, court. 5. *v.* seek to attract by attention and flattery.

— ດັກນ *v.* flirt; make love; court.

— ກອດ *v.* wind around; tie around.

ກົວກາດ /kia:v kâ:t/ *adj.* wicked, tyrannical, oppressive; fierce, ferocious.

ກົວໄກດ /kia:v kô:t/ *v.* rage, be infuriated, be violently angry, be in a rage.

ກົວກົນ /kia:v kô:n/ *v.* retrace one's steps.

ກຣິສຕ /kris/ *n.* Christ.

ກຣິສຕສັກະຕາດ /kris tâ sâk kâ:râ:t/
n. Christian era.

ກວາ /kva:/ *gram.* word at the end of a sentence expressing an order or request.

¹ ກວາ /kva:/ 1. *adv.* than, more than.

2. *gram.* used to form the comparative degree.

— ເກາ than before.

— ຊື່ວໂມງນີ້ more than an hour; over an hour.

² ກວາ *adv.* before.

— ຂະ *adv.* before.

³ ກວາ by the time that...

ກວາມນີ້ /kvâ:m nû:/ 1. *gram.* used to form the superlative degree. 2. *adv.* most of all. 3. *adv.* more than any.

¹ ກວາ /kvâ:/ 1. *gram.* interrogatory word. 2. *conj.* why (ancient word).

² ກວາ adj. moved, affected.

³ ກວາ see ກວາ.

ໄກວ /kvay/ v. sway, swing, wave.
2. adj. unsteady.

— ແກ້ວງ v. shake, brandish.

— ກວດ v. sway. — ສັ v. rock a cradle.

¹ ກວກ /kvâk/ 1. v. rotate by hand, in spinning. 2. n. gesture of the hand, beckoning someone to come.

— ສິ 1. v. beckon. 2. n. hand signal.

² ກວກ zool. bird, *Amaurornis phoenicurus chinensis*.

³ ກວກ bot. 1. hardwood tree, *Garcinia ferrea* P. (Vidal) 2. tree, *Garcinia speciosa* Wall. (Vidal)

ກວກກ /kvâ:k/ v. enlarge; rip wide apart.

ກວງ /kvang/ adv. very far.

ກວງ /kvang/ adj. distant, far away, out of sight.

ກວາງ /kvâ:ng/ zool. deer.

— ສົກະ zool. a large type of deer.

— ສີ zool. a small type of deer.

ກວາງສີ /kvâ:ng sî:/ geog. Kwangsi, a province of southern China.

ກວາງຕູນ /kvâ:ng tûng/ geog. Kwangtung, a province of southeastern China.

ກວາງຈຸກ /kvâ:ng juk/ adj. wide, vast, spacious, broad.

— ຂາຍ adj. extended, vast; widely spread; popular (person); ample.

— ຂາຍ n. width and length.

— ໄຫຍ 1. adj. extended widely; vast. 2. v. be extended. — ໄຫຍປະໂຫລານ n. extent, amplitude.

ແກ່ງງ /kvâ:ng/ v. brandish, wave, agitate, stir; throw at.

— ໄກວ v. stir, throw. — ຂາຍ v. swing the legs. — ໄຂນ v. swing the arms. — ດ້ານ v. brandish a sword.

— ສິມ v. swing the foot. — ເບີ້າສົງນ v. (idiom) look for trouble. — ສີວ v. shake the head.

ກວດ /kvâ:t/ v. brandish.

— ໄກວ v. wave, brandish; sway.

— ແກ້ວງ v. wave, brandish; sway.

ກວດ /kvâ:t/ 1. v. sweep. 2. v. lay a preparatory barrage. 3. v. take everything away.

- ດັບຕົກ *v.* sweep the house.
- ດັບຕົກ *v.* clean out (*fig.*), repress, pacify.

ກວາດນອງ *kvā:t mō:n̥g* *v.* seine-fish.

ກວາດ *kvā:t* 1. *v.* designate, mark.
2. *v.* hold in memory.

- ກວດຫຍາຍ *v.* remember the provisions of the law; hold in memory.

ກວົມ *kvām* *bot.* a type of bamboo.
(Vidal)

ກວາມ *kvā:m* 1. *n.* judge; chief justice; magistrate; legal officer. 2. *n.* action official. 3. *n.* authority. 4. *n.* civil servant, functionary. 5. *n.* governor (general term; ancient word).

ຂ້າມ *n.* chief of a village (ancient term).

1 ກວ່ານ *kvā:n* 1. *n.* court of justice (ancient word). 2. *n.* establishment. 3. *n.* public building. 4. *n.* seat of government.

2 ກວ່ານ *n.* rest house.

3 ກວ່ານ 1. *n.* winch. 2. *v.* pull.

4 ກວ່ານ *n.* marsh, pond, depths of water.

5 ກວ່ານ *v.* rennité.

6 ກວ່ານ *v.* hoard.

ແກ່ວ່ານ *kvā:n* *adj.* familiar, habituated to, used to; not wishing to leave.

... ນິ້ນ *v.* feel at home.

ກວ່ານ *kvā:n* *n.* cart.

- ອູເ *n.* ox cart.

ກວ່ານ see ກວ່ານ.

ຂໍ /khɔ:/ the second consonant of the Lao alphabet; a high group consonant. Regionally ແ may occasionally occur instead of ຂ . See also ພ .

ຂ່າ /khɛ/ *bot.* 1. a spiny vine with small multiple leaves and a strong odor. 2. a medicinal root. (Vidal)

ຂ່າເຈາ /khā cə:ŋ/ *pron.* they (*polite*).

ຂ່າດ /khā cát/ *v.* get rid of; expel; destroy; eliminate; pursue.

ຂ່າດີ /khā cít/ *adj.* pretty; ornamented, decorated.

ຂ່າດູນ /khā co:n/ 1. *n.* anything passing through or above the atmosphere, such as birds, clouds, the sun, stars, etc. 2. *v.* fly, float in the air.

ຂ່າດີ /khā nyé/ (*Thai*) *n.* 1. garbage; rubbish. 2. end, termination.

ຂ່າດີແງ່ງ /khā nyā khā nyé:ŋ/ (*Thai*) *adj.* disgusting; disquieting.

ຂ່າດີ /khā nyí:/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* crush, crumple, smash, rumple, knead. 2. *v.* rub; scrub. 3. *v.* destroy.

ຂ່າດີ /khā nyé:k/ (*Thai*) *v.* knead, squeeze, massage.

ຂ່າດີ /khā nyé:k/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* hold back a part. 2. *v.* leave work temporarily un-

finished. 3. *v.* not to finish a job.

ຂ່າງຢັງ /khā nyáng/ *bot.* Brazilian rose-wood, *Dalbergia cochinchinensis P.* (Vidal)

ຂ່າງຢູ່ /khā nyé:ŋ/ *v.* be very frightened.

ຂ່າງຢູ່ /khā nyé:y/ 1. *v.* propagate. 2. *v.* develop. 3. *v.* expand; spread; enlarge.

— ກິດຂະການ *v.* expand or enlarge work or business. — ດັບ *v.* extend the boundary or territory. — ສັນດ *v.* magnify; enlarge. — ພັງ *v.* amplify.

— ສ່ວນ *v.* increase the size.

— ແດ້ວ *v.* align ranks; spread ranks.

— ສ້ານ *v.* enlarge a house. — ສັງ *v.* enlarge a room. — ກົງກົງ *v.* expand a little more. — ຕັດູນ *v.* enlarge a house. — ສຸ *v.* enlarge a picture.

ຂ່າງຢູ່ *v.* reveal, explain.

— ຄວາມ *v.* explain, elucidate, spell out. — ຄວາມລັບ *v.* disclose or reveal a secret.

ຂ່າດີ /khā nyá:t/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* feel. 2. *v.* fear.

ຂ່າດີ /khā nyán/ *adj.* enterprising; industrious; active; strong.

— ຂ່າແຮງ *adj.* active; enterprising; diligent.

¹ ຂົບ /khā nyōp/ 1. *v.* budge, move, displace.

- ຂົບ *v.* extend, stretch, enlarge; spread out slowly. - ຂົບນັກ *v.* move closer. - ກອບ *v.* move off.

² ຂົບ *v.* get ready to.

³ ຂົບ *v.* (*Thai*) shake.

ຂົບ /khā nyōp/ (*Thai*) *v.* blink, wink at.

ຂົບນຸມ /khā nyōm/ *n.* servant, slave.

ຂະບອນ /khā nyō:m/ *bot.* hardwood tree with ornamental flowers, *Shorea harmandii* P. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ຂົດໂງ /khā dong/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vidal)

ຂະຕອງ /khā to:y/ *bot.* wild pepper, *Piper chaudocanum DC.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂະນະ /khā nñ/ 1. *n.* time, duration, period, moment. 2. *prep.* during. 3. *conj.* while. - ນີ້ *conj.* while.

ຂົງ /khā năng/ 1. *v.* die of love; be disappointed in love. 2. *v.* languish from love.

ຂາງ /khā nă:ng/ *n.* pieces of wood used to keep boats or other objects off

the ground or as rollers with which to move heavy articles.

ຂະນິງ /khā né:ng/ *n.* powderhorn.

ຂິນງ /khā nō:ng/ (*Khmer*) *n.* eyebrow.

ຂົນງ /khā nōng/ (*Khmer*) *n.* door, door frame.

ຂົມງ *n.* eyebrow.

ຂົນອົງນິງ /khā nō:ng mā:/ *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Hydrocharis asiatica Miq.* (Vidal)

ຂົມງິນ /khā nă:y/ *n.* tusk of a female elephant.

ຂົນນິງ, ຂົນງ /khā nō:y/ *pron.* I, me (*high*).

ຂົນິນ /khā nō:y/ (*Khmer*) *n.* pillow (*high*).

ຂົນາດ /khā nă:t/ *n.* dimension, size.

- ນິດ medium size. - ອິດ what size?

- ນິນ this size. - ນິນ small size.

- ນິນ that size. - ອິນ large-scale; king size.

² ຂົນາດ *n.* radio frequency.

ຂາມາດກຳ /khā nă:t kă:/ *adj.* brave, courageous (*familiar*).

ຂະໜິດຖາ see ກະໜິດຖາ.

¹ ຂັນ /khā nāŋ/ 1. *v.* prevent, obstruct.
2. *v.* encircle.

² ຂັນ (*Thai*) *v.* tie, knot, attach.

¹ ຂັນານ /khā nā:n/ *n., adj.* parallel.
 ຂັນານກົນ *v.* parallel each other.
 - ກົບ *v.* be parallel to.

² ຂັນານ *n.* medical prescription.

³ ຂັນານ *v.* name.

ຂັນ /khā nūn/ (*Thai*) *bot.* 1. jackfruit.
2. tree, *Artocarpus* sp. (*Saravane*) (*Vidal*)

ຂັນບ /khā náp/ *n.* net for catching birds or bats.

ຂັນປ /khā nā:p/ 1. *v.* restrain. 2. *v.* compel, press, force, squeeze, coerce, constrain. 3. *v.* reprimand, reprove. 4. *adj.* squeezed. 5. *n.* foods wrapped in banana leaves.

¹ ຂັນ /khā nóp/ 1. *n.* model, pattern, prototype, norm. 2. *n.* order, plan, program. 3. *n.* stratum.

² ຂັນ 1. *n.* petal. 2. *n.* fold.

ຂັນຫານງົນ /khā nóp thám nǐa:m/ 1. *n.* usage, custom, tradition. 2. *n.* norm, model.

ຂັນຫະເພີນ /khā nóp pā phé: nǐ:/ *n.* custom.

¹ ຂັງບ /khā nā:b/ *v.* be still.

² ຂັງບ *n.* two pieces of wood used as a press.

ຂັງນ /khā nōm/ 1. *n.* cake. 2. *n.* dessert.

- ກວັງຂັງນ *n.* sweet fried bananas.

- ອຸນ *n.* coconut jello, usually but not necessarily pink and white. (Luang Prabang) - ປັງ *n.* bread.

¹ ຂັບອນ /khā bua:n/ *n.* movement; political movement.

- ການ *n.* underground movement; political movement. - ດົມໄສຕູກ *n.* movement.

² ຂັບອນ *n.* convoy; *n.* train; *n.* procession.

- ສິບ *n.* motor convoy. - ດົມ *n.* procession. - ດົກ *n.* naval escort.

ຂັດ /khā mā:/ 1. *n.* abstinence. 2. *v.* request pardon or forgiveness.

ຂັດມູ /khā mū/ *n.* the Kha Mu tribe.

ຂັດນິ້ນ /khā māo/ (*Thai*) *n.* lampblack; soot.

ຂັງຈ /khā māng/ 1. *n.* hunter with bow or arbalest. 2. *adj.* strong.

កែវភោ /khā māng khā māng/ 1. *adj.* enterprising; active; agile. 2. *adj.* ready for anything. 3. *adj.* enthusiastic.

កែវង /khā mō:ng/ *n.* brain.

កែវច /khā mō:ng/ *n.* brain, skull.

កែវិក /khā mō:y/ 1. *n.* thief, robber, burglar. 2. *v.* rob.

កែវត /khā mü:t/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* knot. 2. *v.* twist into a knot. 3. *v.* roll into a knot. 4. classifier: objects rolled or twisted
— **កែវិក** *v.* raise the eyebrows.

កែវិ /khā mīn/ *bot.* 1. turmeric, family *Curcuma*. 2. name commonly applied to various plants giving products yellow in color, as rhizomes of *Curcuma*, wood of *Combretum*. (Vidal)

១. **កែវិ** 1. plant, *Curcuma aromatica Salisb.* (Vidal) 2. plant, rhizome edible and medicinal, *Curcuma zedoaria Rosc.* (Vidal)
— **កែវិ** 1. wild cummin. 2. Indian saffron, *Curcuma longa L.* (Vidal) 3. plant, *Curcuma aromatic Salisb.* (Vidal) — **កែវិ** 1. vine with a medicinal root, *Combretum acuminatum Roxb.* (Vidal) 2. vine with a medicinal root, *Combretum extensum Roxb.* (Vidal) 3. *Anamirta cocculus W. & A.* (Vidal) — **កែវិ** plant whose rhizome is edible and medicinal, *Curcuma* sp.

(Vidal) — **កែវិ** plant, *Globba annamensis Gagn.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

កែវិ 1. shrub whose wood is used medicinally for fevers, *Hedyotis pruinosa W. & A.* (Pakse) (Vidal) 2. bush, *Adina parvula Gedd.* (Vidal) 3. tree, *Nauclea brunneae Craib.* (Vidal) — **កែវិ** *Griolus melanocephalus.*

កែវិន /khā mē:n/ **កែវិន** /khā mē:n/
adj. Khmer, Cambodian.

កែវិន /khā mü:t/n/ 1. *zool.* a worm living in rotted wood. 2. *adj.* rotten, putrefied.

កែវិប /khā mē:p/ *anat.* temple of the head.

កែវិប /khā mē:p/ (*Thai*) *v.* constrict, press, squeeze.

១. **កែវិប** /khā mē:p/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* beat (as of the heart) pulse. 2. *n.* tic.

២. **កែវិប** *v.* mutter.

កែវិន /khā mō:m/ *anat.* head, crown of the head.

កែវិង /khā lāng/ 1. *v.* languish from love; die of love. 2. *v.* be disappointed in love.

កែវិង /khā lāng/ *n.* a small buffalo bell. (Luang Prabang)

១. **កែវិ** /khā:/ *anat.* leg, thigh.

២. **កែវិ** *n.* amputated leg. — **កែវិ** *n.*

ֆուլ լեգ. - թռ ադժ. tame. - թռց
 adj. tame. - թռ ս. anat. thigh.
 - թռցօ ս. rump steak. թռմ ս.
 fat legs. - լայ ս. tattooed leg.
 - լոյ ս. paralyzed leg. լիպ ս.
 weak or shortened leg, resulting from illness. - զջն անտ. upper thigh.

² 27 v. come.

- վեր ս. return, come back. - վերմա
 1. v. return, come back. 2. n. return.
 վեր 1. v. come in. 2. n. entrance.
 վեր 1. n. go up. 2. adv. on the way up.
 - վեր 1. adv. on the way. 2. n. departure.
 - վեր ադվ. on the way back. վեր
 v. go downstream.

³ 27 n. group; side, party.

- վահ ադժ. associated with.
 - շերժ ս. member of a group of
 'great lovers.' - մակըն ս. member
 of a hooligan group. - բախ ս. mem-
 ber of or participant in a group or com-
 mittee, with free right of entry.

⁴ 27 n. partner.

⁵ 27 n. habitué.

- բախ 1. n. habitué, 2. adj. habitual.

⁶ 27 n. time, trip.

⁷ 27 n. a fishing trap of bamboo, conical
 in shape and containing brush.

չաղաքըն ֊ khă: kă nyă: ս. a kind of
 bookcase for palm-leaf books, made of eight
 pieces of wood.

չաղաք ֊ khă: kă tay' anat. jaw.

չակ ֊ khă: kay bot. 1. a latex vine,
Xylinabaria spiræ P. (Vidal) 2. medi-
 cinal plant, *Asclepias curassavica L.*
 (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

չակի ֊ khă: kăp' ս. a type of tailless
 kite.

չահեն ֊ khă: khă: ս. a wooden sup-
 porting frame used for transporting rockets
 for festivals.

չահենց ֊ khă: khă:ng anat. the shin.

չանց ֊ khă: dăng' ս. tripod.

չանց ֊ khă: tăng' ս. trestle, stand,
 frame.

չառնիթ ֊ khă: thă nă nyă: (Pali) ս.
 those things which are fit to be eaten.

չաղակայ ֊ khă: năk nyă:ng ս. instru-
 ments used to torture the feet of prisoners.

չափն ֊ khă: pia: bot. vine, ornamen-
 tal flower, *Congea tomentosa Roxb.* (Vidal)

չափն ֊ khă: păo med. ս. cramp.

չափն ֊ khă: yăng' ս. tripod.

չալայ ֊ khă: lă:y' ս. an uneducated
 peasant (lit. tattooed leg).

ខាតុកេង /khă: mŭ: khém/ *n.* bacon.

ខេរី /khĕ:/ *n.* a tribe between the Mon and Khmer.

ខេរី *bot.* 1. name given to various species of *Alpinia*. (Vidal) 2. plant, *Alpinia malaccensis* Rose. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

— តិចម plant, *Alpinia bracteata* Roxb. (Paklay) (Vidal) — ពារិដី plant whose rhizome is edible and medicinal, *Alpinia galanga* Schuw. (Vidal) — នោរ plant whose rhizome is edible, *Alpinia conchigera* Griff. or *A. siamensis* K. Sch. (Vidal)

ខ្មោន /khă: tōn/ *bot.* cinnamon tree, *Cinnamomum siamense*.

ខ្សោលំ /khă: lln/ *bot.* tree with clustered fruit, piquant taste.

ខេរី /khĕ:/ *v.* kill.

— កុំដឹងកុំដឹង *v.* kill each other; battle. — កុំ *v.* kill or destroy an odor. — គុណធនុគារណ៍ទាក់ទង *v.* kill in revenge. — គុណធនុគារណ៍ប្រាក់ *v.* cause death through negligence. — គុណធនុប្រើប្រួល *v.* cause death by accident. — គុណធនុប្រចែនបាន *v.* kill unintentionally. — គុណធនុទិន្នន័យ *v.* kill for pay. — គុណធនុថ្លែងការណ៍ទៅ *v.* kill in self-defense. — ពិធីរោ *v.*

commit suicide. — ពិធីរោ *v.* commit suicide. — ពិធីរោ *v.* commit suicide. — ពារី *v.* slay, be killed. — ឃុំ *v.* kill by cutting or stabbing. — ឃុំលុយហោ *1. v.* kill, 2. *n.* killing, massacre, slaughter. — គេតា *v.* kill time.

ខេរី *pron.* 1. me (*from high to low*).

— តីជា *pron.* they, them (*formal*). — នឹង *pron.* I, me (*to superiors*). — ធម៌ជា *pron.* I, me (*formal*). — ធម៌ខ្លាហ៍ *pron.* I, me (*to king*).

ខេរី *n.* slave, servant; official.

— ស្រោ *n.* old servant. សមតិត្យ *n.* captive slave. ឲ្យ *n.* servant, attendant. — ឈ្មោះគិត្យ *n.* royal subject. — នាខ្យាការ *n.* civil servant, government functionary. — នាខ្យាការជាអ្វីវក្រួយ *n.* administrative official. — ធម៌លខែទេន *n.* civil official. — ឲ្យលូវ *n.* high official. — ឲ្យលូវិតិធយ *n.* high commissioner.

ខេរី *n.* Kha tribe, including the Kha Mu, Kha Ifhades, Kha Djurai, Kha Phuong Dang, Kha Thong Luang.

ខាតុកេង /khă: săk/ **ខាតុកេង** /khă: săk/ *n.* enemy, foe, opponent, adversary, antagonist.

2199n /khå: ɔ:k/ v. erase,

bamboo /'bæmbo:/ *bot.* fruit of bamboo, appearing every four or five years.

22 *zool.* a small mouse which appears in large numbers during the fruition of bamboo.

ຂ្រោមស៊ិប /kh^h: ná: sóp/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.*
those who have attained total wisdom
through the principles of Buddhism

᳚ /khī: rā/ (*Pali*) 1. n. milk. 2. n.

2 /khit:/ 1. *v.* ride, mount, place on top of.
2. *n.* riding.

- ຂົງ v. ride an elephant. - ຂົມ
v. ride a horse. - ສູ v. ride in a vehicle.

18 /khf:/ *prefix:* much; actor or doer of bad or reprehensible actions.

28 prefix for diseases.

ປະເທດ *med.* wart. – ປາກ
med. eczema; scurf. – ແກ່ມ *med.*
 type of disease which results in white
 spots on the skin. – ດັບ *med.*
 corn (on the foot); callus. – ທຸດ *med.*
 leprosy. – ເມະໄລງ *med.* cancer;
 yaws. – ໂປ *med.* yaws. – ຕົວ
med. dandruff. – ຖຸດ *med.*
 scabies. – ຖຸດ *med.* tumorous skin

disease. **L59N** *med.* leprosy;
alopecia.

n. dirt, filth, excrement.

- ນະຄູ, ນະເຕີ n. phlegm, spit.
- ນະຫຼິນ n. body dirt, encrusted into the skin. - ໄກໄປ່ n. chicken offal.
- ນອກຢາ n. cigarette ash. - ແມ່ນ n. husk, chaff. - ປຸ n. wood shavings, wood chips. - ຂະບະ n. refuse
- ຂະເສັງ n. soot, lampblack.

- ໄກສາງ *n.* fly eggs. - ຊອນໄດ້
n. bits of rotten wood. - ເມວດ *n.*
 filth, ordure, garbage. - ວັນ *n.*
 wood chips. - ໄຄ *n.* easily removable
 dirt on the body. - ຄົງແຄ *n.*
 dandruff. - ໂຄນ *n.* mud, mire.
 - ດົກ *n.* cattle dung. - ໄງ *1. n.*
 dust. *2. v.* dust. - ເຈົ້າ *n.* bat dung;
 saltwater, niter. - ສັບນູ້ *n.* rust.

ສາ *n.* residue of the fermentation of rice. — ຂັກ *n.* sand. — ດົງ *n.* nasal excretion. — ດົມ *n.* dirt, soil. — ດະກອນ *(Thai)* *n.* dregs, sediment lees. — ເດີ *n.* dirt of the am-
pit. — ດົມ *n.* dust or dirt adhering to the bottom of the feet. — ດົມ *n.* mud, mire, ooze, slush. — ດານຫຸນ *n.* coal tar. — ເຫຼື, ເຜີ *n.* phlegm. — ເຫັນ *n.* intestinal mucous secretion of a new-born child. — ເຫັນ *n.* ash, cinder. — ພັກ *n.* *(Thai)* cigarette ash.

- ပြော, ပြော *n.* beeswax. - ပြော *n.* dust, powder. ပြော *n.* sawdust; bamboo sawdust. ပြော *n.* dust, powder. - ပြောအိမ် *n.* sediment. ပြော *n.* horse manure. ပြော *n.* dried nasal discharge. - ပြော *n.* sawdust.
- လောမ် *n.* dirt under the fingernails.
- ဖျော *n.* ear wax. - ဖျော *n.* dandruff.
- ပျော *n.* stone. - ဖော်စွဲ *n.* garbage, trash, rubbish, debris, dust.
- ပျော်သွေး *n.* rust. - ဖော်ဆဲ, ဖော်ဆဲ ဆီပါ *n.* rust, iron filings.

ဘုဒ္ဓ prefix for unpleasant traits of character.

- ဘုဒ္ဓများ *n.* habitual thief. ဘုဒ္ဓ *adj. (Thai)* cowardly, timid. - ဘုဒ္ဓ *n.* cheat, trickster, confidence man.
- ဘုဒ္ဓဝါ *adj.* lazy, indolent, slothful.
- ဘုဒ္ဓ *n.* slave, servant, person of low degree. - ဘုဒ္ဓမှာဘုဒ္ဓ *n.* slave.
- ဘုဒ္ဓ *n.* low, cringing or servile nature. - ဘုဒ္ဓ *adj. (Thai)* cowardly, pusillanimous, faint-hearted. - ကုန် *n.* jailbird, habitual criminal. - ဂုဏ် *n.* rogue, scoundrel. ကုန် *n.* braggart, boaster. ကုန် *adj.* lazy, indolent.
- ဘုဒ္ဓ ၁. *adj.* ignorant, ၂. *n.* idiot. - ဆု ၁. *n.* swindler, cheat. ၂. *adj.* crafty, intriguing.
- ဘုဒ္ဓ ၁. *adj.* timid. ၂. *n.* cry-baby. - ဘုဒ္ဓ ၁. *adj.* cowardly, timid, faint-hearted. ၂. *n.* cry-baby. - ရှိ ၁. *n.* rascal. ၂. *adj.* ill-

behaved, delinquent. ဂုဏ် *adj.* ugly from dirt; dirty, repulsive, disagreeable, odious. - ဂုဏ် *n.* joker, wisecracker.

ဘုဒ္ဓများ *adj.* miserly, frugal. - တွော *n.* liar; deception. - ဂုဏ် (*Thai*) *adj.* miserly, stingy. ဂုဏ် *adj.* stingy, parsimonious. - ပုဂ္ဂ *adj.* miserable, poor.

- ပျော် *adj.* timid; lazy; *n.* cry-baby.

- ပျော် (*Thai*) *adj.* grumbling, complaining. - ပျော် *n.* a burglar gang of more than four members. - ဘုဒ္ဓ (*Thai*) *n.* braggart. ပျော် *n.* opium addict.

ဘုဒ္ဓရာဇ် *adj.* sickly, puny. ဘုဒ္ဓ *n.* card-fiend. ဘုဒ္ဓစွဲ *adj.* irascible.

- ပျော် *n.* drunkard. - ပျော် *n.* opium addict. ပျော် *n.* coward. ဘုဒ္ဓ (*Thai*) ၁. *adj.* ugly, bad, vile. ၂. *n.* cleaning rag. - လော *1. n.* petty thief, ၂. *v.* steal.
- လော *n.* liar. - လော *adj.* ugly.
- ဇူလိုင် *adj.* greedy. - ဇူလိုင် *adj.* forgetful. - ဇူလိုင် *n.* cry-baby.

ဘုဒ္ဓ *adj.* jealous, suspicious.

- ဘုဒ္ဓ *adj.* wicked, evil, bad.

ဘုဒ္ဓခွဲ *adj.* stingy, miserly, parsimonious, penny-pinching. - ဖော်စွဲ *adj.* ugly. ဖော်စွဲ *n.* lover of alcohol; drunkard. ဘုဒ္ဓ *v.* cheat in a game.

- ဘုဒ္ဓ *adj.* prone to make mistakes.

- ဘုဒ္ဓချော် *adj.* forgetful. - ဘုဒ္ဓချော် *adj.* frivolous; *n.* playboy. - ဘုဒ္ဓ *adj.* timid, embarrassed, uncertain, bashful. ဘုဒ္ဓ *adj.* haughty, arrogant.

- កែវ adj. shy, bashful. កែវុ (Thai) 1. adj. weepy, 2. n. cry-baby.
 - បុរី adj. ugly; not nice. - ស្រីយោជន៍ adj. immoral.

៥៥ ៥ prefix for insects.

- កម្រិតុណុ zool. earthworm.
 - កម្រិតុ med. intestinal parasite.
 - កម្រិតុកិយ med. intestinal worms; ascarids. - កម្រិតុខ្ស med. tapeworm.
 - កម្រិតុលូយ med. tapeworm. - សៀប zool. venomous centipede, fam. *Scolopendra*. - តេប zool. venomous centipede, fam. *Scolopendra*, smaller than សៀប.
 - គុរី zool. insect which lives in the bark of trees, and which secretes a resin used for fires. - ឲ្យរោយ zool. a very small earthworm. មាន zool. insect with a disagreeable odor, attracted by body perspiration. ឲ្យតុ zool. a green insect which lives on leaves.

៥៥ ៥ prefix for birds and animals.

- (អង) កម្រិតុណុ zool. bird, the snipe. ព្យុក zool. brown lizard; gecko, tokay. - គ្រុម zool. the gray house lizard; chinchuck. - វ្រុម zool. the gray house lizard; chinchuck.

៥៥ ៥ កម្រិតុណុ /khf: kə dəən/ bot. climbing plant, *Ipomoea chrysoides* Ker. (Vidal)

៥៥ ៥ កម្រិតុណុ /khf: kə dia:m/ adj. ticklish.

៥៥ ៥ កម្រិតុដី /khf: kə thə: bot. tree, *Pterospermum* sp. (Pakse) (Vidal)

៥៥ ៥ កម្រិតុណុ /khf: kə bət/ ៥៥ ៥ កម្រិតុណុ /khf: kə bət/ n. revolution, rebellion.

៥៥ ៥ កម្រិតុណុ /khf: kə:/ bot. 1. climbing plant, *Gymnopetalum monoicum* Gagn. (Vidal)
 2. vine, *Trichosanthes rubriflora* Cayla. (Vidal) 3. woody edible vine with small bitter fruit, the stem is used medicinally. *Trichosanthes quinquangularis* 4. Gr. (Vidal)

៥៥ ៥ កម្រិតុណុ /khf: kəa:/ n. lead (metal).

៥៥ ៥ កម្រិតុណុ /khf: kəy:/ bot. bush, *Cipadessa buccifera* Bl. (Vidal)

- កាតី 1. bush, used for textiles, various *Helicteres* sp. (Vidal) 2. medicinal plant, *Justicia gendarussa* L. (Vidal) - ឯុ a leguminous, medicinal bush. (Vidal)

៥៥ ៥ កម្រិតុណុ /khf: kə:k/ bot. plant used medicinally for scurf, *Xyris indica* L. (Vidal)

៥៥ ៥ កម្រិតុណុ /khf: khəŋ/ n. stick lac.

៥៥ ៥ កម្រិតុណុ /khf: khvā:y/ bot. plant, *Sphaeranthus indicus* L. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

៥៥ ៥ កម្រិតុណុ /khf: ngv:n/ adj. seeking attention indirectly (as through tantrums).

៥៥ ៥ កម្រិតុណុ /khf: cə:k/ bot. tree, *Walsura angulata* Craib. (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ສົນ /khf: sâ nôm/ *bot.* floating aquatic plants in general.

ຂໍ້ສັກ /khf: sf:k/ 1. *n.* part of a Lao house under the kitchen and washroom. 2. *n.* stagnant, dirty water.

ຂໍ້ສົດ /khf: sô:t/ *n.* black wax from black bees.

ຂໍ້ສີ /khf: sî:/ 1. *n.* cellophane. 2. *n.* resin used to repair pirogues or homes.
— ສີເຫຼືອງ *n.* yellow amber.

ຂໍ້ສຳຍັງ /khf: sâ:y/ *adj.* left-handed.

ຂໍ້ທາງ /khf: nyâ:ng/ *n.* resin from trees, used for repairs.

ຂໍ້ຕົງ /khf: däng/ *bot.* bush, *Flemingia lineata Roxb.* (Vidal)

— ໄຄນ bush, *Flemingia ferruginea Craib.* (Vidal) — ທິງ bush, *Flemingia chappar Ham.* (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ຕົກຢັນ /khf: dô:y/ *bot.* bush, *Phyllanthus simplex Retz.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ຕົ້ນ /khf: tû:n/ *bot.* bush, *Helicteres hirsuta Lour.* or *H. viscosa Bl.* (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ທັງ /khf: thâ:/ *n.* saline soil used to grow ginger.

ຂໍ້ທັກ /khf: thâo/ *bot.* 1. bush, *Helicteres hirsuta Lour.* (Vidal) 2. tree, *Mallotus cochinchinensis Lour.* (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ທຸກ /khf: nâ:k/ *bot.* plant, *Strobilanthes auriculatus Nees var. edgeworthianus DC.* (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ທຸກ /khf: nök/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Vitex glabra R. Br.* (Vidal) 2. a tree of the guava family.

ຂໍ້ບະບາຍ /khf: bâ:/ *bot.* 1. bush whose leaves are used medicinally for dysentery, *Murraya koenigii Spreng.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. bush of the *Rutaceae* family. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ໄຟຟັກຂົນ /khf: fây nök khûm/ *bot.* 1. medicinal plant, *Elephantopus scaber L.* (Vidal) 2. plant, *Vernonia* sp. (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ວັງ /khf: wâ:/ *bot.* 1. climbing plant, *Aetria scandens Wall.* (Vidal) 2. edible aquatic plant, *Hydrocharis asiatica Miq.* (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ແມງວັນ /khf: mè:ng vân/ *n.* beauty spot (mole) on the face.

ຂໍ້ມົດ /khf: mât/ *bot.* 1. medicinal shrub, *Glochidium sagittifolium Miq.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 2. shrub, *Indigofera teysmannii Miq.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂໍ
ຂົມງານ /khī: mō:n/ bot. tree, *Mallotus philippinensis* Mull.-Arg. (Vidal)

ຂໍ
ຂົມງານ /khī: mō:n/ bot. vine used medicinally for colic, *Embelia ribes* Burm. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂໍ
ຂົມໂດ /khī: rī:v/ n. cleaning rag.

ຂໍ
ຂິລ /khī: lō:/ n. heavy oil; diesel oil.

ຂໍ
ຂອງ /khī: līng/ bot. bush, *Mallotus fuhretianus* Mull.-Arg. (Vidal)

ຂໍ
ຂູດ /khī: hū:t/ bot. tree, *Citrus hystrix* DC., whose leaves are used in soups. The fruit is used in a decoction with citronella (*Andropogon citratus*) to wash the hair. (Vidal)

ຂໍ
ຂເຫັນ /khī: hēn/ bot. 1. tree having medicinal wood (strengthener), *Vitex glabra* R. Br. (Pakse) (Vidal) 2. medicinal tree, *Vitex pubescens* Vahl. (Pakse) (Vidal) 3. tree, *Vitex altissima* L. F. (Vidal)

ຂໍ
ຂ່າມາກ /khī: nā:y/ v. abhor.

ຂໍ
ຂົມງານ /khī: nō:n/ bot. 1. bush, *Zolingeria dongnaiensis*. 2. bush, *Urariopsis cordifolia* Schindl. (Savannakhet) (Vidal) 3. medicinal bush, *Desmodium triquetrum* DC. (Vidal)

– ນີ້ bush, *Uraria lagopoides* DC. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ຂໍ
ຂົມງານ /khī: mū:/ bot. 1. a very strong, small domestic pepper. 2. tree, *Ormosia cambodiana* Gagn. (Vidal)

ຂໍ
ຂົມສັກ /khī: lō:/ bot. weed, *Eupatorium odoratum* L. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຂໍ
ຂເຫຼັກ /khī: lēk/ bot. 1. tree with yellow flowers, hard wood (partridge wood) and edible leaves, *Cassia siamea* Lam. (Vientiane, Thakhek) (Vidal) 2. bush whose leaves and fruit are edible, *Decaspermum paniculatum* Kurz. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

– ດັງ hardwood tree, *Cassia garrettiana* Craib. (Paklay) (Vidal)

– ປັງ tree whose fruit is used medicinally for scurf, *Cassia alata* L. (Luang Prabang, Thakhek) (Vidal)

– ປຸ່າ tree used medicinally for scabies, *Cassia timoriensis* DC., var. *xanthocoma* Miq. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຂໍ
ຂົມງານ /khī: òn/ bot. 1. bush, *Helicteres viscosa* Bl. (Vidal) 2. bush, *Urena lobata* L. (Vidal) 3. bush, *Urena repanda* Roxb. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 4. bush, *Triumfetta rhomboidea* Jacq. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

– ເຄື່ອ creeping shrub whose roots are used medicinally, *Urena rigida* Wall. (Pakse, Savannakhet) (Vidal) – ເຄື່ອ
see ຂົມງານເຄື່ອ. – ມັງ burweed,

Xanthium strumarium L. (Vidal) – ພົມ
vine, *Tetrastigma backanense* Gagn.
(Vidal)

ຂໍາຕິບ /khī: hāy bay/ bot. ornamental
bush, *Euphorbia tirucalli* L. (Vidal)

ຂໍາຕັດ /khī: hē:t/ bot. 1. bush, *Phyllo-
chlamys spinosa* Bur. (Vidal) 2. bush,
false holly, *Taxotrophis ilicifolia* Vid.
(Pakse) (Vidal) 3. vine, *Capparis khua-
mak* Gagn. (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

– ດ້ວຍ medicinal shrub, *Cleistanthus*
sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) – ນີ້
spiny shrub which grows on the banks of
watercourses, used medicinally. (Luang
Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂົມ /khī: fī:/ myth. a red tusk which
inspires fear.

ຂໍ /khī:/ 1. n. beam, joist. 2. n. girder.
3. n. a kind of Chinese pillory.

ຄົມ n. a kind of Chinese pillory.

ຄົມ n. shackles, fetters. – ຢູ່ n.
handcuff made of wood.

ຂໍມົງ /khī: mē:ng/ 1. n. minister of
government (ancient). 2. n. high func-
tionary.

ຂຸ່ /khū/ 1. v. fall. 2. adj. falling,
dropping off.

ຂຸ່ 1. v. hurry someone; insist. 2. v.
request, implore.

ຂຸ່ v. insist, hurry someone,
oblige, demand.

ຂຸ່ 3 v. talk; sing.

ຂຸ່ see ຂຸ່

ຂຸ່ /khū:/ v. threaten, bully, force;
frighten; roar so as to cause fear.

– ກຸ່ນໂກນ v. (*Thaï*) threaten by
force, extort. – ກຸ່ນ v. threaten,
bully. – ກຸ່ນຢານ v. threaten, menace.

ຂຸ່ນ /khū: lā:/ adj. stocky.

ຂຸ່ /khē:/ bot. 1. a type of tree, used for
yellow dye, *Cudrania javanensis*. 2. tree,
used for yellow dye, *Cudrania poilanei*
Gagn. (Vidal) 3. tree, used for yellow
dye, *Cudrania cambodiana* Gagn. (Vidal)

ຂຸ່ນ /khē: co:n/ 1. n. bird. 2. v.
fly.

ຂຸ່ນ 1. n. sky. 2. n. star. 3. n.
cloud. 4. n. wind. 5. n. sun.

ຂຸ່ນ 2 n. prophet; wise man, sage.

ຂຸ່ນ /khē:/ 1. v. deviate; veer. 2. adj.
tortuous, serpentine, zigzag.

ຂຸ່ນ /khē:/ 1. n. moon; moonshine. 2.
adj. white as the moon.

ຂេត្ត 1. *n.* space in a net. 2. *n.* knots at the corners of a net.

ុខ្មោះ 1. *v.* disagree, quarrel; fight physically. 2. *v.* speak, discuss, negotiate.

ុខ្មោះ /khɛ:/ *zool.* crocodile; alligator.

ុខ្មោះ /khɔ:/ 1. *adj.* twisted, coiled. 2. *adj.* dishonest. 3. *adj.* ignorant. 4. *n.* idiot.

ុខ្មោះ (*Thai*) *adj.* countless.

(ុង) **ុខ្មោះ** /khɔ:/ *n.* short pants (Khong Island area).

ុខ្មោះសំណើ /khɔ: mə phat/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* silk material. 2. *n.* cotton material; lawn (cloth). 3. *n.* linen.

ុខ្មោះតាម /khɔ: lə:/ 1. *n.* pieces of something cut up and scattered around. 2. *n.* still moving sections of a snake, etc., which has just been cut up.

ុខ្មោះ /khɔ:/ 1. *n.* knocker. 2. *n.* cowbell. 3. *n.* bamboo clacker hung from the neck of an animal. 4. *n.* hand rattle.

ុខ្មោះគោរោះ *n.* sheep bell.

- **ុខ្មោះ** *n.* small round bells on the collar of an animal.

ុខ្មោះសំណើ /khɔ: khɔ:t/ 1. *adj.* exhausted, used. 2. *adj.* impoverished. 3. *v.* scrape up the last cent.

ុខ្មោះ /khɔ:/ *v.* request, ask.

ុខ្មោះ *v.* apologize. **ុខ្មោះស្នើសីរី** *v.* canvass for votes. **ុខ្មោះពេជ្រការា** *v.* ask for mercy, clemency; ask a favor.

- **ុខ្មោះអនុម័យដឹងសំណើ** *v.* request a special favor. - **ុខ្មោះពិរិ៍ការណ៍ខាង** *n.* misinterpretation, misconstruction, misconception. - **ុខ្មោះខ្លួនខេត្ត** *v.* request help, assistance; ask help for another. **ុខ្មោះចំណែក** *v.* demand justice. - **ុខ្មោះតែងដី** *v.* request approval. - **ុខ្មោះ** *v.* request reconciliation; ask a resumption of relations. - **ុខ្មោះរាំ** *v.* ask for a job. - **ុខ្មោះគោរោះ** *v.* congratulate. - **ុខ្មោះគារាមុខិត្ត** *v.* yours sincerely; formal closing of a letter.

ុខ្មោះស្រី *v.* offer, propose. - **ុខ្មោះ** *v.* Do me a favor. - **ុខ្មោះ** *v.* request the pleasure of one's company at...

- **ុខ្មោះ** *v.* demand surrender; request submission. - **ុខ្មោះ** *v.* please; I beg you. - **ុខ្មោះស្រី** *v.* please have the goodness to... **ុខ្មោះ** *conj.* whenever ...have. - **ុខ្មោះ** 1. *v.* beg off, leave (as a party). 2. Excuse me. - **ុខ្មោះ** *v.* ask for troops. - **ុខ្មោះ** *v.* (*Thai*) I beg of you. - **ុខ្មោះ** *v.* ask another to make way. - **ុខ្មោះ** 1. *n.* Excuse me. 2. ask pardon, beg one's pardon; excuse.

- **ុខ្មោះ** 1. *v.* beg, beg for alms. 2. *n.* beggar, mendicant. - **ុខ្មោះរាំ** *v.*

- I beg of... — ນໍາ v. ask of. — ນໍາເຫດະ, ນໍາເຫດ v. I beg of you. — ຜົສາວັດ
v. request the hand in marriage. — ຜົດ
v. request adjournment or postponement.
— ເຜົດ v. request a royal audience.
— ຜົສດ v. demand evidence, proof.
— ພົງ, ເພົງ v. ask for help.
— ພອນ v. ask a blessing.
— ພຣະກາຊທານ v. request a royal favor; request royal authorization.
— ເນັງ v. request to marry. — ເປີນ
v. lend; request a loan; borrow. — ລາ,
ລາພກ v. take leave; say good-bye.
— ອອນ v. implore; ask repeatedly.
— ໄທ 1. v. ask that; ask on behalf of.
2. adv. perhaps. 2. *subjunctive*, let...
— ໄທທ່ານເພື່ອຊາບວ່າ v. this is to advise you that... — ອະນຸມາດ v. request permission or authorization.
— ອະນຸມັດ v. request approval.
— ອະໄຟ v. apologize; ask for pardon; ask forgiveness. — ອະພົນ v.
wish...; may you have... — ເຮັງ v.
ask for assistance; ask another to lend a hand. — ຮັງ v. demand, appeal, request, implore. — ຮັດການ v. ask for a job. — ຮຽນນາ v. For your information; this to inform you that...
— ສູ v. confess; admit one's guilt after constant denial.
- 2ຂ n. hook; hooked branch; hooked pole.
— ແກ້າ v. hooked pole. — ແຂດ n.

- straw hook. ແຂວິນ n. hook.
— ແຂວິນຫຼຸວກ, ແຂວິນຫຼຳກ ນ. hat hook. — ຄົມ n. forked, hooked pole for harvesting high-hanging fruit; grapnel, grappling iron. — ວົງ ນ. elephant goad; fork-headed lance. — ສູນ ນ. elephant hook; goad. — ຂົງ ນ. elephant goad. — ຫົງ ນ. a wooden or metal hook.
ຂັ້ນແຮງ /khɔ:/ kə ce:/ n. key.
ຂົງ /khɔ:/ ngɔ:/ adj. mysterious, bizarre.
ຂົຈກົດຄວາມ /khɔ:/ cam kät khvā:m/ n. shortage of or deficiency in cash.
ຂົດດະກ /khɔ:/ de: sa' (Pali) n. sire.
ຂົຕົກລົງກັນ /kho:/ tók lóng kan/ n. compromise, arrangement.
ຂົ້ນ /khɔ:/ n. item.
2ຂ 1. n. clause, section, provision, paragraph; matter, subject, text. 2. classifier: question, item, subject, etc.
— ກະຕົມາ v. rule, regulation.
— ກະຕົວ n. defense, excuse.
— ກຳນົດ n. stipulation, limitation, regulation. — ກໍາວຫາ v. accusation, charge. — ໄຂ (Thai) n. condition, term. — ຂົງໃຈ n. point of disagreement; grievance, ground for complaint.
— ຂົດກົງ n. obstacle. — ຂົດກາງ n. hindrance, obstruction, interruption.
— ຂົງນ ນ. written examination.
— ຄົດຄາງ n. objection. — ຄົດເຫັນ

- n. comment, point of view, opinion.
 ດາວໂຫຼນ n. objection, argument, rebuttal. — ດາວ່ານຸ່ມ n. text, content, substance, gist. — ສົກລັບ n. key point; the important thing is...
 — ສົງເກດ n. remark, observation.
 ສັງ n. examination question.
 — ສົກໄສ n. doubt. — ສົມບາ n. clause of a treaty; condition in a contract or agreement. — ສອບ n. examination question. ສອບເສັງ n. examination question. — ສອນ n. proposal, offer, suggestion. — ສຽບ,
 ສະບັບ (*Thai*) n. conclusion.
 ພົບເວັນ n. exception. — ຕີ n. comment. — ຕົດນິນ see ດູດ.
 — ດັດນິນ n. blame, disapproval.
 — ດັບຖາ n. accusation, charge.
 — ໂດຍງານ n. argument. ໂດຍງານ
 n. argument. — ໂດຍລົງ n. accord, point of agreement. — ດົງບ n. answer. — ດູາມ n. question.
 — ແຫດຕິງ n. facts, truth. — ນິ
 prop. this. — ເມະນຳ n. advice.
 — ນມ pron. that. — ບົງຄົມ n. rule, regulation, statute. — ຜົກທຸນ
 n. obligation. — ແຜນດັ n. obligation, requirement, condition. — ຜົດ n. proof, evidence. — ເມ (Thai) n. proviso. — ດະອັນດີ n. detail. — ທາ
 n. accusation, charge, allegation.
 — ທາລີ n. consultation. ອົງງາ n.

reference; pretext; allegation.

- ດັກຕອງ n. request, demand.

3 ດີ n. taste, liking.

4 ດັບ n. joint.

- ສົກພາ n. elbow. ດັບ n. joint.
 — ແຫຼາ n. ankle. — ນົວ, ນົວບີ n.
 finger-joint. — ນິ n. finger-joint.
 — ດູກຈີ n. joint of sugarcane.

ຂົເສີອ /khɔ:/; khɔ:/ n. crank, winch.

ຂໍສາງໄສ /khɔ:/; khɔ:/y khɔ:/ n. link of a chain.

ຂົ້າລົ /khɔ:/; khɔ:/ adj. tiny.

ຂົ້າ /khɔ:/; khɔ:/ adj. bald, denuded.

ຂົ້າຂ /khɔ:/; khɔ:/ n. two pieces of wood used to beat time for dances.

ຂົ້າ /khɔ:/; khɔ:/ 1. v. scratch up dirt, as a chicken. 2. v. discard. 3. v. kick or hit loose. 4. v. scrape. 5. v. brush aside.

ຂົກໄປ v. kick out (*insulting*).

ຂົ້າໄສໂຄມ /khɔ:/; khɔ:/; khɔ:/m/ v. trim the wick of a lamp.

1 ຂົກ /khɔ:/; khɔ:/ pron. you (others).

2 ຂົກ n. globular vegetables, as tomatoes and eggplants.
 — ດົມ 1. round, spiny yellow eggplant,

Solanum sanitwongsei Craib. (Vidal)

2. *Solanum xanthocarpum* Schr.-Wendl. (Vidal) 3. a piquant type of eggplant.

- ໜຸ 1. a smooth eggplant with a spiny stem, *Solanum ferox* L. (Vidal)

ເຄື່ອ 1. a small, slightly acid tomato,

2. a creeping tomato with small fruit the size of a cherry (Vidal) 3. *Solanum seaforthianum* Andr. or *S. wendlandii* Hook.

(Vidal) .. ຄາງກົບ a flattened, ribbed, greenish eggplant. ໂຄງຫມູ an elongated, green eggplant. ສາງ

possibly a type of eggplant whose fruit is used medicinally. (Vidal) - ທັບ
tomato, *Solanum lycopersicum* L. (Vidal)

- ພຶ້ງ tree having fruit resembling the tomato and which grows on the banks of streams. . ຂໍາ type of eggplant with poisonous leaves and fruit, *Datura metel* L. (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

- ປຸ່ງ see ເຂົ້ານິມ. ນິມ eggplant with small round fruit. (Vidal)

. ຜົງ, ແກະ a soft, sweet tomato.

. ທັບນີ້ a round, white eggplant; an

elongated violet eggplant. (Vidal)

ທັບລົງ eggplant without spines and with white flowers. .. ຫນາມ a spiny eggplant used medicinally (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້ານິມ *khā: ngúa:ng* bot. bush, fruit edible, *Hibiscus* possibly *esculentus* L. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ໜົມ /khúay/ 1. *v.* dig out a part with a knife or spade. 2. *v.* detach a scab with a knife.

ໜຸ້າ /khúa:/ n. bridge.

ໜົມ /khūa:/ 1. *adj.* fried. 2. *v.* fry, sauté.

. ໄສນຈັນ *v.* fry in fat.

ໜຸ້າ n. pole (as north, anode).

ໜຸ້າ /khūay/ 1. *v.* open. 2. *v.* show, explain, reveal, tell the truth, give the news.

. ກະແດ *v.* unlock, open a lock.

ໜຸ້າ n. screwdriver. - ພຶ້ງ *v.* turn on a faucet. ໃຫມ *v.* reopen.

- ເຕົາ *v.* open and take out.

- ອູນ *v.* open. - ຄວາມ *v.* explain. ຄວາມຄົງ *v.* explain the truth. - ຄວາມລັບ *v.* reveal a secret.

ໜຸ້າ n. fat, tallow (from cattle only).

. ດີ n. marrow. ສັນຫຼັງ n. spinal cord. . ນິມ n. fats.

ໜຸ້າ (*Pali*, ແກ່) 1. *n.* extinction. 2. *n.* degeneration. 3. ordinarily used in composite words with the meaning of extinction.

ໜຸ້າ /khāy/ *n.* egg; *v.* lay eggs.

. ກາ n. crow egg. - ໄກ n. chicken egg. . ກີງ n. frog eggs or

- spawn. — ດັບ n. crocodile egg.
 — ດັບນີ້ n. flyblow, fly eggs. — ດັບວ
 n. albumen; the white of an egg.
 — ດັບຍືນ n. salted egg. — ດິມ n.
 fried egg. — ດິມວົນ n. 'hundred-year-old' egg, prepared by soaking in quicklime,
 which turns albumen to green or black.
 — ດິມຈູກ n. yolk, yellow of the egg.
 — ດິນານ n. inguinal gland. — ດິນາຕົກ n.
 fried egg, sunny side up. — ດິນາຕົກ n.
 turtle egg. ດິນຸ n. hard-boiled egg.
 — ດິນີ້ n. rotten or spoiled egg.
 ດິກກະສາ n. heron egg. — ດິກ n.
 rice, fish eggs. — ດິກດົກ n. duck egg.
 — ດິກນີ້ n. omelet. — ດິກີ້ n. addled
 egg; egg with chicken or duck fetus inside.
 — ດິກີ້ see ໄຊເກົດ — ດິກີ້ n.
 louse nit. — ດິກີ້ n. testicle. ດິການ
 n. goose egg. — ດິກອນ n. addled egg.

ໄຊເກົດ /khay khfa:t/ bot. 1. a ricefield
 plant, *Rotala diversifolia* Kochne. (Vidal)
 2. edible aquatic plant, *Hydrolea zeylanica*
Fah. (Vidal) 3. ricefield plant, *Lindernia*
laotica Bon. (Vidal)

ໄຊສົງດ /khay sungs:/ bot. tree with ornamental
 flowers, *Schima noronhae* Reinv. (Vidal)
 ໄຊໂຮ້ /khay zɔ:/ bot. tree with ornamental
 flowers, *Schima noronhae* Reinv.
 (Vidal)

ໄຊເຕົກ /khay tao/ bot. vine, *Tetrastigma*
 sp. (Paklay, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

- ໄຊເປົ່າ /khay nao:/ bot. ornamental tree,
Gardenia philastrei P. (Luang Prabang,
 Khong) (Vidal)
- ໄຊບູ້ /khay pu:/ bot. 1. ornamental shrub,
Aglaia duperreana P. (Vidal) 2. bush,
Antidesma delicatulum Hutch. (Xieng
 Khouang) (Vidal) 3. vine with ornamental
 flowers, *Rourea minor* Leenh. (Vidal) 4.
 bramble with edible leaves, *Rubus ulceafo-
 lius* Poir. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 5. ornamental
 elder tree, *Sambucus eberhardtii* P.
Danguy. (Vidal) 6. ornamental tree, a type
 of viburnum, *Viburnum odoratissimum* Kerr.
Cawle. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)
- ໄຊເປົ່າປົກ /khay pe:t/ bot. climbing plant,
Aceria scandens Fall. (Luang Prabang)
 (Vidal)
- ໄຊເປົ່າພຶມ /khay phɔm/ bot. algae growing on
 the surface of fresh water.
- ໄຊມູນ /khay muk/ n. pearl.
 — ດິນມູນ n. cultured pearl.
- ໄຊມູນ bot. an ornamental elder tree,
Sambucus eberhardtii P. *Danguy*. (Vidal)
- ໄຊແຕງ /khay nɔ:/ bot. a tiny green
 aquatic plant, *Wolffia arriziae*, found grow-
 ing on the surface of ponds.
- ໄຊຫຼົງ /khay lang/ anat. kidney.
- ໄຊ /khay/ med. fever, illness.

- ຄົກົມ med. diphtheria. - ໃກ n. love sickness. - ຂບສນ med. malaria.
- ໃສ້ med. typhoid fever.
- ສຸມນິບາດ n. high fever, with coma.
- ສົມ med. malaria. - ດັວແຮງ med. scarlet fever. - ຜົນຂືດ med. small-pox. - ບາ med. intermittent fever.
- ປາ med. malaria (forest fever).
- ນານຍາ (Thai) n. a feigned illness.
- ຕົດ med. measles. - ຖນງວ med. chills; a cold with fever. - ຫວດ med. head cold. - ຫວດໃຫຍ່ med. influenza.
- ອົກປົກໄສ (Thai) med. fever following a smallpox shot. - ຮາກສາດ med. typhoid fever. - ຄົມໄຂ n. patient.
- ຄົມຈົວຂໍ n. patient. - ຄວາມໄຂ n. fever, illness. - ຈົນໄຂ v. catch a fever or sickness. - ເປັນໄຂ n. be ill, have a fever.

1 ເຂົາ /khao/ pron. they, them; he, him; she, her.

- ລົກນວ່າ It is rumored that...
- ເວົ້າວ່າ It is said that...
- ແຕລາງ່າງ pron. they.

2 ເຂົາ animal horn.

- ກອມ n. curved horn. - ກວາງ n. antler, deer horn. - ຄວາງ n. horn of the water buffalo. - ຕົ່ງ n. horns curved upward. - ອອມ n. budding antlers; esteemed by the Chinese as a medicine.

3 ເຂົາ n. mountain, mount.

- ວົງກົດ n. labyrinth.

4 ເຂົາ n. part of the loom controlling the position of the warp.

5 ເຂົາ zool. turtle-dove, of many types.

6 ເຂົາ bot. 1. vine, *Buettneria pilosa* Roxb. (Vidal) 2. climbing plant, *Ipomoea eriocarpa* R. Br. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 3. medicinal vine, *Streptocaulon tomentosum* Wight. (Vidal) 4. ivy vine, *Hedera* sp. (Tranminh) (Vidal)

ເຂາເຕັບ /khao khe:p/ bot. 1. medicinal vine, *Jasminum nobile* Clarke var. *quinquenervia*. (Vidal) 2. vine, *Ventilago calyculata* Tul. (south Laos) (Vidal)

ເຂົາຂໍ້າ /khao khha:/ bot. terrestrial orchid whose tuber is used to strengthen the thread of the woof, *Calanthe* sp. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ເຂົາຂົນ /khao khon/ bot. 1. vine, *Argyreia capitata* Choisy. (Vidal) 2. climbing plant, *Ipomoea cymosa* R. & Sch. (Vidal) 3. climbing plant, *Ipomoea vitifolia* Sw. (Vidal) 4. climbing plant used medicinally, *Mucuna pruriens* DC. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຂົາຂູບ /khao khia:p/ bot. vine having medicinal roots. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າກົວ /khǎo khǎ:o/ *bot.* vine having a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

[ຂ້າວ] /khao khla:v/ *bot.* vine having
a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ខោកាំ /kh&ao kh&am/ bot. 1. climbing plant, used for washing the hair, *Cassytha filiformis* L. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)
2. climbing plant, *Cueuta reflexa* Roxb. (Vidal)

ខោគោរា /kh&ao khvá:y/ bot. medicinal bush, *Paravallaris macrophylla* P. (Vidal)

考角 /khǎo ngǎo/ bot. 1. name commonly applied to several vines of the families *Apocynaceae* and *Asclepiadaceae*, whose fruits diverge like steer horns. (Vidal) 2. medicinal vine, *Toxicarpus villosus* DCne var. *thorelii* Cost. (Vidal)

ເຂົາປອກ /khao pô:k/ bot. medicinal vine, *Derris* or *Dalbergia* sp. (Vidal)

ຂោច្ចុម /khao pu:n/ bot. 1. vine with chalky leaves and stem and edible fruit, *Cissus repens* Lamk. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. climbing plant, *Adenia cordiophylla* Engl. (Sam Neua) (Vidal) 3. vine with edible fruit, *Cissus subtetragona* Pl. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 4. climbing plant, *Clitoria ternatea* L. (Vidal)

ຂាយបា /khao phl: ba:/ bot. epiphytic fern *Platycerium* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າໜັງ /khao nang/ bot. medicinal vine,
Derris sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າຫວາງດິນ /khao vɔ:y din/ bot. vine
whose toxic fruit is used medicinally, *Anamirta cocculus* W. & A. (Paklay, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂោស /khao hɔ:/ bot. medicinal quinine
vine, *Tinospora crispa* Miers. (Vidal)

(27) /khāo/ *anat.* knee.

秈 /khəw/ 1. *n.* rice, *Oryza sativa L.*
2. *n.* cereal grain.

1. kinds of glutinous rice on which no further information is available. — ก้า
(Vidal); — ก้าเรียม, ก้าเริม; — ก้าเรียม, ก้าเริม;
— ก้าเราม, ก้าเราน; — ก้าเรียบ,
ก้าเรี้ยบ; — ก้างามมาก; — ก้าว;
เรุน (Vidal); — แสงด; หาว;
(a bearded rice); — หาวเรือ; — หิม
— หิมอน; — หิมอกซ (Vidal);
— หิมล้าน; — หิมลักษ (Vidal);
— หิมลักษ (Vidal); — คิว; — ตั้น;
— หิมอน; — หะ; — หะ.
2. miscellaneous terms of rice:
— ก้าส early rice, large grain, much esteemed (Vidal). — ก้า n. seed rice;
v. plant rice. — ก้ามีนິງ n. a handful of rice. — ก้า n. black or dark purple-colored rice. ก้าກ n. paddy rice still mixed with finished hulled rice.
— กົມ n. first quality rice, without

impurity or broken grains. — កំរើ ន. result of first threshing, with much still unhulled. — អាន់ ន. variety, Annamite rice, a hard rice (Vidal). — ខេវ ន. a type of cereal grain. — សៀវា ន. rice offering made to bring good luck. — គ្រាប ន. an early shaggy glutinous rice with white grains (Vidal). — គ្រាបឡូង ន. a variety of rice used medicinally for rheumatism (Tran Ninh) (Vidal). — តិច ន. maize, corn (Vidal). — រៀន ន. sprouted rice. — វុប ន. late rice ripening in the tenth month, due to tough hull. — សែរ ន. rice distributed for the sake of the dead. — ទាហ ន. white rice, *Oryza sativa L. var. dura*. — សម្ប ន. grains of rice remaining unhulled after second threshing. — សាច់ ១. ន. corn, maize; any grain of foreign origin. ២. maize with purple or violaceous grains (Vidal). — សុរ ន. ripe or cooked rice. — សាម ន. polished or hulled rice; uncooked white rice. — សុវត្ថឹង ន. a grayish, short-grained rice. — បាយខាង ន. seasonal, long-grained, white rice (Savannakhet) (Vidal). — បុ ន. early, three-months rice. — ជីខេរាយដួរ ន. rice grains tinted red or black for offering to the spirits. — ពុរិនី ន. seasonal long-grained white rice, very esteemed (Savannakhet) (Vidal). — ណោរណភាព ន. red-grained rice (Savannakhet) (Vidal).

— ណោរពិតិវិញ ន. seasonal red-grained rice, very esteemed (Savannakhet) (Vidal). — ឈុំ ន. broken rice; puffed rice. — ឈុំរិ ន. puffed rice. — ពុរិណោរ ន. popped rice, usually distributed for the sake of the dead. — បាយ ន. rice from cultivated, wet-rice paddy fields. — បាយធ្លឹ ន. rice grown in the dry season where water is always available. — បាយមាយក្រុង ន. maize with dark grains (Vidal). — អារ ន. wild rice, *Oryza sativa L. var. longiaristata* (Vidal). — ឈុំរិ ន. seed rice. — ឃុំ ន. moldy rice. — ឃុំរិ ន. powdered rice. — ឃុំលិ ន. wheat. — ឃុំ ន. seed rice; paddy fields reserved for planting. — ឃុំរិ ន. paddy rice; padding. — ឃុំរិ ន. rice flour or powder. — ឃុំលាយ ន. rice left on threshing surface after removal of harvest. — ឃុំតុង ន. seasonal rice with red-brown grains (Savannakhet) (Vidal). — ឃុំរិ ន. millet; sorghum. — ឃុំដ ន. weevil-infested rice. — ឃុំតុង ន. white-grained rice (Savannakhet) (Vidal). — ឃុំរិ ន. rice beginning to form ears. — ឈុំ ន. bot. floating rice, *Oryza sativa L. var. fluitans* (Vidal). — ឈុំ ន. empty rice kernels. — ឈុំ ន. broken rice. — ឈុំ ន. rice full of sand or gravel. — តាហ ន. dried-out rice. — ឈុំរិ ន. 'fishy rice' a type of glutinous rice. — ឈុំរិ ន.

n. sticky or glutinous rice in general.

Oryza sativa L. var. glutinosa (Vidal).

- ທຸມາ ນ. glutinous rice softened in water. - ທຸມາກຫົກ ນ. rice plants left in the seed bed. - ທຸມາກຂາຍ ນ. a round-grained, white rice, very esteemed (Savannakhet) (Vidal). - ທຸມາກເຂົ້າ ນ. hard, rough, reddish grains of rice impurity present in rice, not good to eat.

ທຸມາກນົງ ນ. rice with long, tender grains (Savannakhet) (Vidal). - ທຸມາກດີ

ນ. early white rice, yellow grains.

- ທຸມັນ ນ. broken rice. - ແລືດົງ ນ. ripening rice. - ແຕິ ນ. rice lost in transit. - ແສູ ນ. volunteer rice, rice growing from seeds missed the previous year. - ໄສ ນ. mountain, dry-field rice; rice not grown in a paddy.

Oryza sativa L. var. montana (Vidal).

ສົງ ນ. rice which is harvested, sun-dried and eaten though not quite ripe. 3. prepared rice: - ຂົວ ນ. fried rice; toasted rice, powdered fried rice.

- ຂົບ ນ. crisp, toasted rice cookie.

ຄົກ ນ. cooked ordinary white rice.

- ຂົວ ນ. a honey-rice cake.

- ໂຄທ ນ. a cake of glutinous rice, dried and cooked in oil, topped with a ring of sugar icing. ຂົກ ນ. mid-morning snack. - ອ ນ. bread; ball of glutinous rice, flattened and baked.

- ຂະດີ ນ. a type of cake. - ແຄງງາ

n. kind of cake made with cooked glutinous rice, with sesame and sugar and pounded together in a mortar. - ຕົງ

(Thai) ນ. crust of rice sticking to the bottom of the pot. - ຕິດຫານ ນ. cake made of sticky rice flour, sugar and a tuberous root called ຕິດຫານ. - ດົບ

ນ. rice porridge; glutinous rice cake made with fruit, coconut milk or beans and cooked by steam. - ດົງ ນ. travel ration. - ໄທ ນ. rice ration for a trip.

- ດົງ ນ. noon meal. - ດູບ ນ. divine food; cake made with rice and sugar, used in the ceremony of ສາກ held in the autumn. - ແປົງ ນ. cooked or hulled powdered rice, used for seasoning or in sauces. - ປາກພາຍ ນ. food.

- ດູກ ນ. rice broth or paste.

- ດຳດ ນ. cake made of white rice, sugar and coconut cream, usually cut into diamond shape and sometimes topped with coconut. - ດູງ ນ. rice spaghetti, vermicelli; a Lao national dish.

- ດູນອິນ ນ. Chinese noodle. - ດັດ

ນ. fried rice with eggs, meat and vegetables. - ດູມ ນ. noon meal for bonzes. - ດູນ ນ. rice cooked in coconut cream. - ດັກ ນ. plain rice dish.

ເລດຊົງ ນ. cake of unsweetened white rice. - ດູງ ນ. boiled white rice.

- ດູນ ນ. steamed glutinous rice.

- ດູນ ນ. cake. - ດູນອິນ ນ. rice

- spaghetti or vermicelli. — ທັນນີ້ງ *n.*
bread (Luang Prabang only).
— ທັນນີ້ງບັກປອງ *n.* biscuit.
— ທັນງວເຫຼວ *n.* glutinous rice cooked with coconut cream and sugar.
— ທັນງວແດງ *n.* glutinous rice cooked with coconut cream and palm sugar.
— ເຫຼັກໍາ *n.* cake made with young rice, grated coconut and sugar, fire-dried and rolled, greenish in color. — ທັນກາກ *n.* cake made with fermented glutinous rice.
— ທັລີງ *n.* cake of rice flour and pumpkin. ທັລາມ *n.* glutinous rice cooked in a bamboo tube, with coconut and sugar.
— ທັລົມ *n.* cake of glutinous rice and sugar, in small balls. — ແກວລວ *n.* watery cooked white rice.

2 ເຕັມ *1. v.* adjust. *2. v.* mix in, homogenize. *3. v.* agree.

3 ເຕັມ *v.* enter, place inside.

- ໄກ *v.* approach, near. — ຖອງ *v.* go under. — ໂພຍ *1. v.* get along together.
- 2. adj.* well-adjusted. — ພົມເຂົ້າ *v.* intervene, mix into. — ດັບ *v.* join a group, affiliate; get along well together.
- ໃກໍານົມ *v.* get along well together.
- ແຂງຂົນ *v.* converge (of events); vie, compete. — ຄົມສິດ *v.* join an unjust party; follow a bad leader. — ດູບ

1. v. enter into retreat. *2. n.* Christian period

- of meditation. — ສອບແຂງຂົນ *v.* enter an examination. — ຂາມ *v.* enter into deep meditation or hypnotic trance. — ໄກ *v.* enter into. — ນອມ *v.* go to bed. — ປຸດ *v.* no admittance. — ບໍານຸມ *v.* enter the village or house. — ປະກວດ *v.* enter a competition or contest. — ປະຈຳ *v.* enter on service. — ໄປ *v.* go in, enter. — ປາ *v.* enter, come in.
- ນາໄກ *v.* approach, come close.
 - ນາສີ *v.* come into, come to.
 - ນານົມ *v.* come together. — ອອນ *v.* go in and out freely; frequent. — ຕັ້ງ *v.* go into a hole. — ຕົຮັນ *v.* enter the house. — ຕັບຕຳແຜນງ *v.* enter into a position or function.

4 ເຕັມ auxiliary verb: hurry.

5 ເຕັມ *adj.* happening.

6 ເຕັມ *bot.* vine with edible fruit, *Momordica cochinchinensis* Spreng. (Vidal)

ເຂົາກະດູກົດ */khā:k dū:k dəm/ adj.* incapable of renouncing addiction or bad traits of character.

ເຂົາກົມ */khā:k kom/ bot.* plant, *Lindernia laotica* Bon. (Vidal)

ເຂົາເກົ່າ */khā:k kia:/ v.* connect, put into gear.

តិច *v.* be able to get along with others; *adj.* compatible.

- **តិចតិចរបា** *v.* be able to persuade another.

តិចរបា /khāo ke:n/ *v.* conform; accord with a style, form, model, fashion or custom.

តិចរបា /khāo kō:p/ *v.* frame.

តិចខុំ /khāo khū:/ *med.* syphilitic arthritics.

តិចខាង /khāo khā:ng/ *v.* side with, favor, be partial to, support.

- **តិចខាង (slang)** *v.* side with.

- **ខ្លួនខាង** *adj.* uncommitted, on the fence.

តិចម៉ោង /khāo khɔ:ng/ *n.* merchandise, goods, property, wealth.

- **ម៉ោង** *n.* wealth.

តិចរបា /khāo khī:p/ *n.* waffle.

តិចគុណ /khāo khū:ŋ/ *v.* agree with, be in harmony with.

តិចគី /khāo khāy/ *bot.* a white-spotted mushroom, growing during the rainy season.

តិចកំង /khāo khā:ŋ/ 1. *n.* resin used to glue a blade within the handle. 2. *n.* a game of hand-wrestling.

តិចកំង /khāo khō:ng/ 1. *v.* occupy,

control, govern. 2. *Buddh.* *v.* practice control through fasting, during Buddhist Lent.

តិចកេរី /khāo ngɔ:/ 1. *v.* attack the key point. 2. *v.* arrive at the key point.

តិចកុំ /khāo cū:/ *n.* bread.

- **ធម្មកុំ** *n.* unleavened bread.

តិចកិច /khāo cay/ *v.* understand, comprehend.

- **កិចកិច** *n.* mutual understanding.

- **ធម្មកិច** *v.* misunderstand.

តិចកោតា /khāo cāo/ *n.* ceremony of invitation to the spirits to possess a medium.

តិចកូមពី /khāo co:m tī:/ *v.* assault, attack, assail.

តិចសៀមឃ /khāo sā náp/ **ខ្មែរសុញ្ញ** /khāo sú nát/ (*Thai*) 1. *n.* circumcision. 2. *n.* festival of circumcision.

តិចសេមាពិ /khāo sá mā: thí/ 1. *v.* enter into a meditative or auto-hypnotic trance (for other than bonzes). 2. *v.* meditate.

តិចសាស្ត្រ /khāo sā:t sá ná:/ *v.* become converted; become religious.

តិចសេវនកិចិតិ /khāo sū: sá ván rā khōt/ *v.* die and go to heaven (of kings and saints).

ເຂົ້າສູ່ລາຄາ /khāo sā: lā: khā:/ v. bid at auction.

ເຂົ້າສາກ /khāo sā:k/ (*Sanskrit*) n. ceremony of offering on the 15th day of the full moon, tenth lunar month, derived from the Brahmanic feast for the dead.

ເຂົ້າເສັງກົນ /khāo sāng kān/ v. compete.

ເຂົ້າສານ /khāo sā:n/ bot. 1. medicinal bush, *Memecylon harmandii* Guill. (Vidal) 2. bush, *Prismatomeris albidiflora* Thw. (Vidal) 3. plant, *Polygonum lanigerum* R. Br. var. *indicum* Meissn. (Vidal) 4. plant, *Polygonum tomentosum* Willd. var. *sericeo-velutinum* Meissn. (Vidal) 5. vine, *Clemastris smilacifolia* Wall. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າສາປະລຸງມ /khāo sā:m lā:ŋ/ bot. buckwheat, *Fagopyrum* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າສີ /khāo sī:/ v. subscribe.

ເຂົ້າຊົກນ /khāo sī: kan/ v. act as co-signer; endorse.

ເຂົ້າໃຈ /khāo sōŋ/ 1. v. be possessed by a spirit. 2. n. trance of a possessed medium.

ເຂົ້າທານ /khāo sā:n/ v. enter into deep meditation or auto-hypnotic trance (for bouzes only).

ເຂົ້າບາກຫຼາກແຍງ /khāo nyā:k mā:k phē:ng/ (*idiom*) n. famine, starvation.

ເຂົ້າບິດຄອງ /khāo nyīt khō:ng/ v. occupy.

ເຂົ້າບານ /khāo nyē:m/ v. go on guard; mount the guard.

ເຂົ້າດ້າງເຂົ້າຂົນ /khāo dā:y khāo khēm/ adv. at the critical moment.

ເຂົ້າດີໂງ /khāo dī:ŋ/ bot. rye.

ເຂົ້າດູວຍ /khāo dū:y/ v. agree; join with.

ເຂົ້າຕາ /khāo tā:/ v. get into the eyes.

- ລົມ 1. n. checkmate. 2. adv. at an impasse.
- ສາຍ v. be in a critical position.

ເຂົ້າຕຸ /khāo tū:/ (*Thai*) (*slang*) v. forget.

ເຂົ້າຕົກ /khāo tam tā:/ v. conform to usage.

ເຂົ້າຕົ້ງ /khāo thām/ (*slang*) v. be unable to see.

ເຂົ້າຫຳ /khāo thā:/ adj. suitable, appropriate, fitting, well-adapted.

ເຂົ້າທີ /khāo thī:/ adj. appropriate, fitting, suitable.

ເຂົ້າຫຼຸມ /khāo thūm/ **ເຂົ້າຫຼິນ** /khāo thīm/ v. invest; become a partner in.

ខ្នែរឃុំសុំ /khāo thē:n thē:/

ខ្នែរឃុំសុំ /khāo thē:n sō:n/ 1. *v.* replace one item with another; supplant.
2. *prep.* in place of.

ខ្នែរឃុំតិោក /khāo n̄tā:/ 1. *v.* lose one's capital; lose goods; undergo damage. 2. *v.* fall under a disadvantage.

ធម្មទេរ *v.* lose one's capital.

ខ្នែរឃុំតាំង /khāo nām/ *v.* join, stand beside.

ខ្នែរឃុំសាក /khāo nōk/ *bot.* wild rice, *Oryza sativa L. var. longiaristata*. (Vidal) 2. plant, medicinal for colic in children, *Rotboellia exaltata L.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ខ្នែរឃុំសំណើនី /khāo nō:k ñ:k nāy/ *v.* have the entree.

ខ្នែរឃុំបាត /khāo bā:t/ *n.* a tureen from which rice is offered to the bonzes.

ខ្នែរឃុំបេរ /khāo bē:p/ *v.* conform; be correct in style.

ខ្នែរឃុំដេន /khāo pā den/ 1. *prep.* in re. 2. *prep.* apropos of. 3. *adj.* arriving at the key point.

ខ្នែរឃុំណុំបុណ្យ /khāo pā dáp din/ 1. *n.* festival of offering to the dead, held on the new moon of the ninth lunar month, in which food or cakes are placed around wat or in trees.
2. *n.* offerings to the spirits.

ខ្នែរឃុំពេជ្រ /khāo pā:z/ *n.* picnic.

ខ្នែរឃុំតាតិក /khāo pay dāy/ *adj.* admissible.

ខ្នែរឃុំចិំង /khāo pay thōng/ *v.* approach; reach, attain.

ខ្នែរឃុំតាប់រាំដឹង /khāo pay yū: tāy am nā:t/ *v.* be under the influence or power of.

ខ្នែរឃុំប័ក /khāo pōk/ *v.* bind (a book).

ខ្នែរឃុំពិង /khāo ping/ *v.* be caught in a forked stick (*lit.* or fig).

ខ្នែរឃុំបំនែលមានិក /khāo pen sá má: stik/ *v.* join an association.

ខ្នែរឃុំភុំ /khāo phū:/ *v.* be possessed by a spirit; perform the ceremony of invoking a spirit to dwell in the body.

ខ្នែរឃុំខ្នែរឃុំ /khāo phū: khāo khōn/ *adj.* tactful; adaptable to any situation.

ខ្នែរឃុំដី /khāo fāo/ *v.* confer, have an audience with (*royal*).

ខ្នែរឃុំដីក /khāo fā:k/ (*slang*) *v.* acquire expertise.

ខ្នែរឃុំពិងរិង /khāo fīa:k/ *v.* splint.

ខ្នែរឃុំដីង /khāo fāng/ *v.* accost, hail.

ខ្នែរឃុំខ្នែរឃុំ /khāo phā khāo nā:ng/ *adj.* adaptable.

ខ្នែរឃុំតាន់ /khāo phāk hō: ten/ *v.* stay at a hotel.

ខ្លាបុកខ្លាត់ /khâo phôk khâo hɔ:/
(idiom) *v.* know how to economize.

ខ្លាមុរា /khâo phûng/ *v.* retain, remember well.

ខ្លាអិដ /khâo phô:t/ *n.* corn, maize, *Zea mays L.*

ចាហុវ *n.* corn with hard, yellow grains. (Vidal) ចាហុស *n.* corn with tender grains. (Vidal)

ខ្លាបុណ្យសារា /khâo phân sâ:/ *Buddh.* *v.* begin Buddhist Lent.

ខ្លាបុរិ /khâo phôp/ *v.* visit (*high*); go to meet.

ចាហុវ *adj.* accessible. — ចាហុស *adj.* inaccessible.

ខ្លាហ្មានា /khâo fâ:ng/ *n.* 1. sorghum.

2. millet, *Setaria italica Beauv.* (Vidal)

ខ្លាបាមុន្តាយ /khâo má: thâk thâ:y/ *v.* hail, accost, call to, greet.

ខ្លាបីន /khâo mèy/ *v.* fit or mortise wood together.

ខ្លាបាមកសាក់ /khâo mü:a:k khă:o/ *bot.* a medicinal vine. (Vidal)

ខ្លាបិនុរោង /khâo mfi:ng/ 1. *n.* immigration. 2. *v.* immigrate.

ខ្លាបុណ្យ /khâo mán/ *n.* malt for making beer.

ខ្លាបុណ្យចំពេជ /khâo mâ:p tua:/ *v.* surrender.

ខ្លាបុន្មត់ /khâo râ:hát/ *v.* encode, encipher, encrypt.

ខ្លាបុលម្យាន /khâo lâ:mâ:n/ *bot.* darnel, tare.

ខ្លាបុលិត /khâo lî:t/ *v.* lose one's capital.

ខ្លាបុលិបុ /khâo lî:p/ *bot.* plant used medicinally for fever, *Barleria strigosa Willd.* (Vidal)

ខ្លាបុវា /khâo va:/ *v.* have an objective.

ខ្លាបុវេន /khâo vê:n/ *v.* reach the age where eyeglasses are necessary.

ខ្លាបុហ៊ា /khâo hâ:/ 1. *v.* be obliged to go meet someone whom one has avoided. 2. *v.* go see someone, by first demanding an audience.

ខ្លាបុឡុ /khâo hû:/ *v.* overhear.

1 **ខ្លាបុណ្យ** /khâo nâ:/ 1. *v.* present oneself at. 2. *v.* report to. 3. *v.* go meet someone.

— ចាហុណុ *v.* be unable to report.

2 **ខ្លាបុណ្យ** *v.* arrange in order by page number.

- ດັບ *v.* arrange the pages of a book
in order; lay out a page. ດັບປົກ *v.*
bind a book.

way: follow the same path; behave well.

ຂ່າຍມີ /khao mɔ:/ (slang) v. forget.

ຂាន់ខ្លួន /khāo hī:t/ *v.* be baptized as a Christian.

ເຂົ້າໃຫມ /khāo māy/ bot. bush with
edible shoots, *Dracaena elliptica* Thunb.
(Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂោរពង្រ /khao mfa:ng/ v. cover with rust.

ຂេះមុន្យ /khəw mīn/ bot. wild cummin,
see មុន្យ.

ຂ້າໜ້າ /khao lâk/ adj. conforming to.

ຂ່າວທລາມ /khao tlaam/ bot. 1. a type of bamboo with thin partitions, used to cook a rice cake of the same name; *Cephalostachyum pergracile* Munro. (Paklay) (Vidal)
2. vine, *Artobotrys brevipes* Craib.

(Savannakhet) (Vidal)

Q] bush used medicinally in child-birth, *Coniothalamus marcantii* Craib, and *C. saigonensis* P. (Vidal)

[279] /khəʊ u:/ 1. *v.* drydock. 2. *v.* put a car in the garage for repairs.

ຂົກຈົກ /khəo̯ ŋ:k/ *adv.* again; still more.

ເຂົ້າວັນເຂົ້າໄຈ /khəw ɔk khəw cay/ v.
understand

ຂົກສອງ /khaʊ hɔ:g y/ v. take the correct

เข้าร่วมส่วน /khāo hūn sùa:n/ v. enter
into a partnership, form a partnership.

ຂໍາລັບນາທີ /khāo hāp nā: thi:/ v.

take over a dairy.

ຂ້າງບູ /khāo hū:p/ 1. *v.* fit. 2. *adj.* well-fitting, suitable; conforming.

ຂ້າວ່ອນ /khao hua:m/ *v.* join, participate; cooperate; associate with.

29 /khəm/ 1. *adj.* deep; secret, concealed from general knowledge. 2. *adj.* clever, sharp.

ຂៅមខាង /khəm khfa:k/ *v.* be excited,
aroused.

§911 *adj.* moved by calamity or catastrophe.

ຂໍ້ຂອດ /kh&em kh&ot; t/ v. be vengeful.

29 /kəm/ v. press down; rub lightly, caress.

ຂេះ /khəm khla:v/ (*Thai*) adj.
speedy, urgent (*poetic*).

ຂໍ /khák/ *bot.* tree having medicinal wood. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂໍານອກ /khák mò:k/ *bot.* a kind of tree.

ຂໍາກ /khák:k/ *v.* spit, expectorate.

ຂໍ້ຕື່ຖ່າ
- ຂໍເຫຼື່ຖ່າ *n.* spit, spittle. - ນໍ້າລາງ
v. spit, expectorate; eject from the throat or lungs by coughing or hawking and spitting. - ເລີດ *v.* spit blood.

ຂໍ້ /khák/ *n.* wooden clapper used for buffalo and cow bells.

ຂໍ້ອ *zool.* a kind of very small frog.

ຂໍ້ /khúk/ 1. *adj.* not smooth. 2. *n.* hollow.

ຂໍ້ *v.* be surprised; be startled and jump.

ຂໍ້ກໍາ /khúk khák/ *adj.* incomplete or unfinished due to difficulties or interruptions.

ຂໍ້ນ /khé:k/ *v.* knock, rap.

ຂໍ້ນ /khé:k/ *n.* guest.

- ຜົມກັງດ *n.* guest of honor, distinguished guest. - ພິສັດ *n.* special guest. - ເມືອງ *n.* guest of the state;

ຂໍ້ນ *n.* foreigner, stranger.

- ກໍາ *n.* foreigner.
- ຕ້າງດາວຕາງເນືອງ *n.* foreigner.

ຂໍຂົກ *n.* East Indian (black race).

- ກະລາດົ່ວ *n.* Negro. ພາມ *n.* Indian watchman. ດຳ *n.* Negro.
- ອິນເດັກ *n.* Indian. - ອິນເດັກແດງ *n.* Amerind; red Indian.

ຂໍແກ *n.* Moslem.

ຂໍ້ນອນ /khé:k mó:n/ *n.* musical composition.

ຂໍກ /khó:k/ *v.* strike a sharp blow.

ຂໍກລົງ /khó:k sáp/ 1. *v.* rub. 2. *v.* insult, miscall, berate, scold.

ຂໍ້ນ /khó:k/ *n.* edge; corner; border; the outside, margin.

ຂໍ້ງ *n.* side (*archaic*).

ຂໍາ *n.* periphery, surroundings.

ຂໍ້ນ /khó:k/ *v.* awaken, wake up.

ຂໍ້ນ, ຂໍານ /khúa:k/ 1. *n.* spines used to prevent entrance or exit. 2. *n.* sharp stakes, as at a fort.

ຂໍ້ນນາມ /khúa:k nám/ *n.* barbed wire.

ຂໍ /khäng/ *v.* imprison, cage, put under guard, lock up, detain, put into; fill up.

- ຄູນ *v.* imprison. **ຄໍານ** *v.* cage, pen, put in an enclosure or cell.
- ໄສຄູນ *v.* imprison. - ໄວ *v.* imprison, put into, cage, lock up.

ຂໍງນົກ /khâng nûk/ *v.* dam, block up or stop off water.

ຂໍງ /khâng/ 1. *v.* partition off. 2. *v.* set up a barrier, curtain, etc.

ຂໍງຈ /khâng/ *n.* cast iron.

ຂໍງຈ *n.* crossbeam.

ຂໍງຈ *v.* expose to the sun or to fire, dry or heat.

ຂໍງຈ *bot.* tree, *Albizia stipulata*, (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂໍງປານ /khâng pa:n/ *bot.* bush used for textiles, *Villebrunea frutescens* Bl. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຂໍງຫຼັກ /khâng hñ:k/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Osbeckia chinensis* L. (Vidal)

ຂໍງຈ /khâng/ *n.* top (spinning toy).

ຂໍງຈ 1. *v.* evacuate. 2. *v.* canalize.

ຂໍງຈ *bot.* a species of tree.

ຂໍງຈ /khâng/ *n.* side.

- **ຂໍງ** the right hand side. - **ຂໍງ** which side? - **ຂໍງນົມ** roadside, sidewalk. - **ຂໍງ** inside, indoors. - **ຂໍງ** outside, outdoors. - **ຂໍງ** that side.

ຂໍງຈ *n.* direction; *n.* party.

- **ຂໍງວິນດີ** *n.* the west, the western

side. - **ຂໍງວິນດູນ** *n.* the east, the eastern side. - **ຂໍງ** 1. *n.* the south. 2. *prep.* beneath. - **ຂໍງ** *n.* the north. - **ຂໍງ** 1. *adj.* above-mentioned. 2. *adv.* at the start. - **ຂໍງ** *prep.* above. - **ຂໍງ** *prep.* into. - **ຂໍງ** 1. *prep.* above, on top of. 2. *adv.* upstairs. - **ຂໍງ**, **ຂໍງ** *adv.* below; downstairs. - **ຂໍງ** 1. *prep.* in front of. 2. *adv.* ahead. 3. *n.* the future. - **ຂໍງນູ** *n.* the north. - **ຂໍງຈ** 1. *prep.* behind, in back of, in the rear of. 2. *n.* back.

ຂໍງຈ 1. *n.* edge, rim. 2. *prep.* beside,

- **ຂໍງຈ** *n.* banked dirt spill at edge of ditch. - **ຂໍງ** *prep.* beside, alongside, near. - **ຂໍງຈ** *adj.* adjoining, adjacent.

ຂໍງຈ *n.* road, way, direction.

ຂໍງຈ *n.* period.

ຂໍງ *n.* period of the waxing moon.

- **ຂໍງນູ** *n.* period of the waning moon.

ຂໍງ /khîng/ *adj.* dry, dried.

ຂໍງ /khîng/ *bot.* ginger, *Zingiber officinale* Rosc.

ຂໍງ *bot.* medicinal ginger, similar to cummin, *Globba calophylla* Ridl.

(Pakse) or *G. barthei* var. *pauciflora*

Gagn. (Pakse) (Vidal) - **ຂໍງ** *n.*

fresh ginger. - **ຂໍງ** *bot.* wild ginger.

- ນົກຫຼາງ *bot.* a ginger whose flower resembles the crest of a peacock.
- ບ້ານ *n.* cultivated ginger.
- ເຕັງ *n.* dried ginger.

ຂົງເຄີມກົດ /khī:ng khē: nōk khō:/ *bot.* plant, *Alpinia* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂົງເຄົງນົກ /khī:ng khē:ng nōk khō:/ *bot.* plant, *Aglaonema costatum* Brown var. *viride* Engl. (Vidal)

ຂົງເຄງປາກັງ /khī:ng khē:ng pa: kang/ *bot.* plant whose rhizome is used medicinally for diarrhea, *Homalomena aromatica* Schott. (Paklay, Vientiane) (Vidal)

ຂົງເຮວ /khī:ng hē:v/ *bot.* plant with medicinal roots, *Zingiber* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂົງ /khī:ng/ 1. *v.* bare the teeth. 2. *v.* try to complete a difficult task.

ຂົງ /khī:ng/ 1. *v.* stretch, tighten, make tight. 2. *v.* equalize.

- ພິດ *v.* spread out; lie stretched out.

ຂົງຂັງ /khī:ng khāng/ 1. *adj.* stubborn, strong. 2. *adj.* proud, dignified, majestic, grand.

ຂົງຕາ /khī:ng ta:/ *v.* glare; stare in anger.

(ປາ) ແຂງ, /khī:ng/ *zool.* a type of perch, a flat, freshwater fish.

ຂົງ /khē:ng/ *n.* basket carried on the back.

ຂົງ /khē:ng/ *adj.* hard, solid, solidified, frozen; durable; stubborn, strong, courageous.

- ກະດັງ *adj.* frozen, solidified; obstinate, uncivil, impolite; disobedient.

ແກ່ນ *adj.* hard, solid. ... ແກ່ນ *adj.* refractory. 2. *v.* work hard, industriously. 3. *v.* disobey. ແກ່ສູ *v.* look for a pretext to oppose or operate against.

- ແຂນ *adj.* industrious, active.

ໃຈ *v.* persevere, exert oneself; pluck up courage; harden the heart, abstain. - ດີ *v.* dispute, rebel, resist forcefully. - ດັກນ *v.* oppose each other. - ດົວ *v.* jell, stiffen, harden, solidify, congeal. - ໄມວັງ *v.* revolt, rebel, declare independence.

- ແຮງ *adj.* strong, sturdy, robust, stalwart, active; firm, stable, durable; patient.

ຂົງ /khē:ng/ *v.* compete, race, struggle.

- ກົມ *v.* compete with. ແຂນ *v.*

compete for a prize; vie with, contest for. ... ແນຕະບານ *n.* soccer football match. - ແລດ *v.* be exposed to the sun. ... ພູມ *v.* vie for merit.

ພູມວາສນາ *v.* compete for fortune.

- ຜິງ *v.* brave the rain. - ປິງ *n.*

horserace, horseracing.

ରାଜ୍ୟ *n.* bicycle racing.

କ୍ରିକ୍ଟିକ୍ *n.* automobile race, racing.

- បាយ៉ា *n.* dog racing. ៤៩១ *n.*
 boat racing. - បេទិសលោ *n.* sailboat
 racing. ៤៩២១ *n.* motorboat racing.

1029 khē:ng/ ang/ shin-

2 [22] *bot.* medicinal root with edible fruit,
Solanum sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

— **กุ้ง** *Solanum* sp. with spines,
used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1. Laos /ləʊs/ 1. *n.* capital city. 2. *geog.* City of Khong, on the island of the same name, in the Mekong River in southern Laos.

² {29} 1. *n.* cage. 2. *adj.* round, circular. 3. *adj.* arched.

$^3\Sigma_u^-$ - neutral odd

⁴**Elephant** - herd of elephants

{əŋ} /khō:ng/ 1. *adj.* hollow, empty.
2. *adv.* without walls.

ຂោង /khō:ng/ នោង /kho:ng/ *zool.*

əŋtən /khɔng khē:t/ 1. *n.* boundary, frontier 2. *n.* region, territory.

¹ 222 (khō:ng) nuc—the Mekong river.

299 1. *n.* article, thing, object, apparatus. 2. *prep.* of; belonging to.

- २७ pron. their, theirs. २८
pron. my, mine. - २९ pron. your,
yours. - २० adj. national.

ຕົວເຈ *adj.* one's own. — ທ່ານມ
ອານຸ. YOUR, YOURS (*polite*). — ຕົກໂດ

pron. whose? — **Wh** **pron.** whose?
ours **pron.** our, ours.

- ແລວງ n. royal or state property.
{ ດີນ pron. my; mine; our, ours.

ຄ່າງ /khɔ:ng kao/ n. antique.

— บิ๊กลาค่า a. worthless old junk; old fogey.

29. 证据 /khɔ:ng ka:ng/ n. legal exhibit, evidence.

ຂេងឯណុ /khɔ̄ng kin/ *n.* meal (in general); food in general

- กะ *n.* food eaten with rice or bread.
เย็น *n.* cold food. แซลม *n.*
cocktail snacks. ร้อน *n.* hot or
boiling food.

၃၅၂၁။ /khɔ:ng khî: dfa:t/ n. a
disgusting object.

29JECT /khĕ:ng khĕ:ng/ *n.* a solid or
hard object.

ຂងຂວាន /khɔ:ng khvă:n/ n. gift for

ខ្លួនគីឡូម៊ុន /khɔ:ng khəm khú:n/ n. lucky object, talisman.

ខ្លួនគីឡូរ /khɔ:ng khɔ:laing/ n. hors d'oeuvre, appetizer.

ខ្លួនភាសា /khɔ:ng khúa:n kin/ n. food in general.

ខ្លួនគេំ /khɔ:ng khém/ n. salty or salted food.

ខ្លួនទាំងអស់ /khɔ:ng khá:ot/ n. all food except dessert.

ខ្លួនរំលែក /khɔ:ng cam nám/ n. pledge against a loan.

ខ្លួនរំលែក /khɔ:ng cam ná:ng/ n. mortgage.

ខ្លួនរំបៀប /khɔ:ng cam pen/ n. necessity.

ខ្លួនចោរ /khɔ:ng cək/ n. Chinese curio, (*idiom*) cult of collecting Chinese curios.

ខ្លួនចិត្ត /khɔ:ng cing/ n. a true item, the real thing (not a representation).

ខ្លួនទុំ /khɔ:ng co:n/ n. stolen property.

ខ្លួនសម្រេច /khɔ:ng sá: la:ng/ n. substances inimical to health.

ខ្លួនសវៅយ៉ា /khɔ:ng sá: vɔ:y/ n. food (*royal*).

ខ្លួនស៊ី /khɔ:ng sia:/ n. a useless article.

ខ្លួនសុទ្ធសារ /khɔ:ng só:t/ n. fresh food.
.. គាត់ n. meat dish, in general.

ខ្លួនសេបាគំណើ /khɔ:ng se:p se:p khán khán/ n. irritant.

ខ្លួនផែនសេក /khɔ:ng sá: le:y sə:k/ n. war booty.

ខ្លួនខ្សោយ /khɔ:ng sáy/ n. utensil.

ខ្លួនសី n. utensil. **ខ្លួនស៊ីនុព័ន្ធ** n. personal effects.

ខ្លួនទាហ័រ /khɔ:ng thā:t/ n. pledge against a loan. **ខ្លួនទុំ** n. mortgage.

ខ្លួនរុញ /khɔ:ng via:n/ n. (act of) turning wood or metal on a machine.

ខ្លួនជិត្យ /khɔ:ng di:/ n. magical object; talisman; amulet; item of good quality.

ខ្លួនដី /khɔ:ng do:m/ n. the original.

ខ្លួនប៉ាង /khɔ:ng tua: yā:ng/ n. sample.

ខ្លួនពេងហោម /khɔ:ng tð:ng hā:m/ n. prohibited article; interdicted object.

ខ្លួនពេន /khɔ:ng tð:n/ n. gift, present.
.. សុ n. offering to guests.

ຂອງ /khɔ:ng/ *n.* braid, plaited cord.

ຂອງ /khɔ:ng/ *n.* a cheaply-priced article.

ຂອງ /khɔ:ng/ *n.* contraband.

ຂອງ /khɔ:ng/ *n.* gift or offering to bonzes or royalty.

ຂອງ /khɔ:ng/ *n.* acquisition.

ຂອງ /khɔ:ng/ *n.* souvenir.

ຂອງ /khɔ:ng/ *n.* excess, overage.

ຂອງ /khɔ:ng/ *n.* alms.

ຂອງ /khɔ:ng/ *(Thai) adj.* military.

ຂອງ /khɔ:ng/ *n.* ambrosia, the food of the gods.

ຂອງ /khɔ:ng/ *n.* ordinary articles.

ນີ້ /khɔ:ng nî:/ *pron.* this.

ນີ້ /khɔ:ng nân/ *pron.* that.

ບຸດ /khɔ:ng bû:t/ *n.* spoiled or rancid article.

ຂອງເບັດຕະເສັດ /khɔ:ng bâ:t tâ: let/ *n.* various objects.

ຂອງປະເສີດ /khɔ:ng pâ: sâ:t/ *1. n.* precious object. *2. n.* a precious quality.

ຂອງປະຫານໄຫ້ /khɔ:ng pâ: thâ:n hây/ *n.* gift (*rare*).

ຂອງແຍກ /khɔ:ng pê:k/ *1. n.* surprise. *2. n.* strange article. *3. adj.* unique.

— ປະຫລາດ *n.* oddness, peculiarity.

ຂອງປົມ /khɔ:ng pân/ *n.* products of a potter's wheel.

ຂອງເປັນນິ້ງ /khɔ:ng pen nâm/ *n.* liquid.

ຂອງປົອນ /khɔ:ng pla:n/ *n.* a dirty object.

ຂອງປອນ /khɔ:ng po:m/ *n.* counterfeit.

ຂອງດຳກ /khɔ:ng dâ:k/ *1. n.* deposit. *2. n.* an entrusted article. *3. n.* gift.

ຂອງພື້ນເນື້ອງ /khɔ:ng phâ:n mî:ang/ *n.* indigenous product.

ຂອງນິຄ້າ /khɔ:ng mî: khâ:k/ *1. n.* value. *2. adj.* valuable.

ຂອງນູນໜູງ /khɔ:ng mu:n mâng/ *n.* bequest.

ຂອງຢູ່ຂອງກິນ /khɔ:ng yâ: khɔ:ng kin/ *n.* provisions (foodstuffs).

- ຂອງຢືນ /khɔ:ng yɛ:m/ n. object lent.
- ຂອງລັກ /khɔ:ng la:k/ n. stolen article.
— ນາ /n/ n. stolen article.
- ຂອງລົງ /khɔ:ng laŋ/ 1. n. genitalia.
2. adj. classified.
- ຂອງຫາບາກ /khɔ:ng hă: nyă:k/ n. a rare object.
- ຂອງຫີ່ /khɔ:ng hō:/ n. parcel, package.
- ຂອງໃຫ້ຫານ /khɔ:ng hăy thă:n/ n. alms.
- ຂອງໃຫ້ລາຍ /khɔ:ng hăy lă: lă:/ n. gift, present.
- ຂອງແຕງ /khɔ:ng hē:ng/ n. dried objects.
- ຂອງຫຼັກ /khɔ:ng năk/ n. burden, load.
- ຂອງໄສລ /khɔ:ng lăy/ n. fluid.
- ຂອງຫລວງ /khɔ:ng lău:ng/ n. government property.
- ຂອງຫຼັນ /khɔ:ng lîn/ n. toy, plaything.
- ຂອງແຜລວ /khɔ:ng lă:v/ n. liquid.
- ຂອງຫວ່າງ /khɔ:ng vă:ng/ n. snack served with liquor.
- ຂອງເຫຼືອງ /khɔ:ng vă:y/ n. food (*royal*).
- ຂອງຫວ່ານ /khɔ:ng vă:n/ n. dessert, sweet, cake.

- 29ຈົກຈົກ /khɔ:ng jă:y/ n. a dirty object.
- 29ຈົກຈົກ /khɔ:ng hă:/ n. a lost object.
- 29ຈົກຈົກ /khɔ:ng hă:ñ/ n. an object secured illegally.
- 1ຂອງ /khɔ:ng/ n. fishing creel, vase-shaped, made of woven bamboo.
— ລູກ /luk/ n. a long, woven bamboo fish-trap equipped with floats.
- 2ຂອງ adj. impeded, blocked, prevented, stuck, unable to get away.
- 3ຂອງ prep. concerned with.
- ກຳມະກຳ 1. n. connection with. 2. v. concern.
- ຂອງໄຈ /khɔ:ng cay/ v. suspect, doubt.
- ຕົກ /khɔ:ng/ n. mill hopper.
- ຕົກຄົງດີ /khɔ:ng khia:t/ 1. v. be unhappy about. 2. v. hold rancor against, be angry with.
- 1ຕົກ /khɔ:ng/ 1. n. sieve: a. for fishing. b. for sifting food. 2. v. sift.
- ດູບ /dūb/ n. a very fine-meshed sieve.
— ແຜ່ງ v. sift flour.
- 2ຕົກ /khɔ:ng/ 1. v. spread, extend. 2. v. measure, estimate.
- ຕົກມູນ v. measure or estimate dimensions of a house in construction.

- ၃၂၃** /kh&a:ng/ *n.* chopping board.
၃၂၄ /kh&a:ng/ *n.* chopping board for meat.
၃၂၅ /kh&a:ng/ *bot.* spiny vine with edible shoots.
၃၂၆ /kh&a:ng kh&ao/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Smilax megacarpa* DC. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 2. plant, *Smilax balansaeana* Baill. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal).
၃၂၇ /kh&a:ng kh&a:v/ *bot.* 1. climbing edible plant, used medicinally, *Cassytha filiformis* L. (Vidal) 2. parasitic edible plant, *Cuscuta* sp. (Vidal)
၃၂၈ /kh&a:ng kh&am/ *bot.* climbing edible plant, used medicinally, *Cassytha filiformis* L. (Vidal)
၃၂၉ /kh&a:ng sa me:t/ *bot.* plant of medicinal value for boils, *Indigofera hirsuta* L. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)
၃၂၁၀ /kh&a:ng tla:/ *bot.* vine, *Smilax ferox* Wall. (Vidal)
၃၂၁၁ /kh&a:ng th&on/ *bot.* 1. vine used medicinally in childbirth or for increasing the mother's milk, *Smilax macrophylla* Roxb. (Vidal) 2. vine used medicinally in childbirth, *Smilax stenopetala* A. Gray. (Vidal) 3. vine, *Smilax* possibly *erecta* Merr. or *verticalis* Gagn. (Vidal)
၃၂၁၂ /kh&a:ng n&:y/ *bot.* plant,
- Smilax*, possibly *erecta* Merr. or *verticalis* Gagn. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)
- ၃၂၁၃** /kh&a:ng la:y/ *bot.* medicinal vine, *Smilax glabra* Roxb. (Thakhek) (Vidal)
- ၃၂၁၄** /kh&a:ng lc:n/ *bot.* vine, *Smilax balansaeana* Baill. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)
- ၃၂၁၅** /kh&a:ng ny&y/ *bot.* plant whose rhizome is used medicinally, *Smilax* sp. (Vidal)
- ၃၂၁၆** /kh&a:ng n&:m/ *bot.* vine, *Smilax adhaerens* Gagn. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)
- ၁၃၂၇** /kh&a:ng/ (*Thai*) 1. *adj.* half-grown in size. 2. *v.* inflate with pride.
- ၁၃၂၈** *n.* site suitable for fish to lay eggs.
- ၁၃၂၉** /kh&a:ng/ 1. *n.* submarine cave. 2. *n.* cavern. 3. *n.* site suitable for fish to lay eggs.
- ၁၃၂၁၀** *adj.* half grown in size.
- ၃၃၁** /kh&a:ng/ 1. *adj.* bad, evil; offensive; vile; pernicious. 2. *adj.* inconvenient. 3. *adj.* bringing misfortune.
- ၃၃၂** /kh&ua:ng/ *n.* squirrel trap.
- ၃၃၃** 1. *n.* territory, region. 2. *n.* open space in a courtyard for work. 3. *n.* grounds, park, lawn, court.

၁၂၀၂ /khüa:ng/ *n.* species of cereal grain resembling millet.

၂၂၀၃ *adj.* obstructing.

၃၂၀၄ *adj.* following a serpentine course (boat).

၂၂၀၅ *see* ၁၃

၂၇၀၆ /khä:y/ *v.* sell.

၂၇၀၇ /kñmñkñ/ *v.* profiteer; sell above the fixed price. — **၂၇၀၈** *v.* resell.

— **၂၇၀၉** *v.* sell secrets; betray.

— **၂၇၁၀** *v.* sell easily. — **၂၇၁၁** *v.* sell for cash. **၂၇၁၂** *v.* sell for cash.

၂၇၁၃ *v.* sell one's good name or reputation; dishonor one's name for money; dislike one's name. **၂၇၁၄** *v.* sell on credit.

၂၇၁၅ ၁. *v.* betray one's country; commit treason. ၂. *n.* treason, treachery. — **၂၇၁၆** *adj.* difficult to sell.

၂၇၁၇ *v.* sell in small lots, at retail. **၂၇၁၈** *v.* sell below the fixed price. **၂၇၁၉** *v.*

sell according to a pattern or sample.

၂၇၁၁၀ *v.* commit treason, betray one's country. — **၂၇၁၁၁** *v.* sell in small quantities, at retail.

— **၂၇၁၁၂** *v.* act to save face or reputation. — **၂၇၁၁၃** ၁. *v.* sell at auction. ၂. *n.* public auction. **၂၇၁၁၄** *adj.* sold. — **၂၇၁၁၅** *v.* bring shame on, lose face, discredit; be disgraced, be

shamed. — **၂၇၁၁၆** *v.* sell one's honor. — **၂၇၁၁၇** *v.* deal in large quantities; wholesale.

၂၇၁၁၈ /khñ:yi/ ၁. *n.* bird-net. ၂. *n.* flower garlands woven into a net.

၂၇၁၁၉ /khüy/ *n.* deposit on the surface of objects, such as dust, mold, fungus, etc.

၂၇၁၂၀ /khüy/ *n.* flute; fife.

၂၇၁၂၁ /khö:y/ *bot.* tree whose bark is used as papyrus, *Streblus asper*.

၂၇၁၂၂ *bot.* tree, *Phyllochlamys spinosa*.

— **၂၇၁၂၃** *bot.* tree, *Balanostreblus ilicifolia*.

၂၇၁၂၄, **၂၇၁၂၅**, **၂၇၁၂၆** /khö:y/ *pron.* ၁. me.

— **၂၇၁၂၇** *pron.* ၁. me (to superiors) (*archaic*).

၂၇၁၂၈ /khö:y khä:/ ၁. *n.* slave. ၂. *n.* slavery.

၂၇၁၂၉ /khö:y/ ၁. *v.* open. ၂. *v.* explain.

၂၇၁၃၀ *n.* in-law on the male side.

၂၇၁၃၁ *n.* younger brother-in-law.

၂၇၁၃၂ *n.* older brother-in-law.

၂၇၁၃၃ *n.* son-in-law.

၂၇၁၃၄ *n.* nephew by marriage.

၂၇၁၃၅ *see* ၂၇၁၃၀.

၂၇၁၃၆ /khö:a:y/ ၁. *n.* mound of earth

raised by an insect above its nest. 2. *n.* heaps of wood or metal resulting from drilling.

ມິດ *n.* anthill, ants' nest.

ຫັດ *khát* 1. *v.* hinder, thwart, oppose, be contrary. 2. *v.* not to conform to.

- **ກົມ** *v.* be in conflict with; differ from. **ແຂງ** *v.* disobey, revolt; disagree. **ສົງ** 1. *v.* prevent; oppose; object, disagree. 2. *adj.* forbidden. **ສຸ**,

ສຸ 1. *v.* disobey, contravene, oppose. 2. *adj.* stubborn, disobedient. **ສອງ** *v.* object; hinder, thwart, prevent.

ຂວາງວັດງ່າງຂດແຍງ *v.* hinder, thwart. **ຕີ** *v.* contradict, disagree, disapprove of; intrude in conversation.

- **ຄົກສົງ** *v.* disobey orders.

- **ໂຄອງ** *v.* be angry, discontented.

- **ຄານ** *v.* object, contest, argue.

- **ແຜ່ນ** *v.* become angry with. **ໃຈ** *v.* offend, thwart, vex, displease.

- **ແຮງ** 1. *n.* disagree. 2. *n.* friction, conflict. - **ຕີ** *prep.* contrary to.

ຂດ *v.* be disagreeable to.

- **ຕົມ** 1. *v.* be offended, visually. 2. *adj.* disagreeable to see. - **ທີ** *v.* be disagreeable to the ear.

ຂດ *v.* pass across.

ຫັດ 1. *v.* button. 2. *v.* clasp. 3. *v.* put, place, wear.

ກະດູມ *n.* button. **ກະບູ** *v.* wear a sword.

ຫັດ 1. *v.* be deprived of. 2. *v.* be in penury.

ສົມ *adj.* poor, impecunious.

ຫັດ *v.* be incapable.

ເບົາ *v.* be incapable of urinating because of illness or for other reasons.

- **ຫົມກ** 1. *v.* be incapable of excreting because of illness, or for other reasons. 2. *n.* constipation.

ຫັດ *v.* polish, shine, rub.

- **ເກົກ** *v.* polish the shoes.
- **ສື** *v.* rub, shine, polish.

ຫັດ *bot.* 1. bush, *Psoralea coriifolia* L. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. bush, *Sida supina* L'Her. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ຂດເຄົາ *khát khao* *bot.* 1. vine, *Coptosapelta flavescens* Korth. (Vidal) 2. medicinal vine, *Randia fasciculata* DC. var. *multiflora* Pit. (Vidal) 3. medicinal vine, *Randia longiflora* Lamk. var. *horrida* P. (Vidal) 4. vine, *Randia stenantha* Dr. var. *tomentosa* Pit. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 5. vine with white flowers, *Randia siamensis*.

ຂណ្ឌកុំពោម /khát cang vā/ 1. *v.* cut in or intrude.

ຂណ្ឌសមាត /khát sá mā:t/ 1. *v.* sit with the legs crossed.

ຂណ្ឌយក /khát nyák:k/ 1. *v.* strain or sprain a muscle.

ຂណ្ឌតាមបាត /khát tá mā:t/ 1. *v.* sit crosslegged.

ຂណ្ឌការឃី /khát ta: tháp/ 1. *v.* march an army in defense of a country against invasion.

ខណ្ឌពិមី /khát tí nyá/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* the king, monarch, sovereign.

— នាយក 2. *n.* royalty, the royal family.
— ព្រះ 3. *n.* the king.

ខណ្ឌពិមីទាខប័ណី /khát tí nyá: rā:t pā phé: ní:/ 1. *n.* royal custom (*royal*).

ខណ្ឌពិមានាមេ /khát tí nyá: mā: nā/ 1. *n.* royal pride; obedience to a royal code of honor.

ខណ្ឌបោះ /khát tsé/ 1. *v.* weave bamboo.
2. *n.* article of woven bamboo with large interstices.

ខណ្ឌតាំងាំនាំ /khát tam nā:n/ 1. *v.* recite a prayer in chorus.

ខណ្ឌុរូ /khát thú:/ 1. *v.* scrub, rub.

ខណ្ឌទាយ /khát thā:y/ 1. *v.* steer a boat by a tiller. 2. *n.* the student with the lowest grade in a classroom.

ខណ្ឌហតុ /khát hót/ 1. *v.* interrupt.

ខណ្ឌប៉ា /khát pa:/ 1. *bot.* bush, *Urena re-panda Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ខណ្ឌលើមុន /khát mā:n bot/ 1. *n.* medicinal plant, *Scoparia dulcis L.* (Vidal)

ខណ្ឌលូន /khát mā:n/ 1. *n.* weeds which grow under a deserted house. 2. *bot.* bush with yellow flowers, used as medicine, *Sida coryliifolia Wall.* (Vidal)

— អ៊ូន់ 2. *n.* medicinal bush, *Sida acuta*

Burm. (Vidal) — ឈូន់ 3. *n.* medicinal bush, *Sida coryliifolia Wall.* (Vidal)

ខណ្ឌលើងុំ /khát līa:t/ 1. *v.* prevent hemorrhage by means of medicine or a magic spell.

ខណ្ឌវិវិ see ខណ្ឌ, ខណ្ឌទាយ.

ខណ្ឌលុង /khát lū:ng/ 1. *bot.* bush, *Sida coryliifolia Wall.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ខោះ /khā:t/ 1. *v.* lack. 2. *adj.* short, lacking, insufficient.

— តិំនុ 2. *v.* lack, be short of, be impoverished. — គុម្ភិម្ភុណុ 3. *v.* lack qualification. — ធគុណុ 1. *adj.* poor, 2. *n.* deficit, 3. *v.* strip, deprive of. — គុណុ

adv. temporarily out of stock.

គោរមពេរិទ *v.* lack consideration

for others. — **គោរមសុំប** *v.* lack peace. — **គោរមសង្គម** *v.* lack politeness. — **ខ្សោយតិ** *v.* be lacking in respect for; lack confidence, faith, trust in. . **គោរមឃិតិ** *v.* lack the confidence of, be lacking in respect for.

— **គោរមនិងកុំ** *v.* be insecure.

— **គោរមក** *v.* lack knowledge, education. **គោរមករ** *v.* lack love.

ទ្វីន *v.* be short of money.

— **ពលាត** *adv.* temporarily out of stock. — **មិន** *adv.* with one missing.

— **ឬណ** *v.* miss an appointment.

ធម្មុន *v.* miss or be absent from a meeting. — **ឬ** *v.* be short of; be missing. — **ធ្លូយេនាំរ** *v.* lack an advisor. — **ដឹងខាងមួយ** *v.* be without family or relatives. — **ស្មូរ** *v.* be friendless. — **ឬ** *v.* be short, not to have on hand. — **ទាញរាយ** *v.* lack food.

ខាង 1. *v.* be torn. 2. *n.* tear. 3. *v.* be separated or detached from. 4. *v.* miss, be absent from. 5. *v.* cease frequenting.

— **ពាន** *v.* be absent from work.

— **ឬណ** *v.* miss an appointment.

— **ធម្មុន** *v.* miss or be absent from a meeting. — **ដឹងខាងមួយ** *v.* to separate permanently (husband or wife).

ឲ្យុន very greatly torn and worn.

ទ្វោរុន *v.* be absent from school.

ខាងចិត្ត *adj.* definitive, decisive, absolute.

ខាងតាំង /khā:t tā:t khā:/ *v.* fix the price of.

ខាងតិទ /khā:t tī:t cay/ *v.* die, expire, succumb, stop breathing.

ខាងសៅដិ /khā:t sā:t tī:/ *adj.* forgetful, absentminded.

ខាងសេចហុលុយ /khā:t sə:t hūl yə:/ 1. *v.* break down (e.g., of relations). 2. *v.* break apart. 3. *v.* cut off definitely.

ខាងតិច /khā:t tī:t to:/ *adv.* at a fixed price.

ខាងតាម /khā:t tā:t tua:/ *adv.* at a fixed price.

ខាងពិមិ /khā:t tī:mī/ **ខាងពិមិយ** /khā:t tī:mī:y/ 1. *v.* take a loss. 2. *n.* loss of capital.

ខាងលោយ /khā:t lā:y/ *v.* break loose and float off.

ខាងតិះជិះ /khā:t tī:z tī:z/ *v.* reach the menopause.

ខាងពិចិរាយ /khā:t tī:cī:ri:əy/ *adv.* beyond the statute of limitations.

ខាងត្រាំងខាងមួយ /khā:t t̄:rā:ng khā:t mī:y/ *v.* split up the family among the parents.

^{1o} **ຂົດ** /khít/ *n.* material with dyed or woven design.

^{2o} **ຂົດ** *v.* lift up, prop up.

^{1a} **ຂົດ** /khít:t/ 1. *v.* draw a line. 2. *v.* scratch. 3. *v.* write. 4. *v.* trace.

- ກ້ອງ *v.* underline. - ຂ່າ *v.* strike out, delete, cross out, cancel.

- ຊື່ນ *v.* write. - ຄື່ນ *v.* draw a line. - ເສັນໄດ *v.* underline.

- ເສັນຕາງ *v.* present a formal ultimatum. ໃນຂົດໄນ *v.* strike a match.

- ກົກ *v.* cross out, strike out, delete.

^{2a} **ຂົດ** *n.* degree, grade.

ຂົດຂົນ /khít:t khán/ *v.* limit, confine to, restrict.

ຂົດ /khút/ *v.* dig, excavate.

- ຂົມ *v.* dig up. - ດົກ *v.* dig or excavate a canal. ຂົມ *v.* excavate, unearth; probe to the bottom. ຂົມແລກ *v.* excavate, deepen. - ສົບ *v.* ex-

hum, disinter. - ດົກສົງ *v.* pick, dig with a pick. - ດົມ *v.* dig dirt. - ຕົນປົມ *v.* dig up a tree by its roots.

ປ *v.* dig a well. - ບົກເກີນ *v.* dig a salt well. - ບົກວິນນ *v.* bore for petroleum. ດົງ *v.* hollow out.

- ທົມ *v.* dig a pit or hole. - ຜ *v.* dig a pit or hole. - ດົກ *v.* hollow

out a tree trunk to make a pirogue.

- ຮູກ *v.* channel, canalize.

ຂົດ /khút:t/ *v.* grate; scratch; scrape.

ຂົດເນືອຂົດຫັນງ /khút:t n̄a: khút:t n̄ang/ (*idiom.*) *v.* extort.

ຂົດເຄົາດ /khút:t l̄ia:t/ 1. *v.* fig. bleed. 2. *v.* overcharge. 3. *v.* be usurious, extortionate.

ຂົດເນົງ *v.* overcharge, extort.

ຂົດຮົດ /khút:t hl:t/ *v.* extort.

ເຂົດ /khét/ 1. *v.* repent and reform; mend one's ways. 2. *adj.* truly reformed. 3. *v.* be afraid; not to dare to do again.

- ຂອາດ 1. *v.* mend one's ways. 2. *adj.* punished and fearful. - ພອາບ 1. *v.* mend one's ways. 2. *adj.* punished and fearful.

ເຂົດ *n.* jinx, hoodoo.

- ດົກ *n.* wicked spirit; misfortune-bringing ghost.

ເຂົດແຂວ້ວ /khét khé:v/ *v.* set the teeth on edge.

ເຂົດສົມຂົງ /khét s̄i: m̄: khé:y/ (*idiom.*) He no longer dares oppose us.

ເຂົດຢົມ /khét yəm/ *adj.* redoubtable; efficacious.

ខេត្តលេខេ *'khét lèh:v'* (*idiom*) have learned one's lesson.

ខេត្ត */khé:t t'* *n.* area, district, region, territory; terrain, countryside; paddy or mountain rice-field.

- ស្រុក *n.* government reservation.
- តំបន់ឱកដី *n.* fault line, as in tennis, football. - តំបន់ប្រជាធិបតេយ្យ *n.* territorial or economic concession.
- ខាងចុះ *n.* maritime frontier.
- ឈរ *n.* boundary, border, frontier.
- មហាចារ *n.* military region.
- ទំព័ន្ធន *n.* boundary of one's property.
- ឈរសហរដ្ឋ *n.* municipal boundary.
- អំពីណូណីន *n.* territory. - នៅក្នុង *adv.* outside the boundaries.
- នៅក្នុងឃុំ *n.* suburb.
- ប្រទេសប្រជាធិបតេយ្យ *n.* open city; demilitarized zone. - ក្រុងឈរ *n.* zone of influence. - ការិន្ទាប *n.* extent of jurisdiction, assigned region.

ខេត្ត */khó:t'* 1. *v.* twist, bend, roll up. 2. *v.* move. 3. *adj.* bent, crooked. 4. classifier: things rolled up.

ខេត្តកណ្តាល */khó:t kəm khó:t vé:n'* *v.* curse.

ខេត្តកណ្តាល 1. *v.* be empty. 2. *adj.* emptied, dried; almost empty.

. ភេះប៉ា *adj.* almost out of money;
lit. The pocket is almost empty. ឆ្លង
The rice pot is almost empty. - ទឹក
(*Thai*) The water jar is dry or almost
dry.

3 **ខេត្តកញ្ចប់** *v.* carry carefully.

4 **ខេត្តកូល** *koool* a small gray bird with a black crest.

5 **ខេត្តកែវ** (*Thai*) *v.* scale (e.g., fish).

ខេត្តកែវកណ្តាល */khó:t kəm khó:t vé:n'* *v.* curse.

ឯករាយ *v.* swear eternal enmity
against each other.

ខេត្តក្រុះ */khó:t khú:a:v'* *v.* hurry someone.

ខេត្តក្រោច */khó:t khá:lang'* *v.* be irritated; be suspicious.

ខេត្តក្រុង */khó:t khó:n'* (*Thai*) 1. *v.* curse, miscall. 2. *v.* speak ill of.

ខេត្តក្រាម */khó:t kəm:n'* *v.* send love letters.

ខេត្តក្រុំ */khó:t krim'* *n.* ceremony of laying a cornerstone.

ខេត្តថ្មី */khó:t hăy'* *v.* remove the encrustations within a water jar.

ខេត្ត /khə:t/ 1. *adj.* dry. 2. *adj.* ripe.

ខ្សោដ /khfa:t/ *zool.* a frog, of the following types:

- ខ្សោទី tree-frog, yellow-spotted legs.
- ខ្សោសិក small green tree-frog.
- ខ្សោបាយ ricefield frog. ធម្មបាយ tree-frog. - ពាណិជ្ជន៍ mountain stream frog. - ពុម្ព water frog. - ឃុំអ៉ូរ៉ា ឱ្យ a very small frog which lives underground.
- ឃុំមួល middle-sized, gray-throated frog.
- ឃុំម៉ៅ very small frog which lives underground. - ឃុំលើង middle-sized yellow upland frog.

ខ្សោដ /khúa:t/ *n.* bottle, flagon.

- ឈ្មោះ *n.* glass jar.

ខែង /khān/ 1. *adj.* strong, courageous.

2. *v.* compete.

- ឃុំក្រុង *adj.* vigorous, energetic, assiduous. - ឃុំសិក *v.* challenge.
- ឃុំសុខ *v.* dare, brave.

ខែង *n.* dish; bowl of silver, gold or glass, chalice of gold or silver.

- ឃុំសិក *n.* chalice of wood or woven bamboo for religious offerings. - កាហុប *n.* chalice with crenellated edge, which resembles flower petals. ឃុំកាហុប *n.* bowl of glass. - គោរុប *n.* bowl or chalice for gifts, amends, fees, etc.

- ឃុំសិក *n.* chalice or bowl of silver.

- សោរ *n.* bowl in which dowry, wedding gifts, candles or flowers are placed.

- ស្រីសិក *n.* cup of lustral or blessed water. ឃុំសិក *n.* cup in which are placed eight pairs of flowers and candles for religious services. - តាក់សិក *n.* silver or metal washbowl (never for the feet). - តុកិត្យិក *n.* bowl in which bronze or copper is mixed with stone.

- ឃុំសិក *n.* chalice in which are placed five pairs of flowers and candles for religious offerings. ឃុំសិក *n.* 1. a bowl or basket containing betel. 2. a silver or gold bowl containing betel and areca presented to the bride's guardian during the wedding ceremony.

ខែង *v.* sing (of birds); crow (of birds).

ខែង *v.* volunteer, offer one's services.

ខែង *v.* assure.

ខែង *v.* tighten by twisting.

- ក្រែងឡើង *v.* screw in.

ក្រែងឡើង *v.* unscrew.

ខែង *n.* whirlpool.

ខែង *n.* ancient currency: one kan is 45 baht.

ខែង 1. (*Pali*) *n.* part, morsel, element.
2. (*Pali*) *n.* body, group, company, section.

ຂໍ້ມູນ (*Pali*) *n.* the five elements of being: shape, sensation, innate quality, perception and soul.

ຂໍ້ມູນ (*Pali*) *n.* ancient degrees of punishment.

ຂໍ້ມູນການ /khān kā:p/ 1. *n.* capstan. 2. *v.* turn the capstan. 3. *v.* wind on a winch.

ຂໍ້ມູນສົມ /khān sām mā:/ *v.* lift an anchor.

ຂໍ້ມູນຕີ /khān tī:/ (*Pali*) *n.* endurance, patience.

ຂໍ້ມູນຕົວ /khān tō:/ 1. *n.* bet. 2. *v.* bet.

ຂໍ້ມູນທະສົມາ /khān tha sī: mā:/ (*Pali*) *n.* a small temple in the pagoda which holds just 21 bonzes.

ຂໍ້ມູນທະລິດ /khān tha lōt/ *bot.* tree with edible fruit, *Annona reticulata L.* (Vidal) 2. custard-apple tree with edible fruit, *Annona muricata L.* (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ມູນທາວອນ /khān thā: vā:n/ 1. *n.* army. 2. *n.* military camp.

ຂໍ້ມູນທີ່ /khān thi:/ (*Thai*) *n.* eunuch.

ຂໍ້ມູນທັງຫຼັກ see ຂໍ້ມູນ, 10.

ຂໍ້ມູນທຳສະກອນ /khān thōt sā kɔ:n/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* saccharine. 2. *n.* tablet of sugar.

ຂໍ້ມູນປົງ /khān ps:ng/ *n.* damages paid in recompense according to ancient law.

ຂໍ້ມູນ /khān/ 1. *n.* step, stair. 2. *n.* stage, phase, period. 3. *n.* class, grade, echelon, degree, level. 4. *v.* partition, separate.

— ກະໄດ *n.* staircase, ladder. — ປາງ *n.* intermediate stage. — ຖັນ *v.* intercalate. — ເຂົ້າແຍງແຕງກຳນົມ (*idiom*) *n.* period of economic crisis.

— ເງື່ນເຕັອນ *n.* pay grade. — ສຸດຫາງ *n.* terminal phase or period. — ອຸດດູດ *n.* critical phase; boiling point; fierce anger. — ຊຸດ *n.* what grade or level? Also see ຂໍ້ມະກະໄດ.

— ເດັດຊາດ 1. *n.* decisive point, 2. *adv.* as a final step. — ເຄົາຫຼາກ *n.* conclusion, end. — ດັນ 1. *n.* initial or first stage; beginning; first category, step or degree. 2. *adj.* preparatory. — ຫົນງ *n.* first stage or class. — ທົດລົງ *n.* experimental phase or stage. — ປາງ 1. *n.* terminal or final phase. 2. *adv.* at last. — ດົ່ງ *v.* partition. — ອຸນຕະຮາງ *n.* dangerous period; critical phase.

ຂໍ້ມູນເຊື້ອ /khān sóm sā:y/ *n.* honorable mention; citation.

ຂໍ້ມູນ /khān di:/ *adj.* good.

ខេណីលី /khâñ day lí:ng/ *bot.* vine,
Bauhinia penicilliflora P. (Khong) (Vidal)

ខេណិខែ /khâñ phó: sây/ *adj.* passable,
adequate.

ខេណិលោរ /khâñ lè:v/ *adj.* bad.

ខេណិអំពេរ /khâñ hâ:ng/ *v.* install a parti-
tion between rooms.

ខេណិត្រូវ /khâñ hâ:a:/ *n.* bench in a boat
for rowers or passengers.

ខេណិ /khâñ/ *v.* speak, say; answer an
appeal.

– **ឱ្យ** *v.* explain, clarify. – **ឱ្យឃុ** *v.*
answer the call; answer when called.
– **សុ** *v.* answer, reply.

ខេណិត្រូវ *adj.* proper, suitable.

ខេណិត្រូវ 1. *n.* year of the tiger, 4th in the
12 year cycle. 2. *zool.* tiger.

ខេណិនាកា /khâñ nâ:k/ *Buddh.* *n.* cere-
mony of request for admission to the order
of bonzes in the presence of the whole order.

ខេណិ /khâñ/ *adj.* beloved, adored.

ខេណិ /khâñ/ 1. *v.* thwart, refuse, disobey.
2. *adj.* shocking, unpleasant. 3. *adv.* not
to one's liking or taste.

– **ខេណិ** *v.* be opposed to; refuse to
obey; be forced to act against one's will.

ខេណិកៅ *adj.* offensive, improper, offend-
ing the eye. – **កៅ** *v.* offend the ear.

ខេណិកោយ /khâñ kâ:y/ 1. *n.* suffering,
misery. 2. *v.* be in a difficult position.
3. *adj.* poor. 4. *adj.* sad, unhappy. 5.
adj. thwarted. 6. *adj.* unwilling. 7. *adj.*
vexed.

ខេណិកូរ /khâñ kôr/ 1. *v.* rise, climb, go up;
take off (of an airplane). 2. *prep.* up.

– **ខេណិកូរ** *v.* mount the stairs, climb a
ladder. **គាំទូរទាន** *v.* raise the
fare. **តួរ**, *adv.* up the slope; up
the coast. – **តួររាល** *v.* mount or
project into the air. – **តួរ** *v.* raise
high; rise high. – **តួររ៉ូ** *v.* raise one's
voice. – **តួរអូ** *v.* ascend to heaven.
– **តួរបី** *v.* climb a tree. – **ខេណិ** *v.*
climb the stairs. – **ឱ្យ** *v.* go up;
take off (of an airplane). – **ឱ្យ** *v.*
climb a mountain. – **ឱ្យ** *v.* come up.
– **មាត់ចិត្ត** *v.* come upstairs. – **ម៉ា**
v. mount a horse. – **ឱ្យ** *v.* mount,
climb. – **លាក់** *v.* raise or increase
the price. – **ឱ្យ** *v.* get on a vehicle.
– **ឱ្យឡាស** *v.* board a train.
– **ទឹកចាត់ទឹក** *n.* a raise of 5%.
– **ទេរូន** *v.* go up into a house.

ខេណិត្រូវ 1. *v.* depend on. 2. *prep.* depending
on, subject to.

- ດັ່ງ 1. *v.* depend on. 2. *adj.* dependent on. - ດັ່ງ *v.* be dependent on; be subject to. - ດັ່ງກັບ, ດັ່ງ *v.* depend on; be subordinate to; be affiliated with.

3. ຂໍ້
ຂໍ້ *v.* go ahead.

- ຂໍ້ນີ້ *v.* advance, go ahead.

4. ຂໍ້
ຂໍ້ *v.* begin.

- ຂໍ້ *v.* begin, commence, start.
- ຂໍ້ໃຫມ່ *v.* recommence, begin anew.

5. ຂໍ້
ຂໍ້ *v.* register, enter on the books.

- ຂໍ້ບັງນ *v.* register, enroll.
- ຂໍ້ນີ້ *v.* record; register in an account book.

6. ຂໍ້
ຂໍ້ *v.* develop.

- ຕັ້ງ *(Thai) adj.* progressive; developing; efficient.

7. ຂໍ້
ຂໍ້ *v.* be famous, renowned.

- ດື່ງ *adj.* famous, renowned, noted.
- ດັ່ງ ຂໍ້ຕາ *1. adj.* famous, illustrious, noted, eminent. *2. adj.* in fashion, a la mode.

ຂໍ້ກອງ */khɛn ko:ng/ v.* cover a drum.

ຂໍ້ເຂົາ */khɛn khao/ v.* hit with the knee.

ຂໍ້ຂຸ້ */khɛn khū:/ 1. n.* ancient ceremony of request to be student or disciple, with gifts. *2. n.* ceremony given by magician as offering to his old master. *3. n.* ceremony honoring teachers, usually given by boxers.

ຂໍ້ຄົງ */khɛn khéng/ v.* pay in state revenue to the treasury.

ຂໍ້ຄານ */khɛn khé:n/ v.* drydock a boat for repairs.

ຂໍ້ໄຍ */khɛn cay/ v.* memorize by heart; remember well the lessons.

ຂໍ້ສົນ */khɛn sá:ním/ v.* rust.

ຂໍ້ສ້ານ */khɛn sák:n/ v.* go to court.

ຂໍ້ເຊັກ */khɛn sék/ v.* cash a check.

ຂໍ້ບົກ */khɛn bók/ v.* deboard.

ຂໍ້ບໍລິຫານທຳໃຫມ່ */khɛn ban thát māy/ v.* write on a new line.

ຂໍ້ບໍລິຫານໃຫມ່ */khɛn bá:n māy/ n.* ceremony of housewarming.

ຂໍ້ເປັນ */khɛn pen/ v.* become.

ຂໍ້ຝຶງ */khɛn feng/ v.* deboard.

ຂໍ້ຮັດວາງ */khɛn rā vā:ng (Thai) n.* classification of transport animals and boats for state service, eliminating the bad, keeping the good.

ខ្លួនា /khfn nâ:/ *v.* bend a bow.

ខ្លួនចេង /khfn chéng/ *v.* jet out.

ខ្លួន /khfn n̄:n/ *v.* give back, return (*rare*).

— **ទីរុក** *v.* return, repay money (*rare*).

ខ្លួន 1. *v.* disobey, violate, contravene, resist. 2. *adj.* recalcitrant.

— **អាតិ**, **អាតាម** 1. *v.* disobey. 2. *adj.* deaf to counsel or orders.

ខ្លួន 1. *v.* be constrained, be obliged, be compelled. 2. *v.* force, compel. 3. *v.* insist.

— **ទីន** *v.* be compelled, constrained; force, oppress. — **បាតិ** *v.* be obliged to do something against one's will.

— **ត្រូវ** *v.* insist on going.

— **ខ្លួនចែក** *v.* force someone to do something. — **ខ្លួន** *v.* insist on playing. — **ចែក** *v.* be obliged to do something for someone; insist on doing, persist.

ខ្លួន /khfn n̄:n/ *n.* a suffocating odor.

ខ្លួន 1. *bot.* a very small, yellowish eggplant which is hard and slightly bitter. 2. *adj. (fig.)* bitter.

— **ខ្លួន** very bitter (*fig.* and *lit.*).

ខ្លួន /khfn/ 1. *n.* noble. 2. *n.* very im-

portant person. 3. *n.* in chess, the king. 4. *adj.* the great.

— **បាទិ** *n.* great mountain. — **មានជ**

1. *n.* noble. 2. *adj.* snobbish, haughty.

— **អូលិ** *n.* great general. — **ពាណិជ្ជ**

a. the king.

ខ្លួនចេង /khfn chéng/ *zool.* 1. bird of the *Sturnidae* family. 2. the mynah, *Graecula religiosa*.

ខ្លួនជាក /khfn n̄:ng/ *n.* aristocrat.

ខ្លួនសុ /khfn ph̄:n/ *myth.* a god of paradise.

ខ្លួនដុ /khfn ph̄et/ *n.* a kind of fetish in the form of the male genital organ, worn for protection.

ខ្លួនមុន /khfn m̄:n/ *n.* a lower grade functionary.

ខ្លួន /khfn/ 1. *adj.* dim, indistinct. 2. *adj.* troubled (water).

ខ្លួនខេស /khfn khé:ng/ (*Thai*) *v.* doubt, suspect, be skeptical.

ខ្លួនឱ្យ *v.* vex, sadden, afflict.

— **ខ្លួនឱ្យមានរ** *v.* be very indignant against; be vengeful.

ខ្លួនគិរិយា /khfn khé:ng/ (*Thai*) *v.* be angered, be offended; be dissatisfied with.

- ຂຸນເຕັນ** /khun khɛ:n/ (*Thai*) *v.* resent; feel indignant against.
- ຂຸນໄຈ** /khün cay/ *v.* feel gloomy.
- ຂຸນອາຮົມ** /khün az rōm/ 1. *adj.* chagrined. 2. *adv.* in bad humor.
- ຂຸນ** /khün/ 1. *v.* thicken, become denser. 2. *v.* become serious.
- ຂຸນ** *zool.* small gray insect with a sharp sting.
- ຂຸນຂຳວ** /khün khfa:v/ 1. *v.* press or hurry someone. 2. *v.* be in trouble. 3. *v.* be troubled.
- ຂຸນ** /khɛ:n/ 1. *v.* twist strands together to make threads. 2. *v.* spin (cotton, silk, etc.).
— ດັງກ *v.* spin cotton.
- ຂຸນ** *v.* push; pull; drag; move.
- ຂຸນ** *n.* hardship, misfortune.
— ໄກ 1. *adj.* poverty stricken. 2. *adv.* in distress. — ໄດຕາງ *v.* die of misery.
- ຂຸນ** /khɛ:n/ 1. *v.* discipline. 2. *v.* perfect. 3. *v.* beat, forge.
— ແຂວວ *(Thai)* *v.* gnash the teeth in anger. ພົມ *v.* forge a knife.
- ຂຸນ** /khɛ:n/ *n.* arm-shield, buckler.
- ຂຸນ** /khɛ:n/ (*Thai*) *n.* masked actor in Thai drama.
- ຂຸນ** /khɛ:n/ *anat.* arm, forearm.
— ກິດ *n.* a short or shortened arm.
— ກົດ *adj.* one-armed; armless.
— ດູງ *n.* lame or paralyzed arm.
— ເສື້ອ *n.* sleeve. — ສອກ *n.* elbow; upper arm. — ລົງ *see* ແຂນງອງ. — ລິດ *n.* dislocated arm.
- ແຂນຄົດາງ** /khɛ:n khɔ:t te:y/ *v.* hang oneself.
- ແຂນນາງ** /khɛ:n nā:ng/ 1. *astr.* name of the seventh constellation. 2. *n.* name of the sixth lunar month.
- ແຂນນາງ** *bot.* 1. hardwood tree *Homalium tomentosum* Benth. (Pakse) (Vidal) 2. medicinal plant, *Aglaonema ovatum* Engl. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)
- ຂຸນ** /khɛ:n/ 1. *v.* become dense. 2. *v.* solidify to a paste. 3. *v.* dry out, evaporate. 4. *adj.* hard.
- ຂຸນ** /khɔ:n/ *n.* a type of masked play.
- ຂຸນ** 1. *n.* prolongation of prow or bow of pirogue or sampan. 2. *n.* type of boat with prolongation of prow or bow. 3. *n.* prolongation of the ends of a xylophone.
- ໄຂນໂຊນ** /khɔ:n sɔ:n/ *adj.* hideous and frightening.

ខែដី /khə:n fǔ:m/ bot. *Clerodendron garrettianum* Craib. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ខែង /khə:n/ n. body hair; feather.

- ឃោន n. wool, fleece, lamb's wool.
- គិត n. eyebrow. សំណ 1. n. animal hair; fur, wool. 2. adj.woolen. - កាត adj. hairy, hirsute. ឈរ n. eyelash.
- ម៉ា n. feather. - ឃោន n. indestructible hair of Hanuman, the monkey god; exceptionally long black hair growing on the body. ម៉ា n. horsehair.

ឈរ n. cat fur. - ភារ v. the hair stands on end. ភុកខុសចរណ៍ n. hair erect from fright or anger.

ធម៌ខាង n. with hair in disorder; with hair standing on end from fright.

- ធម៌ខាង, ធម៌រៀន adv. same as ធម៌ខាង. . ឃាណ n. gooseflesh. - ឃុម n. pork bristle. - ពេជ្យ n. porcupine quill. ទៅរៀន n. fine hair on the chest. - កំរុម n. down (fine hair or feathers).

ខែង v. transport, displace, move.

- ឃោន v. transport rice; bring in.
- សំណ v. transport, move articles, transfer. - ខែង v. load. គេរុយ v. transport articles. - គិត v. bring back. - សំណ v. transport.
- សៀវភៅខែង v. transport by land.
- សៀវភៅខែងរាល់ v. transport by air.

សៀវភៅទឹក v. transport by water.

- ចុះ v. move, change residence.
- ថ្ងៃ v. transport from. - ឃុម v. transport to. - ឲ្យ v. unload.

ខែង v. snore.

ខែង bot. herb (dill?), *Brachiaria* spp.

ខែងសុន /khə:n kia:n/ bot. a medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ខែងស៊ីប /khə:n khī: thāng/ bot. medicinal plant, *Scoparia dulcis* L. (Vidal)

ខែងស៊ីប /khə:n khī: nyfā:/ v. scavenge.

ខែងសារ /khə:n khvă:y/ v. seek, try to find.

ខែងគោរក /khə:n khvă:y/ bot. medicinal plant, *Verbena officinalis* L. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ខែងតាសី /khə:n ta: sā: / bot. hardwood tree, *Aphanamixis cochinchinensis* P. (Vidal)

ខែងតាសីក្អោក /khə:n ta: sā:ng/ bot. 1. plant, *Alternanthera sessilis* R. Br. (Vidal) 2. plant, *Pseudopogonatherum contortum* A.C. (Vidal) 3. hardwood tree, *Disosyylon loureiri* P. (Vidal)

ខែងដី /khə:n fǔ:m/ bot. bush or vine with edible flowers, used medicinally to combat fatigue, *Gymnema alterniflorum* Merr. (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ມູນຂໍ້ນພອງ /khōn lūk khōn phɔ:ng/ (idiom) execrable, extremely bad.

ຂໍ້ນຫຼຸ້ນ (ຜ່າ) /khōn nǔ:/ n. towel, terry cloth.

ຂໍ້ນ see **ຂໍ້ນ.**

ຂໍ້ນ /khōn/ (Thai) 1. adj. dried out. 2. adv. very little, not much. 3. v. be poor, impecunious.

- ຂໍ້ນ v. be indigent. - ຂໍ້ນ adj. very poor.

ຂໍ້ນ adj. dense, intense, deep.

ຂໍ້ນ /khō:n/ 1. n. one of a pair. 2. adj. odd, not even.

ຂໍ້ນ 1. n. dead tree trunk. 2. classifier: logs, trunks of trees.

.. ສັກ, ໄນສັກ n. teak log. ດັກ, ດັກ n. rotten wood; dead tree trunk. ໄນ n. dead trunk of a tree. ໄດ n. trees felled to make a clearing or plantation, and left in place.

ຂໍ້ນແຄນ /khō:n khɛ:n/ bot. 1. bush with edible flowers, *Dracaena angustifolia* Roxb. (Vidal) 2. bush with edible flowers, *Dracaena elliptica* Thunb. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ນຜິ /khō:n phɔ:/ n. corpse.

ຂໍ້ນ see **ຂໍ້ນ.**

ຂໍ້ນ, ຂໍ້ນ /khō:n/ v. accumulate, amass, save up, make a collection.

ຂໍ້ນ 1. v. diminish in quantity. 2. v. lower in level. 3. adv. almost, nearly. 4. adj. leaning to one side; more on one side than the other.

ຂໍ້ນ /khō:n/ adj. leaning to one side.

ຂໍ້ນ v. beat (rare).

ຂໍ້ນຈະເຮັງ /khō:n cā cè:ng/ 1. n. dawn. 2. adv. early in the morning.

ຂໍ້ນເຊັງ /khō:n aè:ng/ 1. n. dawn. 2. adv. very early in the morning.

ຂໍ້ນຊີເຮັງ /khō:n si cè:ng/ 1. n. dawn. 2. adv. very early in the morning.

ຂໍ້ນດອກ /khō:n dō:k/ bot. tree, *Eriobotrya bengalensis* Hook. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ນຮັງ /khō:n hung/ 1. n. dawn. 2. adv. early in the morning. (Luang Prabang)

ຕົວນ /khō:n/ n. Lao-Thai tribe in southern Yunnan and the Shan States of Burma.

ຕົວນ 1. adj. distant. 2. adj. high, elevated. 3. prep. outside of.

ຕົວນ 1. adj. time-wasting. 2. adj. timid. 3. adj. disconcerted. 4. adj. unsuitable.

ខ្សែ /khfa:n/ *v.* write; draw; design, paint.

- គាំងាំ *v.* write a preface.
- ិត្តពាយ *v.* write a letter.
- ិត្ត *v.* write in, insert.
- ពាមគាំបណ្ត *1. v.* dictate. *2. n.* dictation. - ធើរូ *v.* write to. - ឲ្យរូ, ឲ្យ *1. v.* dictate. *2. n.* dictation.
- ិត្តគុណាំ *v.* write an article.
- ិរាប *v.* make a portrait; draw a picture. - ិរាបពាយការិយេរ *v.* paint a fresco. - ស្អាតឲ្យឈូមចិត្ត *v.* daub, smear. - ទីនឹង *v.* write a parody.
- ទីនឹងតាមធមល *v.* parody, travesty.
- ឲ្យរោតិល *v.* write a eulogy.
- ឲ្យតិ *v.* scribble, scrawl.
- ិត្តសិតិ *v.* write a letter. - ិនិ *v.* make a portrait; draw a picture.
- ិនិតិ *v.* cartoon.

ខ្សែគុណប្រាកាប់ពេញមុជា /khfa:n khli:v tha:k pa:k te:ng nki:/ *v.* put cosmetics on the face.

ខ្សែ /khfa:n/ *1. v.* scratch; scratch with fingernails. *2. v.* score. *3. v.* move things from one place to another.

ខ្សែ /khfa:n/ *v.* whip, scourge, switch in punishment.

- ពិ *v.* whip. - ដែងពាយ *v.* third degree.

ខ្សែង /khta:n/ *1. n.* dam, dike, levee. *2. n.* water lock, sluice.

- ខ្សែ, ខ្សែ *adj.* damming, barring, blocking.

ខ្សែង *1. n.* boundary stake (*rare*). *2. n.* foundation. *3. adj.* firm, stable.

- ធន *adj.* solid, firm, protective.

ខ្សែង /khua:n/ **ខ្សែង** /khvă:n/ *1. v.* seek. *2. v.* research. *3. v.* be assiduous. - សេវា *v.* seek, research.

ខ្សែងក្រុង /khua:n cay/ *n.* darling, sweetheart.

ខ្សែង see **ខ្សែ**.

ខ្សែង /khua:n/ **ខ្សែង** /khvă:n/ *1. n.* stalk, stem. *2. n.* point of attachment of stem to fruit. *3. n.* end.

- ឯក *n.* nipple, teat.

ខ្សែង /khap/ *v.* drive, pilot.

- ក្រុម *v.* drive a cart or wagon.
- ឃុំ *v.* catch up with a car; attain one's objective. - សិរី *v.* drive an automobile. - និរុបុង *v.* drive a vehicle. - ឲ្យតិ *v.* drive well.

ខ្សែង *v.* sing.

- ភ័ណ្ឌ *v.* charm by song.
- ធម្មកណ្ឌ *v.* sing couplets at each

other, as in a court of love. — ឃុំ v.
sing. — ស្វែង v. sing. — កែវរៀប
v. sing to flute music.

³ ែប v. expel, drive out.

ឃុំ v. drive out an evil spirit.
— លាត v. expel, drive out, drive away,
disperse (v.t.) — លាតិនិ v. expel,
drive out. — កែវ v. expel, chase out.

⁴ ែប (Thai) v. ridicule.

ខេខាយ /khép khāy/ គុខេខាយ /khép khāy/
(Thai, Lao) 1. adj. critical, severe,
serious. 2. n. emergency.

ខេខាយ /khép khāy:v/ 1. v. hurry,
hasten. 2. v. carry through to a finish.
3. adj. assiduous.

ខេតូរ /khép te:mr/ 1. v. imitate.
2. v. follow custom.

¹ កោប /khé:p/ 1. v. pay respects. 2. v.
bow with palms together. 3. v. prostrate
oneself. 4. v. hide, conceal.

— ឈុំ v. inform (the king, only).
— ពេជ្រុយ v. tell, report to (high).

² កោប zool. rice-bird with dark blue
feathers.

³ កោប (Thai) adj. dark blue.

ខេប /khép/ zool. centipede, *Scolopendra*
family.

ខេប /khé:p/ 1. v. edge. 2. v.
strengthen the edge. 3. n. border of circular
objects. 4. n. margin of a pit. 5. n.
boundary.

ខេបុរិ /khé:p khé:/ zool. bird, teal; so
named from the sound of its call.

ខេបុរិ /khé:p/ 1. v. grind between the teeth.
2. v. bite, sting.

— ឃុំកេ v. grind the teeth; gnash the
teeth. — ឃុំកេ, ឃុំកេ 1. n. a
crunching sound. 2. adj. good to eat,
because young (e.g., of fruit).

— ឃុំកេញ v. squash, crush.

ខេបុរិ /khé:p/ 1. n. margin, edge, rim,
border, frame. 2. n. region. 3. n. ex-
tremity.

— ឃុំ 1. n. the rim of a woven bamboo
fishtrap for small fish and game. 2. v. con-
fess. 3. v. express pleasure. — ឃុំ ន.
scope, periphery, bounds, limit. — កេវិ ន.
a gold frame. — តេដុរី (Khmer) n.
borders of a lake. — ពិ ន. eyesocket.

— ឃុំ ន. horizon. — ឃុំកេ ន. mu-
nicipal limit; territorial limit; frontier.

— ឃុំ ន. frame of a mirror. — ឃុំ ន.
edge of a fence. — ឃុំ ន. picture frame.

² ខេប 1. v. reply. 2. v. accept. 3. v.
thank.

- ຄົມ *v.* thank, be thankful, be grateful; Thank you. - ຖັນ *v.* thank, be thankful, be grateful; Thank you.
- ໄກສລາງ *v.* be very thankful; Thank you very much.

ຂອງແລນ /khɔ:p khɔ:p/ an onomatopoetic interjection.

ຂີ້ນ /khɔ:p/ adj. elevated, high.

ຂູບ /khfɔ:p/ bot. custard apple, *Annona squamosa L.*

ເຫຼືດ custard apple, *Annona squamosa L.*, or *Annona muricata L.* (Vidal)

ຂວາບ /khua:p/ 1. *n.* temporal cycle. 2. *n.* cycle of the twelve years. 3. *n.* cycle of the year, 365 days. 4. *n.* period of time. 5. *n.* age in years (for those under 20 years of age).

ຂົມບັນ /khɔ:m/ bot. tamarind, *Tamarindus indica L.*

ຂົມບັນ *v.* fear, be awed.

ຂາມຄົກ /khɔ:m khɔ:a:/ bot. medicinal vine, *Rourea stenopetala Schellenb.* (Vidal)

ຂາມຄົກທຳ /khɔ:m khɔ:k/ bot. tamarind of the clear forest used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂາມຕົດ /khɔ:m thɔ:t/ bot. tree with twisted fruit, *Pithecellobium dulce*, Benth.

ຂາມແຍດ /khɔ:m thɔ:t/ bot. type of tamarind, with flat, short pod.

ຂານແຮ /bot. same as ຂາມຕົດ.

ຂາມປູນ /khɔ:m pɔ:m/ bot. wild tree having sweet and slightly acid fruit, *Phyllanthus emblica L.*

ຂົມບັນ /khɔ:m/ (*Thai*) adj. invulnerable, impenetrable.

ຂົມບັນ *onom.* an interjection.

ຂົມບັນ /khɔ:m/ 1. *v.* cross, jump across, pass over, go over the head of; jump a grade. 2. *prep.* across.

ຂົມບັນ *v.* skip a grade. - ນິກ *v.* cross water. - ໄປ *v.* travel across a country. - ໄປວຽງຈັນ *v.* cross over to Vientiane. - ພັກ *v.* cross over to the other side. - ພະຍາສຸດ *v.* cross the ocean. - ທິງ *v.* jump channels, go over the head of. - ສັນ *v.* bypass another in such a way as to cause offense. - ຕົກ *v.* cross by boat. - ສົດ *v.* go over a fence.

ຂົມບັນ /khɔ:m/ *n.* musical instrument resembling a lute with sound box, played with two batons; originally Chinese, a dulcimer.

ຂົມ /khím/ 1. *adj.* somber, impassive, taciturn, serious. 2. *n.* affectation of a serious manner.

— ດີ່ນ *adj.* impassive.

ຂຸມ /khám/ 1. *n.* hole in the ground; ditch, excavation. 2. *n.* source. 3. *n.* water spring. 4. *adj.* hollow.

— ຂຸນ (*Thai*) *n.* skin hole for hair.
— ນະຮິກ *n.* hell. — ດັບ *n.* tomb.
— ສັງສົບ *n.* burial, sepulture.
— ອົດ *n.* pit latrine. ດັບ (*Thai*)
n. pore. — ແຮວ *n.* tomb.

ຂຸມຊັບ /khám səp/ *n.* treasure, resource.

ຂຸມ /khám/ 1. *adj.* low (terrain). 2. *adj.* marshy. 3. *n.* lowlands.

ຂຸມ /khám/ *zool.* bird of the quail family, *Turnix maculosa*.

— ຄອາງ *zool.* a gray bird of the quail family. — ດູກ *zool.* a bird of the quail family, with yellow feathers. — ປັກ *zool.* a bird of the quail family, *Turnix javanica atrigularis*; yellow speckled feathers, gray throat. — ທຳລີ *zool.* a bird of the quail family. — ດູດ *zool.* a gray bird of the quail family same as ຂຸມຄວາງ.

ຂຸມ *adj.* serious (fluid, membrane).

ຂຸມຟຸມ /khám fú:m/ *bot.* a type of tree.

ເຂົມ /khém/ *n.* needle; anything long and sharp.

— ດັດ *n.* ornamental pin; brooch; pinned-on insignia. — ກັນຕົງ *n.* pin; bobby pin. — ຂຽງນູ້ຕົນ *n.* paper clip; wire staple. — ຂອບວັງ *n.* safety pin.
— ດັດ *n.* paper clip; wire staple.
— ດັບ *n.* sewing machine needle.
— ສົມ (*Thai*) *n.* hour hand of a clock.
— ອື່ດ *n.* compass (direction).
— ອື່ນ *n.* compass (*rare*).
— ອົມປ່າງ *n.* safety pin. ພາວ
n. minute hand of a clock; long needle.
— ດັກ *n.* knitting needle. — ທິດ *n.*
compass (direction). — ມາທີ *n.*
minute hand of a clock. — ມາລົງ *n.*
clock hand. ໂນງ *n.* hour hand.
— ອິມາຫີ *n.* second hand. — ຫຼຶບ
n. sewing needle. — ສັບຜົາ *n.* sew-
ing needle for cloth.

2 **ເຂົມ** *n.* pile for foundation.

3 **ເຂົມ** *bot.* bush, *Ixora* family, tufted flowers, needle-like petals.

— ຂາດ 1. ornamental flowers, *L. cuneifolia Roxb.*; *L. finlaysoniana*; *L. delpyana* P.
2. possibly *spirei* P. 2. medicinal bush, *Pavetta indica* L. (Vidal) ໄຄນ
1. bush whose roots are used medicinally for fever, *Ixora cuneifolia Roxb.* (Vidal)
2. bush, *L. cuneifolia Roxb.* var. *varians*

Pit. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) – ឃុំ
 1. *Ixora lobii*. 2. ornamental bush
 used medicinally 1. *stricta Roxb.* (Vidal)
 - ឈុំ ឈុំ *Ixora coccinea*.

ខេមខែត្រ /khem khet/ n. belt.

ខេមជិន /khem ci:n/ bot. ornamental
 shrub, *Lantana* sp. (Vidal)

ខេមពុម្ពាន /khem nash:/ bot. a bush of
 the family *Rubiaceae*. (Luang Prabang)
 (Vidal)

ខេមថែលឹង /khem tla:ng/ bot. bush,
Xantonnea coffeoides P. (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ខេម /khem/ 1. adj. dense. 2. adj.
 dark in color. 3. adj. strong, courageous.
 4. adj. extreme. 5. adv. very.

ខេមសោរ /khem kheng/ adj. strong;
 assiduous, industrious; firm; energetic.

ខេមខាប /khem khap:/ n. material
 braided with gold thread (originally Iraqi).

ខេមង់គុណ /khem ngua:t/ adj. strict,
 rigid, rigorous, harsh, austere.

- ពេជ្ជខេម adv. too strict.

១ ខេម /khem/ ២ ខេម /khem:ma/ (Pali)
 1. n. happiness. 2. n. safety, security.

២ ខេម adj. Khmer, Cambodian.

៣ ខេម /khem:ma/ bot. 1. a very tall and

strong reed, *Saccharum arundinaceum*, used
 to make brooms. 2. plant, *Thysanolaena
 maxima O.K.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

- ីកំ ីកំ plant, *Thysanolaena maxima*

O.K. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) – តំ
 cane reed, *Arundo donax L.* (Xieng
 Khouang) (Vidal)

ខេម /khem/ 1. v. hide one's bitterness;
 be discontented with. 2. adj. bitter (taste).

៥ ខេម ៥ ខេម v. feel bitter; adj. very bitter

about. – ឈុំ ឈុំ adj. irritated, angered.

- ឈុំ ឈុំ adj. irritated, bitter, angry with.

- ឈុំ ឈុំ v. feel bitter at heart.

បាក បាក n. bitter taste in the mouth,
 due to digestive trouble. – ឈុំ ឈុំ adj.
 bitter and astringent.

៥ ខេម zool. an edible limpet.

៥ ខេម bot. 1. plant with ornamental red
 leaves, *Amaranthus caudata*. 2. a type of
 thin rattan, which is bitter and inedible.
 3. tree, *Grewia microcos L.* (Luang Pra-
 bang) (Vidal)

- សោរ bot. edible plant, *Amaranthus
 gangeticus*. – ឈុំ ឈុំ bot. tree, used
 medicinally, *Bischoffia javanica Bl.*

(Luang Prabang) (Vidal) – ឈុំ ឈុំ
 bot. bush with edible leaves, *Clerodendron
 colebrookianum Palp.* (Paklay)
 (Vidal) – ឈុំ ឈុំ bot. vine, *Boerhavia*

diffusa. — ພາຍານ *bot.* plant, *Amaranthus spinosus.*

ຂໍນະດົກ /khōm kā dəo/ *bot.* medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂໍນສວງ /khōm sāa:y/ *bot.* parasitic plant, *Aeginetia indica L.* (Tranninh) (Vidal)

ຂໍນລະວານ /khōm lā vā:n/ *bot.* tree with edible leaves used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂໍມ /khōm/ *v.* force down, bully.

- ຂໍ *v.* threaten, mistreat, oppress, tyrannize. - ຂໍ *v.* threaten.

- ເຂົາຄວາງໃຫ້ກັນຫຍ່າ *v.* force someone to act against his will (usually applied to the forced marriage of a daughter). - ຂໍມ *v.* force, rape.

- ຂຶນຊົ່ວເຮົາ *v.* rape. - ຂຶນມ້າໃຈ *v.* rape. - ຖ້າ *v.* master oneself; restrain oneself from vice.

ສະດີອາຣິນ *v.* control or contain oneself. - ໄຕເອງ *v.* control or master oneself. - ຜ່ອງ *v.* force a woman; rape. - ໄພ *v.* oppress the people. - ລົງ *v.* press down. - ໄຫນອງ *v.* impress, imprint.

- ເຕັງ 1. *v.* oppress, mistreat, tyrannize, bully, force, molest, bluster. 2. *n.* duress. - ເຕັງຄະນູງຮັງ *v.* mistreat, oppress, tyrannize, bully.

- ເຕັງໄນ *v.* mistreat, oppress, tyrannize, bully. - ຢຸ່ນ *v.* mistreat, brutalize.

ຂໍນຕັງ /khōm teng/ *v.* superimpose, put on top of.

ຂໍນທຳງ /khōm th̄:ng/ *v.* press down on the abdomen.

ຂໍນນາມ /khōm nā:m/ (*Thai*) *n.* ceremony of raising a clamor to frighten the enemy before beginning battle.

ຂໍນຮດສົມ /khōm rāt sā mī:/ *v.* outshine, eclipse.

ຂໍນເຫັງ /khōm hēng/ *bot.* weed, *Eupatorium odoratum L.* (Saravane) (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ມະນີ /khōm hō:m/ *n., adj.* Khmer (ancient name).

ຂໍ້ມະນີ *v.* cover completely.

ຂໍ້ມະນີ /khōm hō:m/ 1. *adj.* small; lacking, insufficient. 2. *adj.* frugal, stingy, miserly.

ຂໍ້ມະນີ *see* ຂໍ້ມະນີ.

ຂໍ້ມະນີ /khōm hō:m/ *adj.* white; brilliant; clean, pure; clear, limpid.

- ກວັງ *adj.* white as a cotton ball; flat white. - ປົກວັງ *adj.* white like the heart of a banana tree. - ອວກົກວັງ *adv.* like a white shadow (usually used

in talking about the blurred white shadow of a ghost). ອຸນົມູນ adj. grainy white, like a pile of uncooked rice.

- ຊົດ adj. pale. - ແຮງ n. skin rosy white. ແກ້ວ adj. very white.

- ລ່ວມ adj. all white. - ເຫລືອງງົມ n. skin pale yellowish, as in Asian races. - ອ້ອງຊ່ວງ adj. white which one feels like touching, as a skin smooth as silk.

²ຂ້າວ *zool.* type of small, flat, freshwater fish.

³ຂ້າວ *bot.* 1. medicinal plant, *Eriocaulon cinereum R. Br.* (Pakse) (Vidal) 2. weed, *Eupatorium odoratum L.* (South Laos) (Vidal) 3. hardwood tree, *Adina cordifolia Hook.* (Vidal)

ຂ້າວນໍາ /khā:ɔ: mā:/ n. Thai-Lao bathrobe (pakaoma).

ຂ້າວ /khā:ɔ:/ n. news, information, rumor; recital of events.

- ກິລາ n. sport news. - ກຸສົມ n. vicious rumor. - ການເນີ້ງງົມ n. political news. ໂຄສະນາ n. propaganda. - ຄາງ n. news (about someone). - ສາລົມນາ n. religious news. - ສັກຄົມ n. flash news. ສັງຄານ n. war news. ສັງຄົມ n. society news. ສັດ n. recent or fresh news.

- ສາມ n. news, information; news release. ສິມຄາ n. commercial news. - ບໍ່ງ n. good news. - ດ້ວມ n. urgent or flash news. - ດ້ວມສິສັດ n. very special, stop-press news. ດັບຕໍ່ຕ່າງປະເທດ n. foreign news. - ຫຼວກ the news that... ຫຼວກດຸນ n. local news.

- ໃນປະເທດ n. local or domestic news. - ມຳ n. leading news.

- ປະເສີດ n. gospel. ພາຍົດ n. commercial news. ຜິສັດ n. special news. - ພາດຕວ n. headline.

ພາບ n. pictorial or illustrated news.

- ນິຮະນະກົມ n. necrology; obituaries. ອີ n. rumor. ເຄົາລີ n. rumor.

ໃຫຍ່ n. important or big news.

- ຫັນ້າປົກ n. news on the cover.

- ຫລັງ n. late news. - ໜັກທີສຸດ n. latest news. - ອະກຳສົມ n.

scandal-mongering news. - ຕົວ n. the news leaks out. - ຮັງ n. bad news.

¹ຂ້າວ /khā:ɔ:/ n. timber of a roofing frame.

²ຂ້າວ (*Thai*) n. rice.

ຂົດ /kh̥:v/ 1. adj. acrid (odor). 2. v. smell an acrid odor. 3. v. disdain.

ແຂວ /khe:ɔ:/ n. metallic circlet clasping the handle of a knife to the blade extension.

ແຂວ /khē:v/ *anat.* tooth; *n.* tooth of a saw, gear, etc.

- ກົມ *n.* molar tooth. - ກົດ *n.* incisor tooth. - ຂູງ *n.* grinding tooth.
- ຄອນ *n.* loose tooth. ແກ້ງ *n.* canine tooth; fang. ດົງ *n.* buck-tooth. ຊົງ *n.* bucktooth. - ອົງ *n.* front tooth. ນໍ້າມົນ *n.* milk tooth. ເປັນແບງ *n.* caries; cavity in tooth. - ເລັງ *n.* caries; cavity in tooth. - ແວງ *n.* missing tooth.
- ວົງ *n.* missing tooth. - ທົມ *n.* dog's tooth. - ທົມາກແງ *n.* canine tooth. ຖລອນ *n.* teeth which are falling out. - ປົວ *n.* the gap where a tooth was.

ແຂວເນົາ /khē:v n̥ā:/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Lagerstroemia corniculata* Gagn. (Vidal) 2. tree, *L. anisoptera* Koehne. (Paklay) (Vidal) 3. tree, *L. quinquevalvis* Koehne. (Vidal) 4. hard wood tree, *Terminalia myriacarpa* Heur. & Mull. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ແຂວຕຸນ /khē:v mü:/ *bot.* tree, *Lagerstroemia villosa* Wall. (Vidal)

ຳຂົວ /khīa:v/ *adj.* green.

- ເຕີ *adj.* dark green. - ກົ່າ *adj.* very dark green. - ເຕັນເຫຼືອງ *adj.* yellow-green. - ຄານ *adj.* indigo blue. - ພົງຍຸ *adj.* green like a bee,

or like the sea; greenish blue. - ເຊິອ *adj.* ubiquitously green. ນໍ້ະກິດ *adj.* emerald green. ນໍ້າກະເລີ *adj.* azure, sea-green. - ທີ່ວົງເປີດ *adj.* blue-green. - ອົມຫລຸນ *adj.* green like a contusion or bruise, or like buffalo or cattle excrement. - ອົມ *adj.* greenish; light green as new leaves. - ອົມຫຸນ *adj.* green as the appearance of wooded mountains seen from afar.

ຳຂົວ *zool.* snake, of the following species: any green snake. a. green pit viper, *Trimeresurus popensis*. b. *Dryophis*. c. whip snake, *Chrysopela ornata*. (Deuve)

- ດອກຫບາກ *n.* golden tree snake, *Chrysopela ornata*. - ດາງແຜ *n.* golden tree snake, *Chrysopela ornata*.
- ປາກຂຽນ *n.* *Dryophis mycterezius*. - ຫາງແດງ *n.* *Dryophis sa-nitis*. - ຫາງແຜນ *n.* green pit viper, *Trimeresurus popensis*. - ຫາງໄຫມ *n.* green pit viper, *Trimeresurus popensis*.

ຳຂົວ 1. *v.* hurry (*archaic*). 2. *v.* go (*archaic*). 3. *adj.* urgent (*archaic*).

ຂົວໃນນີ້ /khīa:v bay mü:/ *adj.* leaf green.

ຂົວຫວານ /khīa:v vă:n/ *bot.* a type of orange.

- ៥** /khfa:v/ 1. *v.* hurry (*see* ຂົງວ). 2. *adj.* urgent.
 – ២៩០ *v.* hurry someone. – ២៨ *v.* hurry someone. – ៤៣០ *v.* rush to do.
- ៥** /khfa:v/ *v.* boil down, extract by boiling.
 – ៣៩៦ *v.* boil down coconut milk to oil.
- ៥** /khfa:v kh&n/ *v.* struggle, compete with difficulty; force oneself to succeed.
- ៥** /khfa:v kh&n/ **៥** /khfa:vn/ 1. *v.* importune. 2. *v.* put the squeeze on someone to do something; force. 3. *v.* put someone in difficulty.
- ៥** /khfa:v kh&p/ *v.* speed up; exert oneself to finish.
- ៥** *see* **៥**.
- ៥** /khv&:/ *adj.* right (direction).
- ៥** /khv&:y/ 1. *v.* put one object across another; place crosswise; superpose; interlace; intertwine. 2. *adv.* in disorder.
 – ៥ *v.* cross the legs. – ៥ *adv.* with the legs crossed.
- ៥** /khv&:y kh&:v/ (*Thai*) *adj.* confused, chaotic, pell-mell, in disorder.
- ៥** /khv&:k/ 1. *n.* thorn. 2. *n.* sharpened stake used as a deadfall.
- ៥ *n.* sharpened stake used as a marker and to prevent stepping on a grave.
- ៥** /khv&:ng/ 1. *v.* bar, obstruct, hinder, stop, impede. 2. *v.* protect against.
 – ៥ *v.* bar the way, block passage.
 – ៥ *v.* bar the way.
- ៥** *v.* veer.
- ៥** 1. *adj.* horizontal. 2. *adj.* broad, wide.
- ៥** *bot.* a type of bamboo. (Vidal)
- ៥** /khv&:ngkhv&:ng/ /khv&:ng h&: khv&:ng ta:/ *adj.* offensive; disagreeable.
- ៥** /khv&:ng/ *n.* work performed around the fire, under the house, on a winter evening.
- ៥** /khv&:ng/ 1. *v.* hurl, throw.
 2. *see* **៥**.
- ៥** /khv&:ng/ *n.* province, district, region, section, canton.
- ៥** /kh& vlt/ 1. *v.* attack with the horns, gore. 2. *v.* lever open or up. 3. *v.* swerve in flight.
- ៥** *bot.* elephant-apple tree, a spiny tree with bitter fruit, *Feronia elephantum*.

- ៥ ຂວາມ** /khvă:n/ 1. *n.* spirit, soul. 2. *n.* guardian spirit. 3. *n.* morale. 4. *n.* prosperity. 5. *n.* happiness.
- ២ ຂວាម** *anat.* the crown of the head.
- ៣ ຂວាម** *n.* gift, gratuity.
— **គេង** *n.* gratuity to a doctor.
- ៤ ຂວាម** *v.* be frightened, shocked, startled.
— **ឃាតា** *v.* be frightened, be shocked, be startled. — **ឃុំ** *v.* be startled.
— **ឃុំន** *v.* be easily startled or frightened.
- ៥ ខោមពា** /khvă:n ta:/ *n.* things which charm the eye.
- ៦ ខោម** /khvă:n/ 1. *bot.* the point where the stem is attached to the fruit or flower.
2. *n.* end-loop by which a cord is fastened to a hook.
- ៧ ខោម** /khvă:n/ *n.* axe, hatchet.
— **ដែកធម្មរាន** *n.* Frankish battle-axe.
— **ដោ** *n.* ancient Stone Age axe.
- ៨ ខោមតោក** /khvă:n lð:k/ *n.* North Pole.
- ៩ ខោម** /khvă:n/ *v.* hang, suspend.
— **គិត** *v.* be hanged; hang oneself.
— **គិតពាក្យ** *v.* be hanged until dead.
— **គិត** *adj.* hanging, suspended.
— **គិត** *v.* hang, suspend; hang on a hook.
- ១០ ខោមវោះ** /khvă:n vă:o/ *bot.* tree used medicinally, *Adina cordifolia*, Hook. (Vidal)

় /'khɔ:/ the third consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low-group consonant. Regionally **়** may occasionally occur instead of **়**.

C.E. /kri'ɛtɪən'ɛrə/ abbr. Christian era; A.D.

𠂇 /kha/ superfluous additive in poetry,
without meaning.

ଖୁଲ୍ବେ /khā khvēy/ *adv.* in confusion
or disorder (*poetic*).

କାନ୍ଦିଲାଙ୍ଘ /kha khā nā: / କାନ୍ଦିଲାଙ୍ଘା /kha khā
nā:ng/ କାନ୍ଦିଲାଙ୍ଘାଙ୍ଗା /kha khā nām
phō:n/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *n.* the sky.

ຂະໜານ /kha kh&:n/ (*Thai*) v. object, protest (*archaic, poetic*).

ରାଜ୍ୟକୁଳୀ /khā sā: thā:n/ (*Pali*) n.
royal elephant.

କାହୀପଣ୍ଡ /kha: sa: phə:n/ (*Pali*) n.
elephant harness and equipage.

ଖେଳୁ /khā sīn/ (*Pali*) *n.* the king of elephants.

କାନ୍ତିନୀ /'kā:n̄t̄i:n̄/ (*Pali*) n. the king
of elephants.

କାନ୍ଦିଲା /kha̤ nyā/ *adj.* distant, far.

欣 /kha nyə:/ bot. edible bush or vine, *Caesalpinia mimosoides* Lamk. (Vi-

ଖାନ୍ଧି /kha ny^h/ *med.* asthma.

ຂົສ [ຫົສ] /khɔ̄ nyɔ:/ (Thai) 1. *adv.* very,
very much. 2. *adj.* itchy.

ଖାନ୍ଦିଙ୍ଗ /kha:n̪d̪i:ng/ v. jump.

ຂະໜານຂະຍ /kha nyən kha nyɔ:/ (Thai) *invictus noctis*

ឃុំសុខុម្ភ /khā nyō:m phú:/ bot. bush,
Bauwolfia cambodiana P. (Ban Keun) (Vidal)

ଖେତ୍ରାଳୁଣ୍ଡ /khē nyō:d mē:/ bot. bush
having a medicinal root, *Rauwolfia serpen-*
tina Roxb. (Ben Keun) (Vidal)

ક્ષમા /khā di:/ (*Pali*) n. action, case, suit (*legal*), affair, subject; method, pro-
cess.

— ຂາດນາຢູ່ຄວາມ n. prosecution canceled or barred based on statute of limitations, etc. — ແຂ້ວງຫຼາຍ n. case in hearing. — ຄາງຝຶກຈະບາງ n. postponement of trial. — ປະກາມ n. proceeding or action at law; cause.

- [37] p. civil case.

- ມະນີສາຕົວ (Thai) *n.* tort, petty case. — ສິບາ *n.* a well-based case.

ခွဲမြတ် *n.* misdemeanor, minor infraction. — ဇား *n.* material (not religious) procedure. — စာမျက် *n.* criminal case. — ကုန်ဆုံး *n.* capital crime.

$\frac{2}{3}\pi r^3$ a. sphere.

គេហកា /khə:θā:/ (*Pali*) n. baton.

គេហកោ /khə: nə:/ (*Pali*) n. group, party, company; faculty (professorial).

- ពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ n. committee; board.

- ពិភពមន្តរការណ៍សៀវភៅសេដ្ឋកិច្ច n. board of livestock control.

- ពិភពមន្តរការណ៍សេដ្ឋកិច្ច n. board of investigation.

- ពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ដល់ប្រជាធិបតេយ្យ n. committee of national resources.

- ពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ទំនើសរដ្ឋរាជការ n. board of directors. - ពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ n. commission. - ពិភពមន្តរការណ៍គុណធម៌មុខដល់ប្រជាធិបតេយ្យ n. atomic energy commission.

ពិភពមន្តរការណ៍សេដ្ឋកិច្ចប្រជាធិបតេយ្យ-
និងពាណិជ្ជកម្ម n. ECAFE.

- ពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ទំនាក់ទ័រសាក្រុម n. world food commission.

ខាងក្រោមសម្រាប់ប្រជាធិបតេយ្យ n. diplomatic staff. - ឈុំពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ n. embassy diplomatic staff.

- ស្រីក្រោមពិធី, ស្រីក្រោមពិធី n. council of priests; synod. - សំណួលធម៌ n. peace commission. ខាងក្រោមឈុំពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ n. nationalist group. - ឈុំពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ n. militarist group. - ឈុំពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ n. tourist group. - ឈុំពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ n. diplomatic corps.

- ឈុំពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ n. commercial mission. - ឈុំពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ n. economic mission.

- ឈុំពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ n. goodwill mission. - ឈុំពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ n. diplomatic corps. - ឈុំពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ n. military corps.

មិនធនាគារ n. mission. ឃុំពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ n. dean, chief of a group. ឃុំពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ n. administrative group; government. ប្រជាធិបតេយ្យ n. revolutionary party. - ឈុំពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ n. party of the coup d'état; revolutionary party.

ពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ទំនើសរដ្ឋរាជការ n. council of regency. - ឈុំពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ n. the committee responsible. - ឈុំពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ n. meeting of more than four bonzes around the meal table, a breach of discipline.

- ឈុំពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ n. security council of the U.N. ទាសេដ្ឋកិច្ច n. people's party. - និងឈុំពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ n. cabinet of ministers. - និងឈុំពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ n. council of ministers. ឈុំពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ n. jury.

វិទ្យាសាធារណ៍ n. faculty of science.

គេហប្រឈម /kha: nə: kɒ:/ (*Pali*) n. accountant; treasurer.

គេហកំណុំពិភពមន្តរការណ៍ព័ត៌មិន /kha: nə: kam pət̪am̪/ n. jury.

គេហប្រឈម /kha: nə: nə:/ (*Sanskrit*) n. calculation; counting, arithmetic.

- វិទ្យាសាធារណ៍ n. mathematics (rare).

គេហកា /khə: nə:/ (*Pali Sanskrit*) see គេហកោ.

- ជាអូ n. faculty, group of teachers. - បាទុ n. the extended family.

គេហទំនាក់ទ័រ /khə: nə: tħtp/ (*Pali*) I. n.

Shiva. 2. *n.* son of Shiva and Barapadi; god of wisdom, with the head of a one-tusked elephant.

ຄະນາ /kh& n&:/ (*Thai*) *bot.* a type of leafy green vegetable.

— ດົກງ *bot.* kale.

ຄະນິກາ /kh& n& ka:/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* female elephant. 2. *n.* courtesan, prostitute, streetwalker, harlot.

ຄະນີ /kh& n&:/ 1. *v.* foresee, predict. 2. *v.* guess, estimate, conjecture, approximate. 3. *v.* judge (distance).

ຄະນົມອົນ /kh& n& co:n/ *v.* wander, roam, move.

ຄະນົມສວນ *see* ຄະນາຫີບ.

ຄະນິງ, ຄະນິງ /kh& n&ng/ *v.* imagine, think about.

ໃຈ *v.* long for. . ທ່າ *v.* think of or about.

ຄະນູງ /kh& n&ng/ *adj.* impetuous, ardent, lively; pleased, proud; impolite.

ຄະນິດ /kh& n&ti/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* calculation; mathematics, computation.

— ສາດ, ຄົນິດສາດ *n.* mathematics.

ຄະນິດ *see* ຄະນາຫີບ.

ຄະໂຍນ /kh& n&:n/ *n.* score, point; mark, grade.

— ສັງ *n.* vote. — ສັງຄົດຄ້າມ *n.* opposition vote. — ສັງລົງໄສໝູນ *n.* supporting vote. — ສັງຕ້ານ *n.* tie vote. — ສັງໄວ້ວາງໃຈ *n.* vote of confidence.

ຄະນິນ /kh& n&n/ (*Thai*) *n.* large earthenware pot.

ຄະນີ່ /kh& n&v/ *adj.* impromptu, unexpected; startled, frightened.

ຄະນະນະ, ຄະນະນາ /kh& n& n&/ (*Pali*) prefix: departure, arrival or traffic.

ຄະນະນານານ (*Pali*) *n.* departure; arrival; movement, traffic.

ຄະນະນາຄົມ (*Pali*) *n.* communication; traffic; route. ຄະນະນີ່ປະກິບ (*Pali*) *adj.* proper, fitting to go. ຄະນິກະນຸ່ວ່າດ (*Pali*) *n.* voyager; one who departs. ຄະນິກະວັດ (*Pali*) *n.* provisions for travel.

ຄະໄນະ /kh& n&v/ 1. *v.* find; meet. 2. *v.* watch. 3. *adj.* imprecise, uncertain, chancy; impromptu.

ຄະນີ່ /kh& n&v/ (*Thai*) *v.* tumble; stumble.

ຄະນິກ /kh& n&ki/ (*Thai*) *adj.* stout, sturdy.

ຂະໜັງ /kh& māng/ adj. impromptu, unexpected.

ຂະວະຫາ /kh& rā hā:/ (Thai) n. reprobation, blame, censure, criticism.

ຂະຈາວາດ /kh& rā: vā:t/ (Pali) 1. n. laity. 2. adj. lay.

ຂະໂຄດ /kh& r̄t khō:t/ (Thai) adj. resonant, resounding.

ຂະສົມບະກິດ /kh& r̄t hā:/ (Sanskrit) 1. n. house, apartment. 2. n. chamber, room, compartment, cabin. 3. n. covered space, as in a pirogue.

— ບົດ (Pali) n. proprietor of a
ຂະທິທະກ. ປັດຕະນີ (Pali) n. proprietress or wife of a proprietor.

ຂະສົມ /kh& r̄t hā:/ (Pali) n. house (poetic).

ຂະຫຼາດ /kh& r̄t hā:t/ (Pali) n. a large, palatial house.

ຂະຮັ, ຂະຮູ /kh& rū/ ຂະຮູ /khrū:/ (Pali) 1. n. master. 2. adj. heavy, hard, high, great.

ໃຫດ n. severe punishment, or penalty. — ພົມ n. heavy object; durable, heavy asset.

ຂະຫວະນາ /kh& rū vā:nā:/ (Pali) n. comparison, simile.

ຂະຫວານ /kh& rū vā:n/ (Pali) n. Thursday.

ຂະລຳ /kh& lām/ n. actions prohibited during certain periods of life.

ຂອນນີ /khvī nīn/ (French) n. quinine.

ຂະຫະ /kh& hē/ (Pali) prefix: house.

— ບົດ (Pali) n. head of the house, respectable and well-to-do person.
— ປະຕາງ (Pali) n. wife of the head of the house; female proprietor.

ຂະຫຼັ, ຂະຫຼັນ /kh& hāt/ (Pali) 1. n. owner or head of the house. 2. n. laity.
3. adj. lay.

¹ຂາ /kh&:/ 1. adj. stuck; impeded; prevented, busy. 2. n. a kind of pillory.

— ແມ 1. adj. stuck together. 2. v. stick with. — ພ adj. stuck in the throat.
— ພົມ adj. stuck in, caught in.
— ອົກນ adj. tied up by work; busy.
— ສົມອ adj. run aground on a sandbar.

²ຂາ 1. v. miss (the object aimed at).
2. prefix: go away, leave.

— ໄເນ v. go away. — ແມ v. go to and arrive at.

³ຂາ bot. reed used in weaving straw,
Imperata cylindrica Beauv. (Vidal)

ការិកទៅ /khā: khō:y/ adj. waning, descending (of sun and moon only).

ការិកសង /khā: nyā nā:/ (Pali) n. song, singing.

ការិករា /khā: nyōk/ (Pali) n. singer.
— **ការិកស** (Pali) n. chorus, choir.

ការិកពេ /khā: tā:/ ការិក /khā:t/ (Pali)
n. execution (death); killing; destruction.
— **ការិក** (Pali) n. murderer.
— **ការិក** (Pali) n. murder, assassination.

²**ការិកចុ** 1. v. tie to, attach.

³**ការិកចុ** v. estimate, guess, predict.

ការិកទា /khā: thā:/ (Pali) n. talisman; magic phrase, incantation; text of a lesson; a religious poetical writing in Pali.
— **បុគ្គលិក** Buddha (Pali) n. that part of the Buddhist bible similar to the books of Psalms and Proverbs; the recital of stories of Buddha. **វិត្យិកម្ម** (Pali) n. incantation.

ការិក /khā: thi:/ adv. on the spot; instantly.

ការិក /khā: nā:/ (Pali) n. nose; olfactory sense.

— **សំណើដៃ**, **បំភាត** (Pali) n. sense of smell.

ការិកម /khā: mā/ **ការិក** /khā:m/ (Pali)
1. n. home. 2. n. village. 3. prefix: homes.

ការិកមនី /khā: mā nī:/ 1. n. elephant trainer; mahout. 2. n. village headman.

ការិកផែង /khā: mā phō:/ sōk/ (Pali)
n. head of the house, village or district.

ការិករោង /khā:mā rūk/ (Pali) zool. a type of owl.

ការិកវាទិ /khā: mā vā:/ sī:/ (Pali)
Buddh. n. bonze living with the people, rather than in the forest or jungle.

ការិក /khā: mē:/ 1. adj. clenched in the hand. 2. adj. caught in the act. 3. prep. in the act of.

ការិកប៉ែរាណ /khā: mū: pā ca:n/ (Pali)
n. surroundings of the home within the fence or boundary; yard.

ការិកបែនបែន /khā: mān tā ra/ (Pali)
1. n. limits of the home. 2. n. limits of the village. 3. n. path between houses.

ការិករោន /khā: rā vā:/ (Pali) 1. v. show respect. 2. n. respect, reverence.

ការិក /khā: rōm/ n. speech; good style of speech, eloquence.

ការិក (?) /khā: lā:/ bot. *Cycas* sp.
(Thakhek) (Vidal)

ការតែង (?) /khá: tɛ̃ŋ/ *bot.* tree,

Artocarpus tonkinensis Ch. (Sam Neua)
(Vidal)

ការិ /khá: vi:/ (*Pali*) *n.* cow.

ការិវ /khá: vó:/ (*Pali*) *n.* steer.

ការុណ /khá: vñt/ (*Pali*) *n.* ancient linear measurement; the distance lowing of cattle can be heard, equivalent to

4,000 tan ta or goса; equal to 4,000 yards.

ការុម្ភការខ្សោ /khá: nñg khá: khñw/ *idiom. adv.* in the act of doing; caught in the act; in flagrante delicto.

ការិ /khá: / *n.* price, value, worth.

- កិច្ច *n.* cost of food; food expense.

- កិនបៀរ (*Thai*) *n.* tea money; additional money to seal a bargain.

- កិលី *n.* room and board.

- កេសករណី *n.* storage fee.

- ខ្សោយឱ្យ *n.* value of money.

- ខំខោយ *n.* delivery charge; porter's tip. - ខំស្តី *n.* freight charge; cost of transportation.

កម្មិទិញ *n.* cost of living.

- កម្មិទិញអ្នក *n.* high cost of living.

កម្មិទិញប័ណ្ណ *n.* cost of daily life.

- គិនខោយ *n.* delivery charge; porter's tip. - ទោរ *n.* wage; labor cost. - ទោរកែដខោយ *n.* charge for making something. - ទណ្ឌិទិញ *n.*

parking fee. - សេវាបាន *n.* damages, compensation.

ស្រី *adj.* rare, priceless. ស្អែកសែល *n.* dowry; bride-price.

- ខ្លួនការ *n.* expenses. - ខ្លួនការ *n.* everyday expenditures; ordinary ex-

penses. ខ្លួន *n.* rent, rental.

- ខ្លួនកុង *n.* low rent. - ខ្លួនតុលាម *n.* land rent. ខ្លួនឆ្លែង *n.* high rent.

តុលាមករណី *n.* storage charge.

- តុលាមសាម *n.* fare. - តុលាម *n.*

duty, tariff. តុលាម *n. (slang)* cash commission. - តុលាម *n.* fare

(usually for an extended distance); cost of travel. - តុលាម *n.* purchase price of a slave; dower price of a bride.

. ពេលធម៌ *n.* reward for service rendered. . តុលាម *n.* ransom.

ហ៊ុខវុណ *n.* compensation, indemnity, damages. ហ៊ុខុនុប *n.* fee.

- ហ៊ុខុនុខាទីកូ *n.* import duty, tariff. - ហ៊ុខុនុខាញុត *n.* export duty. . ហ៊ុខុនុគិមខោយលិទ្ធិ *n.* immigration fee. ហ៊ុខុនុគិមបារាងបាត់ *n.* alien-resident tax.

- ហ៊ុខុនុលិកគេត្រីត្រី *n.* import duty. - ហ៊ុខុនុលិកគេត្រីត្រីកូ *n.* export duty. - ពិណិជ្ជកម្ម *n.* indemnity.

- ឬទិញ *n.* rent of a ricefield. ឬទិញ *n.* water tax. ឬទិញឱ្យ *n.* exchange discount or fee; postal money order fee.

- នាយកិនិក *n.* commission, brokerage. ហ៊ុទ្ធ *n.* subscription, dues; local

tax. — ບໍລິສັງກອາ n. maintenance fee. — ປະກົມ n. bail. — ຜະກົມໄຟ n. insurance fee. — ຜະຕົມ n. reparations. — ປົກປິດ n. bribe. — ດີຈຸ n. reparations. — ປ່ວງການ n. commission, broker's fee; tip. — ປື້ຍ n. damages. — ປັບໃຫຍ n. damages; fine for misdemeanor. — ຜ່ານຂວາ n. bridge toll. ຜ່ານສະພານ n. bridge toll. — ຜ່ານປົນນິນ n. road toll. — ຜ່ານປະດູ n. price of admission. — ພາຫະປະ n. traveling expenses. — ພາຫະຕົດພິນ n. surcharge. — ພ່າວັນ n. living expenses; board and lodging. — ສັບ n. fare (surface vehicle); n. transportation charge. — ເລົາຮຽນ n. tuition; school fees. — ລົງດູອາ, ເງົງແງງດູອາ n. governess or ayah fees. — ຫວ n. reward (for the capture of criminals). — ໄຫມ n. damages; fine for a misdemeanor. — ອຸປະກາຮ່ອງງູດ n. nursery or boarding school charge. — ອຸດຫຼາຍ n. share, contribution to a common fund. — ໄກຄານ n. farm tax. — ກໍາຮຽນ n. school fees. — ຮັກສາພະບາບາຍ n. hospital or medical fees. — ແຮງ n. wage; cost of labor. — ສົບຕອນ n. entertainment expense.

2. **ຄາ** bot. hardwood tree with edible

seeds, *Pahudia cochinchinensis* P. (Vidal) **ຄາດາງ** /khă: dă:ng/ bot. hardwood tree, *Pometia pinnata* Forst. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) **ຄາທີ** /khă: thă:/ bot. tree with oleaginous fruit; member of *Sapindaceae*. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) **ຄານດັກ** /khă: mă:ák/ bot. a medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) **ຄາລົມ** /khă: lă:n/ bot. tree, *Walsura trichostemon* Miq. (Vidal) **ຄົງ** tree, *Walsura angulata* Craib. (Vidal) **ຄາແນມງ** /khă: nă:ng/ bot. a medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) **ຄາ** /khă: / 1. v. trade in, do business, deal in. 2. n. commerce. **ຄົງ** — ຂົງເຄືອນ n. contraband or illicit trade. — ຂົງ 1. n. trade, commerce, business. 2. v. do business. **ຄົງຂາດຫຼັນ** adv. without profit. **ຄຳ** n. commerce in gold. **ຄົງນ** n. commerce in silver. **ປະດູອົງ** n. prostitution. **ປາຫີຍ** n. opium trade. **ຄາ** v. exhibit (archaic). **ຄຳ** v. show, demonstrate; exhibit.

କ୍ରୀ bot. 1. plant resembling ginger.
2. reed, *Schumannianthus dichotomus* Gagn.
(Vidal) 3. *Donax arundastrum* Lour.
(Paklay) (Vidal)

କ୍ରୀ /khī rī/ କ୍ରୀ /khī rī:/ କ୍ରୀ /khī:
rī:/ n. mountain.

- ପାନ୍ଦିମ୍ବ (Pali) n. forest-covered
mountain. - ଚାରୀ (Pali) n. mountain
cavern. - ମହକାଳ (Pali) n. mountain
village. - ମୋହାଲୀ myth. (Pali) n.
name of the elephant of the wicked gods.

କ୍ରୀନାଶ /khī lā: nā/ (Pali) n. the sick.
- ପାଦାର୍ଥ (Pali) n. medicine;
necessities for the sick.

କ୍ରୀ /khī:/ zool. dorsal fin.
- ପାନ୍ଦିମ୍ବ n. dorsal fin.

କ୍ରୀ n. game of polo.

କ୍ରୀକ୍ଷେତ୍ର /khī: kh̄sh̄:y/ adj. unforgettable.

କ୍ରୀକ୍ଷେତ୍ର n. compassionate murmur.

କ୍ରୀପଣ, କ୍ରୀଟ, କ୍ରୀପଣ /khī: t̄sh̄/ (Pali) n.
song, chant.

- ମହାମ (Pali) n. professor of music.
- ଶାସନ (Pali) n. the art of music.

କ୍ରୀଫ୍ୟ /khī: f̄sh̄y/ n. earthen base for a
kitchen stove.

କ୍ରୀଟୋଫ୍ୟ n. earthen base for a kitchen
stove.

କ୍ରୀଖିମିଗୁମ୍ /khī: f̄sh̄ nōk khūm/ bot. a
medicinal plant.

କ୍ରୀଵ୍ୟ /khī: v̄sh̄/ (Sanskrit) anat. n.
neck.

କ୍ରୀ /khī:/ 1. v. push aside. 2. v. en-
large. 3. v. throw away, throw aside.

କ୍ରୀପ୍ୟ /khī: kh̄sh̄m/ adj. gay, joyful; pre-
tentious.

କ୍ରୀ /khī:/ 1. v. be. 2. v. resemble.
3. adj. like, similar. 4. conj. as. 5.
that is; namely; i.e.

. ପାନ୍ଦିମ୍ବ adv. as before. - ପାନ୍ଦିମ୍ବ adj.
1. adj. similar, alike; same. 2. v. seem.
- ପାନ୍ଦିମ୍ବ 1. adj. like. 2. prep. similar to.
- ପାନ୍ଦିମ୍ବ 1. adj. similar. 2. adv. alike.
- ପାନ୍ଦିମ୍ବ adv. alike; likewise.
- ପାନ୍ଦିମ୍ବ 1. adv. as an example; ac-
cording to a pattern. - ପାନ୍ଦିମ୍ବ conj.
such as; to wit; i.e.

କ୍ରୀ adv. perhaps.

.. କ୍ରୀ adv. perhaps; probably.
- କ୍ରୀ 1. adv. probably, apparently. 2.
will perhaps...

- ၁ မူ** /khū/ *n.* pail, bucket.
– တေသုတ္ထိ *n.* bucket for drawing water.
- ၂ မူ** *v.* squat; squat on the knees.
– တွေ့ *n.* knee; bend the knee; walk with bent knees.
- ကျမာဂုဏ်** /khū ná: kó:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* source of wisdom and goodness.
- ကျမာဏု** /khū ná: nü pā nyō:k/ *gram.* adjectival clause.
- ကျမာໄေ** /khū ná: láy/ (*Pali*) ၁. *n.* seat of goodness and wisdom. ၂. *n.* paradise.
- ကျမာပုဂ္ဂဏီ** /khū ná: pá ka:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* the support of virtue.
- ကျမာအဆိပ်** /khū ná: pā s̥it/ (*Pali*) ၁. *n.* success due to wisdom and goodness. ၂. *n.* person who is successful due to wisdom and goodness.
- ကျဲး** /khū tñ/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *n.* master, teacher.
– ဘုရား (*Pali*) *n.* duty to a teacher; activity of a teacher. – ရွှေဖာ *(Pali)* *n.* council of teachers. – ဆာရာ *(Pali)* *n.* study of pedagogy. – ရှာဂ *(Pali)* *n.* science of pedagogy. – ပုမ *(Pali)* *n.* material and supplies used in school. – ခုရား (*Pali*) *n.* the day of the teacher; Thursday.
- မူခံ** /khū lā:/ *n.* mountain tribe of the north, in the Shan states and south Yunnan; the Dong-su and Thai Nhay.
- မူလှာ** /khū li ka:/ *n.* cud of a ruminant.
- မူလ** /khū lñ:/ *n.* thumb, finger.
- မူလာမု** /khū lñ: ka:n/ *v.* compress medical preparations into pills.
- ၁ မူ** /khú:/ *n.* teacher, master.
– မှော် *n.* teacher, schoolmaster.
– ပါရာ *n.* schoolmaster.
– ဟာဝရာရာ *n.* professor, teacher, master. – ပုံးရုံ *n.* primary school teacher. – မိုးဆောင် *n.* specialist instructor (as in art, sports, science).
– ဦးစုံ *n.* principal of a school.
– ရှာရာမှု *n.* teacher, master.
- ၂ မူ** ၁. *n.* ditch, small canal. ၂. *n.* embankment. ၃. *n.* raised line on the surface (as produced by the burrow of a mole).
- မူလမု** *n.* dike, dam, embankment.
– မူလမာ *n.* embankment forming the boundary of a ricefield.
- ၃ မူ** *v.* coo (of birds).
- ၄ မူ** (*Thai*) *v.* speak of love; flirt.
- ကျက္ခ** /khú: khé:o/ *bot.* ornamental tree used medicinally, *Alangium hexapetalum Lamk.* (Vidal)

ຂຸ່າ /khú: hák/ 1. *n.* cave, grotto. 2. *n.* arched entry. 3. *n.* cell.

ຂຸ່າ /khú:/ *n.* pair; pair of friends; things in pairs, couple.

- ກົດນິ້ນ *n.* parties to a suit or dispute. - ກົມ *n.* things always found together, as in pairs. - ໄກງ, ໄກງວັນ *n.* rival, competitor, antagonist.

- ຄົງ *n.* mate, spouse. - ຄືດ *n.* associate, accomplice. - ຄວບ *n.* pair, couple; complement. - ຄວາມ *n.* party to a lawsuit. - ໄຊ *n.* partner for life; sweetheart. - ສະຫຼຸງ *n.* duplicate of a document; copy of a bill of exchange. - ສີ (Thai) *n.* copy of a bill of exchange. - ສາງ,

ສາງສົມ *n.* a person worthy of marriage.

- ສັງຄະນ *n.* countries at war. - ສັດດ *n.* enemies. - ສູງຫາ *n.* parties to a contract. - ສົມທະບາງ *n.* interlocutor. - ສົມຮອດ *n.* husband or wife (*legal term*). - ສົມເຫົາ *n.* happily married couple. - ສົວດ *n.* partners for life. - ສົບ *n.* inseparable friends. - ສົວມວງ *n.* sparring partner. - ສົກກ *n.* faithful friend; close companion. - ສົສ *n.* opponent, adversary, antagonist. - ເຕັມລົງ, ສົມລົງ *n.* dancing partner.

- ສາຮະນິ້ນ *n.* complement to dignity or glory. - ສາວສາວ *n.* newlyweds;

bride and groom. - ສົຮຍັງກົງ *n.* adversary, enemy. - ສູບ *n.* antagonist, opponent. - ສົວເນົງ *n.* married couple. - ສົວາດ *n.* disputant. - ສູບ *n.* buddy, close friend. - ສົມມ *n.* fiancé or fiancée. - ສົມມະຫຼາງ *n.* fiancé or fiancée. - ສົດສ *n.* dangerous enemy. - ສາຄາດ *n.* adversaries to the death. - ສົກ *n.* lover; girl friend or boy friend.

2. **ຂົມ** *adj.* even, not odd.

ຂົມ *n.* odd and even.

3. **ຂົມ** 1. *n.* marriage parties. 2. *adj.* close together. 3. *prep.* equal to. 4. *prep.* destined for.

- ຂົງງ *n.* spouse; husband and wife united in joy and sorrow. - ຂົງງນົນ *adj.* close to. - ຂົມຮົດ *n.* bridegroom. - ຂົາວ *n.* bridesmaid. - ຂົກ *n.* usher. - ຂົວສາວ *n.* bride and groom.

4. **ຂົມ** *n.* package. (Luang Prabang)

ຂົມງາງ /khú: khú:ng/ (Thai) 1. *n.* participants in a royal procession, who march close to the royal elephant. 2. *n.* companion.

ຂົມວນ /khú: khú:vn/ *adj.* worthy.

ຂົມມື /khú: m̥:t/ *n.* manual, text.

- ຂົມ *n.* instructor's manual.

၁၂၃ /khù:/ 1. *adj.* curved. 2. *v.* bend, curve.

- ၁၃၄ *v.* bend the knee, kneel.
- ၁၃၅ *v.* fold the arms.

၁၃၆ *n.* sandalwood, an aromatic wood.

၁၃၇ /khù: fà:/ *adv.* eternally; until the sky falls.

၁၃၈ /khé:/ *adj.* limping, lame.

၁၃၉ *bot.* 1. the cinnamon tree, *Cinnamomum obtusifolium* Nees. (Vidal) 2. tree, *Cinnamomum scorodochinii*. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

၁၄၀ /khé: mǐ:/ (*French*) *n.* chemistry.

၁၄၁ /khé: hǎ:/ **၁၄၂** /khé: hǎ:/
၁၄၃ /khé: hāŋ/ (*Pali*) *n.* home, residence.

- ဆာဂ (Pali) *n.* home economics.

- ကောဂ (Pali) *n.* house.

၁၄၄ /khé: hǎ:m/ *bot.* the cinnamon tree, *Cinnamomum obtusifolium* Nees.

(Pakse) (Vidal)

၁၄၅ /khé/ *adj.* distrustful, disliking.

၁၄၆ /khé:/ 1. *n.* affluent, tributary of a river. 2. *n.* troubled waters. 3. *n.* wide expanse of water.

၁၄၇ *bot.* 1. tree with edible fruit and

flowers, *Stereospermum fimbriatum* DC. 2. tree with edible flowers, *Sesbania grandiflora* Pers. (Vidal) 3. ornamental tree with edible flowers, *Dolichandrone rheedei* Seem. (Thakhek) (Vidal) 4. hardwood tree, *Quercus serrata* Thunb. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

- ၁၄၈ tree with edible flowers,
Sesbania grandiflora Pers. (Vidal)

- ၁၄၉ hardwood tree, *Stereospermum chelonoides* DC. (Paklay) (Vidal)

- ၁၅၀ tree with red flowers.

- ၁၅၁ hardwood tree, *Diospyros glandulosa* Lace. (Khong) (Vidal) ၁၅၂ tree with flowers in clusters, *Stereospermum fimbriatum* DC. - ၁၅၃ *Cliricidia sepium*.

- ၁၅၄ hardwood tree,
Diospyros glandulosa Lace. (Khong)

(Vidal) Tree whose bark is medicinal for yaws, possibly *Litsaea* sp. (Savannakhet) (Vidal) - ၁၅၅ tree with edible flowers and sour thumbsize twisted fruit, *Haplophragma adenophyllum* P. Dop. (Vidal) - ၁၅၆ tree,
Haplophragma adenophyllum P. Dop. (Vientiane) (Vidal) - ၁၅၇ tree,
Haplophragma adenophyllum P. Dop. (Paklay) (Vidal)

၁၅၈ /khé: khǎ:m/ *bot.* tree with edible flowers and used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຄຫາງຄາງ /khé: hă:ng khă:ng/ *bot.*
tree with 'parrot's tail' fruit, used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

၁ ເຄ /khe:/ 1. *adv.* near, almost. 2. *adv.* only. 3. *adv.* fully.

— ນີ້ only this far, only this long.
— ນີ່ only that far, only that long.

၂ ເກ *n.* woven bamboo tresses.

— ນັງ *n.* shelves of bamboo tresses on which are placed silkworms and leaves in sericulture.

၃ ເກ 1. *prep.* equivalent to. 2. *prep.* at the level of. 3. *prep.* as long as, as far as (distance).

၄ ເກ *bot.* tree used medicinally, *Cinnamomum* sp. (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຄຫັງ /khé: hing/ 1. *n.* kitchen cabinet for dishware. 2. *n.* cabinet for drying food over an oven.

၁ ເຂະ /khó:/ *adj.* old.

၂ ເຂະ *v.* knock against (as in emptying a pipe).

— ເຂົ້າ *v.* knock off the ashes.

၁ ເຂ /khó:/ (*Pali*) *n.* ox, cow.

— ເຂົ້າ *n.* oxen and buffalo. — ດົກດ

n. slaughterer, butcher for cattle.

— ສາມ *n.* stable; one born in a stable.
— ນຸ້ນ *n.* milk cow. — ບໍານ *n.* herdsman; ruler, king. — ໄນ *n.* cattle excrement; mixtures with cattle excrement for certain purposes. — ປູນ *n.* cattle urine. — ດູນ *n.* interstitial fluid in the joints of cattle. — ສອ *n.* cow's milk, of five stages: fresh, sour, butter, cheese and cream. — ອິສານ *n.* horn of cattle. — ອິນ *n.* chief herdsman; the god Krishna.

၂ ເຄ 1. *astr.* sun. 2. *astr.* star. 3. *n.* the earth. 4. the following are rare uses: ray, sky and moon.

— ພຸດ *n.* son of the sun; elephant of exceptional quality. — ອິນ *n.* orbit of the sun.

၃ ເຄ *n.* water.

၄ ເຄ *n.* emotion.

၅ ເຄ *math.* number of millions.

၆ ເຄ *n.* forest.

ໄຄຄະນາ /khó: khă:nă:/ *v.* go, walk.

ໄຄຈະຮະຄານ /khó: că: ră khă:m/ (*Pali*)
n. homes or villages to which bonzes habitually go for alms.

ໄຄຈະຮະພູມ /khó: că: ră phú:m/ (*Pali*)
n. pasture.

ମୁକୁତ /khó: co:n/ **ମୁକୁତଃ** /khó: cá:
t/ **ମୁକୁତା** /khó: cá: rā:/ (*Pali*
Sanskrit) 1. *n.* way, course. 2. *n.* orbit.
3. *n.* circulation. 4. *n.* departure. 5. *n.*
destination. 6. *v.* circulate. 7. *v.* follow
the road.

ମୁକୁତଃ /khó: sá/ *n.* great noise, fracas,
ruckus, din.

— **ମୁଖ** *n.* those who make noise;
announcer, speaker; stentor.

ମୁଖସମ୍ବନ୍ଧ /khó: sá ná:/ (*Pali*) *n.* propa-
ganda, publicity, information, advertising.

— **ମୁଖ୍ୟ** *n.* proclamation, announcement;
advertising. — **ମୁଖ୍ୟ** *n.* information, an-
nouncement, publication. — **ମୁଖ୍ୟତଃ୍ତ୍ୱ**
n. propaganda; false propaganda.
— **ମୁଖ୍ୟତଃ୍ତ୍ୱ** *v.* advertise, propagandize.
— **ମୁଖ୍ୟତଃ୍ତ୍ୱ** *v.* advertise, propagandize.
— **ମୁଖ୍ୟତଃ୍ତ୍ୱ** *v.* campaign for votes.

ମୁଖୀ /khó: sák/ (*Pali*) *n.* spokesman,
announcer, speaker.

ମୁଖୀତଃ /khó: sít/ (*Pali*) *v.* announce,
proclaim; resound.

ମୁଦ୍ରିତ /khó: dom/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* *n.* the
name of the fourth and last god of the
Buddhist religion.

ମୁଦ୍ରା /khó: tó/ (*Pali*) *n.* family,
dynasty.

ମୁଦ୍ରାପତି /khó: tó m̄/ 1. *n.* Gautama.

2. *n.* dynasty of Thow; Si Tat. 3. see
ମୁଦ୍ରିତ.

ମୁଦ୍ରାରେଣ୍ଯ /khó: tó r̄é phú:/ (*Pali*) 1.
n. one who perseveres in the way of wis-
dom. 2. *Buddh.* *n.* a bonze who does not
observe religious customs. 3. *Buddh.* *n.*
one who has attained a station in the eight-
fold path.

ମୁଦ୍ରା same as **ମୁଦ୍ରାରେଣ୍ଯ.**

— **ମୁଦ୍ରା** *n.* *Buddh.* wisdom commen-
surate with a stage in the eightfold path.

ମୁଦ୍ରାରୁତି /khó: thá:/ *zoool.* a type of iguana.

ମୁନ୍ଦି /khó: m̄ù:t/ (*Pali*) *gram.* ancient
sign used at the end of a story.

ମୁନ୍ଦିରା /khó: m̄è:t/ *n.* diamond of the
Himalaya and the Indus River; white, clear
yellow, red or violet.

ମୁନ୍ଦିରି /khó: r̄op/ *v.* respect.

ମୁନ୍ଦିମ /khó: vín/ *n.* the god Krishna.

— **ମୁନ୍ଦିମା** /khó: víná/ *v.* knock, rap, tap.
— **ମୁନ୍ଦିମାତଃ** *v.* beat the time, the
rhythm.

ମୁନ୍ଦିତଃ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* misfortune, fortune,
luck, fate. 2. *n.* risk, hazard.

— **ମୁନ୍ଦି** *n.* good luck. — **ମୁନ୍ଦିତଃ** *n.* bad
luck, adversity, adverse circumstances.

- ຄົມແອງວົ້ວ** 1. *anat.* neck; collar. 2. *n.* narrow space.
ຄົມແອງຫຼື 1. *n.* round neck and slender waist. 2. *adj.* svelte. — *n.* isthmus. — **ຄົມທີ່** *n.* collar. — **ຄົມ** *adj.* short-necked. — **ຄົມ** *n.* long neck. — **ຄົມ** *n.* nape of the neck.
ຄົມ *n.* ancient costume with high collar; turned-up collar. — **ຄົມ** *n.* med. diphtheria. — **ຄົມ** *n.* turned-down collar. — **ຄົມບໍານັກງົງ** *med.* goiter. — **ຄົມ** (*Thai*) *med.* goiter. — **ຄົມ** *n.* costume with European style open collar. — **ຄົມ** *anat.* *n.* throat; Adam's apple. — **ຄົມ** *adj.* voiceless from laryngitis. — **ຄົມ** *med.* operable goiter. — **ຄົມ** *med.* inoperable goiter.

ຄົມ *adv.* in agreement (usually at end of sentence).

ຄົມກົມ *adj.* having the same tastes.

ຄົມການ /khɔ:/ kā:n/ *zool.* a large fish-eating bird with black plumage and a white throat, *Ardea cinerea*.

ຄົມເຮັງ /khɔ:/ khē:ng/ 1. *v.* refrain from speaking, from lack of knowledge. 2. *v.* gag on something swallowed. 3. *n.* inveterate drinker.

ຄົມສູງ /khɔ:/ sǔ:ng/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* love luxury. 2. *v.* go for new ideas.

ຄົມດູງ /khɔ:/ dō:ng/ *zool.* fish-eating snake with a red throat, *Tropidonotus subminiatus*.

ຄົມຫຼັກ /khɔ:/ tó:k/ 1. *v.* let the head fall to the shoulders, from sleep or fatigue. 2. *v.* feel downhearted. 3. *v.* regret.

ຄົມຕົງ /khɔ:/ t̄a:y/ 1. *adj.* head drooping from weariness. 2. *v.* regret.

ຄົມຂັງ /khɔ:/ rā khāng/ *n.* the narrow section of a stupa between the base and the spire.

ຄົມບຸນ /khɔ:/ rāp sān/ (*English*) *n.* corruption.

ຄົມລົມ /khɔ:/ lō:n/ *bot.* 1. wild litchi tree, *Xerospermum laoticum Gagn.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal) 2. *Aglaia edulis A. Gray.* (Vidal)

ຄົມ /khɔ:/ 1. tree, *Atrytera littoralis Bl.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal) 2. bush, *Casuarina gummifolia Vent.* (Vidal)

ຄົມເຫັງ /khɔ:/ hō:ng/ *n.* pen point.

ຄົມບາກິຟ /khɔ:/ mā:k phī:k/ *zool.* young *Rhabdophis subminiatus*; all snakes with red on their necks. (Deuve)

ຄແຣບ /khɔ: hɛ:p/ bot. 1. tree, *Litsea* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 2. tree, *Diospyros hayatae* H. Lec. var. *laosensis* H. Lec. (Sam Nena) (Vidal) 3. parasitic shrub, *Macrosolen cochinchinensis* (Lour.) V. Tiegh. *Flytranthe ampullacea* G. Don. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ົກ /khɔ:/ n. joint (rare).

— ດະດູກ anat. joint. — ແວນ anat. wrist.

2 ຜົກ zool. freshwater scaled fish.

ຄຳກົງ /khɔ: kɔŋ/ zool. small pond fish.

ຄຳກົງ /khɔ: kɔŋ/ bot. 1. an ornamental palm tree with edible fruit, *Livistona cochinchinensis* Mart. (Vidal) 2. palm tree, *Livistona speciosa* Kurz. (Vidal)

— ຂົງວ type of palm with small round dark green fruit in bunches, and edible nuts. — ສົມ tree with dark green round fruit, and very bitter, oleaginous nuts, *Schleichera trijuga* Willd. (Vidal)

— ເຮັມ tree with larger fruit, resembling ຄຳກົງ whose nuts are oily and poisonous.

ຄົມ /khɔ: mɔ:/ n. any small, short object.

1 ເຄື່ອງ /khɔ:a:/ n. vine, liana.

— ເຄື່ອງ n. jungle vine (general term). — ເຄື່ອງໄຕ bot. vine, *Aganosma marginata*. — ເຄື່ອງໄຕ bot. vine, *Cocculus verrucosus*. — ໄສີໄກ bot. vine, *Ipomoea turpethum*. — ສົມຄົມ bot. latex vine, *Ecdysanthera rosea*. — ດາງ bot. latex vine. — ຢາງຫຼິດ bot. rubber vine. — ຢາງຫຼິນງວ bot. rubber vine, *Melodinus guignardi*. — ຢາງຫຼາມຫຼົບ bot. *Parabarium spireanum*. — ຢາງຫລາມຫຼິນງວ bot. *Parabarium quintareti*. — ສິນເສີມ bot. *Parameria glandulifera*. — ສິນປາ bot. *Parameria glandulifera*. — ທຳເຖິງ bot. a kind of climbing eggplant. — ດາງຍຸດ a slender, woody vine, *Cocculus poss indicus*. — ຫມາກຄອນກອງ bot. rubber vine, *Melodinus microlobus*. — ຫມາກວ່ານ bot. a type of rubber vine. — ຫມາກຈຳ bot. latex vine, *Analocalyx microlobus*. — ຫມາກເດືອນໄກ bot. rubber vine, *Parabarium linocarpum*. — ຫມາກຢາງ bot. latex vine. — ເຫລືງງາ bot. *Microchites jacqueti*.

2 ເຄື່ອງ n. family, lineage, pedigree, race.

— ບາດ n. lineage, family, kindred.

3 ເຄື່ອງ n. bunch of fruit.

— ກົວ n. bunch of bananas.

4 ເຄື່ອງ 1. adj. hoarse. 2. adj. faint (sound).

ເຄືອຂ່າຍກະພົບ /khɛ̄: cák kā phɔ̄p/ n.
commonwealth.

ເຄືອຫຼາກ /khɛ̄: hû:k/ n. in weaving, the
threads of the warp.

ເຄືອ /khɛ̄:ə:/ adj. pretty, handsome
(archaic).

¹ ຄວາ /khú:a:/ 1. n. kitchen. 2. n.
household. 3. n. household goods;
utensil; article. 4. v. cook; prepare meat
or fish for cooking.

- ກັນ v. cook, prepare a meal.
ໄຟ n. kitchen. - ເຮັດວຽກ n.
household; family living under the same
roof.

² ຄວາ bot. three-needed pine, *Pinus*
khasya Royle. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຄວາຫານ /khúa: thá:n/ n. offering to
bonzes in kind.

ຄວາລະນາ /khúa: lâ: ná:/ v. count.

ຄວາ /khúa:/ 1. see ຄວາ. 2. bot.
two-needed pine, *Pinus merkusii* Jungh.
& de Vries. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

¹ ໄຄ /khéy/ n. dirt of the skin.
.. ດຳ n. tarnish of gold. - ຄ້າວ n.
heavy perspiration.

² ໄຄ 1. adj. convalescing, feeling better.
2. v. improve.

- ແມ That's better! Not bad!

³ ໄຄ bot. 1. type of mushroom, with a green-
ish top. 2. edible Mekong algae, *Cladophora*
sp. (Paklay, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)
3. edible algae found in calcareous streams,
Dichotomosiphon tuberosum A. Br. (Luang
Prabang) (Vidal)

. ປັກ aquatic plant, *Limnophila*
gratioloides R. Br. (Vidal)

ໄຄຄາ /khéy khá:/ v. go away, leave.

ໄຄ /khéy/ v. auxiliary verb: would like.
v. wish, want, desire.

- ອະ aux. v. would like. - ປັກ
aux. v. would like.

ໄຄຄວນ /khéy khúa:n/ 1. v. reflect
upon, review in memory. 2. v. imagine;
consider.

ໄຄ /khéy/ n. name of the twelfth year
in the twelve-year cycle; Year of the Pig.

² ໄຄ 1. n. trigger. 2. v. cock.

³ ໄຄ bot. 1. aquatic plant found in fast
waters. 2. peach tree, *Prunus persica*
Stokes. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

⁴ ໄຄ (Thai) 1. v. perform an act of
treachery. 2. v. lose oneself in emotion.

- ໄສ່ຂາວ /khây khă:o/ bot. 1. tree,
Polyalthia corticosa Fin. (Vientiane)
(Vidal) 2. willow bush, *Salix tetrasperma*
Roxb. (Paklay) (Vidal)
- ໄຄງ່ວ /khây ngl.v/ bot. willow tree,
Salix tetrasperma Roxb. (Paklay) (Vidal)
- ໄຄງ່ມ /khây sôm/ bot. willow tree, *Salix*
tetrasperma Roxb. var. *nilagirica* And.
(Paklay) (Vidal)
- ໄຄດ້ນ /khây dô:ñ/ bot. medicinal bush,
Croton kungensis Gagn. (Xieng Khouang)
(Vidal)
- ໄຄ້ນິນ /khây nûn/ bot. small tree growing
along watercourses, *Eugenia fluvialis*
Hemsley. (Paklay) (Vidal)
- ໄຄປຸ /khây bu:/ bot. ornamental shrub,
Viburnum odoratissimum Ker. Gawl.
(Luang Prabang) (Vidal)
- ໄຊບັກ /khây bôk/ bot. bush found in
flooded areas. (Vidal)
- ໄຄປໍາ /khây pă:/ bot. 1. wild plum tree
with edible fruit, *Prunus puddum* Roxb.
(Sam Neua) (Vidal) 2. peach tree with
edible fruit, *Prunus persica* Stokes.
(Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)
- ໄຄຫຼາດ /khây fă:t/ bot. very common
bush found in watercourses, with medicinal
properties for scabies and prickly heat;

- Homonoia riparia* Lour. (Paklay) (Vidal)
- ໄຄຫາງນາກ /khây hă:ng nă:k/ bot.
bush climbing on rocks in watercourses,
used medicinally, *Rhabdia lycioides* Mart.
(Paklay, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)
- ໄຄ /khây/ pron. who.
- ໄຄ /khây/ adj. dry, dried up.
- ໄຄ 1. adj. swollen, inflated. 2. v.
swell up.
— ຂັບ, ພອງ v. swell up, fill up.
- 3.ໄຄ (Thai) v. love, need, desire, aspire
to.
- ໄຄ /khâo/ (Thai) n. beard.
- ໄຄ 1. n. animal nose-cord. 2. n.
cattle (archaic).
- ຄາຣີ /khâo rōp/ v. respect, venerate,
salute; n. respect.
- ກົດທານາກ n. respect the law.
— ໃນຕ່ວເຮງ n. self-respect.
— ນະບັດ n. respect. — ນິໝນອຸບ v.
venerate. — ຢົງເກງ v. respect with
awe. — ຢົງແຍງ v. respect in awe.
- ເຕົາ /khâo/ v. lead slowly; come slowly.
- ໄຄ /khâo/ 1. n. origin, beginning,
primary cause. 2. n. relic of past ages.

3. trace. 4. *n.* founder.
 - ໄກງ *n.* outline, first draft.
 - ຕົກນ *n.* primary cause; indication.
 - ພັບ *n.* cause, motivation; indica-
 tion.
- 2 ເຄີ *n.* structure.
- 3 ເຄີ *n.* bank or banker in a gambling
 game.
- 4 ເຄີ *zool.* owl, of the following types:
 ... ໂມວ *zool.* screech owl. - ດິນ
n. a larger owl. - ປິ *zool.* owl with
 tufted ears. - ຖັນ *n.* a larger owl.
 - ຫມາກອກ *n.* a small owl.
- ເຄີໂຄງ /khāo khɔ:ng/ *n.* skeleton.
- 1 ເຄີ /khām/ *n.* gold.
 ເຄີ *n.* gold ornament worn with a
 chignon. - ຂາວ, ພອງເຄີຂາວ *n.*
 platinum. - ໃປ *n.* gold leaf. - ປິວ
n. gold leaf.
- 2 ເຄີ 1. *n.* word. 2. *gram.* prefix used to
 form nouns.
- 3 ເຄີ *n.* mouthful.
 - ແຂງ *n.* mouthful of rice.
 - ຜູ້, ຜຸ່ຄຳຫນາກ *n.* mouthful of betel.
- 4 ເຄີ *v.* touch, feel by hand.
- ອີ (Thai) *v.* grope. - ແບງ *v.*
 grope. - ໄກມ (Thai) *v.* feel, sense
 by touch, grope (*archaic*). - ທາຫາກ
v. grope for the way.
- 5 ເຄີ *n.* marshy land.
- 6 ເຄີ *bot.* 1. hardwood tree, *Gironniera*
sinensis Benth. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)
 2. ornamental shrub, *Thevetia nerifolia*
Juss. (Vidal) 3. annatto tree, used for
 dye, *Bixa orellana L.* (Pakse) (Vidal)
 4. safflower used as dye and medicine,
Carthamus tinctorius L. (Luang Prabang)
 (Vidal) 5. climbing plant, used medi-
 cinally, *Cuscuta reflexa Roxb.* (Vidal)
- ຄໍກິນຍາວິເສດ /khám kī rī nyā: vī sē:t/
gram. adverb.
- ຄໍກິເຕດວ /khám kē: tua:/ *n.* excuse.
- ຄໍກິເຕດ /khám kā:t/ *geog.* city of Kham
 Keut, in central Laos.
- ຄໍກິຜູນ /khám kō:n/ *n.* poem.
- ຄໍກິຈາວ /khám kā:o/ *n.* speech.
- ຄໍກິຈາວຫາ /khám kā:o hā:/ *n.* charge,
 allegation, accusation.
- ຄໍກິຂີ້ /khám khɔ:/ *n.* request.
 - ອາໄພ *n.* apology. - ສັງ *n.*
 request; demand.

ຄໍາຂາດ /khám khâ:t/ *n.* ultimatum; final word, last proposal.

ຄໍາຂວັນ /khám khvân/ *n.* slogan, motto, device.

ຄໍາຄຸ້ມ /khám khū:/ *gram.* words in pair, as 'father and son.'

ຄໍາຄົມຄວາມ /khám khū: khvá:m/ (*Thai*) *n.* legal pleading, legal argument, address of counsel.

ຄໍາຄົດຄາມ /khám khăt khă:a:n/ *n.* objection.

ຄໍາຄຽ /khám khrū/ *gram.* strong word in Lao poetry.

ຄໍາຈາ /khám ca:/ *n.* speech.

ຄໍາຈຳກັດ /khám cəm kăt/ *n.* definition word.

— **ຄວາມ** *n.* definition.

ຄໍາເຈັບແສບ /khám cép sê:p/ *n.* insult; hurtful words.

ຄໍາສະແດງຄວາມຍິນດີ /khám sá de:ng khvá:m nyin di:/ *n.* congratulations.

ຄໍາສົນໄຟ /khám sá nɔ:/ *n.* offer, proposal; suggestion.

ຄໍາສາບານ /khám sā: ba:n/ *n.* oath.

ຄໍາສາຣະພາບ /khám sā: ră phă:p/ *n.* confession.

ຄໍາໃສ່ຄວາມ /khám sāy khvá:m/ *n.* imputation, blame.

ຄໍາສັງ /khám sāng/ *n.* order, command, decree.

— **ສູມ** *n.* decision or order of the court. — **ສາມດັກາ** *n.* decision of the supreme court. — **ສາມອຸທອນ** *n.* appeal. — **ສອນ** *n.* moral teaching, advice, instruction (from parents or teachers). — **ສອນຂອງພະບັນດາ** *Buddh.* *n.* the teachings or doctrine of the Buddha. — **ຢູ່ຕຶງ** *n.* cease-fire order.

ຄໍາສວດ /khám súa:t/ *n.* incantation; religious chant.

ຄໍາສົມຮະເສີນ /khám sām ră să:n/ *n.* praise, eulogy.

ຄໍາສົນໄຟ /khám să:n/ *n.* saying; advice; lay instruction.

ຄໍາສັບ, ຄໍາສັຟ /khám sə:p/ *n.* vocabulary.

ຄໍາສາບແຊັງ /khám sā:p sê:ng/ *n.* curse of an evil spirit or of a god.

ຄໍາຊັດຂອງອະນຸຍາດໂຕຫຼາການ /khám sī: khă:t khō:ng & nū nyă:t to: tă lă: kă:n/ *n.* decision of an arbitrator.

ຄໍາຊື່ແຈງ /khám sī: cs:ng/ *n.* explanation.

ຄໍາແຊັງ /khám sē:ng/ *n.* malediction, curse.

ការទិន្នន័យ /khém នៅ:n/ *n.* invitation.

ខុស *n.* solicitation.

ការឱ្យដឹង /khém sóm នៅ:y/ *n.* congratulations; compliment.

ការឃន្ត /khém nyោ:ng/ *bot.* plant, used for dye and medicinally, *Carthamus tinctorius L.* (Vidal)

ការពាក្យសល់រាយកណ្តាល /khém tá lók sá ló:k kó:k/ *n.* broad joke, badinage.

ការពាក្យណាត /khém tá lā:t/ **ការឃារាសាតាណ** /khém phá: sá: tá lā:t/ *n.* vulgar language, slang; market talk.

ការពិចិះម /khém tí sóm/ *n.* critique, criticism.

ការពិ /khém tែ:/ *gram.* conjunction.

ការពិត្យ /khém tdy/ *bot.* cassia, an ornamental shrub, *Acacia farnesiana Willd.* (Vidal)

ការពាក្យពេះន /khém ták t̄ea:n/ *n.* warning, word of caution.

ការពុំពេះន /khém túk t̄ea:n/ *n.* counsel, advice, purpose, plan.

ការពាក្យយ /khém ta:y/ *gram.* word which ends in a short vowel, or the consonants ឃ, ុ, ុុ, ី.

ការពិត្យសិន /khém tát sín/ *n.* decision; judgment, verdict.

ការពេះន /khém t̄ea:n/ *n.* warning, notice.

ការពេលធម្ម /khém t̄e:p/ *n.* reply, answer.

ការិយាលេខ្លួន /khém thá lă:ng/ *n.* communiqué, speech of a leader.

- ការិយាលេខ្លួន *n.* communiqué.

- នគរិយាលេខ្លួន *n.* policy; statement of project. - ខេត្តិយាលេខ្លួន *n.* joint communiqué.

ការិយាលេខ្លួន /khém thă:m/ *n.* question; questionnaire; interrogation.

- បន្ទី *n.* leading question.

ការិយាលេខ្លួនការិយាលេខ្លួន /khém thí: ká:t cák khém de:m/ *n.* anagram.

ការិយាលេខ្លួនសាមសិទ្ធិ /khém thí: mī: sám phá nyá:ng/ *gram.* triphthong.

ការិយាលេខ្លួនអូ /khém thó:/ *gram.* word carrying accent my tho, ×.

ការិយាលេខ្លួននាយក /khém thám ná:y/ *n.* prediction.

ការិយាលេខ្លួនយុវជន /khém thák thúa:ng/ excl. Nonsense! Pooh!

ការិយាលេខ្លួនប្រាប់ឈ្មោះ /khém thák thá:y pa:sy/ *n.* salutation.

ការិយាលេខ្លួនយុវជន /khém thúa:y/ *n.* riddle.

ការិយាលេខ្លួន /khém thé:n/ *gram.* word which replaces another, as a predicate.

¹ គំពង់ប /khám thiə:p/ *gram.* word of comparison.

ធម្មន n. comparison.

² គំពង់ប n. compromise; arbitration.

³ គំពង់ប n. Lao-Thai primer.

គំពេលមា /khám ne: nám/ n. advice.
— ឯកជាតិ n. good advice.

គំពេលមា /khám néam/ n. foreword, preface, introduction.

ធម្មទា n. salutation by title.

គំពឹង /khám piəŋ/ v. think about, imagine.

ថិះ v. think about. ថិះ
(Thai) v. think about.

¹ គំពុំន /khám nū:n/ (Thai) n. poetry.

² គំពុំន v. confer with royalty.

គំពុំន /khám nū:n/ (Thai) v. multiply.

¹ គំពុំនុំ /khám nū:n/ v. calculate.

² គំពុំនុំ (Thai) adj. appropriate, correct, adequate, reasonable.

គំពុំនិ /khám nə:p/ v. greet, salute.

គំពុំនាម /khám ná:m/ 1. n. name. 2. *gram.* substantive, substantive verb.

គំបែង /khám beng/ (Thai) n. impudent speech.

គំបែននគរាយ /khám ban rā nyá:y/

គំបែនយាយ /khám ban nyá:y/ n. notes for teacher's instruction.

គំប្រកាស /khám pá:kə:t/ n. decree, edict.

គំប្រជាការណ /khám pá:tí nyá:n/ n. pledge.

គំប្រជុំណ /khám pá: phán/ n. written work; poetical writing.

គំប្រាសី /khám pá: səy/ n. speech, discourse, address.

គំប្រាសិ /khám pá: rəp/ n. introduction to a book; prologue.

គំប្រៃ /khám pə:/ n. translation; explanation.

គំប្រិដសមា /khám p̄i:sə:nə:/ n. charade.

គំបែន /khám pen/ *gram.* words which do not end in short vowels, or in ឬ, ឭ or ឱ and which do not carry a tone marking.

គំប្រុងពង្រប /khám p̄fə:p thiə:p/ n. metaphor, figure of speech.

គំពង់សិរី /khám phə:səm/ *gram.* a composed word.

ការិយេ /khám phɛ:ng/ gram. linguistic doublet; derived word.

ការិយុ /khám phǐt/ n. fault, error.

ការិយុទ្ធមួយ /khám phǐt tʰam/ n. love, sentimental regret for a loss.

ការិយុទ្ធភនុញ្ញ /khám phā nyā: ko:n/ n. prophecy, prediction.

ការិយុទ្ធបាន /khám phā nyā: n/ n. evidence of a witness.

ការិយុប្រា /khám phā mā:/ bot. ornamental tree, *Saraca thoreli Gagn.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ការិយុប្រាឯ /khám phī pa:y/ n. discussion, debate.

ការិយុរាគសា /khám phī phā:k sā:/ n. judgment, verdict, decision.

ការិយុ /khám phī:/ n. Buddhist scriptures.

ការិយុដ្ឋទេណិ /khám phī: phā wè:t/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* n. in the Buddhist bible, the book of prayers.

ការិយុក /khám phak/ n. a black, perfumed wood.

ការិយុធី /khám pháng phɛ:y/ (*Thai*) n. proverb.

ការិយេ /khám phɛ:ng/ n. beloved (*vulgar*).

ការិយុង /khám phɛng/ (*Khmer*) n. weapon, firearm.

ការិយុណិ /khám phù:t/ n. word.

ការិយុទ្ធប័ណ្ណ /khám phɔ:ng/ n. accusation.

ការិយុទ្ធប័ណ្ណ n. accusation.

ការិយុណិ /khám mɛ:t/ bot. 1. vine, used for dye, *Dalbergia stipulacea Roxb.* (Vidal) 2. climbing plant, *Vernonia eleagnifolia DC.* (Vidal) 3. vine, *Dalbergia volubilis Roxb.* (Vidal)

ការិយុវិណុ /khám müa:n/ geog. city and province of Khammouane.

ការិយុវិណុ /khám rɔ:n/ (*Thai*) v. cry loudly; resound.

ការិយុវិណុ /khám rɔ:n/ v. threaten by cries; resound.

ការិយុឡូ /khám lɔ: hu:/ gram. a weak word, ending in a short vowel.

ការិយុចាយ /khám vi ca:n/ n. criticism.

ការិយុជិត /khám vi zit/ n. judgement, decision.

ការិយុទ្ធប័ណ្ណ /khám vħo:/ n. word.

- ឧប 1. n. manner of speech. 2. n. parties to a discussion or negotiation.

- សោរការិយុប្រាឯ n. broad joke, double entendre.

ຄໍາຫາ /khám hă:/ *v.* fumble about, grope toward.

ຄໍາໃຫ້ຮານ /khám hăy ka:n/ *n.* results of an interrogation; deposition.

ຄໍາແຫງງ /khám hă:ng/ ກໍາແຫງງ /kam hă:ng/ (*Thai*) *adj.* arrogant, strong; brave; assiduous.

ຄໍາຫັບ /khám nyō:/ 1. *n.* summary, resumé. 2. *n.* abbreviation.

ຄໍາຫຍາບຄາວ /khám nyā:p khă:y/ *n.* foul language.

ຄໍາຫນມນ /khám măñ/ *n.* promise, undertaking.

ສົມບາີ *n.* promise, undertaking.

ຄໍາຫວາ /khám vă:/ 1. *n.* name of a god. 2. *n.* the god Indra. 3. *n.* sky. 4. *n.* prince.

ຄໍາອະທິດານ /khám a thi thă:n/ *n.* oath, vow.

ຄໍາອະທິບາງ /khám a thi ba:y/ *n.* explanation.

ໄຕພາບ *n.* title of an illustration.

ຄໍາອຸທິດ /khám ú thít/ *n.* dedication.

ຄໍາອຸທິການ /khám ú thă:n/ *excl.* Enough of that! Pooh! Nonsense!

ຄໍາອຳລາ /khám am lá:/ *n.* farewell.

ຄໍາເຕັກ /khám ē:k/ *gram.* word with the accent on ek, *

ຄໍາອຳງາງ /khám à:ng/ *n.* reference; pre-text; citation, writ of summons.

ຄໍາອູງງ /khám ōng/ 1. *v.* boast. 2. *n.* wild game.

ຄໍາອງພອນ /khám oñg phō:n/ *n.* wish, blessing.

— ປຶ້ມໃຫມ່ *n.* Happy New Year!

ຄໍາອື້ນວອນ /khám ò:n vō:n/ *n.* supplication.

ຄໍາອຸປະນາ /khám ú pă nă:/ *n.* metaphor, figure of speech.

ຄໍາຮັດງ /khám hă:ng/ *n.* request, claim.

— ຂໍ້ນ *n.* request, application, demand.

— ພູກ *n.* complaint.

1. ຄໍາ /khám/ 1. *n.* night. 2. *adv.* at night. 3. *n.* day of the lunar month.

— ອິນ *adv.* at night. — ດີນ *n.* tonight. — ນິດ *n.* nightfall, night time. — ດີງ *n.* nightfall.

2. ຄໍາ /*Thai*/ *adj.* very old.

— ຄໍາ *adj.* old, worn out. — ດີ *adj.* very old, senile.

3. ຄໍາ /*Thai*/ *n.* amniotic fluid.

^၄ ခုံ (Thai) 1. adj. inlaid, 2. v. inlay.

^၅ ခုံ (Thai) v. weep.

— ခေါ် (Thai) v. sob.

ကျေးမှတ် /khəm kʰi/ adj. dirty.

ကျေးဇူး /khəm kheng/ adj. very concentrated in work; very assiduous.

ကျေးကျေး /khəm khia:t/ adj. assiduous, concentrated.

ကျေးသုတေ /khəm mə:/ adj. experienced, skilled.

ကျေးစွာဂဲ adj. experienced, skilled.

^၁ ခုံ /khəm/ v. uphold, hold up, support, help.

— ဘဏ္ဍာန် v. stake, prop. — ဒို့မ် v. guarantee. — ခုံ v. assist, sustain, support. — ပို့ v. support, back up, maintain, raise, elevate. ပုံးဆုံး 1. v. go surely. 2. n. surety, legal bond.

^၂ ခုံ adj. bringing happiness.

— ခုံမ် adj. bringing happiness; talismanic, good, precious.

ကျေးနား /khəm fə:/ 1. adv. forever, until the end of the world. 2. adj. infinite.

^၁ ခုံ /khək/ 1. adj., adv. clearly, sure(ly); exact(ly). 2. adj. well-done, well-made.

— ခုံ v. be positive, be sure.

— ခုံမ် adj. thorough, sure, firm, definite, reliable; undeniable. — ဒုံး v. Is it certain? — ခြုံရလိုက် adj. thorough, reliable, sure, firm, definite.

^၂ ခုံ gram. accentuating meaningless prefix.

^၃ ခုံ onom. sound of laughter.

ကုသုသန၊ ခုံမ် /khək khə nā/ (Pali) n. sky.

ကုသုသနမျိုး၊ ကုသုသနရာ၊ ကုသုသနရာမ် n. sky.

^၁ ခုံကဲ /khə:k/ v. spit out.

^၂ ခုံကဲ 1. v. spread out. 2. v. be separated from.

^၃ ခုံကဲ onom. a sound.

ခိုက် /khək/ n. bell or clapper for animals.

ခိုက်မ် /khək khək onom. sound of a giggle.

ခိုက် /khi:k/ 1. n. odd number. 2. adj. alone, solitary.

— ခိုက်မ် n. game of odd and even.

ခိုက် /khək/ adj. ardent, lively, enthusiastic; fanatic.

— ခိုက် 1. adj. lively; revivified. 2. v. reanimate. — ခိုက်မ် adj. lively, sprightly, animated. — ခိုက် v. be high-spirited.

ခိုက် adj. noisy, boisterous; emo-

tional. - គិត *adj.* noisy, boisterous, blatant.

គំរាល /khɛk khɛk/ *onom.* thud; dull, reverberating sound.

គំរាល /khɛk khɛ:n/ *onom.* a sound.

1 គុក /khuk/ 1. *n.* prison, jail. 2. *n.* cupboard under a staircase. 3. *n.* cellar.
- បុណ្យ *n.* unlighted prison cell; dungeon.

2 គុក *v.* kneel.

- តែង *v.* kneel.

3 គុក (*Thai*) 1. *v.* mix. 2. *v.* insert. 3. *v.* push aside.
- សិរី *v.* mix, crowd, assemble.
- គោរី *v.* mix; assemble.

គំរាលាំន /khuk khə:n/ 1. *v.* crawl; creep. 2. *v.* rise and fall again and again.

គំរាលាប /khuk khə:m/ *v.* menace; threaten; scream at.

1 គំរាល /khɔ:k/ *n.* wooded elevation; knoll, hillock, mound.

2 គំរាល (*Thai*) 1. *n.* noise of snoring. 2. *n.* chatter of a monkey. 3. *n.* stomach rumble.

គំរាលសុំ /khɔ:k kə sūn/ *bot.* medicinal tree with spiny fruit, *Tribulus terrestris*.

គំរាលទោស /khɔ:k kə tɔ:s/ *bot.* bush with sour edible leaves and fruit, family *Memecleidae*.

គោរម្ចារ /khɔ:k mə:/ (*Thai*) 1. *n.* horse doctor. 2. *n.* horse medicine.

1 គំរាល /khɔ:k/ *n.* mortar (for crushing).

.. តេរី *n.* rice mortar. .. តេរីចិន *n.* kitchen mortar. .. ពោរតេរី *n.* rice mortar. .. ពោរពូរឃ្លារ *n.* betel mortar.
- បុង *n.* large hand-operated mortar.
- ឃុង *n.* large foot-operated mortar for husking rice. - អូម *n.* stone mortar.

2 គំរាល *n.* mortar (artillery weapon).

3 គំរាល *n.* flat cake of rice, sugar and coconut.

កំរាល /khɔ:k/ *n.* pen, coop, stable.

- កំរាល *n.* sheepfold. - កំរាល *n.* chicken coop. .. កំរាល *n.* buffalo pen. - កំរាល *n.* cattle pen; stable, cowshed. - សំណើ *n.* animal pen.
- បុង *n.* stable; corral. .. ពុង *n.* pigsty.

2 កំរាល *1. v.* stir. *2. v.* balance.

3 កំរាល *1. n.* child of a slave. *2. n.* brood.

⁴ ຄອນ (Thai) *v.* heat up, burn up; scald.

⁵ ຄອນ (Thai) *see* ໂຄນ 2.

ຄອນພະຍານ /khɔ:k phən nyə:n/ *n.* witness stand.

ເຄົກ /khɔ:k/ 1. *adj.* worthless. 2. *v.* find inopportune. 3. *v.* lose one's time.

— ອົງກ 1. *n.* lost labor. 2. *n.* failure.

ຄອນ /khua:k/ 1. *onom.* noise of tearing paper. 2. *see* ຄວາມ.

ຄົງ /khäng/ 1. *n.* finance. 2. *n.* treasury. 3. *n.* treasure. 4. *n.* warehouse. 5. *n.* field, court, yard.

— ກະສົງ *n.* ammunition warehouse.
— ເງິນ *n.* treasury. — ສົນຕ້າ *n.* warehouse. — ສົມພາວຸດ, ອາວຸດ *n.* arsenal, armory. — ພອມສົນ *n.* savings bank.

² ຄົງ 1. *adj.* strong; lively. 2. *adj.* endowed with great potential sexual energy. 3. *adv.* in rut.

ຄົງຄາວ /khäng khä:o/ *zool.* bat.

¹ ຄົງ /khäng/ 1. *n.* stick lac. 2. *zool.* the insect which produces stick lac.

² ຄົງ *adj.* crowded together; assembled.

³ ຄົງ *adj.* overdue.

— ດີ 1. *adj.* overdue. 2. *v.* be late.

⁴ ຄົງ *adj.* worried, agitated; delirious; insane.

— ໄກ *v.* be crazy about. — ເຄົນ 1. *adj.* vexed, thwarted, angry with. 2. *v.* fume silently. ຊື່ມູ *adj.* crazy about the movies. ຜອນລົໍ່ *adj.* dance-crazy. — ລະຄອນ *adj.* crazy about the theatre.

⁵ ຄົງ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Uvaria macrophylla Roxb.* (Vientiane, Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ຄົງ /khäng/ *n.* time, times; period; occasion; phase.

— ກອນ 1. *n.* the time before; the other time. 2. *adv.* before. — ສຸດທ່ານຸດ *1. n.* the last time. 2. *adj.* final. — ຫຼແລວ *n.* the last time. — ຫົກອົດ *2. n.* the first time. 2. *adv.* at first. — ນີ *1. n.* this time. 2. *adv.* at the present time. — ນັງ *n.* one time; once upon a time. — ນິນ *n.* at that time, period, occasion. — ລະນີງ each time... — ຖິນາ *1. n.* next time. 2. *adv.* in the future. — ສລາຫຼຸດ *adj.* latest. — ຕິດງົງ *n.* the time after.

— ເຄົນ 1. *n.* the first time. 2. *adv.* at first.

ຄົງ /khäng/ *anat.* chin, lower jaw.

— ກະໄຕ *n.* lower jaw. — ເບີນ *n.* receding jaw. — ດີ *n.* receding jaw. — ດຸມ *med.* the disease, mumps. — ດັກ *n.* undershot jaw.

² ຄ່າງ v. moan; rumble.

– ອິດາ n. growl.

³ ຄ່າງ bot. 1. tree having medicinal bark, *Albizia stipulata* Boivin. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 2. tree having medicinal fruit used for constipation, *Croton tiglium* L. (North Laos) (Vidal)

ຄ່າງກະໂຊ້ /khā:ng kā sɔ:/ n. wooden reinforcing bar in a bamboo vessel used for shoveling water in irrigation.

ຄ່າງຄອກ /khā:ng khok/ (Thai) zool. toad, *Bufo melanostictus*.

ຄ່າງເຄີງ /khā:ng khē:ng/ (Thai) 1. v. suspect, distrust. 2. v. be unsure of, doubt.

ຄ່າງຄາວ see ຄົງຄາວ.

¹ ຄ່າງຄວາງ /khā:ng khvā:y/ n. square rule, used to measure right angles.

² ຄ່າງຄວາງ bot. 1. medicinal vine, *Dalbergia pierreana* Prain. (Thakhek) (Vidal) 2. medicinal vine, *Rourea minor* Leenh. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ຄ່າງແມວ /khā:ng mā:v/ 1. n. shear. 2. n. support formed by two pieces of wood crossed and tied.

ຄ່າງເລື້ອງ /khā:ng lē:ø:y/ bot. 1. medicinal vine, *Derris* sp. or *Dalbergia* sp. (Pakse)

(Vidal) 2. medicinal vine, *Smilax* sp. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ຄ່າງຫຼຸມ /khā:ng mă:/ math. trapezoid.

ຄ່າງຫຼື /khā:ng hū:/ bot. tree, *Albizia vialeana* P. (Vidal)

ຄ່າງຫຼູງ /khā:ng hū:ng/ bot. tree, *Albizia lebbekoides* Benth. (Vidal)

ຄ່າງ /khā:ng/ zool. 1. long-tailed gray monkey, *Presbytis phagrei*. 2. *Presbytis francoisi laotum* Thomas. (J. & M. Deuve)

¹ ຄ່າງ /khā:ng/ 1. n. stake for supporting a vine. 2. n. scaffolding, scaffold.

– ຕົວ n. bean stake, bean pole.

² ຄ່າງ 1. adj. stopped. 2. adj. broken-down (vehicle). 3. v. be caught or stuck. 4. v. remain. 4. adj. unfinished, incomplete.

– ຄ່າເຕີງ n. back rent. – ຄົນ

1. v. spend the night. 2. adv. overnight.

– ຂົ່ງໃຈ adj. overdue; not yet paid.

– ດັ່ງ 1. v. be impeded, be stuck; remain. 3. adj. remaining.

ຄ່າງຄາວ /khā:ng khā:o/ zool. bat.

ຄົງໄຄງ /khīng khō:ng/ (Thai) zool. bird of the mynah family, *Gracupica nigri-collis*.

ຄົງນູງ /khīng nīng/ bot. hardwood tree, *Shorea thorelli* P. (Vidal)

କିଂ /kʰǐ:ng/ *n.* body.

— ଦେଖିଲୁ *v.* have a falling temperature; feel cold. — ଶାନ୍ତି *v.* have a fever.

କିଂ /kʰǐ:ng/ *bot.* vine with edible fruit, *Omphalea bracteata* Merr. (Vidal)

— ନାହିଁ *see* କିଂ.

କିଂ /kʰǐ:ng/ 1. *v.* spread out. 2. *v.* spread apart. 3. *v.* tighten. 4. *v.* resist pressure or traction. 5. *see* କିଂ

— କେନ୍ଦ୍ର *v.* knead, squeeze; clasp; caress.

କିଂକରୀ /kʰǐ:ng khǎo/ (*Thai*) *v.* roll in something; coat, as with egg or crumbs.

କିଂକରୀଗୋଟିମ /kʰǐ:ng khǎo ke: t̥ə:n/ *v.* enter a flower and be covered with pollen (of an insect).

କିଂ *see* କିଂ.

କିଂ /khúŋ/ 1. *v.* attain. 2. *v.* touch the end or bottom.

— ଧାରି *v.* run aground on a sandbank.

କିଂକା /khúŋ khā:/ (*Pali*) *n.* river.

କିଂ /khùŋ/ (*Thai*) 1. *n.* bend. 2. *adj.* sinuous, tortuous, circuitous.

କିଂ 1. *n.* a long time. 2. *prep.* until.

କିଂ *n.* odor of putrefaction.

କିଂ *bot.* tree, *Dipterocarpus tuberculatus*.

କେଂ /khé:ng/ *bot.* hardwood tree, clustered flowers and edible fruit; *Dialium cochinchinensis* P.

କେଂଠ /khè:ng khèng/ 1. *adj.* resounding. 2. *onom.* booming sound of a drum.

କେଂ /khé:ng/ *adj.* resounding; booming, reverberating; tumultuous.

— କି *adj.* resounding; booming, reverberating; tumultuous. — କେଂ *adj.* resounding.

କେଂକାହି /khé:ng khám/ **କେଂକାହି** /khé:ng khām/ (*Thai*) *v.* weep.

କେଂକମ /khé:ng khā:n/ (*Thai*) *adj.* lively, vivacious, animated, joyous.

କେଂକମା /khé:ng khā:v/ (*Thai*) *adj.* lively, vivacious, animated, joyous.

କେଂ /khé:ng/ **କେଂ** /khēng/ *adj.* strict, severe; rigid, inflexible; imperturbable; stretched tight.

— କିନ୍ତୁ same as କେଂ. — କିନ୍ତୁ *n.* tension (*fig.*). — ଶାଶ୍ଵତ *adj.* orthodox; very devoted. — ତାଙ୍କ *adj.* taut, tense.

କେଂ /khé:ng/ 1. *v.* doubt, suspect, distrust. 2. *v.* slant, incline. 3. *adj.* slanted to one side.

— ເຖ ວ. distrust, suspect.

² ແມ່ງ n. Lao scarf.

³ ແມ່ງ zool. insect, blue in color, exuding an offensive odor.

⁴ ແມ່ງ zool. bivalve, the cockle, *Area granosa*.

⁵ ແມ່ງ (Thai) 1. adj. striking. 2. adj. noisy. 3. adj. embellished. 4. adv. of striking beauty.

⁶ ແມ່ງ (Thai) bot. a type of ginger.

ແມ່ງຂຽວ /khé:ng khia:v/ (Thai) adj. energetic.

ແມ່ງ /khé:ng/ anat. leg.

— 27 n. leg.

ແມ່ງຂຽດ /khé:ng khia:t/ bot. edible plant, *Commelina benghalensis* L. (Vidal)

¹ ແມ່ງ /khé:ng/ adj. aimlessly going back and forth or round and round.

² ແມ່ງ bot. spiny shrub with edible acid fruit in clusters, and leaves resembling the tomato; *Solanum indicum*.

— ໂມ as above with small, edible bitter fruit, *Solanum torvum* Swartz.

— ສະພາ, -ຕະຫັກ, -ຝາ bush with edible fruit, *Solanum torvum* Swartz.

(Vidal)

ແມ່ງຫມານ /khé:ng nám/ bot. a spiny medicinal plant, *Solanum* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

¹ ແມ່ງ /khé:ng/ 1. n. form, framework.

2. n. outline, sketch, model. 3. n. rib.

4. v. project, plan, sketch.

— ພະໜັກ n. skeleton. — ສາງ n. structure, framework, chassis. — ສາງ n. outline, sketch; project. — ສາງສະບັບ n. sketch, design.

² ແມ່ງ n. form of Lao-Thai poetry.

³ ແມ່ງ adj. restless.

⁴ ແມ່ງ v. balance oneself.

— ແມ່ງ adj. balancing; jolting.

ໂຄງການ /khó:ng ka:n/ n. project, program; scheme; plan.

— ກສາງ n. construction project.

— ເຄຫະສະບັນ n. housing project.

— ເຄຫະສິງເຄາະ n. housing project.

— ເສັບກຳດີ n. economic plan or project. — ສາກສາເຕັກຊາດ n. plan for national education. — ໄທກໍານົມຕົກ n. hydroelectric project. — ຫ້າມີ n. five year plan.

ໄຄງກອນເຮືອງຮົບ /khó:ng ko:n r̥ea:ng r̥ob/ n. epic.

ធន្មារ /khɔ:ng khɔ:/ (*Thai*) *adj.*
tumultuous, lively, noisy.

ធន្មារិក /khɔ:ng khɔ:/ (*Thai*) *n.* elegy.

ធន្មារិក /khɔ:ng khé:ng/ (*Thai*) *bot.*
bush with purple flowers, *Melastoma poly-*
anthum.

ធន្មោះ /khɔ:ng lɔ phā
nyé:ng/ *n.* alexandrine, a verse of 12
syllables consisting regularly of six iambics
with a caesura after the third iambic.

¹**ធន្មោះ** /khɔ:ng/ *n.* a great tiger.

²**ធន្មោះ** *adj.* empty (stomach only).

³**ធន្មោះ** (*Khmer*) *adj.* big, enormous.

- គុង *adj.* abnormal in size.

- គុង *adj.* huge, big, large.

ធន្មោះ /khɔ:ng/ 1. *v.* coil, roll up. 2.
v. bend, curve. arch. 3. *v.* bend a bow.
4. *v.* draw a circular line. 5. *adj.* round-
about; circuitous, meandering; circular.

- កំបុង *adj.* concave. - កំរុង *v.*

bow to. - កំរុង *v.* roll up string.

- ឱ្យ *(Thai)* *v.* bow to. - ឱ្យ *adj.* convex.

¹**ធន្មោះ** /khóng/ *aux. v.* would, should.

- ត្រូវ *v.* be bound to, be obliged to;
be probably, may be; it should be pos-

sible. - ត្រូវឃើញ *v.* it should improve.

- ត្រូវ *v.* be bound to, be obliged to;
be probably, may be; it should be possible.

- ត្រូវឃើញ *v.* it is possible that; it should
get better. - ត្រូវឃើញ *v.* it should be.

²**ធន្មោះ** *adj.* impenetrable or invulnerable
through magic.

- ពាក្យិម *adj.* impenetrable, invulner-
able.

³**ធន្មោះ** *v.* rest firmly in place, last, endure;
be solid.

- ត្រូវិស្វែរ *adj.* firm, unchangeable.

- ត្រូវិត្ស *adj.* constant, unchanging.

- ត្រូវិត្ស 1. *v.* remain, exist. 2. *adj.* con-
stant. - ត្រូវិត្ស *adj.* invariable, constant.

- ពិនិត្យ *adj.* lasting, unchanging.

- ត្រូវិត្ស *v.* remain, exist. - ត្រូវិត្ស *v.*

maintain, guard, conserve. - ត្រូវិត្ស *n.*

the remainder. - ត្រូវិត្ស *n.* There may still be a little left.

ធន្មារិន្តុ /khóng kɔ: híə:n/ *adj.*
learned.

ធន្មារិកា /khóng khá:/ *geog.* the river
Ganges.

ធន្មារិល /khóng khá: lāy/ *n.* the
waters (river, lake, pond, etc.).

ធន្មារិល /khóng dāy/ It may be done. It
should be done.

¹ କ୍ର୍ମ /kh̥:ng/ 1. *v.* possess, own. 2. *v.* wear (for bonzes only).

– ପାତେଲିଙ୍ଗ *v.* put on a yellow robe (bonzes only).

² କ୍ର୍ମ *v.* govern, minister, reign, dominate.

– କମ *v.* lead. – କମକ୍ର୍ମାନ *v.* lead, administer. – ଗାନ୍ଧୀ, ଓଦ୍ଧା *v.* manage or administer a business or affair.

– ଇନ୍ *v.* control oneself; charm.

– ତିବ *v.* discipline oneself.

– ରାଜସମହିତ *v.* rule, reign. – ରାଜ *v.* reign.

³ କ୍ର୍ମ *v.* maintain.

– ଗାନ୍ଧୀ *v.* protect oneself; guard one's virginity. – କ୍ର୍ମାମ୍ବେନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟ *v.* remain a bachelor. – କ୍ର୍ମାମ୍ବେନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟ *v.* maintain domination over. – ଦୁଇ *v.* earn a living; subsist. – ପାଇସକର୍ଯ୍ୟତା *v.* guard one's virginity. – ରତ୍ନ *v.* be faithful in love.

⁴ କ୍ର୍ମ *v.* count on, expect.

– ଦୀର୍ଘ *v.* await, expect. – ଦୀର୍ଘ *v.* place hope in; count on.

⁵ କ୍ର୍ମ 1. *n.* trace, spoor. 2. *n.* furrow. 3. *n.* canal.

– ମାନ୍ଦି *n.* canal.

କ୍ର୍ମ /kh̥:ng/ 1. *adj.* beautiful, mag-

nificent. 2. *adj.* suitable, fitting. 3. *adj.* well-mannered. 4. *adj.* convenient, easy. 5. *adj.* fluent. 6. *adj.* matching, harmonious. 7. *adj.* adroit.

– ଗମ *adj.* appropriate, suitable, fitting. – କ୍ର୍ମିତ୍ୟ *adj.* adroit, skilled, expert; apt; agile; lively, gay. – ଉଚ୍ଚ *adj.* very appropriate, very suitable. – ଅନ୍ତିମ *adj.* very suitable, very becoming.

¹ କ୍ର୍ମି /kh̥:ng/ *n.* gong.

– ଗମିଟ୍ଟେ *n.* a small gong. – ଉଚ୍ଚମ *n.* Chinese gong. – ଲିଡ୍ *n.* victory gong; ceremonial gong. – ଖାମୁ *n.* large bronze drum of the Khamu tribe. – ମୁଣ୍ଡ *n.* largest sized drum with a central boss. – ଲିଂଗ, ପାଦକର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵାନ୍ତିମ *n.* a type of xylophone with sixteen small bronze gongs.

² କ୍ର୍ମ 1. *v.* place around. 2. *v.* put on (a circular object or article).

– କି *v.* wear around the neck.

– ଶିବ *v.* tie or leash cattle.

³ କ୍ର୍ମ *v.* play the carillon.

କ୍ର୍ମିତ୍ୟ /kh̥:ng eo:ng/ 1. *n.* rhyme. 2. *v.* harmonize.

କ୍ର୍ମିତ୍ୟ /kh̥:ng sା:ng/ *v.* catch an elephant.

ຄ່ອງດ້ວຍຂ້າງເຊື້ອກ /khɔ:ng dùa:y
bùa:y stark/ *v.* lasso.

ຄ່ອງນອງ /khɔ:ng nɔ:ng/ 1. *adj.* visible for an indefinite distance. 2. *adj.* lost in the horizon.

ເຄີງ /khɔ:ng/ *zool.* a largemouthed freshwater scaleless fish.

ເຄີງ /khɔ:ng/ *n.* half; and a half.

- ຕາງ *adv.* in the middle. - ຄົມ 1. *n.* demi-man. 2. *adj.* subnormal.
- ຄົມເຄີງນາມ *myth. n.* centaur; half man, half horse. - ດີ່ງ *adv.* at half-mast. - ດີ່ງນີ້ *n.* half a month.
- ດີ່ງເຄີງ *n.* half and half. - ດີ່ງ *n.* the first half. - ດີ່ງນີ້ *adv.* halfway, midway. - ຂາກເຄີງນາມ *adj.* amphibious (*col.*) - ດີ່ງ *n.* half a year.
- ລາຄາ *n.* half-price. - ເວລາ *n.* half-time. - ວິນ *n.* half a day.
- ແລ້ງ *n.* the second half. - ແຕກ *n.* the first half.

ເຄີງການເນື້ອງເຄີງການຄໍາ /khɔ:ng ka:n
mɛ:a:ng khɔ:ng ka:n khɔ:/ *adj.* politico-commercial.

¹**ຄ່ອງ** /khɔ:ng/ *n.* tripod of a Lao stove.

²**ຄ່ອງ** *adj.* close together, near, neighboring, contiguous.

- ກົມ 1. *adv.* side by side. 2. *adj.* adja-

cent. - **ຂົງ** 1. *adv.* side by side. 2. *prep.* at the side of. 3. *adj.* bordering. - ກົມ *adv.* in tandem; aligned in pair.

- **ບໍາຄົງໄສ່ລ** 1. *adv.* shoulder to shoulder. 2. *v.* be the equal of.

ເຄືອງ /khɔ:a:ng/ 1. *adj.* offended. 2. *v.* be displeased, be irritated with; resent.

- ກົມ 1. *adj.* incompatible. 2. *v.* not to get along together. - ຂູນ *v.* feel hurt, offended, indignant. - ໃຈ *adj.* vexed, resentful. - ຖາ *adj.* unpleasant to the eye, to see. - ພູ *adj.* unpleasant to the ear, to hear.

ເຄືອງ /khɔ:a:ng/ *n.* article, thing, object; machine; ware, utensil; baggage; clothing; accessory; royal household articles; apparatus; product; gadget. Prefix indicating any of the above.

ເຄືອງກະຈາງຄວາມຮອນ /khɔ:a:ng kā
ca:y khvā:ñ hò:n/ *n.* heat radiator.

ເຄືອງກະຈາງສັງ /khɔ:a:ng kā ca:y
sia:ng/ *n.* record player.

ເຄືອງກະສົດ /khɔ:a:ng kā sät/ *n.* royal belongings.

ເຄືອງກະປອງ /khɔ:a:ng kā po:ng/ *n.* canned food.

ເຄືອງກົດໆ /khɔ:a:ng ki: la:/ *n.* sports equipment.

គេងពេជ្យសង្គ /khɛ:əŋ kɛ: sɔ:ŋg/ n.
tuning instrument.

គេងរំបៀដាស៊ា /khɛ:əŋ kam nɔ:t fɛ:/ n. electric generator.

គេងរំប៉ុងសុម /khɛ:əŋ kam beng kā sɔ:n/ n. protective shield.

គេងរំប៉ោច /khɛ:əŋ kam beng ta:/ n. eye shield.

គេងកំ /khɛ:əŋ kiŋ/ 1. n. potter's wheel. 2. n. lathe.

គេងភិទខ្សោយ /khɛ:əŋ kfi:t khvɔ:ŋ/ n. barrier, obstruction; encumbrance.

គេងវត្ថុរោងរាង /khɛ:əŋ kūa:t hɔ:ŋ ka:y/ n. stethoscope.

គេងការណ៍ /khɛ:əŋ kan/ n. offering to the bonze giving a sermon.

គេងការនែង /khɛ:əŋ ken sa:θɛ:n/ n. shock absorber.

គេងការដី /khɛ:əŋ kan phi:/ n. talisman; amulet against the devil.

គេងការ /khɛ:əŋ kan/ n. still.

គេងកិន /khɛ:əŋ kin/ 1. n. food. 2. n. plate for serving all the components of betel.

គេងកុន /khɛ:əŋ kon/ n. machine.

គេងពេជ្យ /khɛ:əŋ kɛ:m/ n. snacks served with alcoholic drinks.

គេងពេជ្យ /khɛ:əŋ kɛ:v/ n. glassware.

គេងរាង /khɛ:əŋ kvɔ:n/ n. winch.

គេងខ្សោយ /khɛ:əŋ khā nyɔ:y/ n. enlarger; magnifier.

សុរី n. amplifier, loudspeaker.

គេងឈើដូរឃោរ /khɛ:əŋ khāy dɔ:n kɛ:v/ n. corkscrew.

គេងប៉ុង /khɛ:əŋ khɔ:ng/ n. belongings.

— **គេងពិស់** n. property.

— **គេងពិស់** n. personal property.

គេងប៉ោច /khɛ:əŋ khā:y/ n. merchant, dise.

គេងខ្សោយបុរី /khɛ:əŋ khāt thū: bā:n/ 1. n. waxer. 2. n. polisher.

គេងខ្សោយបុរីគេង /khɛ:əŋ khit khūm pū:k khɛ:əŋ/ n. dibble.

គេងខ្សោយបានកាហុក /khɛ:əŋ khū:t mā:k phā:ɔ:/ n. coconut grater.

គេងលិខិន /khɛ:əŋ khɔ:n/ (Thai) n. lacquer ware.

គេងសុរី /khɛ:əŋ khī:a:n/ n. stationery.

សុរី (Thai) n. artist's supplies.

គេងគុទ /khə:a:ng khú:t/ n. kitchen utensil.

- កុង n. kitchen utensil. - កាម (Thai) n. condenser.

គេងគុណា /khə:a:ng khám/ n. gold ware.

គេងគុងខ្សោគុម្ព /khə:a:ng khám khɔ:ng khú:n/ n. sacred goodluck charm.

គេងគិតលោក /khə:a:ng khit lè:k/ n. calculating machine.

គេងគុន /khə:a:ng khán/ n. press for squeezing liquids from solids.

គេងគុណបាត់វិនិយោបុរី /khə:a:ng khón bāt: vīn nyū/ n. radar.

គេងគុបុណ្ណ /khə:a:ng khop sút/ n. suit of clothing.

គេងគិចិប /khə:a:ng khla:p/ n. enameled ware.

គេងគុមភ័ពិដ /khə:a:ng khúm pñ: t/ n. contraceptive.

គេងគាហ /khə:a:ng khá:o/ n. edible food.

គេងគាហីង /khə:a:ng khá:ng nyíng/ n. catapult.

គេងគារ /khə:a:ng ngá:ng/ n. lever.

គេងគិន /khə:a:ng ngén/ n. silverware.

គេងគោរ /khə:a:ng cər/ n. perforator, punch, bore, drill.

ពិនិ n. stone drill.

គេងគុណា /khə:a:ng cák/ n. machine, machinery.

- ហិរិផែ (Thai) n. electric generator.
គេងគុណលូកលេងចិត /khə:a:ng cə:t ló:k lèng cít/ n. detonator.

គេងគិនុប /khə:a:ng can sp/ (Thai) n. Chinese sweets.

គេងគិចិបុរី /khə:a:ng sé dñng/ (Thai) n. the outpointing dragons at the ends of the roof, usually of religious structures.

គេងគិចិបុរី /khə:a:ng sé de:ng/ n. symbol; indication.

គេងគុនាម /khə:a:ng sé nñ:m/ n. field equipment; battle gear.

គេងគិចិវិរិ /khə:a:ng sé vñ:y/ n. food (royal).

គេងសាកលប៉ែនកិត្តិ /khə:a:ng sám ləp kít rət/ n. clutch pedal.

គេងសង្គមិវិ /khə:a:ng säng vñ:y/ n. oblations to the gods or the devil.

គេងអុង /khə:a:ng sú:ng/ n. the four royal emblems: the parasol, the fan, the switch and the seven-tiered umbrella.

គេងសៀវភៅ /khɛa:ng sɔŋ/ n. transmitter.
 - ផ្សេងសែងពួន n. reflector, reflecting telescope.

គេងសៀវភៅ /khɛa:ng sɔ:ŋ/ n. view-finder.

1 គេងសាយ /khɛa:ng sɔ:y/ n. projector.
 - ខិមិយា n. movie projector.
 - ឈុង n. movie projector.

2 គេងសាយ (Thai) n. stringed instrument.

គេងសិទ /khɛa:ng si:t/ n. spray gun.
 - រៀង n. hypodermic syringe.

គេងសាន /khɛa:ng sɔ:n/ n. wicker work.

គេងសប /khɛa:ng sɔ:p/ (Thai) n. shingle.

គេងសុលុណ /khɛa:ng sɔ:p lɔm/ n. air blower.

គេងសេប /khɛa:ng sə:p/ n. orchestral instruments.

គេងអូបិប /khɛa:ng sú: si:p/ n. life-saving equipment.

គេងអុទិណ /khɛa:ng sú: rot/ n. seasoning.

គេងីឡ /khɛa:ng sɔ:y/ n. utensil, instrument; facilities.

- តឹង n. ordinary tools; utensils.

សំណើពាហ n. personal effects.

គេងអូហិញ /khɛa:ng sɔ:k pha:/ n. washing machine.

គេងសង /khɛa:ng sɔ:ŋ/ n. scales; balance.

- ឈុងមាស n. letter scales.

- ម្លាតុងរាជធម្ម n. scales for weighing people.

គេងអូនុង /khɛa:ng sut nɔŋ/ n. suit of clothes.

គេងអូនុង /khɛa:ng sūm nɔŋ/ n. suit of clothes.

គេងឃុក /khɛa:ng nyok/ n. winch.

គេងឃុក /khɛa:ng nyot/ 1. n. insignia of rank. 2. n. decoration or medal.

គេងឃុន /khɛa:ng nyón/ (Thai) n. motor.

- ពិដិថាយ n. outboard motor.

គេងជុក /khɛa:ng dák/ n. detector.

សណ n. animal trap.

គេងតុលាបុរី /khɛa:ng do:ng/ 1. n. preserves or jam. 2. n. anything preserved or pickled.

សោរិយា idiom. n. alcoholic beverage.

គេងកិន្តិសំបៀក /khɛa:ng kī:n̄d sī:b ī:k/ n. musical instrument, in general.

គេងកិន្តិធម្ម /khɛa:ng kī:n̄d t̄m̄/ n. vacuum sweeper.

គេងកិន្តិសៅ /khɛa:ng kī:n̄d sāo/ n. ceramic ware.

គេងកិន្តិពិត /khɛa:ng kī:n̄d pī:t/ n. musical instrument, in general.

- ឧបអិលគារ n. percussion instrument.
- ខ្សែអិលបៀក n. wind instrument.

គេងកិន្តិហាអ /khɛa:ng kī:n̄d hā:n̄/ n. baggage.

គេងកិន្តិដោរី /khɛa:ng kī:n̄d dā:ri/ n. fire extinguisher.

គេងកិន្តិបុស /khɛa:ng kī:n̄d bū:s/ n. drinks, beverages.

គេងកិន្តិមេឡូណុបិន /khɛa:ng kī:n̄d mē:lōn bī:n/ n. textile spindle.

គេងកិន្តិកាយ /khɛa:ng kī:n̄d kā:y/ n. clothing; costume.

- ប៊ជទីបាត n. national costume.

គេងកិន្តិពេញពេង /khɛa:ng kī:n̄d pū:ng tua:/ n. cosmetics and toilet articles.

គេងកិន្តិពង /khɛa:ng kī:n̄d tō:ng/ n. filter.

- ម៉ា n. water filter.

គេងពាហុយ /khɛa:ng tua:ng/ n. gauge, standard of measurement.

គេងពាបុក /khɛa:ng tā:bk/ n. utensil used for cutting.

- ចីរ n. paper cutter. ឃុំ n. lawn mower.

គេងពាណាពាម /khɛa:ng tā:n thā:n/ 1. n. resistor. 2. n. means of resistance.

គេងពាន /khɛa:ng tā:n/ (Thai) n. royal food, clothing or articles.

គេងពានុន /khɛa:ng tā:n:n/ n. gift.

គេងពាបុរីពេង /khɛa:ng tā:p t̄:ng/ n. ornament.

គេងពុវិជ្ជាម /khɛa:ng thū:ci:z̄m/ n. dishware.

គេងពុលិ /khɛa:ng thf:p/ n. pedal.

គេងពុលុម /khɛa:ng thō:m/ (Thai) n. nielloware.

គេងពិនិត្យស៊ិប /khɛa:ng thō: rā səp/ n. telephone apparatus.

- ផែរ n. telephone extension.

គេងពិនិត្យភិម /khɛa:ng thō: rā phīm/ n. teletypewriter, teleprinter.

គេងពិនិត្យលោក /khɛa:ng thō: rā lē:k/ n. telegraph apparatus.

៥ កែវិត្យិលីនុយោរុណុ ឃីខាង ធម៌ ឱ្យា
thé:n' n. objects for alms.

ຄែវូឃុំសារិលបខ្មុំណូ ឬ khia:ng thk:k
អាំលីប នឹង មេយ៉ា នូ carpenter's
measuring tools.

ချော်စွဲ /khə:aŋg thɔ:ŋ/ n. gold-
ware.

ເຂົ້າງເຫັນ /khə:ŋ thə:ŋ/ n. upright beam supporting the roof.

香料 /khə:ng thé:/ 1. *n.* spices.
2. *n.* foreign articles. 3. *n.* a Chinese
medicament. (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າງຫີບ /khɛa:ng thiບ/ n. food or
clothing of deities.

କେନ୍ଦ୍ରୀୟବନ୍ଧୁ /khen'dri:ə bæn'dhu/ 1. n. tuning fork. 2. n. pitch; diapason.

ເຄອງໃນ /khia:ng nay/ *n.* internal organs, such as the liver, lungs, intestines, etc.; giblets

ខេរងុំ /khə:ng nūŋ/ *n.* suit of clothes; clothing.

- **耽** *n.* clothing.

ခေါ်များ /khə:ng nō:n/ n. bed
clothes and appurtenances.

កែងបុរាណ /khə:ng bu: sá:/ 1. *n.* offering. 2. *n.* utensil of sacrifice.

ធនាគ់បន្ទិចណា /khfa:ng bo: rī phd:k/
n., food supplies; daily nourishment.

କ୍ରେଙ୍ଗବୁଙ୍ଗଶାଙ୍କ /kʰɛ:ŋ bua:ŋ s̥a:ŋk/
n. oblation; offering.

គេងឃណគេងីម្រ /khə:ng bót khə:a:ng
mə:/ 1. *n.* hand mill. 2. *n.* grinding
machine.

(គេង)បុត្រុណី /kʰt̪a:ng bot sl:n/ n. meat grinder or slicer.

ຂໍ້ມູນບຸດ /khā:ng bū:t/ *Buddh. n.*
articles used in the ceremony of ordination

ເຄືອງບັນທຶກສົງ /khia:ng ban thik
sia:n/ n. tape recorder.

គេងប៉ានាការាំង kheng ban ná: ka:n,

ເຄືອງບິນ /khə:ng bin/ *n.* airplane, aircraft

ຂែវតា n. fighter plane. — **គេរមពី**
n. attack plane.

— สัตว์เดอนม้ำที่สัตว์เดอนบก n. am-
phibious plant. — สัตว์เดอนบก (Thai)

a. four-motored plane. — ດູ້ນ ນ. a
late or delayed plane. ໂດຍສາມ ນ.
charter plane. — ດັບລົງທະບຽນ ນ.

bomber plane. — ហេតុលេ *n.* seaplane.
— អូទី *n.* hydroplane. — ប័ណ្ណធម្មាយ

- គីរុណាត្វោវ *n.* monoplane.
- ធម៌យាបាន *n.* ambulance plane.
- ឥស្សរុយ *n.* transport aircraft.
- ឱែឯង *n.* jet aircraft.

គេងហិណ្ឌបូន /khə:ng hɔ:n/ *n.* upright support beams for the roof of a house.

គេងហិណ្ឌប៊ិម /khə:ng bə:pi/ *n.* uniform.

- តែមិណ្ឌ *n.* formal or dress uniform.

គេងហិណ្ឌកំបុល /khə:ng pə:kɔ:p/ *n.* component.

គេងហិណ្ឌចាំបាច់ /khə:ng pə:dáp/ *n.* ornament or decoration.

គេងហិណ្ឌបុ /khə:ng pú/ (*Thai*) *n.* perforator.

គេងហិណ្ឌបុក /khə:ng pū:k/ *n.* crops.

- បរិជ្ជបុក *n.* cultivated plants.

គេងហិណ្ឌបៀនា /khə:ng pō:k pə:a:k/ *n.* peeler for fruit or vegetables.

គេងហិណ្ឌចំរុង /khə:ng pe:ng/ *n.* trans-former.

គេងហិណ្ឌគោរពិខ្យោរតុលិ /khə:ng pī:a:n khvām vāy khɔ:ng rōt thī:p/ *n.* bicycle gear sprocket.

គេងហិណ្ឌធម៌ /khə:ng phū: nyīng/ *n.* articles for women.

គេងហិណ្ឌង /khə:ng phɔ:ng/ *n.* gauge, standard of measurement.

គេងហិណ្ឌធម៌ប៉ែលិ /khə:ng phā: sa nā lēk/ *n.* hardware.

គេងហិណ្ឌផែត /khə:ng phē:t/ *n.* jewel, gem.

- ឯរី *n.* jewelry.

គេងហិណ្ឌធម៌ដាហិណ្ឌ /khə:ng phīn phā:t/ *n.* Lao-Thai orchestral instruments.

គេងហិណ្ឌធម៌រោស /khə:ng phōn kē:s/ *n.* gas projector, gas spray gun.

គេងហិណ្ឌធម៌នាំ /khə:ng phōn nām/ *n.* pulverizer.

គេងហិណ្ឌធម៌យាំ /khə:ng phōn ya:/ *n.* vaporizer, atomizer, sprayer.

គេងហិណ្ឌធម៌ដិត /khə:ng phīm dī:t/ *n.* typewriter.

គេងហិណ្ឌធម៌ខោះ /khə:ng fēy fā:/ *n.* electrical equipment.

គេងហិណ្ឌធម៌ខោះខោះ /khə:ng fēk khāy/ *n.* incubator.

គេងហិណ្ឌធម៌សង្គមទាក់ទងរាជាណ /khə:ng fā:ng sia:ng thā:ng sā: kā:t/ *n.* sound detector.

គេងហិណ្ឌធម៌ /khə:ng mă:/ *n.* tool, implement, instrument, appliance.

កាំ n. machine tool. — ខ្សោយឯណ៍
 n. carpenter's tools. — ពាណិជ្ជកម្ម n.
 designing equipment. — គ្រប់ខ្សោយឯណ៍
 designer's equipment. — វិចិថស្សសាត
 n. laboratory equipment. — ទាប់បាយ n.
 fishing equipment.

គេងឯណ៍ /khə:ng məy/ n. woodwork.
 គេងឯណ៍ឯណ៍ /khə:ng mūt nəm/ n.
 scuba equipment.

គេងនាយកិនីធម៌នុស្ស /khə:ng rā:
 sā: ɿtsā: rī nyā phɔ:n/ n. medal of
 honor.

គេងនាយកិនីធម៌ពិ /khə:ng rā: tī:/ n. evening
 dress.

— សិណីស៊ូន n. evening dress.

គេងនួរ /khə:ng rōt/ n. automotive
 and cycle accessories.

គេងលាក់ /khə:ng lā:ng/ n. charm,
 amulet, talisman.

គេងលាក់គាំបូ /khə:ng lā:y khā:m/
 n. Chinese art objects.

គេងវិទេសុ /khə:ng vī thā nyū/ n.
 radio set.

— ទិន្នន័យ n. television receiver.

គេងវាគៅ /khə:ng vā:ng/ (Thai) n.
 snack between meals.

គេងវត្ថុការត៉ែងពេល /khə:ng vat kəm
 lā:ng lā:o/ n. instrument for measuring
 alcoholic content.

គេងវត្ថុគាមភកទាកាហាត /khə:ng vat
 khvā:m kət a: kə:t/ n. aneroid barometer.

គេងវត្ថុគាមុន្លឹមខ្សោយឯណ៍ /khə:ng
 vat khvā:m səm khɔ:ng a: kə:t/ n. hy-
 grometer.

គេងវត្ថុគាមពិវិស៊ី /khə:ng vat khvā:m
 vāy/ n. speedometer.

គេងវត្ថុគាមុន្លឹមឈើណុញ្ញ /khə:ng vat
 khvā:m nā: nən/ n. density meter.

គេងវត្ថុគាមទេរណ៍ម៉ាក្បាស្ស /khə:ng vat
 khvā:m hɔ:n yā:ng sə:ng/ n. pyrometer.

គេងវត្ថុគាមទេរណ៍យ៉ែន /khə:ng vat
 khvā:m hɔ:n yen/ n. thermometer.

គេងវត្ថុធោះ /khə:ng vat thā:k/ n.
 meter (general term).

គេងវត្ថុឱ្យដុំ /khə:ng vat nəm fən/
 n. rainfall gauge.

គេងវត្ថុឱ្យមានការត៉ែងពេល /khə:ng vat
 nəm nək khɔ:ng lā:ng/ n. alcoholometer.

គេងវត្ថុនិមិត្តធម៌សុ /khə:ng vat rā nyā
 sə:ng/ n. altimeter.

គេងវត្ថុលេខាបុប្ផិយ /khə:ng vat lā dāp/
 n. bubble level.

តែង មុន *n.* instrument for measuring elevation. — **រូប** *n.* depth gauge.

កេងវត្ថុ /khɛa:ng vət ləm/ *n.* anerometer.

កេងវត្ថុទុនបាយក្រុម /khɛa:ng vət ú nā hɔ:/ pho:m/ *n.* thermometer.

កេងវត្ថុច្បាស់ /khɛa:ng hɔ: cang vɔ:/ *n.* metronome.

កេងពុម្ព /khɛa:ng hɔ:n/ *n.* slicing machine.

កេងពាមលើករ៉ាថា /khɛa:ng hā:m fia:ng cæk/ *n.* pawl and ratchet mechanism.

កេងពុម្ព /khɛa:ng hūm/ *n.* case or covering; lid.

— **កេងពុម្ព**, តីសិទិញ 1. *n.* gear case. 2. *n.* bicycle chain casing.

កេងពុម្ពហ៊ូណា /khɛa:ng hūm hɔ: pō:t/ *anat.* pleura.

កេងពុម្ពអូណា /khɛa:ng hɔ:m/ *n.* odorous spice; perfume.

កេងពុម្ពឃុប /khɛa:ng nyip/ *n.* stapling machine.

កេងពុម្ពាយ /khɛa:ng mā:y/ 1. *n.* sign-board, sign. 2. *n.* insignia, emblem, symbol. 3. *n.* signal.

— **ភាសាគាត់** *n.* trademark.
— **តុវត្ថុសំណា** *gram.* *n.* cedilla.
— **ក្រោចតំបាសា** *n.* coat of arms, blazon.
— **ព្រំនុយណាកំណា** *n.* asterisk.
— **ធម្មេដ** *n.* countermark on coins, gold, plate, etc. — **ឯកសារ** *gram.* parentheses.

កេងពុម្ពមុនកេងកំណា /khɛa:ng mǔn khɛa:ng kon/ *n.* crank.

កេងពុម្ពលកា /khɛa:ng læk/ *n.* ironware.

កេងពុម្ពលិន /khɛa:ng līn/ *n.* toys, games.
— **ឯកសារ** *n.* record player.
— **តើកាន់រួម** *n.* toy. — **ឯកសារ** *n.* record player.

កេងពុម្ពលិន /khɛa:ng līn sɔ:/ *n.* pencil sharpener.

កេងពុម្ពទាន /khɛa:ng vā:n/ *n.* dessert.

កេងពុម្ពរោន /khɛa:ng a: phɔ:n/ *n.* ornament.

កេងពុម្ពាល់, **កេងពុម្ពាល់** /khɛa:ng a: lāy/ *n.* spare part.

កេងពុម្ពាហុប /khɛa:ng a: vut/ *n.* weapon; arms.

កេងពុម្ពទេ /khɛa:ng ē:/ *n.* ornament.

កេងវត្ថុ /khɛa:ng ay phɔ:n/ *n.* jet engine.

គំណើងទិន្នន័យ /khfa:ng ñt/ n. press, vise.

— សំបុរាណ n. duplicator. — តីវិញ n. tape recorder.

គំណើងធម្មភាព /khfa:ng mp p̄t ko:n/ 1. n. accessory. 2. n. apparatus, equipment.

គំណើងធម្មផែក /khfa:ng úp p̄t phd:k/ n. household articles.

— បន្ទិទិន្នន័យ n. household necessities, including food.

គំណើងធម្ម /khfa:ng ñp/ n. autoclave; pressure cooker.

គំណើងកែវិស្វកា /khfa:ng h̄at s̄ong/ n. corset.

គំណើងអូនិម /khfa:ng hɔ:n/ n. glider.

គំណើងទិន្នន័យ /khfa:ng h̄a:n/ n. furniture; household articles.

គំណើងហេប /khfa:ng hap/ n. receiver.

— វិទីបុរាណ n. radio receiver.

— វិទីបុរាណឯការ n. transistor or battery radio. — វិទីបុរាណទិន្នន័យ n. television receiver.

គំណើង /khúa:ng/ n. sky, heaven.

— ជីវិញ n. sky.

គំណើង 1. n. daytime. 2. adj. light, bright.

គំរួច 1. n. screw; worm gear. 2. v. screw in. 3. v. turn, rotate, pirouette.

— រៀង 1. adj. spiral. 2. n. spiral; spiral groove in a firearm, etc. — រៀងធម្ម v. balance and rotate a dish on a stick or wand. — បាបិល v. brandish a sword. — បិល v. brandish a firearm.

គំរឹង v. demand the return of.

គំរឹង adj. resounding, noisy.

គំរឹង gram. the inclusive sign: {

គំរឹងឡើង /khúa:ng khɔ:n/ 1. v. walk arm in arm. 2. adv. arm in arm.

គំរឹង /khúa:ng/ n. sky, heaven.

គំរឹង n. dead pupa in a cocoon.

គំរឹង /khúa:ng/ n. tool to separate silk from the cocoon.

គំរឹង n. bronze.

គំរឹង see **គំរឹង**.

គំរឹង see **គំរឹង**.

គំរឹង /khá:y/ v. spit out.

— ចេញ v. spit out rice. — ចេញ v.

spit out. — ចុុយ v. spit out of the mouth. — ចុមរាង v. spit out betel cud. — ចុរាងម v. spit out food; vomit.

- ² ការិ *adj.* rough to the touch.
- ³ ការិ *v.* pay a fee for medicine.
- ⁴ ការិ 1. *adj.* itchy. 2. *n.* nettle, thorn or fuzz which causes itch or rash.
 - ការិតាមភាព ន. skin covered with rash. - ការិ ន. rice chaff causing itch.
- ⁵ ការិ 1. *v.* lower, diminish. 2. *v.* unscrew. 3. *v.* unroll. 4. (*Thai*) *v.* loosen, relax.
 - ការិ ន. unscrew. - ការិពីក្រុណ ន. relaxation of tension. - ការិ ន. be at one's ease. - ការិ ន. unknot; solve a mystery. - ការិ ន. loosen the grasp. - ការិ ន. relax.
- ⁶ ការិ *bot.* tree whose fruit is used for dye, *Mallotus philippinensis* Mull.-Arg. (Paklay) (Vidal)
- ការិខេះ /khā:y khē:/ *bot.* medicinal vine, a leguminous *Papilionaceae*. (Vidal)
- ការិគេង /khā:y khē:ng/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* go directly to. 2. *v.* extend.
- ការិការិ /khā:y khā:y/ (*Thai*) *v.* move away, leave.
- ការិគុរាយលប /khā:y khvā:m ləp/ *v.* divulge a secret.
- ការិត្រូវ /khā:y t̄rō:k/ *v.* free from distress or suffering.
- ការិទីរុម /khā:y t̄rō:m/ *v.* be in good humor again.
- ការិហែក /khā:y hēk/ *v.* fall out of love.
- ការិ /khā:y/ *n.* camp; military camp; group.
 គិ ន. moat. - គិ ន. the red (communist) camp. - គិទីរុម ន. the western (free world) group.
 - គិទីរុមខេះ ន. the eastern (communist) camp. - គិ ន. military encampment. - គិខុសត្រូវ ន. the democratic group.
- ការិ *n.* afternoon.
- ការិ *adj.* resembling, like.
 - ការិ, ការិ 1. *adj.* similar. 2. *adv.* alike. - គិ 1. *v.* resemble. 2. *adj.* like, similar. 3. *conj.* such. - គិ ន. prep. analogous with, similar to.
- ការិកាប់វា /khā:y khā:y káp vā:/
 1. *adv.* somewhat. 2. *conj.* as if. 3. it seems that.
- ការិរៀង្ហាន /khā:y khā:y n̄é:v ni:/*adv.* in this manner.
- ការិរៀង្ហាន /khā:y khā:y yé:ng nl:/*adv.* in this manner.

ຄ່າງຝັກຝົມ /khā:y phak phā:n/ (*Thai*) *n.*
convalescent hospital or sanitarium.

ຄູ່ /khúy/ *v.* chat, speak; shoot the bull.

- ດີວິງ *v.* speak effectively; have a gift of speech.
- ກົງ *v.* converse, chat, talk together.
- ກົນເຕັງ *v.* speak on the subject of; talk about.
- ໂດ *v.* boast; play a grand role.
- ໂມ *v.* boast, speak vaingloriously.

ຄູ່ *bot.* a medicinal plant.

ຄູ່ (*Thai*) 1. *n.* fringe. 2. *n.* academic robe.

ຄຸ່ຫະ /khúy hā/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* genital organs. 2. *adj.* secret. 3. *adv.* secretly.
- ດຳນັກ *n.* secret place. - ດຳດ *n.* the pubic bones of the Buddha. - ປະເທດ *n.* secret place. - ອະຫດ *n.* a secret which must be strictly guarded.

ຄຸ່ຫລັງ /khúy lāng/ *anat.* the back; the dorsal part of the back.

ຄູ່ /khúy/ *v.* scratch in the ground; clear the ground.

- ເຊີ *v.* dig up. - ເຊີຂົມນາ *v.* dig up past mistakes.

ຄູ່ງຝົມ /khó:y ngú:/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Achyranthes aspera L.* (Vidal)

- ນ້ຳ *bot.* aquatic plant, *Achyranthes aquatica R. Br.* (Vidal) **ນ້ອງ** *bot.* plant, *Cyathula prostrata Bl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຄອງສົກ /khó:y sī:k/ *bot.* shrub or vine, *Oanax obtusa Bl.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ຄອງຊ້າງ /khó:y sā:ng/ *bot.* a type of bamboo. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ຄອງຫຼນ /khó:y thán/ *bot.* shrub having medicinal wood. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ຄອງຫບາ /khó:y mā:/ *bot.* plant, *Globba siamensis Hemsley.* (Vidal)

ໄຄງ /khō:y/ *n.* ignorance.

ໄຄງ *anat.* bone, the sacrum.

ໄຄງ /khō:y/ (*Pali*) *anat.* penis.

ຄອງ /khó:y/ 1. *v.* wait for. 2. *v.* watch for; seek. 3. *n.* watchtower.

- ກົນທ່າ *v.* seek the opportunity to embarrass another. - ກົນ *v.* Wait a minute! - ຄິດໂກງ *v.* seek the opportunity to play a dirty trick on another. - ຂົງກະທັງ *v.* wait until.

- ຂົມໄດ້ *v.* succeed in the awaited project. - ຈອບູ້ *v.* ambush.

- ສະກັດຮອງຕາມ *v.* spy on. - ຂົມ *v.* wait and see. - ກົມ *v.* wait in ambush (animal or man). - ຖົກ *v.*

abide (Vicariance); wait, wait for.

- ຖາ v. wait for. - ເຫດ v.
watch over, await events.

² ຄອງ n. a Lao card game.

ຄອງຄົມຄອງຮກສາ /khɔ̄:y khùm khɔ̄:ng
hak sā:/ v. look after, care for.

ຄອງງົດງ່າງກັນ /khɔ̄:y ngat ngā:ng kan/
idiom. v. be opposed, contrary.

ຄອງບົງ /khɔ̄:y bōng/ v. have a sure
eye; wait and see.

ຄອງເຕີໃຈ /khɔ̄:y āt cai/ v. try to
please someone.

ຄອງຮກສາພະບານ /khɔ̄:y hak sā: phā
nyā: ba:n/ v. be on constant guard over
one's health.

¹ ຄອງ /khɔ̄:y/ 1. adj. gradual. 2. adj.
taking it easy. 3. adj. low, soft, gentle.

- ທີ adv. gradually, softly, slowly,
gently, quietly. - ພາງ v. walk
slowly. ດັບນິ adj. convalescing.
ທຳ v. do little by little.
ທຳຄອງໄປ 1. v. act gradually, 2. adv.
step by step. 3. adj. unhurried.
- ໄປຄອງນາ 1. v. go slowly, 2. adv.
step by step. - ຫຍງຊວ (Thai) adj.
improving in health.

² ຄອງ 1. adj. lacking. 2. adv. only.

³ ຄອງ bot. false holly bush whose wood is
used medicinally for fever, *Taxotrophis
ilicifolia* Vid. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຄອງດາມ /khɔ̄:y da:n/ bot. medicinal
plant. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ຄອງເຫຼົ້າເຖິງ /khɔ̄:y thāo thāng/ to all
of them (*negative sentence only*).

ຄອງໄປດີ /khɔ̄:y pay di:/ n. bon voyage.
- ໄດີ n. bon voyage.

ຄອງຕ້ອນໃຊ້ /khɔ̄:y phə:n sāy/ v. pay
periodically on account.

ຄອງເຜິງບຸນ /khɔ̄:y phēng bun/ all
goes well.

ຄອງຢູ່ /khɔ̄:y yū:/ v. be well.

- ຄອງກິນ adv. so-so; not good, not
bad. ດີເນີ v. wish one well.

ຄອງເຮັດຄອງຫົວ /khɔ̄:y het khɔ̄:y thām/
1. Take it easy! 2. v. act easily without
haste or worry.

¹ ຄອງ /khɔ̄:y/ 1. n. scope. 2. n. grade,
slope, incline. 3. n. knoll, small hill. 4.
adj. descending; slanting, sloping. 5. v.
diverge. 6. v. decline.

- ອູນ n. steep slope. ໄປ v.
decline (weaken); attenuate; go away.

² ຄອງ v. surrender to.

- ତାମ *v.* surrender to; satisfy; accommodate.

3 କ୍ର୍ୟ (*Thai*) *adv.* often.

1 କ୍ରେଚ୍ୟ /khɛ:t:y/ *v.* be accustomed to.

- ଖିମ୍ *v.* be accustomed to eat.

- ଶମାମ୍ *adj.* experienced. - ହିମ୍ *v.* become accustomed to. - ବ୍ୟତ, ତାପ *v.* get into the habit of; become accustomed to. ଯୁଗ୍ *v.* used to go.

- ବ୍ୟାଗାଦ୍ (*Thai*) *v.* acclimate.

2 କ୍ରେଚ୍ୟ *adv.* ever.

- ଯାଏଁ *v.* be ever.

3 କ୍ରେଚ୍ୟ *adj.* consequent.

4 କ୍ରେଚ୍ୟ *aux. v.* *imperfect tense.*

5 କ୍ରେଚ୍ୟ *zool.* a very small shrimp, used in making shrimp paste.

1 କଠିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟ /khət̪/ *v.* select, choose.

- ଲୋକ୍ୟ *v.* select, choose.

- ଲୋକହତ୍ସାମ୍ *v.* recruit. - ଫେଲୋ *adj.* selected, chosen.

ଦୋଷାଫେଲୋକଃତି *v.* choose or take only the best. - ଦୋଷାଵେଳୋ *adj.* already chosen, selected; already copied.

2 କଠିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟ *v.* copy.

- ଶାଖ୍ୟ *v.* copy; - ଲୋକ୍ *v.*

copy, trace. - ଦୋଷାଵେଳୋ *adj.* already copied.

3 କଠିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟ 1. *v.* pry open. 2. *v.* separate.

କ୍ରମ୍ *v.* pry up, lever up. - କଠିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟ *v.* pry open.

4 କଠିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟ *adj.* congested.

5 କଠିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟ *v.* steer.

- ଦୋଷାକଠିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟ *v.* steer a boat.

ଶାଖା (*Thai*) *v.* steer a boat.

ହାତ୍ୟ (*Thai*) *v.* steer a boat.

- ହାତ୍ୟକ୍ରେଚ୍ୟ (*Thai*) *v.* steer a boat.

କଠିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟକାଣ୍ଡୋ /khət̪ khən̪ kə:n̪/ *bot.* spiny shrub with a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

କଠିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟ /khət̪ khən̪/ କଠିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟ /khət̪ khən̪/ *adj.* strict, severe; tense, austere.

କଠିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟାନ୍ତି /khət̪ khən̪/ *v.* object, disagree, protest; contradict, contest, dispute.

କଠିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟମ୍ /khət̪ khən̪/ *v.* be irritated with; wish one ill.

କଠିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟାଙ୍ଗ୍ /khət̪ ngə:n̪/ (*Thai*) *v.* oppose, resist; lodge a protest.

କଠିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟଶବ୍ଦ /khət̪ sə:b/ (*Pali*) *bot.* bush, in general.

କଠିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟକାଣ୍ଡୋ /khət̪ khən̪ kə:n̪/ *v.* strike out the name of; delete.

ຄົດຊູນ /khaṭ sūn/ (*Thai*) *n.* machine to change the cutting angle of saw teeth, or to change the width of a cut.

ຄົດຊູນ /khaṭ sō:n/ *n.* hand fishnet with a triangular frame.

ຄົດຫະນາ, ຄົຫມາ /khaṭ tha nā:/ (*Pali*) *adj.* echoing, resounding.

ຄົດອອກ /khaṭ ḥ:k/ *v.* cut out, eliminate, elide.

ຄົດ /khaṭ:t/ *v.* expect, guess, estimate, suppose, believe.

ກໍານົມ *v.* estimate. — ຄະເນີ *v.* expect, guess, conjecture, believe, suppose. — ດັບ *v.* appraise, evaluate, estimate the price of.

— ດັບ *v.* evaluate, appraise, set a price. — ວິທີ *v.* surmise, conjecture, hope that, believe that, foresee; supposing that.

— ຫຼັມໜີ (*Thai*) *v.* underrate, underestimate, disapprove. ຫຼັມໜີ *v.* expect, estimate, conjecture. ຫຼັງ *v.* count upon, be certain of.

²**ຄົດ** (*Thai*) *v.* fasten, tie, knot, gird, band.

— ເຂັ້ມຂັດ *v.* fasten to a belt. — ຄົງກົມ *v.* put around the neck. — ແຊົມກຳ *v.* wrap the hands, in place of using boxing gloves. — ພົງ *v.* put

around the waist. ຫຼັມດ *v.* wrap the hands, in place of using boxing gloves.

— ແຂວດ *v.* put on a belt; wrap around the waist.

³**ຄົມດ** *v.* rake, harrow.

— ນັກ *v.* harrow a ricefield.

⁴**ຄົມດ** 1. *v.* adjourn, postpone. 2. *v.* miss, fail to meet.

— ກົມ *v.* miss an appointment.

— ທັນນາງ *v.* miss the target.

— ນຸດ *v.* miss meeting, by chance.

— ຕັດ *v.* miss the bus or vehicle.

— ເວລາ *v.* arrive late.

⁵**ຄົມດ** *v.* prepare.

— ທັນງ *v.* prepare a hunting blind.

— ຕື່ອ *v.* prepare a boat for the races.

⁶**ຄົມດ** 1. *v.* beat. 2. *n.* murder, homicide; killing.

ຕະກົມນ *n.* murderer, assassin.

— ຕະກົມ *n.* murder, assassination.

⁷**ຄົມດ** *n.* astrologically, mortal misfortune.

⁸**ຄົມດ** (*Pali*) *n.* eclipse.

⁹**ຄົມດ** *but.* 1. wild plant resembling lettuce, with strong odor. 2. medicinal herb, *Spilanthes acmella L.*

ការណើម /khà:t khî: mǔ:/ bot. plant,
Synedrella nodiflora Gaertn. (Vidal)

ការណិញ /khà:t khñ: / 1. v. force, constrain, oblige. 2. v. purpose.

ការណិចនំ /khà:t khñ:a:n/ 1. adj. inaccurate, inexact. 2. v. deviate from the truth (news only).

ការណិគេ /khà:t khè:v/ 1. v. be safe. 2. adv. safely.

ការណិញរ /khà:t tñ:a:v/ v. cover the genitals.

ការណិទ្ទេ /khà:t thò:t/ v. set a penalty.

ការណិចិញ្ញ /khà:t bɔ: thñ:ng/ adj. unexpected.

ការណិវៅ /khà:t vay/ v. plan ahead.

ការណិទ្ទេ /khà:t bñ:ng/ bot. plant,
Synedrella nodiflora Gaertn.

គុណ /khî:t/ v. think, figure, imagine, recall, remember.

- នឹង v. think far ahead. - នឹង v. think of cheating. - កិច្ច v. consider large profit at the expense of others. - គុណ v. have disloyal thoughts; consider betrayal.

- គុណិចិយុទ្ធបុណ្ណ v. consider betrayal. - គុណីរី v. think of.

- គុណជ័យិទ្ធ v. think vainly; be unable to find a solution. - ដូរី v. picture in the mind; reflect upon, think about. - ត្រួល v. find a solution, get an idea about. - ធូរី, ធូរី v. think of. - សិរីបានុយ v. nostalgia, homesickness. - សិរីរី v. reflect on, think about. - ចិរីរាយ v. think of doing something. - ប្រកិចិណុយ v. think carefully before taking action. - ស្អាគុណ v. consider carefully; ruminate over.

គោរ v. calculate with an abacus. - គោរី, គោរ

v. think profoundly, deeply.

- ផលគិចិណុយ v. consider over a period of time. - ឃុំ v. think that.

- វាំខិចិណិភ័យ v. think that it is better not to do... - វាតេហ្មារេសិនិភ័យ

v. it will be better to... - ឃុំ v. think about. - ឃុំ v. think carefully. - ចែរី v. understand; call to mind; perceive. - ចែរីរីទុំ v. understand one another. - ឃុំរិភ័យ v. reconsider; reflect on. - ឃុំរាយ v. think a lot. - មិនីរី v. come to a solution.

- ទាន v. think up a remedy; seek a way to resolve a problem. - សិរីរី v. plot against; think of doing harm to another. - សិរី v. think of.

28 **គុណ** v. scratch with a fingernail; scratch with a finger to attract attention.

គិត 1. *v.* sprain. 2. *v.* strain (as a muscle). 3. *v.* twist.

គិត (French) *n.* Christ.

- ពិសាសនីភាគិន *adj.* Christian.
- ពិសាសការទៅ *n.* Christian era; A.D.

គិតការា /khít ká: / *v.* confer.

គិតកាបីច /khít káp cay/ 1. *v.* revert to a state of loyalty. 2. *v.* return to the fold.

គិតកាបូវការា /khít khá: pú: y ka:n/ *v.* fix a fee or commission.

គិតកុណ /khít khón/ *v.* conduct research.

គិតសេឡែ /khít sá lía:/ *v.* seek or determine the average.

គិតឧខ្មោះ, **គិតកុំ** /khít sá kú:t/ (*Pali*) *n.* name of a mountain shaped like a vulture, in the ancient Indian kingdom of Rajaku.

គិតលាក /khít nyák/ *v.* feel uneasy or uncomfortable in one's action or speech.

គិតដងបេរ /khít dɔ:k bia:/ 1. *v.* charge or take interest. 2. *v.* set an interest rate.

គិតធនុយិត /khít thó: rā nyöt/ *v.* conspire against.

គិតិនយោជិត /khít nýe nyé: di:/ *n.* optimist.

គិតិនយោទាហ័រ *n.* pessimist.

គិតិយក្យក /khít bɔ: ɔ:k/ *v.* not to be able to find out.

- បានក្យក *v.* be unable to find a solution.

គិតិលើយ /khít lí: y/ *v.* overlook; neglect.

គិតិវារិករាយ /khít vâ:ng khó:ng ka:n/ *v.* prepare a project.

គិត /khít/ *v.* think, figure. *See* **គិត.**

- គិតិក្រុង *v.* imagine, conceive, invent. - គិតិធម៌ *adj.* vexed, discontented. - គិតិពួរ *v.* consider, reflect. - គិតិក *v.* think correctly.

- ដិតិវឌន៍មា *v.* consider.

- ពិតិករ *v.* consider carefully.

- ទិញក្រុង *v.* think up a nasty trick.

- ទាន *v.* concert, arrange, plan.

- ទាហេ *v.* think back on someone.

- ទាហេគិតិក្រុង *v.* think and speak constantly of. - ទាហេគិតិក្រុង *v.* think and speak constantly of. - សេដ *v.* think of.

គិតិយណុយ្យ /khít bia:t bia:n/ *v.* try to mistreat or harm.

- ¹ គុណ /khút/ *n.* animal or mineral material used as a charm.
- ² គុណ *myth.* Garuda.
- ឯក *n.* sign of the Garuda.
- គុណធម្មាន, គុណសាម /khút sa sā:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* elephant.
- ¹ គុណធម្មាន /khút tha rā:t/ *med.* the disease, yaws.
- ² គុណធម្មាន *myth. (Sanskrit)* *n.* Garuda.
- គុណ /khù:t/ *v.* scratch.
- ¹ គេណ /khé:t/ *1. n.* ruse, procedure; clever contrivance. *2. n.* knack.
- លីប (*Thai*) *n.* secret device, gimmick.
- ² គេណ *v.* be strained, sprained (e.g., muscle).
- ³ គេណ *bot.* bush, root of which is medicinal, *Cassia occidentalis L.* (*Vidal*)
- ¹ គុណ /khó:t/ *1. n.* ancestor. *2. n.* race, clan, family, lineage.
- ² គុណ *n.* corn, maize.
- ³ គុណ *v.* fall (*archaic*).
- គុណ (*French*) *n.* code.
- លីប *n.* secret code.
- ⁵ គុណ (*Pali*) *n.* echo, resounding noise.
- គុណពេងឃុយាន, គុណធម្មាន /khót tā phú: nyé:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* wisdom and sagacity sufficient to raise one to the seventh heaven.
- ¹ គុណ /khót/ *1. adj.* curved, winding, twisting. *2. adj.* dishonest, crooked. *3. v.* cheat or trick.
- ក្រោង *v.* cheat, trick, defraud.
- ក្រុង *n.* type of decorative design made up of wavy lines. - គំរូ *adj.* bent, bowed. - ក្រុង *(Thai)* *adj.* bent, curved, winding. - ក្រុង *n.* sinuosity; dishonesty, crookedness.
- ក្រុង *adj.* twisting, bent.
- ² គុណ *v.* dip out rice from a pot.
- គុណធម្មាន /khót sa kam/ (*Pali*) *n.* the management and raising of elephants.
- គុណធម្មាន /khót sa si:/ *n.* mythological lion with the head of an elephant.
- គុណធម្មាន /khót sa sā:n/ *bot.* a type of yellow watermelon.
- គុណធម្មានកែន /khót sa nā kə:n/ (*Pali*) *zool.* rhinoceros.
- គុណធម្មាន /khót sa ná:m/ (*Pali*) *1. n.* unlucky name. *2. n.* any given name beginning with the consonants ឃ, ឈ, ញ, ដ.
- គុណធម្មាន /khót sa phán/ *n.* elephant stake.

ຄລດຊະນາດ /khōt sā rā:t/ *med.* yaws.

ຄລດຊະລັກ /khōt sā lāk/ *n.* treatise or handbook on elephants.

ຄລດໃນຂ່ງໃນກະດູກ /khōt nāy khō: ngō: nāy kā dā:k/ *idiom., n.* treachery.

¹ ຄອດ /khō:t/ 1. *v.* bear a child. 2. *v.* be born of.

- ເລີ້ມ *v.* have a baby; give birth to.

² ຄອດ *adj.* narrow, constricted.

¹ ຄອດ /khla:t/ *v.* resent, be angry with, be resentful, be vexed.

- ເຄີນ 1. *v.* resent. 2. *adj.* resentful, angry, vexed. 3. *n.* tension. - ແຮງ *v.* detest, hate. - ໜຶ່ງ *adj.* angry, vexed. - ພຸນຕົກຕໍ່າງໆ *idiom. adj.* angry, vexed. - ໄຫຼື *v.* be angry with.

² ຄອດ *adj.* tense, critical.

ເຄືອດ /khla:t/ *v.* regress, lower, decline (water only).

- ຄາງ *idiom., v.* abate, lessen.
- ຄາງລົງ *idiom., v.* abate, lower.

ຄວດ *see* ຄວາດ.

ຄາຕັນ *see* ຄາດຕະກັບ.

ຄ່າຍາ *see* ຄົດທະນາ.

ຄຸທິ *see* ຄຸດ.

ຄູທົດ /see ຄູດທະນາດ.

¹ ຄມ /khām/ *classifier:* umbrella, vehicle, spoon, fork, long articles.

- ກົດ (*Thai*) *n.* umbrella, parasol.

- ພູ *n.* paper parasol. - ສູ *n.* umbrella, parasol.

² ຄມ 1. *n.* itch. 2. *v.* itch.

- ດາ *n.* itching or inflamed eye.

ໂດ, ໂດ *v.* feel an itch; itch all over. - ໂດ, ກະເຕັມກະໂດ, ຕົມໄດ *v.*

itch. - ທະນະບາລາ *n.* skin eruption around the neck. - ເຖິງ *v.* itch to kick (*rare, impolite*). - ພົກກະ ^{ົກ} 1. *n.* fig. itching tongue. 2. *v.* feel like telling off.

- ປັກປັກໂວກ ^{ຂໍ} *adj.* itching to speak or ask. - ປິ [ິ] 1. *n.*, fig. itchy fist. 2. *v.* itch for a fight. - ໄລິນ *n.*, fig. itchy tongue. - ແກວ *n.* itchy head.

³ ຄມ *n.* dike.

ຄົ *n.* dam, weir. - ແກມ *n.* dam.

- ແກພົມ ^{ົມ} 1. *n.* ricefield dike, 2. *anat.* part of the intestinal wall whose surface consists of a pattern of squares. - ມາ *n.* ricefield dike.

⁴ ຄມ *conj.* if, when.

⁵ ຄມ *n.* handle.

- ແກ *n.* pole with a long handle and hooked end, used to lift articles onto

high places. — កំពូង *n.* handle of a spoon; long-handled spoon. — កំពូង *n.* umbrella or parasol handle; umbrella.

— កំរុង *n.* long pole with a noose used to capture elephants, or to reach high objects. — កំហង *n.* joystick.

កំឡុង (*Thai*) *n.* plough handle.
— កំឡុងគេច្ចាយិនី *n.* airplane control stick. — កំបុង *n.* fishing rod or pole.
— កំឡាហ *n.* piece of wood, sharpened at each end, used to pierce and carry sheaves of rice, etc.

6. គំ (Sanskrit) *n.* room.

7. គំ 1. (Sanskrit) *n.* abdomen (*royal*).
2. (Sanskrit) *n.* pregnancy (*royal*).

— ដុំណុំ *n.* placenta; afterbirth.
— វិនុទន *n.* pregnancy.

8. គំ (Khmer) *v.* have an audience with the king.

9. គំ (*Thai*) *adv.* very.

គំខេះ /khán khé:v/ 1. *v.* set the teeth on edge. 2. *v.* be excited.

1. គំការាក */khán khák/ zool.* toad.

2. គំការាក *bot.* 1. tree with white fragrant blossoms, *Raphiolepis fragrans*. 2. ornamental tree, *Raphiolepis indica Lindl.* (Vidal)

គំកែង /khán kɔ:ng/ *zool.* type of black cobra.

គំតុង /khán tǔ:ng/ *bot.* 1. bush with trunk resembling an umbrella handle. 2. tree, *Diospyros filipendula* P. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

គំសា /khán sā:/ *bot.* Indian hemp, hashish, *Cannabis sativa L.* (Vidal)

គំសង /khán sə:ŋ/ (*Thai*) *n.* mirror.

គំសាយ /khán sā:y/ (*Thai*) *n.* mirror.

គំតីខិត /khán tít sít:/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

គំខុក /khán sak/ (*Thai*) *n.* violin bow.

គំសង /khán sə:ŋ/ គំសិង /khán sǐ:ŋ/ *n.* scales with a balance beam.

គំខិត /khán sít/ (*Pali*) *v.* resound, echo.

គំខុន /khán sún/ *adj.* approaching, closing in. *conj.* so, if so.

គំខិប /khán sí:p/ 1. *n.* sack of provisions. 2. *n.* cartridge belt.

គំໄល /khán day/ *n.* stairs; ladder.

គំពាល់ប័ណ្ណ /khán ta: lá bát/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* ceremonial Buddhist wand, fan-shaped, used by bonzes to hide the face. 2. *n.* honorific badge of rank of a bonze. 3. *idiom.* *n.* figurehead.

1. គំពុជ /khán thé/ (*Pali*) *n.* antique sacred writings; sacred literature.

- ពួនុទ្ទេ *Buddh.* 1. study of Buddhist literature, of two types, កំណើនពួនុទ្ទេ and វិច្ឆសាមាព្យុទ្ទេ. 2. n. religious studies.
- ទីរុបារាយ *Buddh.* author of Buddhist literature (general term).

គំណើនឃុំ *adj.* tied, knotted.

កំណើនឃុំ /khán thā/ (*Pali*) n. fragrant odor, perfume.

- ភូណិ *n.* scented chamber; residence of Buddha. ធមានិ *n.* perfume merchant. - ឃាត *myth.*, *n.* name of a mountain renowned for its fragrant forests.

កំណើនឈុត្តិ /khán thā sū:t/ (*Pali*) *med.*
n. abscess on the scrotum.

កំណើនឃុំឃុំ /khán thā nū:/ (*Pali*) *n.* bow (weapon).

កំណើនឃុំទុំ /khán thā rōt/ *bot.* type of palm, *Annona reticulata*.

កំណើនឃុំទ្វាត់ /khán thā: rā: t/ *Buddh.*, image of the Buddha used in the ceremony of praying for rain.

កំណើនិធី /khán thó:/ *n.* pitcher, large jug.
ឃ្លានា (*archeological*) amphora.

កំណើនិបុ /khán tháp/ (*Pali*) *myth.* name of a servant of the god Thataratha, skilled in music and dance.

. ត្រូវិត (Sanskrit) *n.* the science of music and song. ... វិគ្គុម្ភ (Pali) *n.* the free love given by កំណើនិ to anyone entering her chamber.

កំណើនិងុ /khán phó:ng/ (*Thai*) *n.* large dipping spoon.

កំណើនិលី /khán līy/ 1. *n.* means of transport: vehicle. 2. *v.* leave, depart, go.

កំណើនិលោកអ៊ាម៉ែន /khán lēng nám mén/ *n.* gas pedal; accelerator.

កំណើនិលីង /khán lō:ng/ (*Thai*) *n.* poetry.

កំណើនិវា /khán vā:/ *conj.* if; supposing that.

កំណើនិវិត /khán hǐt/ *v.* be arrested, be seized, or be detained.

កំណើនិវិជ្ជិក /khán hā:m s̄ka:/ *bot.* 1. bush which grows on the rocky edge of rivers, *Trevesia validu*. 2. tree with long leaves, *Aralia armata*.

កំណើនិវុង /khán húng/ *bot.* ornamental tree, *Albizia lebbekoides* Benth. (Pakse) (Vidal)

កំណើនិវិត /khán hǐt/ *v.* knead, squeeze, press, mold.

... ឯក *v.* strangle. ... ឯលិ *v.* press, squeeze, massage. - ឯលាការណាហុ *v.* squeeze lemons.

ຂ ຂ
ຄນສນ /khān sōm/ *v.* prepare a dish of sour meat or fish.

1. ຄນານ /khā:n/ *v.* crawl, creep.

2. ຄນານ 1. *n.* shoulder carrying-pole. 2. *n.* prop, beam.

— ເງັດ *n.* lever. — ຫາບ *n.* one-man carrying-pole. — ຫາມ *1. n.* two- or four-man palanquin. 2. *n.* two-man carrying pole. 3. *n.* stretcher or litter.

3. ຄນານ *adj.* charming.

4. ຄນານ (*Thai*) *n.* nose, olfactory organ.

ຄນາເຮືອງ /khā:n hɔə:/ *n.* rollers for repairing boats; cradle.

1. ຄນານ /khā:n/ *v.* object, protest, oppose; prevent. 2. *v.* disdain.

2. ຄນານ *v.* be broken.

3. ຄນານ *adj.* lazy.

— ແກ່ມ *adj.* lazy at study.

ຂ ຄນ /khi:n/ *v.* lift something by finger or lever; pry up.

1. ຄນ /khā:n/ 1. *n.* noose for small game and birds. 2. *n.* trap for small game or birds.

2. ຄນ (*Pali*) *n.* type of character in Brahmanic literature, employed in the Lao-Thai alphabet as exemplars.

ຂ ຄນ /khā:n/ *n.* night.

— ກ້ານ *n.* the night before.

ບ່ານງົງ *adv.* all night long. — ພິມ *n.* tonight, last night (depending on the tense). — ດັ່ງນິມ *n.* tonight. — ສິງນິມ *n.* tomorrow night. ແລວດນິມເຈົ້າ *adv.* night after night. — ວານນິມ *n.* night before last.

3. ຄນ *v.* return; go back; give back.

— ຜຳ *v.* recant, disavow; go back on one's word. ຄຳສົມບາ *v.* go back on one's promise. ຜຳເວົ້າ *v.* go back on one's word. — ແກ່ມໃກ້ *v.* refund.

— ດີ *v.* reconcile; get back on good terms again. — ດັກນິໄດ້ *v.* able to be reconciled. — ດັກນິໄດ້ *adj.* irreconcilable. — ຕົວ *v.* return to, go back to. — ປູປ *v.* return to. — ປູກ *v.* return from. ໃຫ້ *v.* return, give back. — ອົ່ວນາດ *v.* restore to power; restore full rights; rehabilitate.

4. ຄນ 1. *v.* reanimate; restore to life. 2. *adj.* animated.

— ຊົບ *v.* revive.

4. ຄນ *n.* trap; set. ຄນ.

5. ຄນ (*Thai*) *n.* sound of thunder; *adj.* resounding, tumultuous.

6. ຄນ (*Thai*) *adj.* abundant.

១ គំរូ /khə:n/ 1. *n.* sound of thunder. 2. *n.* wave (radiation). 3. *n. (Thai)* wave (water).

ភោជ្ជកម្ម *n.* sound of waves breaking against the shore.

២ គំរូ *(Thai)* *v.* be nauseated.

- ឯក្រាម *v.* be nauseated, be disgusted.

2. *adj.* repugnant, disagreeable, odious.

៣ គំរូ /khə:n/ *(Thai)* *adj.* gay, vivacious.
- គំរូ *adj.* animated, lively, gay; noisy; pompous. - គំរូ *adj.* animated, gay, lively; resounding.

2 គំរូ *adj.* noisy, resounding; grumbling.

3 គំរូ *adj.* abundant.

1 គំរូ /khún/ *(Pali)* *n.* line, string, rope.

2 គំរូ *(Pali)* *n.* times.

3 គំរូ 1. *(Pali)* *n.* good quality and virtue; merit. 2. *n.* support, assistance, help. 3. *n.* good deed. 4. *adj.* meritorious.

គំរូ *n.* merit, quality, value, worth.
- គំរូណិត *n.* quality, goodness, merit.
- គំរូគំរូណិត *n.* goodness, kindness, merit. - សុវត្ថិ, នេត្តិមុន្តិ *n.* quality, qualification; property, inherent property; attribute. - ធម, នេត្តិមុន្តិ *n.* virtue, goodness; good quality. បិទិណ *n.* benefit, use, utility. ធមេសែន,

ធមេសែន 1. *n.* exceptionally fine quality. 2. *adv.* of high merit. 3. *adj.* extraordinarily valuable. - គោរី *n.* a person of very high character; a brilliant person.

ភ្នែរសម្រេច *n.* nature or characteristic of goodness and virtue.

4 គំរូ *(Thai)* *n.* title of courtesy, Mr., Mrs. or Miss.

5 គំរូ *(Thai)* *n.* practice of black magic.

គំរូប៉ាសុង /khún bā sāŋ/ គំរូលំប /khún lēb/ *(Pali.)* gram. adjective; adjectival phrase.

១ គំរូរាយ /khún rā:y/ gram. adjective.

២ គំរូរាយ *(Thai)* *n.* title given to a person in recognition of his qualities, as 'The Great.'

គំរូបានឈើពាល់ពាល់ត្រួត /khún phā sī: rā:t tā nā tray/ *Buddh.* the three states of Buddha.

គំរូវ /khún phɔ:/ 1. *n.* Catholic priest. 2. *(Thai)* *n.* papa.

គំរូនុ */khún mɔ:/* 1. *n.* Catholic nun or sister. 2. *(Thai)* *n.* mama.

គំរូធិ /khún vū thī/ 1. *n.* title. 2. *n.* diploma, degree.

១ គំរូ /khún/ *(Thai)* *adj. & adv.* frequent(ly); continual(ly).

2. ຄົມ *v.* be anxious, worried.

— ດິນ *v.* preoccupy oneself with.

1. ຄົມ /khùm/ 1. *v.* familiarize; become accustomed to; adapt to. 2. *v.* become intimate with. 3. *v.* get in the habit of.

— ກັບຂົນບໍ່ທຳນຽນ *v.* become accustomed to. — ກັບປະເມີນ *v.* become accustomed to the customs and manners.

— ກັບເຫດການ *v.* become accustomed to the environment. — ກັບອາກາດ *v.* acclimate. — ເຄື່ອງ *v.* become acquainted with; familiarize.

2. ຄົມ *adj.* not averse to taking medicine.

3. ຄົມ *v.* tame.

1. ຄົມ /khú:n/, 1. *v.* multiply. 2. *v.* pile up.
— ດິນ *v.* pile up dirt. — ເລັກ *v.* multiply.

2. ຄົມ 1. *adj.* lucky. 2. *adj.* beneficent.
3. *adj.* good, precious.
— ເຂົ້າ, ດ້ານ *n.* ceremony of thanks for prosperity, held over threshed rice.

3. ຄົມ *zool.* scaleless freshwater fish.

4. ຄົມ *bot.* tree having yellow flowers and astringent bark chewed with betel, *Cassia fistula*.

ຄົມ /khèn/ *v.* press, squeeze down on.

— ຄົມ *v.* strangle. — ເຕົາຄວານລັບ
v. make talk; third-degree.

ຄົມ /khé:n/ *v.* offer (to a priest, superior or king).

— ໄຫຼ *v.* offer (to a priest or superior).

1. ແຄນ /khé:n/ *n.* khène, a musical instrument made of bamboo.

— ສີບໍລູກ *n.* a khène of 14 pipes.

— ສີບໍ່ຫຼາລູກ *n.* a khène of 16 pipes.

— ຫຼາລູກ *n.* a khène of 6 pipes.

2. ແຄນ *n.* improving fortune or health.

— ແດ, —ແດແລ້ວ, —ແລ້ວ *v.* improve; things are getting better.

3. ແຄນ *adj.* poor, indigent; lacking.

— ຄົມ *v.* be poor. — ໃຈ *adj.* poor, miserable.

4. ແຄນ *v.* despise, scorn.

5. ແຄນ *bot.* 1. a tree with very hard wood.
2. common name for species of *Shorea*.
(Vidal)

ແຄນຂະບອນ /khé:n khá nyô:ŋ/ *bot.*

1. hardwood tree, *Shorea harmandii* P.

(Vidal) 2. hardwood tree with ornamental flowers, *Shorea floribunda* Kurz. (Vidal)

3. hardwood tree, *Shorea cochinchinensis* P. (Vidal)

ແຄນໄກ /khé:n khéy/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Shorea hypochra Hance.* (Vidal)

ແຄນດູງ /khé:n dong/ *bot.* hardwood tree, possibly *Machilus* sp. (Vidal)

ຕໍ່ແຄນນິງ /khé:n ning/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Shorea thorelii P.* (Vidal)

ແຄນໄຟ /khé:n fay/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Shorea hypochra Hance.* (Vidal)

ແຄນຫົງ /khé:n hí:n/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Hopea ferrea P.* (Vidal)

ແຄນເຊາ /khé:n hxa:/ *bot.* 1. hardwood tree, *Hopea odorata Roxb.* (Vidal)
2. hardwood tree, *Hopea dealbata Hance.* (Vidal)

ແຄນ /khé:n/ 1. tree whose fruit resembles peppers in clusters. It has a strong odor and flavor, and is used as a spice. 2. tree with edible fruit, *Zanthoxylum rhetsa DC.* (Vidal) 2. bush with edible fruit, *Micromelum falcatum Tanaka.* (Vidal)

ແຄນເຄືອ /khé:n khää:/ *bot.* medicinal vine, *Zanthoxylum* sp. (Vidal)

ຕໍ່ແຄນຫວົນ /khé:n twñ/ *bot.* tree with edible fruit, *Zanthoxylum rhetsa DC.* (Vidal)

¹ ຄົມ /khé:n/ 1. *v.* have one's feelings hurt. 2. *v.* be provoked, indignant.

- ອີນ *v.* have one's feelings hurt; be indignant.

² ຄົມ *v.* block or obstruct (usually the throat).

- ຕ້ອງ 1. *v.* strangle on something. 2. *adv.* stuck in the throat. - ສັນ *v.* id.

¹ ຄົມ /khé:n/ 1. *n.* pillar. 2. *n.* base, lower part. 3. *n.* tree stump, base of the tree.

² ຄົມ *n.* in chess, the bishop.

³ ຄົມ (*Thai*) *n.* mud.

ຄົມ /khé:n/ 1. *v.* cut down. 2. *v.* make fall, overthrow. 3. *v.* fall over.

- ຄົມນີ້ *v.* fell (tree); be fallen.

- ຄົມໄນ້ *v.* cut down a tree.

- ອື່ບຸການ *v.* carry out a coup d'état.

- ລົມ *v.* overthrow.

ຄົມ /khé:n/ 1. *n.* tree trunk. 2. *n.* a large piece.

¹ ຄົມ /khón/ 1. *n.* person, people. 2. *n.* man, mankind. 3. *classifier:* persons, people.

² ຄົມ 1. *v.* mix, agitate. 2. *v.* mingle.

³ ຄົມ (*Pali*) *n.* throat, neck.

⁴ ຄົມ (*Pali*) *n.* odor.

- ຄົນກາຫານ /khón kà: hă:n/ *n.* a brave man.
- ຄົນໄກທົກ /khón ko: hók/ (*Thai*) *n.* liar.
- ຄົນກາງ /khón ka:ng/ *n.* middleman; intermediary; neutral person.
- ຄົນກູງ /khón kung/ *n.* citizen; inhabitant of capital city. (*slang*).
- ຄົນໂກງ /khón ko:ng/ *n.* cheat, defrauder, crook.
- ຄົນກູງດ້ານ /khón kfi:t khà:n/ *n.* lazy or indolent person.
- ຄົນການ /khón ka:n/ *n.* worker, laborer.
- ຄົນກິນຫລາງ /khón kin lă:y/ *n.* gourmand.
- ຄົນເຮັບເງິນ /khón kóp ngén/ *n.* collector of money, such as fares, taxes, etc.
- ຄົນກວາດຖຸນິນ /khón kvâ:t thă:nñ/ *n.* street sweeper.
- ຄົນຂັບນິນ /khón khá: nyän/ *n.* industrious person.
- ຄົນຂາເຄ /khón khă: khé:/ *n.* lame person.
- ຄົນຂົງໜີ /khón khî: mđ:/ *n.* equestrian.
... (ແຈ້ງ) *n.* jockey.
- ຄົນຂົດດຸບ /khón khî: röt thf:p/ *n.* cyclist.
- ຄົນຂົກຕ້ານ /khón khf: khă:n/ *n.* lazy person.
- ຄົນຂົສ /khón khî: sđ:/ *n.* deceitful person.
- ຄົນຂົຕວະ /khón khî: túa/ *n.* liar.
- ຄົນຂົທີ /khón khî: thi:/ *n.* miser.
- ຄົນຂົທຸດ /khón khî: thù:t/ *n.* leper.
- ຄົນຂົປ້ານ /khón khî: yà:n/ *n.* coward, poltroon.
- ຄົນຂົລັກ /khón khî: lăk/ *n.* robber.
- ຄົນຂົໄລບ /khón khî: lđ:p/ *n.* trickster.
- ຄົນຂົຫມງວ /khón khî: nă:a:v/ *n.* miser, stingy person.
- ຄົນຂົທຶນ /khón khî: hĕa:n/ *n.* leper.
- ຄົນຂົຫານ /khón khă: khă:n/ *n.* beggar.
- ຄົນໄສ /khón khâ:y/ *n.* patient, sick person.
- ຄົນເຂົາເມືອງ /khón khâ: mă:ng/ *n.* immigrant.
- ຄົນຂາງຂົມໝັງ /khón khă:y khă: nă:p pang/ (*Luang Prabang*)
- ຄົນຂາງຂົມໝັງ /khón khă:y khâo cî:/ (*Vientiane*) *n.* baker.
- ຄົນຂາງຂອງ /khón khă:y khɔ:ng/ *n.* clerk, sales person.

គិនខាងខែវត្ថុទេ /khón khă:y khă:ng
vĕt/ (Thai) *n.* itinerant street vendor.

គិនខាងខែវត្ថុឯក /khón khă:y sī:n/ *n.* butcher.

គិនខាងខែវត្ថុឯកធម្ម /khón khă:y năm nōm/ *n.* milkman.

គិនខាងបី, គិនខាងពិធី /khón khă:y pi:/ (Thai) *n.* ticket seller.

គិនខាងបីមួយ /khón khă:y pī:m/ *n.* bookseller.

គិនខាងពាណិជ្ជកម្មសិដ្ឋិមិ /khón khă:y năng sī: phīm/ *n.* vendor of magazines and newspapers.

គិនខាងខែវត្ថុកុង /khón khōn khă:ng/ *n.* porter.

គិនខាងខែវត្ថុស្តាបានកូនតុលិន /khón khōn khă:ng yu: sā thă: nī: rōt fāy/ *n.* railroad porter; recap.

គិនខាងលិន /khón khăp nyón/ *n.* airplane pilot.

គិនខាងលិន /khón khăp rōt/ *n.* chauffeur, driver.

— ចាប់រុង (Thai) *n.* train conductor.

គិនខាង /khón khă:ng/ *n.* reporter, newspaperman.

គិនខាងខែវត្ថុសែដ្ឋិ /khón khă: nyīng sō: phé: nī:/ *n.* madame of a brothel; purveyor of prostitution.

គិនគោរណ /khón khúa: kīn/ *n.* cook.

គិនគ្រុក /khón khūk/ *n.* prisoner.

គិនគ្រុង /khón khwóng/ *n.* invulnerable person.

គិនគ្រុងខាង /khón khwóng sā:t/ *n.* half-breed, métis, métisse.

គិនគិតកុង /khón khöt ko:ng/ *n.* treacherous, dishonest person.

គិនគុបុ /khón khúm/ *n.* personal guard.

គិនវ្សោំ /khón ngō:/ *n.* fool; stupid person.

គិនវេជ្ជា /khón ngō:y/ *n.* paralytic.

គិនវាយ /khón ngá:h/ *n.* laborer, workman.
— តាមរាយ *n.* employee, workman.

គិនគ្រឿង /khón cāo/ *n.* dwarf.

គិនគោលគំណែន /khón cō: rā cāt/ *n.* vagabond.

គិនឲ្យស៊ិណ្ហា /khón cay sāt thă:/ *n.* devout person.

គិនទោកុ /khón cāo sū:/ *n.* beau; lover.

គិនទូរក្រុង /khón cō:k/ *n.* giant.

គិនចាប់រុង /khón cā:ng/ *n.* employer; employee.

គំរឿង /khón cing/ n. a man of his word.

គំរូន /khón con/ n. proletariat; poor people.

គំរើប /khón cép/ n. patient; sick person.

គំរើវទេវាំង /khón ce:v h̄ea: oং:ng/ n. ferryman.

គំសុំដី /khón sa:n t̄i/ n. confidant.

គំសាលាបោញ្ញកាំង /khón sa:l:t ks:m ko:ng/ n. sharper, swindler (*i.e.* intelligent but dishonest).

គំសិរិ /khón sr: ph̄:t/ n. flatterer, sycophant, toady.

គំសៀវុច្ច /khón sia: ong kh̄/ n. cripple; disabled person.

គំស្វុជិត្យមាំង /khón sñong c̄t m̄:y/

គំស្វុម្យសិ /khón sñong nang s̄:t/ n. mailman, postman.

គំស៊ុណា /khón sá:t thá:/ n. pious, devout person.

គំនួលុ /khón so:t/ 1. n. bachelor. 2. n. spinster.

គំរុវុ /khón sua:n/ n. gardener.

គំខុំ /khón s̄a:/ n. indolent person.

គំខុំ /khón s̄a:/ n. honest man.

គំនឹង /khón s̄o:/ n. sick person.

គំខុំ /khón sua:/ n. evil, wicked person.

គំខិះ /khón s̄ay/ n. servant, maid.

.. **គំរុពិវ** n. valet; personal servant.

គំអុកគេង /khón ak kh̄ea:ng/ n. laundryman, laundress.

គំខាងពិ /khón sa:ng t̄i/ n. critic.

គំខាងវោះ /khón sa:ng v̄ao/ n. interesting talker.

គំខ្សោ /khón sñong/ (*Thai*) n. medium.

គំខោនភាព /khón sán ka:ng/ n. middle-class person.

គំខោនសុំ /khón sán s̄u:ng/ n. elite, upper-class.

គំខុំពាំ /khón sán t̄am/ n. lower class.

គំយាងិលុ /khón nyā:ng lín/ n. promenader, stroller.

គំឃុលិនិ /khón nyat f̄ia:ng/ n. upholsterer.

គំយាម /khón nyá:m/ n. guard of property; night or day watchman.

គំដិ /khón di:/ n. good person.

គុណុ /khón du:/ (*Thai*) n. spectator; audience.

គុណវិធី /khón day/ 1. *pron.* anyone. 2. *pron.* who?

- **គុណអ្នក** *pron.* anyone.

គុណធ្លោសាម /khón do:y sám/ n. passenger.

គុណទន្យ /khón do:y/ (*Thai*) n. mountaineer.

គុណជន /khón džen/ n. albino.

គុណជន /khón də:n/ n. pedestrian.

- **គុណជន** n. pedestrian. - **គុណបំពេញ** n. marker or scorekeeper for billiards.

- **គុណឯក** n. passerby. - **គុណឯក** n. traveler. - **គុណជន** n. pedestrian. - **គុណរៀង** n. promenader. - **គុណវិធី** n. navigator.

គុណជប្បថន /khón dáp fáy/ n. firefighter.

គុណឯក /khón dia:v/ 1. n. one person.
2. adj. alone.

គុណលាក់ /khón tā lók/ n. clown, comedian.

គុណបាទូ /khón ta: khă:o/ n. coward, poltroon.

គុណបុរាណ /khón ta: bō:t/ n. blind man.

គុណចិត្តឃុំ /khón ti: ko:ng/ n. drummer.

គុណពារ /khón túa/ n. liar.

គុណតោកអាច /khón ták nám khă:y/ n. water vendor.

គុណជាអូរទាហរណ៍ /khón tă:ng sā:t/ n. alien, foreigner.

គុណជាអូរទាហរណ៍ n. alien, foreigner.

គុណជាអូរទាហរណ៍ n. alien, foreigner. **គុណជាអូរទាហរណ៍** n. alien, foreigner.

គុណជាអូរធម្មុន /khón tă:ng thín/ n. stranger.

គុណតុកដឹង /khón tát fă:n/ n. woodcutter.

គុណជិតិមិន /khón tít fín/ n. opium addict.

គុណជិតិយាសហគិត /khón tít ya: sə:p tít/ n. drug addict.

គុណឯក (ឯក) /khón thă: thúng/ n. standard bearer.

គុណឯកប្រាក់ /khón thă:k né:/ n. farm worker.

គុណឯករេនខេត្ត /khón thă:k né: ră thé:t/ n. exile.

គុណឯក /khón thă:/ (*Pali*) n. odor.

គុណឯក /khón thă:/ (*Thai*) bot. spiny tree, white flowers, medicinal use; *Harrisonia perforata*.

គុណឯក /khón thă:s/ (*Thai*) bot. tree of the teak family used medicinally, *Vitex trifolia*.

- ຄົມຕື່ມື້ສຶກສູງ** /khón t̄ip̄ s̄uk̄ s̄uŋ/ *bot.* *Vitex trifolia*, var. *ripens*.
- ຄົມທີຂະເຫົາມາ** /khón thi: khá māo/ (*Thai*) *bot.* tree to which butterflies swam, *Vitex negundo*.
- ຄົມໂທ** /khón thó:/ (*Thai*) *n.* pitcher, ewer.
- ຄົມໄທ** /khón théy/ *n.* Thai, Siamese.
- ຄົມຫົກການ** /khón thóm ka:n/ *n.* laborer.
- ຄົມຫຼັກ** /khón thulk/ *n.* poor man.
— ພາກ *n.* the poor.
- ຄົມແຮງໝາດິນ** /khón thák ná: din/ *n.* land surveyor.
- ຄົມຫຼັງຫລາດ** /khón tháng lā:y/ *pron.* everyone.
- ຄົມໂທດ** /khón thó:t/ *n.* prisoner; punished person.
- ຄົມຫັນ** /khón thán/ (*Pali*) *n.* celestial musicians.
- ສາດ *n.* the art of music. — ອິວາ *n.* those who become husband and wife without formalities.
- ຄົມທົມມະດາ** /khón thám mā da:/ *n.* normal person.
- ຄົມຫັງວເຕີ** /khóm thák v tē:/ (*Thai*) *n.* promenader.
- ຄົມໄນ** /khón náy/ 1. *n.* insider. 2. *n.* person of household or community.
- ເມືອງ *n.* urban dweller.
- ຄົມນໍ້າທ່າງ** /khón nám thák:ng/ *n.* guide, pilot.
- ຄົມນໍ້າທ່າງ *n.* guide.
- ຄົມນ້າຂ່າວ** /khón nák khák:ə/ *n.* newspaperman, reporter.
- ຄົມອຸກ** /khón ò:k/ *n.* outsider, stranger.
— ກົດໝາງ *n.* outlaw. — ສາເລັນ *n.* infidel. — ຮັດ *n.* pagan.
- ຄົມນິ້ງໝາ** /khón náñ thák:/ *n.* gossip.
- ຄົມນັບເຖິນ** /khón náp ngén/ **ຄົມນັບຂອງ** /khón náp khɔ:ng/ *n.* bank teller.
- ຄົມບໍ່** /khón bák/ *n.* madman.
- ຄົມບໍ່** /khón bák: bák:/ *n.* dishonest person.
- ຄົມໃບ້** /khón bây/ 1. *n.* mute. 2. *n.* stupid person.
- ຄົມບັງ** /khón beng/ *n.* spectator, onlooker.
— ເບົງແດນົດ *n.* governess.
ລັກ *n.* governess; chaperone.
- ຄົມບັດຊັບ** /khón bát sōp/ (*Thai*) *n.* idiot, imbecile.

- គុណភាពទេប** /khón bâ:t têp/ *n.* casualty, wounded person.
- គុណភាពនក់ក** /khón bâ:t nâ:k/ *n.* peasant.
- គុណភាយ** /khón bâ:p/ *n.* sinner.
- គុណភ្លុយ** /khón pâ: cô:p/ *n.* flatterer.
- ប័ណ្ណោ *n.* flatterer.
- គុណបៀរ** /khón pâ:/ *n.* savage; forest dweller.
- គុណបៀង** /khón pâ:a:/ *n.* infirm person; invalid.
- គុណបោបី** /khón pâo pî:/ *n.* flutist, clarinetist.
- គុណបាកកា** /khón pâ:k kâ:k/ *n.* mute.
- គុណបាកលារុ** /khón pâ:k lâ:y/ *n.* loquacious or talkative person.
- គុណបោពាណីរា** /khón pâ:k nâ:/ *n.* stranger, newcomer.
- គុណវិបត** /khón pô:t/ (*Thai*) *n.* favorite, pet.
- គុណបុរុយាចិយ** /khón pan nyâ: tîp/ *n.* ignoramus.
- គុណបុរុយាប៉ែរី** /khón pan nyâ: pô:ng/ *n.* intelligent person.
- គុណបុរុយ** /khón pûn/ **គុណបុរុម** /khón pôn/ *n.* bandit; looter, brigand.
- គុណភិទ្ធប** /khón po:m/ 1. *n.* counterfeiter.
2. *n.* falsifier. 3. *n.* person in disguise.
- គុណបុរុយ** /khón pîa:v/ **គុណបុរុយូ** /khón yû: pîa:v/ 1. *n.* celibate. 2. *n.* solitary person.
- គុណដឹសុធម៌** /khón phî: sú:n/ *n.* demoniacal person; one possessed of the devil.
- គុណជុប្តី** /khón phî: bâ:/ *n.* madman.
- គុណផុុធុង្ហី** /khón phû: day phû: nâ:ng/ *pron.* anyone.
- គុណពិទ** /khón phî:t/ 1. *n.* sinner. 2. *adj.* guilty.
- គុណបៀបចុចុ** /khón fâo pâ: tu:/ *n.* doorman, porter, gatekeeper.
- គុណដុងមិទ** /khón fôn ml:t/ *n.* knife or tool grinder.
- គុណអិកានុ** /khón phî: ka:n/ 1. *n.* invalid.
2. *n.* paralytic.
- គុណដាម, គុណមាល** /khón phâ:n/ *n.* mischievous person; swashbuckler.
- គុណដុម្រិទ្ធរី** /khón phî:n mă:ng/ *n.* native, indigene.
- គុណវិង** /khón fâng/ *n.* listener, auditor.
- វិទបុ** *n.* one who listens to the radio.
- គុណដុនិង** /khón fân fî:n/ *n.* woodcutter.

- ຄົນມີ /khón mî:/ 1. *n.* rich man. 2. *n.* possessor.
- ຄົນມັກທິ່ງວົນ /khón măk thia:v/ 1. *n.* inveterate traveler. 2. *n.* nightlifer.
- ຄົນນຳກົມໝາຫາ /khón măk nîn thâ:/ *n.* gossip.
- ຄົນນຳບົ່ງຊື່ນ /khón măk beng sî: né:/ *n.* movie fan.
- ຄົນນຳໄວ້ຂວັນນຳ /khón măk vao khvân/ *n.* gossip.
- ຄົນນຳຫລັນນຳກິນ /khón măk lîn măk kin/ *n.* debauchee.
- ຄົນນູດໃໄໝ /khón mă:t fây/ *n.* fireman, firefighter.
- ຄົນຢູ່ຕຸ້າ /khón yû: thâm/ *n.* troglodyte, cave-dweller.
- ຄົນແຮກ /khón râ:k/ *n.* the first one.
- ຄົນລະ /khón lâ:/ 1. *pron.* each one. 2. *adv.* per man.
— ດີຈີ *adv.* fifty-fifty; to each one, half. — ຄົມ *n.* each individual.
- ຄົນລັກຂອງງານ /khón lăk khô:ng/ *n.* thief, robber.
- ຄົນລົງຕິນ /khón lia:ng ti:n/ *n.* composer.
- ຄົນລົງແກະ /khón lia:ng kâ/ *n.* shepherd.
- ຄົນລົງງົງວົນ /khón lia:ng ngúa:/ *n.* cattle breeder; cowboy.
- ຄົນລົງງົງຄວາງ /khón lia:ng khúa:y/ *n.* buffalo boy.
- ຄົນລົງງົງສູນກຳ /khón lia:ng sú năk/ *n.* dog breeder.
- ຄົນລົງງົງດັກ /khón lia:ng dêk/ *n.* nurse, baby-sitter.
- ຄົນລົງງົງດັກນູ້ຍົງ /khón lia:ng dêk nă:y/ *n.* governess.
- ຄົນລົງງົງມ້າ /khón lia:ng mă:/ *n.* horse breeder.
- ຄົນລົງງົງໜູ້ /khón lia:ng mă:/ *n.* swineherd.
- ຄົນລົງງົງຜິ /khón lia:ng phî:/ *n.* sorcerer.
- ຄົນລົງກະບົາ /khón lüa:ng kâ pao/ *n.* pickpocket.
- ຄົນລົງອົກສອນພິນ /khón lüa:n sk sô:n phim/ *n.* typesetter, typographer.
- ຄົນໄລບີ /khón lă:p/ *n.* greedy person.
- ຄົນລາວ /khón lă:o/ *n.* person of the Lao race.
- ຄົນເລວ /khón lê:v/ (*Thai*) *n.* bad person.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón vāo măk lám
mă lă:y/ n. babbler, blabbermouth.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón vāo lă:y/ n. chaterer.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón hă: pa:/ n. fisherman.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón hă:p khɔ:ng
khă:y/ n. itinerant street vendor.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón nyĕy khón to:/ n.
personage; V.I.P.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón nyĕ:p əd:/ n. brute.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón nă: măy/ n. newcomer.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón năng ət: phĭm/ n.
journalist, newspaperman.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón măy/ n. newcomer.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón lă:k lúa:ng/ n.
impostor.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón lă:y cey/ n. person
of many loves; philanderer.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón lfn kon/ n. juggler.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón ə:ng/ 1. n. taciturn person.
2. v. cause a tumult.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón ə:t hă:n/ n. a bold
brave man.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón an thă phă:n/ n.
rogue, scoundrel.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón ə:n/ n. other people; others.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón hù:/ n. docile person.
— ភកោណ n. acquaintance.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón hă:k/ n. beloved.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón hă:y/ n. evil man; criminal.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón hi:t nomy/ n. milkmaid.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón hĕt/ n. worker.
— ភារ n. worker. — ឆ្វោជ n.
baker.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón hĕp cam năm/ n.
pawnbroker.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón hĕp că:ng/ n. hired
man.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón hĕp că:ng/ n. packer, packing agent.

គំរូ
គំរូខ្មែរបាត់មេឡង /khón/ v. look for, search, seek,
investigate; research.

— ស្វែង v. search, research; pick over.

— គាំ v. perform research. — គាំទាំ v.

v. perform research, — គាំទាំ v.
search for. — គាំទាំនាំរំពុំ v.
search and study. — ត្រួលដឹង v. hunt
for or collect old books. — ឃុប្រភោជ v. hunt
for or collect old books. — ឃុប v. dis-
cover, find; find out. — ឃុប v. dis-
cover, find; find out; uncover, track down.

— ឃុប v. explore, search; rummage;
seek, look for. — តាមគាំទាំ v.
seek the truth; seek the motive.

- କମ୍ବୁଗ** /khōn hū:k/ *v.* set up the threads in a loom.
- କରୁଣ** /khō:n/ 1. *v.* carry a load, hanging from one end of a pole over the shoulder. 2. *v.* balance on one side, as a pair of scales where one side is over-weighted. 3. *adj.* lopsided. 4. *adj.* shaky, unstable, infirm, unsolid; swaying, trembling; loose. — **କେମ** *adj.* infirm, unstable, not solid; swaying. — **ତୋର** *v.* carry on the shoulder.
- କରୁମ** *n.* channel; main bed of a river.
- କରୁନ** *n.* perch in a birdcage; any piece of wood used as a perch.
- **କିଟ** *n.* poultry roost.
- କରୁଲ** *v.* row a pirogue.
- କେହା** *v.* row with one paddle only.
- କରୁମାଦି** /khō:n kī:t:i/ **କରୁମାରିଦି** /khō:n krī:t:i/ (*English*) *n.* concrete.
- କରୁମାରୀ** /khō:n khō:n/ *adv.* sometimes, occasionally.
- କରୁମଙ୍କା** /khō:n āk/ *n.* axle of a skein-winder.
- କରୁମ** /khō:n/ 1. *v.* diminish, lessen, subtract. 2. *v.* cut off the branches of a tree.
- କରୁମ** *v.* move away.
- କରୁନ** *v.* insult, revile.
- **କାରୁନ** *v.* insult, revile.
- କରୁମ** (*Thai*) *adv.* almost.
- **କାରୁଗ** *adv.* almost; somewhat; more or less. **କାରୁଗି** *adv.* almost good; good enough. — **କାରୁଗେତୋ** *adv.* almost bad; bad enough. — **କାରୁଟୋ** *adv.* almost all the bottle. — **କାରୁଗ୍ରୁ** *adv.* almost there; more than halfway there.
- କରୁମର୍ଦ୍ଦ** /khō:n khō:t:i/ (*Thai*) *v.* rake up an old scandal.
- କରୁମର୍ଦ୍ଦେଖ** /khō:n khē/ *v.* rake up an old scandal.
- କରୁମାପ୍ରେ** /khō:n pay/ 1. *prep.* toward. 2. *prep.* leaning to.
- କରୁମାଲ୍ପି** /khō:n lōng/ 1. *v.* cut up. 2. *v.* lower, descend (as temperature).
- କରୁମ** /khō:n/ *n.* club, cudgel, stick; hammer, mallet.
- **କାରୁଜ** *n.* drumstick. — **କାରୁଗ** *n.* hammer. — **କାରୁଗ୍ରୋ** *n.* giant's club. — **କାରୁଗ** *n.* hammer. — **କାରୁଗସାର** *n.* mallet. — **କାରୁଗିମ୍** *n.* sledgehammer. — **କାରୁମ୍** *n.* wooden mallet. — **କାରୁଗୋର୍ବୀ** *v.* bring a club down on. — **କାରୁଗା** *n.* iron hammer.

ຄອນກະເຕ /khɔ:n kā:tə:/ *bot.* 1. bush whose root is used medicinally for leprosy, *Premna herbacea Roxb.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal) 2. Vine with medicinal root, *Smilax* sp. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ຄອນກອງ /khɔ:n kɔ:ŋ/ *bot.* 1. bush, *Capparis mekongensis*. 2. plant, *Eriosoma chinense* Vogel. (Vidal)

ຄອນຕິງ /khɔ:n ting/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* disagree. 2. *v.* disapprove. 3. *v.* speak jealously.

ຄອນທັງ /khɔ:n thɔ:ŋ/ *n.* anvil.

ຄອນຫອງ /khɔ:n thɔ:ŋ/ *zool.* wood-pecker, *Xantholaema haematocephala*.

ຄອນຫຍງ /khɔ:n hɔ:y/ *zool.* pelican ibis, *Tantalus leucocephalus*.

ຄົງນ /khia:n/ *v.* wind around, tie around; bandage; gird.

- ຄົງ *v.* wind around the neck.
- ໃສົງ *v.* wind around the neck.
- ດວງຕ້າພູນຫາດ *v.* wrap in gauze.
- ກົວ *v.* wind around the head.
- ແຮງ *v.* put around the waist.

ຄົງນ /khia:n/ *v.* decent.

ຄົອນ /khɔ:n/ 1. *v.* move, move aside. 2. *v.* go away.

- ແຂ່າດ *v.* move in to attack, make

an attack. - ຫັງ *v.* move, transfer.

ຖື *v.* move, transfer; defecate;

shift, displace. - ຫີປ *adj.* dis-

placed, out of its proper place.

- ຫົເລັງງາ *adj.* strolling, itinerant.

- ໄປ *v.* set out for, go toward.

- ໄປຫາງຫານ *v.* advance. - ໄກ *v.*

take the offensive. - ໄກວ *v.* move, displace; leave; happen.

ໄກວຢໍາງງົງຫາ *v.* infiltrate; sneak into secretly.

2 ຄົມ 1. *v.* stretch, expand. 2. *adj.* mobile. 3. *adj.* unstable.

3 ຄົມ (*Thai*) *v.* miss, make a mistake.

- ໄກມ *v.* miss, make a mistake.

1 ຄວນ /khua:n/ 1. *v.* fit right. 2. *adj.* proper, worthy. 3. *adj.* exact. 4. *adv.* enough.

- ເກົ່ານ *adj.* worthwhile.

- ເກົ່າລະເຫສະ *adj.* suitable to the time and place.

- ເກົ່າມສົມລະເສີນ *adj.* praiseworthy. - ເກົ່ານຸ່ວິດເສີນ *adj.* praiseworthy. - ຄາ *1. v.* be worth the price. 2. *n.* a fair price. - ສົມໃຈ *adj.* worthy of attention; interesting.

- ຂຽນອງ *adj.* estimable, respectable. - ແຮດ *adj.* worth doing.

2 ຄວນ *aux. v.* ought to, should.

- ឈុ aux. v. ought, should.
- ធម្មូរីយុវត្ថី You should stay with us. - ឃុ v. should stay; conform.

³គោរ v. calculate.

គោនខ្សាតា /khúa:n sā:ng/ គោនមខ្សាតា /khván:s n sā:ng/ n. mahout, elephant driver.

គោនពា /khúa:n hă:/ v. speak of continually; speak about repeatedly.

¹គិប /kháp/ adj. tight, narrow.

- ពាត n. neck, strait, gap.
- ធម្មិប adj. narrow, tight, squeezed-in, exiguous.

²គិប zool. green beetle, leaf-eater, similar to a June bug.

³គិប bot. 1. fruit of គិលទ្វ. 2. bush used medicinally for fever, *Buddleia asiatica* L. (Paklay) (Vidal)

⁴គិប, គិដ (Sanskrit) 1. n. chamber.
2. n. abdomen, womb.

- ធម្ម n. fetus; adj. pregnant.
- ធម្មសាចិ, គិដសាចិ n. unripe grain.
- ធម្មសិលិក, គិដសិលិក adj. born of the womb. - ធម្មសិលិក, គិដសិលិក n. womb; cradle.
- ធម្មសិលិក, គិដសិលិក n. period

- within the womb. - ធម្មបាត, គិលបាត n. premature birth; miscarriage; abortion.
- ធម្មបាត, គិលបាត n. period of pregnancy. - ធម្មលុង, គិលុង n. fetus. - ធម្មវិណុ, គិលិណុ n. death of the fetus. - ធម្មវិក, គិលិក adj. born of the womb. - ធម្មនភកសា, គិនភកសា n. care given to the pregnant.
- ឲ្យមទ្វ n. fetus; pregnancy.

⁵គិខិន /kháp khān/ adj. critical, dangerous; troubled.

¹គិគា /kháp khá:/ adj. slightly improper.

²គិបគា 1. adj. indistinct. 2. adj. inadequate.

³គិគា n. neck, strait, gap.

⁵គិលិក /kháp khé:/ zool. a small bird of the teal family, *Nettapus coromandelianus*.

¹គិកង /kháp khéng/ adj. full, crowded.

- ឲ្យមទ្វ adj. very crowded.

²គិគារី /kháp khá:y/ 1. v. appear, see or remember indistinctly. 2. v. be like, similar to.

- គិបគា 1. adj. indistinct. 2. prep. somewhat similar to.

⁵គិបគោរ /kháp khé:n/ adj. troubled, distressed; in difficulty; miserable; poverty-stricken.

គំបូទ /khəp cay/ *adj.* uneasy, apprehensive; embarrassed; distressed.

គំបូទកំបូទ *adj.* uneasy, apprehensive.

គំបាត់ /khəp dong/ *bot.* bush, *Maesa ramentacea* Wall. (Vidal)

គំបានែង /khəp thó:ng/ *bot.* 1. tree, similar to ebony. 2. the persimmon tree, *Diospyros kaki*.

១គោប /khà:p/ 1. *n.* time, times. 2. *adv.* periodically (as daily, weekly, etc.).

២គោប *n.* dead skin of a reptile; cast-off chrysalis of an insect.

— ក្រុង *n.* carapace of crustacean.
— ឯក *n.* discarded snake skin.

៣គោប *v.* carry in the mouth between the teeth.

— កំរើ *v.* hold a pipe in the mouth.
— ឯក *v.* carry off in the mouth or beak. ... ឯក *v.* hold in the mouth or throat.

៤គោប *classifier:* a meal.

៥គោប *n.* corpse.

— គុម *n.* human corpse.

៦គោប *v.* be connected with, be in contact with.

— ភ្លៀវាំណា *v.* be connected with, be related to.

៧គោប *v.* hold the breath during incantation for greater efficacy.

៨គោប *n.* deposited impurity.

— ឯក *n.* impurities on water, as scum.

៩គោប *n.* flat surface (*archaic*).

គោបស្អួល /khà:p sé mít/ (*Thai*) *n.* peninsula.

គោបសិលា /khà:p sī lā:/ (*Thai*) *n.* flintlock gun.

គោបសុត /khà:p sūt/ (*Thai*) *n.* old cannon with a fuze or match.

គោបមិនុត /khà:p phā nyūt/ *n.* linear measure equalling approximately four kilometers.

១៩គុប /khl:p/ *v.* pick up with the fingers or with tongs.

— ឯកឯក *v.* know how to use chopsticks.

២៩គុប 1. *n.* span of the thumb and index finger. 2. *v.* measure according to the span of the thumb and index finger.

៣៩គុប (*Thai*) *n.* dorsal and ventral fins.

— ស្វៀ *n.* design resembling a dorsal fin.

ຄົບໆ /khɛp khɛp/ *onom.* sound of tumult.

ຄົບ /khɛ:p/ 1. *n.* span of the thumb and second finger, equal to approximately .25 meter. 2. *v.* measure the span, as in (1) above.

ຄົບ *v.* move.

ຄາມໄປ *v.* crawl. — ໄປ *v.* advance. ທັນໆ 1. *v.* progress, advance. 2. *adv.* further.

ຄົວ *zool.* type of caterpillar, the measuring worm.

ຄົບ /khɛp/ 1. *v.* increase, augment, add to. 2. *v.* snatch. 3. *v.* gather stringy items, such as string, spaghetti, stalks, etc. 4. *v.* pile up together. 5. *v.* guard, protect. 6. *v.* govern, direct.

ຄົບ /khù:p/ *anat.* neck vertebrae, especially of cattle.

ຄົບຍ /khɛ:p/ *adj.* narrow, tight.

— ເກີນໄປ *adj.* too tight, too narrow. — ເກີນໄປໜ້ອງນິງ *adj.* a little too narrow. ແຜດ *adj.* too narrow, too tight.

ຄົບຍ (*Thai*) *v.* trim; hem.

ຄົບຊຸມ /khɛ:p sún/ (*English*) *n.* capsule.

ຄົບຫຼັງ /khɛ:p mɔ:/ *n.* fried pork skin.

ຄົບຫຼັງ /khɔ:p/ 1. *v.* plate with gold, silver or other metal. 2. *v.* armor.

ຄົບຫຼັງ *n.* dry cake of dried rice or rice flour, fried and sugared.

ຄົບຫຼັງ *adj.* (the largest) molar.

ຄົບຫຼັງ 1. *v.* defraud. 2. *v.* take by force, press down on, mistreat, maltreat.

ຄົບຫຼັງ /khɔ:p khɔ:p/ *onom.* noise, as of falling dry leaves or nuts.

ຄົບພະກະ /khɔ:p phak&/ *anat.* ankle, anklebone.

ຄົບ /khop/ 1. *adv.* fully, completely. 2. *adj.* full, entire, total.

— ພະສົງມາຍ *v.* arrive at the age of retirement. — ນົມມູດ *adv.* at term of period. — ແລ້ມ *adj.* full, complete, perfect. ແລ້ວ *adj.* full, complete; total, entire. ນິຮັງ *adj.* full, complete, perfect. ແລ້ວ *adv.* fully, completely, entirely; in full.

ຄົບຫຼັງ *v.* make friends.

— ຖັນ 1. *v.* meet together. 2. *adj.* associated with. ຄາ, ອະນາຄນ *v.* associate with; like each other. ຄິດ *v.* conspire, act in concert; project; meditate. — ຄິດເຜົ້າການຮ້າງ *v.* plot. ຄິດກະບິດ *v.* conspire, plot.

៣៥ កុខ *v.* frequent.

— កុខ *v.* frequent.

៤៥ កុប *n.* fork of a tree or branch.

កុងដោង /khōp phóng/ (*Thai*) *n.* torch.

កុងវាង *n.* torch.

កុងឯកចាមូ /khōp ong pā sám/ *v.* have a quorum.

កុណ្យុលិ /khōp hō:p pi:/ *n.* anniversary.

១ កុរួន /khō:p/ 1. *v.* say, advise, report on. 2. *v.* warn. 3. *v.* ask permission from.

២ កុរុយ 1. *v.* cover, be covered by. 2. *v.* shield, hide, shelter. 3. *v.* wear, cover (as a hat, shawl).

— កុរិ *v.* cover, shield, protect, hide; envelop, spread over; have influence over, control, dominate. — កុរិ 1. *adj.* well-covered. 2. *v.* keep and guard well.

៣ កុរុយ 1. *n.* cycle of time (*archaic*). 2. *v.* complete the cycle (*archaic*).

៤ កុរុយ (*Thai*) *v.* teach.

កុរុយគោ /khō:p khúa:/ *n.* family.

កុរុយកុង /khō:p khō:ng/ 1. *v.* control, govern, rule over, reign over. 2. *v.* occupy, possess, take possession of. 3. *n.*

possession. 4. *v.* watch. 5. *v.* maintain.

កុបីកការវ៉ានំ /khō:p cík kā ván/ *bot.*
bush used for fiber and as a medicinal root;
Abutilon indicum.

កុលិ /khō:p/ 1. *adj.* sleepy, somnolent.
2. *v.* be sleepy.

កុលុយ /khō:a:p/ 1. *v.* plate, cover with metal. 2. *v.* enamel, glaze. 3. *v.* varnish.

កុលិ *v.* gold-plate. . កុលិ *v.*
silver plate. — កុលិ *v.* color-glaze.

កុលុយគេង /khō:a:p khé:ng/ (*Thai*) *adj.*
doubtful, suspicious, distrustful.

កុលុយគុម /khō:a:p khúm/ (*Thai*) *adj.*
vague, ambiguous, uncertain.

កុលុយតេង /khō:a:p tē:ng/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.*
explain vaguely. 2. *v.* raise doubt or suspicion. 3. *adj.* vague, ambiguous.

កុលុយ /khō:a:p/ 1. *v.* unite, merge. 2.
v. control, govern, oversee. 3. *v.* mix together. 4. *adj.* mixed together; fused together. 5. *v.* pile up.

— កុលុយ *v.* administer, control, oversee, govern; place under detention.

— កុលុយតេល *v.* control, direct, watch over, supervise.

— កុលុយពិនិត្យការការណ៍ *adv.* under house arrest.

² ຄວບ (*Thai*) *v.* gallop.

— ນາ *v.* gallop a horse.

ຄົມ *see* ຄົບ, ຄົບພະ.

¹ ຄົມພີ /khám phī:/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* important writings. 2. *n.* sacred writings of a religion; the Buddhist Bible.

² ຄົມພິ 1. *adj.* profound. 2. *n.* depth of the navel.

— ສະ *adj.* profound. — ສະພາບ 1. *adj.* profound, 2. *n.* profundity, as of thought.

3 ຄົມພີ *n.* comportment, attitude.

¹ ຄາມ /khā:m/ 1. *n.* indigo color. 2. *bot.* the indigo plant, *Indigofera hirsuta*; or *I. tinctoria L.*

² ຄາມ *adj.* much, many.

— ຄົມ (*Thai*) *adj.* abundant, plentiful.

³ ຄາມ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* village, house, residence.

— ກະ *n.* small village, hamlet.

— ຈົນຮະຫາ, ຈົນຫາ *n.* customs and usage of the village. — ສິນາ *n.* village limits; environs of the village.

— ຫຼາ *n.* tradition of the village.

— ໄກຊ່າງ *n.* chief of the village or township. — ນະນິ *n.* chief; chief of the village. — ມິນ *n.* chief of the

village. — ມິນ *n.* chief of the village.

— ສົດຖະຫາ, ສົດຫາ *n.* alleyway, path between houses. — ວັສີ *n.* villager; bonze who lives in or near a village.

ຄາມເຕັກວ /khā:m kə:v/ *bot.* bush, *Vaccinium exaristatum Kurz.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຄາມປໍາ້ວ /khā:m nām/ *bot.* plant, *Indigofera subverticillata Cagn.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຄາມບໍານ /khā:m bā:n/ *bot.* indigo, used for dye and as a medicinal root, *Indigofera tinctoria L.* (Vidal)

ຄາມປ່າ /khā:m pā:/ *bot.* wild indigo having a medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ຄາມພິ /khā:m phī:/ *adj., adv.* profound(ly).

ຄາມຫລວງ /khā:m lă:ng/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Indigofera teysmannii Miq.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຄຳມ /khā:m/ *v.* fear, be afraid, be frightened.

— ເກງ *v.* fear greatly. — ມິນ *v.* be fearful, timid. — ໄກ *v.* be afraid, fearful. — ລົງ *v.* be afraid for one's life.

ຄືນເຢັນ /khīm yen/ *n.* hair curler.

គំពង់ /khǐm hə/ គំពាតា /khǐm hə:/

(Pali) n. hot season.

គំពង់, គំពង់ពាតា n. toward the end of the hot season. គំពង់ចេវទេស, គំពាតាបែង n. hot season.

គំ /khǐ:m/ n. tongs.

— គោ n. large tongs. — គិប n. tongs, pincers. — អារគោ n. large tongs.

គំរី /khǐ:m nàm/ n. river bank (rare).

គំ /khǐm/ 1. n. dark place; shadowed spot. 2. n. mysterious, awe-inspiring place.

^៩គំ /khǐm/ adj. dark, shadowed, somber.

^១គំ /khúm/ 1. v. control, manage, direct, superintend. 2. v. guard, watch over, defend.

— ត្រូវ v. imprison; intern.
— គំលាក v. harbor a thief. — ត្រួត 1. v. control oneself. 2. n. conscience.
— ពារ, ពារើ v. detain.
— ពុករឿង v. guard the purse-strings.
— ឱ្យ v. detain (archaic).

^២គំ 1. v. arrange in order. 2. v. cover, envelop. 3. v. accumulate.

— ធាន 1. v. put on and arrange the robe (of a bonze). 2. v. mantle, cover with a mantle.

^៣គំ v. converge on.

គំគោះ /khúm khéa:/ (Thai) 1. adj. feverish, febrile. 2. adj. ambiguous, vague, indistinct.

គំគោះ /khúm khéa:n/ (Thai) v. have a grudge against.

គំដោយ /khúm fɔ:y/ (Thai) n. rubbish, trash.

^៤គំដែន /khúm phə/ (Pali) 1. n. forest.
2. n. underbrush.

— ដំជាន់ n. any type of bush.

^៥គំដែន (Sanskrit) n. troop unit, usually of company size.

^៧គំ /khúm/ 1. adj. arched, rounded, curved. 2. adj. bent over, as with age.

^៨គំ (Thai) zool. small bird of the quail family.

^៩គំ /khúm/ 1. n. residential area of a city; district. 2. n. princely residence.

— ភី 1. n. a good section of the city.
2. adj. well-mannered. — ភីភី 1. n. a bad section of the city. 2. adj. ill-mannered.

^{១០}គំ v. cover, guard, protect.

— ពិនិត្យ (Thai) v. govern through fear; provide protection. — ភី ឬ ឬ v.

protect against danger, act as a guardian; escort, convoy. — គុណូ *v.* administer, control, govern, watch over, care for. — គុន *v.* hold, maintain.

³ គុម 1. *adj.* dim, indistinct. 2. *adj.* dark, cloudy. 3. *n.* dusk.

⁴ គុម 1. *v.* be worth. 2. *prep.* equal to.
គុា *adj.* worthwhile. — គុាវាទា
adj. worth the trouble. គុាត្រូ
adj. worth the cost. គុាឡេ
adj. worth the trouble. មេង, មេង
adj. worth the trouble.

⁵ គុម *n.* period, time.

⁶ គុម *bot.* acauline palm tree of the dense forest, *Licuala* possibly *spinosa* Thunb. (Vidal)

គុមខោយ៉ែន */khùm khɔ̄:ng lək/ (Thai)* *v.* harbor stolen goods.

គុមកំ */khùm kháng/* 1. *v.* become delirious. 2. *v.* be very troubled. 3. *v.* day-dream.

គុមពិគុប្តាយ */khùm pi: khùm hə:y/* 1. *n.* unstable temperament. 2. *adj.* mentally unbalanced.

គុមទៅ */khùm thəo/ (Thai)* *conj.* until.

គុមទែក */khùm thə:k/* *v.* suspend a sentence (*archaic*).

គុមហាម */khùm hā:m/ (Thai)* *v.* be exempt from.

¹ គុម */khùm/* *adj.* salty.

— ៩ *adj.* very salty.

² គុម 1. *adj.* audacious. 2. *adj.* clever, skilled. 3. *adj.* very egotistic, very selfish. 4. *adj.* very wicked.

¹ គុម */khùm/* 1. *n.* border, edge, bank, shore. 2. *n.* edge of a boat.

— ៩១៩ *adv.* along the Mekong river.

— ៩២៤ *adv.* on the bank; by the river.
— ៩៣៩ *n.* edge of a boat.

² គុម *adj.* elegant.

គុម */khùm/* 1. *n.* bridle. 2. *n.* bit.

¹ គុម */khó:m/* *n.* lamp, lantern.

— ភាសា *n.* hunting lantern.

ឃុំរុំ *n.* 1. chandelier. 2. *n.* Chinese lantern. 3. (Thai) *n.* flare.

— ចោរ *n.* paper Chinese lantern.

— សៀវភៅ *n.* spotlight; light projector.

សោរីសោរី *n.* spotlight. — សារី *n.* flashlight; battery lamp. — តុក *n.*

table light or lamp. — ចុញមុញ *n.* acetylene lamp. — ក្បាបូ *n.* candlestick; lampholder. — រូបូ *n.* old type of flashlight requiring constant hand squeezing; flashlight. — ដុលី *n.*

hurricane lamp; kerosene lamp.

— ໄຟ n. lamp. — ໄຟສາງ n.
flashlight. — ໄຟຝາ n. electric lamp.
— ສອ (Thai) n. kerosene lamp.

² ຄົມ onom. sound of something falling.

³ ຄົມ n. kind of rice cake, in pairs,
wrapped in a banana leaf.

⁴ ຄົມ v. be on top of.

ຄົມລອງ /khōm lɔ̄ŋ/ 1. n. hot-air
balloon. 2. n. rumor. 3. n. fad. 4. n.
frivolity.

¹ ຄົມ /khōm/ 1. adj. sharp, edged. 2. n.
sharp point or edge. 3. adj. keen, intelligent,
clever. 4. adj. piercing (eyes). 5.
adj. mordant (tongue).

ຂະບໍ (Thai) adj. quick-witted,
astute, shrewd. — ຄາງ adj. sagacious,
perspicacious; tactful. — ສັນ
adj. attractive, charming. — ໃນຜົກ
1. adj. very intelligent, but modest and
reserved. 2. v. hide one's ability.

² ຄົມ 1. adj. curved. 2. v. bow in greeting.

ຄົມຂຳ /khōm khām/ adj. glamorous, bewitching.

ຄົມປາວ /khōm pa:ə/ bot. 1. plant with
medicinal root, *Scleria oblonga Blake*. (Vidal)
2. plant used medicinally for syphilis,

scleria kertii Turr. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

3. plant, *Xeria* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)
ໜອງ bot. plant, *Fimbristylis dichotoma* (L.) Vahl. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ຄົມປະນາ, ຄົມນາ /khōm nā nā:/ (Pali)
n. arrival; departure.

— ການ n. departure; approach,
arrival. — ຄົມ 1. n. traffic. 2. n.
intercourse. 3. n. routes of communication.
4. n. communications.

¹ ຄອງ /khōm/ bot. 1. tree with bitter
fruit in clusters. 2. spiny vine with inedible
fruit. 3. bush, *Zizyphus cambodiana*
P. (Vidal)

² ຄອງ (Thai) n. animal yoke.

ຄອມຫຼຸມ /khōm lōm/ bot. 1. tree, *Crewia
paniculata Roxb.* (Vidal) 2. ornamental
tree, the cayenne cherry, whose fruit is
edible, *Muntingia calabura L.*

ຄອມມູນົມດ /khōm müñ nūñ/ (French) 1.
n. communism. 2. adj. communist.

¹ ຄອງ /khōm/ 1. adj. curved, bent. 2.
adj. flexible. 3. adj. dwarf, stunted.

² ຄອງ 1. adj. proportionate. 2. adj.
average.

³ ຄອງ v. be astride.

- | | | | |
|---------|---|---|---|
| କୋମନ୍ଗେ | /khɔ:m thɔ:ng/ (<i>Thai</i>) zool.
insect pest, <i>Hypomeces squamosus</i> . | ກୋମ n. last time. — ກ່າວນົງ n.
the time from dawn to nine o'clock. | |
| କୋମ | /khɔ:m/ 1. <i>adv.</i> at the same time as. 2. <i>conj.</i> as soon as, when.
— ວ່າເແລວ when said; after saying. | — ດັວວ ພ່າວ ປີ້ວ່າ ນີ້ n.
once only. — ນີ້ n.
at the same time. — ມູງ ນີ້ n.
one moment. — ມູງ n. that time. — ພູມ ນີ້ n.
next time. — ສັງ ນີ້ n. bad time. | |
| କୋମ | 1. <i>v.</i> curved, bent over, stooped; arched. 2. <i>v.</i> bow, stoop. | କୋମ n. odor, raw or fresh.
— ຂຸມ n. the smell of raw meat.
— ປຳ I. n. the smell of raw fish.
2. n. placental or amniotic fluid. | |
| କୋମ | <i>v.</i> be astride. | କୋମ (Thai) zool. type of large cat. | |
| କୋମ | /khɔ:m/ 1. <i>adj.</i> sleepy; half-asleep; dreamy. 2. <i>adj.</i> worried, distracted. 3. <i>v.</i> lose consciousness in sleep. 4. <i>v.</i> daydream. 5. <i>v.</i> forget oneself in pleasure. | କୋମନ୍ଗେ /khā:o thɔ:ng/ bot. plant with edible leaves and a metallic taste, <i>Houttuynia cordata</i> Thunb. (Vidal) | |
| କୋମ | /khā:a:m/ 1. <i>adj.</i> reserved; polite, gracious. 2. <i>adj.</i> careful, prudent. 3. <i>adj.</i> exact.
— ຄମ 1. <i>adj.</i> polite, 2. <i>v.</i> act with discretion. | କୋମ /khā:o/ 1. n. rope made of three strands. 2. n. rope by which animals pull a cart.
— ໄດ n. rope by which animals pull a cart. | |
| କୋମ | (<i>Thai</i>) n. machine for making combs. | କୋମ n. stud-beam. | |
| କୋମ | (<i>Thai</i>) bot. tree, <i>Cotyledobium lanceolatum</i> . | କୋମ /khā:o khā:o/ adj. gay, merry, joyous. | |
| କୋମକଣ୍ଠ | /khā:a:m khā:n̥:ng/ (<i>Thai</i>) bot. tree, <i>Shorea sericea</i> . | କୋମ (Thai) n. preliminary sketch. | |
| କୋମ | /khā:o/ n. occasion; time, period, term; generation. | କୋମແ | /khā:o hɔ:/ bot. a vine with edible fruit and a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) |

គោរ /khâ:o/ *zool.* type of catfish, *Vallago attu.*

គុរី /khîv/ *adj.* poor, miserable.

គុរិ (*English*) *n.* cue for playing billiards.

— តិច *n.* taxi stand.

គុទ្ទ /khîv/ *adj.* true, correct (usually used when speaking to a fortune-teller).

គុរូ /khl:v/ *n.* eyebrow.

— ក្រុង *n.* arched eyebrow.

— ក្រុងខេសុយ *n.* arched eyebrow.

— បាន *n.* bushy eyebrow. — ពាន

n. sparse eyebrows. — ឈម្យ *n.*

bushy eyebrows.

គុទ្ទ *adv.* exactly (referring only to result of a prophecy of a seer or magician).

— ឈើ *adv.* exactly (as above).

គុរិ 1. *n.* ornamented oar. 2. (*Thai*) *n.* sculptured border.

គុរិគុរិ /khî:v khvâng/ *adj.* distant, far away.

គុរុយ្យ /khî:v nâ:ng/ *bot.* type of pod bean, curved in the shape of an eyebrow.

គោរ /khâ:v/ *n.* road, trail, path.

គោរ /khâ:v/ 1. *v.* miss. 2. *v.* escape, evade, dodge. 3. *adj.* inaccurate.

កំណុង *v.* miss one another.

គោគគុង /khâ:v khóng/ *adj.* invulnerable; unattackable.

កំរុះ /khî:ə:v/ *n.* sickle, scythe.

កំរុះ *adj.* sensuous, voluptuous.

កំរុះ /khî:ə:v/ *v.* chew, masticate.

— ឃុំ *v.* chew tobacco. — ឈម្យា *v.* chew betel. — ឯក្សា *v.* chew the cud; ruminate.

កំរុះ *adj.* tortuous, sinuous, serpentine.

គុជ see **គុជិន**.

គុជិន, **គុជិន** see **គុជ**.

គុវា /khvâ:/ *v.* reach for, grope for; snatch, grab.

— ីសិ *v.* rush in to grab. — ឈម្យ *v.* grope for.

គុវា /khvâ:/ *v.* go look for, search for.

គុវា /khvâ:/ 1. *v.* grope. 2. *v.* snatch, grab.

— ឱកវ *v.* reach for, stretch for.

គុវិ /khvî:/ *v.* burgeon, unfold, unfurl, expand.

— ឯកុ *v.* unfold (of a bud). — ឈុ *v.* shake out the sails. — ធមុ *v.* unroll a bolt of cloth.

ໄຄວ /khvāy/ 1. *v.* agitate; shake to make fall. 2. *adj.* not firm, vacillating.

ໄຄວ /khvāy/ 1. *adj., adv.* all; entire(lly), complete(lly), total(lly), ful(l)y). 2. *adj.* innumerable.

ຄວັ້ນ, ຂວັ້ນ /khvām/ *v.* upset, turn over, capsize, reverse.

- ນີ້ *v.* turn the hand over.
- ສັບປານ *v.* overturn the government.
- ລົງ *v.* upset, turn over.

ຄວັ້ນບະດ /khvām bā:t/ 1. *n.* punishment by the church against a village consisting of refusal to permit bonzes to remain in the village, especially during festivals. 2. *v.* overthrow.

ໄຄວກ /khvāk/ 1. *v.* cut or pull out a part by hand or with the fingers. 2. *v.* pull out of (purse, pocket, etc.). 3. *v.* gouge, gouge out.

- ກະເປົ່າ *v.* take out of the pocket; pay the check; depend on someone else.
- ຕູ້ *v.* gouge out the eyes. - ປູ້ *v.* pick the ears. - ອອກ *v.* gouge out and carry away a part.

ໄຄວກ 1. *v.* warn by touching. 2. *v.* wave at or signal by hand.

ຄວັ້ນຄອນ /khvāk khō:n/ (*Thai*) *v.* watch distrustfully and furtively.

ຄວັ້ນລົງຫມ /khvāk long lām/ *n.* child's game in which the objective is to propel a marble into a hole.

ໄຄວາກ /khvā:k/ *adj.* spreading (hole).

ໄຄວານ *onom.* sound of cloth tearing.

ໄຄວຳກ /khvā:k/ *onom.* sound of cloth tearing.

ຄວັງ /khvāng/ *bot.* tree with edible fruit, *Zanthoxylum rhetsa DC.* (*Vidal*)

ຄວັງ /khvāng/ 1. *adj.* distant, far, stretching into the distance. 2. *adj.* vast.

ຄວັງຄວັງ /khvāng khvā:ng/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* flourish, brandish. 2. *v.* vacillate. 3. *v.* whirl, pirouette.

ຄວັງງ /khvā:ng/ *v.* brandish, throw, fling, sling.

ແຜ່ງ *v.* cast a net.

ໄຄວັງ /khvā:ng/ 1. *v.* vacillate from one side to the other. 2. *v.* agitate, wave. 3. *v.* circle, go in circles.

ຄວັງ *v.* liquefy, melt.

ຄວັງ *adj.* vagrant, without support.

ຄວັງ *bot.* a type of bean.

ແຄວງ /khvē:ng/ 1. *v.* turn back and forth; eddy; turn around in a circle. 2. *adj.* turning around. 3. *v.* wander, roam. 4. *v.* whirl.

គោរោយ /khvā:y/ *n.* water buffalo.

— កុង *n.* enraged, unmanageable
buffalo. — សៅ *n.* buffalo gone wild.

គោល /khvā:t/ 1. *v.* engrave, chisel out;
sculpture. 2. *v.* dig out by hand or foot.

— ប៉ាន *1. v.* take rice from a pot.
2. *adj.* nervous, agitated. ឃាន *v.*
engrave, carve. ចាប់ *v.* engrave,
carve. — ឃិត *v.* pick the ears. — ឃាន
v. dig out a part; push outward; carve
in relief.

គោលពុទ្ធ /khvā:t khvā:t/ *adj.* shaking, as
in epilepsy.

គោលដែល *see* គោល.

គោលដែល /khvā:t khāo/ *n.* magical
operation consisting of touching parts of
the body with a ball of rice to cure a
malady and then throwing away the rice.

គោល /khvā:y/ *n.* smoke; steam; haze;
cloud of dust.

ពេរកម្ម *n.* tobacco smoke. — អូរ
n. cloud of smoke. ឈូរ *n.* gun-
smoke. ធមុន *n.* poison gas. ឯុង
n. smoke. ឲ្យ *n.* undissipated
smoke; shadow of a past event or mis-
deed.

គោលសំគាល់ /khvā:y sōng khā:əm/ *n.*
rumors of war; clouds of war.

គោល /khvān/ (*Thai*) 1. *n.* part of a fruit
to which the stem is attached. 2. *n.* roof-
timbers. 3. *v.* cut a circle around; girdle.

— កុង *v.* shave the head, leaving a
topknot. ឃូន *v.* cut up sugarcane
into discs.

គោរីន /khvā:n/ *n.* mahout, elephant
trainer; animal trainer.

— ឃូន *n.* shepherd. — ឌូន *n.*
mahout. — ឃុរី *n.* horse trainer.
— ឃូន *n.* rhinoceros trainer.

គោរីន /khvā:n/ 1. *classifier:* of things
rolled into a ball. 2. *v.* roll into a ball.

ឲ្យ *v.* roll into a ball.

គោរីន (*Thai*) 1. *v.* core out, scoop out.
2. *v.* perforate, pierce, transfix.

គោរីន /khvā:n/ 1. *adj.* fatiguing, tiring.
2. *adj.* fatigued, tired. 3. *adj.* serious.
4. *adj.* not too bad.

— សៅ *adj.* serious, much worse.

គោរីន /khvā:n/ *n.* region, district, territory,
area, county, country.

គោរីរ /khvā:əm/ 1. *n.* word. 2. *n.*
story, point, case, trial. 3. *n.* matter,
affair, subject. 4. prefix used to convert
abstract verbs and adjectives into nouns.

គោរីរ *n.* measure of four threads in
weaving.

គោរមភាគចាប់ផ្តើម /khvá:m ká: cā:ng
cā:ng/ n. clarity.

គោរមភាគចាប់ /khvá:m ká: dā:ng/ 1. n.
hardness (of water). 2. n. rudeness,
coarseness.

គោរមភាគតាមឯក /khvá:m ká: tā: lī: lón/
n. eagerness, enthusiasm, readiness, will-
ingness.

គោរមភាគហាម /khvá:m ká: hā:n/ n.
boldness, audacity, bravery.

គោរមភាគថ្មី /khvá:m kē: tháo/ n. old
age.

គោរមភាគក្រៃក្រោ /khvá:m kō: kē:/ n. ele-
gance, smartness, style.

គោរមភាគខ្លួន /khvá:m kāy sít/ 1. n.
proximity. 2. n. intimacy.

គោរមភាគរាយបានលោទិន្ន /khvá:m kāo mā:
lao may/ idiom. to tell the same old story.

គោរមភាគចងក្រង /khvá:m kō:ng/ n. resonance,

គោរមភាគកណ្ឌ /khvá:m kō:t/ n. pressure.

- ចំណាំ n. oppression, tyranny.
- ចំណាមពេញ n. oppression, tyranny.
- ចំណាមឈរលេ n. hydraulic pressure.
- ចំណាមឈរការុយ n. atmospheric
pressure. - ចុំ n. pressure.

គោរមភាគពុំដឹង /khvá:m kí:a:t sá:ng/ n.
dislike.

គោរមភូកុំកាន់ /khvá:m kùm kan/ n. im-
munity.

គោរមភូកុំខ្សោយ /khvá:m kta:v khó:ng/
1. n. relationship. 2. n. interested
parties.

គោរមខ្សោយ /khvá:m khá nyá:y/ n. ex-
pansion.

គោរមខ្សោយពាណិជ្ជកម្ម /khvá:m khá nyán
má:n phí:z:ny/ 1. n. activity. 2. n. dili-
gence.

គោរមខ្សោយ /khvá:m kháy/ n. sickness.

គោរមខ្សោយឱ្យ /khvá:m kháo cay/ n.
understanding.

គោរមខ្សោយ /khvá:m khá:t/ n. lack.

គោរមខ្សោយគិចុង /khvá:m khún khfá:ng/
n. displeasure, vexation, grief, distress.

គោរមខ្សោយឱ្យ /khvá:m khém khé:ng/ n.
strength, force, industry, intensity.

គោរមខ្សោយខំខែន /khvá:m khém khón/ (Thai)
n. intensity.

គោរមខ្សោយខំខែន /khvá:m khfá:m khán/ n.
rigor, harshness, severity.

គោរមគិចុងគិចុង /khvá:m khfá:ng khfá:ng/
n. nimbleness, liteness, agility.

គោរមគ្រាប់គិត /khvá:m khá:y khé:/ n.
similarity, likeness.

គោលគោរព /khvá:m khá:y khá:y kəŋ/ n. analogy.	គោលមំណុំ /khvá:m khón/ n. human speech; reasonable discourse.
គោលគូយ /khvá:m khúy/ n. boasting, bragging.	គោលគុណកញ្ចប់ /khvá:m khùm khó:ng/ n. protection.
គោលគាត់ខ្មោរ /khvá:m khà:t mä:y/ n. expectation.	គោលគីរី /khvá:m ngö:/ n. ignorance. — ឌីវី n. stupid blunder, lumpishness.
គោលគិត /khvá:m khít/ n. idea, thought, concept, notion. — គាំនឹង n. imagination. — គាំនឹងសាក្សាសំ n. constructive imagination. — ពីរី adj. feather-brained, flighty. — ដូរុយ n. vision; reverie. — លាក់ទាន n. confused idea; indistinct vision. — ទីតុយ n. idea; opinion; recollection.	គោលរោបី /khvá:m ngia:p/ n. silence. គោលរោម /khvá:m ngä:m/ n. beauty. គោលរោចទេន /khvá:m cä:rö:n/ n. progress; prosperity, advancement, improvement.
គោលគិត /khvá:m khít/ n. thought.	គោលទាហ /khvá:m ca:/ n. speech.
គោលគុណគេង /khvá:m khia:t khé:n/ n. ill-will, grudge; tension.	គោលទុក /khvá:m cü/ n. capacity.
គោលមំណុំ /khvá:m khón/ n. bodily irritation.	គោលទាំង /khvá:m cäm/ n. memory, recollection.
គោលមំណុំគារ /khvá:m khón khá:y/ 1. n. itching. 2. med. pruritis.	គោលទំប័ំ /khvá:m cam pen/ n. need, necessity, exigency.
គោលគេងគេង /khvá:m khé:n khé:ng/ n. indignation.	គោលគីរី /khvá:m cing/ n. truth, reality, fact; beauty.
គោលគេងគេងទី /khvá:m khé:n cay/ n. disappointment.	គោលគេងស៊ីវា /khvá:m cè:ng sá:vé:ng/ n. clarity.
	គោលទំនួរទេន /khvá:m co:ng hō:ng/ n. impertinence.
	គោលទំនួរជាតិ /khvá:m cö:ng diéng/ n. gravity.

គោរពជិច្ឆារយ /khvá:m cíp hă:y/ *n.*
mis: disaster; destruction.

គោរពជិច្ឆារ /khvá:m cíp/ *n.* illness;
pain.

— ឱ្យ *n.* chagrin, resentment, spite,
spleen. — ឆេត *n.* pain.

គោរពជិច្ឆារបិទ /khvá:m cíp bít/ *n.* firmness;
solidity of two joined items.

គោរពជិច្ឆារាម /khvá:m cíp ngá:m/ *n.*
neatness; good.

គោរពអេក្រា /khvá:m sá ngá:/ *n.* grandeur,
majesty.

គោរពភ័យ /khvá:m sá ngóp/ *n.* peace,
calm, tranquillity.

ភ័យ *n.* calm, serenity. — ភុំ
n. calm, tranquility.

គោរពជិច្ឆារណ៍ /khvá:m sá dúa:k/ *n.*
convenience, facility.

ជិច្ឆារណ៍ *n.* comfort, convenience.

គោរពជិច្ឆារាយិដិ /khvá:m sá ba:y di:/
n. comfort; good health.

គោរពអត្ថាហិត /khvá:m sá lă:t/ *n.* intelligence.
— មែនលាក់ *n.* cleverness.

គោរពអត្ថាហិតជិច្ឆារណ៍ /khvá:m sá lă:t: v sá
lă:t/ *n.* intelligence; wisdom; cleverness.

គោរពសេចក្តីជាតិ /khvá:m sá s̄: t/ *n.* cleanliness.

គោរពវិទ្យាបាល /khvá:m sá: mă:t/ *n.*
ability, capability, aptitude.

គោរពវិវាល /khvá:m sá: vī lăy/ *n.*
civilization.

គោរពសុខាប /khvá:m sú phă:p/ *n.*
politeness, courtesy; good breeding.

គោរពសៀវិស /khvá:m s̄la:/ *n.* inertia.

— បាយ *n.* damage, loss, destruction.

គោរពសៀវិសលេខ /khvá:m sia: sá lă/ *n.*
sacrifice.

គោរពសំគិតិ /khvá:m sám khán/ *n.*
importance.

គោរពសំដុំ /khvá:m sám phán/ *n.*
relationship.

គោរពសំនុយ /khvá:m sám núa:m/ *n.*
continence.

គោរពសុខ /khvá:m súk/ *n.* happiness,
felicity.

សិវ *n.* brightness.

គោរពសុំ /khvá:m sú:ng/ *n.* elevation,
height.

សុំ *n.* difference in status; height.

គោរពសៀវិស /khvá:m sòng s̄ay/ *n.* doubt.

គោលង្វេតិប /khvrl:m song sɔ:t:m/ n.
support, encouragement.

គ្រាយមតិសង្គម /khv̑:m s̑i:t s̑o:ng/ n.
concordance; agreement, as of evidence.

គោរាមសិបនុវត្តនលេបាំន /khvá:m sáp són
on lā mǎ:n/ n. confusion, disorder,
jumble.

គោលសិប្បាយ /khvâ:m sîp hă:y/ n. ruin,
disaster, destruction.

គោលាមីតិច /khvá:m sít:p tó:/ n. continuity, uninterrupted connection.

គោរាបឆ្លើប /khvá:m sxi:p/ n. bodily irritation

គុណាម៉ាសំដួល /khvá:m sám phán/ (*Pali*)
n. relationship.

គោរបស់មួយដុកជ្រាវ / khvá:m sɔm bu:n
phú:n súk/ n. abundance.

គោរមសិរីអង្គ /khvá:m sīrī:əm lóng/ n.
decline, decadence.

គោរមខ្លួន /khvā:m sā: lɛ:/ 1. n.
rumor. 2. n. propagation.

- ດັນງານ n. glory.

ଶୋଭାମ୍ବଦୀ /khvā:m sā:/ n. slowness.

କୋମାନ୍ଦୁ /kʌməndu/ n. honesty.

ଶର୍ମଣଚନ୍ଦ୍ର n. loyalty, sincerity,
probity, honesty.

គោលទី /khvá: m s̥r:/ n. sickness, indisposition.

គោរបខ្លឹះ /khvá: m s̪l:/ *n.* consternation,
dismay.

គោរមទេរ /khvá:m ə:tə:/ n. belief.

• ចិត្ត n. belief - មានឈាមសាស្ត្រ
n. heresy. - បញ្ជី n. conviction,
firm belief.

គោរមុខ /khvá:m súa:/ n. vice, evil.

၁၆၈ ၁၇၀ ၁၇၂ ၁၇၄ ၁၇၆ ၁၇၈ ၁၈၀ ၁၈၂ ၁၈၄ ၁၈၆ ၁၈၈ ၁၉၀ ၁၉၂ ၁၉၄ ၁၉၆ ၁၉၈ ၁၉၁ ၁၉၃ ၁၉၅ ၁၉၇ ၁၉၉ ၁၉။

គោរាមឌាំនាម /khvá:m sám ná:n/ n.
experience.

គោរាមទាំងមានទាំងផែន /khvá:m sám ná:n
cam phə/ n. specialty.

គោរបន្ទូរ /khv&:m sóng cam/ n.
memory.

គោលនិយោខ្លួន /khvá:m súa:y lít:a:/
n. aid, assistance.

គោរាមខុសបាន /khvá:m s̪t̪:n ba:n/ n.
happiness, joy.

ຂວາມຊັ້ນ /khvá:m s̄t:n/ (*Thai*) n.
humidity.

គោរមុខឃ /khvə:m̥/ n. merit;
meritorious deed.

គារាមខ្មែរ /khvá:m súm/ n. humidity, dampness, moisture.

គារាមដែលមេស៊ែរ /khvá:m sfa:m sta:/ n. detriment; loss.

គារាមឃវោ /khvá:m nyúe/ n. temptation, incitement.

គារាមហាកេខ្លួន /khvá:m nyà:k khèn cay/ n. calamity, disaster.

គារាមឃករោន /khvá:m nyök vèn/ n. exemption.

គារាមហ្មិថម /khvá:m nyfng nyay/ 1. n. greatness, magnificence. 2. n. width or fullness of a garment. 3. n. abundance of a meal. 4. n. generality of appeal.

គារាមិនឃនុម /khvá:m nyin nyð: m/ n. consent; approval, approbation; acceptance.

គារាមជា /khvá:m dæ:/ n. insult.

គារាមជី /khvá:m di:/ n. virtue, goodness; good words.

— គារាមខ្មែរ n. merit; meritorious action. — រោងទាអេងជិតិធន /n. kindness.

គារាមដែលទឹកខ្លួន /khvá:m dfa:t hò:n cay/ n. pain, affliction; chagrin.

គារាមជំនួយឯកស្តុង /khvá:m dan ló: hit sú:ng/ n. high blood pressure.

គារាមពាក្យ /khvá:m tæ lók/ n. joking, persiflage.

គារាមចាត់ /khvá:m tam/ n. shortness.

— ខ្សោ n. evil. — ពេរឈ n. inferiority.

គារាមពេកចាត់ការ /khvá:m tæk tæk:ng/ n. difference; contrast.

គារាមបញ្ចប់ការបាយ /khvá:m bñk khñ mñ/ n. daze, stupor.

គារាមពេកទីតារ /khvá:m tæng cay/ n. intent, intention; willingness.

គារាមពេកក្រុណ /khvá:m tæng khla:t/ n. tension.

គារាមពេកពេក /khvá:m tæng tang/ n. turbulence.

គារាមពេកការណា /khvá:m tæ:ng ka:n/ n. demand, need, desire.

គារាមពាក្យ /khvá:m tæ:y/ n. death.

គារាមពាក្យបានឱ្យ /khvá:m tæ:n thå:n/ n. resistance.

— ឲ្យឱ្យឱ្យឱ្យ n. resistance.

គារាមពិបិប /khvá:m tø:p/ n. density.

គារាមពិបិបិត /khvá:m tø:p to:/ n. tendency.

គារាមពេលិតិធន /khvá:m tem cay/ n. willingness.

គារាមធ្លាប់ /khvá:m thå: lë:ng/ n. statement, explanation; exposé.

គោរពទី /khvá:m thí:/ 1. *n.* frequency.
2. *n.* pulse rate.

គោរពតុលោ /khvá:m thí: tua:/ *n.* pride; self-respect; selfishness.

គោរពចិត្តចង្វារមួយណ៍ /khvá:m thí:k tð:ng po:ng dø:ng/ *n.* solidarity, unification.

គោរពធ្លុក /khvá:m thúa:ng/ *n.* gravity.
— ការធ្លុក *n.* specific gravity.

គោរពទុលាធារ /khvá:m thú:lm tua:/ *n.* humbleness, humility.

គោរពបែងគោរពជីវិត /khvá:m thí: bo:pen khvá:m cing/ *n.* absurdity, unreasonableness.

គោរពបែងបំបាតា /khvá:m thí: pen pan hă:/ *n.* riddle.

គោរពថាម /khvá:m thé:y/ *n.* Thai language (*rare*).

គោរពឆ្លឹង /khvá:m thúk/ *n.* sorrow, suffering, misery, distress, anguish.

— ឆ្លឹង *n.* poverty. — ស្អាត *n.* event, occurrence, happening.

គោរពម៉ារី /khvá:m thé:y/ **គោរពម៉ារី** /khvá:m thvá:y/ *n.* augury, omen; prediction.

គោរពធម្មទាន /khvá:m thón thá:n/ *n.* endurance, durability; resistance.

គោរពិនិត្យឱ្យ /khvá:m néy cay/ *n.* secret of the heart; hidden sentiment.

គោរពធម្មិត្យឱ្យ /khvá:m nð:y cay/ *n.* slight, offense; feeling of inferiority.

គោរពធម្មមេនិញ្ញាប់ឱ្យ /khvá:m nð:y nñ:ac: tám cay/ *n.* chagrin; feeling of inferiority.

គោរពធម្មមេនិញ្ញាប់ឱ្យ /khvá:m nñ:a:y núa:y/ *n.* slowness, delay.

គោរពធម្មបញ្ជីន /khvá:m nð:p nñ:ñ/ *n.* consistency, stability, firmness.

គោរពធម្មិត្យឱ្យ /khvá:m nð:y ia:ng/ *n.* propensity, tendency, inclination.

គោរពបច្ចេកវិទ្យា /khvá:m bð: sá mð: kam/ *n.* disparity.

គោរពសុខាបន្ទូនុយ /khvá:m bð: su phâ:p ria:p rñ:y/ *n.* impoliteness, rudeness.

គោរពអុំរុំ /khvá:m bð: phâ:ng phð:/ *n.* deficiency, insufficiency, inadequacy.

គោរពហាកបី /khvá:m bâ:k bñ:/ *n.* effort, exertion.

គោរពិនិត្យិបិនិ /khvá:m bñ:k bñ:n/ *n.* patience, endurance, long-suffering.

គារាមិនរបាយ /khvá:m bok ba:ng/ n.
inaccuracy.

គារាមិនរបាយ /khvá:m bok pho:ng/ n.
deficiency; fault, error.

គារាមិនរបាយ /khvá:m bô:k lao/ n.
recital, telling.

គារាមិនរបាយ /khvá:m bâ:t mä:ng/ n.
quarrel, estrangement; struggle, conflict.

គារាមិនរបាយ /khvá:m ban tháo thûk/
n. consolation, comfort, solace.

គារាមិនរបាយ /khvá:m bô:p sâm/ 1. n.
wound, contusion. 2. n. loss, damage,
deterioration.

គារាមិនរបាយ /khvá:m pâ:söng/ 1. n.
wish, desire. 2. n. intention, aim, ob-
jective, purpose.

គារាមិនរបាយ /khvá:m pâ: phết
thâ:/ thâ:ng/ n. walk, gait, tread, car-
riage, bearing.

គារាមិនរបាយ /khvá:m pâ:mâ:t/ n.
imprudence, carelessness, negligence.

គារាមិនរបាយ /khvá:m po:ng do:ng
kan/ n. harmony, concord.

គារាមិនរបាយ /khvá:m pô:t phây/ n.
security, safety.

គារាមិនរបាយ /khvá:m pâ:t thâ:nâ:/
n. wish, desire.

គារាមិនរបាយ /khvá:m pân don oay/ n.
instinct.

គារាមិនរបាយ /khvá:m pen ka:ng/ n.
neutrality; impartiality.

គារាមិនខ្លួនក្រោយ /khvá:m pen
khâ:ng kâo ke:/ n. antiquity.

គារាមិនសាត្ស /khvá:m pen sât tu:/ n.
enmity.

គារាមិនថាម /khvá:m pen thây/ n.
freedom.

គារាមិនថ្មី /khvá:m pen thâm/ n.
justice; cogency; merit.

គារាមិនខេត្តខេតុ /khvá:m pen pâ:sá:
sa:t/ n. nationality.

គារាមិនបាន /khvá:m pen mä:/ n. the
past.

គារាមិនយុទ្ធសាស្ត្រ /khvá:m pen yû:/ n. living
conditions.

គារាមិនទាន់ទែន /khvá:m pen rât sa:
do:n/ n. the common people.

គារាមិនលេខាប្រាំ /khvá:m pen la bia:p/
n. order, neatness.

គារាមិនល្អ /khvá:m pen nyây/ n.
authority, grandeur, greatness.

គារាមិនទីក្រសួង /khvá:m pen lô:sâ:ray/
n. freedom.

ការង្ហោប់រៀនដោរ /khvá:m p̄tə:n ps:ng/ n. change.

ការង្ហោប់រូប /khvá:m p̄tə:p thia:p/ n. comparison; allegory.

ការង្ហោប់សង្គ /khvá:m phə: səŋk/ n. comfort, consolation, stimulant.

ការង្ហោប់ស្សុយ /khvá:m pho:y/ n. brittleness, fragility.

ការង្ហោប់ពិត /khvá:m ph̄it/ n. wrong, error, mistake, fault, offense; blame.

- សំណើពិត n. personal offense.
- សំណើមិត្ត n. single offense.
- សំណើចិត្ត n. connected offense.
- ស្តាបុរាណមិត្ត n. crime of negligence. - ធម្មុត n. error. - វិត្រី n. anomaly. - ធម្មាយសាធារម n. sum of offenses committed at the same time.
- ស្តាបុរាណ n. criminal offense.

ការង្ហោប់ពិត /khvá:m p̄tə:t/ n. friction.

ការង្ហោប់រុណី /khvá:m fən/ n. dream, reverie.

ការង្ហោប់រាយការ /khvá:m phā nyā: nyā: m/ n. effort, endeavor.

ការង្ហោប់រាយការណិត /khvá:m phā nyā: bā: t/ n. intent to vengeance; vengeance, revenge.

ការង្ហោប់រាយការណិត /khvá:m ph̄t ka:n/ n. infamy.

ការង្ហោប់រៀន /khvá:m ph̄t: cay/ n. comfort, ease.

ការង្ហោប់សិទ្ធិ /khvá:m ph̄t: di:/ n. suitability, sufficiency.

ការង្ហោប់សម្រាប់ /khvá:m ph̄t: mə:/ 1. n. conformity. 2. n. enough.

ការង្ហោប់សេខ /khvá:m ph̄t:/ 1. n. ecstasy. 2. n. trance.

ការង្ហោប់សេខពិត /khvá:m ph̄t:ng ph̄t:/ n. enough.

ការង្ហោប់សេខពិតពង្រក /khvá:m ph̄t:t phāng/ n. aberration.

ការង្ហោប់សេខពិតពង្រកិច /khvá:m ph̄t:t ph̄s:n cay/ n. distraction, amusement.

ការង្ហោប់សេខពិតពង្រកិច /khvá:m fūm f̄s:a:y/ n. affluence.

ការង្ហោប់សេខពិតពង្រកិច /khvá:m m̄f: pā:k m̄f: sī:ng/ n. quarrel.

ការង្ហោប់សេខពិតពង្រកិច /khvá:m m̄f: lāk sā nā/ n. characteristic state.

ការង្ហោប់សេខពិតពង្រកិច /khvá:m m̄f: hō: thō: sō:/ n. temperament.

ការង្ហោប់សេខពិតពង្រកិច /khvá:m m̄f: sī: sōk/ n. desire; love.

ការង្ហោប់សេខពិតពង្រកិច /khvá:m m̄f: sī: sōk/ n. ambition.

ការង្ហោប់សេខពិតពង្រកិច /khvá:m m̄f: sī: sōk/ n. affluence, opulence.

គោាយមុងទោរាប់ /khvá:m mü:ng mä:y/ n. aim, objective, purpose.

គោាយមិនអាចបាន /khvá:m mä:tä:y lä:/ n. fatigue.

គោាយមិន /khvá:m mít/ n. silence, quiet.

គោាយមិនវិរាម /khvá:m mít:t mü:a:/ n. darkness (*lit. or fig.*).

គោាយមិនបោក /khvá:m mít:mäo/ n. intoxication, inebriety.

គោាយមិនត្រូវ /khvá:m mä:n/ n. accuracy, precision, exactitude.

— ត្រូវ n. precision, accuracy.

គោាយមួយត្រូវ /khvá:m yu: pta:v/ n. solitude, loneliness.

គោាយមិនដឹង /khvá:m yäng hù:/ n. learning, erudition.

គោាយមិនមេញ /khvá:m yä:y nyän/ n. lampoon, squib.

គោាយមិនការពារ /khvá:m yä:n kua:/ n. anguish, spasm.

គោាយទេ /khvá:m ré:v/ (*Thai*) n. speed, velocity, rapidity.

— ២៩៣៩ n. speed of sound.

គោាយលម្អិត /khvá:m lä:t mä:t/ n. care, prudence; attention; caution.

គោាយលេខវាំង /khvá:m lä:väng/ n. precaution; attention.

គោាយលេខវេណិលេខវាំង /khvá:m lä:vé:t lä:väng/ n. alarm, warning.

គោាយលកទន្លីណិតិវិធី /khvá:m lä:fa:t thí:thú:a:/ n. prudence, care.

គោាយលាមកាំង /khvá:m lä:mäk/ n. moral depravity.

គោាយលាមកាំង /khvá:m lä:mäk/ n. obscenity, lewdness.

គោាយលី /khvá:m lä:/ n. rumor.

គោាយតិចិត្ត /khvá:m lä: phä:/ n. covetousness, greed.

គោាយលិការណែនលាក់កែង /khvá:m läm bä:k sk:n nyä:k khä:n/ n. annoyance, anxiety.

គោាយលិការណែនលាក់កែង /khvá:m läm bä:k sk:n nyä:k khä:n/ n. misery; greatest difficulty.

គោាយលកទន្លីខ្សោយបាន /khvá:m läk a:y khä:y nä:/ n. ignominy, shame, disgrace.

គោាយលេក /khvá:m läk/ n. depth, as of a well.

គោាយលិការណែនលិការណែន /khvá:m läng lä: cay/ n. sway, undulation.

គោាយលិក /khvá:m läp/ n. secret, secrecy.

- គោរពឲលប /khvá:m lə:p/ *n.* cupidity, greed, covetousness.
 .. មារក *n.* greed, avidity.
 គោរពលបលជាស្ស /khvá:m lóm lā lá:y/
n. discomfiture, downfall, failure, collapse.
 គោរពិន្ទាត /khvá:m vī ná:t/ *n.* destruction, catastrophe.
 គោរពិន្ទុដ /khvá:m vī bát/ *n.* disaster, calamity, catastrophe.
 គោរពឲកែ /khvá:m vág/ *n.* speed, velocity, rapidity.
 .. 29២ស្ស *n.* speed of sound.
 គោរពឲម៉ែនទៀត្រីវ */khvá:m vèy ná:t:*
n. cay: cay/ *n.* confidence, faith, reliance, dependence.
 គោរពឲវ៉ារ៉ាវី */khvá:m vày vág:cay/*
n. confidence.
 គោរពឲវា /khvá:m vào/ *n.* word, speech.
 .. ឃលុយ *n.* joke, badinage.
 .. ពាយឈល *n.* falsehood, lie, fib.
 គោរពឲវោភាហាតិចុង */khvá:m vào*
kā:o phā:t thóng/ *n.* allusion to.
 គោរពឲវោអូនខំខុ */khvá:m vào an khōm*
khé:n/ *n.* slogan.
 គោរពឲវេរុយុន */khvá:m vǐng viə:n/* *n.*
 dizziness, vertigo.

- គោរពឲវេរុយុន */khvá:m vǐng vǐə:n/* *n.*
 depreciation.
 គោរពឲវៅងវីយ */khvá:m vō:ng vā:y/* *n.*
 agility.
 គោរពឲវីតុក */khvá:m húa:/* *n.* laughter, hilarity.
 គោរពឲវីឡានីតុល */khvá:m hūa:ng a: láy/*
n. concern, anxiety, disquiet.
 គោរពឲឡាយិបាបុ */khvá:m hā:y nyā nāy/*
n. cataclysm, catastrophe, calamity.
 គោរពឲវិតុកិចុង */khvá:m hót hū: cay/* *med.*
 hypochondria.
 គោរពឲវិញុម */khvá:m hěn/* *n.* opinion, point of view; idea, thought.
 .. ធមិញុម *n.* selfishness.
 .. ធមិញិចុង *n.* dissidence, disagreement.
 គោរពឲវិអុមិន */khvá:m hā:o hǎn/* *n.*
 intrepidity.
 គោរពឲឡើរាព្យុយ */khvá:m ngō:ng ngō:y/*
n. lethargy.
 គោរពឲឃុយ */khvá:m nyō: nyō:/* *n.* shortness, brevity.
 គោរពឲិនីតីវិធីការមេណា */khvá:m nyēy*
vay phít thám mā da:/ *med.* hypertrophy.

គោរមពិស្សុ /khvá:m nyúng/ *n.* tangled affair; trouble.

– បារាយ *n.* difficulty, confusion.

គោរមពិស្សុបការី /khvá:m nyé:p khá:y/ *n.* vulgarity.

គោរមពិនា /khvá:m ná:/ *n.* density.

គោរមពិនាទីក /khvá:m ná: hák/ *n.* loveliness, beauty.

គោរមពិនកីវ /khvá:m nák cey/ *n.* weight on one's mind; heavy-heartedness; confusion of ideas; intricacy of question; jumbled state of affairs; entanglement.

គោរមពិនកីឡូណុំ /khvá:m nák né:n/ *n.* firmness, courage, moral strength.

គោរមពិនាស៊ីង /khvá:m ná:y ság/ *n.* execration, malediction, curse.

គោរមពិនិយោះណុំ /khvá:m ná:y s:ny/ (*Thai*) *n.* fatigue.

គោរមពិនិត្យ /khvá:m nít:t/ (*Thai*) *n.* viscosity.

គោរមពិនិត្យណុំ /khvá:m nít ná:y/ (*Thai*) *n.* fatigue.

– ពិនិយោះ *n.* very great fatigue.

គោរមពិនិយោះពិនិត្យ /khvá:m nít:n ná:/ *n.* density, solidity.

គោរមពិនិយោះ /khvá:m nít:y/ *n.* meaning, significance, sense.

គោរមពិនិគង្ហី /khvá:m nán khóng/ *n.* permanence, stability, security.

គោរមពិនិភានុស្ស /khvá:m nán phís:ny/ *n.* assiduity, devotion to work.

គោរមពិនិលូលុយ /khvá:m nán lón: lón/ *n.* profusion.

គោរមពិនិលោក /khvá:m nán lang/ *n.* the past; memories of old times.

គោរមពិនិលោក /khvá:m nán long/ *n.* mistake, error.

– ធម្ម *n.* error, misunderstanding.

– ឲ្យល *n.* passion, fascination; distraction; unsteadiness.

គោរមពិនិស្វាតុវិម /khvá:m lín sám núa:n/ *n.* pun, play on words.

គោរមពិនិលូលុយ /khvá:m lón com/ *n.* disaster, ruin, failure.

គោរមពិនិលូលុយិត /khvá:m lón com ság/ *n.* brightness (*fig.* or *lit.*): enlightenment; faith.

គោរមពិនិលោវិតល /khvá:m lón:v lón/ *n.* misdeed.

គោរមពិនិវ៉ាង /khvá:m väng/ *n.* hope.

– ធម្ម *n.* goodwill, good intentions.

គោរាមភាគាណពុំនា /khvá:m vā:t vñ:/ n.
dread, horror.

គោរាមវាកាត /khvá:m a: khá:t/ n.
vengefulness, revenge.

គោរាមសុទ្ធបុណ្យ /khvá:m s: du:/ n. pity.

គោរាមទេសជនិកប្រុងដល់រាល់ /khvá:m t:ea:
sia: esng kan ls kan/ n. altruism.

គោរាមបរាកំនូវរាយការណ៍ /khvá:m am núá:y
ka:n/ n. management, administration.

គោរាមចំណេះ /khvá:m c:ng/ n. haughtiness;
pride.

គោរាមចំណាយ /khvá:m c: y/ n. shame,
modesty.

គោរាមសុខ /khvá:m o:y/ n. consolation,
comfort, solace.

គោរាមទៅតុលាទេសទេស /khvá:m t:á rá:re/ n.
liberty, freedom.

គោរាមសុទ្ធបុណ្យ /khvá:m s:t/ n. abstinence.
— ពុំនា n. patience.

គោរាមអគាតិ /khvá:m u:at di:/ n. arro-
gance, overbearing manner.

គោរាមសុខមិត /khvá:m s:n cey/ n. low
spirits, dejection.

គោរាមសុខមិនុយ /khvá:m s:n n:ym/ n.
certainty.

គោរាមទេសជនិកសុខុមិត /khvá:m s:n n:ym
khfa:m khóm/ n. politeness; great reserve.

គោរាមទេសជនិកពុំនា /khvá:m s:n vñ:n/ n.
invocation.

គោរាមសុខមិនុយ /khvá:m s:n vñ:n/ n.
gentleness, charm, graciousness.

គោរាមសុខុមិត /khvá:m s:n s:/ n.
sipidity, wishy-washiness; weakness.

គោរាមទេសជនិកសុខុមិត /khvá:m s:p a:y/ n.
dis-honor.

គោរាមទេសប្រាប់ប្រាប់ /khvá:m úp pá má:/ n.
comparison.

គោរាមសុខុមិត /khvá:m s:p m/ n. warmth.
— មុខុមិត n. peace of mind.

គោរាមសុខុមិត /khvá:m hù:/ n. knowledge,
learning, erudition.

— សុខុមិត n. feeling, impression, sensa-
tion. — សុខុមិតទេសទេស n. malaise
due to change in climate. — ទីវិវាយ n.
general knowledge. — ចុំនុយ n. ac-
quaintance, knowledge.

គោរាមសុខុមិត /khvá:m hñk/ n. liking, love.

— ឈុត n. affection, fondness.
— សុខុមិត n. liking, love.

គោរាមសុខុមិត /khvá:m hñg mi:/ n. wealth.

គោរមនឹង /khvā:m h̄s:ng/ *n.* power, physical force.

— ការ *n.* motive force.

គោរមខ្សោយ /khvā:m h̄k:y/ *n.* foul speech; wickedness, evil.

គោរមទន្លេ /khvā:m h̄d:n/ *n.* heat,

— កាត់ដោយ *n.* specific heat.

— ឥល្បាច *n.* latent heat.

គោរមទន្លេអគ្គុបី /khvā:m h̄d:p kh̄d:p/ *n.* caution, circumspection, wariness.

គិតគោរ្យ /khvī:v khvāng/ **គិតគោរ្យា**

/khvī:v khvā:ng/ 1. *v.* rush rapidly (water, poetical). 2. *adj.* vast and awe-inspiring.

၂ /ng៥:/ the fourth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low group consonant.
See also ၆၂.

၂၁ /ng៥/ v. open, spread apart.

၁၂၁ /ng៥:/ n. tusk; ivory.

— ຂ້າງ n. ivory. — ຂ້າງສານ n. tusk of a large elephant.

၂၂ n. a wicker fishtrap.

— ໄກ n. a wicker fishtrap.

၃၂ ၂ v. raise something to strike (as a club or saber); brandish.

၄၂ ၂ bot. sesame, *Sesamum indicum* L. (Vidal)

၅၂၂၂ /ng៥: cia:ng/ bot. plant with edible seeds, *Perilla ocymoides* L. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

၂၂၁ /ng៥/ n. a branch of a tree.

— ເຄ၁ n. the lowest, largest branch of a tree. — ໄມ n. branch of a tree.

၂၂၁ /ng៥/ 1. v. separate, open widely, gape. 2. v. brandish.

— ເງົງຫຼຸ v. brandish a weapon.

၂ /ng៥:/ zool. snake, general term. For specific snakes, look under appropriate name.

၂၁၁၂ /ng៥/ n. nonvenomous snake.
— ພວກນິ້ມດ n. venomous snake.

၂၁၂၁၂ /ng៥: kin hă:ng/ n. a children's game.

၂၁၂၁၂ /ng៥: līa:/ bot. a medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

၂၁၂၁၂ /ng៥: hă:/ bot. plant used medicinally against eruptions, *Begonia* sp. (Pakse) (Vidal) 2. vine, *Toddalia asiatica Lamk.* (Vidal) 3. vine, *Zanthoxylum collinsae Craib.* (Vidal)

၂၁၂၁၂ /ng៥/ 1. v. detach. 2. v. force open.

၂၁၂၁၂ /ng៥:/ n. tooth; canine tooth.

၁၂၁၁၂ /ng៥:/ n. corner; a jutting protuberance.

၂၁၁၁၂ n. trick, ruse.

၂၁၂၁၂ ၁. n. ruse, trick. 2. adv. in a discontented manner.

၂၁၂၁၂ /ng៥/ adj. curved, bent.

၁၂၁၁၂ /ng៥:/ v. raise.

— ແກ v. raise. — ໜັດ v. raise the head.

၂၁၁၁၂ ၁. adj. curved. 2. v. curve. 3. v. contract, bend. 4. v. return to, come back to a subject.

ໄງເງ /ngé:/ *adv.* precipitately.

ໄງເງວ /ngó: ngé:v/ *bot.* a long vegetable of the gourd family.

1 ໄງໝ /ngó:/ *n.* the curved end of a ridge pole.

2 ໄງໝ adj. stupid, ignorant.

— ໄງໝ adj. stupid. — ໄງໝ adj. stupid, ignorant. ໄບ adj. foolish.

1 ໄງກະ /ngó/ *n.* a Negrito tribe.

2 ໄງກະ *bot.* fruit of the rambutan tree, *Nephelium lappaceum.*

1 ຈ /ngó:/ 1. *v.* bend, curve, bow. 2. *adj.* crooked, bent, curved, arched. 3. *adj.* dishonest.

— ຈ v. bend the legs. — ຈດີ v. bend or flex the arm.

2 ຈ *n.* a game played in the water.

ຈແງ /ngó: ngé:/ *adj.* weepy, given to crying.

ຈົງກົງວ /ngó: ngé:v/ *bot.* serpent cucumber, a climbing plant having edible fruit, *Trichosanthes anguina L.* (Vidal)

1 ຈ /ngó:/ *adj.* astonishing, odd, unusual.

2 ຈ *adj.* invincible.

3 ຈ 1. *v.* yield, surrender. 2. *v.* reconcile. 3. *v.* be obliged to ask a favor against one's will.

— ຈມ *v.* seek a reconciliation.

ເຈື້ອ /ngó/ 1. *adj.* dumb, mute, voiceless. 2. *adj.* ignorant, stupid. 3. *adj.* amazed, dumbfounded.

ເຈົງກະ /ngó ngó/ 1. *adj.* awkward. 2. *adj.* indolent.

1 ເຈົ້າ /ngó:/ *v.* stretch the head forward to see better.

2 ເຈົ້າ *v.* brandish.

1 ແຈຳ /ngúa:/ *n.* cattle, steer, cow, beef, ox, bull.

— ແຈຳ *n.* steer. — ແຈຳ *n.* a steer gone wild. — ແຈຳ *n.* steer. — ແຈຳ *n.* cow.

2 ແຈຳ *n.* an ancient number, five.

ຈົງເຕັງ /ngúa: ngíá:/ *v.* feel sleepy, feel like sleeping.

ຈົງຂົງ /ngúa: sâng/ *bot.* 1. bush or vine, *Capparis flavicans Kurz.* (Vidal) 2. plant, *Capparis thorellii Gagn.* (Vidal)

ຈົງເລົງ /ngúa: líá:/ *bot.* 1. a tree with spiny branches and trunk. 2. plant used medicinally in bathing against pruri-

ginous eruptions, *Hibiscus sagittifolius*
Kurz. (Pakse) (Vidal)

၂၃၇၉ /ngúa:/ n. the fifth son of
King Borom of Laos.

၂၃၈၀ /ngúa:/ 1. adj. drunk, intoxicated.
2. adj. exhilarated.

၂၃၈၁ adj. dark.

၂၃၈၂ /ngáy/ zool. valve of a mollusc.

၂၃၈၃ /ngáy/ n. dust, powder.

၂၃၈၄ /ngáy/ 1. v. pry open, open by force.
2. v. cock, as a gun. 3. v. detach.

၂၃၈၅ /ngáo/ n. shade, shadow.
- ၂၃၈၆ n. shade of a tree.

၂၃၈၆ n. reflection, image (as in a mirror).

၂၃၈၇ zool. forest insect resembling a
scorpion, but larger.

၂၃၈၈ /ngáo/ 1. adj. dark, cloudy,
somber. 2. n. sadness.

၂၃၈၉ 1. adj. ripe. 2. adj. dried.

၂၃၉၀ /ngám/ ၂၃၉၁ /ngvám/ v. cover,
cover with a lid, conceal.

- ၂၃၉၂ v. govern. - ၂၃၉၃ v.
cover a pot (rare).

၂၃၉၄ /ngám/ adj. black, cloudy (as before
a storm).

၂၃၉၅ , ngám/ 1. adj. sharply curved. 2.
adj. protuberant, jutting, projecting. 3. v.
fall aslant (not perpendicularly, as rain in
the wind).

၂၃၉၆ /ngák ngák/ 1. adv. with the head
constantly nodding. 2. n. convulsion.

၂၃၉၇ /ngák ngé:n/ n. convulsion.

၂၃၉၈ /ngík ngík/ n. speech or manner
indicating discontent.

၂၃၉၉ /ngík/ ၂၃၁၀ /ngík ngík/ adv. with
the head constantly nodding.

- ၂၃၁၀ v. nod the head.

၂၃၁၁ /ngé:k/ adj. insupportable.

၂၃၁၂ /ngé:k/ 1. adj. to and fro. 2. adj. wobbling.

၂၃၁၃ ၂၃၁၄ 1. adv. to and fro. 2. adj. wobbling.

၂၃၁၅ /ngók/ adj. dishonest, greedy.

- ၂၃၁၆ adj. avaricious.

၂၃၁၇ /ngók ngók/ adj. walking with the
head constantly nodding.

၂၃၁၈ /ngó:k/ 1. v. grow, develop,
sprout. 2. n. sprout.

- ၂၃၁၉ v. progress, prosper, flower.

၂၃၁၂၂၂ /ngó:k ngé:k/ 1. adj. sick,
infirm, weak. 2. adj. shaky, tottering,
unstable.

2. *Canthium berberidifolium Geddes.*
(Vidal) 3. bush used medicinally, *Randia spinosa* (*Thunb.*) Bl. (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 4. bush whose roots are used medicinally for venereal disease, *Meyna* sp. (Pakse) (Vidal) 5. medicinal bush, *Randia fasciculata DC.* var. *velutina*. (Savannakhet, Pakse) (Vidal)

៥៥៥ /ngla:ng pa: dûk/ bot. medicinal bush, *Meyna* sp. possibly *pierrei Roxb.* (Vidal)

៥៥៥ /ngla:ng/ n. spittoon, cuspidor.

៥៥៥ /ngúa:ng/ 1. n. trunk, proboscis. 2. n. handle. 3. n. spout. 4. n. the long comb of some birds, as the turkey.

៥៥៥ n. elephant's trunk.

៥៥៥ /ngúa:ng sùm/ bot. bush, *Calycopteris floribunda Lamk.* (Vidal)

៥៥៥ /ngúa:ng sâ:ng/ zool. aquatic nonvenomous snake, the elephant's trunk snake; *Acrochordis javanicus*.

៥៥៥ /ngúa:ng/ bot. poisonous vine, *Strophantus caudatus Kurz.* (Vidal)

៥៥៥ /ngúa:ng ta:n/ n. a young bud.

៥៥៥ /ngúa:ng bùa:ng/ bot. 1. vine, *Adenia* sp., possibly *heterophylla* (Bl.) Kds. or *palmata* Lamk. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

2. *Aristolochia roxburghiana Klotzs.*

(Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

៥៥៥ /ngúa:ng/ 1. adj. sleepy. 2. adv. in a coma from snake venom.

- ນ້າ v. feel sleepy.

៥៥៥ adj. somber, dark, cloudy.

៥៥៥ adj. sad.

៥៥៥ zool. a very large insect, similar to a locust.

៥៥៥ /ngúa:ng ka:ng dong/ zool. a venomous snake of the jungle.

៥៥៥ /ngá:y/ n. breakfast hour; about nine o'clock in the morning; period of time from dawn to nine o'clock.

៥៥៥ /ngá:y/ adj. easy, simple, convenient.

- ເຊີນ adv. easy to... - ຖ້າ adv. easily. - ດັກ adj. very comfortable, very easy, very simple. ໄກງາກ adj. credulous; lighthearted.

៥៥៥ adj. careless, frivolous.

៥៥៥ /ngó:z/ 1. v. be at the edge or brink; place close to the edge. 2. v. perch. 3. adj. close, near at hand.

- ພິມ v. wait for (at the edge of the water).

៥៥៥ geog. Muong Ngoi, a Lao city in Luang Prabang Province.

၂၉၂ /ngɔ:y/ ၁. *v.* paralyze. ၂. *adj.* paralyzed, paralytic; withered.

၂၉၃ /ngɔ:y/ ၁. *v.* lift or raise, as the head. ၂. *v.* straighten up.

- ထုတ္တနှင့် ၁. *v.* raise the head.

၂၉၄ /ngət/ ၁. *v.* dry open, open by force, lever open. ၂. *v.* detach.

- ခြုံရ ၁. *v.* force open and lift the lid.

၂၉၅ /ngə:t/ *v.* stop (of rain only).

၂၉၆ /ngə:t/ ၁. *adj.* extraordinary, unusual, odd. ၂. *v.* be unusual, marvelous.

- အို ၁. *adj.* extraordinary.

၂၉၇ /ngə:t ngə:t/ ၁. *v.* balance oneself (as in mud). ၂. *v.* move to and fro, sway, rock.

၂၉၈ /ngət/ ၁. *v.* stop, cease. ၂. *v.* interrupt, suspend. ၃. *v.* quiet, appease. ၄. *n.* silence.

- ခေါ် ၁. *v.* abstain, refrain from.

၂၉၉ /ngə:t ngə:m/ *adj.* beautiful, attractive.

၂၁၀ /ngə:t/ *zool.* a small scorpion, *Simotes cyclurus.*

၁၁၁ /ngə:tə:t/ *v.* brandish, raise to strike.

၂၁၁ /ngə:tə:t/ *v.* restrain from.

၁၁၂ /ngə:tə:t/ ၁. *n.* time, occasion, period. ၂. *n.* due date.

၁၁၃ /ngə:tə:t/ *zool.* snake, genus *Lycodon.*

၁၁၄ /ngə:tə:t ngə:t/ *n.* taxation.

၁၁၅ /ngə:n/ ၁. *v.* gather together for a festival or for pleasure. ၂. *v.* stay with friends.

- ပုဂ္ဂ ၁. *v.* gather at an accouchement.

- အောင် ၁. *v.* gather at the house of a dead person. ၂. *n.* a wake.

၁၁၆ ၁. *n.* a long time. ၂. *adj.* slow-growing. ၃. *v.* stop growing.

၁၁၇ /ngə:n/ ၁. *n.* work, task; job, business. ၂. *n.* duty. ၃. *adj.* busy.

- ကျမ်း *n.* work, task. ဆုတေသန *n.* private business. - ပုဂ္ဂ *n.*

heavy labor. - ပို့ခြင်း *n.* good pay for good work. - လုပ်နာရီ *n.* job, duty. - ပြော *n.* light work.

- ပုဂ္ဂအောင် *n.* odd jobs. - ဗျာ *n.* household; housework. - ပို့ခြင်း *n.* special work. - အောင်, စာုံ (Thai) *n.* work of private citizens; popular function. - ခွဲ့ချွဲ *n.* delicate or precise work. - ရွှေ့ချွဲ *n.* rough work. - ထုတ္တ *n.* heavy work.

၁၁၈ ၁. *n.* ceremony, festival, party.

- ຂົມເຮັດວຽກ n. housewarming; cornerstone laying. - ສະບັບ n. celebration, ceremony.
 - cornerstone laying. - ສະບັບ n. celebration, ceremony.
 - ສຸຂ n. cremation, funeral.
 - ສຸມໂພດ n. celebration. - ສຸມໂພດ n. celebration of a wedding;
 - ເຕັມລົກ n. ball, dance. - ພູມໃຫຍ່ n. New Year celebration. - ພູມແຂວງ n. the ceremony of baci. - ພູມ n. ceremony.
 - ປຸງຄຸນ n. ceremony.
 - ອະດູນຫາວ n. winter fair.
 - ອຸດຖິມມະນຸມ n. constitution fair.
 - ອົມເລົງ n. party, celebration.
 - ວັດ n. temple fair. ວັນເກີດ n. birthday party. - ວັນຊາດ n. national day celebration. - ພູມການ n. fair.
 - ຮຸນເຕັກ n. party, ceremony.

³ 224 a. a small ricefield.

⁴ **ЖИЛ** *n.* a cadastral measure, 400 square meters.

גַּזְעֵל *v.* dispute, incite to dispute, fight (physically).

ງານຕົວຢ່າງ /ngā:n tua: yā:ng/ n.
sample

ງານຕິດຂັດ /ngā:n tīt khāt/ n. requirement (polite); obstacle (Luang Prabang).

ງາມພລວ /ŋā:n p̥la:ŋ/ n. service
of the state

ງານនະດິເຮນ /ngā:n ə dī rē:k/ (*Thai*)
n. hobby, avocation.

- ៥៥** /ng៥:n/ *n.* green coconut jello.
 (Luang Prabang)

៥៥៥ /ng៥:n/ 1. *v.* bend backward. 2.
adj. concave.

៥៥៥៥៥ /ng៥:n ng៥:/ *onom.* similar to
 the music of the khèn.

៥៥៥៥ /ng៥:n/ 1. *adj.* bent backward.
 2. *adj.* returned.

៥៥៥៥ 1. *adj.* hungry, thirsty. 2. *v.* be
 avid (for intoxicants, drugs, sex).

៥៥៥ /ng៥:n/ *adj.* humpbacked; convex.

៥៥៥ /ng៥:n/ 1. *n.* a large piece. 2. *n.*
 small articles in a mass or pile.

៥៥៥៥ /ng៥:n/ 1. *adj.* humpbacked; con-
 vex. 2. *n.* hump or convexity.

៥៥៥៥ *n.* manner of one seeking attention

៥៥៥៥៥ /ng៥:n ng៥:/ *v.* cringe.

៥៥៥៥ /ng៥:n/ *n.* nape.
 - ḥ៥ *n.* nape. - ḥ៥ *n.* nape.

៥៥៥៥ 1. *adj.* protruding or jutting. 2.
n. anything conical.
 - ḥ៥ *n.* protruding or jutting rock.

៥៥៥៥៥៥ /ng៥:n ng៥:n/ *adj.* sick,
 infirm

ងេន /ngən/ n. handle of a plow.
— តុ n. handle of a plow.

ស៊ីន /ngən/ n. silver; money; any medium of exchange.

- កែន n. available cash. — កិប n. the kip, Lao unit of currency.
- សារី n. silver money.
- គំរោចរៀងខ្សែយ n. wealth.
- គោរី n. unpaid money. — ទេរី n. banknote. — តាករី n. wage; labor cost. — សែលុយ (Thai) the salung, one-quarter of a tical. — សៀវយ n. tax.
- សុណិជ្ជ n. cash. — សិមិហិន n. bribe.
- ទេដឹង n. charge account. — មេវយ n. white silver metal. — តែនុន n. (monthly) salary. — ពាន n. coin.
- ពាតាពាយបច្ចេក n. foreign exchange.
- ពានី n. canceled or withdrawn currency. — ពិធី n. principal (finance).
- មុខយុទ្ធបាយ n. wealth. — ពិម n. capital (finance). — បុរី n. money.
- បីបុរីបុរាណ n. pension.
- បរិមុរាណ n. pension. — ឪ n. annual stipend paid to members of the royal family and older people.
- បិណបារា n. bribe, hush-money.
- ស៊ីន n. counterfeit money.
- ដែន n. credit; instalment on a debt. — ជាក n. deposit. ឲដ (Thai) n. ancient two-att piece.

- ផែង (Thai) n. one eighth of a baht. នៃយ n. small change.
- លាតិណ n. silver bar money.
- ពាគគុម n. head tax. — ពាគតាមុន n. head tax. — ឥយុរី n. credit (finance).
- បាមុយ (Thai) n. currency.
- មេលិន n. balance; sum remaining.
- មុខយុទ្ធបាយ n. kip, coin (old). — តុណ n. coin, one hundredth of a kip or baht.
- ទុលាមុយ n. subsidy. ស៉ីរី n. ancient boat-shaped bar coins.

វេន /ngie:n/ ឃេន /ngie:n/ 1. n. avidity. 2. n. addiction.

កែវុន /ngie:n/ 1. n. end of a piece of string, rope, etc. 2. n. knot.

កែវុន 1. n. spoor. 2. n. road, trail.

កែវុន n. leftover food.

កែវុនខាយ /ngie:n khay/ n. condition, term; explanatory clause.

កែវុនវេលា /ngie:n ve: la:/ (Thai) n. time limit.

កែវុន /ngie:n/ (Thai) v. be pleasantly absorbed in some activity.

កែវុន /ngie:n/ n. nectar of flowers.

— តីកុវិជ្ជ n. ambrosia made from honey.

កែវុន 1. n. poison. 2. n. arsenic.

ໜ່ວຍດອກຂາວ /ngùa:n dɔ:k khă:o/ *bot.*
poisonous vine, *Chonemorpha megacalyx* P.
(Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ໜ່ວຍດອກແຮງ /ngùa:n dɔ:k de:ng/ *bot.*
poisonous vine with red flowers, *Gelsemium elegans* Benth. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ໜ່ວຍດອກຕະລີ້ງ /ngùa:n dɔ:k l̥ia:ng/
bot. poisonous vine, *Gelsemium elegans* Benth. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ໜ່ວຍດົງ /ngùa:n dong/ *bot.* climbing
plant, *Pothos* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໜ່ວຍຕັກຫງາງ /ngùa:n ták ngă:y/ *bot.*
a vine used for medicine. (Luang Prabang)
(Vidal)

ໜ່ວຍແຍ /ngùa:n bɛ:/ *bot.* goatsbane.

ໜ່ວຍຫຸ້ມ /ngùa:n mū:/ *bot.* bush or vine
whose wood is used medicinally against
colic of children. *Dregea volubilis* Benth.
(Vidal)

1. ສູ /ngòp/ 1. *v.* close, shut, snap
tight. 2. *v.* fold. 3. *v.* grip the legs
(of a dog with his jaws). 4. *n.* pocket-
knife (folding blade type).

ໄຟຟ *v.* be slightly open, be loosely
shut. — ສູ *v.* close the mouth

(insult). — ສູດ້າ *v.* close the door.

— ຄຳກົມ *v.* close the mouth.

— ປ້ອງຫົງນ *v.* close the window.

— ຫຼັມງົງສື *v.* close a book. — ແກ້າ
v. snap up (in the teeth).

2. ສູ *zool.* a small type of turtle.

ສູບໍາ /ngòp ngòp/ 1. *adj.* chewing fast.
2. *v.* walk, bobbing up and down.

ຈົກປົກ /ngà:p/ 1. *v.* open and close the
mouth slowly. 2. *v.* gasp for air.

ຈົກປົກ /ngò:p ngà:p/ *adj.* opening and
closing slowly.

ຈົກປົກ /ngi:p/ *v.* nap, take a siesta; be
sleepy, be half-asleep.

ຈົກປົກ /ngòp ngòp/ *adj.* walking with the
head nodding.

ໄຟຟບໍາ /ngò:p/ *n.* small roof, portico.

ໄຟຟບົກ /ngò:p ngò:p/ *v.* pant.

ໂຟຟບົກ /ngò:p ngò:p/ *v.* walk nonchal-
antly.

1. ສູ /ngòp/ 1. *adj.* grouped, together.
2. *v.* assemble.

2. ສູ *n.* disc or disc-shaped.

3. ສູ *v.* close the accounts.

— ດັນ (*Thai*) *n.* balance sheet.

— ຂົມດື *n.* close an account.

— ປະນົມາມ *n.* budget.

1. ຈົກປົກ /ngò:p/ *n.* woven bamboo or palm
leaf hat of a farmer.

^၁ ၂၃၂ 1. *v.* knock down in serried ranks (as the rice by the wind). 2. *n.* ripe rice fallen of its own weight.

^၁ ၂၃၃ /ngɔ:p/ *n.* lowest of a series of roofs, as in a pagoda.

^၂ ၂၃၄ 1. *n.* gill of a fish. 2. *adv.* of a gill-like shape.

၂၃၅ /ngia:p/ *adj.* quiet, peaceful, serene.

- ရှိသူ (Thai) *adj.* perfectly quiet.
- အောင် *adj.* perfectly quiet.

၂၃၆ /ngá:m/ *adj.* pretty, beautiful; visually neat.

- ၃၇ *adj.* pretty. - ၂၃၇ *adj.* graceful, beautiful. - ဆျိုး *adj.* having a sweet and lovable face, with good manners and character. - ၂၃၈ *adj.* godlike, handsome, beautiful.
- ၂၃၉ *n.* artificial beauty. - ၂၄၀ *n.* surface beauty, which does not go below the surface. - ၂၄၁ *adj.* really beautiful. - ၂၄၂ မူန္တရွာဂါရီ *n.* natural beauty. - ၂၄၃ လျှို့ဝှက် *n.* beauty characterized by an egg-shaped face having the color of cooked egg-white.
- ၂၄၄ ချို့ချိုး *n.* beauty characterized by an oval face, accompanied by good manners and character. - ၂၄၅ ချို့ချိုး *n.* beauty characterized by a flat face

resembling an open lotus leaf on the water. - ပြောချော် *n.* beauty characterized by a wide, round face,

resembling the full moon. - ၂၄၆ ၂၄၇

n. beauty characterized by a fair skin and a well-proportioned body. - ၂၄၈

n. deep beauty, not readily apparent. - ၂၄၉ ၂၅၀ *adj.* really beautiful.

- ၂၅၁ ၂၅၂ *n.* beauty which makes one feel like touching, caressing and having. - ၂၅၃ ၂၅၄ *n.* beauty characterized by a dark complexion; lasting beauty which impresses more with time.

- ၂၅၅ *adj.* pretty, beautiful.

- ၂၅၆ ၂၅၇ *n.* beauty characterized by fair skin, a lovely body which is tall and well-proportioned.

၂၅၈ ၂၅၉ /ngá:m ngé:m/ *adv.* excessively, to excess.

၂၅၁ ၂၅၂ /ngá:m ná:/ *adj.* disgraced by the action of another.

^၁ ၂၅၃ ၂၅၄ /ngá:m/ *n.* fork of a tree.

- ၂၅၅ *n.* jointure of the toes.
- ၂၅၆ *n.* fork of a punting pole.
- ၂၅၇ *n.* crabclaw.

^၂ ၂၅၅ ၂၅၆ *zool.* a large black ant with a very irritating bite.

၂၅၇ ၂၅၈ /ngá:m/ *bot.* bush whose fruit is edible, *Myrica sapida* Wall. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

၁၂၁ /ng̥ɪ:m/ 1. *n.* section of a fruit, as an orange or grapefruit. 2. *n.* clove (of garlic).

၁၂၂ /ng̥ɪm/ 1. *adj.* bowl-shaped. 2. *v.* cover with an inverted bowl-shaped object, as a lid; cover, conceal, hide, shield.

၁၂၃ /ng̥ɪm/ *geog.* a river in Vientiane province, the Nam Ngum.

၁၂၄ /ng̥ɪm/ 1. *n.* cave, grotto. 2. *n.* an opening to the sky in the forest.

၁၂၅ /ng̥im/ 1. *v.* hunt by touch, grope. 2. *v.* cover with a lid; hide, conceal.

၁၂၆ /ng̥im/ *v.* cover.

၁၂၇ /ng̥im ng̥ə:m/ *adj.* awkward; indolent.

၁၂၈ /ng̥im/ *v.* hide with the hand; cover some part of the body with the hand.

၁၂၉ *adj.* crooked.

၁၃၀ /ng̥ɛ:m/ 1. *adj.* forked. 2. *n.* any insect with mandibles.

၁၃၁ /ng̥ɛ:m pu:/ *n.* a small crab claw.

၁၃၂ /ng̥ɛ:m/ *v.* open a little.

၁၃၃ /ng̥ɔ:m/ *n.* a clump of tubers.

၁၃၄ *n.* foot of a tree between the roots and the main trunk.

၁၃၅ *n.* a curved piece of something.

၁၃၆ /ng̥ɔ:m/ *adv.* curved; curved sharply.

၁၃၇ *n.* block.

— **၁၃၈** *n.* block of stone.

၁၃၉ /ng̥om/ *v.* hunt by touch, grope for, grope in the water.

— **၁၄၀** *v.* dive for pearls. — **၁၄၁** *v.* grope. — **၁၄၂** *v.* grope for fish; dive for fish. — **၁၄၃** *v.* dive for molluscs, for shell.

၁၄၄ /ng̥ɔ:m/ 1. *adj.* very tired. 2. *adj.* very old; very ripe.

— **၁၄၅** *adj.* sick, infirm.

၁၄၆ /ng̥ɔ:m/ *n.* beret; cap.

၁၄၇ *adj.* humpbacked.

၁၄၈ /ng̥ɔ:m/ 1. *adj.* beautiful. 2. *adj.* regularly formed.

၁၄၉ *n.* queen of King Thao Jeuang of Cambodia, contemporary with King Khunla of Laos.

၁၅၀ /ng̥ka:m/ 1. *n.* cave, grotto. 2. *n.* rock projecting over a cave entrance.

— **၁၅၁** *n.* point of rock projecting over a cave entrance; high jutting rocks.

— ເງົ້າ n. point of rock projecting over a cave entrance. — ພົມ n. high, jutting rocks.

ເງື່ອນໄມ /ngla:m mɛ:/ 1. n. fist. 2. n. power. 3. v. be under the control of, be in the power of.

ເງົມ /ngua:m/ ແກ້ມ /kua:m/ v. cover with a bowl-like object; cover, conceal.

ເງົວ /ngə:o/ 1. adj. mute, dumb. 2. adj. ignorant, stupid, dull, silly, foolish.

ເງົວ /ngə:o/ 1. n. saber. 2. n. a curved-bladed pike.

ເງົວ /ngi:v/ n. Chinese theater.

ເງົວ bot. kapok, *Ceiba pentandra*.

ເງົວດັບ /ngl:v ðəm/ bot. a black silk-weed used medicinally. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ເງົວດູນ /ngi:v ðɔ:n/ bot. a white silk-weed used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເງົວບານ /ngi:v bə:n/ bot. 1. tree whose fruit-pod silk is used for weaving; kapok tree or cheesewood tree, *Bombax malabaricum* DC. (Vidal) 2. white kapok tree whose silk is used for weaving, *Eriodendron anfractuosum* DC. (Vidal)

ເງົວປາ /ngl:v pə:/ bot. 1. wild kapok, *Bombax albidum* Gagn. or *B. cambodiense*

P. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. tree, *Bombax insigne* Wall. (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ເງົວຕາ /ngl:v phə:/ bot. silkweed of the calcareous cliffs used medicinally. (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

¹ເງົວຕົກ /ngɛ:v/ n. a game in which success goes to the one who can throw the Lao harmonica, the ໜຳວິງ, farthest, with the highest pitched sound.

²ເງົວ bot. 1. a tree with edible red fruit growing in clusters. 2. tree with edible fruit, *Litchi sinensis* Radl. (Savannakhet) (Vidal) 3. tree, *Mischocarpus poilanei* Gagn. (Savannakhet) (Vidal) 4. wild litchi tree, with edible fruit, *Xerospermum laoticum* Gagn. or *X. macrophyllum* P. (Vidal)

¹ເງົວໂຫວດ /ngɛ:v və:t/ see ເງົວ 1.

²ເງົວໂຫວດ onom. similar to the cry of the peacock.

¹ເງົວຕົກ /ngɛ:v ngɛ:v/ adj. contorted.

²ເງົວຕົກ onom. similar to the cry of the peacock.

ເງົວ /ngɛ:v/ n. Burmese Shan people.

¹ເງົວ /ngla:v/ n. snake, general term.

²ເງົວ n. Lao people of Burma, the Shans.

³ເງົວ v. urinate. (Luang Prabang)

၁၁၆ /ngvām/ 1. *v.* invert. 2. *v.* cover
with an inverted bowl-shaped object.

၁၁၇ /ngvā:k/ *v.* turn the head con-
stantly to the left and to the right.

— ၈၂ *v.* look back.

၁၁၈ *v.* make a horse rise.

ກ /cɔ:/ the fifth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a middle group consonant.

1 ກະ /cā/ *aux. v.* denoting the future; shall, will.

2 ກົ /cā/ *aux. v.* will not. — ພົມຫາງໍ່
idiom. maybe. — ລວາອິກຢ່າງນີ້
idiom. in other words.

2 ກະ *v.* stop.

3 ກະ *v.* dot, stipple, mark.

4 ກະ *v.* not to get along well together.

5 ກະ *v.* divide (*astrological*).

ຈະກວດ /cā kū:t/ (*Thai*) zool. monitor lizard.

ຈະເຂົ /cā khē:/ (*Thai*) zool. crocodile.

ຈະເຂົບ /cā khép/ (*Thai*) zool. centipede.

— ປັງ zool. large jungle centipede.

ຈະໄວ /cā cāy/ *adv.* often; continuously.

ຈະເຄີງ /cā cē:ng/ 1. *adj.* clear, precise, exact, apparent. 2. *adv.* clearly, distinctly, brightly.

ຈະເຄີມ /cā cē:m/ *adj.* limpid, clear, distinct.

ຈະຕຸ /cā tū/ (*Pali, Sanskrit*) *n.* number four.

ຈະຕຸສະດົມ /cā tū sā dom/ (*Pali*) *n.* the four great ministers: Interior, Finance, Treasury and Royal Household.

ຈະຕຸທິປະຄົນຫາ /cā tū thip phā khén tha:/ (*Pali*) *n.* overpowering fragrance derived from mixture of four flowers: mimosa, *Mimosa pudica*; cinnamon, *Myropteron paniculatum*; licorice, *Abrus precatorius*; and ginger, *Zinziber officinale*.

ຈະຕຸບິຮັດສົດ /cā tū bo: rī sāt/ (*Pali*)

1. *Buddh.* *n.* four classes of Buddhist disciples: bonze, nun, layman, female devotee. 2. *n.* four classes of society: king, Brahman, bourgeois, lower class; or nobility, Buddhist clergy, Brahman, commoner.

ຈະຕຸບາດ, ຈະຕຸບັດ /cā tū bā:t/ (*Pali*) *n.* four-footed animal, quadruped.

ຈະຕຸປາຣິສຸດທິສິນ /cā tū pa: rī sút thi siñ/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* *n.* the four precepts of purity: concentration on precepts; restraint of the senses; purity of character; and observance of rules governing clothing, food, housing and medicine.

ຈະຕຸປ້າໄຈ /cā tū pē:t cāy/ (*Pali*)

Buddh. *n.* the four necessities of a bonze: clothing, food, housing and medicine.

ឧបពិម្យល់, ឧបពិនិត្យជុំ /cá tú phú: m/ (Pali) *Buddh.* n. the four worlds; the world of lust; the corporeal or material; the incorporeal or ethereal; the metaphysic,

ឧបពិម្យល់ទាំងបី /cá tú ma hă: ră:t/ (Pali) n. the guardians at the four cardinal points of the world.

ឧបពិនិត្យទី /cá tú ră:/ (Pali) n. the number four.

ឧបពិនិត្យចូល /cá tú ră khú:n/ 1. adj. four-fold, quadruple. 2. n. four times.

ឧបពិនិត្យចាប់ /cá tú ră nyūk/ (Sanskrit) n. the four ages of the world. See ឃុំ.

ឧបពិនិត្យចងកា, ឧបចងកា /cá tú ră phă:k/ (Pali) n. the four-faced: Brahma.

ឧបពិនិត្យចងកា /cá tú ră phă:k/ (Sanskrit) 1. n. one fourth. 2. n. the fourth part.

ឧបពិនិត្យជុំណូន /cá tú ră phó:n/ (Sanskrit) *Buddh.* n. the four desires of mankind, variably described as: a. longevity, health, social position, happiness; or b. knowledge, social position, longevity, health; or c. morality, desire, utility, health; or d. morality, desire, utility, purity (*nirvana*); or e. honor, longevity, position, health.

ឧបពិនិត្យជុំ see ឧបពិម្យល់.

ឧបពិនិត្យទៅនឹង /cá tú ră ván na/ (Sanskrit) n. the four castes: Brahman; royal and warrior; merchants and agriculturists; and the low class.

ឧបពិនិត្យទីប្រែស័ព្ទ /cá tú ră: rī nyā sät/ (Pali) *Buddh.* n. the four truths of Buddhist training: unhappiness; the causes of unhappiness; the end of unhappiness (*nirvana*); and the way to happiness.

ឧបពិនិត្យទីរោង /cá tú róng/ (Sanskrit) adj. composed of four parts, as an army of four divisions: elephants, chariots, cavalry and infantry.

ឧបពិនិត្យគោរពិទ័ា /cá tú róng khă kri: thă:/ (Sanskrit) n. a type of chess played by four persons.

ឧបពិនិត្យគោរពិលីបាត់ /cá tú róng khă sän nî bă:t/ (Pali) *Buddh.* n. the date of the first great assembly, when 1,250 Buddhist disciples, all converted by Buddha and all saints, met without prior arrangements. (The festival day of Makha Busa.)

ឧបពិនិត្យគោរពិលី /cá tú róng khă thán/ (Sanskrit) n. having four tusks, as the elephant of Indra.

ឧបពិនិត្យរោង /cá tú răt/ (Pali) 1. n. square. 2. adj. square, rectangular.

ឧបពិនិត្យរោត /cá tú răt/ (Pali) 1. adj. fourth. 2. adj. square.

ឧប្បជ្ជ /cá tú rón/ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.*
bordered on all four sides; i.e., the world.

ឧប្បជ្ជលោកបាន /cá tú ló:k ká ba:n/
(*Pali*) *n.* the four guardians of the world,
situated at the gates at the four cardinal
points of the compass.

ឧប្បជ្ជស៊ី /cá mă rí:/ (*Pali*) *zool.*
female yak.

ឧប្បជ្ជមុន្ត /cá mó:n/ (*Pali*) *zool.* the yak.

ឧប្បជ្ជ, ឧប្បជ្ជា /cá rá/ (*Pali*) 1. *v.*
go, travel, voyage. 2. *v.* behave.

¹**ឧប្បជ្ជមិត្ថ** /cá rá ná/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* be-
havior, conduct. 2. *Buddh.* *n.* the fifteen
rules of conduct by which the bonze
may reach wisdom.

²**ឧប្បជ្ជមុន្ត** 1. *n.* foot. 2. *n.* support.
3. *n.* root.

³**ឧប្បជ្ជមិត្ថ** *n.* departure.

ឧប្បជ្ជបិំ, បារុបិំ /cá rá bi:/ *n.*
grease, lubricant.

ឧប្បជ្ជបាន /cá rá: ba:n/ *v.* fight,
struggle.

ឧប្បជ្ជករណី /cá rá: cō:n/ 1. *n.* traffic,
circulation, movement, travel. 2. *v.* cir-
culate.

– **គុចកុង** *n.* traffic jam.

– **ទាក់ទងកៅ** *n.* one-way traffic.
– **ទាកេវត្យ** *n.* land travel (*rare*).
– **ទាកេវត្យ** *n.* travel by water (*rare*).
– **ទាកេវភ្លាហោដ** *n.* travel by air (*rare*).

ឧប្បជ្ជបិំ /cá rí nyá/ (*Pali*) *n.* morality.
– **គ្មានស៊ី** *n.* moral education.

ឧប្បជ្ជបិំ /cá rí nyá:/ (*Pali*) *n.* good
behavior; morality.

ឧប្បជ្ជី /cá rí:/ (*Pali*) *n.* cutting weapon,
as a knife or saber.

ឧប្បជ្ជី /cá rí:/ *n.* inspector; controller.

ឧប្បជ្ជី /cá rá:y/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* scatter
(poetic). 2. *v.* destroy (poetic).

ឧប្បជ្ជិ /cá rát/ *adj.* clear, brilliant,
luminous, coruscating, sparkling; glorious;
prosperous.

ឧប្បជ្ជិ, ឧប្បជ្ជិ /cá rít/ (*Pali*) *n.* behavior,
conduct, comportment.

– **វិវឌ្ឍិ** 1. *n.* behavior, as used in
psychology. 2. *suffix:* conduct, mind.

¹**ឧប្បជ្ជ, ឧប្បជ្ជ** /cá rúa:t/ *n.* rocket.

²**ឧប្បជ្ជ** (*Khmer*) *v.* inspect, examine.
– **ឧប្បជ្ជ** (*Khmer*) *v.* inspect,
scrutinize.

³**ឧប្បជ្ជ** (*Khmer*) *v.* pour water in the
ceremonial of offering.

ឧបនា /ca: rən/ *v.* go, leave; go on foot, walk.

៥៥. ឧបនី, ឧបី, ឧបុ /ca: rə:n/ (*Khmer*) 1. *n.* prosperity, abundance. 2. *v.* prosper, thrive, develop, increase.
— សំខាន់ៗ *adj.* civilized, prosperous, developed.

៥៥. ឧបនិ 1. *v.* act, behave. 2. *v.* imitate.
— ឃុប *v.* behave morally. ធមុល *n.* honorific affirmative word used by a bohne. ឃុម *v.* recite a sermon; pray; explain a religious text.
— សេរីតាម *v.* behave in imitation of.

៥៥. ឧបនិ *v.* mature.

៥៥. ឧបនិ *v.* explain.

៥៥. ឧបនិ *v.* pray.

ឧបនិនឹងពាណិជ្ជកម្ម /ca: rə:n a: hə:n/ (*Thai*) *v.* have a good appetite.

ឧបលទ្ធផល /ca: lə mət/ *zool.* salt water fish, the butterfish, genus *Stromateus*.

ឧបលិត្ត /ca: lə: con/ (*Pali*) 1. *adj.* disorderly, riotous, troubled. 2. *adv.* in revolt or rebellion.

ឧប /ca/ *exclamation, to startle or frighten:* boo!

៥៥. ឈាន់ /ca:/ *v.* talk, say, speak (*obsolete*).

៥៥. ក្រុង *bot.* a type of bamboo. (*Vidal*)

ឧបគិត្យ /ca: khā/ (*Pali*) *n.* sacrifice; gift, donation.

ឧបគិត្យ /ca: khā:/ (*Pali*) *n.* giver, donor.

ឧបចុះ /ca: tú/ (*Pali*) *n.* the number four; *see* ឧបចុះ, ឧបចុះនិ.

ឧបចុះនិ /ca: tú ká rā ní:/ (*Pali*)
n. the four royal duties: justice; the welfare of the people; the welfare of the state; the defense of the state.

ឧបចុះពី /ca: tú thít/ (*Pali*) *n.* the four points of the compass.

ឧបចុះ *see* ឧបចុះ.

ឧបចុះ /ca: tú rón/ (*Pali*) *n.* the rulers of the four cardinal points of the world.

ឧបចុះនួតដសិ /ca: tú rón rət sə mi:/ (*Pali*) *n.* the sun.

ឧបចុះខេត្ត /ca: tút thə stí:/ (*Pali*) *n.* the fourteenth day of the lunar month.

ឧបចុះ /ca: tum/ (*Pali*) *n.* the seventh or lowest stage of paradise, where the four guardians of the gates of the world live.

— ធម៌រាជទ្ទោ *n.* the four guardians of the world.

¹ ခုခံနှင့် /ca: mā rī:/ (*Pali*) zool.
female yak.

² ခုခံနှင့် bot. tree, East Indian walnut,
Albizzia lebbeck.

ခုခံမြော /ca: mō:n/ (*Pali*) 1. zool. the
yak. 2. n. whip or tuft of horse or yak
hair used against insects. 3. n. leaf-
shaped sun protector used as insignia of
rank.

¹ ခုခံသ, /ca: rā/ 1. n. wanderer. 2. n.
spy.

² ခုခံသ v. inscribe on papyrus with a
stylus.

ခုခံဘဏ် /ca: rā kam/ n. espionage.

ခုခံစာ /ca: rā ca:/ v. talk, discuss
(obsolete).

ခုခံဆွဲတော် /ca: rā sā tī:/ n. woman
spy.

ခုခံစုံဥပုံ /ca: rā són/ n. spy; fifth
columnist.

ခုခံအိမ် /ca: rā náy/ v. explain in
detail; elucidate; comment.

ခုခံပုဂ္ဂိုလ် /ca: rā bu rūt/ (*Pali*) n.
spy.

ခုခံရိမာရီ /ca: rā: thī ka:n/ (*Pali*)
n. office or duties of a spy.

ခုခံရိ /ca: rī:/ 1. n. wanderer, traveler.
2. n. doer, usually as suffix.

ခုခံရူ /ca: rū/ (*Pali, Sanskrit*) 1. n.
gold. 2. adj. beautiful; fitting; gracious.

- ခုရူ (*Pali*) n. gold dust. - ခုရူရိ (*Pali*) n. gem of great beauty.
- ဖုန်ဆုသမ္ပါ (*Pali*) adj. good-looking.
- ခုရူရုဂ္ဂ (*Pali*) n. beautiful eyes.
- ခုရူရုန် (*Pali*) n. beautiful face.
- ခုရူရုဝါ (*Pali*) adj. well-dressed.
- မုန် (*Pali*) adj. having a beautiful
face. - ခုခံရူရုဂ္ဂ (*Pali*) n. woman
with fine eyes. ခုရူရုဝါ (*Pali*) n.
person with a melodious voice.
- ခုရူရုဝါ (*Pali*) n. well-dressed person.

ခုခံရိက /ca: rīk/ (*Pali*) 1. n. destination.
2. n. voyager; wanderer.

- ခုခံရိကမ္မားပုံ (*Pali*) v. go on pilgrimage.
- ခုရူရိက v. travel, roam
(royal).

ခုခံရိက /ca: rīk/ (*Pali*) 1. v. inscribe
on stone. 2. v. engrave, incise, inscribe.
3. v. write (poetic).

- ခုခံရိကမ္မားပုံ v. carve on stone,
inscribe on stone.

ခုခံဂ /ca: hī:t/ (*Pali*) 1. adj. proper,
fitting, correct. 2. n. comportment, con-
duct. 3. n. custom, usage.

- ပုဂ္ဂနီ *n.* custom.

၁၅ /cā:/ 1. *n.* chief, leader. 2. *n.* officer in the military or bureaucracy equivalent to warrant officer. 3. *n.* honorific court rank.

- ရှေ့မ *n.* clerk of court.

- ဗျာမိဟာမ *n.* the rulers of hell.

- တိ, တိုး *n.* staff sergeant; third petty officer. - ဦး *n.* master sergeant; second petty officer.

မန္တရိပ် *n.* sergeant-major.

- ဗျာ (Thai) *n.* pack leader of animals. - ဦးမိုက် *n.* lieutenant-governor. - ဤမဲ့ *n.* warrant officer.

ကားဝါး /cā: ko:n̄g/ *n.* drummer.

ဇာမာ /cā: nā:/ *zool.* type of small frog living in rice paddies.

၁၆ ၂၅ /cā: bī:/ (Thai) *n.* flutist.

၃၅ /cā: rōng/ *n.* a type of ancient cannon.

၄၅ /cā: nā:/ *v.* address a letter.

၁၇ /cā:/ 1. *adj.* ignorant. 2. *adj.* stupid. 3. *adj.* mute, voiceless, dumb.

၂၆ ၂၇ *adv.* very, much, greatly (color or light).

၂၈ ၂၉ /cā: lā vān̄/ (Thai) *adj.* chaotic, confused, disturbed.

၂၀ ၂၁ ခြားဝါး /cā: li:v/ *bot.* tree, *Atalaia monophylla Correa.* (Vidal)

၂၂ ၂၃ ခြိ /cī/ *adj.* small, short.

၂၄ ၂၅ ခါ *adj.* small, very short. - ၂၆ ၂၇ ခု *adj.* minuscule.

၂၈ ၂၉ ခု *aux. v.* will.

၂၉ ၃၀ ခုပုံစွဲ /cī pa: thā/ (Thai) 1. *n.* all sorts of things. 2. *conj.* no matter what.

၃၀ ၃၁ ခိုင်း /cī rā/ (Pali) 1. *adj.* lasting a long time. 2. *adv.* slowly. 3. *adj.* late.

- ဘာမ *1. n.* a long time; condition of working slowly. 2. (Sanskrit) *v.t.* slow down. - မူး *n.* an old friend.

ခိုင့်ယု *adj.* long-lived.

ခိုင်ပုံခွဲ့၊ ခိုင်ပုံခွဲ့၊ ခိုင်ပုံခွဲ့၊ ခိုင်ပုံခွဲ့၊ ခိုင်ပုံခွဲ့၊ ခိုင်ပုံခွဲ့ *adj.* separated for a long time. ခိုင်မော် *n.* a long time; a long interval.

၃၁ ၃၂ ခိုင်း /cī:/ 1. *n.* bud, flower. 2. *n.* sprout. 3. *adj.* budding, very young. 4. *adj.* little (of a girl below the age of puberty).

၃၃ ၃၄ ခိုးပြား /cī: bo:/ *n.* type of ancient hat with earflaps.

၃၅ ခိုးမြော /cī: mē:ny/ ခိုးမြော, ခိုးမြော.

၃၆ ၃၇ ခိုးသံ /cī: vā rā/ ခိုးသံ /cī: vō:n̄/ (Pali) *Buddh.* *n.* the saffron robe of a bonze consisting of three parts; the outer

robe, the broad strip worn on the shoulder, and the skirt cloth or waist piece.

ຂໍວະຮະກາລະສິມ /ci: vā rā ka: lā sā
may/ (*Pali*) 1. *Buddh.* n. time of the ceremony of offering the robe: first day, waning moon, 11th month, October, to 15th day, waxing moon (full moon) of 12th month, November. 2. *Buddh.* n. second period of giving: from the end of the rains, as above, until the end of the cold season, full moon, 4th month. 3. *Buddh.* n. supplemental gift of robes to those bonzes who did not receive them during the first distribution. 4. *Buddh.* n. cutting and sewing robes for bonzes.

ຂໍວະຮະກົມ /ci: vā rā kam/ (*Pali*) 1. n. the manufacture of robes for a bonze. 2. n. preparation of robes for a journey carried out by the bonze, such as washing, dyeing and folding.

ຂໍວະຮະທ່ານສິມ /ci: vā rā thā:n sā
m̄y/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* n. time of offering of the robe.

ຂໍວະຮະພາຊະກະ /ci: vā rā phā: sā kā/
(*Pali*) *Buddh.* n. the giver of robes; i.e., the bonze named to distribute robes.

ຂໍ້ /ci: hō:/ bot. bush, *Symplocos* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂໍສ /ci: hō:/ bot. 1. tree, *Helicia*

balansae H. Lee. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

2. bush, *Mesa laxiflora* Pit. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂັດ /cī:/ v. toast, grill, roast, broil; scorch.

ຂັດ ລົກ v. roast or bake rice bread.

ປາ v. grill fish.

ຂົວ zool. scarab beetle; see ຂົວ.

ຂົດ prefix used with certain types of animals.

ຂົກະ /cī: kō/ zool. the gecko or tokay; the large house lizard.

ຂົກຂົ /cī: khō:/ zool. crocodile.

ຂົກຂົບ /cī: khō:p/ zool. centipede.

ຂົງ /cī: cū:/ zool. small bird, type of magpie or robin, yellow and green, *Copsychus saularis*.

ຂົມ /cī: cō:/ bot. 1. plant, *Curcuma parviflora* Wall. (Vidal) 2. plant, *Ipomoea vitifolia* Swett. (Vidal) 3. climbing plant, *Thunbergia grandiflora* Roxb. var. *cordifolia* R. Br. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂົເຈັບ /cī: cē:p/ zool. small yellow-green bird, *Copsychus saularis*.

ຂົມົງມ /cī: cī:m/ see ກົມົງມ.

୨୯୪ କର୍ମିମ /cɪ: nɔ:n/ zool. ornamental shrub, *Aloysia virgata* Juss. var. *elliptica* (Briq.) Mold. (Vidal)

୨୯୫ କର୍ମିମ /cɪ: nɔ:n/ zool. mole cricket (rare).

୨୯୬ କର୍ମିମ /cɪ: nɔ:y/ zool. field cricket.

୨୯୭ କର୍ମିମାଗମ /cɪ: nɔ:y kɔ:m/ bot. 1. medicinal plant, *Adenosma bracteosum* Bon. (Vidal) 2. plant, *Limnophila laotica* Bon. (Vidal) 3. plant, *Neuracanthus tetragonostachyus* Nees. (Vidal)

୨୯୮ କର୍ମିମାମ୍ବେ /cɪ: nɔ:y mɔ:/ myth. legendary gigantic king of the crickets.

୨୯୯ କର୍ମିମାମ୍ବେ geang. name of the military camp east of Vientiane, Chinaimo.

୨୧୦ କର୍ମିମ /cɪ: nʊm/ zool. a type of beetle.

୨୧୧ କର୍ମିମ /cɪ: pɔ:m/ zool. lizard.

୨୧୨ କର୍ମିମ /cɪ: pɔ:m/ n. a type of lizard.

୨୧୩ କର୍ମିମ /cɪ: lɔ:/ zool. earth cricket.

୨୧୪ କର୍ମିମ /cɪ:/ 1. v. point or poke at. 2. v. hold up. 3. v. press. 4. v. pierce. 5. v. tickle.

-- କର୍ମିମ v. tickle the ribs.

-- କର୍ମିମ v. touch a sensitive spot.

-- କର୍ମିମ v. brand. -- କର୍ମିମ (fig.) v. touch a nerve. -- କର୍ମିମ v. tickle. -- କର୍ମିମ v. hold up, rob of money at gunpoint.

୨୧୪ କର୍ମିମ n. locket.

୨୧୫ କର୍ମିମ /cɪ:/ 1. v. swarm (maggots, worms). 2. v. infest.

୨୧୬ କର୍ମିମ /cɪ: kɪ:/ adj. dark red.

୨୧୭ କର୍ମିମ /cɪ:/ v. remember; recognize.

-- କର୍ମିମ v. remember. -- କର୍ମିମ v. keep in mind, remember well. -- କର୍ମିମ v. recognize. -- କର୍ମିମ v. hold in memory.

-- କର୍ମିମ କର୍ମିମ v. remember a face.

୨୧୮ କର୍ମିମିତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵ /cɪ: hɪ:t cɪ:/ khō:ng/ 1. v. behave well. 2. v. observe custom.

୧୧୧ କର୍ମିମ /cɪ:/ 1. v. join end to end. 2. v. touch. 3. adj. contiguous. 4. prep. in contact with.

୨୧୯ କର୍ମିମ n. group; family; dynasty.

୩୧୧ କର୍ମିମ v. stir up (fire).

-- କର୍ମିମ v. stir up the fire.

୪୧୧ କର୍ମିମ (Pali) n. prince.

-- କର୍ମିମ କର୍ମିମ n. the king.

୫୧୧ କର୍ମିମ (Thai) 1. adj. ample, full. 2. adv. much, enough.

-- କର୍ମିମ adj. full of heavy articles.

-- କର୍ମିମ adj. satisfied, content, glad.

୬୧୧ କର୍ମିମ (Thai) v. hush!

-- କର୍ମିମ v. click the tongue to impose silence.

⁷ ក្រ see កែវ, ទេ។

ក្រុក /cú kú/ adj. pretty, cute; stocky.

ក្រិត /cú tí/ 1. v. die (of gods only).

2. *Buddh.* v. be reborn in another world.

– មារាការសុខ /Buddh. v. be reborn from heaven into this world.

– នគរបាយក្រុង /v. die.

ក្រុចប្រជាពលរដ្ឋ /cú tu: pă pa: tă nyă:n/

n. knowledge of the birth and death of all living beings; clairvoyance.

ក្រុទា /cú thă:/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. n. head;

the top of the head. 2. n. cock's comb.

3. n. chignon.

– ឃោនី (*Sanskrit*) 1. n. jewelry in the form of a ring worn on the chignon. 2. n. the chignon of Buddha. 3. n. wise or sainted one. – មាហុ (*Sanskrit*) n. chignon; the gold ring holding the chignon. – ឥណ /*Sanskrit* n. the gold ring holding the chignon.

ក្រុប /cú bú/ 1. adj. pretty, beautiful.

2. adj. full, fat, obese.

ក្រុច see កែវ.

ក្រុតែស /cú ráy/ n. the hairline; line of depilation around the topknot.

ក្រុលា /cú lă:/ (*Pali*) n. chignon.

² ក្រុលា (*Thai*) n. a star-shaped kite.

ក្រុលាមិន /cú lă: mă nă:/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* n. name of the stupa holding the hair of the Buddha, in the second stage of paradise.

ក្រុលាលក្សា /cú lă: lăk/ (*Pali*) adj. pretty, handsome.

ក្រុលាលុយា /cú lă: lăm phă:/ bot. a medicinal plant of the *Artemisia* family whose leaves have an odor of camphor.

ក្រុលិនិ /cú lăn să:/ ក្រុលិនិ /cú lăn thă:/ (*Pali*) n. micro-organism.

ក្រុលូ /cú lăl/ zool. a small dog with long fur; the Pekingese.

ក្រុលិ /cú: lăl:/ zool. the scarab beetle.

ក្រុលិ /cú:/ 1. v. assault, attack, rush upon. 2. adv. directly at. 3. adv. unhesitatingly, precipitously.

– ក្រុលិ v. assault, attack.

2. ក្រុលិ v. enter unannounced; rush in.

– ក្រុលិ 1. v. enter without permission, intrude. 2. v. misappropriate, steal. 3. v. rush. 4. adj. insolent, rude, offensive.

1. ក្រុលិ /cú:/ 1. v. place in contact. 2. v. pierce, perforate. 3. adv. point-blank.

2. ក្រុលិ v. arrive at.

၃၂ *v.* tickle.

၄၂ *n.* breast.

၅၂ (Thai) *n.* eel trap.

၆၂ /cù: cl:/ 1. *v.* trouble, harass, annoy, disturb, bother. 2. *v.* persist. 3. *v.* be fussy, finicky. 4. *v.* grumble about misfortunes incessantly.

၇၂ ချော်ချော် /cù: sòp cù: pà:k/ *v.* pout (slang).

၈၂ ချုပါက /cù: pà:k/ *v.* hush.

၉၂ ခေါ် /ce: di:/ (Pali) *n.* stupa (that, cheddi).

— ဆရာတေ /n. stupa containing a sacred Buddha image or relic.

— ဟန္တဆရာတေ /n. a sacred place.

၁၀၂ ခေတဲ့ /ce: tè/ (Pali) *n.* thought, mind, intellect.

— ချို့ /n. mood, temperament, emotion.

၁၁၂ ခေတွဲပါ /ce:t tè nè:/ (Pali) 1. *n.* determination. 2. *n.* objective, intention.

— ဆာတာရေးမာ /n. objective of the people. — ခုံမြော /n. hidden or secret intent.

— ခို /n. good will.

— ဆု /n. intent, volition.

— ရှာဂု /n. bad intentions.

၁၁၂ ခေတွဲဖူဒ /ce:t tè phù:t/ (Pali) 1. *n.* the ego, the soul. 2. *n.* individuality; the ethereal body. 3. *n.* life. 4. *n.* atman.

၁၂၂ ခေါ်ယာ *see* ခေါ်.

၁၃၂ ခေါ်ဝါမှုတိ /ce: to: vt mū tǐ/ (Pali) *Ruddh.* *n.* attainment of wisdom by power of thought.

၁၄၂ ခေါ်ခာ /ce: rā ca:/ *v.* confer, discuss, negotiate.

— ချုပ်ချို့ /n. cease-fire negotiations.
— ချို့ချို့ /n. protracted negotiations.
— ချို့ချို့တေ /n. preliminary discussions.
— ဘာလီ /n. negotiation.

၁၅၂ ခေါ် /ce:/ (Chinese) *n.* older sister.

၁၆၂ ခေါ် /ce/ *v.* taste.

၁၇၂ ၁၆၂ ခေါ် /ce:/ *n.* corner, angle.

၁၈၂ ၂၆၂ ခေါ် (Thai) *adj.* following close behind. 2. (Thai) *adj.* not lacking. 3. (Thai) *adj.* crowded.

၁၉၂ ၂၇၂ ခေါ် (Chinese) *n.* vegetarian diet for Chinese on certain holidays.

၂၀၂ ၂၈၂ ခေါ်ကံ /ce: kən/ *n.* a long-stemmed vase for flowers or incense.

၂၁၂ ၂၉၂ ခေါ်ခာ /ce: və:/ *adj.* obtuse (angle).

၂၂၂ ၃၀၂ ခေါ် /ce:/ 1. ဇာလီ, bantam rooster. 2. *adj.* dwarf, short.

ବ୍ୟା /ବ୍ୟ/ *v.* stop; await.

ବ୍ୟା /ବ୍ୟ/ *v.* swell, inflate; protrude;
adj. swollen, inflated, protruding.

ବ୍ୟାମ୍ଭମା /ବ୍ୟୋ: thା nା:/ ବ୍ୟାମ୍ଭମା /ବ୍ୟୋ: t
ଥା nା:/ *n.* protest, objection; accusation.

ବ୍ୟାସ୍ୟ see ବ୍ୟମ.

ବ୍ୟାକମ୍ /ବ୍ୟୋ: rା kam/ (*Pali*) *n.* theft,
burglary; banditry.

ବ୍ୟାଳଙ୍ଗ /ବ୍ୟୋ: lା/ (*Pali*) *n.* a piece of
cloth.

ବ୍ୟା /ବ୍ୟ/ *v.* be stuck in.

୧ ବ୍ୟା /ବ୍ୟ/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* cook rice in
water until it becomes glutinous. 2. *n.*
thick soup.

୨ ବ୍ୟା 1. *v.* attack, oppose. 2. *v.* con-
test, argue, dispute.

୧ ବ୍ୟାଙ୍ଗ /ବ୍ୟୋ/ 1. *v.* hollow (tree) 2. *v.*
pierce, puncture, perforate; bore, drill.

— ଖଣ୍ଡା *v.* dig a well. — ଖଣ୍ଡାମ୍ବି
v. sink an oil well. — ଶିର୍ଷା *v.* pierce
the earlobe. — ହାତୀଙ୍ଗ *v.* dig a tunnel.
— ଖଣ୍ଡା *v.* dig a hole.

୨ ବ୍ୟାଙ୍ଗ *adj., adv.* specific, specifically.
— ବିଶ୍ୱ, ବିଶ୍ୱରୋ *v.* specify, desig-
nate; be specific.

ବ୍ୟାଙ୍ଗମ୍ /ବ୍ୟୋ kin/ *v.* infest, swarm.

ବ୍ୟାବ୍ୟା /ବ୍ୟୋ bା/ *adj.* gracious;
pretty, cute; handsome.

୧ ବ୍ୟା /ବ୍ୟୋ/ 1. *n.* dog. 2. *n.* Year of the
Dog, eleventh of the twelve year cycle.

୨ ବ୍ୟା *n.* movie screen.

୩ ବ୍ୟା 1. *adj.* crowded. 2. *v.* infest.

୪ ବ୍ୟାମ୍ /ବ୍ୟୋ: mା:/ 1. *adj.* crowded. 2.
adj. noisy. 3. *adj.* pell-mell. 4. *onom.*
sound of small birds swarming in a tree.

୫ ବ୍ୟାମ୍ *adj.* imminent.

ବ୍ୟାମ୍ /ବ୍ୟୋ: mା:/ *v.* circulate, move
about; go. See ବ୍ୟମ.

— ପାତାମ୍ବି /*Pali*/ *v.* roam, wander; float
in the air hither and yon. — ଜାଗ୍ରୁ /*Pali*/

adj. vagabond, homeless. — ବ୍ୟମ /*Pali*/
v. roam, wander (*poetic*). — ବ୍ୟମ
(*Pali*) *n.* traffic. — ପାତା /*Pali*/ *v.*

arrive by a tortuous path (*poetic*); travel.

— ପାଦ /*Pali*/ *v.* go on foot (*poetic*).

— ପାତା /*Pali*/ *v.* roam, wander; fly, be
wasted. — ଲା /*Pali*/ *v.* depart; walk,
moving the arms in the style of classical
drama. — ଲା /*Pali*/ 1. *v.* roam the roads
(*poetic*). 2. *adj.* carried here and there in
air, as pollen. — ଲା /*Pali*/ *v.* roam
for a long time (*poetic*). — ଲାତ /*Pali*/
v. roam afar; voyage in the air (*poetic*).

බෙංචුල් /co: rā khē:/ (*Thai*) zool.
crocodile (*spoken language only*).

බෙංචුල් *see* බෙංචුල්.

බෙංචුම් *see* බෙංචුම්.

බෙංචුම් /co: rā man/ (*Pali*) v. make firm,
solidify, strengthen (*poetic*).

බෙංචුවාງ /co: rā lúa:ng/ බෙංචුවාග
/co: rā lúa:ng/ (*Pali*) v. disappear,
vanish.

බෙංචුවාය /co: rā lú:y/ (*Pali*) v.
liquefy, dissolve; vanish.

1 බෙංචුවාය /cái:/ n. basket divided into cells, in
which silkworms form cocoons.

2 බෙංචුවාය v. begin to form; sprout; burgeon.
— පොත් v. flower.

බෙංචුවාය /cái: lá:/ adj. blocking the passage.

1 බෙංචුවාය /cái:/ 1. adj. near. 2. prep. close
to. 3. v. put close to.

— දෙනා v. approach an objective of
attack (*rare*). — පාන v. put close to
the mouth. — තැප v. put close to the

2 බෙංචුවාය 1. (*Thai*) v. prepare to attack. 2. v.
be on guard.

බෙංචුවාය v. be on guard in boxing.

3 බෙංචුවාය adj. short.

4 බෙංචුවාය 1. adv. fluently. 2. adv. clearly.

බෙංචුවාය /cái: vā:/ n. a type of conical
fishnet.

බෙංචුවාය /cái:/ v. meet, encounter, come upon,
find.

1 බෙංචුවාය /cái:/ v. encounter, meet.
— පිළුව v. encounter.

2 බෙංචුවාය 1. adj. opening out, flaring. 2.
(*Thai*) adj. inflated, swollen.

1 බෙංචුවාය /cái:/ n. type of toothbrush made
of frayed ends of bamboo or wood.

— පිටුව v. brush the teeth.
— පිළුව v. brush the teeth.

බෙංචුවාය /cái: rā ka:n/ (*Pali*) n.
a period; a long time; perpetuity, endless-
ness.

බෙංචුවාය /cái: rā cā:k/ v. leave for
a long time.

1 බෙංචුවාය /cái: rā náy/ 1. v. cut
gems. 2. v. set jewels.

2 බෙංචුවාය v. elucidate, explain in detail.

බෙංචුවාය /cái: rā bá:t/ n. a tied
sash, with dangling ends.

1 බෙංචුවාය /cái:/ v. carry on the back.
— ඇඟ v. carry a child on the back.

² ၃၃၈ *v.* persuade, cajole.

— ချော် *v.* cajole; pray; call back a wandering spirit to the body.

၃၄၀ /cla:/ *n.* paper.

— ဦး *n.* egg membrane. — ပြော် *n.* cardboard. — အကျမ်းဆုတ်ပါယ်, အကျမ်းဆုတ်ရွှေ့ *n.* stationery. — စာ *n.* native paper made from the leaves and bark of certain trees. — ဇူးဝါယ် *n.* paper napkin. — ပြို *n.* flute reed made of onionskin. — ပြီးစွဲ *n.* bamboo membrane. — ထံမျှ *n.* parchment.

၃၄၁ /cla: hɔ:/ *anat.* eardrum.

၃၄၂ /cīə:/ 1. *v.* mix, be mixed. 2. *v.* put in, add.

— ပုံမ *v.* mix together. — ချုမ 1. *v.* mix perfumes. 2. *n.* compounded perfumes. — ပေါ်သွေ့ *v.* mix with. — ပေါ်ဝါယ် *v.* add to. — ပုံမ 1. *v.* mix. 2. *adj.* intermingled.

၃၄၃ ဒေါက်ယမ် /cia: ca:n/ 1. *adj.* generous.

2. *v.* give to everyone; distribute gifts.
3. *v.* support, maintain.

၃၄၄ ခား /cūa/ *onom.* sound of cutting.

၃၄၅ /cua:/ *n.* Buddhist novice.

— မိန္ဒ် *n.* young Buddhist novice.

၃၄၆ *n.* prince (archaic). See ၂၁, ၃၇၁.

၃၄၇ /cua:/ *n.* face of a gable.

၃၄၈ 1. *v.* in card games, to pick up one card and discard another. 2. *v.* wait for the appropriate moment to win at cards.

၃၄၉ /cāy/ *n.* Year of the Mouse, first year of the twelve year cycle.

၃၅၀ *v.* select.

၃၅၁, ၃၅၂ /cāy cāy/ 1. *adv.* often.
2. *adv.* ordinarily, usually.

၃၅၃ /cay/ *n.* mind, heart.

— ဘုတေသန *adj.* hard-hearted, unfeeling; obdurate, stubborn. — ဘုတေသနဘဒ္ဒရွှေ့ *adj.* obstinate, pig-headed, contrary-minded. — ဘုဓမ္မ *adj.* generous, compassionate. — ဘုရာ *adj.* brave.

— ဘုရာ *adj.* charitable. — ဘုဂ္ဂ *adj.* brave; stoical; firm, enduring.

— ဘုဂ္ဂဇာတေသန *adj.* brave; enduring; (*idiom*) combative. — ဘုဘား *adj.* generous, magnanimous. — ပြော် *adj.* invincible; imperturbable; firm, enduring.

— ခုံမ *adj.* downhearted, sad. — ခုဂ္ဂ *adj.* disloyal, dishonest. — မင်္ဂလာ *adj.* mean, selfish, egocentric, miserly.

— ပြုရှု 1. *adj.* credulous. 2. *n.* easy mark, pushover. — ပြု *adv.* truly, frankly, sincerely. — ခုဂ္ဂ *adj.* ungenerous, unsympathetic. — ခုဂ္ဂဇာတ် *adj.* anxious about; obsessed, preoccupied with.

— ဆုတေသန *adj.* voluntary, intentional.
 — ဖျော်လှမ်း *adj.* timidous, fainthearted, timid, cowardly. — ချွေးခြင်း *adj.* sympathetic, good-hearted. — ချုပ်စိုက် *adj.* obsessed with. — အိမ် *adj.* high-minded, magnanimous; ambitious. — ခိုးမှု *adj.* happy, joyful. — ခါးမှု *adj.* good-hearted. — ဂိုဏ်ပါဝါ *adj.* too good-natured, easygoing. — ပုံရ 1. *adj.* black-hearted, inhuman. 2. *n.* black spot at the center, as a target. — ပုံရ *adj.* resolute, enterprising. — ပုံရ *adj.* intrepid, fearless; decisive. — ပုံခေါင် *adj.* faithful, loyal; single-minded.
 — ပုံသဏ္ဌာန် *adj.* congenial. — ပုံစွမ်း *adj.* magnanimous, generous. — ပုံရ *adj.* evil-minded, low-minded, vulgar.
 — ပုံမှန် *adj.* perverse. — ပုံမှန်တော် *adj.* dumbfounded; overcome by emotion.
 — ပုံမှန် *adj.* excited, agitated.
 ဖုန်းချွေး *adj.* loyal; just; constant, firm. — ဖုန်းချွေး *adj.* persevering, resistent. — ဖုန်းချွေး *adj.* patient, persevering.
 — မာခဲ့ခြင်း *adj.* big-hearted. — မြတ်ချွေး *adj.* irascible, irritable, sensitive, touchy. — ပုဂ္ဂန္တ 1. *adj.* innocent, pure-hearted. 2. *adv.* openly, frankly. — ပုံစိုက် *adj.* credulous, light-hearted, agreeable; irritable, touchy. — ပုံမှန် *adj.* happy, joyous, carefree. — ပုံမှန် *adj.* generous; pious. — ပုံခိုးခွဲ *adj.* weak-spirited, cowardly. — ပုံခိုး *adj.* intrep-

id, adventurous; generous. — ပုံမှန်စိုက် *adj.* imbecile, feeble-minded, slow-minded. — ပုဂ္ဂန္တ *adj.* intelligent, possessing a good memory.
 — ပုံမှန်စွဲချွေး *adj.* anxious, unquiet.
 — ပုံရ 1. *adj.* fearful. 2. *v.* be afraid, lose courage. — ပုံခေါင် *adj.* saintly. — ပုံခေါင် *adj.* hardhearted; lion-hearted; impulsive.
 — ပုံမှန် *adj.* imperturbable, impassive.
 — ပုံခေါင် (Thai) *adj.* impetuous, precipitous. — ပုံရ *adj.* malign. — ပုံခေါင် *adj.* hesitant. — ပုံခေါင် *adj.* absent-minded, daydreaming, lost in reverie.
 ပုံခေါင် *adj.* avid, greedy. — ပုံခေါင် *adj.* vile, low-minded. — ပုံခေါင် *adj.* afraid, scared. — ပုံမှန်စိုက် *adj.* barbarous, brutal, inhuman, cruel.
 — ပုံမှန် *adj.* bold, courageous.
 — ပုံခေါင် *adj.* chagrined, discouraged.
 — ပုံခေါင် *adj.* magnanimous.
 — ပုံခေါင်ချို့စွမ်း *adj.* benevolent, well-wishing. — ပုံခေါင် *adj.* giddy, dizzy, dumbfounded, apprehensive, bewildered.
 ဒုတိယာစီးပိုင် *adj.* barbarous, savage, inhuman, cruel. — ဒုတိယာ, ဒုတိယာ *adj.* enduring, patient. — ဒုတိယာ *adj.* sensitive, impressionable, tenderhearted, emotional, easily affected. — ဒုတိယာပြည့် *adj.* fiery, ardent, spirited. — ဒုတိယာ *adj.* cruel, wicked, blackhearted; aggressive. — ဒုတိယာ *adj.* impatient, impetuous. — ဒုတိယာစွဲ *adj.* indecisive, irresolute.

၂၍၁ *n.* the core; the center or middle.

— ဘာ။ *1. n.* axis, center, middle, heart, core, 2. *adv.* in the middle of the forest. — ဘာရွှေ။ *n.* the bull's-eye; the center of the target. — ဓဝ္မာ။ *n.* gist, essence. — ပုံ။ *n.* black spot at the center (as a target).

၃၍၁ *n.* skein of thread or yarn.

၄၍၁ /cay khâ:t/ 1. the heart stops beating. 2. *adj.* dead.

၅၍၁ /cay khî:/ *n.* disposition, character, mood.

၆၍၁ /cay khit/ *n.* feeling, thought.

၇၍၁ /cay di: vây/ *v.* don't worry.

၈၍၁ /cay thâ:ng khôp/ *n.* road junction.

၉၍၁ /cay mî:/ 1. *n.* the palm of the hand. 2. *n.* ancient measure, 1/4 of a handful.

၁၀၍၁ /cay mak/ *v.* be fond of, like; be desirous, desire.

၁၁၍၁ /cay lî:ng/ *n.* memory, intelligence (*slang*).

၁၂၍၁ /cay/ 1. *adj.* dejected, sad. 2. *adj.* solitary.

— ချုံ *v.* sit in melancholy, arms wrapped around the knees.

၂၄၁ *v.* hide oneself; be in ambush.

၃၄၁ *n.* type of fishtrap used in ponds.

၄၄၁ *v.* perch or rest on.

၅၄၁ *zool.* gray heron.

၆၄၁ *လုံ* *zool.* the gray heron. — ဗြာ *zool.* the red heron.

၇၄၁ /cay/ *pron.* you, your.

— ဘုံ *pron.* you (used only to bonzes of high standing). — ဘုံကဲ့သီးသားလိုင်း How are you? — မိမိမော်ဒေးလိုင်း What do you think of that?

— မိမိမော်ဒေးလိုင်းကျော်မှု (object) What do you think of that?

— မိမိမော်ဒေးလိုင်းစွဲမှု (object) What do you think of that?

၂၄၁ *adv.* yes.

— ဦး *adv.* yes, from lower to higher.

၃၄၁ *n.* king, prince, person of royal family; *n.* chief, master; *n.* expert; suffix or prefix denoting high rank or honor.

.. ဦး *n.* princess. — မင်္ဂလာ ဦး *n.* the king. — မင်္ဂလာ ဦး *n.* the crown prince (short title). — ဦးဘုရား ဦး *n.* the king.

— ဦးမှု ဦး *n.* prince or princess; royal concubine. — ဦးသား (That) ဦး *n.* vassal prince or king.

၄၄၁ *n.* stalemate.

កែវភទ /cào ká súa:ng/ *n.*

minister with portfolio.

កែវតិកែវការ /cào ki: cào ka:n/ *1. n.*
instigator. *2. n.* leader; the one who takes charge. *3. n.* one who does something for another without being requested. *4. n.* officious meddler.

កែវការ /cào ka:n/ *n.* proprietor of a business (*rare*).

កែវបុរាណ /cào kam/ *1. n.* the unfortunate. *2. n.* one who makes trouble for others.

កែវកម្ម /cào kom/ *n.* chief of a department.

កែវខេសា /cào khəo/ *n.* one possessed by evil spirits.

កែវខេស /cào khə:ng/ *n.* owner, proprietor.

កែវខេសុង /cào khvə:ng/ *n.* the governor of a province; chao khoueng.

កែវគម្យល /cào khə hñ/ *1. n.* Buddhist abbot. *2. n.* Buddhist chief of a province or district.

កែវគុន /cào khún/ *1. n.* title of grand mandarin. *2. n.* high dignitary of the court; the second highest rank. *3. n.* title of a high-ranking bonze.

កែវពួម /cào ngõm/ *1. n.* banker of a

game of chance. *2. n.* creditor; employer.

កែវចុំហុង /cào cám nám/ *n.* trader; purchaser.

កែវសុវ /cào sua:/ *n.* big spender (*slang*).

កែវសំណុំវន /cào sám núa:n/ *n.* good speaker.

កែវសំបុតសំណុំវន /cào sám bát sám núa:n/ *n.* orator, persuasive speaker.

កែវសោុឃ /cào sə:o/ *n.* bride.

កែវខ្សោ /cào sù:/ *1. n.* gallant, a Don Juan. *2. adj.* handsome, smart-looking.

កែវខ្សែ /cào sə:p/ *n.* the true owner of goods.

កែវយត /cào nyot/ [កែវយតកែវសក /cào nyot cào sák/ *n.* one with delusions of grandeur; one proud of his rank or title.

កែវឯណុ /cào thñ/ *1. n.* indigene, native. *2. n.* dominant race or group.

កែវឯបុរាណ /cào thə bua:ng/ (*Thai*) *1. n.* minister or sub-minister. *2. n.* chief of a department or bureau.

កែវឯ /cào thə:/ *n.* port controller.

កែវិ /cào thf:/ *1. n.* landowner, proprietor. *2. n.* guardian deity of a locality.

ເຄີຍ /cào théy/ *n.* the priesthood.

ເຄີ່ຫາ /cào thūk/ *n.* the unfortunate, the melancholy.

ເຄີ່ຫົມ /cào thūm/ ເຄີ່ຫົມ /cào thūm/ (*Luang Prabang*) 1. *n.* shareholder. 2. *n.* capitalist (*rare*).

ເຄີ່ນຫານ /cào nī théh:n/ *n.* troubadour.

ເຄີ່ນຫຼັກ /cào nī:k/ *n.* stocky person; fat man.

ເຄີ່ນໄງ /cào nā:y/ 1. *n.* superior official. 2. *n.* administrator. 3. *n.* prince, not of the royal family.

ເຄີ່ນຕະເກອນ /cào bōt cào kō:n/ *n.* troubadour; poetaster.

ເຄີ່ບໍນາງຄຸນ /cào bun nā:y khún/ *n.* benefactor.

ເຄີ່ບໍວ /cào bā:o/ *n.* groom, bridegroom.

ເຄີ່ບໍວເຄີ່ຕາ /cào bā:o cào sā:o/ *n.* the engaged couple (used only in the wedding ceremony).

ເຄີ່ປັນຍາ /cào pan nyā:/ *n.* intelligent and malign person.

ເຄີ່ພະຍາ /cào phā nyā:/ *n.* honorific title; title of the highest rank of government officials.

ເຄີ່ພັນກງານ /cào phānak ngā:n/ *n.* officer; authority.

ເຄີ່ພັບ /cào phā:p/ *n.* the host or hostess; sponsor.

ເຄີ່ປີ /cào pī:/ *n.* banker in a gambling game.

ເຄີ່ມື້ງ /cào mī:ng/ *n.* administrator of a district; chief of a city.

ເຄີ່ນຸ້ນ /cào nū:n/ *n.* heir.

ເຄີ່ຫາຊາຄະນະ /cào rā: sā: khā nā/ *n.* a high rank in the religious hierarchy.

ເຄີ່ແລ່ /cào lē:/ (*Thai*) *n.* trickster.

ເຄີ່ວດ /cào vāt/ *n.* abbot of a wat or monastery; one who builds a temple.

ເຄີ່ຫວັ /cào hūa:/ *n.* a rank in the Buddhist hierarchy, a senior monk; lord, ruler.

ເຄີ່ຫວຸ້ນ /cào hüa: khú:/ *Buddh.* *n.* a bonze of the third rank.

ເຄີ່ຫາເຄີ່ຕາ /cào nā: cào ta:/ 1. *n.* doer of a good action for superiors without a request. 2. *n.* climber.

ເຄີ່ຫົມທີ /cào nā: thī:/ *n.* officer, official; officer in charge; duty officer; authority.

ເກົ່າ ແລ້ວ ຕົ້ນ
ເຈົ້າທຳກັນຍຸ /cāo nā: thí hák
nā: nām/ *n.* coast guard.

ເກົ່າ ແລ້ວ
ເຈົ້າຮູມ /cāo nā:/ *n.* creditor, lender.

ເກົ່າ ແລ້ວ ດີການ /cāo & thī kān/ 1. *n.* abbot of a group of monasteries. 2. *n.* abbot of a wat.

ເກົ່າ
ເຈົ້າວັດ /cāo a: vā:t/ 1. *n.* abbot of a wat. 2. *Buddh.* *n.* title of the chief of Buddhist nuns. 3. *n.* general designation and mode of address to a Roman Catholic.

ເກົ່າ
ເຈົ້າອົບປະກົດ /cāo m̄ pā: rā:t/ *n.* viceroy; lieutenant governor.

ເກົ່າ ອື່ນ
ເຈົ້າອື່ນ /cāo h̄é:n/ 1. *n.* head of a household. 2. *n.* the most apparent characteristic of a person.

1 ຈົກ /cam/ *v.* remember, recollect, hold in memory; note.

– ຂົກ *v.* remember. – ໃຊ້ຂົກ *v.* remember well and observe, as instructions. – ໄດ້ *v.* remember, recognize. – ໄດ້ແຕ່ຫຼັດ *v.* remember vaguely. – ໄດ້ດີ *v.* remember well. – ເລື່ອ *v.* memorize, remember. – ເລື່ອໃນຂົກ *v.* hold in the heart. – ໃຫຼັດ *v.* remember well. – ໜັງຈົກຕາ *v.* remember the face (*slang*). – ໜັງໄດ້ *v.* recognize or remember another's face.

– ໜັມມ *v.* remember vividly. – ແກ້າ
v. remember.

2 ຈົກ *v.* be obliged to; must.

– ໄດ້ *v.* be constrained. – ໄຈຕຳ
v. be forced to do. – ໄຈເຮັດ *v.* be forced to do. – ຕອງ *v.* have to; must. – ໄປ *v.* must go. – ເປັນ
1. *v.* must. 2. *adj.* necessary, essential.
ເປັນແກ່ *adj.* necessary to.

ເປັນຕອງ *v.* must. – ເປັນຄົງສິ
adj. really necessary. – ເຮັດ *v.* must do.

3 ຈົກ 1. *v.* arrest, imprison (in combination only). 2. *v.* tie, bind.

– ຄົກ *v.* imprison, put in jail.
– ຄົກຕະລູດຊົວດ *v.* imprison for life.
– ອັງງ *v.* enchain in prison.
– ໄສ້ *v.* be chained. – ຫຸ່ງ *(Thai)*
v. arrest, seize. – ໄລົງ *n.* defendant; the accused.

4 ຈົກ 1. *v.* reach the bottom (as a piston).
2. *v.* arrive. 3. *v.* remain, rest.

– ສຶງ *v.* remain in a secluded spot, as a pagoda in order to observe religious rites and rules, and to meditate.

5 ຈົກ *v.* mortgage, pawn.

– ແກ້າ *v.* pledge, mortgage, pawn.
– ນິກ *v.* mortgage, pawn.

៦ ឧា v. wear (*rare*).

៧ ឧា adj. well-fitted, well-adjusted.

ឧាំកាត /cam kát/ 1. adj. limited. 2. adj. definite, specific. 3. v. limit, restrict, confine.

– ភាំ v. ration food. – គោរម v. define. – ឧាំខ្សែ 1. v. limit absolutely. 2. adj. very limited; destitute. – វិត្យ n. rationing.

ឧាំគុប /cam khöp/ (*Thai*) v. punish with the five corporal punishments.

១ ឧាំរោង /cam ngé:y/ adv. late in the morning (*archaic*).

២ ឧាំរោង (*Khmer*) adj. far, distant.

ឧាំទេ /cam ce:/ (*Thai*) adv. often, repeatedly.

ឧាំសិនកិនធមាន /cam sín kin thá:n/ Buddh. v. observe religious rites after receiving alms; observe sacred days.

ឧាំតើណី /cam de:m/ adv. formerly, originally, at first.

១ ឧាំឆេង /cam thé:ng/ (*Thai*) 1. v. cause to stand up. 2. v. spring up, sprout, germinate (*archaic*).

២ ឧាំឆេង v. dance with a saber.

ឧាំថាមុង /cam thúa:y/ (*Thai*) 1. v. dance with weapons. 2. v. carry (*poetic*).

ឧាំចិត្ត /cam chít/ (*Thai*) 1. v. grow tall. 2. v. jump high (*archaic*).

ឧាំចិញ /cam cháp/ v. dive, fall (*archaic*).

ឧាំថាប /cam thá:p/ v. touch; grasp.

(គេង) ឧាំងាំងសា /cam nám phán sá:/ n. robe or material to make a Buddhist robe for presentation.

ឧាំរៀង /cam rí:ng/ v. divide, distribute; classify, sort, separate.

ឧាំនឹង /cam nóng/ v. aim, aspire, intend.

ឧាំរៀង /cam rí:ng/ v. mortgage, clinch an agreement by a down payment.

ឧាំនូដ /cam nö:t/ 1. v. protest, remonstrate; warn. 2. v. accuse (*archaic*).

ឧាំនាំ /cam nán/ v. talk, say; speak loudly; discuss.

– ឧា v. talk, say, discuss.

ឧាំនាំ /cam nán/ v. surrender, submit; be beaten in a fight.

៥ ឧាំនាន /cam ná:n/ n. long time.

៥ ឧាំរៀង v. slice thinly.

ឧាំនោះ /cam núa:n/ n. number, amount, quantity.

– ឧាំកាត n. limited number.

– ឃុំកាត n. deficit. – ឃុំ n.

- a number of. — ພົມເຕັກ n. rainfall.
 — ພູມ n. a thousand or so.
 — ພົມລະບົບນີ້ງ n. population.
 — ທອງກັງ n. majority. — ຮອມ n. total.

ຈຳປຽມ /cam pi:a:m/ adj. unobtrusive, modest, humble (*archaic*).

ຈຳປັບ /cam bap/ n. striptease.

ຈຳບັງ /cam bang/ (*Thai*) v. make war.

ຈຳປາ /cam pa:/ bot. frangipani, *Michelia champaca* L. or *Plumeria acutifolia* Poir.

- ຂາວ bot. the white frangipani, an ornamental tree used medicinally for delirious fever, *Plumeria acutifolia* Poir. (Thakhek) (Vidal) — ເຄດ bot. the red frangipani, *Michelia champaca* L.
 — ລາວ bot. the Lao national flower, the frangipani, the pagoda tree, *Plumeria acutifolia*.

ຈຳປາສັກ /cam pa: sâk/ geog. the city and province of Champassak.

ຈຳປາປັກ /cam pa: pâ:/ bot. rubber vine, *Chonemorpha griffithii*.

ຈຳປີ /cam pi:/ bot. 1. the red frangipani, *Michelia longifolia*. 2. tree, *Michelia alba* DC. (Vidal) 3. the yellow-flowered magnolia.

ຈຳປຸນ /cam pu:n/ bot. tree with fragrant

cream-colored flowers growing in southern Laos and Thailand.

ຈຳເພົະ /cam phâ:/ 1. adv. especially, particularly. 2. adv. occasionally. 3. adj., adv. direct(ly). 4. adj. appropriate to. 5. adj. specific, limited. 6. adv. only.

ຈຳພວກ /cam phuk:k/ n. group, party; genus; family; category.

ຈຳພົນສາ /cam phón sâ:/ Buddhist. v. observe Buddhist Lent; for bonzes, live in a single monastery during the rainy season.

ຈຳຮັກ /cam râ:y/ (*Thai*) v. spread.

ຈຳຮັດ /cam rat/ adj. bright, glorious; prosperous.

ຈຳຮຸນ /cam ru:n/ adj. prosperous, thriving, progressive; beautiful.

ຈຳຮົນ /cam râ:ñ/ v. prosper, progress, flourish; grow; augment.

ຈຳແຮງ /cam lê:ng/ v. metamorphose, change into.

— ເພດ v. metamorphose.

ຈຳລົງ /cam lâ:ng/ v. model, mold; copy.

— ແບບ v. follow or use as a model.

ຈຳຄັງ /cam lâ:y/ v. carve, sculpture.

ការិតី /kəm lə:y/ *n.* defendant.

ការិវត្ត /kəm vā:t/ *v.* sleep in the pagoda (of bonzes only).

ការិថាប្រកាសា /kəm hā: pā:kā:n/ *n.* corporal punishment.

ការិហ្មង់ /kəm hla:ng/ (*Thai*) *v.* bend back; be curved back.

ការិុត្ត /kəm hū:t/ (*Khmer*) *adj.* exact; strong; effective; sacred.

¹ **ការិមុន្ល** /kəm hā:n/ (*Thai*) *n.* type of ancient hat.

² **ការិមុន្ល** *v.* shine.

ការិមោរយ /kəm nā:y/ 1. *v.* distribute, give out, expend. 2. *v.* sell. 3. *v.* cull.
— **ទីរិលី** *v.* put currency into circulation. — **ទាក់ទីរិលី** *n.* transfer of rights.

ការិមេល /kəm lē:/ *n.* barricade, chevaux de frise.

ការិលោក /kəm lē:k/ *v.* carve, sculpture.

ការិណិ /kəm cə:n/ *adv.* again and again, often; constantly; always.

¹ **ការិតី** /kəm tə:y/ *n.* the possessor of the guardian spirit of a home or town; medium for a guardian spirit; spiritual medium.

² **ការិតី** *v.* dip.

ការិតិ *v.* indicate by a sign; mark.

ការិណិ *v.* cancel letters with a stamped obliteration.

¹ **ការិទិ** *v.* touch against.

— **ការិណិ** *v.* impress soft wax with a seal.

— **ការិណិ** *v.* affix a seal (*archaic*).

ការិណិ *bot.* a type of lettuce, *Ardisia* sp.

¹ **ការិណិ** /kəm cl:/ *adv.* repeatedly.

² **ការិណិ** *n.* a child's game, played to a song.

ការិណិ /kəm mə:m/ (*Thai*) *adj.* fat, corpulent.

ការិណិណិ /kəm mə:t/ *gram.* row of dots, as in punctuation: ...; *v.* dot.

ការិណិ /kəm kə:k/ *aux.* *v.* shall, will.

ការិណិ 1. *adj.* precise, exact. 2. *n.* doubtful or dubious reply. 3. *v.* know, recognize, remember.

— **វិណិ** *v.* I am not sure.

ការិណិ *v.* split up rattan or bamboo to make cord or twine; cleave, split; notch, sawtooth.

— **ការិណិ** *n.* basket weaving. — **ការិណិ**

v. cut bamboo into strips. — **ការិណិ** *v.* split rattan.

¹ **ការិណិ** *n.* disc used as a throwing weapon. (Chakra)

5 ຈົກ *n.* machine, motor.

- ຂົກເຄືອງ *n.* washing machine.
- ຜົບດີດ *n.* typewriter. - ລ້າງຫຼັກ *n.* dishwasher.
- ເຄືອງ *n.* machine saw. - ແບບີ, ຫຶນເຄືອງ *n.* sewing machine.

6 ຈົກ How many?

- ຕົມ 1. How many people? 2. *pron.* anyone. 3. Not even one (in negative phrase). - ໂດຍ How often? Not even once (in negative phrase).
- ເທົ່າໄດ *n.* How many? - ຢ່າງ How many kinds? - ແລ້ວ How far? (kilometer posts). - ອຸນ How many pieces?

1 ຈົກພະ /cák ká/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* wheel, rim of a wheel; circle, circumference. 2. *n.* discus projectile weapon, the Chakra. 3. *n.* cycle of time. 4. *n.* gear.

- ປານີ *n.* Vishnu, the discus holder.
- ບ່ານ *n.* circle, circumference.
- ຮາສີ *n.* planetary orbit; zodiac.
- ວາດ 1. *n.* circle, circumference. 2. *n.* whirlwind, tornado, cyclone.

2 ຈົກປະ *n.* country, region.

ຈົກປື້ນ /cák ká cí:/ (*Thai*) *v.* tickle; feel ticklish.

ຈົກບໍ່ຍໍານ /cák ká nyán/ (*Pali*) *v.* bicycle.

1 ຈົກກະພາກ /cák ká phà:k/ (*Pali*) *zool.*
n. wild duck.

2 ຈົກກະພາກ *myth.* *n.* birds, always together in pairs, which wail when separated.

ຈົກກະພັດ /cák ká phát/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* empire; emperor. 2. *adj.* imperialist.

- ສິນພັດ *n.* imperial wealth.

- ພິຍມ 1. *n.* imperialism. 2. *adj.* imperialist.

ຈົກກະພັບ /cák ká phòp/ *n.* commonwealth.

ຈົກກະວັດ /cák ká vát/ *n.* empire; emperor.

ຈົກກະວານ /cák ká ván/ 1. *n.* group, multitude, assembly. 2. *n.* circle, circumference. 3. *n.* universe.

ຈົກກີ /cák ki:/ ຈົກກິນ /cák kin/ 1. *n.* king, monarch. 2. *n.* Vishnu.

ຈົກຂູ /cák khú/ (*Pali*) *anat.* eye.

- ໂຄມອນ *n.* visual image.

- ສົບພັດ *n.* vision, seeing.

- ຖະວານ *n.* eye-socket.

- ປະສາດ *n.* optic nerve; retina.

- ວິໄສ *n.* strength of vision; field of vision; visible things. - ອິນຍານ *n.* sight, vision; knowledge gained through sight.

ຈົກຄາວ /cák khå:o/ *n.* a few moments, an instant.

ຈັກສົນ /căk can/ bot. tree, *Milletia* sp.
(Vientiane) (Vidal)

ຈັກສູງ /căk cāng/ zool. cicada.

ຈັກສູ /căk sú/ anat. eye.

- ພັການ a. defects of the eye.
- ເແດດ a. oculist.

ຈັກຊື່ /căk sī/ conj. whether.

ຈັກທີ່ບໍຈັກແດນ /căk thi:p căk de:n/ v.
not to know anything (negative sentence)
(slang).

ຈັກນັ້ງ /căk nă:y/ n. a little bit.

ຈັກມິນາ /căk mă: mă:/ 1. v. happen. 2.
v. will have.

ຈັກໜ້ອງ /căk nă:y/ n. a little while,
a short time.

1. ຈັກ /că:k/ 1. prep. from. 2. v.
leave, go away, quit (a place). 3. v.
abandon.

- ກົນ v. separate from each other.
- ນະເຖິງມູນ from here to there.
- ບ້ານ v. leave the house. - ໄປ
v. depart, go away, go out.
- ໂຄາໄປໝນວ່າກັບ v. die (idiom).

2. ຈັກ bot. nipa palm, *Nipa fruticans*.

3. ຈັກ /căk/ 1. v. peck. 2. v. rap,
knock.

2. ຈັກ 1. v. caulk. 2. v. press down.

- ນັງມູນ v. extract oil from oleaginous
seed or grain by use of a mortar.

- ຕັບອັບ v. caulk a boat.

3. ຈັກ v. dive in the air.

4. ຈັກ n. top, summit; top of the head;
chignon, bun.

5. ຈັກ bot. 1. the Indian oak, *Barringtonia
acutangula*. 2. hardwood tree, *Shorea ob-
tusa* Wall. (Vidal)

ຈັກລອກ /căk că:k/ zool. fox; wild dog.

ຈັກດົງ /căk dong/ bot. 1. hardwood tree,
Reilschmidia sp. (Vidal) 2. hardwood
tree, *Vatica astrotricha* Hance. (Vidal)

ຈັກປົກ /căk pă:k/ adj. dumbfounded.

ຈັກ /că:k/ v. tear.

- ຫວ v. pull hair (regional).
- ອົກ v. tear out (slang).

ຈັກ /căk/ n. servant. (Sam Neua)

1. ຈັກ /căk/ n. acute pain in the abdomen.
- ພາມ n. illness of the stomach
or pancreas.

2. ຈັກ 1. n. chignon, bun. 2. n. anything
resembling a chignon, as a bunch of onions;
cluster.

3. ຈັກ bot. type of tufted orange.

ឧរកា /cúk cík/ 1. *adj.* exigent, annoying. 2. *adj.* easily dissatisfied, fussy, meticulous, fastidious. 3. *n.* trifle.

១ តែក /cæk/ *n.* younger paternal uncle.

២ ចុក (*Chinese*) *n., adj.* Chinese.
— ជីមិន *n., adj.* Chinese.

១ ផោក /cɛ:k/ 1. *v.* divide, distribute, scatter. 2. *v.* give, present. 3. *v.* analyze.

— ពារ *v.* distribute. — តែង *v.* make an offering of food to the dead in a religious ceremony. — ចូលឃើម *v.* offer a morning meal to a bonze.

— ចំក្បួន *v.* distribute. — ចាយកែងកាយ *v.* give away.
— ប្រាក *v.* distribute. — លាក់ខំ *v.* distribute prizes. — វាទេដុ *v.* distribute arms; arm. — ឃឹង *v.* divide, partition.

២ ផោក (*Thai*) *v.* hit.

— ចូលឃើម *v.* hit in the eye (*slang*).
— ឆ្មានុ *v.* hit in the mouth (*slang*).

១ តុក /tuk/ *n.* goblet.

២ តុក 1. *adj.* high, tall. 2. *n.* chief, leader. 3. *n.* the first and largest (as of children). 4. *n.* last in games.

៣ តុក *zool.* a scaled fish living in fresh flowing water.

តុកិចកា /tuk:k vti:k/ តុកិចកា
/tuk:k lɔ:k/ *n.* a deep hole (as a ravine or canyon).

តុកា /tuk:k/ *onom.* 1. sound of water pouring into a bamboo container. 2. sound of a chicken in fright.

តុក /tuk:k/ 1. *v.* dig out, scoop out, snatch up. 2. *v.* tear away by force. 3. *v.* hoe. 4. *n.* hoe.

— តែង *v.* ladle out rice. — សែកា *v.* draw lots. — ឲ្យ *v.* put the hand in the pocket to take out something.

២ តុក *v.* mince, dice.

១ កៅក /kɔ:k/ 1. *n.* glass of metal or plastic; cup. 2. *classifier:* containers for liquid, glass or cup.

— កៅក *n.* drinking glass.

២ កៅក *zool.* scaled freshwater fish.

៣ កៅក *zool.* bird, sparrow type, *Passer* family, of several types.

៤ កៅក *bot.* 1. water lettuce, *Pistia stratiotes* L. 2. aquatic plant, *Salvinia cucullata* Roxb. (Vidal)

— (តុក) (តុក) duckweed, *Lemna minor*.

កៅកនៅ /kɔ:k nɔ:ng/ *bot.* water lettuce, *Pistia stratiotes* L. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ទោរាប់លេខា /cə:k lə:k/ ទោរាប់ឡេខា /cə:k və:k/ n. funnel-shaped excavation or hole.

ទោនា /cə:k/ *onom.* 1. sound of dropping water. 2. sound of a chicken in fright.

¹**ទោរា** /cə:k/ 1. v. lure by imitating bird or animal cries. 2. v. imitate animal cries.

²**ទោរា** bot. tree, *Pandanus* sp. (Vidal)

ទោរា /cia:k/ n. jet or spurt of liquid, small but strong.

ទោរា /cuae:k/ ទោរា /cuae:k/ n. spurt of liquid, as from a fountain, geyser or rapids.

¹**ទោរ** /cang/ 1. v. be curved, be bent. 2. v. be cramped, have a cramp.

²**ទោរ** 1. adj. exact, precise, sure; 2. adv. squarely.

³**ទោរ** v. ask, request.

— ហានា v. ask about, speak continuously of something.

ទោរកា /cang ka:/ (*Thai*) n. tripod.

ទោរកា /cang kə:/ v. be in a position ready for action.

ទោរភន្ត /cang ko:n/ (*Pali*) bot. red lotus.

ទោរកាប /cang kə:p/ n. municipal tax; tax on entry, as at a port or city gate.

ទោរកេង /cang ngéng/ (*Thai*) adj. stupefied, dumbfounded.

ទោរម៉ែង /cang mèng/ 1. adj. strong, durable. 2. n. reinforcing crosspiece at the bottom of a bamboo basket.

¹**ទោរបោះ** /cang bə/ n. meal, food (ordinarily for bonzes).

²**ទោរបោះ** bot. hardwood tree growing in the dense forest. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ទោរវេស /cang və/ 1. n. rhythm, tempo. 2. n. measure (in music). 3. n. rhyme. 4. n. timing, time. 5. n. interval. 6. n. opportune or favorable time.

— ចិត្ត n. tempo of firing.

ទោរវត្ថុ /cang vət/ 1. n. territory, region. 2. (*Thai*) n. province.

— ពីគោររ (*Thai*) n. neighboring province. ខាងជាមុន (*Thai*) n. frontier province. — ខាងចាប់លើ (*Thai*) n. maritime province.

ទោនាស /cang háy/ adj. unmannerly, low; vile, base, evil, vicious, wicked, nefarious.

¹**ទោន** /cang/ conj. then, so, since. Cf. ទោរ, ទោរ, ទោរ.

— ទោន like this. — ទោន like that. — ទោន How? — ទោន How ...! — ទោន perhaps; doubtful reply.

୧ ବ୍ୟାକ /cāng bun/ *adv.* fortunately.
 ୨ ବ୍ୟାକ /cāng/ 1. *v.* prop up. 2. *v.* block the flow. 3. *v.* restrain oneself. 4. *v.* stop abruptly. 5. *v.* be ready for action.
 – ତାପୀ *v.* be ready (to run, fight, etc.).

୩ ବ୍ୟାକ /ca:ng/ 1. *adj.* insipid; saltless; weak (of color); bland. 2. *v.* pale, thin, dilute, diminish in intensity.
 – ଫାର୍ମ ବ୍ୟାକ *v.* fade away, fade out.

୪ ବ୍ୟାକିଦି /ca:ng c̄f:t/ *bot.* 1. type of medicinal plant resembling ginger; anti-toxic. 2. medicinal bush, *Alchornea rugosa* Mull.-Arg. (Vidal)

୫ ବ୍ୟାକପାଙ୍ଗ /ca:ng pā:ng/ *adj.* wide open.
 ୬ ବ୍ୟାକପାଙ୍ଗ /ca:ng pā:ng/ 1. *n.* retired civil servant. 2. *n.* title of chief of household in the royal palace.

୭ ବ୍ୟାକ /ca:ng/ 1. *v.* spread apart. 2. *v.* brighten.

୮ ବ୍ୟାକ /ca:ng/ *v.* employ, hire, engage.
 – ପ୍ରେମିଲୀ *v.* hire by the day (*slang*).
 – ଫ୍ରେଗ୍ଜାମ୍ *v.* hire labor.
 – ରେକାର୍ଡିଙ୍ଗ୍ *v.* engage someone to make something. – ରେକଲାଙ୍ଗ *v.* hire by the job. କାବାଙ୍ଗ *n.* wage, salary, pay. ମାର୍ଗବାଙ୍ଗ *n.* employer, boss. ଲୂଚାଙ୍ଗ *n.* employee, hired

man. ରେକଲାଙ୍ଗ *n.* ferryboat; boat for rent.

୯ ବ୍ୟାକ /cīng/ *adj., adv.* true, truly; certain(ly), surely; sincere(ly).

୧୦ ବ୍ୟାକ /cīng/ *adv.* sincerely. – ବ୍ୟାକ *adv.* Absolutely! Indeed! – ବ୍ୟାକ *adv.* Really? – ବ୍ୟାକ 1. *adv.* very true. 2. *v.* it is true that.

୧୧ ବ୍ୟାକୋଳୀ /cīng cō:/ *zool.* kangaroo.

୧୨ ବ୍ୟାକୁଳ /cīng cō:/ *bot.* 1. bindweed, *Ipomoea* sp. (Vidal) 2. *Ipomoea turpethum R. Br.* (Vidal) 3. *Ipomoea vitifolia* Sweet. (Vidal)

୧୩ ବ୍ୟାକ /cīng/ *aux. v.* of obligation.

୧୪ ବ୍ୟାକ *conj.* then, so, therefore (*archaic*, see ବ୍ୟାକ).

୧୫ ବ୍ୟାକ /cīng/ *n.* small basket used to measure paddy rice.

୧୬ ବ୍ୟାକ *v.* be ready.

୧୭ ବ୍ୟାକଙ୍ଗ /cīng cō:k/ *zool.* fox.

୧୮ ବ୍ୟାକଙ୍ଗ /ci:ng dong/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Pometia pinnata* Forst. (Paklay) (Vidal)

୧୯ ବ୍ୟାକ /cīng/ 1. *conj.* then; and then.
 2. *conj.* so, therefore.

– ବ୍ୟାକ *v.* then will.

୨୦ ବ୍ୟାକ *aux. v.* of obligation.

କ୍ଷେତ୍ର /k̥eɪt̥ər/ *v.* fix, hold fast (usually eyes); stare.

— ପାର୍ଶ୍ଵେତ୍ରୀ *v.* stare at; look at something attentively.

କ୍ଷେତ୍ର see **କ୍ଷେତ୍ର**.

କ୍ଷେତ୍ରଫଳ /k̥eɪt̥əf̥al/ *adj.* blocking by sheer size.

କ୍ଷେତ୍ର see **କ୍ଷେତ୍ର**.

କ୍ଷେତ୍ର /k̥eɪt̥əŋ/ 1. *v.* pull by the hand. 2. *v.* lead on a rope or cord. 3. *v.* lead.

— କ୍ଷେତ୍ରନ୍ତି *v.* take by the hand.

— କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଯ୍ୟ *v.* lead a buffalo by the nose. — କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଯ୍ୟ *v.* induce, persuade; entice, lure, tempt. — କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଯ୍ୟ *v.* suggest.

— କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଯ୍ୟ *v.* lead by the nose. — କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଯ୍ୟ *v.* lead a horse by the bridle or rope.

— କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଯ୍ୟ *v.* lead by the nose.

କ୍ଷେତ୍ର /k̥eɪt̥əŋ/ *v.* be ruined.

କ୍ଷେତ୍ର /k̥eɪt̥əŋ/ 1. *v.* submit to surrender; be vanquished; run out of money, in gambling. 2. *adv.* out of order.

କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତି /k̥eɪt̥ən̥t̥i/ *v.* distribute, divide.

କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତି 1. *v.* explain, elucidate, show, tell. 2. *v.* respond.

— ଶୈଖିତ୍ରୀ (*Thai*) *v.* explain clearly.

କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତି (*Thai*) *n.* sermon explaining the

Phra Phrai Bidok, part of the Buddhist Bible.

କ୍ଷେତ୍ର /k̥eɪt̥əŋ/ 1. *n.* corner, angle. 2. *n.* edge.

— ପାର୍ଶ୍ଵକ୍ଷେତ୍ର *n.* horizon.

କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତି /k̥eɪt̥ən̥t̥i/ *v.* inform, tell, report; reveal; show, indicate.

— କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତି *v.* carry a complaint against; accuse, denounce. — କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତି 1. *v.* report, announce, advertise, publicize, notify. 2. *n.* announcement, advertisement.

— କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତିରବ୍ଦ *v.* make a report to the police. — କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତିର୍ବେଦି *v.* make a false report; bear false witness, perjure.

— କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତି *v.* give one's name. — କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତି *v.* misinform. — କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତି *v.* publish the results. — କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତିର୍ଜାପୁ *v.* report the arrest of a criminal. — କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତିର୍ଜାପୁ *v.* bring to your attention. — କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତିର୍ଜାପୁ *v.* report on something. — କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତିର୍ଜାପୁ *v.* forewarn; inform ahead of time.

— କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତି 1. *v.* declare the price. 2. *n.* declared price. — କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତିବ୍ସନ୍ଧି *v.* report the details; report in detail. — କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତି *adj.* already reported. 2. *n.* daybreak.

— କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତି *v.* it is reported that; reporting that.

କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତି *v.* know, understand.

— କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତି *v.* know in one's heart.

³ ເຊິ່ງ *adj.* clear, bright, luminous, distinct.

- ກະຈາງ *adj.* clear, lucid.

- ຈາກຫັກ *adj.* very clear, no clouds in the sky, nothing blocking the view.

- ອອງປົວ *adj.* clearly seen, as when peeking through a hole. - ສວາງ *adj.* clear as crystal. - ຊຸດ *adj.* clear, lucid. - ແລວ *n.* daybreak.

⁴ ເຊິ່ງ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Niebuhria decandra*.

ເຊິ່ງຈຸປັງ /cõ:ng cõng põng/ *adj.* having stayed up all night until morning without sleep.

ເຊິ່ງ /cõng/ *adj.* twisted, bent.

ເຊິ່ງກົມ /cõng kon/ (*Pali*) *n.* iron stand, in the shape of a lotus flower, used to hold wax tapers, in front of a Buddhist pulpit.

ເຊິ່ງກົມ *bot.* lotus.

ເຊິ່ງກົມ /cõng kom/ (*Pali*) 1. *v.* walk back and forth as a relief from a prolonged fixed position. 2. *n.* exercise before entering into meditation.

ເຊິ່ງກົມລະນີ, ເຊິ່ງກົມນີ /cõng kon lā nñ:/ (*Pali*) *bot.* plant of the lotus family with multiple white flowers.

ເຊິ່ງໄອ /cõng cay/ 1. *adj.* willing. 2.

adv. intentionally. 3. *n.* intention. 4. *v.* intend.

ເຊິ່ງລ້າງເຈັດານ /cõng lâ:ng cõng phâ:n/ (*Thai*) *v.* destroy, be destined to destroy or ruin others.

¹ ເຊິ່ງອາງ /cõng a:ng/ *zaal.* king cobra, *Naja hannah.*

² ເຊິ່ງພາງ *bot.* tree with a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຊິ່ງອົງ /cõng ong/ *bot.* tree with a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຊິ່ງຮັກພັດດີ /cõng hâk phâk di:/ *adj.* faithful, loyal.

¹ ເຊິ່ງ /cõng/ *aux. v.* should, ought, may; expressing wish, hope and request.

- ກະທຳ *v., imperative mood;* do, act, make. - ກະຮນາ *v.* please.

- ຄືດເບື້ງໃຫຼັດ *v.* think about it.

- ຈົ່ງໄວ້ໃຫຼັດ *v.* Remember well!

- ໃຫຼັດຂອງ *v.* Believe me! - ໃຫຼັດ *adv.* properly. - ໃດ *v.* a phrase at the end of the sentence which emphasizes or reinforces a formal order.

- ໄດ້ພາກນີ *v.* an imperative phrase.

- ຢໍາເປັນ *v.* negative imperative: do not. - ໃດຕິເນີ *v.* Be happy!

- ລະວັງ *v.* Be careful! Be on guard! - ເຮດ *v.* imperative auxiliary.

² ក្រុង *v.* reserve, put aside a portion.

— ក្រុងសាម្រេច *v.* set aside for another meal. — ក្រុងការឃុំពាល់ *v.* spare someone's feelings (*slang*).

¹ ក្រុង */kɔ:ng/ n.* ladle, scoop; wide-mouth spoon used for dipping soup.

² ក្រុង *1. v.* reserve, book; preempt land.
2. *v.* subscribe.

— ក្រុងបូណ្ឌិយ *v.* reserve a temple for offering gifts to the bonzes at the end of Buddhist Lent. — ក្រុងដំណឹង *v.* preempt land. — ក្រុងមួរ *v.* book or reserve a seat. — ក្រុងបី *v.* book or reserve a ticket. — ក្រុងតិច *adj.* booked, reserved, taken.

³ ក្រុង *v.* tie, bind.

— ក្រុងអារី *v.* put a prisoner in irons.

⁴ ក្រុង *n.* indicate, define.

⁵ ក្រុង *bot.* 1. tree with edible fruit, *Pirus pashia* Ham. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)
2. tree with edible fruit used medicinally, *Sterculia lychnophora* Hance. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ក្រុងក្នុង */kɔ:ng khū:/ v.* set one's heart on marrying another.

ក្រុងក្រុង */kɔ:ng vɔ:ng/ n.* type of hell, shaped like the horn or head of a buffalo.

ក្រុងទែន */kɔ:ng vɛ:n/ 1. v.* hold a grudge. 2. *adj.* vengeful.

ក្រុងវេង *n.* meditate vengeance.

ក្រុងឆេះ */kɔ:ng hɔ:ng/ adj.* haughty, arrogant, prideful, impudent.

¹ ក្រុង */kɔ:ng/ 1. v.* hold on to; fasten on to. 2. *v.* pull toward; haul back. 3. *v.* suspend, hang. 4. *v.* be attached at both ends (usually of animals).

ក្រុងថ្វី *v.* hold back, keep a hold on.

ក្រុងនាមតែង */kɔ:ng nā:m də:k/ v.* stay up late.

ក្រុងជុំជុំ */kɔ:ng pɔ:ng/ n.* small lengthy vista, as through a forest.

¹ ក្រុង */kɔ:ng/ 1. n.* umbrella. 2. *n.* parachute.

² ក្រុង *1. v.* aim at, aspire to. 2. *v.* watch, stare at, gaze.

ក្រុងគុណវាមួយគុណធមួយ *v.* stare at vengefully. — ក្រុង *v.* follow with the eyes. — ក្រុង *v.* stare.

ក្រុងផ្ទុង */kɔ:ng phɔ:ng/ adj.* standing or remaining in place.

ក្រុង */kɔ:ng/ adj.* protruding or protuberant (as of buck teeth).

¹ ຂ່າຍ /cia:ng/ n. the first month of the lunar year.

² ຂ່າຍ n. the name of an amorous romance, usually read during the fete of the rocket festival.

³ ຂ່າຍ bot. 1. tree of the eucalyptus family having refreshing fruit. 2. roseapple tree with edible fruit, *Eugenia jambos* L. (Vidal)

ເຄືອງ /cia:ng/ ເຄືອງ /cia:ng/ n. chief, king, sovereign.

¹ ຂວາງ /cua:ng/ 1. adj. pretty; soft. 2. adj. white.

² ຂວາງ bot. 1. a type of mountain pine. 2. ornamental tree, *Viburnum odoratissimum* Ker-Gawl. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 3. false cinnamon, *Cinnamomum iners* Reinw. (Vientiane) (Vidal) 4. tree, *Cinnamomum litseaeifolium* Nees. (Savannakhet) (Vidal) 5. tree similar to sandalwood, *Cinnamomum parthenoxylon*.

— ຂົມ n. a perfume compounded of sandalwood and cinnamomum.
— ກູມ bot. a type of tree similar to sandalwood.

ຂວາງເຄືອງ /cua:ng khfa:/bot. type of vine, *Asparagus racemosus*.

¹ ຂວາງ /cua:ng/ v. dip out water quickly from a container.

² ຂວາງ v. hit with the fist or a weapon with all one's might.

¹ ຂ່າຍ /cia:y/ v. spend, pay, buy, distribute.

ເກີນ v. overpay. — ກັບເຂົາ

(Thai) v. buy food. 29 ກ. v. dis-

tribute. — ຄ່າອາຫານ v. pay for food.

— ຄ່າແຮງ v. pay for work done.

— ເງິນ v. spend money.

— ເງິນເດືອນ v. pay salaries.

— ແຄກ v. distribute, donate.

— ສົມຄ້າ v. authorize the consignment of goods from a port warehouse; distribute merchandise. — ຕລາດ v. pay for provisions; do the marketing. — ດຸລັກ v. make a mistake in payment.

— ທັດລອງ v. prepay. ປຳດ v. unable to be spent. — ຜິດ v. make a mistake in payment. — ລ່ວງຫຼັນ v. pay in advance. — ແຮວ adj. paid.

² ຂ່າຍ v. demonstrate.

ຂ່າຍ /cia:y/ n. line, chain, range (as mountains).

— ຜູ້ n. mountain range.

ຂ່າຍລ້າງ /cia:y la:ng/ n. the banker who goes broke in a gambling game, and withdraws.

ຂົປ /cùy/ v. make a movement of the mouth, or of the eye, as a wink, in order to signal someone.

ໄຊໄລ່ງ /cɔ:y lɔ:y/ adj. long and falling gently, as a fuze.

ໄຊໄລ່ງ 1. adj. diluted. 2. adj. unsalted. 3. adj. not good to the taste.

ເອງ /cɔ:y/ bot. medicinal bush, *Rau-wolfia serpentina* Benth. (Vidal)

ເອງ /cɔ:y/ adj. thin, puny, wretched, frail.

— ເຄົງແຍ້ງ adj. very thin, thin as a lath. — ນັກຫາງ adj. thin, with long legs and a short torso. — ຜອມ adj. thin. — ລົງ v. become thin.
— ແຫຍເຫັນ adj. very thin and sick in appearance; thin and pale, as one with tuberculosis.

ຂອງຫວັງ /cə:y və:y/ adj. ruddy; red and beautiful.

ເຂົງ /cə:y/ 1. adj. silent, quiet. 2. adj. lost, finished, dead.

— ອົບ adj. lost, finished, dead.

ຂົງ adj. very sweet.

ຂົງ 1. adj. extreme. 2. suffix to verb: certainly. 3. adv. fluently. 4. adj. certain.

ຂົງ n. measure of weight for opium.

ຂົງ (*Thai*) adj. small, diminutive.

ຈອງໆ /cə:y cə:y/ adj. pleasant, amusing; pleasant-sounding.

ເຈີ /cə:y/ 1. v. speak, say. 2. v. demonstrate (archaic).

ເຈີ້ /cə:y/ 1. v. cut at an angle. 2. adj. slanted, oblique.

ເຈີ້ adj. impassive.

ເຈົ້ງ /cə:a:y/ n. a long, sweet sound.

ຈວງ /cua:y/ 1. adj. narrowing, coming to a point. 2. adj. conic. 3. adj. irregular. 4. adj. oval.

ຈວງ /cua:y/ adj. sharp, cutting; pointed.

ຈວງກວງ /cua:y kə:a:y/ adj. sitting impassively, tranquil and at ease.

ຈຸດ /cat/ 1. v. arrange, tidy up, put in order. 2. v. furnish, decorate. 3. v. prepare.

— ກະບວນໃບ v. prepare an offensive.

— ກຽມ v. prepare. — ແຕງ v. arrange, decorate, prepare, distribute.

— ໄດສ v. set the table.

— ຕູງ. .ຂັນ v. set up.

— ບອນຢູ່ໄສສິຕີ v. arrange a lodging or residence for. — ຮຶດ v. arrange for a vehicle. — ລະບຽບ v. put in order. — ສາງການ v. launch a program. — ໄວ້ v. prepare, have ready; reserve for. — ໄວເປັນ adj. arranged

for, reserved, prepared. — ທີ່າ v. arrange, get, provide. — ໄຫຼັງບລື້ອງ v. arrange, put in order. — ອາຫານ v. prepare a meal.

2. ຈົດ v. hurry someone.

3. ຈົດ v. organize, manage, direct.

- ກົດຈະການ v. manage or direct a business. - ການ v. manage to do; deal with; direct. — ການງານນູ້ເອກສົງ v. carry out without orders.
- ການຊັບສິນ v. manage property.
- ການໄດ້ adj. feasible.
- ການຂໍານະເນື້ອງ v. organize a government, administration or state.
- ການຂໍ້ານເຮືອນ v. manage a household. — ການ v. organize, prepare a fete. - ຖົນ v. carry on one's business. — ລະບຽບຂຶ້ວດ v. organize one's life. — ພັນຍັນ (*Thai*) v. organize well; make firm, solid.

4. ຈົດ v. act, do.

- ການຕາມກົດທາງ v. act according to the law; bring a complaint against.
- ການຕາມສົມຄວນ v. take appropriate measures. — ການແຫຍ v. act as a representative or agent.

5. ຈົດ v. be considered as.

6. ຈົດ 1. v. line up in order. 2. adv. in order.

7. ຈົດ 1. adj. intense; strong (as of the wind, light, sun). 2. adv. very.

ຈົດເຊົາໃນ /ຈົດ khao nay/ 1. v. place in. 2. prep. in the field of.

ຈົດຈານ /ຈົດ cæ:n/ (*Thai*) adv. clearly, fluently.

ຈົດເວັນ /ຈົດ œ:n/ adj. experienced, well-versed.

ຈົດສັນ /ຈົດ sən/ v. distribute, allocate, allot.

— ຫົດນິມ (*Thai*) n. land redistribution.

ຈົດເຊົາວະເຄາ /ຈົດ sāo və lè:k/ v. take down in shorthand.

ຈົດຕະວັ /ຈົດ tå:vå/ (*Pali*) 1. n. four. 2. adj. fourth; n. tonal marking, fourth tone *

— ຫົມຖີ n. poetry with stanzas of four lines. — ສຳ n. in the Chula calendar, any year ending in the number 4.

ຈົດຕຸ /ຈົດ tú/ ຈົດຕຸຮະ /ຈົດ tú râ:/ (*Pali*) n. four.

ຈົດຕຸຮັດ, ຈົດຕຸຮັດ /ຈົດ tú râ:t/ n. square.

ຈົດຕັງ /ຈົດ tång/ v. establish, found, regulate, set up.

ជុំទងទាន /cét tha hă:n/ 1. *v.* raise a military unit. 2. *v.* assign or post soldiers.

ជុំបញ្ជីកាំណែន /cét pă kan/ *v.* make a guarantee.

ជុំចែកចំនួយ /cét pen mu:/ *v.* split up into groups.

ជុំដឹង /cét phĭm/ *v.* print; publish.

ជុំមានថ្មី /cét má: hăy/ *v.* provide for.

ជុំគាំង /cét vă:ng/ *v.* place; set up.

ជុំធារាងរាយ /cét hă: ngă:n hăy/ *v.* place someone.

ជុំផ្តើម /cét hăy/ *v.* supply, provide, distribute; give.

ជុំខ្សោយ *v.* establish; innovate.

ជុំទិន្នន័យ /cét măy/ *v.* renovate, revise, reorganize.

៥ ជុំ /cét/ *onom.* a short sound.

១ ជុំតុំ /cét:t/ *zool.* a type of small, finger length scaled fish.

២ ជុំតុំ *v.* startle someone by noise.

៣ ជុំតុំ (*Thai*) *n.* a kind of whitewash.

ជុំតុំ /cét:t/ *onom.* sizzling sound, as frying, or the noise of a rocket.

ជុំ, ជុំ /cét/ *n.* mind, heart, soul, spirit.

- ីរ *n.* mind, heart, will. - ឌាំនុ *adj.* feble-minded. - ឲ្យ *adj.* lacking intelligence or reason; feeble-minded. - ិកអង្គ *n.* abnormal mentality.

ជុំពន្លេភាពរាយ /cét tă ka: thă:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* crematorium; funeral pyre.

ជុំពន្លេភាពរាយ /cét tă ka: n/ (*Pali*) *n.* artist, painter, draftsman.

ជុំពន្លេរីប /cét tă kəm/ (*Pali*) *n.* drawing, painting; picture, portrait.

ជុំពន្លេសេដ, ជុំសេដ /cét tă sĕ:t/ (*Pali*) *n.* will, volition.

ជុំពន្លេតុំលុ, ជុំតុំលុ /cét tă co:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* lover (thief of hearts).

ជុំពន្លេសាធារណ, ជុំសាធារណ /cét tă sâ:t/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* psychic science.

ជុំពន្លេសាក, ជុំសាក /cét tă nă:t/ (*Pali*) *n.* lover (master of one's heart).

ជុំពន្លេផាហវបា /cét tă phă: vă nă:/ (*Pali*) *n.* training of the mind.

ជុំពន្លេទេស, ជុំទេស /cét tră/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* painting, art. 2. *adj.* beautiful, handsome.

- កំណែងជុំ *n.* colorful material.

- ពូលិកា *n.* painter's brush.

- ပာဏာ *n.* one having stripes on the feet and claws; i.e., the mynah bird.
- မြှင့် *n.* a kind of cloth of the best weave. မြှောဂါ *n.* orator.
- ပြောက္ခလူ *n.* one having various colored feathers, i.e., the peacock.

လဲဇာ *n.* name of the garden of Indra, noted for its celestial vines.

- လိုဂါ** *adj.* painted or decorated with color. ဇော် 1. *n.* engraving, painting, picture. 2. name of a nymph skilled in painting and in the use of magic art.
- သိဒ္ဓရ *adj.* colored with many colors.
- ခိုဘေး *n.* art of painting.

²⁹ခိုင်ဏေး *n.* fifth month of the lunar year, April.

³⁰ခိုင်ဏေး *n.* spirit, soul.

ခိုင်ဏေးချုမ် */cít tā rā cūn/* ခိုင်ဏေးချုမ် */cít trā cūn/* (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* twisted.

²ခိုင်ဏေးချုမ် *zool.* *n.* turtle (*royal*).

ခိုင်ဏေးဒော, ခိုင်ဏေးဒော */cít tā rā /scə:n/* (*Pali*) *Buddh.* *n.* one having a bright spear.

ခိုင်ဏေးရာ */cít tā rā:/* ခိုင်ရာ */cít tra:/* (*Pali*) *astr.* fourth constellation, the Crocodile.

ခိုင်ဏေးရာကာမ် */cít tā rā: khā:n/*
ခိုင်ရာကာမ် */cít tra: khā:n/* (*Sanskrit*)
1. *n.* theater. 2. *n.* beautiful house.

ခိုင်ဏေးရာတ, ခိုင်ရာတ */cít tā rā:t/*
(*Pali*) *n.* heart.

ခိုင်ဏေးခါးရွှေ */cít tā vi sút/* ခိုင်ဏေးခါးရွှေ */cít tā vi sút lht/* (*Pali*) *n.* pure spirit; innocent heart; purity of soul.

ခိုင်ဏေးခါးယာ */cít tā vi thā nyá:/*
(*Pali*) *n.* psychology.

ခိုင်ဏေးခိုဖာဂါ, ခိုတိခိုဖာဂါ */cít tā vi phā:k/* (*Pali*) *n.* psychoanalysis.

ခိုင်ဏေးခေါ်ဟနာ, ခိုတော်ဟနာ */cít tā vè:t thā ná:/* (*Pali*) *n.* spiritual sadness.

ခိုင်ဏေးခေါ်ထံယာ */cít tā vè:t vīt thā nyá:/* (*Pali*) *n.* psychiatry.

ခိုင်ဏေးခိုပဲဆာတ */cít tā vīp pā lā:t/*
(*Pali*) *n.* psychosis.

ခိုင်ဏာမှုပါဝါ */cít ta: mū phā:p/* (*Pali*)
n. will power.

ခိုင်းရိုးရိုင်းခွာ */cít nñg cay dia:v/*
1. *n.* solidarity. 2. *adj.* united in heart.

ခိုင်းရိုးရိုင်းရွှေ */cít bo: rñ sút/* (*Pali*) *n.*
innocent or pure spirit.

ခိုင်းခိုပဲဆာတ */cít vīp pā lā:t/* (*Pali*) *n.*
psychosis.

ခိုင်းခိုလဲခွာ */cít on lā vón/* 1. *adj.* disoriented. 2. *adv.* in trouble.

ခို */cf:t/* *n.* seal (*archaic*).

၁၆၀ /cə:t/ 1. *adj.* not salted. 2. *adj.* tasteless; diluted, pale. 3. *adj.* joyless.
 – ခု၍ 1. *adj.* unsalted; diluted.
 2. *v.* no longer to have a taste for.
 3. *v.* have had enough of. 4. *v.* go far from, abandon. 5. *v.* estrange, be without love.

၁၆၁ /cú:t/ 1. *n.* point. 2. *n.* spot, beauty spot. 3. *n.* mark, period. 4. *v.* make a row of dots. 5. *n.* comma.

- ခု၍ *n.* end, finish; death.
- ဆုတ္တ၍ *adj.* last. – ဆုမာ၍ *n.* center. – ဆုကံ၍ *n.* important or key point. – ထုတ္တဘာ၍ *n.* strategic position. – ဗုဒ္ဓ၍ *n.* optimum point.
- ပေါ်၍ *n.* boiling point. – တိ၍ *n.* last stand. – တိုင်၍ *n.* junction.
- ဖိုဒီးနီး၍ *n.* decimal point.
- မျှုံး၍ *n.* freezing point.
- များ၍ *n.* freezing point.
- မား၍ *n.* dew point. – ပို့မှု၍ *n.* weak point; bad point. – ဗျာဆု၍ *n.* objective, aim, intention, purpose.
- ထု၍ *n.* key point, important point.
- ထု၍ *n.* objective, aim, destination. – ထု၍ ပြု၍ *n.* ultimate goal, destination. – ဖဲ၍ *n.* fixed point. – ဖဲ့မှု၍ *n.* fusing or melting point. – ဗြို၍ *n.* weak point.
- ဇား၍ *n.* ignition point.

- ရွေ့၍ *n.* assembly point.
- ရွေ့သွေး၍ *n.* focal point of a beam of light.

၁၆၂ ၂၄၆ *v.* ignite, light.
၁၆၃, ၁၆၄ /cú:t tǐ/ (*Pali*) *v.* die (of the gods).

၁၆၅ /cū:t b/ *v.* start or light a fire; set on fire; burn.

- ဘုက္ကာ၍ *v.* light a cigarette.
- ဟုံ်၍ *v.* light a candle. – ဟူး၍ *v.* light incense. – ဘုံး၍ 1. *v.* be ဗုံး to burn. 2. *adj.* nonflammable. – ပါစီး၍ 1. *v.* be unable to burn. 2. *adj.* nonflammable.
- ဗုံး၍ *v.* burn a house or village.
- ဖွေ၍ *v.* burn. – ဖွဲ့၍ *v.* start a fire; burn. – ဗုံး၍ *v.* burn off a mountain field. – အော်၍ *v.* burn down a house.

၁၆၆ /cū:t lù:t b/ *adj.* large and ugly.

၁၆၇ /cū:t/ *adv.* rapidly projected, as a football or rocket.

၁၆၈ ၇ /cét/ *n.* the number seven, 7.

၁၆၉ ၇၀ /cét b/ seventy, 70.

၁၆၁၀ /cē:t/ (*Vietnamese*) *v.* die.

၁၆၁၁ (*Pali*) *n.* mind, spirit, soul; thoughts.

– ခု၍ *n.* determination, intention,

decision, design. – ດັບສິງ *1. n.* disposition, temperament. *2. adj.* mental.
- ຕີ່ຍະ *n.* stupor.

ເຈດຕະນາ /cē:t tā nā:/ *1. n.* aim, objective. *2. n.* determination, intention, will. *3. adj.* voluntary.

- ປະຊາຊົນ *n.* public spirit.
- ຮົມ *n.* will, intention, volition.
- ຮົາງ *n.* bad intentions.

ເມັດ /cē:t/ *1. adj.* sharp, vivid. *2. adv.* very (especially referring to color, taste).

ເມືດ /cē:t/ *onom.* a fizzing or grinding sound.

¹ ໂຄດ /cē:t/ *1. n.* plaintiff. *2. n.* prosecutor. *3. v.* warn, protest. *4. (Pali)* *v.* accuse.

- ເຄີ *v.* criticize faults or errors of the king; betray. - ທະນາ *1. n.* accusation; charge of the prosecutor.
2. v. remonstrate, protest, object.
.. ອ້ອມ *n.* co-plaintiff.

² ໂຄດ *1. n.* mathematical problem. *2. v.* question, interrogate.

³ ໂຄດ (*Thai*) *v.* be rumored.

- ຄົນ, ຄົມ, ແຮ *v.* be rumored.

⁴ ໂຄດ *bot.* bush, *Arundinaria* sp., possibly *falcata* Nees. (*Vientiane, Pakse*) (*Vidal*)

ໄຈດໄລດ /cē:t lā:t/ *adj.* large and ugly.

¹ ໂຄດ /cē:t/ *v.* note, write down; mark.

- 29ງ *v.* make an inventory. - ຖຶ່ນ
v. note; remember, memorize. - ຖຶ່ນ *v.* jot down the name. - ຊັດສົງ *v.* jot down the name. - ເຊິ່ງວະໂຄງ *v.* take shorthand. - ທະບຽນ *v.* register.

ທະບຽນມານມາຄາ *v.* register an exclusive license; patent.

- ທະບຽນສົບຮົດ *v.* register a marriage or contract of marriage. - ບັນຫຼຸ *v.* enter accounts. - ບັນຫຼຸ *v.* note.
- ດັງ *v.* write down. - ໄວ *v.* record. - ໄວກອນ *v.* note down credits to an account.

² ໂຄດ *v.* hurry (someone).

³ ໂຄດ *v.* touch ends together; abut.

⁴ ໂຄດ /cē:t cē:/ *v.* concentrate; fix attention on.

ຄົດເຈັງ, ຄົດເຈັງງາ */cē:t cē:ng/ (Thai)* *v.* hesitate, waver, be uncertain.

ຄົດໝາງ /cē:t mā:y/ *n.* letter.

ສ່ວນຕົວ *n.* personal letter.

- ສແດງຄວາມເສົ້າໃຈ *n.* letter of condolence. - ເຊິ່ງຊອນ *n.* letter of invitation. - ດວນ *n.* special delivery letter; urgent letter. - ທຽບອົດ *n.* business letter. - ພວກຫຼັນ *n.* dunning

letter. — ແມະນຳ *n.* letter of introduction. — ຕົກ *n.* diary, journal; annals; newspaper. — ອິ້ນ *n.* letter of complaint. — ລົກ *n.* love letter. — ສະຫວັງ *n.* letter of recommendation; letter of certification.

ຈົດໝັດ /cət māt/ (*Thai*) *v.* prepare to box; box, punch.

1.ຈົດ /cət:t/ 1. *v.* stop, halt, park; arrive at. 2. *v.* die (*slang*). 3. *v.* land on or reach the shore. 4. *v.* garage or park a vehicle.

— ໃຫຍ *v.* park a vehicle. — ໄວ *v.* park a car; land a boat. — ເຮືອ *v.* stop a boat; pull in to shore.
— ສັບຕູ້ໄດ້ຮັນ *v.* stop and pick up passengers.

2.ຈົດ *v.* caulk; join; weld.

ສັງກະລຸງ *v.* join tiles together.
— ຊີ *v.* caulk with resin. — ປຸ *v.* weld or join pipes together. — ເຫັນ *v.* solder, weld, braze.

3.ຈົດ *v.* think about.

4.ຈົດ *v.* love.

ຈົດໜາ /cə:t tə:t/ *onom.* sound like a child trying to talk or a bird twittering.

ຈົດແລ້ມດ /cə:t lə:t/ *adj.* small, long and ugly.

ຈົດ /cə:t/ **ຈົດ** /cə:t/ *onom.* sputter or crackle, as of cooking in grease.

1.ຈົດ /cə:t/ 1. *v.* zigzag. 2. *v.* hover.
3. *v.* dive in the air, wings folded.

ໄປ *v.* rebound, ricochet.

2.ຈົດ (*Thai*) *adj.* honored, worthy; beautiful.

ຈົງ *adj.* striking, brilliant.

1.ຈົງດ /cə:t:t/ *v.* pawn.

2.ຈົງດ *v.* give away a part when one has only a small quantity.

— ເງິນ *v.* sacrifice a little money.
— ເວລາ *v.* sacrifice a part of one's time.

3.ຈົງດ (*Thai*) *n.* tray used by nobles to indicate rank.

ຈົງດ້າ /cə:t nəm/ *bot.* bush, *Pandanus* sp. (*Pakse*) (*Vidal*)

ຈົວດ /cə:t:t/ 1. *v.* hover. 2. *v.* float down to the ground.

ຈວດ /cə:t:t/ *v.* startle someone by noise.

ຈົວດ /cə:t:t/ **ຈົວດ** /cə:t:t/ *onom.* sputter or hiss, louder than **ຈົດ**.

ຈົດຖຸ *see* **ຈົດຖຸ**.

ຈົດວາ *see* **ຈົດຄະວາ**.

ຂີຕ *see* ຂີດຕະ.

ຂີຕິນ *see* ຂີດຕິ.

ໄຈທນາ *see* ໄຈດທະນາ.

ໄຈມ /cən/ (*Pali*) 1. *astr.* the moon.
2. *n.* Monday,

- ທະ, ທາ, ໂທ, ທອນ *n.* the moon. - ທະກລາ *n.* a girl beautiful as the moon. - ທະຄະດີ *n.* lunar orbit; ancient system of counting time.
- ທະຄາດ *n.* lunar eclipse.
- ທະພິມ, ທະມັງກອນ, ທະວະ, ທະວາງ, ທະວາງ *n.* the moon.
- ທະຮະຄາດ (*Sanskrit*) lunar eclipse.
- ທະຮະໂຄສິກາ *n.* moonlight.
- ທະຮະໃຂຄະ *n.* astrological term, conjunction of the moon and a constellation. - ທະຮະພືດ *n.* silver (color of the moon). - ທະຮະພາດ *n.* saber (shining like the moon). - ທະຮະພູ *n.* moon; the lunar disc. - ທະຮະວັງ *myth.* dynasty of the moon which followed that of the sun, whose ancestor is Prasom, son of hermit ອົດຕີ.
- ທະຮານາ *n.* moonlight.
- ທະຮານໂລກ *n.* moonlight.
- ທະໂຣຫະ, ທະໂຣຫັບ *n.* moonrise.
- ເນັງ *n.* full moon.

ຂົມ *n.* royal liquor.

ຂົມ *adj.* wicked, cruel, ferocious.

ທານ 1. *adj.* ferocious, vile, ignoble.
2. *n.* outcast. 3. *n.* the lowest caste, father Sudra, mother Brahman. - ໄກ *adj.* wicked, ignoble, vile, low.

ໄຈມ *geog.* capital city of Laos, Vientiane: ວຽງຈັນ.

ຜົມ *bot.* 1. name commonly given to several odoriferous woods called sandalwood. (Vidal) 2. the spice tree, *Eugenia aromatica* Kuntze. (Savannakhet) (Vidal) 3. the sandalwood tree, *Sirium myrtifolium*. 4. the persimmon tree having edible fruit, *Diospyros decandra* Lour. var. *laosiana*. (Vidal)

- ສົມ 1. white sandalwood, *Tarenna houenensis*. 2. medicinal tree, *Mansonia gagei* Dr. (Vidal) ດົມ tree, *Craibiodendron stellatum* W. Smith. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) - ໄດ 1. bush, *Dracaena cambodiana* P. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. wood of aloe.
- ດົກ black sandalwood whose wood is medicinal. (Vidal) - ໄດງ 1. red sandalwood, *Pterocarpus santalinus* L.. 2. possibly *Pterocarpus indicus* L. (Vidal) 3. possibly *Aglaia baillonii* P. or *Dracaena* sp. - ທະນະຄົກ *myth.* mountain of sandalwood, in the Himalayas. ເມດ nutmeg tree, *Myristica fragrans* Houtt. (Vidal) - ບໍ່າມ false amise tree, *Ilicium griffithii* Hook. &

Thoms. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

— ប្រុង tree, *Styrax benzoin Dr.*

(Luang Prabang) (Vidal) — ព្យូរឃុំ

1. sandalwood used medicinally,

Mansonia gagei Dr. 2. tree, *Tarenna hoaensis Pit.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

3. any tree with odoriferous wood from the karst massifs. (Vidal) — ចុកិន្ទុរោង

1. yellow sandalwood tree, used in religious rites and medicinally,

possibly *Disoxylon loureiri P.* (Vidal)

2. tree, used in religious rites and medicinally, *Cupressus torulosa Don.*

(Vidal)

កំណត់ /cən ca:/ v. say, speak.

កំណើត /cən cō:t/ 1. v. spread a rumor.

2. v. it is said that. 3. v. yell.

កំណិយា /cən nyē:/ n. morality, good behavior.

កំណែនទនគុប្បី /cən tha: rə khū:p/ (Pali) n. a powerful king of the city of Patalibut, about 228-254, Buddhist Era.

កំណែនទនវិណាមុន្ត /cən tha: rə rat tə:n:/ (Sanskrit) n. pearl.

កំណែនុប្រាកា /cən tha: rū:p pra: khā:/ (Sanskrit) n. lunar eclipse.

កំណុលេវាតា /cən tha: vā: ta:/ (Pali) n. a destructive wind.

កំណុលុយ /cən thā:y/ 1. n. diagonal end roof beam. 2. n. vertical end roof beam. 3. n. rafter.

កំណែលោក /cən ləo:k/ កំណែលោកសារ /cən lə:s/ (Khmer) n. river, rivulet, small water-course.

កំណុលុង /cən lō:ng/ (Pali) v. support, conduct, sustain; maintain and further.

កែវ v. inspire, encourage.

កំណុលុប /cən lō:p/ n. Chinese confectionery made from mixed fruit and nuts.

កំណុលុ /cən ləl/ n. fishtrap.

— ត្រូវុលុ n. tiger trap. — ប្រុង n. fishtrap.

2. កំណុលុ (Thai) n. cluster of young coconut flowers.

3. កំណុលុ (Thai) n. shell money, the cowrie.

4. កំណុលុ (Thai) n. diamond-studded bracelet.

5. កំណុលុ (Thai) bat. ornamental tree with purple flowers, *Millettia brandisiana*.

កំណុលុ /cən ləl/ adj. short.

កំណុលុរៀងស៊ា /cən lə:ng sə: / (Pali) v. pull up the end of a sampot.

កំណុលុក /cən lə:ngk/ /cən lə:ng/ adj. short, shortened.

កំណាម /cə:n mə:/ n. plate, dish; disc.

- កិនខោា ន. plate, dish.
- កិន ន. record (music disc).
- កិន ន. a footed dish. - ឃុំ ន. flying saucer. - សៅ ន. saucer.
- ² ឧបុល្យ *Buddh.* ន. title of a class of bonzes.
- គិន ន. title of the third class of bonzes who have served longer as bonzes and learned more. -- ឌិន ន. title of the second class of bonzes superior to ឧបុល្យ.
- ³ ឧបុល្យ v. mix, thin with water.
- ⁴ ឧបុល្យ bot. 1. hardwood tree, *Butea frondosa* Roxb. 2. medicinal vine, *Butea superba* Roxb. (Vidal) 3. medicinal vine, *Spatholobus roxburghii* Benth. (Vidal) 4. vine, *Argyreia pierreana* D. Bois. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)
- ⁵ ឧបុល្យ (*Khmer*) v. inscribe on papyrus with a stylus.
- ⁶ ឧបុល្យ (*Pali*) n. spy.
- ឧបុល្យគិន /ca:n khia:/ bot. type of vine with red flowers. It entwines around the trunk of trees always in a leftward direction.
- ឧបុល្យគិន /ca:n kia:/ v. add, mix.
- ¹ ឧបុល្យ /cien/ n. the metal, lead.
- ² ឧបាណ v. spread, disperse, separate.
- ឧបាណ /ca:n/ (*Thai*) adv. very, much.
- ជុំ /cin/ (*Pali*) v. think, imagine; meditate.
- ចុំ 1. v. think, imagine (*high*). 2. n. imagination. 3. n. interest. 4. n. precious stone (*general term*). -- តាមជុំ ន. success due to thought. -- ចាប់បី ន. success due to thought. -- ចែងបាន ន. thought, reflection, meditation.
- ចែងរាជាណ ន. imagination.
- ចែងផាប ន. image in one's thoughts.
- ពិន v. think, imagine, meditate.
- ពាណិជ្ជកម្មបានល្អ ន. knowledge acquired by thought.
- ជុំបាមជិន /cin da: mə nɪ:/ (*Pali*) n. miraculous crystal ball.
- ជុំពេជ្ជភាពិ /cin tā kā vī:/ (*Pali*) n. poet.
- ជុំពេជ្ជរិយិ /cin tā nī nyō:/ n. author of a romance or love story.
- ជុំពាក់ម្មា /cin ta: nă:/ (*Pali*) bot. sandalwood, *Sirium myrtifolium*.
- ជុំ /ci:n/ n. China, Chinese.
- ចិន geog. Communist or Red China.
- ជុំ /ci:n/ 1. v. fry. 2. adj. fried.

କ୍ଷେତ୍ର /cə:t:n/ *v.* be wet, damp; *adj.* moist, damp.

କ୍ଷେତ୍ର /cə:n/ *v.* support, sustain, uphold.

— ଉପାଦାନ /cə:n/ *v.* support, prop up.

— ଉପାଦାନ /cə:n/ *v.* support, subsidize, make a gift.

କ୍ଷେତ୍ର /cə:n/ *v.* patch, repair.

— ପର୍ଯ୍ୟାନ୍ତ /cə:n/ *v.* mend a net.

କ୍ଷେତ୍ର (*Pali*) 1. *adj.* small, wee; minuscule. 2. *n.* particles, powder, dust.

— ମିଳିଲୁଣ୍ଡ /cə:n/ *adv.* prefix: small, micro-.

— ଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମାସର୍ଦ୍ଦାତ୍ତ /cə:n/ *n.* the Chandra Era, beginning 21 March, 634 A.D.

— ମିଳିଲୁଣ୍ଡ /cə:n/ *n.* microscope.

କ୍ଷେତ୍ରି /cə:n s̥i:/ *n.* copper sulfate.

କୁଟିଲାକାଣ୍ଡ /cə:n t̥a:ka:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* potter; potter's wheel.

କୁମିରିଖିଦ /cə:n n̥i: ny̥a b̥ot/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* short Pali text introducing a sermon.

କୁମଲହିଦା, କୁଲହିଦା /cə:n l̥i da:/ (*Pali*) *n.* uncle, younger brother of the father.

କୁମଲହାନ୍ତ /cə:n l̥i ph&:k/ *n.* punctuation mark, the comma (,).

କୁମଲଫିନ୍ଡ /cə:n l̥i ph̥on/ କୁଲଫିନ୍ଡ (*Pali*)

କୁମଲଫିନ୍ଡ *n.* small forest.

କୁମଲବସ୍ତିନ୍ଧି /cə:n l̥i v̥at̥i/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* *n.* sixth chapter in the history of the spiritual life of the Buddha, the Vesantara.

କୁମଲଵାକ୍, କୁଲଵାକ୍ /cə:n l̥i v̥ak̥/ (*Pali*)

1. *n.* sub-paragraph. 2. *n.* sub-chapter. 3. *Buddh.* *n.* the third book of Buddhist discipline.

କୁମଳ /cə:n/ *adj.* pretty, lovable.

— କୁମଳ /cə:n/ *adj.* pretty, lovable.

କୁମଳଫୁନ୍ /cə:n phū:n/ 1. *adv.* very, much.

2. *adj.* abundant, heaped up; *adj.*, *adv.* enormous(ly). 3. *adj.* very white.

କୋମ /cə:n/ 1. *adj.* well-versed, skilled, expert. 2. *adj.* habituated, accustomed.

— କୋମିନ୍ /cə:n/ *adj.* retentive memory.

— କୋମିନ୍ /cə:n/ *v.* be knowledgeable in.

— କୋମିନ୍ /cə:n/ *adj.* well-versed, skilled.

— କୋମିନ୍ /cə:n/ *adj.* familiar to the eye.

— କୋମିନ୍ /cə:n/ *adj.* apt, skilled.

କୋମା /cə:n cə:n/ *onom.* of repeated sounds.

କୋମାରୋ /cə:n v̥e:n/ *zool.* bird of the sparrow family, which lives in the brush.

କୋମ୍ପ /cə:n/ *n.* a small, low cup or glass.

— କୋମ୍ପି /cə:n/ *n.* shot glass for liquor.

¹ ទេរី /θə:n/ 1. (*Pali*) *n.* thief, robber, bandit, plunderer, pillager, brigand, outlaw, highwayman. 2. *n.* guerrilla.

- តិចិតិ *n.* pirate. - ជិនការុ *n.* criminal. - ទៅរី *n.* dangerous criminal.

² ទេរី 1. *n.* cloth, material. 2. *n.* cloth received by bonzes in offerings. It cannot be used by them personally.

³ ទេរី *v.* jump, pounce, spring: see លោក.

ទៀវី /cə:d:n/ *adj.* tall, large (rooster only).

¹ ទេរី /con/ *conj.* until.

- ហេឡា *conj.* until.
- ហេឡាគូណូអី *adv.* until now.
- ហេឡាគូណូអី *adv.* until now.
- ហេឡាគូវា *conj.* until. - រូវា *conj.* until, while. - រូវាទេខាដុងា until his arrival. - ឱ្យ *adv.* until successful, until achieved. - ពាន់ *adv.* until death. - ពាលេណ *conj.* until.
- ទីនឹង *conj.* until, finally.
- ទីនឹងសុណ *adv.* until the last.
- ទីនឹងរូបូណ្ណាន *adv.* until today.
- ទីនឹងបុណ្ណាន *adv.* until the last day.
- នាមុនុណ្ណាន *adv.* to the last minute.
- ឱ្យ *adv.* until now. - នៅ *prep.* until (distance).

² ទេរី 1. *adj.* poor, destitute; lacking, deprived. 2. *v.* live in poverty. 3. *v.* be defeated.

- ភាសី (*Thai*) *adj.* poor, destitute.

³ ទេរី 1. *adv.* the utmost; to the end. 2. *adv.* at last, finally. 3. *v.* be desperate; be at one's wit's end.

- ភេរក (*Thai*) *adj.* cornered, at bay.

- គិតសុណូខាន់ *adv.* to the last man.

- គិតមិតិ *adv.* out of ideas.

- ឲ្យ *v.* feel at a loss. - សុណ *adj.* utmost, extreme. - សុណរាល់ *adj.* utmost, extreme. - សុណគារុសារាត *adv.* to the best of one's ability.

- សុណសេចបុញ្ញា *adv.* to the best of one's ability. - សុណលុយការុី *adv.* to the last breath or gasp. - ពាលេនឹង 1. *v.* be cornered. 2. *adv.* at one's wit's end.

- បេតុណុ *v.* be at an impasse.

- បំរុញ *adv.* at one's wit's end.

- ឬឬ (*Thai*) 1. *adj.* cornered. 2. *adv.* at bay.

⁴ ទេរី *adj.* close, near.

ទុនតលអណុវត្ត /con tən ən ə:t sə:t və:t/ *adv.* for the duration of life.

ទុនដីកិ /con phɔ: cay/ *prep.* to the satisfaction of.

¹ ទេរី, ទេរី /tə:n/ *v.* hurry, rush someone.

² ទេរី /cə:n/ 1. *adj.* incessant (of noise, water, etc.). 2. *adv.* without stopping.

3. *adv.* constantly, frequently.

³ ទេរី 1. *v.* separate filled paddy rice from chaff and empty kernels.

- 1 ခုခံ /cɔ:n/ *n.* pulse.
- 2 ခုခံ *bot.* 1. tree with edible fruit, *Pirus pashia Ham.* (Paksong) (Vidal) 2. tree with edible fruit, *Pirus laosensis Card.* (Paksong) (Vidal)
- 3 ခုခံ (*Pali*) 1. *v.* go, move about, circulate, roam, wander. 2. *v.* behave.
- ခုခံနို *v.* leave, move about (*poetic*). - ခုခံ *adj.* vagrant, homeless.
- 4 ခုခံ (*Thai*) *n.* earring.
- ခုခံ 1. *n.* earring. 2. *n.* hairline around the ear. 3. *v.* put in hair (as an ornament or flower).
- ခုမတဲ့ /cɔ:n dəm/ *zool.* binturong, a civet cat; *Arctictus binturong albifrons F. Cuvier.* (J. & M. Deuve).
- ခုမတော် /cɔ:n nəʊ/ *bot.* bush, *Clerodendron serratum Spreng.* (Vidal)
- ခုမဖော်, /cɔ:n phɔ:n/ ခုမပါော် /cɔ:n fɔ:n/ *zool.* mongoose, *Herpestes auropunctatus Hodgson;* or *Herpestes javanicus exilis Gervais;* or *Herpestes urva Hodgson.* (J. & M. Deuve)
- 1 ခုခံ /cɔ:n/ *v.* pull up; roll up; turn up.
- 2 ခုခံ *zool.* squirrel; see ဘုရားခုခံ.
- 1 ခုခံ /cɔ:n/ *adj.* hovering; gliding in the air.
- 2 ခုခံ (*Thai*) *v.* wander, stray; leave the group or herd.
- ၃ ခုခံ /cɔ:ə:n/ *v.* cut, slice, lop off, trim.
- ထမ္မား 〈*v.* prepare betel.
- 3 ခုခံ *adv.* almost; at the point of.
- 3 ခုခံ *n.* a long time.
- ခုခံ /cɔ:ə:n/ 1. *v.* lower, fall in, level, subside. 2. *v.* fall down, collapse. 3. *v.* spread out.
- 1 ခုခံ /cua:n/ 1. *n.* palisade. 2. *n.* camp. 3. (*Thai*) *n.* residence of a governor or high official; house of reception for foreign high dignitaries.
- 2 ခုခံ *adv.* almost; about, approximately.
- ခုခံ *v.* be about to; be ready to.
- ခုတေသု 1. *adj.* ready to die. 2. *adv.* on the point of death. - ခုမရော် 〈*At any moment, he will arrive.*
- ခုခံ 〈*just in time.*
- ခုခံ *adv.* almost, approximately. 2. *v.* be ready to; miss by a hair.
- ဂူးခုခံ 〈*the critical moment*
- ခုခံ 〈*win or lose.*
- ခုခံ *adj.* imminent, critical. - တော် 〈*almost dead.*
- ခုခံ 〈*almost time.*
- 3 ခုခံ (*Thai*) *n.* a kind of cloth.
- ခုခံစွဲ /cua:n thəŋ/ *v.* leave and return soon.

1. ຂັບ /cáp/ v. grasp, hold, catch, catch by hand, seize, arrest.

- ກຸມ v. arrest, apprehend, capture.
- ຂະໂນງ v. arrest a robber.
- ໄຂ້ v. catch a fever. - ອອງ v. preempt, reserve land. - ໄດ້ adj. seized, taken, gotten.
- ໄດ້ຕາຫັນກາຕົ້າ v. catch in the act; in flagrante delicto. - ດີ 1. v. catch the eye. 2. adj. agreeable to the eye.
- ຕັງ v. capture dead. - ປົງ v. catch fish by hand. - ປາສອງນິ້ນ 1. v. try to catch two things at the same time (*pejorative*). 2. adj. on the horns of a dilemma. - ຕົ່ນ v. capture alive.
- ຮັດໄຟ v. catch a train. - ໄວ v. seize and hold. - ຖັດ v. catch cold. - ຕົກ v. seize, arrest, take.

2. ຂັບ v. perch on.

- ຄອນ v. perch on. - ງຳໄຟ v. perch on a branch. - ເຮັດ v. perch immobile, sit motionless; sit sad and alone.

3. ຂົບ bot. aquatic plant, the water caltrop, having edible fruit, *Trapa bicornis L.* (Vidal)

ຈົບກັງ /cáp kang/ (Chinese) n. coolie.

ຈົບແຂນ /cáp khē:n/ v. hold arm in arm.

ຈົບເຄົາ, ຈົບເຄົາເງື່ອນ /cáp khāo/ v. uncover, discover; detect; be on the track of.

- ຈົບໃຈ /cáp cay/ 1. v. touch, satisfy.
- 2. adj. touching, satisfying; fascinating.
- ຈົກເຈົ້າ /cáp cā:y/ v. spend; pay; buy.
- ຈົບຈົດລົງໃຈ /cáp cít cáp cay/ adj. fascinating, captivating.

ຈົບຈຸດ /cáp cút/ v. catch on, apprehend, get the meaning of.

ຈົບຈຸດ /cáp cót/ adj. half-hearted, irresolute, inconstant.

ຈົບສລາກ /cáp sá lā:k/ v. draw lots.

ຈົບສໍາງ, ຈົບຊໍາງ /cáp sā:y/ (Chinese)

1. n. type of Chinese vegetable soup.
2. n. mélange; many things inextricably intermixed.

ຈົບຊີ່ນພະບອນ /cáp si:p phən cō:n/ v. take or count the pulse.

ຈົບຢາມ /cáp nyā:m/ 1. v. foretell, prognosticate. 2. v. foretell the propitious or unlucky hours of the day.

ຈົບແດນ /cáp dā:m/ adv. from the beginning; ever since.

- ຕີ່ (Thai) *v.* keep an eye on, follow by eye; keep under surveillance.

- ເບີ່ *v.* keep an eye on, follow by eye; keep under surveillance.

ຈົບຕ້ອງ /cáp tò:ng/ *v.* touch.

ຈົບຕັນຊຸມປາກ /cáp tòn són pa:y/ *idiom.*
put the cart before the horse.

ຈົບຫຼືໄຫວ /cáp thú: thay/ 1. *v.* rub. 2.
v. do one's best, in a job beyond one's capacity.

ຈົບປາສອງນິ້ນ /cáp pa: sɔ:ng ní:/ *idiom.*
A bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.

ຈົບຫຼັງ /cáp plng/ *n.* gold or silver
ornamental cache-sexe for infants.

ຈົບຜິດ /cáp phít/ *v.* carp, find fault with.
— ປິດ *v.* find fault with.

ຈົບພາດ *v.* grope blindly.

ຈົບແຜະຊຸມເກະ /cáp phē són kē/ *idiom.*
put the cart before the horse.

ຈົບມື້ /cáp m̄:z/ *v.* shake hands, hold
hands.

.. ດູ້ແມ່ນ *v.* kiss the hand; be very
familiar with.

ຈົບໄນ້ສຳນິນຢາກ /cáp m̄ay sán m̄ay
nyā:k/ *v.* draw straws, long or short.

ຈົບລອນ /cáp lɔ:n/ (Thai) *v.* curl or
tint the hair.

ຈົບເວລາ /cáp vč:/ lá:/ *v.* time.

ຈົບຫົດ /cáp h̄f:t/ *v.* have asthma.

ຈົບເຫຼົງກາ /cáp ngā:k/ *v.* become sad.

ຈົບຫງາກ /cáp ngā:y/ *n.* type of Laotian
stew, made with very little liquid.

ຈົບຫນາວ /cáp n̄k:o/ *v.* become ill with
pneumonia, or with a cold.

ຈົບຫັກ /cáp l̄ák/ *v.* hold on to the top
of a pole.

ຈົບຫາ /cáp cáp/ *onom.* sound of food being
munched.

1 ຈົບ /cáp/ *v.* beat with both hands.
— ປັກ *v.* beat a drum, using both
hands.

2 ຈາຍ zool. bird, see ຜະຈາບ.

3 ຈາຍ (Thai) 1. *v.* be indecent, obscene.
2. *v.* abuse; offend, injure.

4 ຈົວ *v.* offend or injure by speech.

4 ຈາຍ (Pali) *n.* cub of a wild animal.

5 ຈາຍ (Pali) *n.* how.

1 ຈົບ /cáp/ *n.* type of fishtrap, spanning a
stream.

²ခု 1. *v.* taste with the tip of tongue.
2. *v.* sip.
— ပို 〈v. sample for taste.

³ခု *zool.* type of bird, *see* ဘူရီပါ.

ခိုနောက် 〈see〉 ဘူရီခိုနောက်.

ခိုဏာ 〈cīp hă:y/ n. loss, ruin,
disaster.

¹ခု 〈cī:p/ v. pile on top of; stack up.

²ခု 1. *v.* fold. 2. *v.* roll. 3. *n.* one
roll of prepared betel. 4. (*Thai*) *v.*
crease.

ပို 〈v. purse the lips. — ပို
v. gather or pleat clothing. — ပို 〈v.
roll betel leaves. — ပိုမှု 〈v. fold
and roll betel. — ပို 〈v. roll up.

ခိုက် 〈cī:p kən/ v. flirt, court (*slang*).

ခို 〈cī:p/ (*English*) *n.* jeep, the
vehicle.

¹ခု 〈cū:p/ 1. *adj.* complete. 2. *adv.*
enough. 3. *v.* have in full.

²ခု *v.* dye.

³ခု *v.* suck.

⁴ခု *see* ခု.

ခုခို 〈cū:p cī:p/ *adv.* frequently, contin-
ually (as snacking with nuts, popcorn,
candy, etc.).

¹ခု 〈cū:p/ 1. *v.* kiss. 2. *v.* suck.
.. ဘုရာ 〈v. hug and kiss. — ပို 〈v.
kiss. .. ဖိုက္ခ 〈v. suck snails from the
shell.

²ခု 〈cū:p/ *zool.* type of water mollusc of the
snail family.

ခြာ 〈cē:p/ 1. *adj.* sick, ill; injured,
wounded. 2. *v.* be sick; ache; hurt, suffer.

— ရောမာစိ 〈v. have a headache.

— ပွဲ 〈adj. sick, feverish.

— ဦးဂေါ်ချွေ 1. *adj.* sick. 2. *v.* be sick.

— ထွေ့ခွာ 〈v. have a toothache. — မှု 〈v.
have a sore throat. — ပို 〈v. ache
all over. — ပေါ်မှု 〈v. resent. ၂၈၃

၂၈၄ 〈v. have hurt feelings; be resentful; be
heartsick, feel hurt. — ခု 〈v. have
an acute pain in the abdomen. — ပြေား
〈adj. hurting (physical); pained, hurt (of
feelings). — ဆုပါ 〈v. feel a sharp,
internal pain. ၂၈၅ ၂၈၆ 〈v. have
hurt feelings. — ရှားခြေခံခြေ 1. *v.* hurt
all over. 2. *adj.* stiff and sore. — ပို 〈v.
have a pain in the eye. — တာဝေး 〈v.
have conjunctivitis. — ပေါ် 〈v. get
hurt. — ပေါ်တော် 〈v. get hurt, feel sore.

— ဗိုလ် 〈v. have a pain in the abdomen
or stomach; be in labor. — ဗိုလ်အောင် 〈v.
have dyspepsia. — ဗိုလ်ဆုံး 〈v.
have dyspepsia. — ပြုတော် 〈v. have
conjunctivitis. — ပြ 〈Are you sick?

- ຂົດ *v.* have dysentery. - ປ່ວຍ *v.* be sick, pain, hurt, ache. - ຂອດ *v.* pain, hurt, suffer. - ເປັນ *v.* be ill (*slang*). - ພົມ *v.* have a headache. - ເຊີງອກ 1. *n.* gingivitis. 2. *v.* have pain in the gums. - ຖໍ່ມ້າຕອກ *v.* have a chest illness. - ພົມ *v.* be seriously ill or wounded. - ອອດເອດ *v.* be chronically ill or sickly. - ເວັນ *v.* have neuritis. - ເຕຸນເຈບະສູນ *v.* have neuralgia. - ແກ້ວ *v.* have lumbago; have pain in the lower back.

ເຄືບ /cē:p/ 1. *adj.* well-fitting. 2. *v.* fit snugly, tightly. 3. *adj.* firm, solid. 4. *v.* shut tight. 5. *adv.* hermetically. 6. *adj., adv.* distinct(ly); clearly.

ເຄີຍ /cō:p/ 1. *adj.* good, pretty. 2. *adv.* all right, OK.

- ຈຳປັນ 1. *adj.* gracious, good. 2. *n.* goodness, virtue. - ໄດ້ *v.* that's good; not bad; comme il faut. - ຕໍລາງ *adj.* very good.

ເຄີບ *v.* end, finish, terminate.

- ກົມ 1. *v.* it is ended. 2. *adv.* without result, effect; all over. - ກົມທີ (Thai) *adj.* ended, finished. - ຈາກໂຄງກົມ *v.* complete school. - ຊົມມັດທະນະບົມສຶກສາ *v.* complete grammar or high school. - ດັວງ *prep.*

ended by. - ລົງດົວງິ 1. *v.* end by. 2. *prep.* ended by. - ແລ້ວ *v.* it is ended; finished.

1 ເອັບ /cō:p/ 1. *v.* spy on, eavesdrop, peek. 2. *v.* hear by chance. 3. *v.* hide oneself. 4. *v.* set an ambush.

- ເວັນ *v.* watch, spy on. - ເປັນ *v.* watch secretly. - ເປັງ *v.* eavesdrop.

2 ເອັບ 1. *v.* persuade, exhort. 2. *v.* console, appease, calm down. 3. *v.* seduce; flatter, charm; flirt.

3 ເອັບ *v.* rob.

ຈຸບ /cī:a:p/ *onom.* chirp of chicks.

1 ເອັບ /cō:a:p/ 1. *v.* reach, arrive at. 2. *v.* meet. 3. *v.* obtain.

- ກົມ *v.* encounter, coincide.

2 ເອັບ *adv.* almost.

- ຂົມ *adv.* almost; ready to
- ຂົມ *adv.* almost; ready to

ຈົມສະ /cām sāy (Pali) *n.* animal skin or hide.

- ກາວ *n.* tanner. - ແນ *n.* skin of an animal used as a rug or mat.

1 ຈຳນຸ່ມ /ca:m/ *v.* sneeze.

² ຈາມ *n.* the Cham, an ancient people of the kingdom of Champa in Cochin China.

³ ຈາມ *(Thai)* *v.* hit hard.

¹ ຈາມຈົກ */ca:m mä cü kí:/* *zool.* animal, the yak; *Bos grunniens*.

² ຈາມຈົກ *bot.* rain tree, *Enterolobium saman*.

¹ ຈາມ */ca:m/* 1. *v.* fashion tresses of bamboo with reeds or grass to form sections of siding for houses. 2. *n.* tress of bamboo, made as above.

² ຈຳມ *v.* threaten future reprisal.

— ຂ້າຈຳມຕາກ *idiom* threaten to kill.

^{ດັບ} ຈຳມ */cim/* 1. *prep.* near, next to. 2. *v.* place edge to edge. 3. *v.* push almost to the point of touching.

¹ ຈິມ */cim/* 1. *v.* pry up, lift out. 2. *v.* carry on research.

— ແຂວ *v.* pick the teeth.

² ຈິມ 1. *v.* pierce; put a wedge in. 2. *v.* dip into.

— ແຈວ *v.* dip into pepper sauce.

ນິກປາ *v.* dip into fish sauce.

ນູ້ຜົກ *v.* dip into pepper sauce.

— ດັງ *v.* dip in.

³ ຈິມ *adj.* crowded.

^{ດັບ} ຈົມກົງ */ci:m kõ:ng/* (Thai) 1. *v.* be tributary to a great power. 2. *v.* send an ambassador to establish friendly relations with a great power, in presenting tribute (as peripheral nations did to China).

^{ດັບ} ຈົມລົມ */ci:m lim/* *adj.* graceful, attractive; smart.

ຈຸນກັງປາ */cum kia:ng paa/* *bot.* tree, *Eugenia* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຈຸນຝຶດ */cum phit/* (Pali) *v.* kiss.

ຈຸນຝຶດ */cum phot/* (Pali) 1. *n.* ring, circlet or crown surrounding a chignon to hold it in place. 2. *n.* tiara, coronet. 3. *n.* supporting circle for a jar or pot. 4. *n.* general term for ring-shaped items.

ຈຸນຝົນ */cum phon/* *n.* army commander; commander-in-chief.

¹ ຈຸນ */cum/* *v.* immerse, plunge something into water, dip.

— ນົບ *v.* dip in water, soak.

— ປ້າກກາ *v.* dip the pen.

² ຈຸນ 1. *v.* lose financially. 2. *v.* die.

— ຕິນ *v.* lose one's capital.

— ນົມມ *v.* die.

¹ ຈຸນ */cadm/* *n.* group; family; dynasty.

— ເຈືອ *n.* group of individuals of the same family name.

២ កុម 1. *n.* pile, heap. 2. *v.* meet together, assemble.

កុម /ku:m/ 1. *v.* half-open (of flowers); bud. 2. *n.* bud. 3. *n.* general term: things conical in shape, as a bud.

១ កុមគង់ /ku:m khɔ:ng/ 1. *n.* the boss in the center of a gong. 2. *anat.* ankle.

២ កុមគង់ *adj.* half-open.

កុមពាក្យ /ku:m pua:k/ *n.* territory.

កុមបែរ /ce:m/ *adj.* clear, limpid, serene; distinct.

- កុម *adj.* clear, serene, distinct.
- កុម *adj.* clear, limpid; lucid; bright; appearing happy.

១ កុម /ko:m/ 1. *v.* lift up in the arms. 2. *v.* hold up, sustain.

- កុម *v.* lift up.

២ កុម *n.* tent, canopy.

៣ កុម (*Thai*) *v.* reach for.

កុមពិ /ko:m ti:/ *v.* attack.

- កុមគារនោះ *v.* attack by words.
- កុមជាកាត *v.* make an air attack.
- កុមទេស *v.* make an attack by sea.
- កុមប្លាស *v.* make a surprise attack.

កុមពិប /ko:m thap/ (*Thai*) *n.* a division of military elephants, with attached troops, hence, elephant troops.

កុម /kom/ 1. *v.* sink, founder. 2. *v.* drown. 3. *v.* immerse. 4. *v.* be embedded in.

- កុម *v.* drown; be engulfed; be shipwrecked.
- កុម *v.* sink and drown.
- កុម *v.* sink; be shipwrecked.
- កុម *v.* drown; be drowned.
- កុម *v.* sink into. ៥៩ *v.* sink a ship.

កុមកណ្ឌ /kom kom/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* ornaments along the edge of a roof in the form of a lotus, on a palace or large public building. 2. *n.* small bells or ornaments of the same shape suspended from the edge of a roof. 3. *n.* walkway for meditation or the relaxation of honzies. 4. temple rest-house. 5. *n.* that or stupa. 6. *n.* wall of glass.

កុមតិ៍ /kom tsi:/ *adv.* excessively.

កុម /com/ *v.* talk to oneself; ramble on; grumble; complain under the breath.

- កុម *v.* grumble against; scold.
- កុម *v.* grumble. - កុមអី *v.* growl, grumble. - កុម *v.* mutter incantations. - កុម *v.* speak well of

someone. — ឃុំសិន្តិ v. recite a lesson aloud, in order to memorize it.

កែវ /កេ:វ/ 1. n. top, summit; peak.

2. n. supreme chief; king, monarch.
3. adj. supreme, highest.
4. prefix: arch-.
5. (Thai) n. concubine of the king.

- ព្រះសុំ n. king of kings, emperor.
- ព្រះ n. the king; top of the head.
ខោន n. top of the head; the crown, spiral of hair; sweetheart. — បាន្យ n. mountain top. — ព្រះ, ព្រះ n. king, monarch; supreme ruler of the three worlds, hell, earth, heaven (Buddha or Indra). — ព្រះ n. king, monarch, lord.
— ព្រះ n. commander-in-chief; supreme commander of the armed forces.

- បុរាណាន n. grand dictator. — ឃុំ n. mountain top. — ឃុំ n. field. marshal. — ឃុំនាមព្រះ n. air marshal.
— ឃុំតែន្យ n. admiral. — នាទុា, សាទុ n. king, monarch. — តាប n. the top of the head; the most venerated objects. — យ្យូរណា n. a king's concubine who has borne a child.

កែវិត /កេ:វ ិត/ 1. adj. well-beloved.
2. n. sweetheart.

កែវិថ្យ /កេ:វ ិថ្យ/ bot. tree, *Butea superba*.

កែវិចក /កេ:វ ិចក/ n. territory.

កែវិជ្ជុម /កេ:វ ិជ្ជុម/ 1. adj. false, counterfeit. 2. n. impostor.

កែវិមជ្ជុន /កេ:វ ិមជ្ជុន/ n. sweetheart; well-beloved; the object of one's thoughts.

¹ កែវិ /កេ:វ/ 1. v. dip into, immerse, sink, submerge. 2. (Thai) v. drown.

² កែវិ v. tie ends together and suspend.

³ កែវិ n. dish of fermented fish or shrimp in sauce.

⁴ កែវិ (Thai) v. like, love (poetic).

⁵ កែវិ (Thai) v. kneel, as elephants.

កែវិចាយ /កេ:វ ិចាយ/ (Thai) v. distribute or spend a little at a time.

កែវិគា /កេ:វ ិគា:ក/ n. foam.

កែវិជ្ជុម /កេ:វ ិជ្ជុម/ adj. highest.

កែវិ /កេ:វ/ adj. narrow; narrowing to a tip.

កែវិជ្ជុម /កេ:វ ិជ្ជុម/ 1. adj. hemispheric, rounded. 2. n. boss.

¹ ទេរី /កេ:វ/ n. Brahmanic rite in which a bonze applies a paste at three points, to bring luck (as the forehead of newlyweds, or the foundation of a building).

² ទេរី (Khmer) n. eyebrow.

ទេរី /កេ:វ/ v. cut at an angle to form a point.

- ¹ ချေမှန် /cja:m/ *v.* be modest, reserved; discreet; humble.
— ချေမှန် *v.* be meek, humble. — တစ်မှန် *v.* be modest, humble, meek.
- ² ချေမှန် *n.* type of carpet made of animal fur, such as deer.
- ³ ချေမှန် 1. *n.* guardian spirit of the home or property. 2. *n.* fate, destiny.
- ချေမှန်ရန် /cja:m cA:k/ *conj.* since then.
- ချေမှု /cja:m/ *onom.* sound of splashing made by walking into water.
- ခြင်ပါ *see* ချိမ်ပါ.
- ခူး *see* ချုမဲး.
- ¹ ချေမှု /cja:o/ *n.* kernel, pith.
- ² ချေမှု 1. *v.* open (of flowers). 2. *v.* reach puberty.
- ³ ချေမှု *n.* a tied game.
— ဘုံမှု *v.* be even, tied in a game.
- ⁴ ချေမှု (*Thai*) *n.* breast.
- ⁵ ချေမှု (*Thai*) *n.* prince, master, king.
- ⁶ ချေမှု (*Thai*) *n.* water.
- ⁷ ချေမှု (*Thai*) *n.* flower.
- ⁸ ချေမှု (*Thai*) *adj.* distant, spaced apart;
(*Thai*) *adj.* distinct, apparent.
- ချာဝါပာဂ္မဖာဂ္မ /cA:o mAk phA:o/ *bot.* the coconut heart plant having edible globular fruit.
- ချေမှု /cja:o/ *v.* advertise, publish.
— ချေမှု *v.* advertise for sale.
- ¹ ချေမှု /cA:o/ 1. *n.* mandarin or white rice. 2. *v.* boil in water.
— ချေမှု *v.* steam mandarin rice (*rare*).
— မျေမှုက္ခ /cja:m/ *v.* steam glutinous rice (*rare*).
- ² ချေမှု *adj.* twisting, griping (of pain).
- ³ ချေမှု *v.* hurry.
- ⁴ ချေမှု *v.* fry, cook in oil.
- ⁵ ချေမှု (*Thai*) *n.* prince, king.
- ⁶ ချေမှု /cJ:v/ *adj.* sharp (as of pain).
- ⁷ ချေမှု /cE:v/ 1. *n.* paddle, sweep. 2. *v.* row from the stern of a boat, using a sweep.
— ချေမှု *v.* row toward the shore.
— မျေမှု 1. *v.* row from the stern. 2. *n.* the stem of a pirogue. — ဘုံမှု *v.* row from the bow. — ချေမှု *v.* row. မျေမှုမှု *v.* row hard.
- ² ချေမှု (*Thai*) *v.* flee in haste (*slang*).
- ⁶ ချေမှု *v.* flee in haste (*slang*).
- ချေမှု /cE:v/ *n.* pepper sauce, mixed with fish sauce, lemon juice, etc.

- ແມ່ນໄກ /cɛ:v khay/ *n.* dried pepper
paste.
ແຈ້ວຢາ /cɛ:v pa:/ *n.* dish made of pul-
verized dried fish with water and seasoning.
ແຈ້ວ /cɛ:v/ ແມ່ນໄກ /cɛ:v cɛ:v/ 1. *adj.*
limpid, clear. 2. *adj.* harmonious, melodious. 3. *(Thai)* *adv.* fluently, easily.
4. *(Thai)* *adj.* distinct.
1 ຂັງອ /cia:v/ 1. *v.* fry in oil. 2. *v.*
extract lard or grease.

- 2 ຂັງວ /Thai/ *v.* prepare curry.
3 ຂັງວ 1. *'Thai)* *adv.* surely, certainly.
2. *(Thai)* *adv.* like that.
ຂົງວຈາວ /cle:v cɛ:o/ *(Thai)* *adj.* tu-
multuous, noisy.
ຂົດ *see* ຂະຂົດ.
ຂວາດ /cvâ:t/ ຂວດ /cûa:t/ *v.*
startle by noise; awaken by sound.

ສ /sɔ:/ the sixth consonant in the Lao alphabet; a high group consonant. For other possible words, see ໆ, ຂ, ນ.

ສ.ຂ.ລ. /sɔ: khɔ: lɔ:/ abbr., Lao Government News Bureau, ສປປັນການຂອງລາວ.

ສ.ປ.ອ. /sɔ: po: o:/ abbr., SEATO, Southeast Asia Treaty Organization.

1 ສະ/ສໍ/ v. empty water from; bail out a boat.

— ດົກຍົກ v. empty a ditch or canal. — ມັງ
v. empty a pond. — ໄຫຼືບິກ v. drain,
pump out. — ແຮູກ v. bail out a boat.

2 ສະ v. wash, shampoo.

— ຜົນ v. wash the hair, shampoo.
— ລາງ v. wash. — ຫຼວ v. wash the
hair. — ອົ່ງບໍ່ມັງ v. washbasin.

3 ສະ v. give alms.

4 ສະ 1. v. abandon. 2. v. scatter.

— ຜົດ adj. abandoned, left, separated.
— ດີຈ v. abandon, renounce, leave to.

5 ສະ gram. exclamatory particle at the end of a sentence.

6 ສະ (*Pali*) 1. n. pond, irrigation tank. 2. v. divert water; bring water into a field.
— ເຄົກໄມ n. flower pond. — ເຄົກບົວ n. lotus pond. — ມັງ n. a small body of water. — ພົມ (Khmer) n. irrigation tank;

water basin; lake, pond, marsh.

7 ສະ (*Thai*) v. place irregularly, at random.

8 ສະ (*Thai*) v. cut, slice.

9 ສະ (*Thai*) adj. pretty.

ສະກະສົດ /sá ká sát/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* n.

'The Six Kings', name of the twelfth chapter of the story of Buddha.

ສະກະຕະ /sá ká tâ/ n. wagon, oxcart.

ສະກະຮະນີ /sá ká râ ní:/ ສະກະຮະນີ
/sá kô: râ ní:/ (*Pali*) n. the person responsible.

ສະກະວາທີ /sá ká vá: thi:/ (*Pali*) n. he who speaks first; the explainer.

ສະກາ /sá ka:/ (*Tamil*) n. type of backgammon board; checkers; dice.

ສະກາປາຟະຈອນ /sá ka: mä: phä cɔ:n/ (*Pali*) n. the six stages of paradise.

ສະກາຣະ /sá ka: râ/ (*Indonesian*) n. flower.

— ດາວີ bot. flower, *Nyctanthes arb-tristis*.

ສະກຸນາ /sá kú ná:/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) n. bird.

ສະກຸນິ /sá kú ní:/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) n. hen; female bird.

ສະເໜາ /sá kɛ:/ bot. tree, *Combretum quadrangulare*. The seeds are commonly used in Thailand as an anthelmintic.

ສະໂກ /sá ko:/ bot. 1. tree having medicinal wood, possibly *Grewia* sp. (Vidal) 2. tree, *Anthocephalus indicus* A. Reich. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ສະກາງ /sá ka:ŋ/ n. a type of scaled freshwater fish.

ສະເຕງ /sá kɛ:ŋ/ n. type of fish.

ສະກູງ /sá kɔ:y/ n. beak of a bird.

¹ ສະກົດ /sá kót/ v. intercept, obstruct, blockade, bar; impede.

– ຂັາເສັ້ນ v. halt the enemy. – ຈັບ v. post someone in order to catch or seize.

– ພົມ v. block the road. – ພົມ v. prevent passage.

² ສະກົດ v. cut hard objects; chisel out; sculpture.

– ປົມ v. carve wood. – ປົມ v. carve or cut away stone. – ເຫຼັກ v. cut with a chisel; carve metal.

³ ສະກົດ v. extract.

– ກົມ v. extract, draw out. – ນົມ v. extract oil.

ສະກົດ /sá kít/ v. touch lightly in order to warn or call attention to something; nudge, tap.

– ຄວາມຈົດ v. remind. – ໄກ v. remind, warn; have a presentiment.

– ດັນສອກ v. nudge with the elbow.

ສະກຸດ /kít kít/ (French) n. (Boy) Scout.

ສະແກດ /sá két/ n. fragment, bit, piece, shard; debris; shrapnel.

– ບາດແຜນ n. scar; scab. – ລະບົດ n. shellburst. – ຫຼາປິ່ງ n. shrapnel.

¹ ສະກົດ /sá kót/ 1. v. magnetize. 2. v. hypnotize.

– ຂີດ v. hypnotize. – ດວງຂີດ v. hypnotize.

² ສະກົດ v. suggest.

³ ສະກົດ v. go spy on; watch from hiding.

– ດານຮົງ v. follow the trail of; pursue.

⁴ ສະກົດ v. prevent, stop, restrain; curb, suppress.

– ໄກ v. restrain oneself. – ດົວ v. restrain oneself. – ອິກສະກົດໄຈ v. restrain oneself.

⁵ ສະກົດ gram. final consonant.

៦ ສະກັດ (*Pali*) *n.* cart, oxcart.

៧ ສະກົດ *v.* spell.

—**ຄົ່ນ** *v.* spell. —**ຜົດ** *v.* misspell.

៨ ສະກັນ /sá kən/ *1. n.* man eligible for drafting into service. *2. adj.* strong, vigorous; audacious.

៩ ສະກັນ (*Thai*) *adj.* cruel; severe.

ສະການ /sá ka:n/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* corpse.

១ ສະກຸນ /sá kun/ *n.* family; dynasty; ancestry; lineage; genealogy.

—**ຊື່ງ** *adj.* of noble family. —**ແຜດ** *n.* mercantile caste. —**ຮູມບະຊາດ** *n.* birth and genealogy.

២ ສະກຸນ *n.* chain of iron.

៣ ສະກຸນ *bot.* tree whose ornamental flowers are used for garlands around the chignon, *Mimusops elengi L.* (Vidal)

៤ ສະກຸນ (*Pali*) *n.* bird (*general term*).

៥ ສະກິນ /sá kon/ (*Pali*) *adv., adj.* entire(ly); complete(ly); universal(ly).

—**ກາງ** *n.* the whole body. —**ໄສເກ,** **ສະກິລໂລເກ,** **ສະກິນລະໄສເກ** *n.* the whole world; the universe.

៦ ສະກິນ *n.* turtle.

៣ ສະກິນ *1. (Sanskrit) n.* fraction, part, portion. *2. (Sanskrit) n.* the body; part of the body. *3. (Sanskrit) n.* group.

ສະກົນນະກູ້ຮ່າ /sá kam mā kí ri nyá:/

ສະກົນນະຫຍາ /sá kam ká rí nyá:/ (*Pali*) *gram.* transitive verb.

ສະກົນນະຫາດ /sá kam mā thà:t/ (*Pali*) *gram.* the verb and its complement.

ສະກາວ /sá ka:o/ (*Pali*) *adj.* white; clean, spotless.

ສະຂີ /sá khí/ **ສະຂະ** /sá khá/ **ສະຂາ** /sá khă:/ (*Pali*) *1. n.* witness. *2. n.* friend, companion.

ສະຄຸ /sá khú:/ *bot.* arrowroot, *Maranta arundinacea L.* (Vidal)

ສະຄຸຕົນ /sá khú: tòn/ *bot.* the sago palm, *Metroxylon rumphii Mart.* (Vidal)

ສະເມີ /sá khé:/ *bot.* tree used for firewood, *Albizia lucida Benth.* (Vidal)

ສະຄັ້ງ /sá khèm/ *bot.* tree, medicinal bark, *Garuga pinnata Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ສະຄາງ /sá khā:ng/ *bot.* *1.* tree having medicinal wood, *Vitex tripinnata (Lour.) Merr.* = *V. annamensis P. Dop.* (Vientiane, Savannakhet) (Vidal) *2.* tree having medicinal wood, *Vitex pierreana P. Dop.* (Thakhek)

(Vidal) 3. vine, *Premna annulata* Fletcher.
(Vidal)

ສະເໜງ /sá khé:ng/ 1. *v.* fall or lean to one side. 2. *adj.* inclined.

ສະຄານ /sá khá:n/ *adj.* pretty; handsome.

ສະຄາມ /sá khà:n/ *bot.* wild pepper vine of the genus *Piper*, with spicy odor; fruit used as medicine or spice. (Luang Prabang, Paklay)

ສະຄົວ /sá khé:o/ *bot.* tree, *Holoptelea integrifolia* Pl. (Vidal)

ສະຄົວ /sá khív/ *n.* cramp, usually occurring during attacks of epilepsy or cholera.

ສະງາ /sá ngá:/ *adj.* pretty, elegant; dignified; majestic, grand; stately, noble, proud.

– ປະງາ *adj.* nice, pretty; grandiose; elegant, splendid. – ຜ່າຕິງ *adj.* imposing, majestic. – ດີເລີຍ *adj.* splendid, majestic.

ສະງາ /sá ngá:/ *n.* Year of the Horse; seventh year of the twelve-year cycle.

ສະງາຢ /sá ngá:y/ (*Khmer*) *v.* doubt, suspect.

²ສະງາຢ *adj.* distant.

ສັດ /sá ngát/ *adj.* quiet, silent, calm, serene, peaceful, tranquil; solitary.

– ຄົມ *adj.* lonely, solitary, deserted.
– ປະບຸ *adj.* calm, peaceful, serene.

ສັມ /sá ngón/ (*Thai*) *v.* be troubled, perplexed, uncertain.

– ສົມເທິ *v.* be astounded, stupefied.

ສັອນ, ສະຫຼັອນ /sá ngó:n/ *bot.* vine, *Derris*, possibly *alborubra* Hemsley (Thakhek) (Vidal)

¹ສັວນ /sá ngúa:n/ *v.* like.

²ສັວນ *v.* prevent, forbid.

³ສັວນ *v.* preserve, cherish, guard.

– ສິດທີ *v.* guard a right. – ສິວ *v.* guard one's complexion.

⁴ສັວນ *v.* seek.

⁵ສັວນ *v.* spare, save, reserve.

– ກຳລັງ *v.* save one's strength.

– ຂວາບຮັກ *v.* save one's love for one's spouse. – ເງິນດາຕາງປະເທດ *v.* save foreign exchange. – ຫ້າທີ 1. *v.* be discreet, circumspect. 2. *n.* reserved attitude. – ລົມຂະສິດ *v.* reserve a copyright. – ກາຊີບ *v.* reserve certain jobs for citizens of the nation.

ສະງາບ /sá ngá:p/ *adj.* panting with exhaustion.

– ສະເງື່ອ *adj.* panting in the throes of death.

ສັງປ /sá ngóp/ 1. *n.* peace, tranquillity, calm. 2. *v.* return to normal. 3. *v.* be passive. 4. *v.* be calm, be serene; quiet down.

– ກົດໝາຍ *v.* stay calm; control oneself. – ວົງປ *adj.* peaceful, placid. – ສັງປນ *be reserved, modest.* – ສະຕິ່ງໆຫົມ *v.* restrain oneself. – ສັງ *n.* peace, calm, serenity, happiness. – ເສີ້ງ, ເສີ້ງ *n.* truce, armistice, cease-fire. – ປື່ງ *v.* remain calm. – ລົງ *v.* become quiet; diminish.

2 ສັງປ *v.* repress.

ສະວົງປ /sá ngia:p/ *n.* the cloth worn diagonally across the chest by bonzes as an undershirt.

ສັງປນ /sá ngia:m/ **ສັງປນ** /sá ngiam/ *adj.* delicate, modest, reserved; polite, reverent; careful, cautious.

ສະງາວ /sá ngá:o/ *adv.* a little; not too much.

ສະວິ /sá ci:/ *n.* wife of the god Indra.

ສະໄວ /sá cay/ (*Thai*) *adv.* to one's satisfaction.

ສະເວັບ /sá sa:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* the rabbit on the face of the moon; the dark patch on the moon. 2. *n.* the image of the rabbit.

– ພອນ *n.* the moon. – ຜິນ *n.* the moon. – ສັງ *n.* the moon.

ສະສາ /sá sá:/ (*Bengali*) *n.* cucumber.

ສະລື /sá l̄i/ **ສະສີ** /sá s̄i:/ **ສະສິນ** /sá s̄in/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *n.* the moon.

– ກະໄສ *n.* the waning moon. – ອຸນ *n.* the crescent moon. – ເຄາະ *n.* lunar eclipse. – ພອນ *n.* the moon (the orb with the image of the rabbit). – ພິນທິນ *n.* the moon. – ວິນຈິນ *adj.* pure as the moon.

ສະສູນະ /sá sú r̄a/ (*Pali*) *n.* father-in-law.

ສະສູນີ /sá sú r̄i:/ (*Pali*) *n.* mother-in-law.

ສະສົກ /sá sòk/ *n.* year of the minor Thai-Lao era, ending in the number six.

ສະສຳງ /sá s̄a:ng/ *v.* put in order, regulate clean up, verify, clear up.

– ຂັບຄົງ *v.* verify accounts. – ຖັນຍາສາ *v.* pay off one's debts.

ສະສົງ /sá súng/ *adj.* pretty, nice.

1 ສະສາມ /sá s̄a:n/ (*Pali*) *adv.* distinctly, clearly.

2 ສະສາມ *n.* matter (physical, gaseous, solid, liquid).

– ອັດຖຸ *n.* material object.

ສະສັບ /sá s̄ab/ *v.* amass, accumulate, collect, stock, build up.

- ກ່າວັນ *v.* build up the armed forces.
- ຂອງເຕົກ *v.* collect antiquities.
- ກາວັດ *v.* stock weapons. - ກາຫານ
stock food.

ສະບັບ /sá nyā/ (*Pali*) *v.* go to bed, sleep; repose (usually as suffix); rest, stay.

- ນະ 1. *n.* (act of) going to bed; sleep; mattress, bedding. 2. *adj.* lying, reclining, sleeping.

ສະບັບມົນ /sá nyā mó:n/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *adj.* black. 2. *adj.* tanned. 3. *adj.* evil.

ສະແບກ /sá nyé:k/ (*Thai*) *v.* menace, as by baring the teeth (of a tiger, dog). (*rare*)

ສະເບັງ /sá nyé:ng/ *v.* be afraid.

ສະຍົງ /sá nyă:ng/ 1. *v.* run in long leaps. 2. *v.* jump high, jump into the air. 3. *v.* rear up. 4. *v.* be terrified; be horrified.

ສະຍົງ /sá nyă:y/ 1. *v.* unroll or let down (hair). 2. *v.* let down the hair.

- ດັນ *v.* let down the hair.

ສະດີ /sá nyó:t/ (*Thai*) *v.* be afraid, be frightened.

- ສະເບັງ *v.* have a horror of; be horrified; be afraid and repelled. - ສະຍົງ *v.* be petrified with fear.

ສະຍານ /sá nyá:n/ *v.* jump on, leap at.

ສະຍົມ /sá nyă:n/ *v.* be afraid.

- ¹ ສະບັບ /sá nyó:p/ 1. *v.* lose consciousness. 2. *v.* go into a coma.

- ² ສະບັບ *v.* be terrified.

- ສະຍົງ *adj.* terrible.

ສະຍົມຟູ້ /sá nyém phú:/ (*Pali*) *n.* one who knows all; the Buddha.

ສະຍົມຟັນ /sá nyém phán/ ສະຍົມຟັນອຸນ /sá nyém phó:n/ ສະຍົມຟັນພົມ /sá nyém phó:n/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *n.* ceremony in which a king, prince or princess chooses his or her mate according to ancient custom.

ສະຍົມວິທຣາ /sá nyém vā rá:/ *n.* a girl who chooses her own husband.

- ¹ ສະບາມ /sá nyă:m/ *n.* ancient name of Thailand; Siam.

- ສັດ *n.* the Thai state.

- ² ສະບາມ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* black, evil.

ສະບັບຟູ້ /sá nyó:m phú:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* the god Shiva.

ສະດີ /sá dí:/ (*Thai*) *anat.* *n.* navel.

- ສະເຄຣ *n.* the maelstrom at the middle of the ocean.

សេណ្ឌិ /sá dú di:/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* eulogy.
2. *n.* high praise, commendation.

សេណ្ឌិត /sá do:/ *n.* type of large scaled freshwater fish.

សេណ្ឌទាម /sá dô/ *v.* pull away, release, unlock, undo, or scatter by magic.

– កណុល *v.* open a latch by force or magic.

– គោរី *v.* prevent a catastrophe by magic.

សេណ្ឌិត /sá do:/ *bot.* tree, *Parkia speciosa*.

សេណ្ឌិតា /sá daeo/ *bot.* the nim-tree, used as vermifuge, *Melia indica*.

សេណ្ឌា /sá dam/ (*Khmer*) *adj.* right (*direction*).

សេណ្ឌក /sá dok/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* a hundred; a group of a hundred.

សេណ្ឌទោក /sá dô:k/ *v.* come to, as from sleep; return to consciousness; awaken.

សេណ្ឌរក /sá dô:k/ *adj., adv.* facile; convenient(*ly*); easy, easily.

– សេណ្ឌរក *adj.* very comfortable.

– ជី *adv.* easily, conveniently.

សេណ្ឌិង /sá ding/ *adj.* affected, feigned.

សេណ្ឌិង /sá ding/ *n.* embroidery hoops.

¹ **សេណ្ឌិង** /sá dung/ *n.* fishnet with square wooden sides.

² **សេណ្ឌិង** 1. *v.* jump up, start up. 2. *v.* shudder.

– សេណ្ឌិង *v.* be deeply struck by.

– ពិនិត្យ *v.* be startled, be dumbfounded; start up. – ពិនិត្យបាន *v.* start up with fear. – ចូល *v.* wake with a start.

សេណ្ឌរោង, **សេណ្ឌរោង** /sá de:ng/ *v.* indicate, show, demonstrate; express.

– វិវឌ្ឍមើ *v.* act, behave. – វិវឌ្ឍភាសា^១
ឱ្យដឹង *v.* act dissatisfied. – វិវឌ្ឍរការណ៍

v. open an exhibition. – វិរិអូ *v.* dupe.

– គុណាមភាពិមួយ *v.* show gratitude.

– គុណាបញ្ជីតិច *v.* thank, express thanks. – គុណាហិតិ *v.* express one's thoughts. – គុណាហិតិតែម *v.* express one's opinion. – គុណាហិតិគិរិខិ *v.* show respect. – គុណាបចេនាមា *v.* express one's willingness. – គុណាបច្ចុកិច *v.* express sincerity. – គុណាបិន្ទិ *v.* express one's compliments; congratulate.

– គុណាបត្រិសី *v.* state one's wishes.

– គុណាបម្រាម៉ា *prep.* addressed to; to.

– គុណាបតែម *v.* express one's views.

– សុមទនុងិត *v.* deliver a speech.

– ផែនយានុផាន *v.* make a show of military force. – ចូលមួយ *v.* play the big shot; act conspicuously. – ពាក្យរាយ *n.*

open-air play or pageant, usually on an historical subject. – ຕັມ v. preach.
 – ນໍາໃຈ v. express one's feelings; show spirit; show one's generosity. – ພິບາດ
 v. play a role, play a part. – ປະເຕີຫຼາ
 v. react against. – ປາດກະທຳ v. give a lecture. – ອິດ (*Pali*) v. show one's power. – ລະຄອນ v. act, play (a comedy or show). – ໄກເຕັນ v. prove, demonstrate, show. – ແຫດຜົນ v. explain the reason. – ຖາຍາຍ v. show symptoms of.
 9. ອຳນາດ v. act tyrannically.
 – ອຳນາດບາດໃຫຍ່ v. abuse one's power; use one's power to subjugate others. – ກູກ, ສະແດງ...ກູກ v. show, indicate.

ສະດຸ /sá dút/ 1. n. tree stump. 2. n. stumbling block. 3. v. stumble, bump into, trip over.

– ໃຊ v. draw the attention; strike the mind. – ດາ 1. v. catch the eye. 2. adj. striking, remarkable. ຢຸດລົງ v. be interrupted. – ທິນ v. trip over a rock (*rare*).

¹ ສະດີດ /sá dét/ go, leave; remain. (*royal*)
 – ກັນ v. return. – ຂຶນສະເວີງຮາຊສົມບັດ
 v. mount the throne. – ຄົມ v. return, come back. – ປະຫັບຢູ່ v. rest, be seated.
 – ປະຫັບໃນງາມ v. honor a ceremony

with the presence of the king.

– ປະຫາດ v. go on a pleasure trip.
 – ພະໂຮກຊຸດກໍ່ນິມ v. go or proceed (*rare*).

² ສະດີດ n. prince.

– ເຈົາ n. prince.

³ ສະດີດ 1. v. twist or wring to remove water. 2. v. dry out rapidly. 3. adj. dried out. 4. adv. with no more water.

– ມື້ v. remove water.

⁴ ສະດີດ v. have succeeded; have completed.

ສະດີດງາຮາຂເລຂາປະຈະຮາຊວັງສລາງ /sá dét ong râ:t sá lé: khâ: pá cám phâ:râ:t sá vâng lúa:ng/ n. Secretary-General of the Palace.

ສະດີດ /sá dă:t/ v. start; stumble.

ສະດີນ /sá den/ v. bounce, rebound.

ສະດົນ /sá don/ ສະດົນ /sá dan/ (*Sanskrit*) n. breast.

ສະດົນ /sá dâp/ v. seek news; hear, listen to.

– ປະກອນ n. funeral prayer chanted for the soul of a royal person.

¹ ສະດົນ /sá dom/ (*Sanskrit*) n. pole, post; pile, piling, beam.

² ສະດນ (*Khmer*) *v.* pillage, loot; drug someone and rob him.

¹ ສະດະ /sá tâ:/ *1. n.* one who can remember.
2. adj. remembering.

² ສະດະ *n.* one hundred.

· ດະ *n.* one hundred. – ສັງວັດ *n.* century; centenary. – ນາຄະນະຫຼດ *n.* one million elephants; ancient name of the capital city of Laos. · ບາດ, – ປະທິ *n.* centipede. · ຂົດ, – ວັດ *n.* century.

ສະຕີ /sá tî:/ ສົດ /sá tî/ (*Pali*) *n.* consciousness; the conscious; mind; presence of mind.

– ສົນຂະຊຸມບະ *n.* moral consciousness; consciousness. – ປິດຕະອານ – ປິດຖານ *n.* the four principles of Buddhism: body, emotion, mind and precept. · ປິບຍາ *n.* intelligence. · ຜົມເຜື້ອນ *adj.* insane, crazy. – ລະວັງດິວ *n.* awareness. – ດອງ *adj.* distracted. – ອິນິ *n.* training based on the principle of responsibility of bonzes; discipline based on conscience. – ອິນກຣິດ · ອິນປົກລາດ *adj.* insane, mentally ill. · ອົກສົມ *n.* temperament, mood.

¹ ສະຕີ /sá tî:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* faithful wife.
– ເຟດ *n.* the female sex; women.

² ສະຕີ *bot.* bush whose seeds are used for red dye, *Bixa orellana L.* (Vidal)

ສະຕູ /sá tû:/ *bot.* tree, *Crudia chrysantha*.

ສະຕູ /sá tû/ (*Sanskrit*) *v.* crystallize.

¹ ສະຕູ /sá tû/ (*English*) *n.* stew.

² ສະຕູ (*Pali*) *n.* a kind of biscuit.

ສະຕູຄະນີ /sá tâk khâ nî:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* a weapon which can kill one hundred persons at a stroke (*myth.*).

ສະແດງ /sá tê:k/ *v.* gorge, eat (*pejorative*).

¹ ສະຕາງ /sá taeng/ (*Pali*) *1. n.* one-hundredth part of a monetary unit. *2. n.* satang, one one-hundredth of a baht.

² ສະຕາງ *bot.* vine whose bark is chewed, *Ficus crassifolia Miq.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ສະດັນ /sá tan/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *n.* milk.

ສະດັນ /sá tan/ (*English*) Sten machine gun.

ສະດັນ /sá ton/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* breast.

ສະດັບ /sá tâp/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *adj.* arrogant, haughty; obstinate.

ສະດູບ /sá tû:p/ *n.* stupa.

ສະດູບ, ສັບ /sá tóp/ (*French*) *n.* game of cards. (Lao version of gin rummy; in French, *L'estop*).

ສະຕັມ /sá tam/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *n.* pillar; stake; support.

ສະເຕັມ /sá tə:m/ (*English*) *n.* postage stamp.

ສະຕິ /sá tri:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* woman.

ສະທັກ /sá thé/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* boaster, braggart; fraud, impostor.

ສະທັກບົດ /sá thá bo: di:/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *n.* carpenter; architect.

ສະທັກວິຣະ /sá thá vī rā/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* bronze of high rank.

¹ ສະຖາປະ /sá thă: nă/ (*Sanskrit*) *1. n.* state, condition, situation, position. *2. n.* circumstance. *3. n.* function. *4. n.* state of being.

² ສະຖານະ *n.* residence, lodging.

ສະຖານະການ /sá thă: nă ka:n/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* situation.

– ຄົບຂັ້ນ *n.* critical situation. – ສຸກເສີນ *n.* urgent case. – ຜົງຄານ *n.* state of war. – ທາງການຄ່າ *n.* commercial situation. – ທາງການເນັດງາງ *n.* political situation. – ທາງເສັະກິດ *n.* economic situation. – ບໍ່ໄດ້ໄວ *n.* dangerous situation. – ເປັນປຶກກະຕິ *n.* normal situation.

ສະຖານະປະຈັບງານ /sá thă: nă pá cu ban/ *n.* present situation.

ສະຖານີ /sá thă: ní:/ (*Sanskrit*) *1. n.* resthouse, lodging. *2. n.* place, station, post.

– ດຳເນວດ *n.* police station. – ປົມຫາງ *n.* terminus. – ແຮໄໄຟ *n.* railroad station. – ວິເຊບ *n.* radio station. – ອະນາໄມ *n.* infirmary, health station. – ອຸດົມຍົນ *n.* meteorological station.

ສະຖາບົກ /sá thă: bok/ (*Sanskrit*) *v.* build, construct (*archaic*).

ສະຖາບັນ /sá thă: ban/ *n.* institution, institute.

¹ ສະຖາປະນາ /sá thă: pă nă:/ (*Sanskrit*) *v.* promote to a higher grade.

² ສະຖາປະນາ *1. v.* construct; establish, create, build. *2. n.* construction.

ສະຖາປະນິກ /sá thă: pă nîk/ (*Sanskrit*) *1. n.* engineer. *2. n.* architect.

ສະຖາປົກ /sá thă: pok/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* creator, builder (*archaic*).

ສະຖາປັດຕະຍະກັນ, ສາດັບຕະຍະກັນ /sá thă: pát tá nyă: kəm/ (*Pali*) *1. n.* architecture. *2. n.* engineering.

ສະຫາພອນ /sá thă: phō:n/ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* permanent, eternal; firm, solid, stable, durable.

ສະຖາວອນ /sá thă: vó:n/ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.*

firm, stable, durable; eternal.

ສະຖິຕີ, ສະຖິຕີ /sá thi:tí/ (*French*) *n.*

statistics, records.

— ການເກີດ *n.* birth rate. — ການຕາງ *n.* death rate. — ສາດ *n.* statistics.

ສະບົບຮະ /sá thi:râ/ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* strong, stable, firm, solid.

¹ **ສະບົດ, ສົບົດ** /sá thít/ (*Sanskrit*) *1. v.* dwell in. *2. v.* be in. *3. v.* stay, remain.

² **ສະບົດ, ສົບົດ** *1. v.* stand up. *2. v.* be permanent, stable, lasting.

³ **ສະບົດ, ສົບົດ** (*French*) *adj.* static.

ສະຖານ /sá thă:n/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* place, site, scene, station, location.

— ກົງສູນ (*French*) *n.* consulate. — ທີ່ *n.* place, site. — ທີ່ເກີດຄູ່ຕະກັນ *n.* site of a murder or crime. — ທີ່ເກີດເຮັດ *n.* scene of action. — ທີ່ເງົງໂອກະສານ ສັກ *n.* archives. — ຫຼູກ໌ຮະເງິນ *n.* office of the cashier. — ຫຕາກອາກາດ. vacation spot. — ຫຼຸດລົງ *n.* beach resort. — ຫຕາມນ້ຳນົມ *n.* gas station. — ຫຼັດພົບ *n.* rendezvous. — ຫຼູມາຕອນ *n.* vacation spot. — ຫຍອນໄຟຈ *n.* public park or recreation area. — ຫອະນາໄມ *n.* sanatorium.

— ຫຼັດຂອງນົມ *n.* pawn shop. — ດັກກາ-ຈົ່ງໂອງ *n.* mortgage agency. — ດັກ *n.* legation, embassy. — ເອກອະກາຊູ້ດ *n.* embassy.

ສະຫຼຸນ /sá thün/ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* low, uncivil, impolite, rude.

¹ **ສະຫຼຸນ** /sá thön/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *n.* breast.

² **ສະຫຼຸນ** *n.* height, eminence; plateau.

— ລະຫັນ *n.* place where the reception of the white elephant is held.

— ລະມາກ *adv.* by land (*royal*).
— ລະບົດ *adv.* by land (*royal*).

ສະຫຼຸນ /sá thi:a:n/ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* stable, strong, permanent, lasting.

— ຮະພາບ *n.* stability.

ສະຫຼຸບ, ສະຫຼຸງ /sá thû:p/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* stupa, that.

ສະຫະນະ /sá thă:nă/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *adj.* rich, wealthy, opulent.

ສະຫຼັກ /sá thă:o/ *bot.* tree whose leaves are diuretic, *Mallotus barbatus* *Mull.-Arg.* (*Paklay*) (*Vidal*)

ສະຫຼັກ /sá thă:k/ (*Thai*) *v.* palpitate.

ສະຫຼັກ /sá thă:k/ *v.* feel afraid.

— **ສະຫຼານ** *adj.* afraid, scared.
— **ສະຫຼັນ** *v.* be timid, uneasy, ill at ease.

¹ ສະຫຼົງ /sá théng/ n. river.

² ສະຫຼົງ see ກາສະຫຼົງ

ສະຫາງ see ປະຫາງ

¹ ສະຫານ /sá thâ:n/ 1. v. shake, shiver, tremble with cold or in fear. 2. v. be affected. 3. adj. shaken, trembling.

— ໄກ v. be afflicted. — ຕອນສະຫານ-ຫາວ a. chills and fever.

² ສະຫານ 1. v. make an echo. 2. adj. reverberating.

ສະຫຼິນ /sá thén/ ສະຫຼິນ /sá thün/ (*Thai*) adj. afflicted, sad (*poetic*).

ສະຫຼຸງ /sá thón/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) adj. rich, opulent.

ສະຫອນ /sá thó:n/ bot. small tree with long leaves which are used in salt water to make a sauce, *Sandoricum indicum*.

ສະຫອນ /sá thò:n/ v. rebound, bounce, bounce back; echo.

— ເກບ v. bounce back. — ໄກ v. be sad, afflicted; be overcome with emotion. — ຖອນໄຈ v. sigh for.

¹ ສະເໜີນ /sá thé:n/ 1. adj. half. 2. adv. in the middle. 3. adj. less than passable; inadequate. — ນັ້ນສະເໜີນ a. amphibian.

² ສະເໜີນ adj. young (usually of an elephant).

³ ສະເໜີນ 1. v. be shy, bashful. 2. v. blush.

ສະເໜີນ /sá thé:n/ v. shake, tremble, agitate, vibrate; be excited.

— ໃຈ v. be shocked, be offended.

— ຫຼັງຍານ all the household is (was) troubled.

ສະຫຼຸມ /sá thúm/ n. house.

ສະຫຼືມ /sá thè:m/ 1. n. cave, cavern, grotto. 2. n. scarp, projecting rock.

ສນະ /sá né/ (*Thai*) 1. n. coat, vest. 2. n. skin, leather. 3. v. sew.

ສນາ /sá nă:/ n. the piece of cloth on which a bonze sits while preaching or eating.

ສນາຢູ່ /sá nă: nyü/ (*Sanskrit*) n. muscle, tendon.

ສນາດົກ /sá nă: dök/ (*Pali*) n. graduate of Vedic studies.

ສນາບົກ /sá nă: bök/ (*Pali*) n. bath attendant.

ສນາບັນ /sá nă: ban/ (*Pali*) v. bathing or washing others.

ສົ່ງ /sá ní/ (*Sanskrit*) n. the planet Saturn.

សានុភ័ត្ធ /sá ní ká/ (*Sanskrit*) *adv.* lightly, softly.

សំណើរាល់ /sá ní vás:n/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* Saturday.

សំនិ /sá ní:/ 1. *conj.* so, for this reason. 2. *adv.* in this way.

សំមុ /sá ně:/ *n.* love philter, charm.

សំបោរា /sá ně: hă:/ **សំនេរោ** /sá ně: hă/ **សំមិនុ** /sá ně: hō:/ 1. *n.* love. 2. *v.* to love.

សំនូល /sá nó:/ *bot.* 1. aquatic plant, the sola plant, *Aeschynomene aspera*. 2. shrub, *Sesbania aculeata Pers.* (Vidal)

— **គោរ** *bot.* bush used medicinally for the kidneys, *Phyllanthus urinaria L.* (Vidal)

១ សំនើ /sá ně:/ 1. *v.* offer, propose. 2. *v.* submit, suggest, recommend.

— **ខ្ចី** *v.* offer to sell. — **គណបាបច្បាប់** *v.* make a proposal; give one's opinion.

— **ស្មែតធម្មាប** *v.* sue for peace. — **ខែពិ**

ធម្មោទ្រ *v.* nominate. — **ឃែពិ** *v.* make a motion. — **ឈរិ** *v.* suggest. — **បុរិក**

v. submit a note. — **ឃបញ្ហា**, *v.* submit a

problem for discussion. — **ធនិរិតនិទ្ទេ-**
ឃុលិ *v.* present a legislative bill.

— **ិនិណិរិយាយនុន** *v.* propose a toast.

— **ិឡូលូគេបេយំ** *v.* demand a vote.

— **ិនិតេដ** *v.* submit a work proposal.

២ សំនើ 1. *v.* mention, cite. 2. *v.* report, publish. 3. *v.* explain, show.

— **ខ្ចីរ** *v.* report, publish. — **ខ្ចីរ-**
ឯកចុងក្រោម *v.* publish in a newspaper or magazine. — **ខ្ចីរិ** *v.* it is said that; it is rumored that. — **ិនិរោទិ** *v.* present a report. — **លាក្យរាល់** *v.* make a report.

សំនិអូរ /sá ně: sá nđ:ng/ *n.* supply and demand.

សំនួល /sá néy/ *n.* buffalo horn used in an elephant hunt.

១ សំនាក់ /sá nà:k/ *n.* type of machete, hinged to a base, used for cutting nuts, cutch, etc., especially betel nuts.

២ សំបាក់ *zool.* *n.* scaled fish with a mouth resembling (1) above.

សុវា /sá nük/ *adj.* comfortable, easy; interesting, amusing; happy.

— **សុវាយ** 1. *adj.* enjoyable, pleasant. 2. *v.* enjoy. — **ជី** 1. *adj.* very enjoyable. 2. *n.* happiness.

សុវះ /sá năng/ (*Khmer*) *n.* pot.

សំរោ /sá né:ng/ (*Khmer*) *n.* horn; powderhorn.

ສະແວງ /sá nɔ̄:ng/ 1. *v.* destroy hope. 2. *v.* mortify. 3. *v.* frustrate. 4. *v.* bring bad luck.
ສນງ /sá nɔ̄ng/ *n.* barbed lance.

၁ ສມຜັງ /sá nɔ̄:ng/ 1. *n.* answer, reply to, respond. 2. *v.* accede, consent, accept. 3. *v.* react to. 4. *v.* repay, pay back.

– ໄຂ *v.* reply to, explain. – ດັບ *v.* return a favor; be grateful.

၂ ສມຜັງ /sá nɔ̄:ng/ *v.* supply to.

– ອວານຕອງການ *v.* fill a need or want.

ສມຜົງໄອດ /sá nɔ̄:ng ð:t/ *n.* official of the court who receives orders or a communication from the king or queen.

ສະນູງ /sá nɔ̄:y/ *n.* a type of rattan.

ສມງ /sá nɔ̄:y/ *adj.* a little.

၁ ສົມດ /sá nát/ *adj.* apt, clever, capable, skilled, well-versed; exact, precise.

၂ ສົມດ *bot.* tree, *Melaleuca leucadendron L.* (Vidal)

၁ ສົມດ /sá nát/ 1. *adj.* intimate, close, familiar. 2. *adj.* beloved, dear.

– **ສົມນ** 1. *adj.* very close, intimate. 2. *on* intimate terms. 3. *v.* be friendly with.
– ຂົດຂົບ *adv.* intimately, closely, friendly.

၂ ສົມດ 1. *adj.* well-fitted. 2. *adj.* hermetic.

ສົມດ /sá nút/ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* running, flowing.

ສົມດ /sá nô:t/ *n.* title, deed.

– ທິດນ *n.* title to a garden or plantation.

ສົມດ /sá nî:t/ 1. *n.* action or object which brings unhappiness. 2. *n.* unhappiness. 3. *n.* evil.

၃ ສົມນ /sá nân/ *adj.* echoing, resounding, reverberating, noisy, loud; famous, renowned.

– ຖິກງົງ *adj.* resounding, echoing.

– ຫວັນໄຫວ *adj.* thundering, earth-shaking.

ສະນົມ /sá nân/ 1. *conj.* therefore, thereby, consequently. 2. *conj.* for that, in that.

ສົມານ /sá nă:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* bath.

၁ ສະພົມ /sá nê:n/ 1. *n.* platform made of bamboo on which women in labor lie. 2. *n.* platform of a pirogue. 3. *n.* bench.

၂ ສະພົມ *bot.* tree producing lac, *Dalbergia hupeana* var. *laccifera Eberh.-Dub.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ສະນົມ /sá nô:n/ (*Thai*) *n.* mattress; bed.

ສົມວນ /sá nü:a:n/ 1. *v.* isolate, insulate, separate. 2. *v.* protect, defend.

¹ សំបុត្រ /sá nép/ n. thimble.

— អំបុត្រ n. thimble. — ក្បូង n. brass knuckles.

² សំបុត្រ (*Thai*) 1. n. article of clothing. 2. v. put on; wear. 3. v. cover.

— ខោគ n. leggings.

សំបុត្រស្ថិតិ /sá nép sá nǚn/ n. support, sustain, back, help; maintain.

- រាយការណ៍ពាណនទល់ប្រជាធិបតេយ្យ n. support a democratic government.
- ចែកចាយឱ្យពិមាលី n. support by artillery.
- ធម្មាននឹងជាហ៍ n. support a political party.

សំបុត្រ /sá nép/ (*Khmer*) n. year.

¹ សំបាត /sá né:əm/ n. court, playground, stadium; camp; clearing, field, ground, lawn, yard.

- កិឡា ឬ stadium, athletic field.
- ដីលាកេរីខាងក្រោម n. national stadium.
- ករដុះ, ករលុះ n. golf course.
- ផ្ទៃស្រួល n. paved court. — ចិត្តិយិម n. rifle range. — បោកបាយ n. soccer or football field. — បោកបាយស n. tennis court.
- បីម n. airfield, airport. — ប្រព័ន្ធនូវ n. rifle range. — ជាព័ណ៌ n. practice field, drill ground. — បុរាណ (*Thai*) n. trench.
- បុរាណ n. hippodrome, race track.
- លើកសោះ n. magnetic field. — លោក n. boxing arena. — សង្ក n. battlefield.
- តាមី n. lawn. — ឈលុន n. playground.

— ឈលុនតែកាសទៅក្នុង n. children's playground.

² សំបាត n. take a bath; sprinkle; wash.

សំបាតមុខ /sá né:əm/ n. piece of leather or tree bark used as a saddle on an elephant.

¹ សំបុត្រ /sá nélm/ n. rust, stain.

- តុបី n. become rusty; be covered with rust. — ពេរិត្រិក n. verdigris.

² សំបុត្រ (*Khmer*) n. ornament.

¹ សំបុត្រ /sá néom/ n. royal concubine.

- ពិរិន្ធ n. first royal concubine.

² សំបុត្រ 1. n. servitor in the royal palace.

2. (*Thai*) n. official of the royal palace in charge of funerals.

- កិម្មុជ្ជវិរី n. all employees and officials in the royal palace.

³ សំបុត្រ n. floating aquatic plant.

សំបាត /sá ba:/ 1. n. flower (general term). 2. n. rose.

¹ សំបុត្រ /sá bu:/ n. soap.

- កាបី n. phenol soap. — ការុងអាមេរិក n. shaving soap. — ការុងការុង n. transparent soap. — គុណុយ n. toilet soap. — ការុង ការុង n. shaving soap. — គុណុយ n. powdered soap. — ពិសិន n. toilet soap (perfumed or scented)

² សេចក្តី *n.* ancient weapon.

សេចក្រី /sá bay/ *n.* scarf worn as a blouse.

សេចបានា /sá bam/ (*Khmer*) *n.* epic poem having 32 words to a verse.

សេចបៀក /sá bék/ (*Thai*) *anat.* *n.* shoulder blade, scapula.

— ចុប *n.* shoulder cramp. — សេចបងុណ្ឌ *adj.* seriously injured.

សេចប៉ុង /sá bang/ (*Khmer*) *n.* epic poem having 32 words to a verse.

សេចប៉ុងងារ /sá bang ngá:/ *bot.* 1. ornamental shrub, *Thevetia nerifolia* Juss. (Vidal) 2. vine, *Artabotrys odoratissimus* R. Br. (Vidal)

សេចបោង /sá beng/ *bot.* tree with glossy leaves.

សេចបុង /sá bong/ *n.* loincloth of a bonze.

សេចបិះង /sá bi:ng/ *n.* provisions, food for a trip.

— ពិះង (*Thai*) *n.* dried foods. — ទាក់ទានអាម *n.* foodstuffs.

សេចហាយ /sá ba:y/ *adj.* comfortable, at one's ease, happy; well, healthy.

— ឱ្យ *adj.* happy, at ease. — ឃើ 1. *adj.* healthy, well. 2. *interj.* hello, good morning!

— ឃើ ឃើ *interj.* how do you do?

សេចបិះង *see* សេចបានា

¹ សេចប័ណ្ឌ /sá bát/ 1. *v.* shake, agitate, free oneself from. 2. *v.* blow on; wave a fan; flutter in the wind.

— ធម៌ *v.* disengage, wriggle out from.

— ចុវិថី *v.* escape, wriggle away.

— រូមា *v.* turn the head away.

— ទេនសេចប័ណ្ឌញាហ *v.* have chills and fever.

² សេចប័ណ្ឌ *adv.* distinctly, clearly (*poetical*).

សេចប័ណ្ឌសេចបិះង /sá bát sá bing/ 1. (*Thai*) *adj.* irritable, difficult to please. 2. *adj.* affected in manner.

¹ សេចប័ណ្ឌ /sá bót/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* oath, swear. 2. *adj.* swearing by.

— សេចហាយ *v.* swear, promise, take an oath.

² សេចប័ណ្ឌ *n.* low base person.

¹ សេចបែន /sá bón/ 1. *v.* shake, tremble. 2. *v.* pulse, beat.

² សេចបែន *v.* be broken off, detached.

¹ សេចបែប /sá báp/ *n.* copy, pattern, model; specimen; example.

— ពួន *n.* precedent. — ពួនធន

n. original copy, as of a document or manuscript. — ຕັງໄຕະ n. table memo pad.

— ຕິດທອນ n. simplified or abridged book. — ປະຈຳຫຼວງສູນດຸ n. standard-sized book. — ພິເສດຖາ n. special number.

2. **ສະບັບ** classifier: papers, books, documents, etc.

ສະບັບ /sá bóp/ (*Khmer*) n. model, pattern, example, specimen, subject, copy (*rare*).

ສະປອດ /sá pô:t/ (*English*) 1. n. sport sportsman, 2. adj. sporting.

ສະປົງ /sá prîng/ (*English*) n. metallic spring; zipper.

1. **ສະພະລະ** /sá phâ lây/ (*Sanskrit*) adj. many-colored, speckled, freckled, mottled, dotted.

2. **ສະພະລະ** adj. annoying; confused, chaotic.

ສະພາ /sá phâ:/ 1. n. council, assembly; assembly hall. 2. National Assembly (*slang*, Vientiane).

— ກາຊາດ n. The Red Cross Society.

— ກ້າເປີ n. gossip (*slang*). — ກ້າງ — ຫບຫາ n. military ground forces council.

— ການຄາ n. chamber of commerce.

— ການສຶກສາ n. board of education.

— ແຂວງ n. Provincial Council.

— ຂຸນໝາງສູນດຸ n. House of Lords.

— ຄວາມຕົນນາຄາງ n. Security Council.

— ຈົງຫວັດ (*Thai*) n. Provincial Council. — ສານມ ນ. House of Commons. — ສື່ງ ນ. Senate or upper house; House of Lords. — ເສັດກິດ-ເຕັງຈາດ n. National Economic Council.

— ດາແສງ n. District or Tasseng Council. — ຕັ້ງ ນ. Lower House.

— ຫຼັກສາ n. Council. — ແຫະບານ n. Municipal Council. — ນາຍົກ n. Chairman or President of the Assembly.

— ນັດນັກ ນ. legislative assembly.

— ຜິເຍົມຮາສັດອນ n. House of Deputies or Representatives; lower house.

— ນະຫາວິທະຍາໄລ n. University board.

— ອໍາກົດຜົນມະນຸມ constitutional assembly. — ອົຊັມຕິດ n. Council of the King; Privy Council. — ສາດ,

— ສາສດອນ n. House of Representatives (*slang*). — ອະ (Pali) n. state, condition, nature. — ແຫງຊາດ n. national assembly.

— ອິງຕະມິນຕິດ n. Privy Council.

ສະເໜາກ /sá phâ/ 1. v. specify. 2. v. intend to happen. 3. adv. definitely, specifically, exclusively, particularly, especially.

— ລະຈະຈົງ adj. specific. — ແດກ-ນອງ adv. exclusively for children.

— ນກຮຽນ adv. exclusively for students. — ແຮັງ adv. in particular; in such a case. — ລາງໆ adv. particularly, individually. — ຫມາ l. adv.

occasionally; face to face. 2. *prep.* in the presence of.

² ສະເພາະ /sá phā:ŋ/ *adv.* accidentally, by chance.

³ ສະເພາະ /sá phā:ŋ/ *adj.* limited to.

- ການ /sá phā:ŋ/ *adj.* provisional, temporary.
- ຄາວ /sá phā:ŋ/ *adj.* provisional, temporary.
- ເຕີ /sá phā:ŋ/ *adj.* personal, private.
- ເຄີມຈະສັບ /sá phā:ŋ/ *adj.* suitable, appropriate.

ສະໄຟ /sá phā:y/ 1. *n.* a pretty girl. 2. *n.* female in-law.

ສະເຟົາ /sá phā:ŋ/ ຕະເຟົາ /tā phā:ŋ/ ສຳເຟົາ /sām phā:ŋ/ 1. *n.* Chinese junk.

2. *n.* sailboat.

ສະຟັກ /sá phā:k/ (*Thai*) 1. *adv.* together.

2. *adj.* ready, prepared.

- ພອມ /sá phā:k/ *v.* be ready.

¹ ສະພາກ /sá phā:k/ *adj.* pretty.

² ສະພາກ 1. *adv.* together, at the same time. 2. *adj.* well-aligned; in a straight line. 3. *adj.* similar, all alike. 4. *adv.* in common; equal.

ສະພົນ /sá phā:k/ *adj.* lined up menacingly, as soldiers before an enemy.

ສະເພົກ /sá phā:k/ *adj.* all lined up together.

ສະພົງ /sá phā:ŋ/ *n.* well, pond.

ສະພົງ /sá phā:ŋ/ 1. *adj.* lined up in ranks. 2. *adj.* striking, easily seen. 3. *adj.* marked. 4. *adv.* together, altogether.

¹ ສະພົງ /sá phā:ŋ/ 1. *v.* be stuck in or stuck open. 2. *adv.* eyes open.

² ສະພົງ /sá phā:ŋ/ *adj.* unconscious.

ສະພູງ /sá phū:ŋ/ *bot.* tree, *Tetrameles nudiflora R. Br.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ສະພາງ /sá phā:y/ *v.* wear or put on a scarf or bandolier diagonally across the chest; carry by means of a sling or rope across the shoulder.

– ແລງ /sá phā:y/ *v.* wear or put on a scarf or bandolier diagonally across the chest.

ສະພອຍ /sá phō:y/ 1. *adv.* without family; without support. 2. *adj.* venture-some.

¹ ສະພົດ /sá phā:t/ 1. *v.* separate, leave, abandon. 2. *adj.* separated, left, abandoned.

– ສະພົດ /sá phā:t/ *adv.* without family; without support.

² ສະພົດ (*Thai*) 1. *adv.* continually, frequently. 2. *prep.* surrounded by.

ສະພາດ /sá phā:t/ 1. *adv.* together.

2. *adj.* well-spaced; well-lined.

၁ သာမဏေ /sá phān/ *n.* bronze, brass, copper.

၂ သာမဏေ *n.* illness of children characterized by blackened skin, as from sunburn.

သာမဏေ /sá phá:n/ *n.* bridge.

— တံကာ *n.* drawbridge. — တံကာပြီးကြော *n.* pontoon bridge. — လျှောက် *n.* suspension bridge. — တံမြေ, တံမြေ့ *n.* turn bridge. — တံခါး *n.* gangplank.

၁ သာမဏေ /sá phā:p/ *n.* state, condition; situation, status.

— ဘုရားမစိမ် *prep.* ready for, disposed to. — ဘုရား *n.* conditions of life. — ဂေါ်မ *n.* status quo. — ဘုရားဝါပြီ *n.* generality. — ယုနာန် *n.* personality, in jurisprudence. — ပုဂ္ဂကုပ် *n.* nature of an obligation. — အော်ဆုံး *n.* nature of an obligation (*rare*). — ရှင်ပွဲနှုန်း *n.* allotropy.

၂ သာမဏေ (*Khmer*) *v.* (fall) flat.

သာမိပါ /sá phā:p/ ၁. *adv.* together, altogether. ၂. *adj.* ready. ၃. *adv.* at once.

သာများ /sá phia:p/ *adj.* well-spaced, well lined-up.

၁ သာမဏေ /sá mā/ ၂ သာများ /sá mā thá/ (*Pali*) ၁. *n.* peace, calm, serenity, tranquillity, silence. ၂. *n.* order.

— မူး (*Pali*) *n.* tranquillity of soul,

peace of mind, content. — ဓာတ္ထရာဝိ

(*Pali*) *n.* one who knows how to achieve

peace of soul. — ဓာတ္ထနှင့်ဆာရာ (*Pali*)

n. practice of deep meditation; Buddhist teaching of two techniques: training for serenity of mind, and meditation for purification of the soul.

၂ သာမဏေ *adj.* polite.

၃ သာမဏေ ၁. *adj.* flat, level, regular. ၂. *adj.* equal.

— မူး *n.* of the same age.

၄ သာမဏေ *n.* conformist.

သာများ /sá mā ca: ri:/ (*Pali*) *n.* person of regular habits.

သာများ /sá mā nyá:/ (*Pali*) *n.* cognomen; nickname.

— မူးမှု *v.* to name, to give a name.

၁ သာများမဏေ /sá mā nā/ (*Pali*) ၁. *n.* action of calming, quelling, pacifying. ၂. *n.* man of peace.

၂ သာများမဏေ *n.* bonze, monk.

— မူး *n.* nuncio; diplomat of a religion. — မူးမှု *n.* priesthood.

၁ သာမေး /sá mā:/ (*Sanskrit*) ၁. *v.* apologize, ask pardon. ၂. *n.* self-control.

² ສະມາ 2. *n.* year.

ສະມາຄູມ /sá mā: khóm/ (*Pali*) *n.* association, society; meeting; social intercourse.

— ນັກສຶກສາເກົ່າ, ນັກງຽງເກົ່າ *n.* alumni association. — ແຜອການກຳສົບ *n.* philanthropic association. — ລົກສຶດເກົ່າ *n.* alumni association. — ເລີຍ *n.* secret society. — ໂປ່ງຈົ້ນມ *n.* association of journalists; press association.

ສະມາຄານ /sá mā: ca:n/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* good conduct, good behavior. 2. *n.* custom, usage.

ສະມາຊິກ /sá mā: sīk/ (*Pali*) *n.* member; client, customer, subscriber.

— ກະພາບ *n.* period of membership; quality of membership. — ກິດຕິມະສົງ *n.* honorary member. — ສະພັນ *n.* member of parliament. — ສະພາສູງ *n.* senator. — ສະພາຕົ່ງ *n.* member of the lower house; representative. — ສາປັນ *n.* regular member. — ຕະດອດຂຸປ *n.* life member. — ປະເວດສອງ *n.* second-class member. — ປະເວດນິງ *n.* first-class member. — ຜິເສດ *n.* special member. — ພັການເນື້ອງ *n.* member of a political party. — ອິການນີ້ *n.* extraordinary member.

ສະມາຫີ /sá mā: thī/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* concen-

tration of mind. 2. *n.* meditation. 3. *n.* state of samadhi.

ສະມາຫຼດ /sá mā: thō:t/ (*Sanskrit*) *v.* apologize, make amends.

ສະມາຫານ /sá mā: thā:n/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* n. acceptance of precepts; practice of precepts; engagement to observe precepts.

— ສົມ *n.* action of receiving the precepts.

ສະມານະ /sá mā: nā:/ (*Pali*) *adj.* equal, equivalent, same. *adv.* together.

— ຄະດີ 1. *n.* resemblance, similitude in ideas and operations. 2. *adv.* with the same principles. — ສົງວາດ *n.* living together (*usually used for bonzes*).

— ສົມ 1. *v.* share the same outlook; like the same things. 2. *n.* solidarity; esprit de corps.

ສະມາບັດ /sá mā: bāt/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* arrival at exaltation of the soul by deep meditation. 2. *n.* practice of meditation in eight phases; four phases being objective or physical and four subjective or meta-physical.

ສະມິຕີ /sá mī tī/ (*Pali*) *n.* meeting, assembly.

¹ ສົມ /sá mī:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* ray. 2. *n.* light.

² ສມ appellation of a bonze who violated Buddhist discipline.

ສະນິປະ /sá mī: pā/ ສະນິບ /sá mī:p/ (*Pali*) adj. close, near.

ສະນິກະ /sá mī: kā/ n. wind, air.

ສມ /sá mū/ (*Pali*) 1. n. band, group, division, company. 2. n. responsible person. 3. n. chief of group or division.

¹ ສະນິໄທ /sá mū théy/ (*Pali*) 1. n. origin, source. 2. n. cause, motive.

² ສະນິໄທ n. collection, accumulation.

³ ສະນິໄທ n. communication.

ສມບໍນຊີ /sá mū ban sī:/ (*Pali*) n. accountant, cashier.

— ໄສຍ n. chief accountant.

ສມຫະ /sá mū hā/ (*Pali*) prefix: responsible person.

— ກະລາໄຫມ n. first minister of the administration in the ancient regime.

— ນາຍົກ n. first minister of civil administration in the ancient regime.

— ປະຫາວັນ n. the chairman of the four ministers in the ancient regime.

— ຕາຂຸພິທີ n. master of ceremonies.

— ຖ້າຂຸນຫງົນ n. grand chamberlain.

— ອະຈະຮກ n. chief aide-de-camp.

ສະໂນເສອງ /sá mó: sō:n/ 1. v. meet together. 2. n. group, circle, club, meeting place, assembly, social club.

— ສະນິຍົດ n. party, social function, reception. — ທະການຟູນ n. officers' mess. — ວັດທະນະທຳນິງບົງ n. Women's Cultural Association.

ສະໂນເການ /sá mó: thák:n/ (*Pali*) n. meeting, assembly.

ສະເປະຈະ /sá mō/ bot. name given to several species of *Terminalia*.

¹ ສມ /sá mō:/ 1. n. anchor. 2. n. mooring buoy.

— ເສົງ n. anchor.

² ສມ bot. myrobalan tree, *Terminalia chebula*.

ສມຈິນ /sá mó: ci:n/ bot. Chinese olive.

ສມຫະພູນ /sá mó: rā phú:m/ n. battlefield.

¹ ສມ /sá mó:/ adj. equal, equivalent, similar.

— ກົມ 1. n. tie, draw. 2. adj. equal. 3. v. it's a draw. — ກົມໃຕ່ກົດຫມາກ adj. equal before the law. — ໃຈ 1. adv. of the same mind. 2. n. solidarity. — ດວ 1. n. tie, draw. 2. v. neither one win nor lose; break even. — ມາສມເນື້ອ idiom. 1.

adv. of equal value. 2. *adj.* worthwhile.

– ຂາສເນີ້ນເຂົ້າດ *adv.* on the same footing.

– ພາກ 1. *n.* equality, egalitarianism.

2. *adj.* equal. – ພຸບ 1. *n.* equality.

2. *adj.* equal. – ທິມາ *adj.* equitably, impartially.

² ສະເປີ *adj.* level, flat.

– ພັງງ *adj.* level, flat.

³ ສະເປີ *adv.* regularly, frequently, often; all the time, always.

– ຖ *adv.* constantly, always. – ມາ *adv.* regularly.

⁴ ສະເປີ *v.* take the side of someone.

– ທາງໄດ *whence side are you on?*

– ໄຜ *who are you for?*

ສະເນືອກ /sá mɔ:/ *n.* illegal outside betting.

ສະເມີນທາ /sá mɔ:/ *adv.* up to now.

ສະເມີນຕອນ /sá mɔ:/ *mā:n/ (Thai) conj.* as if.

ສະໄປ /sá mɔ:/ *n.* session; period of time, era, age.

– ເກາ *adj.* antique, out-of-date,

– ກາງ *n.* the Middle Ages. – ກອນ *adv.* heretofore, in old times. – ກອນປະວັດສາດ *adj.* prehistoric.

ກອນສົງຄານ *adj.* prewar.

– ດັດກຳບັນ *n.* antiquity; long ago.

– ນີ້ 1. *n.* the present. 2. *adv.* now.

– ປະຈຸບັນ *adv.* at present.

– ປະຈຸບັນສາມີ *n.* regular session.

– ປະຈຸບັນວິສາມີນູ *n.* extraordinary

session. – ຫວລະວິຫວາດ *n.* period of transition. – ທຶນ *n.* the Stone Age.

– ໄຕມ *adj.* modern, fashionable, up-to-date. – ໜັງສົງຄາປ *adj.* postwar.

ສົມກສິນ /sá mɔ:k sá mɔ:/ 1. *adv.* regularly. 2. *adj.* equal, even.

¹ ສົມກ /sá mɔ:k/ 1. *v.* volunteer, join voluntarily. 2. *v.* enroll in, enter. 3. *v.* offer to do, consent to. 4. *v.* apply for.

– ເຂົາເສັງ *v.* enter a race or contest.

– ເຂົາເປັນສະບາຊີກ *v.* apply for membership. – ເຂົາບຸລິດິກ *v.*

enter a candidacy. – ເຂົງຂົນ *v.*

enter a race or contest. – ເມີນ *v.* apply for a job. – ໃໃຈ *adv.* voluntarily, willingly, whole-heartedly. – ດວງຕະຫຼາງ

v. enter a candidacy in person.

– ດວງຈົດຫມາງ *v.* enter a candidacy by letter. – ດົງງ *v.* be willing to die; to choke to death. – ຜົກວກ *n.*

partisans, followers. – ແຮດການ *v.* apply for a job or for work. – ຕັກເລືອດ-

ຕັງ *v.* run as candidate for election.

² ສົມຕາ *v.* unite.

— ສມາມ *v.* unite.

ສະມັກ /sá māk/ *v.* be ejected from the nose or mouth (*of food or drink*).

ສະເມັກ /sá māk/ *bot.* 1. small tree, *Eugenia grata (Myrtaceae)*. 2. tree with edible leaves, *Eugenia zeylanica Wight.* (Vidal)

ສມວກ /sá müa:k/ (*Thai*) *n.* trident.

ສົມງົງ /sá māng/ (*Thai*) 1. *adj.* precise, exact. 2. *adj.* efficient, effective. 3. *adj.* supernatural. 4. *adj.* invulnerable.

ສົມງົງຂີ /sá māng khī:/ (*Pali*) *adj.* endowed with; formed of.

ສະນັງ /sá māng/ *bot.* a tree with red flowers touched with white. 2. medicinal vine, *Quisqualis indica L.* (Vidal)

— ດວງ bush used for black dye, *Combretum pilosum Roxb.* (Vidal)

1 ສົມິງ /sá míng/ *n.* name given to a tiger who was formerly a man, but who was put under a spell.

2 ສົມົງ (*Mon*) *n.* dignitary; governor; king.

— ພາງ *n.* king of ghosts.

ສະນິງ /sá mīng/ *v.* faint, lose consciousness.

ສະນິງ /sá mīng/ *v.* be tired, exhausted.

1 ສະນິງ /sá mīng/ *1. adv.* almost.

2. *prep.* near to.

2 ສະນິງ *v.* faint; be in a coma.

ສມອງ /sá müa:ng/ *n.* brain, mind, intelligence.

— ດີ *v.* have a good mind or brain.

— ດືນ *adj.*, dim-witted. — ບໍດີ *adj.* forgetful. — ບໍໄວ *adj.* slow-witted.

1 ສມວກ /sá müa:y/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* snatch, grab (*poetic*). 2. *v.* catch in the act.

2 ສມວກ 1. *adj.* precise, exact. 2. *adj.* efficient, effective. 3. *adj.* invulnerable.

3 ສມວກ *v.* see ສວກ

1 ສະນິດ /sá māt/ (*Pali*) *v.* finish, conclude; succeed.

2 ສະນິດ (*Pali*) *n.* meeting, assembly.

— ອັນ *n.* meeting, assembly, large or important conference. — ອັນໄຫຍ່ *n.* General Assembly.

3 ສະນິດ (*Pali*) *v.* exist in abundance.

4 ສະນິດ *bot.* 1. tree with leaves giving off a strong odor. 2. bush used medicinally for cutaneous eruptions or lice, *Clausena excavata Burm.* (*Xieng Khouang*) (Vidal)

3. bush or vine, *Cnestis palala* (Lour.) Merr.
(Savannakhet) (Vidal) 4. bush whose root is used medicinally for the kidneys, *Micromelum hirsutum* Oliv. (Paklay) (Vidal) 5. bush, *Micromelum falcatum* Tanaka. (Vidal)

ສະນັດດົງ /sá māt dong/ bot. shrub.
(Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ສະນັດຜະ /sá māt thé/ (Pali-Sanskrit) n. ability, capability; talent.

— ພາບ n. ability, capability; talent.
— ອິເສ n. natural ability.

ສະນັດນໍ້າ /sá māt nám/ bot. bush used medicinally for fever, *Phlogacanthus datii* R. Br. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ສະນັດນອງ /sá māt nɔ:y/ bot. bush, *Evodia triphylla* DC. (Vidal)

ສະນັດໃຫຍ່ /sá māt nyāy/ bot. bush, *Micromelum falcatum* Tanaka. (Vidal)

ສະນັດ /sá mā:t/ (Pali) n. the act or condition of joining to or adding on (as a prefix or suffix).

ສະນັດ /sá mā:t/ adj. half-dry; almost dry.

¹ ສົມດ /sá mó:t/ (Pali) adj. mixed, combined, collected.

² ສົມດ (Sanskrit) n. dead branch.

³ ສົມດ (Sanskrit) adj. rich, successful.

1 ສົມດ /sá mó:t/ n. notebook.

— ຂ່າງ n. sales journal. — ດົມ n. manual. — ເງິນສົດ n. cash book.
— ລາງເງິນ n. expense ledger.
— ສີກ n. writing pad. — ຊື້ n. purchase ledger. — ເຊັກ, ເຊັກ n. check book. — ແຍປະເພດ n. general ledger. — ໄທ (Thai) n. ancient folded notebook. — ບົມຊີ n. account book. — ບົນທຶກ n. diary; notebook, memorandum book; journal. — ບົມທຶກ ປະຈຳນີ້ n. diary. — ປັແລກເງິນ n. register of bills of exchange. — ຜ້າງເງິນ n. bank book; deposit book. — ພາບ n. album. — ພຸ n. memorandum book.
— ຢູ່ມ n. visitors' register.
— ລົງເວລາ n. register of entry and departure. — ວາດຂຽນ n. drawing book.

2 ສົມດ (Pali) ສົມດ n. sea, ocean.

— ອຸມ n. pirate. — ສາດ n. oceanography.

ສົມດຂາວ /sá mó:t khă:o/ bot. medicinal plant possibly Marvel of Peru. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ສະບຸດໄຈ /sá mó:t cay/ (Pali) n. collection, grouping, assembly.

ສະມຸດເສດ /sá mū:t sê:t/ (*Pali*) *n.* abstention from desire; withdrawal from worldly pleasure.

— **ປະຫານ** *n.* liberation from all physical desire.

ສະມຸດຖານ /sá mū:t thă:n/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* origin, source. 2. *n.* cause, motive. 3. *n.* base, foundation. 4. *n.* symptom.

ສົມມ /sá mén/ *zool.* *n.* Schomburgk's deer, *Cervus schomburgki*.

ສະມົນ /sá mén/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) 1. *prep.* surrounding. 2. *adv.* near, in the neighborhood.

ສະມົນຍາ *see* **ສະມະຍາ**

¹ **ສມານ** /sá mă:n/ (*Pali*) 1. *v.* join together, connect, unite. 2. *v.* ally. 3. *v.* mix, combine.

² **ສມານ** *v.* seal hermetically.

ສູນ /sá mün/ *n.* subordinate, lackey.

ສູນໄພ /sá mün phéy/ *n.* medicinal herbs (*in general*).

ສູນລະແວງ /sá mün lă vè:ng/ *bot.* wild cinnamon tree, *Cinnamomum silvestre*.

ສູເນ /sá mě:n/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *myth.* *n.* Mt. Meru, in India; the mountain standing in the middle of the universe, on top of which is located paradise.

¹ **ສມອນ** /sá mă:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* war, battle.

² **ສມອນ** (*Sanskrit*) *n.* beloved; wife; pretty girl.

ສມອນພູນ, **ສົມຮະພູນ**, **ສມະຮະພູນ** /sá mă:n phú:m/ (*Pali*) *n.* battlefield.

— **ແຫ່ງສົງຄານ** *n.* theater of combat.

ສມຽນ /sá mi:e:n/ *n.* clerk- secretary.

ສເນີອນ /sá mă:a:n/ (*Thai*) 1. *conj.* like, as if. 2. *adv.* almost, quasi.

— **ບົນຄວາມສາມາດ** *adj.* quasi-incapable.

ສະນິບ /sá nōp/ *n.* phantom, ghost or spirit of a woman who died in the forest, and who haunts the spot.

¹ **ສະຮະ** /sá ră/ (*Pali*) *gram.* vowel.

— **ສູງສູນ** *gram.* short vowel.

— **ສູງຂາວ** *gram.* long vowel.

— **ໂດດ** *gram.* simple vowel. — **ໂດດ** *gram.* simple vowel. — **ຜະສູນ** *gram.* diphthong. — **ອ** *gram.* the short vowel, i.

² **ສະຮະ** *n.* sound of a voice.

ສະຮະກະ /sá ră kă/ (*Pali*) *n.* bowl, drinking cup; chalice.

¹ **ສະຮະດະ** /sá ră tă/ (*Pali*) *zool.* *n.* a type of lizard.

- ² ສະຮະຕະ /sá rā tā/ (*Pali*) *v.* estimate, foresee, deduce.
- ¹ ສະຮະນະ /sá rā nā/ (*Pali*) *n.* remembrance, memory.
- ² ສະຮະນະ 1. *n.* support, maintenance, preservation, protection. 2. *n.* safeguard, refuge, asylum.
- ສະຮະນະໄຕ /sá rā nā tay/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* the three supports of Buddhism: Buddha, instruction, bonzes; the three places of refuge: Buddha, the law, the pagoda.
- ¹ ສະຮະນາຄົມ /sá rā ná: khóm/ (*Pali*) *n.* safeguard.
- ² ສະຮະນາຄົມ *n.* observation of the three Buddhist principles which bring happiness.
- ສະຮະນະ /sá rā mā/ (*Pali*) *n.* weariness, fatigue, exhaustion.
- ສະຮະນະນະ /sá rā mā nā/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* *n.* bonze, Buddhist priest; one who performs acts of mortification or asceticism; an ascetic monk or devotee.
- ¹ ສະຮະບະ /sá rā phā/ (*Pali*) *adj.* noisy.
- ² ສະຮະບະ *n.* name of one of the monkey allies of Rama.
- ³ ສະຮະບະ *n.* elephant calf.

- ⁴ ສະຮະບະ *n.* camel.
- ⁵ ສະຮະບະ *myth.* *n.* a fabulous eight-footed animal.
- ສະຮະບຸ້ /sá rā phú:/ *zool.* *n.* large lizard, the gecko or tokay.
- ¹ ສະຮະພິນ /sá rā phón/ ສະຮະພິນນະ /sá rā phón nyā/ *n.* chanted prayer.
- ² ສະຮະພິນ *adj.* all, every, entire.
- ສະຮະວະນະ /sá rā vā nā/ (*Pali*) 1. *astr.* *n.* the name of the 22nd constellation. 2. *n.* the ninth lunar month, August.
- ສະຮະວະນີ /sá rā vā ní:/ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* harmonious, worth listening to.
- ສະຮະແມັນ /sá rā nē:/ *bot.* the herb mint.
- ສະຮາຍຸດ /sá rā: nyūt/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* bow. 2. *n.* arc.
- ສະຮາພົກ /sá rā: phōk/ ສະຮາວົກ /sá rā: vōk/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *n.* disciple.
- ສະຮາວົນ /sá rā: vō:n/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* shield, buckler.
- ສະຮົກາມ /sá rī ka:n/ (*Sanskrit*) *zool.* *n.* fox.

ສິ *see* ສິ

សេចក្តីរបៀប /sá ri: rā/ (*Pali*) *n.* the body; the physical.

- **ភិណ្ឌ** 1. *n.* funeral. 2. *v.* urinate.
- 3. *n.* natural function. - **សាធារា** *n.* physiology. - **ឃាងុណា** *n.* remains, bones, ashes. - **វិចាយា** *n.* physiology.

សេចក្តីទូទាត់ /sá ró: da:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* the hearer; the listener.

សេចក្តីនឹង /sá ró: ní:/ (*Sanskrit*) *anat. n.* the buttocks.

សេចក្តីរុក្សា /sá rúk/ (*Khmer*) *n.* city, town.

- **សេដ្ឋក្រកោត** *n.* countryside.

សេចក្តីរឿង /sá ríng/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* horn.

- 2. *n.* top of a building.

សេចក្តីគម្រោង /sá ríng khá:n/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* a rich and sensual man.

សេចក្តីគម្រោង /sá ríng khá:n/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* anything inspiring love or sensuality.

- 2. *n.* group of concubines. 3. *n.* sensuality, voluptuousness.

សេចក្តីរាល់នាម /sá rát thá ná/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* liberation. 2. *n.* relaxing, loosening.

សេចក្តីរោក /sá rá:t/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* bow.

- ¹ **សេចក្តីរោក** /sá rá:t/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *n.* river.
- ² **សេចក្តីរោក** *adv.* past, ago.

សេចក្តីសេចក្តី /sá rít sá di:/ *n.* construction, creation.

¹ **សេចក្តីពិចារណា** /sá rút tā/ (*Sanskrit*) *v.* hear, listen.

² **សេចក្តីពិត៌** *adj.* well-known, famous.

¹ **សេចក្តីពិត៌** /sá rút tī/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* that which is heard; rumor.

² **សេចក្តីពិណ្ឌ** *n.* name of the god Veda.

¹ **សេចក្តីល្អ** /sá ró:t/ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* pretty, beautiful.

² **សេចក្តីល្អ** *anat.* ear.

³ **សេចក្តីលួត** *bot.* lotus.

សេចក្តីរំលែង /sá rón/ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* safeguarding, sheltering, protecting.

- **ឈុត្រូ** *n.* defender, protector.

សេចក្តីរូប /sá rúp/ (*Pali*) *v.* summarize, conclude.

- **រៀបចំអនុញ្ញាត** *v.* conclude a debate.
- **រៀបចំពេជ្យ** *v.* summarize the news.
- **រៀបចំ** *n.* summary, conclusion.
- **រៀបចំផែន** *v.* conclude. - **ឈុត្រូ** 1. *adj.* concluded; deduced. 2. *adv.* finally.

¹ **សេចក្តីរៀបចំ** /sá ríp/ 1. *v.* renounce, abandon, relinquish, give up. 2. *v.* leave to. 3. *v.*

- ការឃម្រោត ឬ វ. give up rights in.
- សេដ្ឋិ ឬ វ. renounce one's rights.
- ខ្សោយ ឬ វ. sacrifice one's life. — ខ្សោយបុណ្យ ឬ វ. make a sacrifice. — ពាក្យធម៌ ឬ វ. renounce; resign. — ចូល ឬ វ. abandon.
- នក្ខោះកណ្ត ឬ វ. renounce a legacy.
- ទាញសម្រោះ ឬ វ. abdicate. — លើកូល ឬ វ. abandon. — តាម ឬ វ. renounce the world. — ទេតា ឬ វ. sacrifice one's time.

² សេចក្តី ឬ វ. give, distribute.

- ចំណុះអនុវត្តន៍ ឬ វ. make a donation.

³ សេចក្តី (Sanskrit) ឬ porcupine quill.

សេចក្តីស៊ូយ ឬ /sá lá sá lúəy/ (Thai) adj. pretty, nice, agreeable.

សេចក្តី ឬ /sá lá:/ (Khmer) n. fruit of the areca palm; the betel nut.

សេចក្តីពី ឬ /sá lá: tan/ (Malay) 1. n. the southwest wind. 2. n. tempest, hurricane.

សេចក្តីការ ឬ /sá lá ka:/ bot. ornamental tree, *Nyctanthes arbor tristis* Roxb. (Vidal)

សេចក្តីពិ ឬ /sá lá: pi:/ bot. vine having medicinal fruit, *Piper retrofractum* Wall. (Vidal)

សេចក្តី ឬ /sá lá/ 1. វ. carve, sculpture. 2. វ. perforate. 3. វ. cut out, cut a scroll.

- តារា 1. វ. cut a decorative design. 2. n. a decorative design cut-out.

សេខ ឬ /sá lǔ:/ 1. n. Year of the Ox. 2. n. the Ox, second sign of the zodiac.

សេត្រ ឬ /sá līə:/ 1. វ. determine the average. 2. វ. divide into equal parts. 3. វ. smooth, level.

- ខ្សោយតិន ឬ វ. pay off debtors proportionately after liquidation.

សេល ឬ /sá lǔ:/ adj. remaining, residual.

សេលោ ឬ /sá lǔə:/ adj. dim, hazy.

សេលី ឬ /sá lăy/ (Sanskrit) n. rocky mountain.

សេលិះ ឬ /sá lăo/ adj. handsome, beautiful; elegant.

¹ សេលិក ឬ /sá lăk/ 1. n. latch, crossbar.
2. វ. block, bar.

² សេលិក ឬ វ. engrave, carve, chisel out, sculpture.

- សេលិក ឬ វ. carve a decorative design.

³ សេលិក ឬ វ. inscribe.

- តារា ឬ វ. endorse; address, as a letter.

សេចក្តីគំរូ ឬ /sá lăk sám kh៊ែន/ adj. highly important, highly significant.

ສລັກທັກຝັງ /sá lâ:k hâk phâng/ 1. *v.* fall apart, disintegrate, deteriorate. 2. *adj.* dilapidated, in ruins.

1 **ສລາກ** /sá lâ:k/ *n.* label.

2 **ສລາກ** *n.* bulletin.

3 **ສລາກ** 1. *n.* lot (to draw lots). 2. *n.* lottery ticket.

- ກະຜັດ *n.* food offered to bonzes chosen by lot. — ກິນເບີງ *n.* lottery.
- ກິນຮວບ *n.* illegal lottery; lottery in which no one wins.

ສແລກ /sá lâ:k/ *n.* square basket at each end of a carrying pole for carrying heavy articles.

1 **ສໄລກ** /sá lô:k/ (*Pali*) *n.* fortune, luck.
— ດີ *n.* good luck; good omen.

2 **ສໄລກ** (*Pali*) *n.* characteristic.

3 **ສໄລກ** (*Pali*) *n.* proverb, axiom.

4 **ສໄລກ** 1. *n.* type of music, hymn or praise.
2. *n.* ode, lyric poem.

ສລອກກອນ /sá lâ:k kô:k/ *adj.* somewhat recalcitrant.

ສເຄືອກ /sá lî:a:k/ *v.* know, be conscious of.

ສເຄືອກສ່ວນ /sá lî:a:k sá lôm/ *adj., adv.* anxious(ly); unquiet; agitated(ly); excited(ly).

ສລົງ /sá lâ:ng/ 1. *adj.* suspicious.
2. *adj.* forgetful, negligent.

1 **ສລົງ** /sá lâ:ng/ 1. *adj.* visible, striking, evident, conspicuous. 2. *adj.* well lined-up.

2 **ສລົງ** *n.* material of Indian style.

3 **ສລົງ** *n.* tribe living along the East Malayan coast.

1 **ສລົງ** /sá lâ:ng/ *adj.* pretty.

2 **ສລົງ** 1. *adj.* abundant, numerous.
2. *adv.* very much,

1 **ສລົງ** /sá lâ:ng/ 1. *v.* suspect. 2. *adj.* suspicious.

2 **ສລົງ** 1. *v.* pull a faux pas. 2. *adv.* faultily.

3 **ສລົງ** 1. *v.* forget. 2. *adj.* forgetful.

4 **ສລົງ** (*Thai*) *adj.* visible, evident.

ສລົງ /sá lâ:ng/ *n.* a coin, the saleung, equivalent to one-fourth of a ticul.

ສແລງ /sá lâ:ng/ *adj.* low, bad; unhealthy, injurious to health; prejudicial; deleterious, nauseous.

- ໄກ *adj.* shocked, offended, hurt.
- ດາວ *adj.* hideous, disagreeable to see.
- ທີ່ *adj.* shocking, cacophonous, disagreeable to hear.

¹ ສແລງ /sá lā:ng/ *v.* nominate.

² ສແລງ 1. *v.* form, construct. 2. *v.* renovate.

ສໂລງ /sá lô:ng/ *n.* Burmese type of skirt; sarong for men.

¹ ສລອງ /sá lɔ:ng/ 1. *v.* congratulate. 2. *v.* celebrate.

- ວັນເກີດ *v.* celebrate a birthday.
- ວັນກິມນະກອນ *v.* celebrate Labor Day or May Day.

² ສລອງ *v.* inaugurate.

³ ສລອງ (*Thai*) *n.* royal clothing.

- ພະກອນນອງ *n.* royal shirt. - ພະສູ *n.* royal cravat. - ພະເມດ *n.* royal glasses, spectacles. - ພະຫຼິດ *n.* royal eating utensils. - ພະ ອົບ *n.* royal footwear. - ພະຍົງ *n.* royal shirt.

ສະລອງຄອງ /sá lɔ:ng khɔ:ng/ *bot.* bush or vine having medicinal bark, *Bridelia stipularis* Bl. (Vidal)

¹ ສລອງ /sá lā:ng/ 1. *v.* perform aerial acrobatics. 2. *n.* gallery, veranda, covered

balcony. 3. *n.* bevel.

ສລັງ /sá lā:ng/ *n.* litter, palanquin.

ສລາຍ /sá lā:y/ 1. *v.* be broken, be ruined, be destroyed. 2. *v.* disappear. 3. *v.* dissolve, disintegrate, fall into ruin.

¹ ສເລັງ /sá lā:y/ 1. *v.* refute, rebut, contradict. 2. *v.* answer.

- ຂສອບໄລ *v.* give the correct answer to an examination question.

- ຄວ່າສອບເລັງ *v.* give correct answer to an examination question.

² ສເລັງ *v.* solve.

- ຂັນຕາ *v.* solve a problem; resolve an enigma.

ສລວງ /sá luă:y/ *adj.* handsome, beautiful.

¹ ສລັດ /sá lā:t/ *v.* to cast away.

- ຄວາມຮັກ *v.* break off a love affair. - ໄບ *v.* drop the leaves.

² ສລັດ *v.* shake violently.

- ຂົນ *v.* shake fur or feathers.
- ດຸນ *v.* shake out the dust (*rare*).
- ຂົງ *v.* shake out the dust

³ ສລັດ *n.* pirate.

ໜ້າດ (*French*) *n.* salad.

ໜ້າດ *see* ສະຄະ

ສລັດໄດ /sá lát day/ *bot.* tree, *Euphorbia trigona*.

ໜ້າດ /sá lâ:t/ *adj.* smart, clever, intelligent, ingenious, sharp.

- ເກີນໂຫຍໍ *adj.* precocious.
- ແກ່ນໂກງ *n.* intelligence allied to trickery. - ສວງວ *adj.* clever, intelligent. - ພັດວ *adj.* sufficiently intelligent. - ເລົາເຊິ່ງ *adj.* very subtle, very intelligent; quick to learn. - ຫອງວ *adj.* very intelligent, brilliant.

ໜ້າດ *zool.* *n.* the featherback, a scaleless fresh-water fish, *Notopterus notopterus*.

ໜ້າດ /sá lít/ *zool.* *n.* scaled fresh-water fish shaped like a lozenge, *Trichopodus pectoralis*, or *Kyphosus waigiensis*.

ໜ້າດ 1. (*Sanskrit*) *prep.* in relation or connection with. 2. (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* adhering to, joined to, united to.

ສລູດ /sá lút/ (*English*) *v.* fire a salute.

ສແດນ /sá lê:t/ *n.* phlegm, mucus, sputum.

ສແດນ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* attachment, adhesion, union, liaison, junction, connection.

2. *n.* implication. 3. *n.* embrace. 4. *adj.* hanging.

ໜ້າດ /sá lót/ *v.* be sad, unhappy, pitiable, melancholy.

- ໄດ *v.* be sad, unhappy, afflicted.

ໜ້າດ (*Thai*) *v.* fade, grow pale.

ໜ້າດ (*Thai*) *adj.* sulky, sullen.

ໜ້າດ /sá lô:t/ 1. *adj.* secret, mysterious, furtive. 2. *v.* flee, escape secretly.

ໜ້າດ *bot.* croton plant, *Croton tiglium*.

ໜ້າດສົມ /sá lô:t sá lô:/ *n.* remainder, residue; sole survivor. *adj.* remaining, residual.

ໜ້ານ /sá lô:n/ (*Thai*) 1. *adj.* well-aligned, in good order. 2. *adj.* striking, remarkable.

ໜ້ານ *adj.* abundant, plentiful.

ໜ້າບ /sá lê:p/ 1. *adj., adv.* alternate, alternately, in turn. 2. *v.* rise and fall regularly.

- ກົມ *adj., adv.* alternate(ly). - ສືບ *v.* alternate colors, stripe.

ໜ້າບ *v.* lie, prevaricate.

ສລັບຊີບຊອນ /sá lèp səp sə:n/ 1. *adj.* complicated, intricate, complex. 2. *adj.* intermixed. 3. *adj.* broken, hilly.

1 **ສລຸບ** /sá lú:p/ (*English*) *n.* sloop.

2 **ສລຸບ** *see* **ສຮູບ**

ສແລບ /sá lè:p/ (*Thai*) *v.* avoid, zigzag, veer, ricochet.

ສລົບ /sá ló:p/ *v.* faint; lose consciousness; have a stroke.

— **ສໄເລ** *v.* become unconscious.

ສລາມ /sá lā:m/ *n.* shark.

ສລອນ /sá lɔ:m/ (*Thai*) *n.* tugboat with a high prow and stern.

1 **ສລິນ** /sá lɔ:m/ *v.* hold a ceremony, celebrate, fete.

— **ສລອງ** *v.* celebrate. — **ພະກັດ** *v.* render honor to, pay homage to, increase the prestige of the king.

— **ພະດົມບົນສາ** *v.* celebrate the king's birthday.

2 **ສລິນ** *v.* add, increase.

3 **ສລິນ** *adj.* excellent, perfect, supreme.

1 **ສລູວ** /sá lü:v/ *adj.* clever, intelligent.

— **ສລາດ** *adj.* clever, shrewd; prudent, cautious.

2 **ສລູວ** *v.* have a presentiment, have a hunch, have an inspiration.

— **ໄຈ** *v.* have a presentiment; call to mind.

1 **ສວະ** /sá və:/ *n.* collection of floating weeds; flotsam.

2 **ສວະ** 1. *adj.* bad, disagreeable. 2. *adj.* futile, useless.

3 **ສວະ** *onom.* a sound.

4 **ສວະ** (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* own, one's own.

— **ການ** (*Sanskrit*) one's own duty; personal matter. — **ກຳມ** (*Sanskrit*) one's own work. — **ບັນ** (*Sanskrit*) by oneself. — **ບັນວັນ** (*Pali*) by oneself.

5 **ສວະ** (*Sanskrit*) corpse.

ສວະຫຼັກ /sá və ū:k/ *n.* father-in-law.

1 **ສະວະນະ** /sá və nə:/ (*Pali*) *n.* flow, current.

2 **ສະວະນະ** *n.* action of listening.

ສະວະນາການ *n.* hearing, listening.

- សេវាមិ**, **សេវាមិូច** *n.* melodious speech. **សេវាមិត** *v.* hear, listen.
- សេវាអាត** /sá vā rā:t/ **សេវាទាតី** /sá vā rā:t/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* independence; self-government.
- 1 **សេវា** /sá vă:/ **សេវាន** /sá vă:n/ **សេវាសេ** /sá vă: să:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* respiration, breath.
 - 2 **សេវា** (*Sanskrit*) *n.* dog.
 - 3 **សេវា** (*Khmer*) *zool.* *n.* monkey.
- សេវាកម្រជន** /sá vă: khā té/ a welcoming phrase.
- សេវាបាម** /sá vă: pa:m/ (*Thai*) *v.* overeat, gorge.
- សេវានិ** /sá vă: mă:/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* husband. 2. *n.* master, owner. 3. *n.* chief.
- 1 **សេវាផិក** /sá vă: mă: phăk/ (*Sanskrit*) *v.* surrender; submit to the protection of.
 - 2 **សេវាផិក** *adj.* loyal, faithful.
- សេវាអេ** /sá vă: hă/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* closing word of an incantation. 2. *interj.* well said!
- សិរិ** /sá vî:/ (*Pali*) *n.* tint or hue of skin.
— **សិរិ** *n.* color or hue of skin.
- សេវុណ្យ** (*Sanskrit*) *n.* or *adj.* albino.
- សេវិធមិ**, **សេវិធមិបេប**, **សេវិធមិ** (*Sanskrit*) *n.* white elephant.
- សេវិ** /sá vĕ:/ *bot.* climbing plant, the chayote, *Sechium edule Sw.* (*Pakse*) (*Vidal*)
- ស៊ិរិ** /sá vĕy/ 1. *n.* a large group of beautiful or handsome people. 2. *adj.* beautiful in appearance.
- 1 **ស៊ិរិ** /sá vă:ng/ *adj.* clear, bright.
 - 2 **ស៊ិរិ** *n.* ancient manual of mathematics.
 - 3 **ស៊ិរិ** *v.* recuperate, recover one's health.
- ស៊ិរិ** /sá vă:ng/ 1. *v.* be bright, clear, luminous, distinct. 2. the dawn breaks.
— **ទៅ** *adj.* very bright, blinding.
— **ស៊ិរិ** *adj.* very bright, luminous, well-lighted. — **លាយឆេះពេង** *adj.* lighted by the moon; moonlit. — **ឈោះ** dawn has broken.
- ស៊ិវិង** /sá vĭng/ *n.* dipnet for small fish and shrimp.
- ស៊ិវិងស៊ិរិ** /sá vĭng sá vă:y/ (*Thai*) *v.* feel bad.
- សេវុណ្យ** /sá vĕ:ng/ 1. *v.* seek, hunt.
2. *v.* explore. 3. *v.* conduct research.
— **ឱ្យរ** *v.* seek one's fortune. — **ឃុំ** 1. *v.* seek merit, goodness or virtue; go on

a pilgrimage. 2. *n.* pilgrimage. — តាម *v.* seek. — តាមគារប្រព័ន្ធន *v.* seek security, safety. — ទាមទាន *v.* seek food. — ទាំងមាត *v.* seek power, authority.

សោរ /sá viə:ng/ (*Khmer*) 1. *v.* lean toward. 2. *adj.* diagonal.

សោរ /sá v᠁ŋ/ *adj.* foolish, imbecilic, insane.

¹ **សោរ** /sá v᠁:y/ or /su᠁:y/ 1. *adv.* late in the morning. 2. *n.* broad daylight.

² **សោរ** (*Khmer*) *bot.* mango tree.

— សោរ *bot.* a type of mango.

សោរ see **សោរ**

សោរ /sá v᠁:y/ *v.* lose and recover consciousness.

¹ **សោរ** /sá v᠁:y/ *v.* eat (*royal*).

— ភោយាពាណ *v.* eat (*royal*).

² **សោរ** *v.* enjoy; enjoy the profits.

— សោរ *v.* enjoy happiness. — ឈុន *v.* enjoy the fruits of. — ទាំងមាត *v.* rejoice in one's power; profit from one's authority.

³ **សោរ** *v.* reign; ascend the throne.

— នាំរ *v.* reign; ascend the throne.

⁴ **សោរ** *v.* receive; be exposed to.

— គោរ *v.* meet with misfortune. — ឃុំ *v.* suffer, meet with suffering. — ទាម *v.* be governed by a god, as Sun, Saturn (*astrological*).

ស៊ុណ្ឌ, **ស៊ុណ្ឌ** /sá vát/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*)

1. *n.* goodness, virtue. 2. *n.* health, happiness. 3. *n.* power, might, superiority. 4. *v.* be happy about; be content with. 5. *adj.* gracious, ravishing, seductive.

— ឯ 1. *n.* goodness; prosperity, progress; beauty. 2. *interj.* hello. — ឯធប *n.* safety, security. — ឯិន្ទី *verb* of salutation: good luck! — ឯធគុកុម *n.* salutation wishing benediction or a wish for happiness. — ឯធករសា *n.* prayer to the protecting power or fortune to bless one during the day.

ស៊ុណ្ឌ *v.* admire.

ស៊ុណ្ឌ *n.* tomorrow.

ស៊ុណ្ឌ *Astr.* the 15th constellation, Boötes, and the star Arcturus.

ស៊ុណ្ឌស៊ិល្បោ, **ស៊ុណ្ឌតិក** /sá vát sá tí k/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* swastika.

ស៊ុណ្ឌសម្រ /sá vát sá nā/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* breath.

ສັດສວນ /sá vát sá viə:n/ (*Thai*)

1. *adj.* circling in the air. 2. *v.* wheel in the air.

ສັດຕິ່ານ /sá vát tǐ ka:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* welfare.

ສວາດ /sá vâ:t/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *adj.* lovely, beautiful. 2. *adj.* frank, open.

ສົດສອງ /sá vít sá vɔ:y/ *v.* faint.

ສົດໄຟ /sá vít fay/ (*English*) *n.* electric switch.

ສເວດ /sá vê:t/ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* white.

ສເວດຕະສັດ, ສເວດສັດ /sá vê:t té sâ:t/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* the many-tiered umbrella, one of the royal symbols; white umbrella.

¹ **ສວັນ, ສວັນຄົດ** /sá vâ:n/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* paradise, heaven. 2. *n.* happy stay.

— ຄະບົດ *n.* the moon goddess, governor of paradise.

² **ສວັນ** *adj.* deep blue-violet.

ສວັນນະເຂດ /sá vân nā khê:t/ (*Geog.*) Savannakhet, city of southern Laos, on the Mekong river.

ສວັນນະຄົດ /sá vân nā khô:t/ (*Sanskrit*) *v.* die (*royal*).

ສວັນຮະຄາໄລ /sá vân râ:kha: lây/ *v.* die (*rare*).

ສວັນ *see* **ສວັນ**

ສະວານ /sá vâ:n/ *bot.* bush or vine, *Cephalanthus naucleoides DC* (*Vidal*)

ສວານ /sá vâ:n/ **ສວັນ** /sá vân/ *n.* drill, bit.

ສວງນ /sá viə:n/ (*Thai*) *adj.* spinning, rotating.

ສວຣຄົດ *see* **ສວັນນະຄົດ**

ສະຫະ /sá hâ:/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *adj.* united, joined, federated, associated. 2. *adv.* together.

— ກົມ (*Pali*) 1. *adj.* united together. 2. *n.* cooperation. — ຖຽມ (*Pali*) *n.* co-operative association. — ກອນຂາງເຄົາ *n.* association of rice merchants. — ອົມ (*Pali*) *n.* companion, comrade; fellow traveler. — ສຶກສາ *n.* coeducation.

— ໄຊ *adj.* innate. — ຂາດ 1. *adj.* born in the same month of the same year (*high*); of the same age. 2. *n.* placenta.

— ຫມ (*Pali*) *adv.* of the same doctrine or teaching. — ຫມນິ້ນ (*Pali*) *n.* coreligionist; adept of the same doctrine. — ບໍານ *(Pali)* *n.* action of drinking together. — ປະຊາຊົນ *n.* the United Nations. — ປາເລຣດ *n.* the United States of America (*archaic*).

— ພັນ *n.* United Party. — ພັນ (*Pali*) *n.* confederation, federation, league, union. — ພັນຮັດ *n.* federation.

- ធម្មនគរូបាយ n. labor union.
- មាប (Pali) n. union.
- មាបសុខាភាពណី (Pali) n. customs union. — មាបទិន្នន័យ n. the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR).
- មាបិនុសេខា adj. interparliamentary. — បារាំង (Pali) n. two brothers together. — សហ, សហ 1. n. the United States, 2. n. Federated States.
- ក្រោម្យារាគ n. the United Kingdom.
- សហជាមិនីភាព n. the United States of America. — គោល (Pali) n. cohabitation, living together.

សេវា /sé hó:/ zool. n. a scaled dark-red fish.

សេវា /sé héy/ (Pali) n. comrade, companion, pal, intimate friend.

- ស៊ីក, ស៊ីក n. comrades-in-arms.
- សេវាការមែនុយ, n. co-members of a conference. — សេវាការ n. co-workers.
- សេវាជារ n. fellow citizens.

១ សេតិណ, សេតិ /sé hát/ (Sanskrit) math. one thousand.

- សេដ, ឥណ (Pali) one thousand eyes; the god Indra. — សេទ្វិន (Pali) adj. thousand-rayed (of the sun).

២ សេតិណ 1. n. strength, power. 2. adj. strong, powerful. 3. adj. serious.

- សៅ adv. forcefully; quickly, suddenly; much.

៣ សេតិណ adj. innate.

សេតិណទានា /sé hét thá: rá:/ (Pali) 1. n. the implement used to scatter sacred water during a ceremony. 2. v. sprinkle the king.

សេតិពិនិត្យ /sé hón/ bot. plant having an ornamental flower whose rhizome is used medicinally, *Hedychium coronarium* Koen. (Vidal)

- អ៉ីស៊ី ស៊ី bot. plant, *Globba calophylla* Ridley (Thakhek) (Vidal).

សេតិហំបី /sé hám bɔ: di:/ (Sanskrit) n. the god Brahma.

សេតិវិរ /sé hă:o/ 1. adj. arrogant, conceited, vain. 2. n. braggart.

សេតិលោ /sé lō:ng/ (Malay) n. sarong.

សេតិលោយ /sé lō:y/ bot. a type of bamboo. (Pakse) (Vidal)

សេទិ /sé ó/ 1. v. hiccup, hiccough. 2. n. hiccup, hiccough.

សេទ្វិខោនា /sé ə: khəo mā:/ (Thai) v. meddle (*slang*).

សេទិណ /sé òk/ (Thai) 1. v. hiccup. 2. v. be dumbfounded.

ສະອິກສະໜົມ /sá ñík sá ñm/ *v.* sob.

ສະຍາງ /sá a:ng/ *v.* be disgusted, repelled, disdainful.

ສະເໝົງ /sá eng/ *n.* type of belt or sash; ornamental belt.

ສະອົງ /sá ong/ *adj.* physically perfect, unblemished.

ສະຍາດ /sá á:t t/ *adj.* clean, pure.

— **ສະຍາມ** *adj.* clean. — **ຕາ** 1. *v.* look clean. 2. *adj.* clearly visible.

ສະອິດສະຍານ /sá ít sá ia:n/ (*Thai*) *v.* feel revulsion for, feel nauseated; be disgusted, repelled.

ສະໄວດສະອົງ /sá ó:t sá ong/ (*Thai*) *adj.* physically well-built and handsome.

ສະອົນ /sá á:n/ *adj.* unblemished, clean, pure.

ສະໜົມ /sá ñm/ *n.* sob.

ສະໜູນ /sá ñ:n/ 1. *adj.* amusing, pleasant, gracious, agreeable. 2. *v.* be pleased, content; be well-impressed by.

ສະໜູນ /sá ñ:a:n/ 1. *v.* disgust; smell bad. 2. *adj.* bad-smelling.

ສະເວມ /sá e:m/ *bot.* licorice, *Clycyrrhiza*, possibly *glabra L.* or *echinata L.* (*Vidal*)

ສາ /sá:/ *adj.* clean; white.

ສາ *gram.* *n.* additive particle making a verb imperative.

ສາ *zool.* *n.* snake: 1. non-venomous copperhead racer, *Elaphe radiata* (Deuve). 2. any snake with longitudinal lines. (Deuve)

ສາ *zool.* *n.* bird, see ພະຍາ

ສາ *bot.* tree used for making paper *Broussonetia papyrifera* Vent.

ສາ (*Pali*) *adj.* proper, suitable.

ສາ (*Pali*) *zool.* *n.* dog.

ສາກະບະເກດ, **ສາກະບະມູນ** /sá: ká nyá:ké:t/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *n.* the Buddha.

ສາກະບະວົງ /sá: ká nyá:vóng/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *n.* princely family of Sakya.

ສາກີບາ /sá: kí nyá:/ (*Pali*) *n.* clan or tribe of Sakya, a prince of which founded Buddhism; a man of the Sakya clan.

— **ບຸດ** *n.* disciple of Buddha. — **ນຸ້ມ** *n.* Sakyamuni, personal name of the Buddha.

ສາກີບາ /sá: kí nyá:/ **ສາກີບານີ** /sá: kí nyá:ní:/ (*Pali*) *n.* woman of the Sakya tribe.

¹ ສາເກ /să: ke:/ *bot.* breadfruit tree,
Artocarpus communis.

² ສາເກ *n.* the Japanese liquor saki.

ສາກັດສາ /să: kăt să:/ (*Pali*) *n.* conversation; consultation.

ສາກົນ /să: kon/ (*Pali*) *adj.* international; universal; gender; popular.

— ລະໄປສະນີ, ສາກົລໄປສະນີ *n.* the Universal Postal Union. — ໄລກ *n.* the universe.

ສາຂົງ /să: khă:/ (*Pali*) *n.* limb or branch of a tree; branch of a party or firm.

— ບໍຮົກສັດ *n.* branch of a firm.
— ແມ່ນ້ຳ *n.* river tributary. — ຕິດໄຟ *n.* railroad branch. — ວິຊາ *n.* branch of a science.

ສາຂີ /să: khî:/ (*Pali*) *n.* branch of a tree.

ສາຄະເຮດ /să: khă rĕ:t/ (*Pali*) *n.* great river; estuary; the sea.

ສາຄຸ /să: khú:/ (*Malay*) *bot.* the sago palm, *Mitroxyylon sagus*.

— ປົກ *n.* sago cake.

¹ ສາຄອນ /să: khô:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* river; sea; ocean.

² ສາຄອນ (*Thai*) *n.* bowl having two handles and a base.

ສາສະກະ, ສາວົກະ /să: să kă/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* teacher, tutor, educator; governess; interpreter.

¹ ສາຍາ /să: nyă:/ (*Pali*) ^{1.} *n.* shade, shadow. ^{2.} *n.* reflection.

² ສາຍາ *1.* *n.* name given to a Buddhist bonze on ordination. *2.* *n.* name; appellation as 'The Good', the 'Great', etc.

³ ສາຍາ *n.* late afternoon.

⁴ ສາຍາ (*Thai*) *n.* beautiful woman.

ສາຍົນ, ສາຍົນ, ສາຍາ /să: nyén/ *1.* *n.* the sun; sunlight; late afternoon or early evening. *2.* sundial.

— ສົດ good afternoon! good evening!

ສາດົກ /să: dăk/ *bot.* tree whose wood is used medicinally for the kidneys and the blood, *Melochia umbellata* Stapf. (Luang Prabang, Paklay) (Vidal)

ສາດົກ /să: dăk/ (*Pali*) *n.* cloth, material; white material; towel.

ສາຕະກະໄພ /să: tă kă phéy/ (*Pali*) *n.* famine, starvation.

ສາຕິກະ, ສາຕິບີ /să: tă kăd/ (*Pali*) *n.* suit, cloak, coat.

ສາໄຟ /să: thă:/ 1. *n.* braggart, boaster.

2. *n.* affected manner intended to deceive others. 3. *n.* deceit, fraud, dishonesty, falsity.

ສາທະຍະ /să: thă nyă/ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* worth doing.

ສາທະຫາງ /să: thă nyă:y/ (*Sanskrit*)
1. *n.* learning by rote. 2. *n.* recitation. 3. *n.* religious prayer or chant. 4. *n.* revision. 5. *v.* explain too much (*slang*).

ສາທະນະ /să: thă nă/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* lid, cover. 2. *n.* envelope. 3. *n.* refuge, shelter. 4. *v.* hide, dissimulate.

ສາທາດະນະ /să: thă: ră nă/ *adj.* common, general, public.

- ສະຖານ න. public place. - ສົກ න. public health. - ຖຸມ න. the public.
- ປະເຕີກ න. public utility.
- ປະຊາທິປະໄຕ න. Peoples Republic.
- ປິບດ න. public interest. - ສອ න. republic. - ຮົດສະນັບດ න. public domain. ສາທາດະນະປະການ න. public services of assistance.

¹ **ສາຫຼຸ** /să: thū/ (*Pali*) 1. *adj.* good.

ກ່າວ 1. *v.* be happy about. 2. *n.* word of approval or praise. - ສາ 1. *n.* exclamation of good wishes. 2. *interj.* good! - ອຸນ. 1. *n.* a good person.

2. *adj.* pretty; handsome. 3. *adj.* exact, precise; proper. 4. *adj.* sweet, delicious. 5. *v.* be right.

² **ສາຫຼູ** *n.* title given to persons of rank or priests at Luang Prabang.

³ **ສາຫຼຸ** amen.

ສາຫຼົກ /să: thó:/ (*Pali*) *n.* rice wine.

ສາຫຼົກ /să: thōk/ (*Pali*) *v.* give an example as proof.

ສາຫຼາງ /să: thá:ng/ *bot.* tree, *Xylopia violacea L.* (Vidal)

¹ **ສາຫຼິດ** /să: thít/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *v.* finish, achieve, succeed.

² **ສາຫຼິດ** 1. *v.* show by example, demonstrate. 2. *v.* help. 3. *adj.* like, similar, analogous.

¹ **ສາຫານ** /să: thá:n/ (*Pali*) *adj.* low, base, evil.

² **ສາຫານ** *adj.* futile, meaningless; over-abundant and useless.

ສາຫອນ /să: thō:n/ (*Pali*) 1. *v.* pay attention to; be attentive, solicitous. 2. *v.* have the goodness to ...

ສາມະ /să: nă/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) zool. dog.

¹ ສານີ /să: nă:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* curtain, screen, windowshade, 2. *n.* windshield.

² ສານີ *n.* tissue made of ramie.

ສານຸ້າ /să: nū/ (*Pali*) *n.* mountain; mountain peak or summit.

ສານຸ້ົດ /să: nū sít/ (*Pali*) *n.* pupil; disciple.

ສານອນ /să: nō:n/ *bot.* bush, *Macaranga sp.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ສາແບງ /să: bē:ng/ *bot.* oleoresinous tree, *Dipterocarpus intricatus Dyer.* (Vientiane, Thakhek) (Vidal)

ສາບານ /să: ba:n/ (*Pali*) *v.* swear, take oath.

- ຄືດ *v.* perjure oneself (*rare*).
- ດວ *v.* swear in. - ດັງ *v.* take oath before the flag. - ວາ *v.* swear or state that ...

ສາປົວກາ /să: púa:k/ *zool.* non-venomous copperhead racer snake, *Elaphe radiata*.

ສາພັງ /să: pháng/ *bot.* tree, *Peltophorum dasyrrachis Kurz.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ສາພອນ /să: phō:n/ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* cruel, ferocious, merciless, pitiless, vindictive.

¹ ສາມະ /să: mā/ (*Pali*) *n.* the color black.

² ສາມະ *1. n.* eulogy. *2. n.* elegy. *3. n.* praise.

ສາມະເນີ /să: mā né: ri:/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* female novice.

ສາມະໜົນ /să: mā né:n/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* Buddhist novice.

ສາມມິ /să: mī nī:/ *n.* owner, proprietor (*female*).

ສາມື່ງກາ /să: mī phāk/ (*Sanskrit*) *1. n.* fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty. *2. adj.* faithful, loyal.

ສາມີ /să: mī:/ (*Pali*) *1. n.* husband (*formal*). *2. n.* owner, proprietor. *3. n.* prince.

- ກະ *n.* husband. - ຫັນອກໃຈຜົນ-
- ສະຫຼາ *n.* unfaithful husband.
- ຫັນຮະຫຼານີ້ *n.* cuckolded husband. - ພິນຮະຫຼາ *n.* husband and wife.

ສານົຈການ /să: mī: ci kəm/ (*Pali*) *1. n.* work which merits being done. *2. n.* respect.

ສາມໝັກະຍາຈານສະບາຄມ /să: māk khā nyā: ca:n sā mā: khōm/ (*Pali*) *n.* teachers association.

ສາມໝັກີ /să: māk khī:/ (*Pali*) *1. n.* solidarity, esprit de corps, unity. *2. n.* entente cordiale.

ສາມືກ /să: mă:k/ (*Pali*) *n.* owner, proprietor.

ສາມັດຜົນຢະ /să: mă:t thí nyă/ (*Pali*) *n.* capability; power, force.

ສາມາດ, ສາມາດ /să: mă:t/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *v.* can, be able, be capable.

– ດີ *v.* be able to. – ດັບ *v.* be able to. – ດັບພູ່າບ *n.* ability, capability. – ເຮັດໄດ *v.* can do (*idiom*).

ສາມິດ /să: mă:t/ (*Pali*) *n.* ownership.

¹ **ສາມັນ** /să: mă:n/ (*Pali*) *adj.* common, usual, ordinary, normal, general.

– ສາມືກ *n.* common sense (*rare*).
– ສຶກສາ *n.* general education.
– ອັນ *n.* man of the people.

² **ສາມັນ** *n.* state of being a bonze.

ສາມານ /să: mă:n/ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* evil, low, corrupt; servile.

¹ **ສາມິນ** /să: mă:n/ (*Pali*) *1. adj.* near.
2. prep. in the neighborhood of; around.
3. adv. closely.

² **ສາມິນ** *adj.* dark (*of color*); dark blue or black.

¹ **ສາຮະ** /să: ră/ (*Pali*) *1. prefix;* all, entirely. *2. n.* the essence, the main point,

gist, core, substance.

ທູກ *n.* all kinds of misery. – ທິດ *n.* every direction. – ພາຈ *n.* the whole body. – ຜົດ *1. pron.* all, everything. *2. adv.* everywhere; entirely. *3. n.* all types of things. – ຜົດນິກ *n.* all types of wishing. – ຜົມ *adj.* general, universal.

² **ສາຮະ** *n.* letter, message, document.

– ບັນ *n.* document, text, documentary evidence. – ບໍານ *n.* table of contents; index. – ບັບ, ບັບ *n.* index.

ສາຮະໂກກ /să: ră kō:k/ (*Thai*) *n.* hooligan.

ສາຮະຄະດີ /să: ră khă di:/ (*Pali*) *1. n.* feature. *2. n.* nonfiction.

ສາຮະທີ /să: ră thi:/ *n.* chauffeur, driver, coachman.

ສາຮະຫະ /să: ră thă/ **ສາດ** /să:t/ (*Sanskrit*) *1. n.* ceremony of offering at the end of the tenth month. *2. adj.* autumnal.

– ການ *n.* time of the ceremony of offering at the end of the tenth month.
– ວິສັງວັດ *n.* autumnal equinox.

ສາຮະຫຼຸນ /să: ră thú:n/ (*Pali*) *zool.* tiger.

ສາຣະນິບະ /să: rā ní: nyā/ (*Pali*) adj.
memorial, commemorative.

ສາຣະບັນດີ /să: rā ban sī:/ (*Pali*) 1. n.
1. n. system of conscription under the old
regime. 2. n. official register of documents.

ສາຣະພີ /să: rā phī:/ bot. tree having
red wood and yellow sweet-scented flowers,
Ochrocarpus siamensis.

ສາຣະຜິດຄໍາ /să: rā phīt khám/ bot.
medicinal climbing plant resembling dodder,
possibly *Cuscuta* or *Cassytha* sp. (Luang
Prabang) (Vidal)

ສາຣະພາບ /să: rā phā:p/ v. confess,
admit.

– ຜິດ v. confess to guilt or error.

ສາຣະໄນ /să: rā māy/ (*Pali*) zool. dog.

ສາຣະວັດ /să: rā vāt/ n. inspector.
– ສຳສາ n. inspector of schools.
– ດຳວັດ n. police inspector.
– ທະຫານ n. military police.

ສາຣະວົມ /să: rā ván/ geog. Saravane,
city and province of southern Laos.

ສາຣະວົນ /să: rā vón:n/ v. implore.

ສາຣະແໜນ /să: rā nē:/ bot.
aromatic herb, *Mentha* sp. (Vidal); *Mentha
arvensis L.* (Vidal)

ສາຣົາ /să: rā:/ (*Pali*) n. letter, text.

– ນິບະ adj. commemorative.
– ນິບະກອນ n. reception official.
– ນິບະທຶນ n. precept, teaching; cor-
roboration; friendship. – ນຸກນ n.
encyclopedia.

ສາຣົບດີ /să: rā bút/ (*Pali*) Buddh.
the first and one of the most famous disciples
of Buddha, who sat at his right hand.

ສາຣົກກະທາດ, **ສາຣົກທາດ** /să: rī:
rīk kā thā:t/ (*Pali*) Buddh. the relics of
Buddha.

¹**ສາໄໂຕ** /să: rō:/ **ສາໄໂດ** /să: rō:t/
(*Sanskrit*) adj. pretty.

²**ສາໄໂດ** bot. lotus.

ສາຮົດ /să: rāt/ (*Pali*) adj. troubled,
confused, chaotic; furious, violent.

ສາຮູນ /să: rā:p/ (*Pali*) adj. proper,
suitable, fit; moderate.

ສາຮົມ /să: rām/ (*Pali*) v. begin.

ສາຮະ /să: lā/ bot. tree, *Pentaclea
siamensis*.

– ວັນ n. forest of above tree.

ສາລະວົມ /să: lā vón/ v. be absorbed
in, be obsessed with; be perplexed; confused.

ສາຂາ /să:/ 1. *să:* hall in a monastery; rest house; kiosk. (*Thai*) office.

- **ກາງ** n. city hall; capitol building.
- **ທ່າທ່ານ** n. house of charity, where one gives alms. - **ວັດ** n. hall in a monastery.

1 **ສາລົກາ** /să: lî ka:/ n. love charm.

2 **ສາລົກາ** (*Pali*) zool. mynah bird, *Acridotheres tristis*.

ສາລົມສາລີ /să: lî nî: să: lî:/ (*Pali*) n. poem consisting of eleven syllables.

ສາລື /să: lî:/ (*Pali*) n. wheat or rice; corn.

1 **ສາລູຮະ** /să: lû râ:/ (*Pali*) zool. dog.

2 **ສາລູຮະ** (*Sanskrit*) zool. frog.

ສາແຜ /să: lê:/ bot. paper mulberry, *Broussonetia papyrifera* Vent. (Vientiane, Paklay) (Vidal)

ສາໂລຫຼດ /să: ló: hît/ (*Pali*) n. kinship by direct descent.

ສາເລົງຂົງ /să: lô:ng khõ:ng/ bot. bush, *Memecylon edule* Roxb. var. *ovata* Clarke (Pakse) (Vidal)

ສາວະ /să: vâ/ (*Pali*) 1. adj. red. 2. adj. dark brown, reddish brown.

ສາວະກະ /să: vâ kâ/ **ສາວິກ** /să: vôk/ (*Pali*) 1. n. pupil, disciple. 2. n. auditor, listener.

ສາວະນະ /să: vâ nñ/ (*Pali*) n. the ninth month, August.

ສາວິກາ /să: vî ka:/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* female disciple.

ສາວິຕີ /să: vî ti:/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) n. Vedic poem in honor of the sun-god.

ສາວິດ /să: vît/ (*Pali*) adj. solar.

ສາຫຼດ /să: hât/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. adj. critical, severe. 2. adv. extremely, seriously, severely, grossly.

ສາຫຼັບິກະ /să: hât thî kâ/ (*Pali*) n. handwork; manual labor.

ສາເຫດ /să: hê:t/ **ສາເຫດ** /să: hê:t/ (*Pali*) n. basic reason, motive; origin, cause.

ສາເຫຼັກ /să: lê:k/ (*Thai*) n. square basket for carrying heavy objects, hung in pairs from shoulder poles.

ສາຫຼາງ /să: lâ:y/ (*Thai*) bot. seaweed.

- **ຫະເຈ** bot. seaweed, alga.

ສາ /să:/ 1. n. yeast. 2. n. deposit from crystallization. 3. n. dregs, lees.

- **ເຫຼາ** n. lees.

* ສາເຫຼດ /sā: hét/ n. mossy area where fungus and mushrooms grow.

* ສາເຫລາ /sā: lāo/ bot. 1. plant, *Blumea balsamifera* DC. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 2. medicinal plant, *Vernonia* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 3. bush used in the preparation of ferment for making rice alcohol, *Maesa ramentacea* Wall. (Vidal)

— ໄທຍ bot. medicinal plant, *Vernonia volkameriaeefolia* DC. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 * ສາ /sā:/ 1. n. type of hash made with lemon. 2. n. sour dish of dried fish, pepper and vegetables, eaten with noodles.

2 * ສາ bot. a type of hardwood oak tree, *Quercus griffithii* Hook. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

* ສາປາຫລດ /sā: pa: lót/ bot. bush, *Uvaria micrantha* Hook.-Thoms. (Vidal)

* ສາເລືອດ /sā: l̄a:t/ n. dish of chopped liver mixed with raw blood.

* ສາລົມ /sā: l̄am/ bot. bush having ornamental flowers used for perfume, possibly *Daphniphyllum* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

* ສການ /sí ka:n/ (Pali) v. to hunt and fish.

* ສິຂະເຮດ /sí khá rè:t/ (Pali) n. hill, mountain.

* ສີຕາ /sí khă:/ (Sanskrit) n. top knot; crest, top, summit.

— ນິມ n. fire, flame.

1 * ສີຂີ /sí khí/ ສີຂີ /sí khí:/ (Pali) n. fire.

2 * ສີຂຳ n. the name of a god; Buddha.

3 * ສີຂີ zool. peacock.

4 * ສີຂີ (Sanskrit) n. mountain.

* ສີຂັນ /sí khăñ/ (Sanskrit) 1. n. tuft of hair, as the top knot on top or on the side of the head. 2. n. chignon, bun. 3. n. crest.

* ສີຂິນ /sí khăñ/ (Sanskrit) 1. n. mountain, mountain peak. 2. adj. peaked; having a peak or summit.

* ສີຂູນ /sí khă:n/ (Sanskrit) n. summit, peak, top.

* ສີຄາຣະ /sí khă: ră/ ສີຄານ /sí khă:n/ (Pali) zool. fox, wolf.

* ສີສິວະ /sí să: ră/ (Pali) n. cold season, winter; chill.

* ສີສຸ /sí sú/ (Sanskrit) n. baby.

* ສີຕະ /sí tă/ (Sanskrit) adj. cutting, sharp.

ສິທີ /sí thí:/ (*Bengali*) *n.* garland of flowers.

ສິນິ /sí ní:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* woman of finely tinted skin.

ສິເມັນ /sí né: rū/ (*Pali*) *n.* Mt. Meru, seat of paradise.

ສິເມັນຫະນິບະ /sí né: hā ní: nyā/ (*Pali*) *adj.* gracious, lovely, amiable.

ສິເນົາ /sí né: hă:/ (*Pali*) *n.* love.

ສິເນົກ /sí né: hōk/ (*Pali*) *n.* comrade, pal.

ສິນາດ /sí nà:t/ *n.* firearm; bow.

ສິນິດ /sí nít/ (*Pali*) *adj.* intimate; affable, polished.

ສິພະ /sí phī rā/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* military camp.

ສິຮະ /sí rā/ (*Pali*) *1. n.* head; summit.
2. *n.* front. 3. *n.* end, extremity.

ສິຮະປະພາ /sí rā pā phā:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* halo, aureole.

ສິຮາ /sí rá:/ *1. n.* water conduit. *2. n.* river, stream; canal.

1 ສິຮີ /sí rhí/ (*Pali*) *1. v.* unite, reunite.
2. v. mix, combine.

2 ສິຮີ *n.* good luck, good fortune.

– ນຸງຄຸນ, ນິງຄົນ *1. adj.* carrying good luck. *2. n.* good omen, good augury.

ສິໄຣດົມ/sí ró: dom/ **ສິໄຣດ** /sí ró:t/ (*Pali*) *n.* top of the head.

ສິໄຣດົດ/sí ró: rāt/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* diamond used as a head ornament.

ສິໄຣເວດ/sí ró: vè:t/ (*Pali*) *n.* turban.

ສິຮາມຸດ /sí rā:m phūt/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* head.

ສິລັ /sí lā:/ (*Pali*) *n.* stone, rock; cliff.

– **ສິກ** *n.* foundation stone. – **ໄລ** *n.* laterite.

ສິໂລກ /sí lò:k/ (*Pali*) *1. n.* honor, renown, glory. *2. n.* ode; elegiac hymn.

1 ສິວະ /sí vā/ (*Sanskrit*) *1. n.* goodness, virtue. *2. n.* good luck, good fortune.

2 ສິວະ *n.* the god Siva.

– **ສິງ** *1. n.* the god Siva, creator of mankind. *2. n.* linga. – **ໄລ** *n.* residence or heaven of Siva; paradise.

3 ສິວະ *n.* nirvana.

– **ໄຕ** *n.* nirvana.

ສຶວະເວດ /sī vā vē:t/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.*

incantation used in honor of the four-armed god, Narayana.

ສຶວິໄສ /sī vī lāy/ (*Pali*) *n.* palanquin.

ສຶວິໄສ /sī vī lāy/ (*Pali*) *n.* civilization.

1 ສີ /sī:/ *n.* color.

- ກາຂີ, ກາກີ (*French*) *n.* khaki
- color, - ກຳລາຍ *adj.* rose-colored,
- ແມ *adj.* dark in color. - ກຳນະຫາ (*Thai*) *adj.* navy blue. - ແຂນ *adj.* dark in color. - ດັວ *adj.* white. - ດັວ *adj.* green. - ດັວເຕີ *adj.* dark green.
- ດັວສົດ *adj.* bright green.
- ດັວອົ້ນຫະເລ *adj.* aquamarine.
- ດັວອົ່ນຮະກິດ *adj.* emerald green.
- ດັວອົ່ນເຫຼືອງ *adj.* yellow-green.
- ຄົກ *adj.* blackish. - ຄານ *adj.* indigo color. - ສະອັດ *n.* clean color.
- ສົວນ *adj.* golden. - ໄສກ (*Thai*) *adj.* blue-green. - ສອງສົດ *adj.* fresh in color. - ສຸດສາດ *adj.* bright, multi-colored. - ແເດ *adj.* vermillion, cinnamon red. - ສົດ *adj.* bright in color.
- ສົມ *adj.* orange color. - ສົວ *adj.* dark green. - ສລາວ *n.* a pretty color.
- ສວດ *adj.* grey, fawn in color.
- ຊື້ *adj.* dark in color. - ຊົ້ມ *adj.* carnation pink. - ຂອດຕຽງ *adj.* color of fresh new leaves. - ດຳ *adj.*

- black - ແດງ *adj.* red. - ແດງແຕ່
adj. scarlet. - ແດງເລືອດ *adj.* blood-red, carmine. - ແດງເລືອດຫຼຸມ *adj.* bloodred, carmine. - ດິນຊີ *adj.* brick red. - ດິນເດີງ (*Thai*) *adj.* Indian red. - ໄຕນ *adj.* grayish. - ໄທງ *adj.* grayish, dull in color. - ເທົາເຂມ *adj.* dark gray. - ທອງ *adj.* golden.
- ນົ້ວເງິນ *adj.* water blue.
- ນົ້ວຕານ *adj.* brown. - ນອນ *adj.* cream color. - ພົມ *adj.* fast color.
- ໄພ *adj.* fresh green of young leaves. - ຜົາ *adj.* sky blue, azure, cerulean. - ຜົາເຕີ *adj.* dark blue.
- ພົມບູນ *adj.* pale blue. - ນອງ *adj.* violet, purple. - ເນັດຫມາກປາງ, ເນັດຫມາກຜາງ *adj.* violet.
- ເນັດຫມາກຜາງ *adj.* scorched color.
- ທານາກງົງ *adj.* orange color (*rare*). - ທານາກຄ *adj.* royal blue.
- ທານອກ *adj.* navy blue.
- ໄທົມຫະເຫາ *adj.* ashen in color.
- ທານຸງ *adj.* blue. - ທານມ *adj.* gray. - ແຫດ *adj.* blackish.
- ແລືອງ *adj.* yellow. - ແລືອງງົນ *adj.* pale yellow. - ອົດ *adj.* violet color. - ອອນ *adj.* light or pale in color.

2 ສີ *n.* paint.

- ຂັງຫຼາຍ *wet paint!* - ຂອນຫາ

n. dye. — ពុំបាន n. exterior house paint. — ម្រោ n. water color. — ម្រោបែន n. oil paint. — បេវណូ n. tube paint.

3 កែ n. rice mill.

— គុម n. windmill.

4 កែ n. grate, husk, rub.

— កែវ n. husk rice. — កែវិត n. brush the teeth. — ភី n. play the violin; draw a violin bow. — រោក n. rub the eyes. — បាការ 1. v. wax the lips. 2. n. eloquence. — និង n. make fire by rubbing two sticks together.

5 កែ n. promoter of good luck.

6 កែ n. Year of the Snake, the fifth year in the twelve-year cycle.

7 កែ n. appearance.

— កែវិត adj. beautiful, lovely.
— កែវិត n. mien; appearance of the face; facial expression. — កែវិតិត្រ n. appearance of the face.

8 កែ (Khmer) n. woman.

9 កែ (Pali-Sanskrit) 1. n. majesty, splendor, grandeur, glory. 2. n. brilliance, luminosity, radiance. 3. n. goodness, virtue. 4. n. prosperity, progress, abundance; fortune, luck. 5. n. success; superiority; power; opulence.

6. adj. radiant, good, charming, abundant. 7. n. the wife of Narayana; the goddess of beauty and prosperity.

— ព្រះនរោត្តម្ពោជ្រាវ n. appellation; 'The Glorious', 'The Famous'.

ស៊ិកា /sɪ: kə:/ *Buddh.* name given to a devout woman by bonzes (abbr. for ព្រះនរោត្តម្ពោជ្រាវ)

ស៊ិកា /sɪ: khâ:ng/ (*Thui*) n. flank, side.

ស៊ិកិត្ត /sɪ: khâ:k/ (*Pali*) adj., adv. rapid(ly); fast.

ស៊ិគី /sɪ: khéy/ bot. 1. n. citronella, an aromatic plant utilized for brewing tea and for washing the hair; *Andropogon citratus* DC. (Vidal). 2. tree with edible fruit and hard wood which is used medicinally, member of the *Magnoliaceae*. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

កែវិតិត្រ bot. 1. an ornamental tree used for bordering avenues, member of the *Eucalyptus* family. (Vidal). 2. hardwood tree used medicinally for stomachache, *Cinnamomum iners Reinw.* (Vidal)

ស៊ិគីបុរិ /sɪ: cêp cêp/ 1. v. feel ill or indisposed. 2. adj. slightly ill.

ស៊ិលិខិ /sɪ: sê/ (*Pali*) n. head.

² ສີສະ n. the metal lead.

ສີງາ /sí: sá ngā:/ n. glory, splendor.

ສີສລາວ /sí: sá lă:o/ 1. adj. pretty, beautiful. 2. n. a pretty color.

ສີສວນ /sí: sá vă:n/ n. aniline derivative colors.

ສີສະ /sí: sáy/ adj. pure, brilliant, clear.

ສີສັດຕະນາກ /sí: sát tă:nă:k/ n. the ancient name of Vientiane.

¹ ສີສັງດ /sí: sī:t/ 1. n. cutch, a tanning substance. 2. adj. cutch color, reddish.

² ສີສັງດ bot. 1. The cutch tree, *Acacia catechu*. 2. *Pentace burmanica*. 3. Burma mahogany.

ສີຍາຍອນ /sí: nyā: nyō:n/ chem. copper sulfate.

ສີຫຼຸບ /sí: sū:p/ bot. ornamental shrub, *Saraca indica L.* var. *zollingeriana* Miq. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ສີສົມ /sí: sōm/ bot. a medicinal plant with a root used as a febrifuge. (South Laos) (Vidal)

¹ ສີດາ /sí: dā:/ adj. cool, cold.

² ສີດາ zool. bird, type of snipe.

³ ສີດາ bot. guava tree, *Psidium guajava L.*

ສີດາໂຄກ /sí: dā: khò:k/ bot. bush, *Gardenia obtusifolia Roxb.* (Vidal)

ສີດາດູງ /sí: dā: dong/ bot. tree, possibly *Aglaia euphorbioides P.* (Vidal)

ສີດີ /sí: dō:/ n. a male elephant with short tusks.

ສີດະລະ /sí: tă:lă/ (*Pali*) adj. fresh, cool; cold.

– ຮົດສົມ, ຮົມສົມ (*Pali*) adv. with cool rays, as the moon. – ຕະຫຼອໄທ (*Pali*) adj. calm, serene; cool.

ສີຕະໄລແນກ (*Pali*) n. fresh or cold water.

ສີຕົນ /sí: ti:n/ 1. n. good foot; speed in racing. 2. v. run rapidly.

ສີຕົນ /sí: tōn/ *Buddh.* bonze.

ສິຫາດ /sí: thă:t/ (*Sanskrit*) *Buddh.* name of Buddha before assuming the priesthood.

ສີຫຼຸດ /sí: thù:t/ zool. bird of the owl family.

¹ ສິ້ນດອນ /sí: thă:n dō:n/ (*Pali*) n. the name of the sea surrounding Mt. Meru, seat of paradise.

ສີຫັນດອນ *geog.* Sithandone, city and province of deep southern Laos.

ສີຫັງນ /sī: thiā:n/ *v.* make candles by rolling wax on a wick.

ສີເຜົ່ງ, ສີຜົ່ງ /sī: phē:ng/ (*Luang Prabang and Thai*) *v.* make candles with beeswax.

ສິບາ /sī: mā:/ **ສິບນ** /sī: mān/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* frontier, border. 2. *n.* region, district, area.

ສິນ /sī: mī:/ *n.* skill, technique.

ສິນລາງນີ້ /sī: mèy lā:y mī:/ *n.* skill, technique, craftsmanship.

ສິວກາ /sī: vī ka:/ (*Pali*) *n.* palanquin, litter.

ສິວລາດ /sī: vī lā:t/ *chem.* aluminum.

ສິວລາດ *n.* corrugated roofing.

ສີຫະ /sī: hā/ **ສີຫິຫ** /sī: hō:/ **ສີຫາ** /sī: hāt/ 1. *zool.* lion. 2. *n.* tattooing on the skin depicting a lion or tiger.

— **ຮາດ** *n.* lion, king of beasts.

ສິຕ /sī: hōn/ 1. *n.* Ceylon. 2. *adj.* Singhalese.

ສິ, ຄ /sī:/ *math.* four, 4.

— **ກຳ** *n.* the four corners of a street

intersection; crossroad, intersection (*Luang Prabang*). — **ສິບ** *adj.* four-sided, quadrilateral. — **ແມ່** 1. *n.* four corners. 2. *adj.* quadrangular. — **ສິບ**, **ເສດ** *math.* forty, 40. — **ແຍກ** *n.* crossroads, intersection. — **ດໍາມ** 1. *n.* quadrangle. 2. *adj.* quadrilateral. — **ດົມ** 1. *n.* quadruped. 2. *adj.* four-footed. — **ເທົາ** *adj.* fourfold, quadruple. — **ເທົາ** 1. *n.* quadruped. 2. *adj.* four-footed. — **ທິດ** *n.* the four cardinal directions. — **ໜູ້** 1. *adj.* four-faced. 2. *n.* Brahma. — **ໜູ້າ** 1. *adj.* four-faced. 2. *n.* Brahma. — **ຫລຸງນຸ້ມ** 1. *n.* quadrangle. 2. *adj.* quadrilateral. — **ຫລຸງນຸ້ມຂ່າຍ້າຫຼຸງນຸ້ມປົງກຸນ** (*Thai*) *n.* lozenge. — **ຫລຸງນຸ້ມຄາງຫຼຸມ** *math.* trapezoid. — **ຫລຸງນຸ້ມຫຼາວ** *math.* rectangle. — **ຫລຸງນຸ້ມຫຼຸງນຸ້ມຂນຸານ** *math.* parallelogram. — **ຫລຸງນຸ້ມດານຫຼາຍຫຼາກົນ** *math.* four-sided polygon. — **ຫລຸງນຸ້ມມົນຫຼັນ** *math.* square.

ກຳ /sī:/ *v.* copulate, have sexual intercourse (*vulgar*).

— **ກົມ** *v.* copulate. — **ກົມຄວ້ານ** *v.* repeat what one has already said.

ກົດ /sī:/ *n.* bad spirit which possesses men.

ກົດ *gram.* letter of the alphabet.

ສະ /sə:/: 1. *v.* communicate.

– **ສາມ** 1. *v.* communicate. 2. *n.* communications. – **ສາມັນ** 1. *n.* pipeline; source of information. 2. *n.* liaison. 3. *n.* liaison agent. 4. *n.* mediation; mediator, intermediary. 5. *n.* conductor (*electrical*). 6. *v.* present or introduce a person.

¹ **ສູ** /sú/ 1. *v.* sweep, make clean. 2. *v.* wash, rub clean.

– **ສະບູ** *v.* rub with soap.

² **ສຸ** *adj.* overripe.

³ **ສຸ** (*Thai*) *adj.* spongy, porous.

⁴ **ສຸ** (*Pali*) *prefix:* good, beautiful, easy.

ສຸກະ /sú ká/ (*Sanskrit*) *zool.* type of parakeet.

ສຸກະລະ /sú ká lā/ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* bright, clear; pure, white.

ສຸກະລະປົກ /sú ká lā pák/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* period of the waxing moon.

ສຸກະລົມ /sú ká lám/ *n.* white vestment in which a corpse is dressed; shroud.

ສຸກູນ /sú kó:n/ (*Pali*) *zool.* pig, hog.

ສຸດີ /sú khă:/ **ສຸດີ** /sú khă:/ (*Pali*) *n.* happiness; health. 2. *v.* be healthy.

– **ພົບາມ** (*Pali*) *n.* sanitation.

ສຸຂະວະດີ /sú khă: vă di:/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* paradise. 2. *n.* orgasm, climax (*slang*).

ສຸຂົມານ see **ສຸຂົມ**

ສຸຂົດ /sú khđ:/ (*Pali*) *n.* ease, comfort; pleasure, joy.

ສຸຂົມ /sú khǔm/ (*Pali*) 1. *adj.* detailed, fine, delicate. 2. *adj.* soft, tender. 3. *adj.* deep, profound. 4. *adj.* well-bred, noble, aristocratic, elegant. 5. *adj.* well-fashioned. 6. *adj.* essential.

ສຸຂະຕະ /sú khă tă/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* the Buddha (*lit.* one who has passed on to happiness).

ສຸຂະຕິ /sú khă tî/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* the right way. 2. *n.* paradise. 3. *n.* fruit of merit.

ສຸຂົດ /sú khōt/ (*Pali*) *n.* one who has attained goodness; the lord Buddha.

¹ **ສຸຄົມຫາ**, **ສຸຄົມຫະຊາດ**, **ສຸຄອນ** /sú khón thă:/ (*Pali*) *adj.* suave.

² **ສຸຄົມຫາ** 1. *n.* perfume. 2. *adj.* fragrant. 3. *n.* a sweet-smelling flower.

ສຸດີ /sú cí/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* purity, cleanliness.

– **ກົມ** *n.* maintenance of cleanliness.

2. *adj.* clean, pure. 3. *adj.* smooth, shining.

1 ສຸກິດ /sú kít/ (*Pali*) *adj.* well-collected, well-assembled.

2 ສຸກິດ (*Pali*) *adj.* magnanimous.

3 ສຸກິດ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *adj.* multicolored.

2. *adj.* complicated, complex. 3. *adj.* salient, projecting. 4. *adj.* striking, brilliant; powerful.

ສຸກິດຣະ /sú kírâ/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* wind musical instruments.

ສຸກິດນານ /sú kídnán/ ສຸກິດນະນະ /sú kídnâñ/ (*Pali*) *n.* cemetery; sepulcher.

ສຸກິດດາ /sú kída:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* person of noble birth. 2. *n.* name of first wife of Indra.

ສຸກິດນັນ /sú kídnân/ (*Pali*) *n.* good man, honest man.

ສຸກິດບົດ /sú kídbod: di:/ (*Pali*) *n.* name of the god Indra.

ສຸດາ /sú da:/ (*Pali*) *n.* daughter; girl.

1 ສຸດະ /sú tâ/ (*Pali*) *n.* son.

2 ສຸດະ *adj.* heard.

1 ສຸດີ /sú tî/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* flow, current (water). 2. *n.* hearing, sound; voice.

2 ສຸດີ *n.* manner, custom.

1 ສຸທໍາ /súthâ:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* elixir of youth. 2. *n.* ambrosia.

— ສຸ ສົມ *n.* one who eats ambrosia; i.e., gods, angels. — ໄພດ *n.* ambrosia. — ສົມ *n.* tea (*royal*).

2 ສຸທໍາ *n.* white chalk.

3 ສຸທໍາ *n.* trowel.

— ກາມ *n.* mason.

ສຸທີ /sú thi:/ (*Pali*) *n.* intelligent, wise man; savant.

ສຸຫັດ /sú thâd/ (*Pali*) *adj.* beautiful, magnificent.

ສຸມສາ /sú nî sâ:/ (*Pali*) *n.* daughter-in-law.

ສຸ້ນ /sú nâk/ (*Pali*) ສຸ້ນ /sú nî/ (*Sanskrit*) *zool.* dog.

— ຈຶງເຈັນ (*Thai*) *zool.* fox. — ໄນ *zool.* hyena. — ປັກ *zool.* wolf. — ລາເນັງ *n.* hound.

ສຸ້ນນີ້ /sú nân/ *adj.* agreeable, gay, happy; comfortable.

— ທາງ 1. *adj.* gay, happy. 2. *n.* name of a celestial garden.

ສຸບິດ /sú bo: di:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* good husband. 2. *n.* good master, good boss.

ສຸບນ /sú ban/ (*Pali*) myth. the Garuda, a legendary bird.

ສຸບິນ /sú bin/ (*Pali*) n. dream.

ສຸປານີ /sú pa: ní:/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) adj. dexterous, adroit.

ສຸປີ /sú pi:/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. n. great pleasure. 2. adj. very friendly, very dear.

ສຸພະ /sú phā/ (*Pali*) n. goodness, virtue, beauty; prosperity; the moon.

— ພອນ adj. meritorious, developmental, progressive. — ເຄົາໄະ 1. n. auspicious time. 2. n. performance of a meritorious act. 3. n. the beneficent planets; the Moon, Mercury, Venus and Jupiter. — ນັ້ນດ n. a good omen, augury; a good dream, forecasting happy events. — ດັນ n. happy or good results. — ນັງຄົມ — ນັງຄະຣະ adj. beneficent. — ນັກດ, ນັດດ 1. adj. bringing happiness. 2. v. let there be prosperity. — ມາດ n. propitious month or period of time (*astrology*).

ສຸພະນາຕາ /sú phā mā: ta:/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. n. official of the ancient regime. 2. n. provincial lieutenant governor.

ສຸພະນັດຫະດ /sú phā māt sā di/
ສຸພະນັດຕະຖຸ /sú phā māt tā thū/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) n. introduction to a story, wishing the reader prosperity.

ສຸພະອັກສອນ /sú phā ok sō:n/ (*Sanskrit*) n. letter of a vassal king.

¹ ສຸພາ /sú phā:/ n. judge.

— ຜ້າງບໍລິຫານ n. administrative tribunal.

² ສຸພາ adj. beautiful.

ສຸພາສີດ /sú phā: sit/ (*Pali*) n. proverb, maxim.

ສຸພັກ /sú phā:k/ (*Pali*) 1. adj. pretty. 2. adj. lucky.

ສຸພາງ /sú phā:ng/ (*Sanskrit*) adj. physically well-built.

ສຸພັນ /sú phā:n/ (*Pali*) n. gold.

— ນະພັນ n. small spittoon (*rare*).

— ນະບັດ 1. n. gold leaf on which one writes his name or on which royal letters are written. 2. n. certificate given to bonzes on the ceremony of promotion. — ນະພາດ see ສຸພັນນະບັດ
— ນະຮາດ n. large spittoon (*royal*).

¹ ສຸພອນ /sú phō:n/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. adj. shining, brilliant, radiant. 2. adj. white, pure, spotless.

² ສຸພອນ (*Pali*) adj. easy to raise.

ສຸພາບ /sú phā:p/ (*Pali*) adj. polite.
— ສັຕິ n. lady, gentlewoman.

— ບຸດົດ n. gentleman. — ຕັກບອງ
adj. polite. — ອອນຫວານ adj. polite
(idiom).

ສຸມະນະ /sú mā nāy/ ສຸມະນັດ /sú mā
nāt/ 1. adj. magnanimous. 2. adj. satisfied.

ສຸມະນາ /sú mā nā:/ (Pali) bot. jasmine
plant, *Jasminum sambac*.

ສຸມາລີ /sú mā: lī:/ (Pali) n. flower, in
general; garland of flowers.

ສຸມັນຫຼື /sú mē: rū/ (Pali) n. Mt. Meru,
seat of paradise.

ສຸມົດ /sú mè:t/ (Pali) n. wise person,
savant.

1 ສຸຂະ /sú rā/ (Pali) 1. adj. active,
courageous. 2. n. warrior.

2 ສຸຂະ 1. n. celestial object. 2. n. God.
3. adj. paradisiacal.

ສຸຂະຄົດ /sú rā khōt/ (Pali) v. die (royal).

ສຸຂະສິຫະນາດ /sú rā sī: hā nā:t/ (Pali)
n. roar; war cry; voice of the king.

ສຸຂະສິງ /sú rā sī:ng/ (Pali) 1. n.
voice of authority. 2. n. roar; stentorian
voice.

ສຸຂະເຊີດ /sú rā sè:t/ (Pali) n. Brahma.

ສຸຂະບົດ /sú rā bo: di:/ (Sanskrit) n.
Indra.

ສຸຮະບົດ /sú rā bót/ (Sanskrit) n. sky;
paradise.

ສຸຮະພາ /sú rā phá:/ (Sanskrit) n. the
sun.

ສຸຮະພີ /sú rā phí:/ (Pali) bot. tree
having red wood and yellow sweet-scented
flowers, *Ochrocarpus siamensis*.

ສຸຮະພາບ /sú rā phà:b/ (Sanskrit) n.
divine power.

ສຸຮະເລັກ /sú rā lò:k/ (Pali) n. heaven.

ສຸຮາ /sú rā:/ (Pali) n. liquor, alcoholic
beverage.

— ດອງ n. tincture. — ມ້າເຕີງ n.
mead. — ດານ n. alcoholic beverage;
drinking alcoholic beverages. — ໂິນນໍ້າ
n. alcohol mixed with water.

— ຜົນລະໄນ້ (Thai) n. fruit alcohol;
brandy. — ຜົນຫຍາກໄນ້ n. fruit
alcohol, brandy. — ນະໂຮດ n. elixir.
— ເມໄສ n. liquor. — ໄຮງ n. 35%
rice alcohol by volume. — ສວານ n.
sweet liqueur.

ສຸຮາກ /sú rā rak/ (Pali) n. guardian
angel.

ສູງໄລ, ສູງໄລຍ /sú rā: lāy/ (Sanskrit)
n. abode of the gods.

សុខិល /sú rī nyā/ សុខិលា /sú rī nyá:/
 សុខិល /sú rī nyó:/ សុខិលេង /sú rī
 nyéng/ សុខិលេង /sú rī nyóng/ សុខិលេណ
 /sú rī nyé:t/ សុខិលេណ /sú rī nyén/
 សុខិលេណ /sú rī nyé:n/ សុខិលេណ /sú rī
 nyón/ (*Pali*) astr. the sun.

— ការុខិល n. focussing crystal; Archimedean mirror. — ការុខិល 1. n. focussing crystal; Archimedean mirror. 2. day. 3. n. ray of sunshine. — គ្រោះ n. eclipse of the sun. — គ្រោះ (*Sanskrit*) n. eclipse of the sun. — គ្រោះពេលណ៍រៀង n. total solar eclipse. — ឈុមាម n. the solar orb, the sun. — វិរី n. proper name - son of the sun. — អេរ៉ា n. name of the royal dynasty of Laos; family of the sun.

សុខិលប្រទាស់ /sú rī nyū pre: khá:/ n.
 eclipse of the sun.

សុខិលេង /sú rē:ng/ (*Sanskrit*) n. fairy,
 goddess.

— គេនានា n. fairy, goddess; nymph;
 peri.

¹ សុខិលកម្មនានា /sú rē:ng khā nā:ng/
 (*Sanskrit*) n. celestial nymph, maid of
 paradise.

² សុខិលកម្មនានា n. a seven-line poem con-
 sisting of 28 words.

សុខិល /sú róng/ សុខិលេង /sú réng/
 (*Pali*) adj. brilliantly colored.

សុខិល /sú rāt/ n. delight, pleasure, joy.

សុខិលជាតិ /sú rāt vā di/ n. department
 of military conscription under the ancient
 regime.

សុខិលី /sú rī:n/ ឥឡូន /sú ré:n/
 (*Sanskrit*) n. Indra.

សុខិលភោជន៍ /sú lē kē/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. n. duty on
 merchandise. 2. adv. concerning customs, duties.

— សាបុរាណ n. customs house.

សុខិលភាគនាម 1. n. receipts from duties.
 2. n. Customs Bureau. សុខិលភាគនាម n.
 customs official.

សុខិលី /sú lí:/ (*Sanskrit*) n. Siva.

¹ សុខិលេង /sú vā/ (*Pali*) adj. good; easy;
 handsome.

— ធម្មុប n. virtue; politeness; good
 order.

² សុខិលេង zool. a type of parakeet.

សុខិលី /sú vī nāy/ (*Sanskrit*) adj.
 docile, obedient, manageable.

សុខិលេណ /sú vī mó:n/ (*Sanskrit*) adj. bright,
 clear, pure, brilliant.

ສຸວັນ /sú ván/ ສຸວັນນະ /sú ván nā/
ສຸວັນນິ /sú ván ní:/ (*Pali*) chem. gold.

ວົວັນນະພູນ n. golden land; the Indo-chinese peninsula. ສຸວັນນາລາ n. flower of gold.

ສຸວານ /sú ván/ (*Pali*) zool. dog.

ສຸຫະຮິດ /sú há rít/ ສຸດ /sú hát/
(*Pali*) n. friend, benefactor.

ສຸເຕົມ /sú rāo/ n. mosque.

ສຸທາງ /sú rā:y/ (*Persian*) n. shower bath (*very rare*).

1 ສຸ /sú:/ pron. you (*plural, familiar*); thou, thee.

– ຕ່ານ pron. you.

2 ສຸ (*Thai*) adj. timid, frightened, bashful.

ສຸຈະກະ /sú: cā kā:/ (*Pali*) 1. n. explainer, informant. 2. n. one who warns. 3. n. accuser. 4. n. instigator.

1 ສຸຈະນະ /sú: cā nā:/ (*Pali*) n. explanation.

2 ສຸຈະນະ n. instigation.

3 ສຸຈະປະ n. pursuit of a criminal.

ສຸ້ນ /sú: ci:/ (*Pali*) 1. n. needle, pointer, indicator. 2. n. index, table of contents.

– ຂົດ n. program.

ສຸມບັນ /sú: mán:/ v. associate with, frequent (*rare*).

ສຸມຕິ /sú: tí/ (*Sanskrit*) n. birth, child-birth.

– ກັນ n. childbirth. – ສາດ n. obstetrics. – ແຜົດ n. obstetrician.

ສຸ້ນະ /sú: thán/ (*Pali*) n. cook, chef.

– ກັນ n. cuisine. – ສາດ n. the culinary art; cookbook.

ສຸ້ນຸ້ນ /sú: nū:/ (*Pali*) n. infant, baby.

ສຸ້ປະ /sú: pā:/ (*Pali*) n. liquid foods (*such as soups*).

– ກັນ n. cook, chef.

1 ສຸວະ /sú: rā:/ (*Sanskrit*) adj. brave.

2 ສຸວະ see ສຸວະ

– ພະ n. the sun.

ສຸວິ /sú: rī:/ (*Pali*) n. wise man, savant.

ສຸວີ /sú: lī:/ ສຸລິນ /sú: lin/ (*Sanskrit*) n. Siva.

1 ສຸ້ /sú:/ additive used with a negative imperative (*spoken only*).

2 ສຸ້ 1. v. go to, arrive at, visit, go stay together. 2. prep. to, toward. 3. adv. together.

- ຂົງ *v.* demand the hand in marriage.
 – ຂອນ *v.* give a small baci ceremony to call back the soul. – ສ້ວນ *v.* go to heaven; die. – ເສັນ *v.* live together as a married couple. – ເນັງ *v.* live with in-laws (*dialect*).
 – ທົາ *v.* visit, frequent, associate with.
- ສູ່ປາກ** /pâ:k/ *v.* be quiet! (*dialect*).
ສຸກ/sû hù:/ *v.* boast, brag.
- ສັກ** *v.* succeed in finding out a secret, or get news in advance.
- 1 **ສຸ**/sû:/ 1. *v.* defend against, resist, oppose, fight, compete, endure. 2. *v.* be brave; not fear.
 – ກັນ *v.* fight each other. – ກັນຕົວຕົວ *v.* fight hand to hand. – ຄອງໃບ *v.* plead for a case in law. – ຄວາມຄົມ *v.* endure suffering. – ຄວາມຕາງ *v.* brave death.
 – ຄ່າວະຫະສົດຕາງ *v.* resist to the end, to the death; die in place. – ສາງຕາງ *v.* stare back. – ດາງ *v.* fight to the death; risk or face death. – ຫຼມ *v.* endure without fail. – ພິໄດ *v.* unable to resist; no match for opponents. – ປິ້ນ *v.* brave the rain.
 – ສົບ *v.* fight. – ຕະແບທອງຈົນ *v.* fight as guerrillas. – ລາຄາ *v.* bid at auction. – ສົມຍື *v.* cope with, face up to.
2. **ສຸກ** *v.* be happy, be joyous.
- 3 **ສຸກ** *adv.* not very, not so; negative.
- 4 **ສຸກ** *zool.* one-horned rhinoceros.
- ເສະ** /sé/ *v.* get away! (*to dogs only*).
ເສ /sé:/ 1. *n.* grave marker. 2. *n.* stupa.
- ເສດະ** /sé: té/ (*Pali*) *adj.* white.
- ເສດະສົດ** see **ເສດະອັດ**
- ເສດາ** /sé: ta:/ *zool.* type of shellfish similar to a cockle.
- ເສດຸ** /sé: tú/ (*Pali*) *n.* dike, dam, levee.
- ເສໂຕ,** /sé: thó:/ **ເສໂຫດ** /sé: thò:t/ (*Pali*) *n.* sweat, perspiration.
- ເສີນ** /sé: thîn/ *chem.* *adj.* neutral.
- 1 **ເສມາ** /sé: ná:/ *n.* army; military troops; soldier.
- ຖຸດ *n.* ancient military uniform used for processions and parades.
- ຜົການ *n.* general headquarters; chief of staff. – ຜົການທົກປະຕິບ *n.* military headquarters; military staff.
- ຜົການທະຫານບັດ *n.* chief of staff, ground forces. – ຜົການທະຫານບ້າງກາດ *n.* chief of staff, air force. – ຜົການ-ທະຫານເຮົດ *n.* chief of staff, navy.
- ຜົກ *n.* commander in chief. – ບົດ
 – ປິ້ນ *n.* high commander; high dignitary; minister of the old regime. – ພະຍຸ,

- ធម្មុទេស *n.* troops in line.

2 សេមា *n.* royal servant (*slang*).

3 សេមា *v.* to measure the size of a rice-field.

សេមាចិប់ត /sə: ná: thī pát/ *n.* name of the three-, five- or seven-tiered umbrellas carried in procession, as emblem of the king.

សេមាចម្លកខ្សោយ /sə: ná: mā:k khī: ka:/ *n.* council of rogues.

សេមាផានមាត /sə: ná: a: mā:t/ *n.* courtier; high official.

1 សេមី /sə: nī:/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *n.* line, thread.

2 សេមី 1. *n.* group, section. 2. see សេមា.

សេមី, សេមីមេ /sə: nī: nyē/ (*Pali*) *n.* Supreme Army Commander; commander of an army.

សេមាករ /sə: ná:ng/ **សេមាករគម្ពុន** /sə: ná:ng khā nī kō:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* unit of the ancient army, consisting of four divisions: elephants, horses, chariots and infantry.

សេដា /sə: phá:/ 1. *n.* narrative poem.

2. *n.* a long song in epic form accompanied by music. 3. *n.* love ballad.

1 សេមា /sə: mā:/ 1. *n.* parapet on a wall. 2. *n.* rampart. 3. *n.* boundary, frontier.

2 សេមា *n.* region.

3 សេមា 1. *n.* stones in ogival shape placed around a temple. 2. (*Thai*) *n.* ornament in ogival shape on a necklace.

- ឲ្យចិត្ត *n.* ogival-shaped stones placed around a temple to denote a boundary beyond which only bonzes may go.

សេទិ /sə: rī:/ (*Pali*) *adj.* free, independent.

- ឯុត្តិ *n.* freeman. - ឯុត្តិធម្ម *n.* liberalism. - ប្រជាធិបាយ *n.* free democracy. - ធម្មុទេស *n.* liberty, freedom, independence. - ធម្មុទេសការិយាល័យ *n.* freedom of the press.

- ធម្មុទេសប្រជុំ *n.* freedom of assembly. - ធម្មុទេសធម្មទំនាក់ទំនង *n.* freedom of speech. - ធម្មុទេសការិយាល័យសំដី *n.* freedom of the press.

- ធម្មុទេសគេងសំភាព *n.* freedom of privacy of the individual.

- ធម្មុទេសឱ្យបានឱ្យបាន *n.* freedom of the individual to own and dispose of property.

- ធម្មុទេសពេទ្យ *n.* freedom of the individual. - ឥណទាន *n.* independent state.

សេលា /sə: lā:/ **សេលេខ** /sə: lā:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* mountain. 2. *n.* rock, stone. 3. *adj.* rocky, stony.

ເສໂດ /sə: lō:/ n. armor; shield.

ເສລົງ /sə: láng/ (*French*) *geog.* Ceylon (*rare*).

ເສວການາດ /sə: vā ka: mā:t/ (*Pali*)
n. high dignitary; functionary of the royal palace.

ເສວນາ /sə: vā ná:/ ເສວນະ /sə:
vā nā/ n. social life; association; eating and drinking.

1 ແສ່ /sə:/ v. lead.

2 ແສ່ 1. v. chase away. 2. v. detour. 3. v. veer off, diverge from the right road (by horses).

3 ແສ່ 1. zool. horse. 2. n. herd of horses.

4 ແສ່ *onom.* dry sound of snapping or breaking.

5 ແສ່ (*Thai*) adj. humid, damp; muddy.

ແສ້ /sə:/ n. water; watercourse, river, stream.

ແສຫລອດ /sə: lō:t/ bot. shrub, *Croton argyrratus* B. (*Xieng Khouang*) (Vidal)

1 ແສ່ /sə:/ n. unpleasant smell (usually of urine).

2 ແສ່ (*Thai*) 1. v. interfere, intrude. 2. v. incite. 3. v. seek, investigate, look for trouble.

– ແຂ້າມາ ວ. intrude, push one's way in. – ແຮັງ v. look for trouble; look for disreputable secrets in a person's past, cause trouble.

1 ແສ່ /sə:/ 1. n. whip. 2. n. rod, cleaning rod. 3. n. fly swatter.

– ໂຄງວົວ ວ. cattle whip. – ດີ
n. whip. – ພູ n. riding crop.
– ຫວາງ n. rattan whip.

2 ແສ່ bot. bush whose bark is used medicinally (*having the odor of salicylate*)
Macaranga andersonii Craib. (*Xieng Khouang*) (Vidal)

3 ແສ່ (*Chinese*) n. Chinese family name.

ແສ່ເຂວົວ /sə: khə:v/ v. drown (*regional slang*)

ແສ່ສາວ /sə: sə:o/ idiom. n. girls.

ແສ່ໃບມອນ /sə: bə:mō:n/ bot. shrub whose bark is used for making cords,
Alchornea tiliaceifolia Mull.-Arg. (*Xieng Khouang*) (Vidal)

ແສ່ໄຫຍ່ /sə: mā: nyāy/ bot. bush,
Boehmeria heteroledea Bl. var. *latifolia*.
(*Luang Prabang*) (Vidal)

1 ໄສ່ /sə:/ 1. v. discuss, talk together, converse. 2. v. come to an understanding.

– ກົມ v. discuss, debate.

² ໄສ v. hope.

³ ໄສ v. risk.

⁴ ໄສ zool. horse.

ໄສກາ /sɔ: ka:/ /sɔ: ki:/

1. (*Pali*) n. sadness, suffering, misery.

2. (*Thai*) v. cry, weep (*poetic*).

— ດຸນ 1. n. sorrow, misery. 2. v.
suffer, weep, sob. — ໄອ 1. n. sorrow,
misery. 2. v. sob.

ໄສກີ້ /sɔ: ki ni:/ (*Pali*) n. woman in
mourning.

¹ ໄສກົມ /sɔ: kan/ v. discuss, debate.

² ໄສກົມ (*Thai*) v. cut off the tuft of hair or
topknot at four or five years of age (*royal*).

¹ ໄສໂຄກ /sɔ: khò:k/ (*Thai*) n. reef,
hidden rock.

² ໄສໂຄກ adj. dirty, impure.

ໄສຈະນະ /sɔ: cā nā/ ໄສກ /sɔ: k/
(*Sanskrit*) n. sadness, unhappiness.

ໄສຈະນິບະ /sɔ: cā nī: nyā/ (*Sanskrit*)
adj. sad, unhappy, tragic.

ໄສສີ /sɔ: cī/ (*Sanskrit*) n. or adj. light,
sparkle, sparkling; reflection, reflecting;
magnificence, magnificent; splendor,
splendid; brilliance, brilliant.

¹ ໄສດາ /sɔ: dā:/ v. be happy, feel good
about.

² ໄສດາ n. current of water.

³ ໄສດາ 1. n. rumor. 2. n. news. 3. n. gist.
4. (*Pali*) n. hearer, listener.

⁴ ໄສດາ (*Pali*) n. that part of Buddhist training
leading to the attainment of the first
degree of sanctity.

— ບັນ n. he who has attained the
first degree of sanctity. — ດັນ, ປັດຕື່ນ
n. attainment of the first degree of
sanctity; that part of Buddhist training
leading to the attainment of the first degree
of sanctity. — ບັດຕົມ n. first step,
stage or degree in the attainment of
sanctity; the highest degree of sanctity.

ໄສຕະ /sɔ: tā/ (*Pali*) anat. ear; the
cavity of the ear.

— ປະສາດ n. the auditory nerve.

— ວິຫຍານ n. understanding through
hearing.

ໄສຕະດີ /sɔ: tā thi:/ (*Pali*) n. happiness,
well-being, prosperity.

ໄສຕາງ /sɔ: ta:y/ v. risk one's life.

ໄສດະ /sɔ: thā/ (*Sanskrit*) n. distension,
swelling, inflation.

ໄສທະສົນ /සດ: thā sōn/ (*Sanskrit*) adj. sixth, 6th.

ໄສທະນະ /සດ: thā nā/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. n. action of cleaning. 2. n. correction, adjustment. 3. n. arrangement. 4. n. inspection.

ໄສທະຮີ /සດ: thā rī:/ (*Pali*) n. daughters of the same mother.

ໄສຫັກ /සດ: thāk/ 1. (*Pali*) n. water, watercourse, canal. 2. adj. full of water. 3. (*Sanskrit*) n. washer, cleaner; purifier.

ໄສຫອມ /සດ: thō:n/ (*Pali*) n. sons of the same mother.

¹ ໄສນະ /සດ: nō/ zool. (*Pali*) dog.

— ຫຸຈະຮິດ n. ill conduct befitting a dog.

² ໄສນະ 1. (*Sanskrit*) adj. red. 2. (*Sanskrit*) chem. gold.

ໄສໝີ /සດ: nī/ ໄສໝີ /සດ: nī:/ (*Pali*) anat. buttock.

ໄສພະ /සດ: phā/ ໄສພາ /සດ: phā:/
ໄສພີ /සດ: phī:/ ໄສພິນ /සດ: phīn/
ໄສພິນ /සດ: phōn/ (*Pali*) adj. beautiful; good.

ໄສເຍືນ /සດ: phē: nī:/ (*Pali*) 1. n. courtesan, prostitute. 2. n. beautiful girl (archaic).

ໄສພຶດ /සດ: phīt/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) adj. blurred; bright red.

ໄສນະນິດ /ສດ: nā nāt/ (*Pali*) n. happiness, contentment; joy, enjoyment.

ໄສມົງ /ສດ: móŋ/ (*Sanskrit*) adj. dirty, filthy.

¹ ໄສລະສະ /ສດ: lā sā/ (*Thai*) n. ancient manual on games of chance.

² ໄສລະສະ (*Thai*) n. ancient Thai coin, of which 16 equalled one feuang.

³ ໄສລະສະ 1. (*Pali*) math. sixteen, 16. 2. (*Pali*) n. 16 stages of the Brahmanic paradise.

ໄສຮູງ /සດ: hūŋ/ (*Chinese*) n. expenditure; expense.

¹ ໄສ /ສດ:/ n. chain, leg-irons; manacles.

² ໄສ n. northern Laos tribe on the Burmese border.

³ ໄສ (*Thai*) n. the tribe of Karen.

¹ ເສາະ /ສດ/ v. seek, search for, investigate.

— ເສວງຫາ v. seek, search for.

— ທາາ v. search carefully.

— ທາຄວາມຮູ້ v. seek knowledge, study. — ອອກໄປໄກ v. expand the search far and wide.

- ² សោច *v.* meet, discover, find.
 — ឲ្យ *v.* decide, come to an agreement.
 — ការមិត្ត *(Thai)* *v.* untangle thread, string or cord.
- ³ សោច *v.* peel by cutting longitudinally.
 — ក្បែង *v.* peel sugarcane.
- ⁴ សោច *v.* have or cause diarrhea.
 — ពុង *(Thai)* *v.* have diarrhea (*rare*).
- ⁵ សោច *adj.* clear, brilliant, splendid, bright, clean.
 — ឈីល *adj.* clean, bright, shining (*usually of the face*).
- ⁶ សោច *(Thai)* *n.* weak, soft character.
 សោចសេដ */sɔt̪ sɛd̪/ adj.* sickly.
- ¹ សិក្សា */sɔt̪:/ n.* pencil; stick.
 — សិក្សា *n.* colored pencil. — ពិក្សា *n.* lead pencil. — ប្រាក់អារា *n.* ball-point pen or automatic pencil.
- ² សិក្សា *1. n.* lime. *2. n.* chalk. *3. adj.* white.
 — គិក្សា *n.* chalk.
- ³ សិក្សា *adj.* abundant, plentiful.
- ⁴ សិក្សា *adv.* constantly, ceaselessly.
- ⁵ សិក្សា *bot.* smallest type of mango.
- ⁶ • សិក្សា *(Khmer) n.* neck (*royal*).
 សិក្សា */phɔt̪:/ phɔt̪:/ v.* pretend to conform, in order to flatter; flatter, toady.
- សិក្សា */sɔt̪:/ rā/ (Sanskrit) 1. adj.* heavenly, celestial. *2. adj.* brave.
- សិក្សាសំណើ */sɔt̪: rā sɔt̪:n/ v.* congratulate; praise.
- ¹ សិក្សា */sɔt̪:/ 1. v.* inform, tell, recount.
2. v. show, indicate, reveal, point to the fact that.
- សិក្សាអណុ *v.* indicate, show.
 — គិក្សាអណុ *v.* indicate, show, reveal.
 — ឱ្យត្រួចពិនិត្យ *v.* reveal the character of.
- ² សិក្សា *v.* complain against, accuse.
 — សិក្សា *v.* incite, calumniate, intrigue to cause trouble between two others. — ដិសិក្សា *v.* awaken suspicion; sow seeds of distrust.
- ¹ សិក្សា */sɔt̪:/ 1. n.* fraud, trickery, deceit.
2. v. cheat, defraud, swindle.
 — ក្លាក្សា *v.* cheat, defraud, deceive.
 — ក្លាក្សា *v.* trick, defraud; question each other; discuss in detail. — លុយ *v.* defraud. — ទាហ័របុរាណលុយ *v.* embezzle public funds.

၃ နဲ့ ခြုံ *v.* interrogate, pester with questions.

ဆွမ် /ဆီး ဗီး/ ၁။ *v.* caress with words; entreat, implore, flatter.

^၁ အောင် /အေား/ ၁. *v.* lose, be lost. ၂. *v.* waste,

၃. *v.* lack.

— ကျော်လွှာ *v.* lose strength. — ကျော်လွှာခါ

v. be discouraged, lose heart. — ကျော်

v. lose honor, prestige; be dishonored.

— ဆွမ် *v.* lose morale. — ရှိမှု *v.*

lose money. — ခို့ *v.* lose one's mind; go mad. — ဆွတ် *v.* lose consciousness. — နွေ့ဆွတ် *v.* lose the throne, lose sovereignty (*lit.* lose the parasol).

— နဲ့ *v.* lose color, fade. — ဆိုင်စီ *v.*

lose one's rights. — ဆူး *v.* lose

virginity (*of a girl*). — မှို့ *v.* lose face, reputation; damage one's reputation.

— မှု *v.* lose one's sight. — ပေါ် *v.* lose

one's reputation, be dishonored; lose one's

virginity, be seduced; die. — တော်ယော် *v.*

lose a job, position. — ထို *v.* lose the

advantage, be outdone, fail. — ဟိုလိုဘာ

no matter how much is lost; regard-

less. — ပေါ်အောင်တွေ့ *v.* lose virginity;

be deflowered. — မှုခါ့ *v.* lose the

esteem or consideration of another; be

vexed, irritated. — ပြာ *adj.* lost for

nothing. — ပျော် *v.* lose out; be at a dis-

advantage; lose by comparison.

— မြန်ဆွော် *v.* waste time. — ဓမ္မာ *v.*

lose for nothing; waste. — ဇူး *v.* lose

a child by death. — စော်လော် *v.* lose,

waste time. — ဖူး *v.* lose hearing,

become deaf. — စားနှု *v.* lose, suffer

destruction or loss; damage. ၂. *n.*

damage, loss, destruction. — သမာ *v.*

lose face. — သမာအောင်တာ *v.* lose

face or one's reputation. — စားနှု *v.*

lose balance, equilibrium. — စားနှု *v.*

lose hope. — စွဲချုံ *v.* lose a limb or

organ of the body; be disabled. — စွဲဂျုံ

v. lose the trail; mislead, seduce.

² အောင် *v.* dic.

— ခို့ဝါ *v.* dic. — ဂုဏ်, ပေါ် *v.* dic.

³ အောင် *v.* spend, pay.

— မှု *v.*, *v.* pay the price; depreciate.

— မှုနှံချား *v.* pay expenses.

— မှုစွဲစီ *v.* pay a fee or permit.

— မှုပံ့စွဲမှု *v.* pay a fine. — ရှိမှု

v. pay, use, spend, waste money.

— ဆွော် *v.* pay a tax. — ပေါ်အောင်

v. pay interest. — ပြု *v.* pay for a

ticket. — မာဒီ *v.* pay taxes.

— ထွေးစွဲမှု *v.* pay too much.

⁴ အောင် *1. v.* spoil. 2. *adj.* spoiled, putrid, bad.

— ဇော်မွှေ့ *v.* spoil a child.

5 ເສັງ 1. *v.* become mentally ill. 2. *v.* be out of order. 3. *v.* deteriorate, depreciate. 4. *v.* corrupt, weaken, ruin, fail.

— ຄົມ *v.* degrade oneself; act dishonorably. — ສາຍຕາ *v.* have one's sight impaired or weakened.

6 ເສັງ *v.* cede.

7 ເສັງ terminal particle, strengthening the phrase.

— ເຄີງ 1. *gram.* terminal particle strengthening the phrase (not translated at the end of a sentence). 2. *n.* loss;

ເສັງກິຮູາ /sia: kí rī nyá:/ *adj.* unmannerly, impolite, uncivil.

ເສັງກົນ /sia: kon/ *v.* be duped, be deceived.

ເສັງກອນ /sia: kɔ:n/ *adv.* first, prior; first of all.

ເສັງເຄະະ /sia: khɔ:/ *v.* ward off fate by offerings; accept misfortune.

— ເສັງເຂັນ *v.* ward off bad luck or misfortune by a ceremony and offering.

ເສັງຄົ່ງຜູດ /sia: khém phù:t/ *v.* break one's promise.

ເສັງຄວາມເວົ້າ /sia: khvá:m vad/ *v.* break one's word.

ເສັງຈະຮຶດ /sia: cá rit/ ເສັງຈະຮຶດ /sia: cárit/ *v.* go crazy.

ເສັງໄຈ /sia: cay/ *v.* be sorry, dejected, regretful, disappointed, lonesome.

— ບ້າງຫຼັງ *v.* rue, be sorry afterward.

ເສັງສະບະ /sia: sā lā/ *n.* sacrifice.

— ຊົວດີ *n.* sacrifice one's life.

ເສັງສັດ /sia: sāt/ *v.* break faith, break a promise.

ເສັງໂສນ /sia: sō:m/ *v.* be disfigured.

ເສັງໂຊງ /sia: sóng/ *v.* be deformed; be disfigured.

ເສັງເຊິ່ງຂາຍ /sia: sóng sā:y/ (*Thai*) *v.* have one's self-esteem hurt.

ເສັງຊາດ /sia: sā:t/ *v.* be unworthy of one's country or race.

— ເກີດ *n.* not worth the day one was born.

ເສັງຊັບ /sia: səp/ *jur.* cause damage to.

ເສັງດາຍ /sia: da:y/ *v.* regret.

ເສັງແດແກ /sia: tə: rə:k/ *adv.* from the beginning.

ເສັງນໍາລາງຊື້າ /sia: nám lá:y sā: sā:/ *v.* chatter futilely (*idiom*).

ເສັງຜິ /sia: phI:/ v. make an offering to the spirits to avoid misfortune.

ເສັງຜົນ /sia: phõn/ v. be null and void.

ເສັງນາຮະຍາດ /sia: má: rā nyâ:t/ adj. impolite, unmannishly, uncivil.

ເສັງຮັບບັບ /sia: rā báp/ (*Pali*) n. cloth heavily woven with gold thread.

ເສັງລັກຜູ້ຊາງ /sia: lù:k phû: sá:y/ v. lack manliness.

ເສັງລົມປາກ /sia: lóm pâ:k/ v. chatter futilely.

ເສັງຫຍາ /sia: nyâ:/ v. remove grass or weeds.

ເສັງຫລວມ /sia: liā:m/ adj. outsmarted.

ເສັງໄອກາດ /sia: o: kâ:t/ v. miss an opportunity.

ເສັງຫຼຸ /sia: hù:/ v. be duped; be outwitted.

ເສັງແຮງ /sia: hé:ng/ v. lose strength.

— ລໍາ v. regret wasted effort.

ເສັງ /sia:/ (*Chinese*) n. title given to a respected Chinese.

¹ **ເສັງ** /sia:/ zool. tiger, *Felis tigris*; or panther, *Felis pardus*.

— ກະຄຸມ leopard cat, *Felis bengalensis Kerr.* (J & M Deuve). — ຂູມ panther.

— ຂົງວ ນີ້ small member of the cat family. — ຄົງ panther, *Panthera tigris tigris Linne.* (J & M Deuve).

— ຄົບໄປ adj. carried off by a tiger. — ດົງ n. paper tiger. — ສາງ n. members of the cat family. — ດຳ zool. panther or black tiger, *Felis pardus delacouri Pocock.* (J & M Deuve).

— ດູກີ zool. panther, *Felis pardus delacouri Pocock.* (J & M Deuve).

2. panther, *Neofelis nebulosa nebulosa Griffith.* (J & M Deuve). — ດອກກູ້ຫາບ zool. panther, *Felis pardus delacouri Pocock.* (J & M Deuve). — ດຳວ zool. panther, *Felis pardus delacouri Pocock.* (J & M Deuve). — ດຳມອງ zool. marbled cat, *Felis marmorata marmorata Martin.* (South Laos) (J & M Deuve).

— ຕັງກຸດ zool. leopard cat, *Felis bengalensis bengalensis Kerr.* (J & M Deuve). — ນົກ zool. leopard cat, *Felis bengalensis bengalensis Kerr.* (J & M Deuve). — ຖອງ zool. jungle cat, *Felis chaus fulvidina Thomas.*

— ປາ zool. fishing cat, *Felis viverrina Bennett.* (J & M Deuve). — ປາ zool. jungle cat, *Felis chaus fulvidina Thomas.* (J & M Deuve). — ແຈງ zool. jaguar. — ໄພ zool. golden cat, *Felis*

temmincki temmincki V. & H. — ແມວ
zool. tiger cat, *Felis bengalensis bengalensis* Kerr. (J & M Deuve). — ທີ່
 n. a starving tiger; a starving person; a person voraciously ambitious to get ahead by any means. — ພົມງບ ນ. tiger crouched for attack. — ເທລອງ ນ. a middle-sized tiger. — ກູມ ຊາວພຸກ ນ. banded panther, *Neofelis nebulosa nebulosa* Griffith. (J & M Deuve).
 — ສາງ zool. fishing cat, *Felis viverrina* Bennett. (North Laos) (J & M Deuve).

2. **ເສັ້ນ** n. a notorious bandit.

3. **ເສັ້ນ** zool. a lozenge-shaped striped fish.

4. **ເສັ້ນ** zool. all snakes with dark markings on the sides. (Deuve)

ເສົອກິນຫຼຸມ /sə:a: kin mü:/ **ເສົອກິນງົງ** /sə:a: kin ngú:/ n. name of a game resembling chess, 'tiger eats pigs' or 'tiger eats cattle' played on a board of 16 squares, with sixteen pieces to a side, four tigers, twelve pigs.

ເສົອຂົບເຕັກ /sə:a: khóp lèk/ n. vise.

ເສົອຂານຫົວ /sə:a: khâ:m húa:/ n. game of leapfrog.

ເສົອຊົນເລັບ /sə:a: sò:n lèp/ 1. v. sheathe the claws. 2. adj. crafty.

ເສືອນອນມືນ /sə:a: nò:n kin/ 1. n. one who lives on rentals, interest, dividends, etc. 2. n. person or company who lives by special privileges.

ເສືອນອນຢ່າເຈົ້າໄນໄປແຍ້ /sə:a: nò:n yá: ao mây pay nyé:/ let sleeping dogs lie (*idiom*).

ເສົອປາ /sə:a: pā:/ (Thai) n. scout.

ເສົອແງວນ /sə:a: mè:ng ván/ zool. tiger spider.

ເສົອຕາມງົບ /sə:a: mò:p/ (Thai) bot. type of rank weed, *Eupatorium odoratum*.

ເສົອ /sə:a:/ n. mattress; mat.

— ສາດ n. mat, mattress; carpet; anything covering the floor. — ນໍາມົມ n. linoleum. — ປົມງົມ n. sleeping mat.
 — ດຳງ n. cotton mattress.

1. **ເສົອ** /sə:a:/ n. upper garment, blouse, shirt, coat, jacket.

— ກາສາ (Malay) a coarse shirt (*archaic*). — ກົດາ n. sport jacket.

— ກົກ n. long Chinese shirt, with full sleeves. — ກາງແງງຊຸມໃນສັດ (Thai) female undergarments (*rare*).

— ກາງແງງຊຸມໃນຕິດຫັນ (Thai) one-piece underwear (*rare*). — ກັນຍັນ n. raincoat. — ກັນຫຼນາວ n. overcoat;

- mantle. — ການ n. sleeveless under-shirt. — ຂາດ n. torn clothing.
 — ແຂນສົນ n. short-sleeved shirt.
 — ແຂນຫາວ n. long-sleeved shirt.
 — ຂົມສົດ n. sweater. — ອຸງ (Thai) scholastic robe worn at graduation ceremonies. — ອຸມ n. frock; kimono; cape, mantle; maternity blouse. — ອຸມອຸງ n. maternity blouse. — ສົງ n. clothing.
 — ສົມ n. short coat. — ດິດ n. shirt, bush shirt. — ອຸນໃນ n. undershirt. — ແຮັດການ n. robe, dress, frock. — ອຸນ n. undergarment.
 — ອຸນໃນ n. underwear, brassiere.
 — ຂາຊົງ n. brassiere. — ອິດ n. elastic underwear, T-shirt, jersey.
 — ຂາວ n. robe. — ດິບ n. mended clothing. — ນູກ n. outer clothing.
 — ນອກຄະເບະ n. open-necked shirt.
 — ນອກຄົມບົດ (Thai) n. open-necked uniform coat. — ນອນ n. pajamas, nightclothes, nightgown. — ເປີງ n. moldy clothing. — ຜາ n. clothing, suit of clothes. — ໜັງກັນຫນາວ n. linen clothing. — ຜາຊູ້ງໃນ n. underwear, underclothing. — ຜົບງົບ n. blouse.
 — ຜົນ n. raincoat. — ຖຸດຣີສະໄນສອນ n. evening clothes. — ໄກຍ n. coat.
 — ຫນາ n. heavy clothing. — ໄກມ n. silk garment. — ໜຳນົມ n. loose shirt, smock. — ອາບນູ້ n. bathing suit; bathrobe.

² ເສົ້າ n. spirit, ghost, fairy.

— ເນືອງ n. guardian spirit of the city.

ສົວ /súə/ *onom.* the sound of one hard object hitting against another, as a knife blade against a stone.

ສົວ /súə:/ n. big spender (*slang*).

¹ ໄສ /séy/ v. push, shove.

— ສົບ v. plane, smooth with a plane.
 — ດິຈ v. guide an elephant with a goad or ankus. — ຕິດ v. push a car.
 — ທົວ, — ຕົວກຳໄປ v. expel, chase out.

² ໄສ n. seventh child (*archaic*).

ໄສບະສາດ /séy nyā sâ:t/ (*Sanskrit*) n. occult science, magic, necromancy.

ໄສບະເວດ /séy nyā vè:t/ (*Sanskrit*) n. occultism.

ໄສບາ ເ/séy nyá:/ (*Pali*) v. be asleep, sleep.

ໄສບາດ /séy nyá:t/ (*Pali*) v. lie on a bed, lie down.

ໄສ /séy/ zool. bird of the magpie family.

ໄສຊາງ /séy sâ:ng/ bot. shrub used medicinally against dysentery, *Bauhinia* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໄສຕົນ /sây tan/ *bot.* medicinal vine,

Alsomitra sarcophylla Roem. (Vidal)

ໄສມັງ /sây mæng/ *bot.* medicinal vine,

Quisqualis indica L. (Vidal)

ໄສເຕັນ /sây hæn/ *bot.* plant with ornamental flowers, *Hedychium coronarium Koen.* (Vidal)

1 **ໄສ** /sây/ *adj.* clear, bright, transparent, pure, serene.

— ດຳວິວ (*Thai*) *adj.* crystal clear, limpid. — ແຈວິວ *adj.* very clear, very pure. — ສະບັດ *adj.* very clear, very pure; distilled (*of water*).

2 **ໄສ** *inter.* where?

1 **ໄສ** /sây/ 1. *v.* carry. 2. *v.* contain.

— ກອບ, ຂອບ *v.* frame, border, rim, edge.

2 **ໄສ** *v.* wear

— ເຊື້ອົາ *v.* dress, put on clothing.
— ເວັນດາ *v.* wear glasses.

3 **ໄສ** *v.* put on, put in.

— ກະແຍ *v.* lock. — ກະແຈ້ງ *v.* lock away in a room. — ເກົງ (*English*) *v.* put in gear. — ເຄີອ *v.* salt. — ກົງ *v.* cage. — ກອງໄພ *v.* put on the fire.
— ກອງ *v.* put in a box. — ກອນ *v.*

latch, bar the door. — ດີກ *v.* put in stocks. — ຄົກ *v.* imprison. — ຄອນ *v.* cage, pen up. — ໄສຸ *v.* fetter, chain, manacle. — ສາງໃສ *v.* fetter, chain, manacle. — ຊື້ *v.* place one's name on a list. — ຊິກ *v.* fetter. — ດານ *v.* put a handle on. — ດອນ *v.* put out a fish trap. — ເຫຼັງບາ *v.* put on one's shoulder. — ເຫຼັງປົວ *v.* put on one's head. — ນໍາຫອນ *v.* perfume. — ບາ *v.* put on one's shoulder. — ຜົກ *v.* replace in the scabbard. — ໄສ *v.* put on the fire; slander. — ດຳ *v.* apply a medicinal remedy, ointment, salve, etc. — ດຳຜົດ *v.* poison. — ທາງໆ *v.* place far apart. — ຖລົມ *v.* put in a wedge.

ໄສຄວາມ /sây khvâ:m/ *v.* slander, calumniate.

ໄສໄຈ /sây cay/ *v.* pay attention to, concentrate on.

ໄສໂທດ /sây thô:t/ *v.* set a punishment.

ໄສນົມ /sây nôm/ *v.* milk.

ໄສປອກ /sây pô:k/ 1. *v.* fasten a handle (*as to a knife*) with a ring. 2. *v.* use a condom.

ໄສຫາເຈບ /sây hây cê:p/ *v.* fit tightly.

ໄສຮາຍ /sāy hā:y/ *v.* accuse falsely.

– ປ່າງສີ *v.* accuse unjustly; slander, calumniate.

ໄສ /sāy/ *n.* intestines, bowels, entrails.

– ໄກ *n.* chicken entrails; tire air-valve. – ກອກ *n.* a spiced sausage. – ດິນເຄື່ອ *n.* the lead of a lead pencil. – ຕັງ *anat.* vermiform appendix. – ຕຸນ *anat.* vermiform appendix. – ຕຸນຫັກເສບ *med.* appendicitis. – ນົມ *anat.* the small intestine. – ຜູງ *anat.* intestines, bowels, entrails. – ລົງ *med.* hernia. – ເລັນ *(Thai) med.* hernia. – ເແງງ *adj.* starving (*idiom*). – ໄກຍ *anat.* the large intestine. – ເຫຼັກ *med.* hernia. – ແກ, ໄກ *n.* sausage made from meat only.

ໄສ *n.* the year of the small snake.

ໄສໄກ /sāy kāy/ *bot.* 1. edible aquatic plant, *Blyxa lancifolia* Hook. (Vidal).

2. vine of the wild climbing jasmine type, *Jasminum anastomosans* Wall. (Vidal)

ໄສໂຄນ /sāy khó:m/ *n.* lamp wick.

ໄສເສີກ /sāy sək/ *n.* spy.

ໄສດີ້ນ /sāy dī:n/ *zool.* earthworm.

ໄສຕະກັງ /sāy tā:kia:ng/ *n.* wick, lamp wick.

ໄສແຕ່ /sāy tā:k/ *adv.* gluttonously (*vulgar*).

ໄສທັນ /sāy thī:a:n/ *n.* candle wick.

ໄສ້າ /sāo/ *n.* pillar, post, column, mast.

– ກະໂດງ *n.* the mast of a sailboat. – ຂວັນ *n.* the main pillar of a house. – ຜັກ *n.* the middle post of a Lao house, which supports no vertical weight. – ໄຄນ *n.* door pillars of a house or stable. – ໄຄນ *n.* lamppost. – ຊື່ *n.* bowsprit. – ດັງ *n.* king post extending from the ceiling to the point of the roof. – ດັງງ *n.* bedpost. – ໄທຮະສັບ *n.* telephone pole. – ໄທຮະເຄາ *n.* telegraph pole. – ຖຸງ *n.* flagpole. – ສານ *(Thai) n.* the post in front of or behind a temple. – ສັລະເຈົວ *n.* oarlock, thole. – ເຄນ *n.* main post of the house. – ເຄນ *n.* main pillar. – ເຮັນ *n.* house pillar.

ໄສ້າ *bot.* plant with large tubercle root.

ໄສ້າ 1. *astr.* the planet Saturn. 2. *n.* Saturday.

– ສີ *n.* Saturday; the planet Saturn.

ເສົາຂະ /sāo cā/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* washing, cleanliness, purity. 2. *n.* frankness, sincerity.

ເສົາໄຈ /sǎo cay/ ເສົາໄຈຍະ /sǎo cay nyā/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* cleaner, sweeper; laundry-man or laundrywoman.

ເສົາຮະບະ /sǎo rā nyā/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* courage. 2. *n.* authority.

ເສົາວະ /sǎo vā/ (*Pali*) *prefix:* good, beautiful.

- ດົມ *n.* perfume, perfumed water.
- ທານ *n.* perfume, lotion; eau de cologne.
- ພາ *adj.* beautiful.
- ພາກ *n.* happiness, prosperity, success, good luck.
- ພາບ *adj.* polite, well-mannered.
- ຮິດ *adj.* good-tasting, savory, delicious.
- ລັກ *n.* or *adv.*(of) good characteristics, shape, form, appearance.

ເສົາວະນະ /sǎo vā nā:/ ເສົາວະນານາ /sǎo vā nā:/ ເສົາວະນາການ /sǎo vā nā: ka:n/ *n.* listening, audition.

- ນີ້ *n.* word, good speech; speech worthy of being spoken; royal order, decree (*poetic*).
- ນິດ *adj.* understood; known; having received an order.

ເສົາຫະຮິດ /sǎo hā rit/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* friend, pal; good-hearted person.

ເສົາ /sǎo/ *v.* pant, gasp.

ຂໍເສົາ /sǎo/ *adj.* sad, unhappy.

- ໃໃຈ *adj.* sad, sorrowful. - ໄສາ *adj.* very sad, very unhappy. - ແມ່ງ *adj.* somber, unsmiling; unhappy, sad, depressed, sorrowful.

1 ແກ້ວ /sǎw/ 1. *v.* mix, intermingle; interlace. 2. *v.* be in disorder.

- ແກ້ນ *v.* mix in with everybody; frequent.

2 ແກ້ວ *v.* copulate (*of birds only*).

1 ສຳຄັນ *adj.* important, essential.

- ແກ້ວກູ້ *adj.* important to, interesting to. - ຂູ້ *v.* be very important.

2 ສຳຄັນ *v.* estimate, surmise, suppose, forecast.

- ຜິດ *(Thai)* *v.* misunderstand.

- ຜິດໃນຂັດຕາມງົງ *(Thai)* *v.* make a legal error. - ຜິດໃນເຫັດວິງ *(Thai)* *v.* make an error in fact. - ວິທີ *(Thai)* *v.* understand that; think that; judge that; believe that.

3 ສຳຄັນ *n.* sign, token, signal, indication, mark, symbol.

ສຳສາ /sǎw sǎ:/ *bot.* tree, *Kleinhovia hospita*.

ສຳແດງ *see* ສະແດງ

ສຳຫັບ /səm thəp/ *v.* overwhelm with misery one who is already miserable; pile Ossa upon Pelion; menace.

ສຳນິາ /səm ná/ 1. *n.* copy. 2. *n.* copy, duplicate.

- ຄວາມ 1. *v.* copy a text. 2. *n.* outline. - ສຳລົງ *n.* duplicate.
- ຫຮບຮອງ *n.* certified copy.
- ອົນຖຸກຕອງ *n.* certified true copy.

ສຳນົມ /səm nák/ 1. *v.* remain. 2. *n.* residence, location; public building; workplace, office.

- ການ *n.* office, workplace.
- ການກາງ *n.* central office.
- ການສູງຂາ *n.* branch office.
- ກາຍສອດ *n.* news correspondence agency. - ການຄຸແລງຂາວ *n.* news agency. - ການທະນາກວານ *n.* law office. - ການເຊົາທີ່ການ *n.* secretariat. - ການໃຫຍ *n.* main office.
- ສັກວັດ *n.* news correspondence office.
- ການນາຍກົກຖຸນິມຕິ *n.* Office of the Prime Minister. - ພະຮາຊົວງ *n.* Secretariat of the Royal Palace. - ພິມ *n.* publishing house.

¹ **ສຳນິນາ** /səm nák/ *v.* repent, regret, feel contrite.

- ຕົວ *v.* repent. - ຕົວຂຶນໄດ້ *v.*

repent. — ໃນຄວາມຜິດ *v.* repent, realize one's faults or errors. — ໃນບາບ *v.* repent of one's sins.

² **ສຳນິມາ** 1. *v.* to feel. 2. *v.* be aware of, be conscious of, know, understand; recall.

- ໃນພະຄຸນ *v.* be grateful.

ສຳນິ້ງ /səm niङ/*n.* voice, sound; pronunciation, tone, accent.

- ຕຸກົງກັນ *n.* different accent.
- ຕຸກົງແຂວງ *n.* provincial accent.
- ດාວປ්‍රະເຫດ *n.* foreign accent.
- ໜອງດຸນ *n.* regional accent; dialect. - ພຸມ *n.* different tone.

¹ **ສຳວົນ** /səm núa:n/ *n.* file, dossier.

- ການຝອງຈົກ *jur.* *n.* file of charges.
- ການພິຈາຮະນາ *n.* file. — ຄວາມ *jur.* file of a court case. — ສູບສອນ *jur.* file of a preliminary investigation.

² **ສຳວົນ** *n.* idiom; style of speech.

- ພິດທອງ *n.* elegant literary style.

ສຳບາງ see ສະບາງ

ສຳຫັດສຳວົນ /səm bát səm núa:n/

- 1. *v.* speak equivocally; make a play on words. 2. *n.* ambiguous style.

ສໍາຂວານ /səm bua:n/ 1. *v.* accomplish; be finished, completed, ended; have succeeded. 2. *adj.* proper, fitting.

ສໍາປັນ /səm pən/ (*Thai*) *n.* sampan.

ສໍາຜູ້ /səm phú/ *n.* ramrod.

ສໍາເພົາ *see* ສະເພົາ

ສໍານະໄນ /səm mā nɔ:/ 1. *n.* number of persons in a family. 2. *n.* population of a country.

— **ຄວ** *n.* census.

ສໍານະເລເຫັນ /səm mā lē: thé: māo/ *v.* debauch, dissipate.

ສໍາຮົງ /səm rɔ:ng/ 1. *v.* hold in reserve; take the place of. 2. *n.* alternate, substitute.

— **ຮາຊການ** *n.* civilian reserve.

ສໍາຮອງພະນັບພານ /səm rɔ:ng phā nīp phá:n/ *Buddh.* *v.* attain nirvana.

ສໍາຮີງ /səm ré:ng/ (*Thai*) *adj.* gay, joyous.

ສໍາຮວງ /səm rúa:y/ *adj.* pretty, elegant.

ສໍາຮັດ /səm rēt/ **ສໍາຮັດ** /səm rēt/ *v.* finish, complete, terminate; succeed, accomplish.

— **ການສຶກສາ** *n.* graduate. — **គວານໄກ** *v.* satisfy one's sexual desire.

— **គວານໄກຂອງຕວເຮົງ** *v.* masturbate. — **គວານຕອງການ** *v.* satisfy one's desires. — **ຈາກ** *v.* have completed studies at _____. — **ພິ** *v.* have finished at _____. — **ໄຟດ** *v.* decapitate, put to death. — **ລຸລວງໄປ** *v.* accomplish. — **ອະນະຕົມ** *v.* achieve sanctity. — **ຮູບ** *adj.* ready-made, ready-to-wear.

ສໍາຮວດ /səm ruā:t/ *v.* examine, inspect, survey.

— **ສໍານະໂນຄວ** *v.* take a census. — **ຕວເຮົງ** *v.* analyze oneself. — **ພາວະການຄາ** *n.* commercial survey. — **ພື້ນປະເທດ** *v.* map an area topographically; make a survey of an area.

ສໍາຮວນ /səm rúa:n/ (*Thai*) *v.* laugh, be happy.

¹ **ສໍາຮວນ** /səm rúa:m/ 1. *v.* pay attention, concentrate on. 2. *v.* control or contain oneself.

— **ກີບຫາວາຈາ** *v.* be controlled in word and deed. — **គວານກາ** *v.* summon all one's courage. — **ໃຈ** *n.* self-restraint.

² **ສໍາຮວນ** *v.* assemble, mix.

ສໍາລື /səm li:/ *n.* absorbent cotton.

ສໍາລັບ /səm lāp/ *prep.* for.

សំពុន្យក /səm niə:k/ *v.* remember, take note, pay attention to (*rare*).

សំរោង /səm a:ng/ *adj.* cute, likeable, good-looking.

2. សំរោង 1. *n.* perfume, liquid or powder (*royal*). 2. *v.* clean; adorn, embellish. 3. *n.* cosmetics.

សំរោយ /səm o:y/ *v.* cry, demanding attention or pity (*of a child*); implore persistently in a state of tears.

សំទាន /səm hə:n/ (*Khmer*) *v.* or *adj.* be happy, healthy, comfortable, at ease, well.

— ឃុំ *v.* feel happy. — ឃុំបិល *v.* amuse or divert oneself with.

1. សំដី /səm/ 1. *inter.* what size, shape? 2. *prep.* equal to (*in size*). 3. *prep.* as large as; to what extent.

— ការុយ *adj.* average in size; middle-sized. — ឈុំ How large, how big? — ឈុំគេរណ *adv.* of the same dimensions. — ឈុំ ឈុំ like that (*in comparing size*).

2. សំបិត *v.* whisper.

3. សំវៅ *n.* generation; age, period, time.

1. អង្គ /sək/ 1. *v.* tattoo. 2. *v.* stick in, jab, pierce, inject.

— គុម្ភ *v.* tattoo identification on the wrist. — ចែក *v.* pierce, stick in. — ពេជា, ពេជា *v.* tattoo. — នរណ *v.* tattoo a design, usually of an animal, real or mythological. — ឲ្យ *v.* inject medicine. — តាម *v.* tattoo. — ធម្មារអង្គ *v.* vaccinate.

2. អង្គ *adv.* even, only, any, approximately.

— ឯកទៅ *conj.* provided that, according to. — ឯកឯក *adv.* just once, never even once. — ឯកឯកឯក *adv.* one time only, just once. — ឯកឯក *adv.* just a little. — ឯកឯក *adv.* just a moment. — ឯកឯកឯក *adv.* just a moment.

3. អង្គ *bot.* teak tree, teak wood, *Tectona grandis*.

4. អង្គ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* authority, rank, grade, position, power, ability.

5. អង្គ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* lance, spear.

អង្គភាសា /sək kə:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* the god, Indra. 2. *n.* the family of the Buddha, Sakya. 3. *n.* royal family.

— ឃុំ, ឃុំ 1. *n.* stories of Indra. 2. *n.* the tenth book of the story of the lives of the Buddha. — ឃុំ *n.* the home of Indra; by extension, paradise. — ឥណ្ឌុ, ឥណ្ឌុ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* Indra, the Great.

1 ສັກກະບະ, ສັກຍະ /sák ká nyā/ (*Pali*)
n. the family of the Buddha, the Sakyas.

— ສາດ n. the king of the Sakyas.

2 ສັກກະບະ 1. (*Sanskrit*) adj. capable.
2. (*Sanskrit*) n. potential.

— ພາບ n. potential (*physics*).

ສັກກະເດີງ /sák ká dɛ:ŋ/ ສັກກະໂດດ
/sák ká dō:t/ (*Vientiane*) v. jump up at,
hop up.

ສັກກະລົມ /sák ká ləm/ v. raise and lower
the handle of a rice mortar.

2 ສັກກະລົມ n. the sound of a newborn baby
crying rapidly and continuously.

ສັກກະວາ /sák ká vā:/ (*Thai*) n. a type of
short poem consisting of eight lines.

ສັກກະຫາດ, ສັກຮາດ /sák ká râ:t/
(*Pali*) n. year, calendar year.

ສັກກະຫາດ /sák ká lâ:t/ n. woolen
cloth.

ສັກກາຍະ /sák ka: nyā/ (*Pali*) n. the
body.
— ທີ່ຕີ້ n. the belief that the body
belongs to the individual, not to the state
or the crown.

ສັກກາຣະ /sák ka: rā/ (*Pali*) 1. v.

worship, venerate, respect, revere. 2. n.
offering.

ສັກກູນາ /sák kú ná:/ (*Pali*) n. male bird.

ສັກກູນີ /sák kú ní:/ (*Pali*) n. female bird.

ສັກກົດຈະ /sák kât câ:/ (*Pali*) adv. re-
spectfully.

ສັກຂະບະ /sák khá nyā/ (*Sanskrit*) n.
friendship, intimacy; affection, love.

ສັກຂະເງິງ /sák khá nyā:ŋ/ v. jump up at,
hop.

ສັກຂະຮາ /sák khá râ:/ (*Pali*) n. crys-
tallized sugar.

ສັກຂີ /sák khî:/ (*Pali*) n. witness; eye-
witness.

— ຜະຍານ, — ຜິຍານ n. witness.

ສັກຄະ /sák khâ:/ (*Pali*) n. heaven,
paradise.

ສັກຄອນເຫຼາ /sák khɔ:n thâo/ v. use a
cane to facilitate walking.

ສັກສີ /sák sâ:/ n. honor, rank, dignity.

ສັກສີ່ /sák sâ:/ n. major, the fourth rank.

ສັກສົງ /sák sâ:ŋ/ n. first lieutenant,
the second rank.

ສັກສາດ /sák sâ:t/ n. demon, ghost,
phantom.

ສັກສິດ /sak si:t/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *adj.* sacred, holy. 2. *adj.* effective; very powerful.

ສັກສາມ /sak sa:m/ *n.* captain, the third rank.

ສັກສຸນ /sak sun/ *v.* fish with a wicker trap.

— ປ່າ *v.* fish with a wicker trap.

ສັກດາ /sak da:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* power, authority.

ສັກດິນາ /sak di:n:a:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* rank; degree of rank or grade which determined the amount of land one was permitted to own.

ສັກຕະ /sak ta:/ (*Pali*) *n.* the Sanskrit language.

ສັກທີດ /sak th:d: day/ *inter.* how much, how many?

ສັກນອງ /sak nɔ:y/ *bot.* medicinal shrub, *Morinda persicaefolia* Lam. var. *tulmyi* P. (Vidal)

ສັກບີດ /sak b:t/ *adv.* just a moment.

— ນົງ *adv.* just a moment.

ສັກບານ /sak ba:n/ *bot.* medicinal bush whose roots are used for yellow dye, *Morinda angustifolia* Roxb. (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ສັກນຳສອງນຳ /sak n:t: sɔ:ng n:t:/ *adv.* for or in one or two days.

ສັກນິງ /sak n:t: nɔ:ng/ *adv.* some day.

ສັກຫາ /sak hā:/ *n.* lieutenant colonel, fifth grade.

ສັກຫົກ /sak hɔ:k/ *n.* colonel, sixth grade.

1 **ສັກ** /sak:k/ *n.* pestle.

— ກະເວົງ *n.* large kitchen pestle.

— ມອງ *n.* large, hand-operated rice pestle.

2 **ສັກ** *v.* distribute.

— ໄຟ *v.* shuffle and deal the cards.

3 **ສັກ** *v.* posture, strut, flaunt.

4 **ສັກ** 1. *n.* ticket, card. 2. *n.* fortune prediction given on a paper slip.

5 **ສັກ** *n.* nail, peg.

6 **ສັກ** *n.* cork.

7 **ສັກ** *n.* dancing performed to the accompaniment of four pairs of rods clapped together in rhythm.

8 **ສັກ** 1. *n.* carpenter's square; square rule. 2. *n.* 90° angle; right-angled.

9 **ສັກ** *n.* curtain, screen.

— ເຂດອຸນ *n.* theater curtain.

10 ສາກ *n.* stage set, scenery; scene, act.

— ສອງ *n.* second scene or second act of a play. — ສົດທາງ *n.* final scene or act (*fig.* or *lit.*).

11 ສາກ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* vegetable.

— ສັກ *n.* vegetarian.

12 ສາກ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* teak wood.

13 ສາກ *bot.* species of bamboo. (Vidal)

ສາກກະບະ, ສາກບະ /sâ:k kâ nyâ/
(*Sanskrit*) *n.* family of Sakya.

— ເກດ, — ນຸ້ມ *Buddh-* personal name of the Buddha.

ສາກສີ /sâ:k sî:/ (*Sanskrit, Khmer*) 1. *n.* proof, evidence. 2. *n.* witness.

1 ສຶກ /sîk/ (*Pali*) *v.* leave the priesthood.

— ຂະວານນາ *n.* period of two years beginning when a female novice reaches 18 years of age, during which she must leave the church.

2 ສຶກ 1. *v.* jump up on the back of an animal. 2. *v.* place both hands on and hoist oneself up on by straightening the arms.

ສຶກສະກະ /sîk sâ:kâ/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* teacher, instructor; connoisseur.

ສຶກຂຳ /sîk khă:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* education, studies. 2. *n.* regulations, precept, commandment, rule.

— ກາມ 1. *adj.* eager to study. 2. *n.* one who follows rules strictly. — ບົດ *n.* moral commandment, discipline, precept.

1 ສຶກ /sî:k/ *n.* area under the washroom of a Lao house, where slops are poured, and where ground is muddy and filthy.

2 ສຶກ *v.* tear, rip.

— ຂາດ *v.* tear. — ແລງ *v.* tear in two, longitudinally.

ສຶກນາ /sîk nâ:/ *idiom, v.* dishonor, disgrace, shame.

1 ສຶກ /sîk/ (*Luang Prabang*) *n.* war, battle.

2 ສຶກ 1. *v.* be aware, feel, remember (*rare*). 2. *n.* consciousness.

ສຶກສາ /sîk sâ:/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* education. 2. *v.* study.

— ຄົມຄວາ *v.* conduct research; — ທິການ *n.* education. — ຜົນຫຍ່ *n.* adult education.

ສຶກຫຼັ /sîk lă:/ (*Thai*) *v.* be eroded; be exhausted or spent (*rare*).

¹ ສູກ, ສຸຂ /suk/ (*Pali*) n. physical and mental health.

- ກາງ n. physical health.
- ຂະອາລາ (Thai) n. infirmary.
- ຂະສົກສາ (*Pali*) n. hygiene.
- ຂະພາບ (Pali) n. health.
- ຂະພາບດີ n. good health.
- ຂະພາບຍົດ n. bad health.
- ຂະວິທະບາ (Pali) n. hygiene.
- ໄຈ 1. n. mental or moral health.
2. adj. healthy, happy.

² ສູກ 1. v. ripen. 2. adj. ripe. 3. v. cook.
4. adj. cooked.

- ແຄດ adj. sun-ripened. - ດີບ adj. half-ripe; half cooked. - ໂິຜດ adj. overripe.

³ ສູກ (*Pali*) 1. n. happiness, pleasure, joy.
2. n. facility, ease. 3. adv. at ease; well off.

- ໃຈ adj. happy, prosperous. - ໄຈ adj. happy. - ສະບາງ adj. happy.
- ສ້ວດດີ, ສ້ວສົດ 1. adj. happy. 2. n. happiness. - ສຳລານ 1. adj. happy, joyous. 2. v. rejoice.

⁴ ສູກ (*Pali*) v. dry out, be dry.

⁵ ສູກ (*Pali*) zool. parakeet.

⁶ ສູກ 1. (*Sanskrit*) n. Friday. 2. (*Sanskrit*) astr. the planet Venus. 3. (*Sanskrit*) adj.

white, bright, shining.

- ໄສ adj. bright, shining.

ສູກກະຜານ, ສຸກຕາມ /suk kā phă:m/
med. disease of the liver or pancreas.

ສູກຂະເສີມ, ສຸຂເສີມ /suk khā s̄:m/
(*Sanskrit*) n. happiness, comfort.

ສູກຄະຕີ, ສຸກຕີ /suk khā t̄i/ (*Pali*)

1. n. the right way.
2. n. paradise.
3. *Buddh.* results of good deeds in past lives favoring one in this life.

ສູກລະຫຼາກ /suk lā huk/ (Thai) 1. adj. pell-mell, confused. 2. adv. precipitately.

ສູກແລະຫຼັກ /suk lā thuk/ 1. n. the good and the bad. 2. adv. so-so.

¹ ເສກ (*Pali*) 1. v. speak magic incantations; enchant, charm. 2. v. sprinkle with holy water.

- ຄາດຖາ v. pronounce a spell.

- ນິນໄລຜົນ v. exorcise an evil spirit.

- ທາມາກ n. charm, the basic component of which is betel which has been chewed by a holy man and which is used to give invulnerability.

² ເສກ (Thai) v. speak or act capriciously.

- ເສັນ v. act capriciously; make up or invent fantasies. - ສັນປຸນຂັນ v. invent

or fabricate a story in order to deceive or defraud.

ເສດຖະກິດ, **ເສດ** /sē:k khā/ (*Pali*) *adj.* not yet having attained sanctity; still in training.

— **ບໍ່ມາຄົມ** *n.* one who has not attained a high degree of sanctity, and must continue his studies.

1 ເສັກ /sē:k/ *adj.* orange in color, see

ເສດ

2 ເສັກ *n.* Mon-Khmer (?) tribe, living in central Laos, along the Mekong.

3 ເສັກ 1. *n.* part of the hair. 2. *v.* divide, part.

4 ເສັກ (*Thai*) 1. *n.* branching of a road. 2. *prep.* in the middle of. 3. *adj.* rayed, as a fan. 4. branching, as the nerves of a leaf. 5. *adj.* denticulate, as the edge of a leaf.
— **ໃນ** *prep.* in the middle of.

1 ເສັກ /sē:k/ 1. *n.* water-eroded cave in a river bank. 2. *n.* ravine, gulch. 3. *n.* animal den or burrow. 4. *v.* make a ditch.

— **ຫນາຈອກ** *n.* den or burrow of a fox.

2 ເສັກ (*Pali*) *n.* proverb, maxim, motto.

3 ເສັກ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* sadness, misery,

suffering, grief, sorrow, trouble.

— **ກະນາດຕະກຳມ** *n.* tragedy, tragic event. — **ໄສກາ**, **ໄສກີ** *v.* suffer, be sad. — **ຊາ** *adj.* melancholy, sad.
— **ເສາຫງວນເຫງົາ** *adj.* sad and lonely. — **ສົມ** *v.* suffer misery, anguish.

4 ເສັກ (*Sanskrit*) *v.* dry out.

1 ເສັກ /sē:k/ *v.* take by force.

— **ລວມ** (*Thai*) *v.* take by force.
— **ເຮັດໄປ** (*Thai*) *v.* take by force (rare).

2 ເສັກ (*Pali*) *n.* year, era.

3 ເສັກ (*Khmer*) *n.* hair.

ສຶກກະບົກ, **ສຶກປົກ** /sok kā pōk/ (*Thai*) *adj.* dirty, unclean, filthy.

ສົກ /sō:k/ 1. *anat.* elbow. 2. *n.* cubit, measurement of length from elbow to fingertip, about 50 cm.

— **ກົກ** *n.* short cubit, measured with the fists closed. — **ກົບ** *v.* jab to the rear with the elbow; retort. — **ແດກ** *v.* jab with the elbow. — **ຖົກ** *v.* jab with the elbow.

ສອງນໍາ /sō:k nām/ *n.* sharp bend in a river.

សេរីភាសា /sə:k lī:k/ 1. *adj.* hidden away in a corner; solitary and secluded. 2. *n.* distant and hidden point.

ស៊ីក /sə:k/ 1. war, warfare, combat, fight, conflict. *See* **ស៊ីក**. 2. *n.* enemy, foe, adversary.

– ការស៊ីក *n.* civil war. – ក្រុកខំណួន *n.* outbreak of war. – ស៊ីក *n.* fierce war. – ស៊ីកពិភពលោក *n.* country-wide war. – ស៊ីក *n.* the enemy.

ស៊ីក /sə:a:k/ 1. *v.* pull back to uncover (*pejorative, usually used in connection with the foreskin*). 2. *n.* foreskin pulled back with the head of penis uncovered.

ស៊ីក /sə:a:k/ 1. *v.* push, intrude, butt into, push away, push aside. 2. *adj.* impudent, officious.

– ការស៊ីក *adv.* impudently (*idiom*). – ចូលរាយ *v.* interfere, meddle.

ស៊ីកត្រួត /sə:a:k sāy/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* carry off secretly. 2. *v.* conceal the flight of; assist in the escape of.

ស៊ីកសំនើ /sə:a:k sōn/ (*Thai*) *v.* fight all-out, with no holds barred.

ស៊ីកតាតា /sə:a:k ta:/ *v.* sneak a look at (*slang*).

ដែងការសំនើ /sə:a:k mā sōn/ *v.*

struggle; bother another intentionally.

ស៊ីក /sə:a:k/ 1. *v.* sink an object into something by executing a frontal downward stroke (*as a pick into the ground*) or a side to side stroke (*as an axe into a tree*). 2. *v.* reach out and grab.

ស៊ីកសេរី /sə:a:k sā ně:/ 1. *v.* flirt with a girl or girls. 2. have sexual intercourse (*idiom*).

សុខ *see* **ស្មោគ**

សុគ *see* **ស្មោគ**

1. **ជំរឿង** /səng/ *inter.* how? what?
– ជាបី *inter.* why?

2. **ជំរឿង** *bot.* 1. spiny tree, similar to the bael-fruit, *Aegle marmelos*. 2. vegetable, *Peperomia pellucida*, Kunth.

3. **ជំរឿង** (*Pali*) 1. *n.* conch; shell of a conch. 2. *n.* shell used as a musical horn in ceremonies, or as a vessel for pouring holy water.

– ប៉ែវិណុ *zool.* the genus of conches.

4. **ជំរឿង** (*Pali*) *n.* attachment, adherence.

– កាល *v.* be attached to, be assigned to; depend on; be in the service of.

- ກົດໝາການເມືອງ *v.* be a member of a political party. - ກົດໜູ້ *v.* be attached to; be in the service of; depend on.

ສັງກະສິ /săng kă: sî:/ 1. *chem.* zinc.

2. *n.* corrugated metal roofing; galvanized iron.

ສັງກະມະຊຸບ /săng kă mă sâp/ *adj.* fungible; dissipated in consumption.

ສັງກະວາດ /săng kă vă:t/ *zool.* a freshwater scavenger fish, *Pangarius siamensis*.

ສັງກາ /săng ka:/ (*Pali*) *n.* doubt, suspicion.

ສັງກາຣີ /săng ka: rî:/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* disciple in a pagoda, especially the very young, who serve the bonzes.

ສັງກິໂລດ /săng kî lè:t/ *n.* everything which degrades, defiles or saddens.

ສັງກູ /săng kú/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* pike, lance.
1. **ສັງກາດ** /săng kă:t/ 1. *n.* year. 2. *n.* calendar era.

2. **ສັງກາດ** (*Sanskrit*) 1. *adj.* similar, comparable. 2. *prep.* like, as.

ສັງເກດ /săng kê:t/ (*Pali*) *v.* observe, note, remark.

- ກາມ *v.* observe. - ຕົ້ນ *v.* have seen, have noticed.

ສັງກາມ /săng ka:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* debris; garbage, refuse, rubbish.

1. **ສັງກອນ** /săng ko:n/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* mixture. 2. *adj.* complex.

- ປິໂຍກ *gram.* complex sentence.

2. **ສັງກອນ** (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* Siva. 2. *n.* one who gives happiness.

ສັງຄູ /săng kăp/ (*Pali*) *n.* concept.

- ປະ *n.* point of view, thought, opinion, concept, idea; contemplation.

ສັງຂະກອນ /săng khă ko:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* the god Narayana, avatar of Vishnu.

ສັງຂະບະຄຸນນະສັບ /săng khă nyă khün nă sâp/ (*Pali*) *math.* cardinal number.

1. **ສັງຂ່າ** /săng khă nyă:/ *n.* egg custard.

2. **ສັງຂ່າ** (*Pali*) *n.* computation, calculation.

ສັງຂະດະ /săng khă tă:/ (*Pali*) 1. *v.* reform. 2. *v.* formulate.

ສັງຂະພິ, /săng khă lîk/ **ສັງຂະລິ້ນ** /săng khă lî ka:/ (*Pali*) *n.* iron fetters.

ສັງຂາ /săng khă:/ (*Pali*) *zool.* conch.

1 ສັງຂານ, /săng khă:n/ ສັງຂາຮະ, /săng khă: ră/ 1. *n.* constituent part. 2. *n.* thought, thinking - a constituent part of the five parts which make up a being. 3. *n.* body and soul; part of the body.

- ທິນ 1. *n.* the principles of law and right. 2. *n.* normal state of being.

2 ສັງຂານ *n.* New Year's Day.

3 ສັງຂາມ *v.* to die (*poetic*).

ສັງຂະບ /săng khă:p/ (*Pali*) *n.* outline, sketch, summary, résumé, gist, précis.

ສັງຂະບ /săng khă:p/ (*Pali*) *n.* disorder, confusion.

1 ສັງຄະ /săng khă:/ (*Pali*) *n.* adherence, attachment.

2 ສັງຄະ *Buddh.* 1. bonze. 2. group of at least four bonzes who meet in the temple or elsewhere to carry out duties or perform ceremonies.

- ກາຣີ *Buddh.* official whose duty it is to serve bonzes during a ceremony; ecclesiastical department of officials. See ສັງກາຣີ. - ກມ *Buddh.* ceremony or activity carried on by at least four bonzes inside the temple. - ເຈາ *Buddh.* title given to a bonze of high rank. - ສະບາ *Buddh.* council of bonzes.

- ເຖິນ, ເຖິດະ *Buddh.* the senior member in a group of bonzes. - ພໍານ *Buddh.* general offering to bonzes.

- ນາຍກ *Buddh.* chief of council of bonzes. - ອະສະຕີ *Buddh.* meditation on or recognition of the debt of gratitude owed to bonzes. - ບໍາໄນມາ *Buddh.* the chief of bonzes (*general*). - ພິດ *Buddh.* food offering by the devout to bonzes at the temple. - ແຜດ *Buddh.* action taken to cause disunity within a religion; schism; separation. - ມຸນຕີ *Buddh.* member of a high council of bonzes. - ມຸນຫມ *n.* diocese. - ຮາດ, ສັຊີ *Buddh.* patriarch of a country; chief bonze.

1 ສັງຄະຫະ /săng khă hă:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* hospitality. 2. *n.* help, assistance; support.

2 ສັງຄະຫະ 1. *n.* summary, résumé. 2. *n.* collection or assembly of things.

ສັງຄາ, /săng khă:/ ສັງຄາຕີ /săng khă: tă:/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* piece of material worn by bonzes over the shoulder as protection against the cold.

ສັງຄາຍະນາ /săng khă: nyă nă:/ (*Pali*)
1. *Buddh.* assembly of bonzes who reform the rules and discipline of Buddhism.
2. *Buddh.* reformation to produce uniformity.
3. *Buddh.* collation of Buddhist rules.

4. *Buddh.* recitation by heart of sacred writings in a ceremonial and uniform manner.
5. *n.* collection of writings and scriptures.

ສັງຄາດາ /săng khá:/ (Pali) *n.* father.

ສັງຄາທີເສດ /săng khá: thī sê:t/ (Pali)
Buddh. second class (*minor*) contravention of Buddhist discipline.

ສັງຄານດ /săng khá: năt/ (Pali) *Buddh.* law or ordinance emanating from the High Council of bonzes; ecclesiastical order.

ສັງຄານຸດສະຕິ /săng khá: nūt sá tǐ/
(Sanskrit) *n.* meditation on the good deeds performed by the priesthood.

ສັງຄົມ see ສັງຄາບະນາ

ສັງເຄາະ /săng khă:/ *n.* synthesis.

— (ແສງ) *n.* photosynthesis.

ສັງຄໍ /săng khém/ *bot.* medicinal tree whose bark is used for an affliction of the mouth called ກາງ, *Terminalia*, possibly *darzeuillana P.* or *pierrei Cagn.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. tree having medicinal bark, *Terminalia nigrovenulosa P.* (Vidal)

ສັງຄິດ /săng khì:t/ (Pali) *n.* dance; singing.

ສັງເຄີດ /săng khēt/ *Buddh.* offering made to bonzes at a funeral, usually a bed, cabinet or table.

ສັງຄົມ /săng khóm/ (Pali) 1. *n.* society, association; social interaction. 2. *adj.* social.

— ສັງເຄາະ *n.* social welfare. — ສາດ *n.* social science. — ຂົມສູງ *n.* high society. — ນັກສູງ *1. n.* socialism. 2. *adj.* socialist (*communist*). — ອິທະຍາ *n.* sociology. — ອາວິບ *n.* labor union.

ສັງສະກິດ, /săng sá kít/ ສັງສະກິດ /săng sá kít/ *n.* Sanskrit.

ສັງສະການ /săng sá ka:n/ (Sanskrit) *n.* mortuary celebration (*archaic*).

ສັງສະດົນ /săng sá dom/ (Sanskrit) 1. *n.* resistance, obstinacy. 2. *n.* support.

ສັງສາຣະ /săng să: rā/ (Pali) *n.* pity, compassion.

ສັງສາຣະວັດ /săng să: rā văt/ (Pali) *Buddh.* cycle of reincarnation.

ສັງສິດ, ສັງສິທີ, /săng sít/ ສັງສິດທີ /săng sít thí/ *n.* success, accomplishment, completion.

ສັງສຸດ, ສັງສຸຫຼື, /săng sút/ ສັງສຸດທີ /săng sút thí/ (Sanskrit) 1. *n.* purity, cleanliness. 2. *n.* purification, washing. 3. *n.* completeness, excellence, success.

ສັງລັມ /săng lăm/ (Sanskrit) 1. *n.* mixture, assembly, mingling. 2. *n.* reunion.

3. *n.* association, familiarity, intimacy.
ສັງຄືມນະນາ /səŋg sən thā nā:/ (*Pali*)
n. converse, talk with.
- ສັງໄຍກ** /səŋg nyò:k/ (*Pali*) 1. *gram.* a consonant-vowel combination forming a syllable. 2. *n.* spelling.
- ສັງໄຍກ** 1. *n.* association, union. 2. *n.* connection, tie, linkage, attachment, correspondence.
- ສັງໃບດ** /səŋg nyò:t/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.*
 human passions which tie mankind to the pleasures of the world.
- ສັງຫົມ** /səŋg thò: khém/ *bot.* medicinal bush, (Luang Prabang) (*Vidal*)
- ສັງເວຄະ** /səŋg vé: khă/ (*Pali*) *n.* sadness.
- ສັງເວີງ** /səŋg vă:y/ *v.* sacrifice to the spirits.
- ສັງວັດສະຮະ** /səŋg văt sá ră/ (*Pali*) *n.* year.
- ສັງວັດທະບາງ** /səŋg văt thā nyá:y/ (*Pali*) *n.* learning by heart or by rote.
- ສັງວາດ** /səŋg vă:t/ 1. *n.* sexual intercourse, cohabitation. 2. *n.* sample, model, type.
 — ສະຫວັດທະບາງນອງ *n.* incest.
- ສັງເວດ** /səŋg vè:t/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* pity,

compassion. 2. *v.* pity. 3. *n.* sorrow, sadness, grief.

- ສັງວົມນະນາ** /səŋg ván nā nā:/ (*Pali*)
 1. *n.* praise, congratulation. 2. *v.* explain. 3. *n.* explanation.

- ສັງຫານ** /səŋg vă:n/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* ornamental chain worn over one shoulder across the chest; jewels.

— ພາມ *n.* Brahman breast chain.

- ສັງວົນ** /səŋg vă:n/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* care, protection. 2. *n.* attention. 3. *n.* self-control. 4. *v.* pay attention. 5. *v.* restrain oneself. 6. *v.* hold in the memory.

- ສັງວູນ** /səŋg viă:n/ *n.* cock-fighting pit; boxing arena; arena.

— ກາງແຈງ *n.* arena. — ກາງແດນ
n. arena. — ມອງ *n.* boxing ring.

- ສັງຫາຣິນະ**, /səŋg hă: rī mă/
ສັງຫາຣິນະຫຸຂ /səŋg hă: rī mă săp/ (*Pali*) *n.* movable property.

- ສັງຫຼັດ** /səŋg hă:t/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* delight, ecstasy; sexual ecstasy.

- ສັງຫຼິດ**, /səŋg hă:t/ **ສັງຫຼິດ** /səŋg hă:t/ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* joint, united, collected, grouped.

- ສັງຫານ** /səŋg hă:n/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *v.* destroy, ravage. 2. *v.* kill.

– ໄຫດ *n.* brutal murder.

ສັງເກດ /sāng hō:n/ (*Sanskrit*) *v.* have a presentiment or premonition.

– ໄໃຈ *v.* have a feeling that ...

ສັງເກມ /sāng hō:m/ *v.* collect, assemble, unite.

– ພາດ *Buddh.* the book which relates the action of the reuniting of all the relics of the Buddha in the year 5,000 of the Buddhist era.

ສັງ /sāng/ *v.* order, command, tell, instruct.

– ພາມ *v.* give instructions, orders.

– ແກ *v.* order to kill. – 29 ວ *v.* order goods. – 29 ເຂົາມານ *v.* import.

– 29 ເຈການອົງ *v.* import. – ຂາດ *v.* give a formal order. – ຂອ *v.* countermand, suspend. – ອົງ *v.* book, reserve. – ຂາງ *v.* order payment.

– ແຜງ *v.* give final instructions before departure; warn; admonish.

– ສິນຄາ *v.* order merchandise, order importation. – ສອງ *v.* teach, instruct; preach. – ສົມ *v.* assemble, collect, accumulate. – ຊ29 *v.* order goods.

– ອົງ *v.* order release. – ປິດ *v.* close up. – ຜກດາຖການ *v.* suspend an official temporarily. – ປາ *v.* prescribe

medicine. – ໄຫມາ *v.* summon to come. – ໄຫວົງກາກທາຊການ *v.* order termination of service on application or without prejudice. – ທາມ *v.* prohibit. – ອົກຕານ *v.* order a meal.

ສັງ *v.* blow the nose.

– ຂັງ *v.* blow the nose. – ນ້ຳມາ *v.* blow the nose. – ມູກ *v.* blow the nose.

ສັງ *v.* bid farewell.

ສັງຝາ /sāng fā:/ the rains come to a halt (*the end of the rainy season*).

ສັງໄວ /sāng vāy/ *v.* leave a message with another.

ສັງ /sāng/ *bot.* medicinal tree. (Luang Prabang) (*Vidal*)

ສາງ /sāng/ *n.* granary, warehouse, storehouse, supply point, depot.

– ແກ *n.* granary. – ຄົ້ນ *n.* treasury.

– ແຜຍ *n.* clothing warehouse.

– ພລວງ *n.* public warehouse.

ສາງ 1. *n.* demon, devil, ghost, spirit.

2. *myth.* an animal resembling a large tiger.

ສາງ *n.* elephant.

ສາງ *v.* comb.

— ດັບ *v.* comb the hair. — ຕາຍ *v.* rake the grass.

5 ສາງ *v.* arrange, put in order.

— ຂົນຂີ *v.* verify and close an account.
— ທລາງ *adv.* regularly spaced.

6 ສາງ (*Thai*) *n.* corpse; the fetid odor of a corpse.

ສາງຕະນ */sā:ng tā:n/* *v.* bake earthenware.

ສາງຮາ */sā:ng hā:/* *zool.* a large venomous snake.

ສາງ */sā:ng/* (*Thai*) *v.* decrease, diminish, abate, lower (*rare*).

— ໄກ *v.* convalesce. — ໄສກ *v.* recover from grief. — ອີ *v.* cease (*usually of rain*); lessen in seriousness.
— ເປົ້າ *v.* sober up.

7 ສາງ */sā:ng/* 1. *v.* make, create, do, build, construct. 2. *v.* found, establish.

— ກຳສົມ *v.* do a good deed, earn merit.
— ກຳລັງ *v.* build up a force. — ກົນ *v.* create karma; perform an evil deed which will inevitably be punished. — ສາ *v.* build, construct. — ສາປຸກແປງ *v.* construct. — ສົດຕູ *v.* make enemies.
— ສົມ *v.* construct, build; improve, develop. — ສົມ *v.* create, build; accumulate, amass. — ເສັນ *v.* develop,

enrich, progress. — ຂຶ່ວຽງ *v.* build up popularity. — ຊາດ *v.* build the nation.

— ດວ *v.* advance by one's own efforts.
— ດວເອງ 1. *v.* advance in social class by one's own efforts. 2. *adj.* self-made. — ທັງແປງນາ *v.* open up land; make a rice field. — ບຸນກສົມ *v.* earn merit. — ບາບ *v.* commit a sin.
— ເປົງ *v.* build and improve; re-establish. — ພາວແປງເຮັດນ *v.* make a home. — ໄຄ *v.* create the world.
— ອິນານ *v.* build castles in the air.
— ວັດ *v.* build a temple. — ຫັນງສື *v.* write a book; publish a tract; inscribe religious precepts for the public. — ໄກນ *v.* reconstruct, rebuild. — ອະນຸສາວະກ *v.* erect a monument to.

2 ສາງ *n.* well (*water*).

— ຄົມ *n.* natural spring. — ເຊີງ *n.* well with reinforced sides of wood or stone.

3 ສາງ *n.* side (*archaic*); side of a drum (*archaic*).

ສາງສາ */sā:ng sā:/* *bot.* medicinal plant, *Diasporum calcaratum* Don. (*Luang Prabang* (Vidal))

4 ສິງ */sīng/* *n.* all large nonvenomous snakes.

— ສາ zool. copperhead racer, *Elaphe radiata*. — ເສີງ zool. *Zamenis mucosus*. (Deuve). — ຂວກ, — ດັງ, — ນິ ຊຸວົນ, (Deuve). — ພົມ ຊຸວົນ. *Ptyas korros*. (Deuve). — ພົມ ຊຸວົນ. zool. a large, yellow-bellied nonvenomous snake.

2. ສິງ 1. v. caress, soothe. 2. v. roll by hand.

— ຜົມ v. roll wax candles by hand.

3. ສິງ 1. (Pali) zool. lion, *Felis leo*.
2. (Pali) n. sign of Leo in the zodiac.

— ຢະ zool. lion, *Felis leo*. — ຢະນາດ n. roar, war cry; the voice of the king.
— ຢະນາ ນ. lion (poetic), lioness.
— ຢະນາດ n. the king of beasts; the lion.

4. ສິງ (Pali) myth. mythical animal.

— ໄດ n. mythical Chinese animal, strong and cruel.

5. ສິງ (Thai) 1. v. to reside, to inhabit; to haunt. 2. v. be possessed by demons.

ສິງຂະຮີ, /sing khā rī:/ ສິງຂະຮີ /sing khā rīn/ (Pali) n. mountain with a high peak.

ສິງຂົນ /sing khɔ:n/ (Pali) n. mountain, mountain peak.

ສິງຂະ /sing khā/ (Pali) 1. n. horn of an animal. 2. n. mountain; summit.

ສິງຂະໄປ /sing khā po:/ geog. city and island of Singapore.

ສິງຄຳ /sing khām/ bot. tree, *Terminalia nigrovenulosa* P. (Vidal)

1. ສິງຄານ /sing khā:n/ (Sanskrit) 1. n. anything which arouses love or sexual excitement. 2. n. concubines. 3. n. love. 4. n. property or goods.

2. ສິງຄານ (Pali) zool. fox, wolf.

ສິງຫະລັກ /sing hā lōk/ (Sanskrit) adj. Singhalese.

ສິງຫາ, /sing hā:/ ສິງຫາຄົມ /sing hā: khōm/ n. the month of August; the entry of the sun into the constellation Leo.

ສິງຫາດ /sing hā:t/ (Pali) n. large chair with arms terminating in the shape of lion's heads, used by the king.

ສິງහົນ /sing hōn/ (Sanskrit) 1. geog. Ceylon, Sri Lanka. 2. adj. Singhalese.

ສິງຫາວ /sing hā:o/ n. bronze.

1. ສິງ /sing/ 1. n. thing, object. 2. n. sort, type. 3. classifier: piece.

— ກົດຂວາງ n. obstacle (military).

— ຂອງ n. things, objects; belongings,

- ဆု *adj.* high-ranking. - မှတ်၏
1. *n.* ups and downs. 2. *adj.* rising and falling. - ဆု *v.* be elevated, raise.
- ဆုံး *adj.* supreme, highest.
- ဂုဏ်ဆု *(Thai) adj.* tall and slender (*rare*). - ဂုဏ်ဆု *adj.* precipitous, steep.
- ဂုဏ်, ဂုဏ် *(Thai) adj.* dominating a landscape by height (as a church steeple or pagoda); strikingly high. - တဗ္ဗာဂျာမ
adj. elevated, dominant and majestic.
- ထွေကြံ *adj.* knee-high. - ဟန္တုနာ
adj. sky-high, skyscraping. - ထွေကြံ-
ထွေ *adj.* knee-high. - တဗ္ဗာဂျာ,
အုတေသာက *adj.* tall and slender (*rare*).
- ရှေပါ *adj.* aged, old.

အောင် /sə̄ng/ 1. *v.* compete, vie. 2. *v.* take an examination; pass an examination.

- ဘုရား *n.* competition for drummers.
- ဘုမ် *v.* take a competitive examination. - စို့ *v.* pass an examination.
- ကြော *v.* fail an examination.

အောင် /sə̄ng/ (*Chinese*) *v.* verify an account; settle an account payable, pay off debts.

- ကုရား *v.* pay salaries. - ကုရား
2. *v.* pay unskilled labor costs. - ကြော *v.* pay off an account. - ကြောဂေါ် *v.* pay a monthly salary. - ထွေက, ဂေါ်ချုပ်
v. pay interest. - ထွေ *v.* pay off a debt.

အောင် /sə̄ng/ *n.* light; ray of light.

- ဂျာ *n.* strong light. ၂ ခြိုင် *n.* silvery light of dawn. - ချို့ *n.* blinding light. - ချို့ *n.* moonlight. - အောင်၏
n. reflected light. - ဆား *n.* light.
- ဆားချာ *n.* fluorescence; blinding light. - ပို့ပု့ *adj.* sparkling. - အောင်၏
n. sunshine; sun rays. - တော်၏ *n.* moonlight. - တာဝါ *n.* starlight.
- တဗ္ဗာဂျာ *n.* lamplight. - တဗ္ဗာ *n.* look. - တဗ္ဗာဂျာ၏ *n.* the golden light of dawn. - ဟန္တု *n.* candlelight. - ဂုဏ်
n. feeble or poor light. - ပုံးချာ *n.* spark; scintillation. - မူးချော်၏ *n.* sunlight, sun rays. - မူးချော်၏ *n.* ray of moonlight; moonlight. - မျှော်လျှော် *n.* lighting. - ဦး *n.* firelight. - ဦး *n.*
- ဦးချော် *n.* poor light. - ဦးများ *n.* electric light. - မြော *n.* weak, indistinct light. - ခို့ခို့ *n.* weak and wavering light (*as that of a candle in a draft*). - ခုခွားပုံ *n.* light flashing on and off. - ပုံးပုံ *1. n.* dim light. 2. *adj.* dimly lit. - ရာရှည် *n.* dawn, light of dawn. - ရာရှည် *n.* weak or soft light.

2 အောင် 1. *n.* weapon, edged weapon. 2. *adj.* sharp-edged, cutting, trenchant.

3 အောင် *bot.* 1. a phosphorescent type of mushroom. 2. a river bank plant.

- ⁴ ແສງ (Khmer) *n.* shield.
- ⁵ ແສງ (Thai) *n.* precious stone, jewel.
- ⁶ ແສງ (Thai) *n.* trousers.
- ແສງກາ /sɔ:ng ka:/ *bot.* plant with a medicinal root, possibly *Oxalis* sp.
(Vientiane) (Vidal)
- ແສງຄໍ /sɔ:ng khém/ *bot.* tree, *Terminalia nigrovenulosa* P. (Paklay) (Vidal)
- ແສງດູງ /sɔ:ng dong/ *bot.* tree, *Xanthophyllum excelsum* Bl. (Savannaket) (Vidal)
- ແສງດາສນ /sɔ:ng ta: sān/ *1. n.* myopia.
2. adj. short-sighted.
- ແສງທາມ /sɔ:ng thā:m/ *bot.* tree, *Xanthophyllum glaucum* Wall. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)
- ແສງໜ້າ /sɔ:ng nām/ *bot.* tree whose young leaves are edible and which is used medicinally for the intestines, *Xanthophyllum glaucum* Wall. (Vidal)
- ແສງເບົອ /sɔ:ng bōa:/ *1. bot.* poisonous plant, *Strychnos nux-vomica*. *2. vine,* *Strychnos* sp. (Khong) (Vidal)
- ແສງຫມາກດາບ /sɔ:ng mā:k dā:p/ *bot.* tree, *Walsura robusta* Roxb. (Vidal)
- ແສງອາຫິດ /sɔ:ng a: thīt/ *zool.* harmless snake having a brilliant purple skin, *Xeno-*
- peltis unicolor.
- ¹ ແສງ /sɔ:ng/ *1. n.* cymbals. *2. onom.* sound of cymbals.
- ² ແສງ *1. v.* construct and transform. *2. v.* repair and renovate.
- ໄສງ /sɔ:ng/ *math.* two, *2 (archaic).*
- ໄສງ /sɔ:ng/ *n.* pants, trousers.
– ຂາສນ *n.* short trousers. – ຂາບາວ *n.* trousers. – ແຈັກ *n.* clothing.
- ¹ ສົງ /sɔ:ng/ *1. v.* bathe, wash, lave, pour water. *2. v.* remove from the water to dry.
– ນຳພະ *n.* the ceremony of laving the statue of Buddha during the New Year festival.
- ² ສົງ *v.* raise in the hands to sift out chaff or small useless particles.
– ຄຳ *v.* sift rice. – ແນິກ *v.* sift rice, rake away the straw.
- ³ ສົງ (*Pali*) Buddh. bonzes; a group of at least four bonzes.
- ⁴ ສົງ (*Pali*) *n.* doubt, suspicion.
– ກາ *n.* doubt, skepticism, suspicion.
– ໄສ *v.* doubt, suspect; hesitate; surprise. – ໄສໃນຄວາມຊັດ *v.* doubt one's honesty or loyalty.

— ໄສວ່າ *v.* it is doubtful that,

5. **ສັງ** (*Pali*) 1. *n.* relation, relation with.
2. *n.* attachment, attachment to, liaison, adherence.

— ກອນ *n.* conjunction, connection, union, liaison, junction; mixture.

6. **ສັງ** *bot.* 1. tree whose latex is used to prepare a cosmetic (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)
2. a hardwood tree of the dense forest (Pakse) (Vidal)

ສັງໄກດ /sɔ̂ŋ kɔ:t/ (*Pali*) 1. *v.* contract, retract, shorten. 2. *v.* contract the eyebrows (as in anger).

ສັງການ /sɔ̂ŋ ka:n/ 1. *n.* traditional New Year, in April. 2. *n.* the time when the sun enters the sign of Aries.

1. **ສັງເຄາະ** /sɔ̂ŋ khɔ:/ (*Pali*) 1. *v.* help, aid, assist. 2. *n.* support, assistance.

2. **ສັງເຄາະ** 1. *n.* collection, accumulation.
2. *v.* be included in.

1. **ສັງຄອນ** /sɔ̂ŋ khɔ:n/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* agreement, consent. 2. *n.* entente.

2. **ສັງຄອນ** *n.* conflict, calamity, disaster.

ສັງຄານ /sɔ̂ŋ khā:m/ battle, war.

— ການເມືອງ *n.* civil war.

— ອິດຕະວິທະຍາ *n.* psychological warfare. — ສາສນາ *n.* religious war; crusade. — ຫ້າງອາກາດ *n.* air warfare.
— ເບດຊັດ (*Thai*) *n.* total war.
— ແບບອງໂຈນ *n.* guerrilla warfare.
— ປະສົດ *n.* war of nerves.
— ປະຮະນາມ *n.* atomic warfare.
— ປາກ *n.* war of words. — ເຢັນ *n.* cold war. — ໄລກຄູງຫີສອງ *n.* World War II.

ສັງສາຣະຫຼັກ /sɔ̂ŋ sā:rā thǔk/

ສັງສານຫຼັກ /sɔ̂ŋ sā:n thǔk/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* suffering during the cycle of material existence.

1. **ສັງສານ** /sɔ̂ŋ sā:n/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* the material world. 2. *n.* marriage; the conjugal relationship. 3. *Buddh.* the cycle of existence; the cycle of birth and death.

2. **ສັງສານ** 1. *n.* pity, compassion. 2. *v.* have pity on.

ສັງສານຫັກ, ສັງສາຂະຫັກ /sɔ̂ŋ sā:n vñk/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* cycle of life and death.

1. **ສັງ** /sɔ̂ŋ/ *v.* hand to, send, deliver to, expedite.

— ກະແຜົດ *n.* telepathy.

— ກໍາລັງໄປເພີນ *v.* send reinforcements. — ກັບ *v.* send back, return.

— ຂົດ *v.* send a message, give news.

- គិតា *v.* give back, return.
- ព្រៃនអាជ្ញាសាស្ត្រ *v.* send a postal money order. - ទិដិបារាំង *v.* send a letter. - ផែបង់ *v.* supply.
- ដីធម្មុកា *v.* ship merchandise.
- ផែរ *v.* project or emit light.
- ចូល *v.* project the voice, cry out.
- សោរ *v.* pay tribute; pay taxes.
- ពួរ *v.* send a person (*as a prisoner*); see សៀវភៅ. - ឲ្យទទេសោះ *v.* send a telegram. - ឲ្យការារាត *v.* send by air; send by airmail. - ឲ្យការទឹក *v.* send by boat. - ឲ្យ *v.* send there; send away from origin. - ឲ្យមិនិត្យ *v.* send New Year's greetings. - បាន *v.* send here; send to origin. - បានបូ *v.* deliver, hand over to, transfer to. - ចែកលើ *v.* emit rays; coruscate. - លោងធម្មា *v.* send on ahead; put out a vanguard.
- វិទីបូ *v.* send by radio.
- វិទីយកចាយស្បែរ *v.* broadcast.
- វិទីបូឲ្យនេរិយា *v.* televise. - ឲ្យ *v.* deliver to. - ឲ្យម៉ែត្រ *v.* send or deliver a letter. - ឲ្យរាន់រានា *v.* send out, export.

² សៀវភៅ *v.* guide to, lead to, escort, accompany.

- នោរ *v.* conduct a bride to her new home, or to the bridegroom.

³ សៀវភៅ *v.* raise up.

សៀវភៅការខាងក្រោម /sōng kīn/ *v.* give off an odor; smell (*v.i.*).

- ចោលុយ *v.* stink.

សៀវភៅខេត្ត /sōng khēt bōk/ *v.* land, disembark.

សៀវភៅសង្គម /sōng sā ka:n/ *n.* funeral ceremony, burial.

សៀវភៅសោរ /sōng sia:/ *v.* subsidize, support, assist, provide for.

សៀវភៅសោរិភកជិក /sōng sia:ng sī:k kā thīk/ *v.* make a lot of noise.

សៀវភៅសាលា /sōng sā:n/ *v.* bring to trial, bring before the court.

សៀវភៅសំណើ /sōng sā:m/ 1. *v.* congratulate. 2. *v.* support, encourage, promote, favor the development of.

សៀវភៅពី /sōng tō: pay/ *v.* pass on to, pass around.

សៀវភៅពី /sōng thā:y/ 1. *v.* put out the last stroke, as the steersman in a boat race. 2. *v.* speak for the last time. 3. *v.* act for the last time. 4. *v.* try for the last time.

សៀវភៅការខាងក្រោម /sōng phū: hā:y khā:m de:n/ *v.* extradite.

ສົງພາສາ /sōng phā:/ *v.* speak a foreign language; translate (*rare*).

ສົງວິ່ນຍານ /sōng vīn nyé:n/ *v.* hold a ceremony of farewell for the soul.

ສົງວັດ /sōng a: vūt/ *v.* arm, send arms.

ສົງ /sōng/ *n.* indentation.

ສົງ *n.* a Lao tribe in West Thailand.

ສົງ, ຄ /sō:ng/ *math.* two, 2.

- ຕົກ *n.* biped. - ຕົກ *adj.* two-horned. - ດົກ *adv.* twice. - ດົກ *adj.* two-edged. - ດົກ *adj.* two-pronged; ambiguous. - ດົກ *adj.* two-hearted, unfaithful, disloyal; undecided, hesitant.
- ສອນ 1. *adv.* in two parts. 2. *n.* the two parts of. - ສາມ *pron.* few; two or three.
- ສາມຫຼາຍ *adv.* in several minutes.
- ສາມຊວໂນງ *adv.* in several hours.
- ດົນ *adj.* two-storied. - ດົນ *adv.* twice. - ດົນສົງ just the two of ... ; two together; two to two (*as a score*); two against two. - ດົນ 1. *adv.* twice. 2. *adj.* double. - ດົນ *adv.* twice. - ດົນ *adj.* twice. - ດົນ *adj.* two-forked; ambiguous.
- ດົນ *adj.* equivocal. - ດົນສານ *math.* two-thirds, 2/3. - ດົນ *n.* both sides, both parties.
- ດະຫາງ *gram.* *adj.* bisyllabic.
- ດີ *v.* take in both hands. - ດີ 1. *adj.* two-wheeled. 2. *n.* bicycle. - ດີ *adj.*

variable, changeable. - ດີນ *adj.* twice.

- ດີນ *adj.* two-faced.

ສົງຈົດສົງໄຈ /sō:ng cít sō:ng cey/ *adj.* hesitant, uncertain,

(ຖ) **ສົງຫຼັກ** /sō:ng hǔa:/ *zool.* two-headed snake, *Cylindrophis rufus*, (Deuve)

ສົງຫາງ /sō:ng hă:ng/ *bot.* bush whose roots are used medicinally for constipation, *Bauhinia* sp. (Vidal)

1. **ສົງ** /sō:ng/ *v.* look at, look at oneself, look in a mirror; peer at; scrutinize; see through; peer through a hole.

- ກະທຳ *v.* look in a mirror. - ຖົງ *v.* look through binoculars or a telescope.
- ສົດ *v.* investigate, inquire into.
- ແບງ *v.* look at oneself; admire oneself; admire with a glance. - ແບງ *v.* look at, glance at.

2. **ສົງ** 1. *v.* illuminate, shine, emit rays. 2. *adj.* bright, clear, limpid; lit-up.

- ດົບ *v.* reflect. - ແຜງ *v.* shine, light up. - ແຜງ *v.* shine, light up.
- ແສງຈາ *v.* shine brightly, brilliantly.
- ແສງປະກາງ *v.* illuminate.
- ແສງບົບຖ *v.* sparkle, scintillate.
- ແສງແວບຖ *v.* shine with waxing and waning light (*as a firefly*). - ດົງ *v.* light up the way. - ໄນຄາ *v.* X-ray.

- ຕັດສົມ *v.* light up. – ໄກ້ *v.* light up the way.
3. ສົງ *v.* skim off impurities.
- ສົງຝາ /sɔ̄:ŋ fā:/ *btl.* medicinal bush, roots used in childbirth, *Clausena harmandiana P.* or *C. guillauminii Tan.* (Vientiane, Savannakhet) (Vidal)
1. ສົງ /sɔ̄:ŋ/ *v.* predict or foretell the outcome of an illness by magic.
2. ສົງ *v.* yell or cheer in chorus.
3. ສົງ (*Thai*) *n.* hideout; secret retreat of bandits.
- ການພະນັກ *n.* site of clandestine gambling. – ໄຈນ *n.* bandit group; hideout of a bandit gang. – ໄສແນ້ນ *n.* brothel. – ແນ *v.* meet secretly as a group.
- ສົງແງ /sɔ̄:ŋ sɔ̄:ŋ/ *v.* stagger by reason of fatigue.
- ສົງເສບ /sɔ̄:ŋ sə:p/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* associate, combine, unite. 2. *v.* have sexual relations.
- ເສົງ /sɔ̄:ŋ/ *n.* dawn, daybreak (*archaic*).
– ສາງ *n.* dawn (*archaic*).
1. ສົງ /sia:ŋ/ *n.* sound, noise; voice; tone,

accent; speech; vote.

- ດັບ *n.* echo. – ກອງ *n.* echo; resounding noise. – ເຂດ *n.* decisive tone; bold voice. – ເຄືອ *n.* hoarse, husky or indistinct voice. – ຄົວຕານ (*Thai*) *n.* roar. – ດາງ *n.* moaning, groaning. – ພົງ *n.* sound of a gong. – ອົກໂລ *n.* low voice. – ຄົນດັງກວາ – ສົງຝາ the voice of the people is louder than thunder. – ປຸ *n.* hiss.
– ອົກຈານ *n.* shrill note of the cicada.
– ອົດຕະຫຼາ *n.* fourth tone; rising tone. – ເຊີມໃຜ *n.* clear voice.
– ສະອັນ *n.* sob. – ສາມນິ *n.* mid-tone. – ສູງ *n.* high voice. – ສົມ, ສົມທີ, *n.* tremulous or trembling voice.
– ສູວນຫມອງ *n.* minority vote.
– ສົວນຫຍາງ *n.* majority vote. – ພາວ *n.* long drawn out tone. – ດີ *n.* good voice; good name. – ດັງ 1. *v.* make a noise. 2. *adj.* noisy. 3. *n.* noise.
– ດົນຕິ, ດົມຕິ *n.* sound of music.
– ດີ, *n.* sound of hitting or knocking.
– ດຳ *n.* bass voice. – ແຕ່ງໝີ *n.* broken voice; changing voice. – ດັບນິ *n.* applause by hand clapping. – ດັຕ *n.* third tone; deep tone. – ໄທ *n.* second tone; acute tone. – ນິກເຂົາ *n.* cooing (as of a dove). – ປະສານ *n.* harmony of voices of different tones. – ປະຫຼາດຸນ *n.* voice of the people. – ປະຊານະດີ *n.*

- n. voice of the people; public opinion.
 – ឃោះសោរ ន. quack of a duck. – ឈិន
 n. sound of firing. – ឈូកប៊ា ន. low
 voice (*rare*). – ឈុំ ន. melodious sound.
 – ឈាត, ឈាន់ ន. thunder. – ឈុំណ ន.
 melodious voice. – នាសេដុន ន. voice
 of the people. – ឈុំងុយ ន. annoying
 noise. – ឈុំ ន. braying. – ឈុំណ ន.
 rumor. – ឈុំណ ន. fame, renown. – ឈុំល ន.
 rumor. – ឈុំលីតិចាម ន. rumor. – ឈុំវាំ
 ន. clamor. – ឈុំ ន. laughter. – ឈុំ ន.
 noise of machinery; pitch, tone. – ឈុំ ន.
 high voice (*rare*). – ឈុំប ន. hoarse
 voice. – ឈុំវ ន. raucous voice.
 – ឈុំសែមិន ន. voice of the press.
 – ឈុំបុញ្ញា ន. bark of a dog; barking.
 – ឈុំសៅ ន. grunt of a pig. – ឈុំ ន.
 discordant noise or voice. – ឈុំលុំ ន.
 sharp or shrill voice; high tone (*radio*).
 – ឈុំវាំ ន. sweet voice. – ឈុំរាយ ន.
 exclamation. – ឈុំតាមពិក ន. clamor.
 – ឈុំខ ន. first tone, falling tone.
 – ឈុំអេង ន. voice of begging.
 – ឈុំមេទាន ន. dulcet voice; sweet and
 soft voice. – ឈុំ ន. cry for help.
 – ឈុំ ន. cheers. – ឈុំនកហ ន. rude
 tone. – ឈុំនសៅ ន. call. – ឈុំច ន.
 bold or loud voice. – ឈុំ ន. cry, appeal.
 – ឈុំតុំ ន. sound of crying, weeping.
 – ឈុំតែង ន. ... v. imitate the voice or
 sound of ...

² សៀវភៅ adj. median.

³ សៀវភៅ 1. v. diverge, deviate. 2. n. non-cardinal compass direction. 3. adj. diagonal, oblique, divergent.

- តុំ ន. southerly. – ឈុំណ adv. at
 a small angle (*military*). – តុំណ ន. adj.
 northerly. – តុំលើ ន. at a large
 angle (*military*).

សៀវភៅកោ /sīə:ŋg sā ko:/ bat, tree whose
 bark is used for cordage, possibly a *Bauhinia*.
 (Vidal)

¹ សៀវភៅ /sīə:ŋg/ 1. v. risk, hazard, take a
 chance. 2. v. seek to find out one's fortune
 by magic; tell a fortune; draw lots with
 fortune sticks. 3. n. oracle.

- ឈុំ ន. choose a mate by hazard. – ឈុំ
 v. forecast by drawing lots. – ឈុំណ-
 ឈុំរាយ ន. pray for something with the
 promise of a gift if the prayer is granted.
 – ឈុំណ ន. risk's one life. – ឈុំ ន.
 take a chance; try one's luck. – ឈុំ ន.
 have one's fortune told by a spirit
 medium. – ឈុំ ន. have one's fortune
 told by a spirit medium. – ឈុំសៀវភៅ
 ន. take a chance on; trust to luck. – ឈុំ
 ន. risk danger; risk. – ឈុំសុំ ន. try
 one's luck. – ឈុំសុំ ន. look for a wife.
 – ឈុំមាគុំ ន. put one's fortune to the
 risk. – ឈុំ ន. draw lots with numbered

sticks to predict one's fortune.

၁ * ଶ୍ରୀ /sī:/ n. part, portion, section, fragment, piece, fraction.

၂ * ଶ୍ରୀଙ୍ଗ /sī:ng/ 1. adj. all gone, nothing left. 2. n. definite and complete loss.

— କୁଣ୍ଡ ଇଥିଲ୍ *idiom.* nothing left, completely gone.

ଶ୍ରୀନ୍ତ୍ରୀ /sī:n̄g/ adj. squint-eyed, cross-eyed.

၁ ଶ୍ରୀଗ୍ରୀ /sī:k̄:ng/ ଶ୍ରୀଗ୍ରୀ /sī:k̄:ng/ 1. n. spirit, devil, demon. 2. n. god, angel, fairy. 3. n. heaven, paradise. 4. v. worship, adore. 5. v. make food offerings to the spirits, seeking favors.

၂ ଶ୍ରୀଗ୍ରୀ bot. aquatic plant, *Achyranthes aquatica* R. Br. (Vidal)

၁ * ଶ୍ରୀଗ୍ରୀ /sī:a:ng/ ଶ୍ରୀଗ୍ରୀ /sī:a:ng/ 1. v. recover health; improve in health (*from fever usually*). 2. v. recover from melancholy.

— ଶ୍ରୀ ନାମ୍ �v. feel better emotionally. — ଶ୍ରୀଗ୍ରୀ ନାମ୍ �v. recover from sadness.

၂ * ଶ୍ରୀଗ୍ରୀ n. flank; side of the body.

၁ * ଶ୍ରୀଗ୍ରୀ /sī:k̄:ng/ n. flank, side of the body.

၂ * ଶ୍ରୀଗ୍ରୀ n. one of two equal parts.

၃ * ଶ୍ରୀଗ୍ରୀ n. orifice, hole (*usually the anus*).

ଶଳ see ଶଳଜ

ଶୁରକିଦ୍ଦୀ see ଶୁରକିଦ୍ଦୀ

ଶଶ see ଶଶଶ

ଶାଶମା /sā:t sā:n̄:/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) n. religion.

— ଗ୍ରିଦ୍, — ଗ୍ରିସଟ୍ n. Christianity.

— ବ୍ୟୁଦ୍, ବ୍ୟୁ �n. Buddhism. ଶାଶମାଧୀନୀ n. theology. ଶାଶମାଧୀନୀ ନାମ୍ n. adherent of a religion. ଶାଶମାଧୀନୀ adj. worthy of being taught. ଶାଶମାଧୀନୀ ନାମ୍ n. defense of the faith; support of a religion.

ଶାଶମାଧୀନୀମନ୍ଦିଗ୍ନୀ n. adherents of a religion; defender of the faith.

ଶାଶମାଧୀନୀଦୀ n. teachings of a religion.

ଶଦ୍ୱ see ଶଦ୍ୱଃ

၁ ଶାଯ୍ /sā:y/ n. wire, line, cord, rope, thread, string.

— ଶାଯ୍ଡୋଲ୍ ନାମ୍ n. line connected to a throw net. — ଶ୍ରେଷ୍ଠମା ନାମ୍ bit strap. — କୋନ୍ ନାମ୍ nose cord for a buffalo. — କୋନ୍ ନାମ୍ sustaining line for a gong. — ଶାପି (Thai) n. that part of the umbilical cord remaining attached to the baby.

— ଶାଖାଗ୍ରୀ n. bandolier. — ଶାଖାଗ୍ରୀପିନ୍ ନାମ୍ rifle sling. — ଶାଫଟ୍ ନାମ୍ harness consisting of straps at the shoulders, waist and buttocks for carrying loads.

- ສະເງົາ *n.* Lao cordon worn over one shoulder and across the chest, used to display decorations. - ໄສ *n.* chain.
- ໄສດັບຕືບ *n.* bicycle chain. - ແອງ *n.* ornamental chain of gold or silver.
- ສອງແຍນ *n.* chain bracelet.
- ສອງຄ *n.* chain necklace. - ເສີດ *n.* elephant line. - ສິມ *n.* cotton thread held by bonzes and put around the house in the ceremony of good luck. - ສມວງ *n.* cords of rattan used in tying volumes of latanier.
- ຊະນວນ *n.* detonating cord; fuse; fuse of a firecracker. - ສີ *n.* violin string.
- ເຊືອກ *n.* string, rope, cord. - ຂົມ *n.* current of water. - ໃຍ *n.* fiber; spider thread; very fine thread; skein of friend-ship (*fig.*). - ດົງ *n.* nose cord. - ດົງ *n.* plumb line. - ດົມ *n.* ground line; ground antenna. - ອະພາງ *(Thai) n.* nose cord of a buffalo. - ໄທຣະສັບ *n.* telephone line, telephone wire. - ໄທຣະ-ເລຳ *n.* telegraph line. - ຫອງ *n.* copper wire; telegraph line. - ນາລິກາ *n.* wrist watch band. - ນີ້ *n.* current; stream bed. - ປີ *n.* umbilical cord. - ບົວ *n.* lotus stem. - ບົດ *n.* fishing line.
- ບັນຫຼດ *n.* chalk or pencil line for carpentry or sewing. - ພາກ *n.* cordon with a high order decoration; shoulder strap. - ພານ *n.* machine belting.
- ໄຟຟ່າ *n.* electric wire. - ໄຟຟ່າ-

- ແຮງສູງ *n.* high-voltage line. - ໄນງ *n.* watchband. - ສະຫາງ, - ສະໂຫງ *(Thai) n.* sailboat mast lines. - ສາ *n.* umbilical cord (*rare*). - ລົຟ່າ *n.* lightning rod. - ລວດ *n.* metal wire.
- ລົບ *n.* air current; radio, wireless.
- ໜູຕ, ໜູຕຍ *n.* umbilical cord.
- ຖອງໄສງ *ຟ.* strap, brace. - ແຍມ *n.* bridle. - ພຸມາ *n.* bowstring. - ໄສມ *n.* silk ribbon carrying a decoration.
- ອົກາດ *n.* aerial, antenna. - ເຮົກ *n.* soprano violin string. - ແບດ *n.* belt.
- ແບດບຸກຄອກ *n.* embroidered belt.
- ສັງ *(Thai) n.* rainbow; arch of ribbons or paper, as used in a welcome. - ຕົດ *n.* belt. - ຕົດຄາງ *n.* chin strap.
- ຕົດເອວ *n.* belt.

2 ສາກ *n.* telegram.

3 ສາກ *n.* road, way. *Classifier:* road, water-way, route, line.

- ກາງ *n.* middle of the road; neutralist, centrist. - ການບິນ *n.* air route, air line.

4 ສາກ *n.* rank, lineage, family tree.

- ສັນນິນ *n.* relationship. - ຕະກູນ *n.* lineage, family tree. - ໄລືດ *n.* descendant. - ໄລືດ *n.* descendant; blood vessel (*rare*).

- ⁵ ສາງ 1. *n.* time between 0600 and 1200 hours. 2. *adv.* late in the morning.
- ⁶ ສາງ *n.* string band.
- ⁷ ສາງ 1. (*Pali*) *n.* image, reflection. 2. (*Pali* *n.*, *adj.* shade, shaded. 3. (*Pali*) *n.* mirror (*high*). 4. (*Thai*) *v.* light up, project light.
 — ແຜ່ງ *v.* radiate, emit rays of light.
 — ຊົມນາ *v.* project a film. — ແນວງ *v.* project a film. — ຕັບ *v.* project an image.
- ສາງໃຈ /să:y cay/ *n.* beloved, dear, darling.
- ສາງສົມນາ /să:y sâ:mñ:n/ 1. *n.* sweetheart. 2. *n.* pretty girl. 3. *adj.* well-beloved.
- ສາງສວາດ /să:y sâ:vâ:t/ 1. *n.* love. 2. *n.* charming female. 3. *n.* adorable one. 4. *n.* darling.
- ສາງສັງກະກຳ /să:y sâng vâ:ñ:n/ *n.* high order decorations worn on a cordon.
- ສາງໜູ /să:y nyú:/ (*Thai*) *n.* hasp.
- ສາງຕາ /să:y ta:/ 1. *n.* sight, look. 2. *n.* point of view.
 — ດີມ *n.* piercing look, glance. — ສົມ *adj.* near-sighted, myopic. — ດຳວ *adj.* far-sighted, presbyopic. — ບິດ *n.* defective vision, bad eyesight.

- ສາງຟ້າ /să:y fâ:/ *n.* lightning.
- ສາງເຮັດ /să:y hê:t/ 1. *n.* motive, cause. 2. *n.* course of events.
- ສາງ /să:y/ 1. *v.* stir or shake cooked rice to cool it. 2. *v.* zigzag. 3. *v.* oscillate, sway, shake.
 — ແກ້າ *v.* stir rice to cool it. — ເຫັນ *v.* nod or shake the head.
- ສາງເສັກ /să:y skâk/ (*Thai*) *v.* eradicate or destroy enemies.
- ສູງ /sûy/ ສູງ /sû:y/ *v.* pass closely, brush by.
 — ແກ້າ *v.* touch lightly in passing.
- ¹ ສູງ /sûy/ *adj.* fat, corpulent, gross.
- ² ສູງ (*Thai*) *adj.* airborne.
- ສູງສາງ /sûy sâ:y/ (*Thai*) 1. *n.* type of Thai dance. 2. *v.* walk in the style of an ancient Thai actor.
- ¹ ສອງ /sô:y/ *v.* pick fruit with a forked pole.
- ² ສອງ *v.* embroider, hem.
- ³ ສອງ 1. *v.* hold hair in place by hairpins. 2. *n.* hair combed straight back.
 — ດີມ *v.* trim the hair with a razor blade or scissors.

4 ສົງ 1. *v.* use. 2. *v.* interject witticisms or jokes in chanted song, the mohlam. 3. *v.* support verbally. 4. *v.* repeat, as in a refrain.

— ແກ້ງ *v.* support verbally; be a yes-man; follow.

ສົງດູງ /sɔ̄:y vɔ̄:y/ *adj.* pretty, hand-some.

1 ແກ້ງ /sɔ̄:y/ *n.* gold or silver chain • necklace or bracelet; jewelry.

— ແກ້ງ *n.* chain bracelet. — ແກ້ງ *n.* necklace. — ຄົມັງເຟດ *n.* diamond-studded necklace. — ຄົມ *n.* chain bracelet. — ຄຳ *n.* gold chain.
— ສົງວານ *n.* golden chain worn diagonally across the chest, crossing both shoulders. — ແກ້ງ *n.* gold necklace.
— ຫົມານິດ *n.* imitation pearl necklace or collar.

2 ແກ້ງ 1. *adj.* tattered at one end or side.
2. *adj.* segmented.

3 ແກ້ງ 1. *n.* girl or woman (*poetical suffix*).
2. *n.* flower (*poetical suffix*).

4 ແກ້ງ 1. *adj.* scratchy. 2. *v.* be scratchy.

5 ແກ້ງ euphonic additive.

6 ແກ້ງ *zool.* a very small scaled freshwater fish, about one inch long, which runs in schools.

7 ແກ້ງ *zool.* large deer with grayish skin.

8 ແກ້ງ *bot.* ornamental shrub, *Hibiscus schizopetalus* Hook. (Vidal)

ສົງປອງ /sɔ̄:y pō:ŋ/ *bot.* bush having medicinal leaves used to relieve itching, *Clerodendron serratum* Spreng. (Pakse) (Vidal)

1 ແກ້ງ /sɔ̄:y/ *v.* smooth the hair back by hand.
— ແກ້ງ, — ແກ້ງ *v.* smooth the hair back by hand.

2 ແກ້ງ *v.* be neutral, be impartial; be indifferent, be noncommittal, pay no attention to, ignore, be insensible to, take no notice of, be heedless.

— ແກ້ງ 1. *adj.* heedless, indifferent, unconcerned, apathetic. 2. *v.* leave someone to his own fate. — ແກ້ງ *v.* not to care, not to react; remain silent. — ແກ້ງ,

— ແກ້ງ *v.* remain silent, hold one's own council.

3 ແກ້ງ *v.* lift to strike.

— ແກ້ງ *v.* strike or punch upward, as with an uppercut.

ເສົງ /sɔ̄:y/ *adv.* slowly; softly, as the wind.

— ໃນ *adj.* lazily, inertly, sluggishly, indifferently.

¹ សៀវភៅ /sə:ɔ:y/ n. shuttle for weaving.

² សៀវភៅ adj. pretty, beautiful.

- ស្រីរាម adj. nice, pretty, beautiful.
- លោក adj. beautiful.

³ សៀវភៅ v. grab, seize quickly.

- ទ្វាកាត v. seize the opportunity.
- បានឃើន v. seize; avail oneself of.

⁴ សៀវភៅ 1. n. daytime, from late morning to evening. 2. adj. late in the morning.

- ឈុំខ្លួន n. broad daylight.

⁵ សៀវភៅ adj. not quite dry (*of cooked rice only*).

¹ សៀវភៅ /sə:ɔ:y/ 1. n. head tax. 2. n. tribute. 3. n. subject of a vassal state.

- សាហរាយសុំ n. tax, duty, import.

² សៀវភៅ v. wash (*usually the face*).

- ឲ្យ v. wash the body. - ឲ្យម្រាត v. wash the face.

³ សៀវភៅ n. a Mon-Khmer tribe.

⁴ សៀវភៅខាង /sə:ɔ:y khāo/ v. dry out rice before serving.

¹ សៀវភៅ /sə:ɔ:y/ 1. adj. pointed, narrowing to a point. 2. v. make a diagonal cut to make a point. 3. adj. conic, angular. 4. v. diminish

in number or size. 5. v. regress.

² សៀវភៅ 1. v. pay off a co-proprietor. 2. v. buy from a purchaser at cost price.

¹ តុលា /sát/ (Sanskrit) n. animal, being.

- កិនឡូម n. carnivore. - កិននេះ n. carnivore. - កិនសង្ក n. herbivore. - កិនបេរី (Thai) n. insectivore. - កិនបេរីបាយ n. insectivore. - កិនតែនឹង n. hemovore. - កិនអូមិយ n. herbivore, graminivore. - គ្រឿងប្បាក-គ្រឿងប្បាក n. amphibian. - គ្រឿងវេរូណី n. ruminant. - តាត n. animal. - តាតស្រី n. animal, in general. - តាតរៀង n. quadruped. - តាតម៉ោង n. quadruped. - សៀវភៅ - សៀវភៅម៉ោង n. biped. - ជិតតាតសាម, - ទេនតាតសាម, ចោរ-ទានសាម n. brute. - ចោរទានសាម n. biology. - ចោរទេដិតសាម n. veterinary doctor. - ចោរទេដិតសាម n. veterinary medicine. - ចោរទេនតាតសាម n. the animal kingdom. - ចោរទេវិបខម្ម n. zoology. - ពោលូរុយ n. animal bearing its young live. - ពាក្យ n. pack, draft or riding animal. - ពោលូរុយ n. marine animal. - ពិសិសុយ n. furred animal. - ពិតិតាករិកុយ n. animal bearing its young live. - បាទ n. aquatic animal. - ឯម្មាសណា n. invertebrate. - ឯម្មាសខេវ n. edentate animal. - ឯម្មសមុទ្ធភុរី n. invertebrate.

- ଖତ *n.* land animal. - ଖାନ୍ *n.* domestic animal. - ପ୍ରାଣୀ *n.* wild animal.
- ଧାତୁମଙ୍ଗ *n.* pack, draft or riding animal. - ମାତ୍ରଧୂମ *n.* vertebrate. - ମହିମ *n.* fur-bearing animal. - ମିଶମଲ୍ଲାଙ୍କ *n.* vertebrate. - ରୋହିମ୍ବାନ୍ *n.* reptile.
- ଜୟାନ୍ *n.* domestic animal. - ଲୁଗ୍ଗଳାଙ୍କ ଦୂରନୀନମ *n.* mammal. - ଶୂନ୍ଗନାନ୍ଦାଙ୍କ *n.* nocturnal animal. - ଶାଙ୍କ *n.* ferocious animal.

2 ଶଦ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* promise, contract.

- ଷତ୍ସତିଷଦ *n.* fidelity to a promise.

3 ଶଦ 1. *n.* a measure of capacity equal to 20 liters. 2. *n.* a container to measure powder; powderhorn. 3. *n.* part, portion.

4 ଶଦ *n.* the piece of wood separating the gongs in a gong xylophone.

5 ଶଦ (*Pali*) 1. *adj.* respectable, good, sincere. 2. *n.* honesty, sincerity, frankness, truth. 3. *adj.* true, certain, real.

- ଶି *adj.* honest, loyal, sincere.

- ଷତ୍ସତାତ୍ତ୍ଵାନ୍ *n.* truth, verity; solemn vow; self-containment in truth. - ଷତ୍ସତାନ୍ *v.* prove the truth; ratify. - ଷତ୍ସତାନ୍ *n.* man of integrity, gentleman.

6 ଶଦ (*Pali*) *n.* parasol; the tiered umbrella as a symbol of authority.

ଶଦଚ, /sát cá/ ଶଦଚ, ଶତ /sát cá/ *n.* truth.

- ଶତିରୀ *n.* realization of the truth; maintenance of self in a state of truth.

- ଗାନ୍ଧ, - ଗାନ୍ଧାତ୍ୟତାନ୍ *n.* self-realization. - ଶବ୍ଦ *n.* knowledge of the truth; recognition of the truth as good. - ବାନ୍ଧ *n.* knowledge of the truth. - ବାନ୍ଧା *adj.* speaking truth.

ଶଦଶଳ, ଶଶଳି /sát sá nyé/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* rice shoots.

ଶଦଶଦି, ଶଶଦି /sát sá di:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* recruiting officer; official registrar.

ଶଦଶଦିଗ୍ଭା, ଶଦଶଦିଗ୍ଭା /sát sá dák/ (*Pali*) *n.* a collection of seven hundred.

ଶଦଶତଃ, ଶଶତଃ /sát sá té/ (*Pali*) *adj.* exact, certain; constant; permanent, perpetual.

- ଶିଦ୍ଧି *Buddh.* doctrine affirming the external nature of the world and the soul.

ଶଦଶତକ, ଶଶତକ, /sát sá trá/ ଶଶତକ /sát sá tra:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* cutting weapon.

- ଗାନ୍ଧ *n.* armorer. - ଶବ୍ଦ *n.* surgery.

- ଶାଦ *n.* military science; art of using weapons.

ଶଦଶା /sát sá:/ (*Pali*) *n.* rice seed or seedling.

ສັດສູ, /sát sú/ **ສັດສູ** /sát sú:/ (*Pali*) *n.*
mother-in-law.

ສັດສູເມທະ /sát sú mé: thā/ (*Pali*) *n.*
experiments in rice planting.

ສັດຊະ, **ສັດຊະ** /sát sā/ (*Pali*) *n.* silver.

— ການ *n.* silversmith. — ກອນ *n.* silver-smith.

ສັດຊາຍະ /sát sá: nyā/ **ສັດຊາຍະ** /sát
sá: nyā/ (*Pali*) *v.* memorize by rote.

ສັດຊີ /sát sī/ (*Pali*) *n.* silver.

¹ **ສັດຕະ**, **ສັດ**/sát tā/ (*Pali*) *math.* seven.
— ກະ *n.* seventh group, seventh section.
— ສະດັບ *n.* group of seven hundred.
— ພຣົມນ, — ພົມ *n.* the seven worlds surrounding Mt. Meru, seat of paradise.
— ປະກອນ *n.* recitation of the seven sacred writings for the peace of soul of a deceased prince. — ວະ *adj.* seventh.
— ນະວານ *n.* week, seven days; ceremony of the seventh day. — ວານ *n.* week, seven days.

² **ສັດຕະ** *v.* be included in; concerning; be tied to.

ສັດຕະການ /sát tā ka:n/ (*Sanskrit*) *1. n.* certification. *2. n.* acknowledgment, acceptance. *3. n.* praise, felicitation. *4. n.* respect, esteem.

ສັດຕະບະ, **ສັດບະ** /sát tā nyā/ (*Sanskrit*)
n. truth, sincerity.

— ພິດ *n.* fidelity to one's promise.

ສັດຕະບະເຄະສິຫຼິ /sát tā nyā khē sī thi:/
(*Pali*) *Buddh.* abstinence.

ສັດຕະບາພິດານ /sát tā nyā: thī thā:n/
(*Sanskrit*) *n.* solemn vow.

ສັດຕະນາຄະນະຫຼຸດ /sát tā nā: khā nā
hūt/ (*Pali*) *1. n.* million elephants. *2. n.* feet of a million elephants. *3. n.* ancient name of the capital, Vientiane.

ສັດຕະນິກອນ, **ສັດນິກອນ** /sát tā nī ko:n/
(*Pali*) *n.* animal, being (*general term*).

ສັດຕະບົງ, **ສັດບົງ** /sát tā bong/ (*Pali*)
bot. red lotus.

— ກະ *bot.* the red lotus.

ສັດຕະບຸດ /sát tā bút/ (*Pali*) *bot.* the white lotus.

ສັດຕະບົດ /sát tā bót/ (*Sanskrit*) *1. n.* the right path. *2. n.* good advice.

ສັດຕະບົນ /sát tā ban/ (*Pali*) *bot.* lotus.

ສັດຕະວາ /sát tā vā/ *zool.* a bird of the parrot family.

ສັດຕາຫະ /sát tā: hā/ (*Pali*) *n.* week.
— ກາຂົງ *Buddh.* *1. all the food*

necessary for the diet of bonzes for a seven-day period. 2. The five medicines for bonzes.

សេច្ចុ /sát tú/ (*Pali*) n. bread; cookie.

សេច្ចុខែង /sát tú kɔ:n/ (*Pali*) n. food offering to Buddha made by travelers.

សេច្ចុធមុន /sát tú phón/ (*Pali*) n. food offering made to Buddha by travelers.

សេច្ចុ, /sát tu:/ **សេច្ចុ**, /sát tru:/ 1. n. enemy, adversary. 2. n. criminal, conspirator.

2. **សេច្ចុ** n. rice meal mixed with sugar.

សេច្ចុខ /sát thé/ (*Pali*) n. book, treatise; sacred writing.

2. **សេច្ចុខ** (*Pali*) n. carriage, cart.

សេច្ចុខ (*Pali*) n. arm, weapon; lance.

4. **សេច្ចុខ** (*Pali*) adj. sixth.

សេច្ចាតា /sát thă:/ (*Pali*) 1. n. teacher; master. 2. n. the Buddha.

សេច្ចិ /sát thí/ (*Pali*) anat. thigh, leg.

សេច្ចិបុងខែង /sát thí bən sɔ:n/ (*Pali*) 1. n. balustrade formed of lances. 2. n. house in the shape of a lance.

សេច្ចុ /sát tú/ (*Pali*) n. teacher, master; usually used as prefix.

សេច្ចុសាស្ត្រា /sát tú sâ:t sâ: nă:/ (*Pali*)

Buddha. 1. the precepts of Buddha. 2. the Buddhist religion.

សេច្ចុខ /sát tú khă/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) n. speech, voice; sound.

សេច្ចាតា, សេច្ចាតា /sát thă:/ (*Pali*) n. belief, faith; piety.

— **ទីនឹង** n. a person with religious faith.

— **ឃុំង**, — **ឃុំង** n. a strong believer; a fervent person.

សេច្ចិវិតារីកា /sát thí vī hă: rīk/

សេច្ចិវិតារីកា /sát thíng vī hă: rīk/ (*Pali*) Buddh. 1. a newly admitted Buddhist novice. 2. religious confrere.

សេច្ចិ /sát thí:/ v. succeed, follow.

សេច្ចុម /sát thém/ (*Pali*) 1. myth. name of legendary elephant, with a white body and red feet. 2. n. name of a small fountain in the Himalayan forest.

សេច្ចុម /sát thém/ (*Pali*) Buddh. the teachings of Buddha; doctrine of wisdom and good conduct; ethics.

1. **សោច** /sâ:t/ n. mat, matting.

— **ភ្លោច** n. type of matting. — **គុរី** n. rush mat.

2. **សោច** 1. v. throw at, project. 2. v. spread,

sow. 3. *v.* splash, lave.

- ກະສູນ *v.* shoot in salvo or in bursts.
- ນ້າ *v.* splash or throw water.

³ **ສາດ** *n.* insult, vilify, curse.

⁴ **ສາດ** 1. *n.* knowledge. 2. *n.* treatise, textbook; scripture.

⁵ **ສາດ** (*Pali-Sanskrit*) suffix: -ology.

⁶ **ສາດ** (*Pali*) *adj.* joyful, blithe, gleeful, jubilant.

⁷ **ສາດ** (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* sharp, pointed, cutting.

- ຕາ *n.* cutting or piercing weapon.

⁸ **ສາດ** (*Sanskrit*) 1. *adj.* autumnal. 2. *n.* festival of cessation of the rains.

- ວິສຸວັດ *n.* autumnal equinox.

⁹ **ສາດ** (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* teaching. 2. *Buddh.* ordinance or order of a Buddhist high priest.

- ສະດາຈານ *n.* honorary professor.
- ສະນິຍະ *adj.* worthy of being taught.
- ສະໂນວັດ *n.* Buddhist teaching.

ສາດລະດາ, **ສາສດາ** /sâ:t sâ:da:/ (*Sanskrit*)

1. *n.* founder of a religion. 2. *n.* master, instructor. 3. *n.* title given to the Buddha.

ສາດສະຕາ /sâ:t sâ:tra:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* weapon.

ສາດຕະສົມ, /sâ:t tâ sin/ **ສາຕະສົມ** /sâ:t tâ sin/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* arts and sciences. 2. *n.* magic science.

ສາດຕະເບດ, **ສາຕະເພດ** /sâ:t tâ phê:t/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* occult science.

¹⁰ **ສົດ** /sít/ (*Pali*) *n.* rights.

- ເສື່ອນາບ *n.* rights. - ທີ່ *n.* rights, success. - ທີ່ການເປັນພະລະເນັງ *n.* civil rights. - ທີ່ເກັບກິນ *n.* usufruct.
- ທີ່ຂອງຜູ້ສັບສາງ *n.* birthright.
- ທີ່ຂອງນະນຸດ *n.* human rights.
- ທີ່ຂອງນະນຸດສະບັບ *n.* human rights. - ທີ່ຄອບຄອງ *n.* right of possession. - ທີ່ຈຳນົກ *n.* right of pledge, guarantee. - ທີ່ຈຳນົກອງ *n.* right of mortgage. - ທີ່ສະພາບນອກຈາກນາຮັດ

(*Thai*) *n.* right of extraterritoriality. - ທີ່ສະເພາກ *n.* equal rights. - ທີ່ຊັດທັດ (*Thai*) *n.* right of pledge, guarantee. - ທີ່ຊີດຕົມວັງ *n.* right of possession. - ທີ່ຍໍຍໍງ (*Thai*) *n.* right of veto. - ທີ່ດິນເວັນ *n.* right of passage. - ທີ່ດັງສາມມາງສູນ (*Thai*) *n.* right of extraterritoriality. - ທີ່ຕາມກົດຕາມນາງ *n.* legal right. - ທີ່ໄດ້ບ *n.* right of redemption. - ທີ່ເທົາຫງມັນ *n.* equal rights. - ທີ່ໃນການສື່ສັນຍາດ *n.* right of nationality. - ທີ່ບອກລາງ *n.* right of avoidance. - ທີ່ບອກເລີກສັນຍາ *n.* right of annulment or cancellation. - ທີ່ປົດ *n.*

- patent. — ສິດເສດ n. privilege.
 — ສິດມະລະເນືອງ n. right of citizens.
 — ສິດຜ່ານຮຽງ n. right of action at law.
 — ສິດລະຫວ່າງສູງສູນເບັນ n. marital rights.
 — ສິດແຈ້ງກາທ n. rights and duties.
 — ສິດໄລຍະບໍງ n. right of recourse.
 — ສິດຕານົກດ້ານາງ n. right of veto.
 — ສິດເນີນອຸບສິມ n. right of ownership; property rights. — ສິດທຶນອິພົມດິນ n. right of air space. — ສິດວ່ານາດູ n. power, authority. — ສິດອົກສັງເລືອກຕະວັງ n. right of vote. — ສິດອົກສັງເລູ່ງຄະແນນ n. right of choice. — ສິດຮູກຮອງ n. right of claimer. — ສິດຮັບນະດັກ n. right of inheritance.

² ສິດ (Pali) n. success; one who has succeeded.

- ທາຈານ n. instructor or savant who has attained metaphysical success; hermit. — ສິດເຮີຍຂະ n. words or phrases which begin a vow to repay success.
 — ສິດໃຊ້ n. favorable time for success, astrologically. — ສິດຄຸມ n. one who is eager to succeed, metaphysically; the Buddha before entering priesthood.

³ ສິດ (Pali) n. hermit who has attained wisdom.
 — ທາດ n. one who has attained great wisdom; the Buddha.

⁴ ສິດ 1. (Pali) v. teach, instruct. 2. (Sanskrit) n. disciple, student. 3. (Sanskrit) adj. trained, instructed. 4. (Sanskrit) adj. intelligent.

- ດີ (Sanskrit) n. teaching; control; punishment.

ສິດສານສິດ, /sít sán/ nū sít/ ສິດສານສິດ /sít sán/ nū sít/ (Sanskrit) Buddha. disciples of all levels and of all ages.

ສິດທາ /sít thá:/ (Pali) n. hermit.

ສິດທຶກອນ /sít thí ko:n/ (Pali) adj. effective, successful, efficacious; leading to perfection.

ສິດທີໃຊ /sít thí sái/ 1. n. magician, sorcerer. 2. n. exorciser; Brahman priest, master of magic against evil.

ສິດຫານ /sít thá:n/ (Sanskrit) n. doctrine; dogma; tenet.

ສິດຫົມ /sít them/ (Sanskrit) n. dogma.

¹ ສິດ /sít:t/ 1. v. spray, vaporize, squirt. 2. v. inject, inoculate, vaccinate. 3. v. suck in, inhale, breathe.

- ພົມ v. spray. — ປາ v. inoculate, give an injection, inject medicine.

² ສິດ n. student.

3 ສິດ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) adj. cool, cold.

1 ສຸດ /súd/ 1. v. finish, end, be finished. 2. n. end, termination. 3. adj. last, final, extreme. 4. adv. extremely, finally, to the limit, excessively. 5. gram. superlative degree.

- ກໍາລົງ adv. with all one's might.
- ຂົບ adj., adv. extreme(ly). - ຄິດ 1. adv. at one's wit's end; at a loss. 2. adj. indecisive. - ຄວາມຄິດ adj. stumped; caught on the horns of a dilemma.
- ຄວາມສາມາດ adv. to the best of one's ability. - ຈະຫນາມໄດ້ adv. at the end of one's patience or endurance.
- ຈະພິມລະນາ adj. beyond one's ability; indescribable. - ຈະຮະບາງ adj. indescribable, ineffable. - ຈະເອກົນ adv. at the end of one's patience, endurance. - ຄິດ adv. with all one's heart.
- ສເນຍາ 1. adj. greatly loved. 2. adv. with all one's love. - ສັງເກົາ adv. out of sight; beyond the range of vision.
- ສົ່ງເຖິງ v. cease to exist, come to an end, die. - ແສນຈະຫນາມ adj. intolerable. - ສົບສຸດປ່າຍ adj. speechless, dumbfounded (*slang*). - ຊວດາ adv. as far as the eye can reach. - ຂອດ adj. extreme. - ໄຕງ adv. at the end.
- ຫຼວະຄາດຫນາງໄດ້ adj. inappreciable.
- ທົງ n. the last born, the youngest.

- ທາງ 1. n. the last. 2. adj., adv. final(lly). 3. adv. at last. - ບັນຍາ adv. at a loss, beyond one's intelligence, without a solution. - ໃນ adv. beyond one's reach; with all one's might. - ແລວ 1. adv. all over. 2. adj. finished. - ວິເສ 1. adj. impossible. 2. adv. at the end of one's resources. - ທາງ n. the tip of the tail. - ທັນຍາງ 1. n. terminus. 2. adv. at the end of the road. - ຖັນຍາສຸດໃຈ adv. with all one's heart. - ພລາມໄຂງວ່າ adv. at the ends of the earth. - ອາຫຸດໃຈ adv. to the utmost; wholeheartedly.

- ລູ້ນ (*Thai*) adv. out of reach.

- ແຮງເຕີດ adv. with all one's strength.

2 ສິດ n. mosquito net.

3 ສິດ (*Pali*) adj. all, entire, complete.

4 ສິດ (*Pali*) n. son.

5 ສິດ (*Pali*) 1. v. hear. 2. adj. heard.

6 ສິດ (*Pali*) v. run (as water); flow.

7 ສິດ (*Pali*) 1. adj. clear, clean, spotless, pure, unblemished. 2. adj. true, authentic, genuine.

- ຜື້ n. purity, cleanliness; genuineness, authenticity; veracity.

ສຸດຈະຮິດ, /súd cá rít/ ສຸຈິດ /sút cárít/ (*Pali*) 1. v. conduct oneself according to

moral codes. 2. *adj.* sincere, honest, frank, faithful, upright, loyal.

— ពិធី *n.* good faith.

សុទ្ធគម្ម /sút khɛ:n/ *v.* feel great resentment against; be bitter against; be sick at heart.

សុទ្ធិន /sút cay/ 1. *n.* darling, beloved.

2. *adv.* with pleasure. 3. *adj.* content with. 4. *v.* be completely satisfied.

សុទ្ធសមេរ /sút sá né:n/ *n.* musical composition for the khene.

សុទ្ធស្អាត /sút sá vâ:t/ *adj.* gracious, lovely.

សុទ្ធពេល /sút tɛ:/ 1. *prep.* depending on, according to. 2. *conj.* provided that.

— ពិធី *adv.* as you like; if you like.

— វា 1. *prep.* according to. 2. *conj.* provided that.

សុទ្ធពិនិត្យ, /sút tan té/ **សុទ្ធពិនិត្យពេជ្រ** /sút tan té/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* name of one of the three sacred books of Buddhism.

សុទ្ធពាណិជ្ជ /sút thâ:vâ:t/ (*Pali*) *n.* the world of angels and gods.

សុទ្ធរោគពេល /sút lè:v tɛ:/ 1. *prep.* depending on, according to. 2. *conj.* provided that.

សុទ្ធ /sú:t/ *n.* textbook, manual

សុទ្ធ 1. *zool.* insect producing a black resin used for khene. 2. *n.* the black resin so produced.

សុទ្ធ *n.* curtain, screen.

សុទ្ធ (*Pali*) *v.* chant prayers in chorus.

— តីអិរិ *v.* recite by heart. — មានចំណា *v.* chant prayers, with vows to repay the granting of success. — បុរិ *v.* chant prayers.

សុទ្ធ (*Pali*) *n.* chauffeur, driver.

សុទ្ធ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* formula, rule.

— គុណ *n.* multiplication tables. — តែន *n.* mathematical formula.

សុទ្ធ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* thread, cord, line.

សុទ្ធ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* the fourth Hindu caste.

សុទ្ធ (*Sanskrit*) *Buddh.* the section of the Buddhist sacred books containing maxims.

សុទ្ធ *n.* birth.

សុទ្ធលក្ខិតិ /sú:t lù:k khīt/ *n.* abacus.

តែន /sé:t/ 1. *v.* finish, complete, end up. 2. *adj.* all gone, ended, finished.

— តីអិរិ *v.* complete, come to an end.

— តីបុ *adj.* already finished, completed and ready. — ផលិត *adj.* finished, ended.

² ເສດ *n.* fraction, part of a whole.

³ ເສດ *n.* the eleventh year of the cycle, the Year of the Dog (*Northern Laos*).

ເສດຕະສັດນອງ /sét tā sát nɔ̄ŋ/ *bot.*
medicinal plant. (Vidal)

ເສດຕະສັດລູາງ /sét tā sát lǔa:ng/ *bot.*
medicinal plant. (Vidal)

¹ ເສດ /sê:t/ *n.* mucus; phlegm; rheum.

² ເສດ 1. (*Sanskrit*) *n.* remainder, remnant.
2. (*Sanskrit*) *n.* fraction; part of a whole.
3. (*Pali*) *n.* act of cutting, slicing, tearing or dividing.

- ກະດາດ *n.* scrap of paper; waste paper.
- ຂັ້ນ *n.* crumb. — ຂັ້ນ *n.* scrap of paper; waste paper. — ສັດ *n.* remainder.
- ສວນ *math.* fraction. — ເລີບ *math.* decimal fraction. — ຊົມ *math.* compound fraction. — ຜົາ *n.* cloth remnant. — ໄເຫະ *n.* scrap metal. — ເຮັດ *n.* scrap iron.
- ອາຫານ *n.* scraps of food; leftovers.
- ອດ *n.* fractional currency.

³ ເສດ (*Pali*) *adj.* excellent; perfect, best, supreme.

⁴ ເສດ (*Pali*) *v.* pronounce incantations; bless; pour holy water during the ceremony of blessing.

⁵ ເສດ (*Sanskrit* ເສດຖະ) economic.

- ດູຈກິດ *n.* economics. — ດູຈກິດ-ການເນັດງານ *n.* political economics.
- ດູຈກິດຕາຕຳ *n.* economic depression.
- ດູຈກິດປະຫຼາກ *n.* applied economics.
- ດູຈການ *n.* economic affairs, commerce. — ດູຈກອນ *n.* economist.
- ດູຈສາດ *n.* science of economics.
- ດູຈວິທະຍາ *n.* economics.

ເສດຕະສັດ, /sê:t tā sát/ ເສດສັດ /sê:t tā sát/ (*Pali*) *n.* the royal white parasol.

ເສດຖື /sê:t thI:/ (*Pali*) *n.* rich, wealthy or opulent person, millionaire.

- ສຶງຄານ *n.* war profiteer.

ເສດ /sê:t/ *adj.* ochre, orange, orange-red.

ໃສດ /sê:t/ ໄສຕະ /sê: tā/ (*Pali*) *anat.* ear.

- ຕະຫັດສະນະສຶກສາ *n.* education with audio-visual aids. — ຕະປະສາດ *n.* *anat.* auditory nerve. — ຕະເຟດ *n.* otologist, ear doctor. — ຕະວິ່ນຍານ *n.* one who can hear from very far away, by auditory extrasensory perception.

² ໄສດ 1. *adj.* alone, isolated. 2. *adj.* celibate; single, unmarried, bachelor.

³ ໄສດ *gram.* word prefacing a negative to add emphasis: not at all.

4 ໄສດ (*Pali*) *v.* bathe, wash, cleanse, purify.

— ດັບ *v.* take a bath, pour water on.

5 ໄສດ (*Pali*) *n.* current (*as of water*).

6 ໄສດ (*Thai*) *gram.* part of speech.

7 ໄສດ (*Thai*) *n.* division.

8 ໄສດ (*Thai*) *conj.* also.

ສດ /sót/ *adj.* fresh, pure.

— ໄສ *adj.* pure, bright, limpid, clear; gay, joyous. — ຊຸມ *adj.* bright and fresh in color; refreshing; radiant, happy.

— ຊຸມ໌ໃນຄວາມຈຳ *adj.* fresh in one's memory.

ສດກຮອນນາ /sót sót hò:n hò:n/ *adv.* just, just now, recently; immediately.

ສອດ /sô:t/ 1. *v.* underpin for support.

2. *v.* insert, intercalate, slip between. 3. *v.* put on. 4. *v.* enclose in. 5. *v.* string. 6. *v.* interpose, intervene, interrupt. 7. *v.* hide.

— ພ່າງຄົນ (*Thai*) *v.* interrupt; mix into a conversation unasked. — ເຂົ້າແກ້ຕົນ *v.* intervene to save one's honor.

— ເຊົ້າກົງວ *v.* interfere, mix into.

— ເຕົາໄປ *v.* interrupt, intrude. — ຊຸມ *v.* interrupt, intrude. — ໄສ *v.* put into, put on, introduce. — ແຊົນ *v.* insert, intercalate; interfere, intervene.

— ໄປແຊົນ *v.* interleaf. — ປ່າກສອດເວົາ *v.* butt in, interrupt. — ແຕ່ *v.* interrupt, break into a conversation. — ຕົມາ *v.* interleaf.

ສອດເຂົ້າກົນ /sô:t khă:n kan/ *v.* walk arm in arm.

ສອດຄອງງ /sô:t khò:ng/ *adv.* in agreement; of the same opinion.

— ຫຸປ *1. adj.* analogous to. 2. *v.* get along well together.

ສອດເຈົວ /sô:t khă:v/ *adj.* doubtful, suspicious.

ສອດສີ /sô:t sî:/ *adj.* colored; in colors.

ສອດສົງ /sô:t sî:ng/ *v.* watch, observe closely, examine intently.

ສອດສາງຕາ /sô:t sâ:y ta:/ *v.* watch over closely; look over carefully.

ສອດຕາ /sô:t sô:t/ *onom.* sound of breathing during sleep.

ສອດແສວ /sô:t sê:v/ 1. *v.* flee, take flight, escape, leave secretly. 2. *v.* go back and forth.

ສອດແມຍ /sô:t nê:m/ *v.* spy on, watch, examine into; patrol.

ສອດເບັງ /sô:t bêng/ *v.* overhear; find out a secret through the indiscretion of another.

ສອດ /sô:t hù:/ *v.* overhear; find out a secret through the indiscretion of another.

— **ສອດເຫັນ** *v.* overhear; break in with what one knows; be curious.

1 ແສດ /fê:t/ (*English*) *n.* woolen cloth (*serge*).

2 ແສດ (*Thai*) *1. v.* be distant, be far away.
2. adv. over there.

3 ແສດ (*Thai*) *1. v.* flee, escape. *2. adj.* rapid, fast (*astrological*).

1 ສັງດ /sî:a:t/ *1. v.* feel a sharp pain; have the colic; have a digestive illness. *2. v.* speak or act maliciously; be sarcastic.

— **ສີ** *v.* satirize, speak sarcastically.
— **ແຕງ** *adj.* satirical, sarcastic, biting.
— **ທົງ** *v.* have the colic.

2 ສັງດ *v.* interfere.

3 ສັງດ *v.* graze, brush against; almost to hit.

— **ໄປ** *v.* almost to hit the target.
— **ໄປເລີ່ມຜົນດຽວ** *v.* miss by a hair.

ເຄືອດ /ak:ə:t/ *v.* look at, glance at; cast a glance at.

— **ຕາເບິງ** *v.* look at furtively; sneak a glance at.

1 ສວດ /sû:t/ *v.* recite in chorus, as prayers.

— **ໃຊ້ນຳໂຕ** *v.* chant a blessing or benediction. — **ໃຊ້ນຳຄົມຄາດາ** *v.* chant a paean of victory. — **ບັງຈຸການ** *v.* chant a requiem for the dead. — **ນູ່** *v.* chant a prayer; recite by heart. — **ໜໍາວະບ** *v.* chant prayers for the dead at the coffin (*rare*). — **ອອນວອນ** *v.* pray for a favor.

2 ສວດ *1. adj.* swollen, protuberant; convex.
2. v. protrude.

ສັດ *see* ສັດຕະ

ສາດ *see* ສາດຕະ

ສັດ *see* ສັດຕະ

ເສດ *see* ເສດຕະ

ໄສດ *see* ໄສດຕະ

ເສດ *see* ເສດຕະ

ສັຫ *see* ສັຫຕະ

1 ສົມ /sû:m/ *1. n.* chain of mountains; ridge, crest. *2. n.* spine, backbone.

— **ແຂວງ** *n.* ridge, mountain range. — **ນົກ** *n.* watershed, divide. — **ພູ** *n.* ridge of mountains; mountain range. — **ຫຼັງ** *n.* spine, backbone.

2 ສົມ *n.* the dull or back edge of a knife.

— **ພົມ**, — **ນົມ** *n.* dull or back edge of a knife.

3 ສັນ *v.* eat (*of bonzes only*).

– ແກ້າ *v.* eat (*of bonzes only*). – ແພນ
n. noon meal for bonzes.

4 ສັນ *conj.* like, as.

– ໄດ (*Thai*) 1. *conj.* such as. 2. *adv.*
comparatively. – ໄດກໍລັມນີ້ (*Thai*) be
that as it may. – ໄດ...ສັນນີ້ (*Thai*)
conj. like ..., like ...; likewise ... – ນີ້
adv. like this. – ນີ້ນີ້ *adv.* like that; like-
wise.

5 ສັນ *n.* the ninth year of the twelve-year cycle;
Year of the Monkey.

6 ສັນ *v.* pick, select, choose.

– ແສງ (*Thai*) *v.* pretend to choose;
choose as a pretext.

7 ສັນ (*Sanskrit*) *v.* construct, build.

8 ສັນ (*Pali*) *n.* type of Pali verse.

9 ສັນ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* satisfaction, content. 2. *n.*
affection. 3. *n.* taste, penchant. 4. *n.* joy,
pleasure.

10 ສັນ (*Pali*) *adj.* entire, all; *see* ສັບ

ສັນຈາຣະ /sən ca: rə:/ (*Pali*) *n.* march;
trip, voyage.

ສັນຈອນ /sən co:n/ (*Pali*) 1. *v.* travel,
circulate, wander. 2. *n.* road, way, street.

ສັນຈອນໂຮງ /sən co:n tɔ:k/ (*Pali*) *med.*

venereal disease.

ສັນສະກິດ /sən sá krít/ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.*
Sanskrit.

ສັນສະນະ /sən sá nñ/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* praise,
felicitation.

ສັນສະນີ, /sən sá nñ:/ ສັນສະນີບະ /sən
sá nñ: nyñ/ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* admirable,
worthy of praise.

ສັນເສີມ /sən sən/ 1. *v.* praise, admire.
2. *n.* praise.

ສັນຊາ /sən sá:/ (*Pali*) *n.* evening.

ສັນຊາດະວະກ, /sən sá tá və:k/
ສັນຊາດະວະຄະ /sən sá: tá vē: khā/
(*Pali*) *n.* instinct.

ສັນຊາດ, /sən sá:t/ ສັນຊາຕ /sən sá:t/
1. *n.* nationality. 2. *adj.* natural.

ສັນຊາດຍາມ /sən sá:t nyá:n/ (*Pali*) *n.*
instinct.

ສັນຍະຊາດ /sən nyā sá:t/ (*Pali*) *n.*
nationality.

ສັນຍະລັກ, /sən nyā lək/ ສັນຍະລັກສັນ
/sən nyā lək sá:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* symbol.

1 ສັນຫາ /sən nyá:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* observation.
2. *n.* perception, recognition. 3. *n.* memory.
4. *n.* feeling.

2 **សំហា** 1. *n.* indication, symptom. 2. *n.* signal.
3. *n.* name.

3 **សំហា** 1. *v.* come to an agreement with understanding; promise, agree. 2. *n.* understanding, agreement, contract, promise; treaty, convention.

- **គ្រឹបការណ៍** *n.* guarantee contract.
- **ស្តីពីរដ្ឋន៍**, - **ស្តីពីរសៀវភៅ** *n.* armistice.
- **ស្តីពីរទាហេនុញ្ញន** *n.* treaty of extradition.
- **ស្តីពីរជាន់** *n.* bilateral agreement.
- **សំនួច** *n.* contract of marriage.
- **ខ្លាង** *n.* sales contract. - **ខ្លាង** *n.* lease. - **ខ្លាងិម** *n.* lend-lease.
- **ត្រូវយោង** *jur.* contract of agency.
- **ធម៌** *n.* diploma or certificate given by the king on the occasion of a promotion.
- **ឈបសំណុំ** *n.* formal contract.
- **ប្រកិណ្ឌន័យ** *n.* compromise agreement.
- **ឱធ** *v.* have promised. - **ឱន្ទុ** *n.* contract of affiance. -- **ទរសនបទននុវត្តនាម** *n.* offensive and defensive alliance.

សំហាគុំ /sən nyá: khǔn/ (*Pali*) *n.* one of the five characteristics of man: intelligence.

សំណើប្រភាក់ /sən nyá: pá kâ:t/ (*Pali*)
v. emphasize, underline.

សំណើលោក /sən nyá: lâk/ (*Pali*) *n.* symbol, sign.

សំណើវិប្លាហាត /sən nyá: vîp pá lâ:t/

សំណើវិប្លាហាត /sən nyá: vîp pá lâ:t/ (*Pali*) *n.* deranged or unsettled mind.

សំនិ /sən nyî:/ (*Pali*) *adj.* conscious, cognizant.

សំឡួង *see* **ស្វៀឡួង**

សំឡួល /sən nyô:t/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* human passions which tie mankind to the pleasures of the world.

សំឡាម /sən nyá:n/ 1. *n.* sign, signal, direction. 2. *v.* make a sign, signal, direct.

- **ការារេទទុន** *n.* road sign. - **គោម** *n.* smoke signal. - **ឃុំ** semaphore signal.
- **ឃងិន** *n.* storm signal. - **ឃុំ** *n.* danger signal; alarm. - **ឃុំខ្សោយ** *n.* fire alarm.

សំណើលោ /sən dô:t/ (*Pali*) *n.* contentment; self-satisfaction.

សំណាប /sən da:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* innate tendency; inborn characteristic; instinct.

- **ខ្លួន** *n.* incorrigible disposition.

សំណើលិនសំណើលោ /sən dî:n sən dô:t/ *v.* be excited about something.

សំណើលោន /sən dô:n/ *n.* sand bar.

សំណាប /sən dâ:p/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* ardor, impatience. 2. *n.* extreme heat. 3. *n.* trouble; anguish.

សំណង /sən tə/ (*Pali*) *adj.* calm, tranquil, serene, placid, peaceful.

សំណងពី /sən tə tī/ (*Pali*) *n.* ancestry, lineage, family, dynasty.

-វិជ្ជា descent from the line of ...

សំណងបាំបា /sən tə pa: pa:/ *n.* the pope of the Roman Catholic Church; pontiff.

សំណងវាតា /sən tə vā:/ *bot.* 1. edible aquatic plant, the water plantain (Vidal). 2. *Otelia alismoides Pers. (Vidal)*

សំពិ /sən tī/ (*Pali*) 1. *Buddh.* nirvana. 2. *n.* peace, order, calm, tranquillity.

-ភ្លោ n. peace.

សំពិបាន /sən tī ba:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* Criminal Investigation Division.

សំពិរាប /sən tī phā:p/ (*Pali*) *n.* peace.

-ពារឃិញ n. separate peace.

-ប្រជាធិន n. public peace.

-ចុំមាត្រា n. peace and neutrality.

សំពិវិធី n. peaceful means, methods.

សំពិតា /sən tīk/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* house, residence. 2. *n.* environment.

សំណុលពិ /sən tút thī:/ (*Pali*) *n.* contentment; self-satisfaction.

សំណាម /sən ta:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* innate tendency; inborn characteristic; instinct.

សំណុលទេ /sən thā rā/ (*Pali*) *n.* mat, mattress; bedding.

សំណុលវេ /sən thā vā/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* familiarity, intimacy. 2. *n.* compliment, praise. 3. *n.* goodwill.

សំណុល /sən thāt/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* the piece of cloth on which a bonze sits.

សំណុល, សំណុលិក, សំណុលិត /sən thāt/ (*Pali*) *n.* stability, firmness; moral strength.

1 **សំណុល** /sən thā:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* form, appearance; size; figure; structure; shape.

2 **សំណុល** 1. *n.* floor. 2. *v.* stretch over a surface.

1 **សំណុល** /sən thā/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* brush; jungle; virgin or dense forest. 2. *adj.* thick, dense; gross.

2 **សំណុល** 1. *n.* satisfaction, content. 2. *n.* affection. 3. *n.* taste, penchant. 4. *n.* joy, pleasure.

សំណងសាត /sən thā sā:t/ *n.* prosody.

សំណងនេ /sən thā nē/ (*Pali*) *n.* carriage; war chariot.

សំណងិត /sən thā mī:t/ *adj.* friendly.

សំណង់, /sən thā lāk/ សំណង់សំណង់ /sən thā lāk sā nē/ *n.* manual of prosody or versification.

សំងារ /sən thá:/ (*Pali*) 1. *v.* be partial to because of affection; have a predilection or penchant for or toward. 2. *n.* content, satisfaction.

— **កែវិតិ** *v.* be partial to, because of affection; have a predilection or penchant for or toward. — **អូនុណ្ឌ** *n.* satisfying approbation:

សំពិនិក /sən thī thīk/ (*Pali*) *adj.* perceptible.

សំថេ /sən thé:/ (*Pali*) *n.* doubt, suspect; be uncertain.

សំថត /sən thät/ 1. *adj.* skillful, expert, adroit, clever. 2. *adv.* of average size.

— **សំបាត** *n.* demonstration, explanation.

សំពិត /sən thīt/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *v.* explain, indicate. 2. *v.* order, command. 3. *v.* notify.

សំពេជ, **សំពេជ** /sən thè:t/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* command, order. 2. *v.* command, order. 3. *n.* news, information; notice.

សំពាន /sən thá:n/ (*Pali*) 1. *gram.* conjunction (*a part of speech*). 2. *adj.* linking, joining. 3. *n.* lien, liaison; bond; friendship. 4. *n.* thread of linen; cord, string, rope.

សំពាប /sən thè:p/ *v.* punish; repress; scold.

សំមភ័ណ ៧៦ /sən nā vūt/ (*Pali*) *math.* ninety-six, 96.

សំមិត្តាន /sən nī thă:n/ (*Pali*) *v.* presume, conjecture, estimate, suppose.

សំណិតិ /sən nī thī/ *n.* collection; accumulation of riches.

១ សំណិបាត /sən nī bā:t/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* society, league, association. 2. *n.* meeting, assembly. 3. *n.* assembly or meeting hall.

— **ខេណិតិ** *n.* League of Nations.

២ សំណិបាត *med.* type of intermittent fever.

សំវិវាត /sən nī vā:t/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* residence, house, home. 2. *n.* cohabitation.

សំណិគេដ /sən nī vè:t/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* preparation. 2. *n.* installation.

សំរាមារោង /sən phè: ná:ng s:/ *bot.* a tree with handsome wood, *Carallia lanceaefolia*.

សំរាមានុន /sən phè: mó:n/ *bot.* a tree used medicinally, *Justicia genderusa*.

សំរាមានុរ /sən phè: hó:m/ *bot.* a tree used medicinally, *Justicia ventricosa*.

សំងុច្ចាតា /sən phé: sū da:/ (*Pali*) *n.* state of omniscience.

សំដេគ្គាយាម /sən phé:/ សុ da: nyé:n/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* omniscience; super intelligence.

សំដែត, /sən phēt/ **សំដិត** /sən phät/ (*Pali*) 1. *adj.* omniscient. 2. *n.* the Buddha.

សំរាប់សំនិត /sən rā sə:n/ *v.* congratulate, praise, commend.

– ចំរៀងចំ 〈*v.* congratulate. – ចំរីងចំ 〈*v.* praise.

សំលេប់ប៉ា /sən lā nyā/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* arrow; pointed object.

– ការណ៍ 〈*n.* the art of surgery. – សាត 〈*n.* the science of surgery. – ឃុំណុំ 〈*n.* surgeon.

សំលើក /sən līk/ (*Khmer*) *n.* palm leaf.

សំអេប /sən hē/ (*Pali*) 1. *adj.* polished, smooth. 2. *adj.* soft, delicate. 3. *adj.* polite, gracious.

សំវោរ /sən húa:ng/ *n.* paradise (*poetical*).

1 **សំ** /sən/ *v.* ring (*a bell*).

– ភែកិច្ច 〈*v.* ring a bell.

2 **សំ** *v.* tremble, shiver, shake, vibrate.

– គូរ 〈*v.* shake the branch on which a bird is perched. – ពូរ 〈*v.* tremble constantly, as in paralysis or senility.

– តែងពុម 〈*v.* shiver, tremble.

– តែងពុម 〈*v.* agitate, cause to vibrate; rock; shock (*as a tremor*).

– តារោ 〈*v.* tremble with fear. – ទោះ 〈*v.* tremble with emotion. – ពិរ 〈*v.* nod or shake the head. – ពិរក 〈*v.* tremble or shiver with cold.

3 **សំ** /sən/ *adj.* short, brief, concise, succinct.

– ពិ 〈*adv.* curtly, briefly, succinctly, tersely. – និង 〈*adv.* too short.

4 **តាម** /sə:n/ *v.* plait, braid; weave, as mats.

– តុក 〈*v.* weave matting. – តោក 〈*v.* weave mats. – តុកា 〈*v.* weave bamboo tresses used in forming walls and partitions. – តាមកូក 〈*v.* braid; interweave; weave in single strips.

5 **តាម** 1. *n.* vegetable alkaloid. 2. *n.* poisonous substance.

– ពុម 〈*chem.* arsenic.

3 **តាម** *zoool.* parasite living in pork or other flesh, which causes trichinosis.

4 **តាម** 1. *n.* a large elephant. 2. *adj.* large (*of an elephant*).

5 **តាម** *n.* a court of law; tribunal.

– ក្រុងតាម 〈*n.* consular court. – ព្រះតាម 〈*n.* provincial court. – ព្រះពុម 〈*n.* supreme

court. — ຂ່ອຍຊົມ n. adolescent or youth court. — ຂໍດັບຫນາ n. court of justice.
 — ດິກາ n. Cour de Cassation; Supreme Court. — ເຕັກ n. Juvenile Court.
 — ຕາງປະເທດ n. The International Court of Justice. — ພະຫານ n. court-martial; military court. — ພະຫານສູງສຸດ n. general court-martial. — ປົກຄອງ n. administrative court. — ແຂງ n. civil court. — ສົມບັນ n. criminal court.
 — ອ່າຍນ n. Court of Appeals.

6 ສາມ n. husked rice.

7 ສາມ n. small house for the guardian spirit of the home; also ສາລາ.
 — ເຕັກ n. small house for a guardian spirit; ordinary Chinese ancestral shrine.

— ຜະຍຸນ (Thai) n. small house for a guardian spirit (*either inside or outside*).

8 ສາມ v. scatter, disperse in rout.

9 ສາມ (Thai) n. open space.

10 ສາມ (*Sanskrit*) 1. adj. brilliant, shining, sparkling. 2. adj. brilliant red (*as of the sun*). 3. adj. clear, evident, obvious.

11 ສາມ (*Sanskrit*) n. hempen material.

12 ສາມ 1. (*Sanskrit*) n. whetstone, grindstone. 2. (*Pali*) n. core, heart; essence, pure substance.

13 ສາມ (*Pali*) 1. n. ordinary material object. 2. n. gist; the important part. 3. n. words.
 4. n. anything written; letter, paper, document, message.

— ກຳຫັນ n. true bill of sale for a slave; by paying this amount, the slave is freed.
 — ສະແດງຄວາມສັງໄຈ n. letter of condolence. — ດັກ, ດັບ n. signed and sealed document; state document.
 — ຕາຕັງ, ຕຣາຕັງ n. letter of credentials.

14 ສາມ bot. 1. tree, *Rhipis subtilis* Becc. (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. small palm tree of the dense forest, *Rhipis laosensis* Becc. (Paksane) (Vidal). 3. tree, *Rhipis micrantha* Becc.

ສາມຄົ່ງ /sǎ:n khéw/ bot. tree having medicinal bark. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ສາມສົມ /sǎ:n sǒm/ n. alum.

ສາມຕະ /sǎ:n tă/ (*Sanskrit*) adj. calm, peaceful, tranquil, serene.

— ສົດ n. poems bringing peace of mind.
 — ວະ 1. n. consolation, comfort. 2. n. self-repression of human passion. 3. v. work for reconciliation.

ສາມຕີ /sǎ:n tă/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. n. calm. 2. n. peace of mind. 3. *Buddh.* self-repression of human passion.

ສາມຫັນ /sā:n thām/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* fundamental dharma.

ສາມປະກອບ /sā:n pā kō:p/ n. chemical compound.

ສາມພຸ້ງ /sā:n phú:/ bot. bush, *Newwiedia balansae* H. Br. (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ສາມພົງຕາ /sā:n phia:ng ta:/ (*Thai*) n. ceremony of making an offering to the spirits at a temporary shrine, before carrying out an act of banditry or other evil deed (*rare*).

ສາມລະລາງ /sā:n lā lá:y/ n. material in solution, dissolved material; soluble material.

ສາມ /sā:n/ bot. 1. tree whose wood is used for making rice pestles and whose roots are used medicinally for boils, *Dillenia indica* L. (Vidal). 2. tree, *Dillenia ovata* Wall. (Vidal)

- ສາມ *bot.* tree, *Dillenia*, possibly *kerrii* *Craib.* (Paksane) (Vidal). - ນອງ *bot.* bush having medicinal roots, *Dillenia hookeri* P. (Vidal). - ແກ *bot.* tree, *Dillenia ovata* Wall. (Thakhek) (Vidal).
- ໄກຍ *bot.* tree, *Dillenia ovata* Wall. (Vidal)

1 **ສິນ** /sīn/ n. goods, property; gold, money; wealth; commodities, merchandise; cargo.

- ສິນ *n.* merchandise, goods, property.
- ດາວໂຫຼວນ *n.* import. - ດາວໂຫຼວນ

n. forbidden or prohibited merchandise.

- ອູາຫວໄປ *n.* merchandise in general.

- ອູາຟຸນເຜື້ອງ *n.* luxury goods.

- ດາວໂຫຼວນພູສີ *n.* contraband, smuggled goods. - ດາວໂຫຼວນ *n.* export. - ສວນຕາ *n.* personal property. - ສົມສາງ *n.* goods accumulated together during the period of marriage. - ສົມຮົດ *n.* goods accumulated together during the period of marriage.

- ຊຸບ *n.* assets. - ເຄີນ *n.* original property owned before marriage by the husband or wife individually. - ບົກຄນ *n.* goods acquired in common during marriage in addition to original property owned before marriage. - ມະດັບ *n.* inheritance.

2 **ສິນ** n. debt.

3 **ສິນ** v. criticize, blame.

4 **ສິນ** (*Pali*) v. cut, slice.

5 **ສິນ** (*Sanskrit*) n. art. See ສິນລະປະ.

6 **ສິນ** (*Sanskrit*) n. commandment, precept.

- ສອງສອງຊາວເຈດ *n.* the 227 commandments governing the conduct of a bonze. - ສິບ *n.* the Ten Commandments; the ten commandments governing the conduct of a novice. - ແມ່ດ *n.* the eight commandments governing the fervent Buddhist. - ຕຳ *n.* the five commandments governing everyone.

ສິນຄວນ /sín khúa:n/ n. the king; royal prince.

ສິນຈາງ /sín cà:ng/ n. wages, remuneration.

ສິນສອດ /sín sô:t/ n. dower, dowry.

ສິນໄດ້ /sín tháy/ n. ransom; cost or price of redemption.

ສິນທະເຮັກ /sín thá râk/ (*Thai*) n. propitious moment for cutting off the topknot of a child.

ສິນຖຸ /sín thû/ (*Pali*) n. water; watercourse, river; sea.

ສິນຖະກະ /sín thû râ/ (*Pali*) zool. elephant.

ສິນຖົາ /sín thû vâ:/ (*Pali*) n. horse.

ສິນຖົວ /sín thû: râ/ adj. vermillion, cinnabar red.

ສິນເຕົາ /sín théo/ n. rock salt.

ສິນທານ /sín thá:n/ n. alms, charity.

ສິນຫີບ /sín thiôp/ (*Sanskrit*) n. horse of good breeding from the Indus Valley.

ສິນນໍາໄຈ /sín nám cay/ n. bonus.

ສິນບົນ /sín bon/ n. bribe.

ສິນພອນ /sín phó:n/ n. precepts and blessings.

ສິນນະຫາສນິດ /sín nă hă: sâ nít/ n.

Sacrament of the Eucharist; Holy Communion.

ສິນລະຫັນ, ສິນທັນ /sín lā thán/ ສິນທັນ /sín thán/ (*Pali*) n. morality.

– ຂອງປະຊາຊົນ n. public morality.

– ຂອງປະເວັນ n. public morality.

– ອັນດີ n. high standard of morality.

ສິນລະປະ, ສິນປະ /sín lā pé/ (*Pali*) n. art.

– ກິດ n. artistry. – ການ n. artistry; the art profession. – ກຽມ n. artist; artisan. – ກົມ n. artistic work; objet d'art; the arts. – ສາດ n. the arts.

– ຍຸກ n. applied art. – ອິທະຍາ n. arts and sciences. – ວັດທະນະຫຼັນ

n. cultural art. – ແຫ່ງການເວົາ n. the art of oratory; public speaking.

– ທັດຄະດັບ n. handicraft.

ສິນລະບິນ /sín lā bin/ (*Pali*) n. artist.

ສິນລະວັດ /sín lā vát/ (*Sanskrit*) adj. virtuous; in good religious standing; of good behavior; following religious precepts.

ສິນໄຕນີ /sín măy/ n. a fine.

– ທັດແຍງ n. damages.

ສິນເຮັດ /sín hă:/ (*Thai*) n. mineral.

ໃຫ້ສິນ /sín/ n. skirt; Lao skirt.

– ເຂີນ n. short skirt. – ເຄົງ n. skirt come undone (*slang*). – ແຄບ n. tight

ສັນ **ສົງເສົາ** *n.* embroidered skirt.
 – ສົງນ *n.* petticoat. – ສົງນໄບນ *n.*
 underskirt. – ສົງ *n.* skirt brocaded in
 silk, gold and silver. – ແຕນ *n.* striped
 skirt. – ເລິກ *n.* long skirt. – ສົງມື້ *n.*
 patterned skirt.

2. **ສັນ** 1. *v.* die, expire, run out. 2. *v.* end,
 complete, finish; disappear; be exhausted.
 3. *adj.* finished, ended, exhausted.

– ກົດເສດ *n.* the end of evil or human
 passion. – ກົດລູງ *v.* be weakened; lose
 strength. – ກົດນັດ *v.* expire, run out.
 – ຄົດ *v.* be at the end of one's wits.
 – ໄຈ *v.* die, expire. – ສະພາບ *v.*
 expire, run out; no longer to exist. – ສົດ
v. end, come to an end. – ຂົດ *v.* die.
 – ອົບ *v.* die. – ແຕນ *n.* be at a loss.
 – ທຳ *n.* be at a loss. – ທຳ *n.* the end
 of one's troubles. – ບົນ *v.* die. – ບັນຫາ
v. be at one's wit's end. – ມານະພະຍາ-

ບານ *v.* be at the end of one's rope.
 – ລົມຫາງໃຈ *v.* die; breathe one's last.
 – ຕວງ *1. v.* lose hope. 2. *adj.* hopeless.
 – ອົບ *v.* expire, run out. – ອົກນາດ
v. lose power. – ອົກນາດວາດສາ *v.* lose
 prestige; fall into desuetude.

ສຸມຄວາມນີ້ນິ້ນ /sîn khvâ:m nî nyóm/ *adj.*
 old-fashioned.

ສຸມສະຕິ /sîn sâ:tî/ 1. *adj.* unconscious.
 2. *v.* lose consciousness.

ສຸມເຊີງ /sîn sêng/ (*Thai*) *adj., adv.*
 complete(lly); total(lly).

ສຸມເນື້ອສົມຕົວ /sîn nîa: sîn tua:/ *v.* be
 reduced to penury.

ສຸມເນື້ອປະດາຕົວ /sîn nîa: pâ da:/
v. be without money.

ສິນ /sî:n/ 1. *v.* cut, slice. 2. *v.* cause to
 stop.

ສິນຄວາມ /sî:n khvâ:m/ *v.* judge; arbitrate.

1. **ສຸນ** /sûn/ 1. *adj.* strong, in taste or odor.
 2. *n.* that which causes drunkenness or
 vertigo.

2. **ສຸນ** *v.* get very angry.

– **ສຸງວ** *adj.* very angry.

ສຸນທະຮາ, /sûn thâ:râ:/ **ສຸນທອນ** /sûn
 thô:ñ/ (*Pali*) 1. *adj.* good, beautiful.
 2. *adj.* melodious, pleasant-sounding.

ສຸນທະຮີ /sûn thâ:rî:/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*)
 1. *n.* women in general. 2. *n.* pretty woman.

ສຸນທອນພົດ /sûn thô:ñ phôt/ (*Pali*) *n.*
 speech, discourse, address, allocution.

ສຸມລະກະ /sûn lâ:kâ:/ (*Pali*) *adj.* con-
 cerning customs or imposts.

– **ສະຖານ** *n.* customs house.

ສຸມລະກາກອນ *n.* customs, duty.

ສຸມລະກາກົກ *n.* customs official.

- 1 ສັນ /sə:n/ 1. *adj.* angry. 2. *v.* become very angry.
- 2 ສັນ *v.* sow seed in dry soil.
- 3 ສັນ *n.* center.
- ກາງ *n.* center; central office; central authority. - ສຸດ *n.* equator. - ຖົມ *n.* center of gravity. - ສອນຕົວລີ *n.* information center.
- 4 ສັນ (*Sanskrit*) *math.* zero, 0.
- ສົງ *v.* be reduced to zero; vanish, disappear.
- 5 ສັນ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* empty, vacant.
- ຂະພາບ *n.* emptiness, nothingness, vacancy. - ຂ່າງາດ *n.* vacuum, void, emptiness. - ໄຍ 1. *adj.* empty, void, airless. 2. *n.* loss.
- 6 ສັນ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* sun.
- ຂະການ *n.* lens to focus the heat of the sun. - ຂ່າງາດ *n.* eclipse of the sun.
- 7 ສັນ (*Sanskrit*) spear, lance or other pointed object.
- 8 ສັນ (*Pali*) *v.* be possessed by (*as a demon*).
- 9 ສັນ (*Pali*) 1. *v.* dissipate, disappear, vanish. 2. (*Sanskrit*) *v.* lose.

- ເສົງ *v.* lose. - ເສົງຕົກເຫັນງານ *v.* lose one's job. - ສົງງ *v.* disappear, vanish. - ສັນ *v.* disappear, dissipate; die. - ທາງ *v.* disappear.
- 10 ສັນ (*Pali*) 1. *v.* take and hold in the mouth. 2. *v.* hide. 3. *v.* be in the shadow.
- 11 ສັນ (*Pali*) *v.* penetrate.
- 12 ສັນ (*Pali*) *v.* sound, voice.
- 13 ສັນ (*Pali*) *n.* brave man.
- 14 ເສັນ /sə:n/ 1. *n.* line. 2. *n.* rank, row.
3. *n.* route, road. 4. *n.* nerve fiber. 5. *anat.* blood vessel. 6. *n.* thread, filament, ribbon, cord, strap. 7. *classifier:* long items, such as line, street.
- ກົງ *n.* straight line. - ຂໍມານ *n.* parallel. - ເຂດແດນ *n.* boundary line, frontier. - ຂອບຳນຸ້າ *n.* horizon line.
- ເງົາ *n.* hachure. - ສົກົມດວງກົມ *math.* tangent. - ສັນສຸດ *n.* line of the equator. - ສັນທຸງກົມ *n.* meridian. - ໄດ *n.* finishing line, tape (*as for races*).
- ດົງກ *n.* thread. - ດົງກ *n.* deadline.
- ອະແຍງນູນ *n.* diagonal. - ທາງ *n.* way, route. - ທາງຈະຮາຈອນ *n.* traffic line. - ທາງຫລວງ *n.* highway.
- ແນງເຂດແດນ *n.* line of demarcation. - ປະສາດ *n.* nerve. - ປະສາດ-ິການ *med.* deteriorated or decayed

nerve; neurosis. — ດ້ວຍສົມກາງ *n.* diameter.
 — ຕົມ *n.* a hair. — ຜົງທະເລ *n.* coastline.
 — ເລືອດ *anat.* blood vessel. — ເລືອດ-
 ດຳ *anat.* vein. — ເລືອດແດງ *anat.*
 artery. — ເລືອດແດງໃຫຍ *anat.* aorta.
 — ເລືອດຝົງ *anat.* capillary. — ດົນ
n. clear vermicelli, made of tapioca.
 — ແລະບ *n.* fine thread. — ແວງ *n.*
 latitude. — ຫຼັກ *n.* leather strap. — ຫຼັນ
n. vermicelli, made of rice and eggs.
 — ທວາງ *n.* rattan fiber. — ຕູນ *anat.*
 nerve; ligament. — ຕູງ *n.* longitude.

ເສັນປັກປັນເຂດແດນ /sén pâk pan khê:t
 de:n/ *n.* line of territorial partition.

ເສັນເຕັນ /sén en/ *anat.* sinew, tendon,
 fibrous cords.

1 ແຮນ /sé:n/ *math.* one hundred thousand,
 100,000.

— ໄກດ 1. *math.* one billion; millions.
 2. *adj.* innumerable.

2 ແຮນ *n.* title of a rank in the ancient regime,
 between ຫຼັນ *and* ແຜນ.

— ແມ່ງ *n.* highest rank in the ancient
 regime, equivalent to Maha Ouparat or
 Prime Minister.

3 ແຮນ 1. *adj.* abundant; extreme; excessive.
 2. *adv.* too, very.

— ຈະ *adv.* extremely. — ສົລິດໃຈ *adj.*
 infinitely compassionate. — ສາຫຼັດ *adj.*
 extremely serious. — ສູງ *adj.* extremely
 or supremely happy. — ໄສາ *adj.* ex-
 tremely sorrowful, despairing. — ສົງສານ
adj. infinitely compassionate. — ດີ *adj.*
 extremely good. — ແດດ *adj.* overexposed
 to the sun. — ຫຼັກ *adj.* very poor.
 — ລົບຍາກ *adj.* very or too difficult.
 — ອາໄລ *adj.* loving boundlessly.
 — ສົງ *adj.* very intelligent or clever.
 — ສູງ *adj.* greatly beloved.

4 ແສນ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* troops; officer, non-
 commissioned officer; soldier.

— ພາກອນ *n.* army; troop of soldiers.
 — ພານພາບ *n.* great army; military
 power.

ເສັນຄົ່ງ /sé:n khém/ *bot.* tree, *Terminalia*
nigrovenulosa P. var. *gracilior Gagn.*
 (Pakse) (Vidal)

ເສັນງຽມ /sé:n ngô:n/ *adj.* affected;
 coquettish; intriguing; petulant.

ເສັນຕາລອນ /sé:n ta: lô:m/ *bot.* thorny
 bamboo, *Arundinaria griffithiana Munro.*
 (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 ແສນເບົງ /sé:n bâa:/ *v.* be fed up to the
 hilt.

² ແສນເບີງ *bot.* tree whose seeds are toxic and medicinal for fever or leprosy, *Strychnos nux-vomica L.* (Vidal)

ແສນຜົມ /sɔ:n phān/ *bot.* medicinal vine. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

¹ ສົມ /sɔ:n/ 1. *v.* mix into, embroil, disturb. 2. *v.* be interested in, be absorbed in.

– ກັນ *v.* embroil, quarrel, mix up.
– ເຊິ່ງ 1. *v.* be interested in. 2. *adj.* interested.

² ສົມ *v.* thread.

– ເຄື່ງ *v.* pass a cord through the nostrils of an animal; lead by the nose.
– ເຂັນ *v.* thread a needle.

³ ສົມ *bot.* pine tree, *Pinus merkusii*.

⁴ ສົມ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* dense forest, jungle.
2. *adj.* very dense, thick.

⁵ ສົມ (*Pali*) 1. *v.* defraud, cheat. 2. *n.* fraud, trickery.

– ສົມ *v.* defraud, cheat, trick (*rare*).

⁶ ສົມ (*Pali*) *n.* euphonic union of final and initial letters in forming a compound word.

ສົມທະຍາ /sɔ:n thā nyā:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* dusk, twilight; junction of day and night, dawn and daylight, twilight and night.

– ຄົມ *n.* eventide, sunset. – ຕາດ *n.* nighttime, during the night.

ສົມຫະນາ /sɔ:n thā nā:/ (*Pali*) *v.* discuss, converse, hold a conversation.

– ກັນ *v.* discuss, converse. – ປາໄສ *v.* hold a conversation.

ສົມຫະເລ /sɔ:n thā lē:/ *bot.* ornamental tree used for bordering avenues, *Casuarina equisetifolia L.* (Vidal)

ສົມຫີ /sɔ:n thī:/ (*Pali*) *n.* composition; relationship; connection, junction; union.

– ສົມຫາ *n.* treaty, pact. – ສົມຫາ-ທາງທະຫານ *n.* military pact. – ສົມຫາ-ທາງໄມຕູ້ *n.* treaty of friendship.
– ສົມຫາປອງກັນເອເຊີງຕະເວັນອອກ-ສຽງໃດ *n.* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization.

ສົມເຫຼ /sɔ:n thé:/ (*Pali*) *n.* perplexity, uncertainty; doubt, suspicion.

ສົມຫັດ /sɔ:n thāt/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* picture, image, apparition. 2. *n.* phenomenon. 3. *n.* view, scene, look.

ສົມຫົດ /sɔ:n thīt/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *v.* order, instruct. 2. *v.* tell, announce, declare, inform, explain. 3. *v.* notify.

ສົມເທດ /sɔ:n thè:t/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* ordinance; instructions; decree. 2. *n.* news, information.

3. *n.* notice, announcement.

សំ /sən/ *anat.* heel.

— ក្នុង *n.* high heel. — តុក្រុង *n.* low heel. — ចិន *n.* heel. — ទេសា (*Thai*) *n.* heel. — ឃឹង *n.* heel.

សំ /sən/ 1. *n.* extremity. 2. *n.* the large end.

សោរ /sɔ:n/ teach, educate, train, instruct, explain.

— ថាគ់ *v.* say, announce. — គារារ *v.* train (*a baby*) to crawl. — ស្រីរ *adj.* obedient, easily taught. 2. *n.* train a beginner. — សាស្ត្រី *v.* preach. — បាក់ *adj.* difficult to teach. — កុដ *adj.* educable. — ពាណិជ្ជកម្ម *v.* teach oneself. — ប្រាក *v.* teach to speak. — ឯកសេវា *v.* tutor, coach. — ឱ្យ *v.* teach how to.

សោរ /sɔ:n/ *v.* grow, mature.

— សាហ *n.* young girl at puberty. — បាហ *n.* young man at puberty. — ឱ្យកម្ម *v.* grow up, mature. — ឃុំកម្ម *v.* grow up, mature.

សោរ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* arrow; weapon.

សោរ /sɔ:n/ 1. *n.* ripen. 2. *adj.* ripe.

សោរ *adj.* cross-eyed.

សោរ /sɔ:n/ 1. *n.* conical net used for fishing. 2. *v.* fish with a small net for small fish or shrimp.

- ក្នុង *n.* fish with a small net for shrimp.
- ប្រា *n.* fish with a small net for fish.

សោរ *n.* request important information.

សោនខែវា /sə:n khəvən/ *n.* ceremony performed to trap and call back the soul of a sick person by means of a cloth or net.

សោន /sə:n/ *v.* praise, laud.

សោរ /sə:n/ *anat.* head.

សោរ *bot.* edible plant, *Gynandropsis pentaphylla* DC. (Vidal)

សោរ /sə:n/ *v.* work on a lathe.

សោរ *n.* splinter; thorn; (*fig.*) enemy.

— ឈុញការុយ *n.* thorn, splinter, (*fig.*) enemy. — ឈុញការុយជាពិនិត្យ *n.* public enemy (*idiomatic*). — ឈុញការុយបានឈុញការុយ *n.* public enemy (*slang*).

សោរ *n.* letter; writing.

សោរ *bot.* type of caper, strong odor, used to make sauce, *Gynandropsis pentaphylla*.

សោរ *bot.* type of caper, stronger than **សោរ**, used medically.

សោរជិន /sə:n zin/ *zool.* type of small red ant living in the ground.

សោរជិន /sə:n phi:/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Cleome viscosa L.* (Vidal). 2. plant, *Polanisia viscosa*.

សេខា /sə:kə:n/ *v.* slice, cut.

១ សោរ /sə:kə:n/ *n.* garden, orchard.

- ភូមិលាប *n.* rose garden. - គោរ *n.* kitchen garden. - គ្រាម *n.* indigo field.
- សំណើ *n.* park; garden of delight; pleasant garden. - តាមារនគម *n.* public gardens. - តាមី *n.* corn field.
- តែប *n.* zoological garden; zoo.
- តែងុ *n.* herpetarium; snake zoo.
- តែណវិ *n.* aquarium. - តែអំ *n.* garden of paradise. - ពោកវិន *n.* flower garden.
- ដៅ *n.* vegetable garden. - ដៅលេខិន *(Thai)* *n.* orchard. - ដុំ *n.* botanical garden. - រៀប *n.* rubber plantation.
- ធមាអាពុទ្ធ *n.* coconut grove.
- ធមាអាលុ *n.* orchard. - ធមាអាលុគោរ *n.* mango grove. - កោរុ *n.* sugarcane field.

២ សោរ *v.* pass, in either direction.

- សោរាយ 1. *v.* pass in review; parade.
- 2. *n.* military review. - ឃាយ 1. *v.* pass each other. 2. *adv.* in opposite directions.

៣ សោរ *v.* investigate, inquire (*rare, slang*).

- គោរាយ *v.* interrogate, weigh the evidence. - ប្រាកសោរគឺ *v.* weigh the evidence.

៤ សោរ *(Thai)* *v.* give an enema.

៥ សោរ *(Khmer)* *v.* laugh.

៦ សោរ *bot.* vine used medicinally during menstruation. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

សោរគុណ /sə:kə:n khv̑ən/ *(Thai)* *v.* retort.

សោរឆេង /sə:kə:n thé:ng/ *(Thai)* *v.* pierce.

សោរម៉ោប /sə:kə:n măt/ *(Thai)* *v.* spar.

៧ សោរ /sə:kə:n/ 1. *n.* part, section, portion, share. 2. *n.* party, side.

- រាន់ដ *n.* ration; quota; share.
- កុណរោម *n.* quota. - ស្រាកុណ *n.* essential part. - ឯកសោរណួយ *n.* any part. - ឯកវ *n.* one part only.
- ឯកាហ *n.* deficit; missing part.
- ឯកចន្លែង *n.* balance, remainder.
- ឯក *n.* a part. - ឯកឯ *n.* minority; a little; small part. - ឯករឿង *n.* share, portion. - ឯកុ *n.* a portion of merit.
- ប្រាកែប *n.* component, constituent.
- ឯកាត *1. n.* majority; the larger part.
- 2. *adv.* mostly, most. - ឯកឯ *1. n.* majority; the larger part. 2. *pron.* most.
- ឯកាស *1. n.* majority, most of. 2. *adv.* for the most part.

៨ សោរ *n.* fraction; denominator of a fraction.

- សោរី *n.* average. - សោរី *n.* one-quarter, one-fourth. - សោរី *n.* one-tenth.
- សោរុ *n.* one-third. - សោរុ *n.* one-fifth.

– ສົງ *n.* one-hundredth; percent.

3 ສວມ *n.* dimension, proportion.

- ກວາງ *n.* width. – ສູງ *n.* height.
- ສົດ *n.* proportion. – ຂາວ *n.* length.
- ທັນ *n.* thickness.

4 ສວມ *prep.* as for.

- ຂອງ *as for me.* – ຕ່າງ *particularly as to ...* – ອີ *prep.* as for.

ສວມກາງ /sūa:n ka:ng/ *adj.* central; metropolitan.

ສວມໂຄງ /sūa:n khō:ng/ *n.* arc.

ສວມຄວບ /sūa:n khùa:p/ *n.* component, constituent.

ສວມສໍາບັນ /sūa:n sōm bu:n/ *n.* valid clauses of a contract.

ສວມໄດ້ສວມເສັງ /sūa:n dāy sūa:n sia:/ *v.* share interest in a business affair.

ສວມຕົວ /sūa:n tua:/ *adj.* personal, private.

ສວມບຸນ /sūa:n bun/ *n.* merit.

ສວມປະສົນ /sūa:n pā sōm/ *n.* ingredient.

ສວມພະອົງ /sūa:n phā ong/ *adj.* private, personal (*royal*).

ສວມພູມມາກ /sūa:n phú: mī: phē:k/ *adj.* regional, provincial; rural.

ສວມລົດ /sūa:n lōt/ *n.* discount, rebate.

ສວມຮອມ /sūa:n hō:m/ 1. *n.* community. 2. *n.* society. 3. *n.* contribution to the common good. 4. *n.* totality, entirety.

1 ສປ /sōp/ 1. *v.* cut, chop, slice; cut with an axe. 2. *v.* jab, goad, stab. 3. *v.* hook on; hang on a hook.

- ຂົງງົງ (*Thai*) *v.* goad an elephant.
- ຂົງ *v.* cut up meat (*rare*). – ດາຊີ *v.* jab or prick an animal with a goad.

2 ສປ 1. *v.* exchange, interchange; alternate; mix up. 2. *adj.* alternating.

- ກົມ *v.* mix in, intersperse, interchange. – ຄົມ (*Pali*) 1. *v.* mix in disorder, confuse. 2. *adj.* intermixed, helter-skelter. – ຄົມປິນປິບ *adj.* intermixed, helter-skelter. – ຄົມອຸນລະຫວານ (*Thai*) *adj.* all mixed-up; helter-skelter.
- ຖື *v.* change places. – ປົມ *v.* change, rotate, replace, transpose.
- ປົມຮອດໄຟ *v.* change trains. – ປົມ *v.* mix up or in. – ປົມກົນຍຸ *adj.* intermixed. – ປົມຄົນແລ *adj.* mixed up.
- ໄຟ *v.* shuffle cards. – ແວງງານ *v.* alternate, intercalate.

3 ສປ (*Pali*) *adj.* all, entire.

- ປະບູ *n.* all, everything (*Luang Prabang*). – ພະ *adj.* all, entire.

- ພະຄາດ *n.* total solar or lunar eclipse. - ພະສົງ *n.* all things; all sorts. - ພະສົດ *n.* all the animals.
- ພະສົມ *pron.* everything. - ພະຍຸ *n.* universal knowledge. - ພະໄຟ *n.* every sort of sickness (*rare*). - ພະໄຟ *n.* every sort of danger. - ພະໄຣດ *n.* every sort of sickness.

4~
ສັບ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* sound; word. 2. *n.* subject matter. 3. *n.* vocabulary.

- ກົດໝາງ *n.* juridical term. - ແຊງ *n.* a difficult word. - ຫານຫຼຸມ *n.* vocabulary. - ເທກນິກາ (*French*) a technical word. - ພະນາມ *gram.* pronoun.

5~
ສັບ (*Thai*) *adv.* at once; suddenly; rapidly.

ສັບສິ້ */sép sō:/* *v.* speak ill of, slander.

ສັບເຊືອກ */sép a:tɔ:k/* *v.* wind two or three threads into a cord.

ສັບນໍາຕາມ */sép nám ta:n/* *v.* sugarcoat.

ສັບປະ */sép pá/* (*Pali*) *n.* snake.

ສັບປະຍຸດ */sép pá nyūt/* *v.* fight, struggle.

ສັບປະດາ, ສັບດາ, ສັບດະ */sép pá da:/* (*Pali*) 1. *n.* week, seven days. 2. *math.* seven, 7.

ສັບປະດະສະດັບ *n.* group of seven hundred. ສັບປະດະສົກ *n.* the seventh year of a decade in the minor era.

ສັບປະດະປະກອນ *Buddh.* the seven philosophic works of the Tripitaka.

ສັບປະດົນ */sép pá don/* (*Pali*) 1. *adj.* capricious. 2. *adj.* obscene, immoral, indecent.

ສັບປະທິນ */sép pá thón/* *n.* royal umbrella; long-handled cloth parasol.

ສັບປະຫຼັກ */sép pá ngók/* (*Thai*) *adj.* sleepy; with head nodding (*rare*).

ສັບປະເຫຼີ */sép pá l̄s:/* (*Thai*) *n.* funeral director.

ສັບປີ */sép pi:/* (*Pali*) *n.* liquid butter; lard.

ສັບປີໜາຄູ */sép pi: nyá: khú:/* (*Pali*) *n.* kind of wet cake made with flour and sugar, steamed.

ສັບປຸດິສະ, */sép pú r̄i sá/* ສັບປຸດິດ, */sép pú r̄i t/* ສັບປຸດຸ */sép pú r̄ut/* ສັບປຸດ */sép pú r̄ot/* (*Pali*) *n.* gentleman; good man; intelligent person.

ສັບປັບ */sép p̄áp/* *adj.* unreliable, fickle (*rare*).

ສັບພະ, ສັບພະ */sép phā/* (*Pali*) *pron.* all.

ສັບພະຄຸນ */sép phā khún/* (*Pali*) *n.* quality, characteristic, property.

ສັບຜະສານິດ */sép phā sā: m̄t/* (*Pali*) *n.* internal tax; indirect contribution.

ສັບພາກອນ /sâ:p phâ: ko:n/ (*Pali*) *n.*

revenue.

ສັບພົມຍູ້ /sâ:p phén nyú:/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* the Buddha, the Omniscient.

ສັບພົມມະຮົງສີ /sâ:p phén nā râng sî:/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* the six rays around the head of Buddha.

ສັບລາງ /sâ:p lá:y/ *v.* carve, sculpture.

ສັບໄວ /sâ:p vây/ *adj.* rapid, fast.

1 **ສາບ** *n.* bad odor (*as sweat*); musty smell; nasty smell.

2 **ສາບ** 1. *v.* mend, patch. 2. *v.* coat, plate.
— ປຸມ *v.* whitewash (*rare*).

3 **ສາບ** *n.* cymbals.

4 **ສາບ** *zool.* cockroach.

5 **ສາບ** *bot.* 1. climbing plant having a medicinal root, *Adenia cordifolia Engl.* (*Pakse*) (*Vidal*). 2. climbing plant, *Adenia pierrei Gagn.* (*Khong*) (*Vidal*)

6 **ສາບ** (*Pali*) *v.* blaspheme, curse, put a curse on.

— ສົມ *v.* curse (*rare*). — ແຊງ *v.* curse, blaspheme. — ປະເຫດ *(Sanskrit)* *v.* free from a curse.

7 **ສາບ** (*Thai*) *n.* lake.

ສາບລວງ /sâ:p súe:y/ (*Thai*) 1. *adj.* slipshod, careless (*rare*). 2. *adv.* hastily, brusquely (*rare*). 3. *v.* snatch (*rare*).

ສາບສູນ /sâ:p sû:n/ *v.* disappear, vanish.

ສາບປະໄຕ /sâ:p pâ:tay/ (*Pali*) *n.* possessions, goods.

ສາບແຮງ /sâ:p hê:ng/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Blumea aurita DC* (*Vidal*). 2. plant whose leaves are used medicinally for abrasions, *Lindenbergia philippensis Benth.* var. *bracteosa* (*Vidal*)

ສິບ, 90 /sî:p/ *math.* ten, 10.

— ປືບາງ *adj.* 10 to 11 years old.

— ປາງຢູ່ *n.* the teens, 10 to 19 years old. — ນັງ *n.* ten; set of ten. — ຫລງວນ *n.* decagon. — ເໜດ, 99 *math.* eleven, 11.

ສິບສອງພົມນາ /sî:p sâ:ng phén ná:/ 1. *n.* the twelve districts. 2. *n.* the 12,000 rice fields. 3. *n.* the Sip Song Panna, ancient Thai Kingdom in Yunnan, China.

ສິບຕາກລຶງຢູ່ຝາກນ້ຳຢາດເອົາວຄະນິງຫາສອງສັງລົງນານີໃຫຣົກກຳເອົາໄວ້ /sî:p tâ:ng lêng yû: fâ:k nâm yâ: dây à:o khâ ning hâ: sâ:ng sâ lêng mâ: mâ: hây hî:p kâm eo vây/ *proverb.* a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.

ສຶປຕິດ /síp tri:/ *n.* corporal.

ສຶບໂທ /síp thó:/ *n.* chief corporal.

ສຶບຂະໜົມໄກນີ /síp kà: yai: kà:yai:/ *idiom.* a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.

ສຶບຫາຢັງ /síp hă:y/ 1. *n.* destruction, ruin, calamity, catastrophe. 2. *adj.* destroyed, ruined, calamitous, catastrophic.

— ອາງວອດ *adj.* completely destroyed.

ສຶບຕົກ /síp ê:k/ *n.* sergeant.

ສຶບ /sí:p/ *v.* breathe in noisily, pant (*regional*).

ສຶບ /sí:p/ 1. *v.* search, seek, inquire about, investigate. 2. *v.* follow, pursue; succeed to. 3. *v.* continue.

— ຂາວ *v.* hunt for news, ask about, ask for the news; reconnoiter. — ຄວາມ *v.* make inquiries; follow up. — ເຮັດ *v.* search for. — ສາງໄລສິດ *v.* be descended from. — ສາງເຊືອດ *v.* be descended from. — ສາງຄະຕວງ *v.* succeed to the throne. — ສອມ *v.* investigate, examine, interrogate. — ສາວ *v.* seek to solve. — ສາວຫມາ *v.* seek the source of. — ສາວເຮັດງາວາ *v.* investigate a case. — ແຮູສາງ *v.* continue the family line. — ແຮູຊາດ *v.* maintain the race. — ຊາຫວາ *v.* know as a result of an

investigation. — ດະກຸນ *v.* continue the family. — ດີ *v.* follow, succeed to.

— ດັນ *v.* make inquiries. — ແດນ *v.* succeed, replace. — ພະຍານ *n.* question a witness. — ຜູນ *v.* succeed to a heritage; inherit. — ດາວຸສິມບັດ *v.* succeed to the throne. — ເຮັນ *adj.* sought and found. — ສອງ *v.* know by investigation.

2 ສຶບ *v.* advance (*v.t.*)

ສຶບກິນ /sí:p kín/ *v.* smell, sniff.

ສຶບຂ່າຟິນ /sí:p khăo fí:m/ *v.* put threads through the card of a loom.

ສຶບສົນດານ /sí:p sán da:n/ *v.* be descended from; reproduce; replace or fill the place of.

ສຶບຖາໄປ /sí:p tō: pay/ 1. *adv.* henceforth; in or for the future. 2. *v.* continue to investigate. 3. *v.* carry on the family.

ສຶບໄປ /sí:p pay/ *adv.* from now on, henceforth.

ສຶບພັນ /sí:p phán/ *v.* mate; reproduce.

ສຶບມາ /sí:p má:/ *adv.* from the past up until the present.

— ດັນສິນ *v.* from then until now.
— ດັນຫຼາວນິດ *v.* from then until now.
— ແຕຍຣານ *v.* since antiquity; up to the present.

ສຶບມາ /sə:p mū:k/ *v.* inhale strongly to dislodge phlegm.

ສຶບລົມ /sə:p lōm/ *v.* breathe, inhale air.
— ທາກໄຈ *v.* breathe, inhale.

ສຶບຫຼຸກ /sə:p hū:k/ *v.* put threads through the reed of a loom, and tie them to old threads to recommence the process of weaving.

ສຶບອາກາດ /sə:p a: kā:t/ *v.* breathe, inhale air.

1 ສຸບ /súp/ *v.* put on (*as shoes or a hat*); put on the head of ...

— ເຖິບ *v.* put on shoes. — ແຈນ *v.* put on a beret. — ໄສ *v.* put an article on or in something. — ຜັນວັກ *v.* put a hat on.

2 ສຸບ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* war, battle.

— ປະເຈາດ *n.* science of war.

ສຸບພັດ /súp phāt/ (*Pali*) *n.* man of virtuous conduct.

ສຸບ /sú:p/ 1. *n.* pump. 2. *n.* piston. 3. *v.* pump. 4. *v.* breathe in, inhale; suck; smoke.

— ກອກ *v.* smoke a pipe. — ແກ້ວ *v.* smoke a pipe. — ດັງ *n.* a vertical piston. — ນໍາ *1. n.* water pump. 2. *v.* pump water. — ນອນ *n.* a horizontal piston. — ຜົນ

v. smoke opium. — ປາ *v.* smoke tobacco. — ພາກຕູກ *v.* pump up a tire. — ເລືອກ *1. v.* suck blood; profiteer. 2. *n.* usury.

1 ເສບ /sē:p/ (*Pali*) 1. *v.* eat, drink, consume, use. 2. *v.* enjoy.

— ຂອງນິມເນົາ *v.* drink liquor. — ການ *v.* eat, drink, sleep or otherwise do what one wishes. — ເຄອງດອງຂອງຂອງເນົາ *v.* drink liquor (*idiom*). — ສຽງ *v.* drink an alcoholic beverage. — ປໍາເສບຕິດ *v.* become a drug addict. — ອາຫານ *v.* feast (*occasionally pejorative*).

2 ເສບ (*Pali*) 1. *v.* be associated with; be friendly with. 2. *v.* have sexual intercourse with.

3 ເສບ 1. *v.* play music. 2. *v.* hold a fete after a ceremony.

— ມະໄຕຣີ *v.* play a concert (*orchestra*).

ແສບ /sē:p/ *v.* feel a sharp pain.

— ຕ *v.* have a sore throat. — ໄຈ *v.* regret. — ແຫງ *adj.* hungry (*fig.*). — ດຳ *v.* have a sore tongue.

ໄສບ /sē:p/ *v.* swoop on, as birds of prey.

— ໄປໄສບມາ *v.* circle in flight.

1. ສົບ /sóp/ *n.* lips, mouth, beak.

- ດັກ *adj.* backbiting; talkative (*as evinced by a facial trait*). - ໄມ *adj.* with lips narrowed (*as in a smiling expression*).
- ດັກວິດ *adj.* backbiting; talkative. *See ສົບຄົວ.* - ເຕົງ *n.* thick pendant lower lip. - ນ້ຳ *n.* river mouth; confluence.
- ດັກງົມ *n.* thin lips. 2. *adj.* talkative, boastful. - ດັກວີ *n.* wry mouth. - ປາງ *n.* mouth. - ເນື້ອກ *n.* wet lips. - ແວງ *n.* harelip. - ແກ່ວມ *adj.* backbiting, talkative (*as evinced by a facial expression characterized by narrowed lips*).
- ຫຸວິມ *n.* harelip.

2. ສົບ 1. *v.* meet, go meet, meet by chance; find. 2. *v.* touch (*rare*).

3. ສົບ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Altinigia gracilipes* Hemsl. (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

4. ສົບ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* corpse, cadaver, dead body.

5. ສົບ (*Thai*) 1. *adj.* regular. 2. *adj.* all.

ສົບໄຈ /sóp cay/ *v.* please, satisfy.

ສົບເສັງ /sóp säng/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* favor, love. 2. *v.* mistrust, disdain.

ສົບສັງອາດ /sóp säng vă:t/ *adj.* living together as man and wife.

ສົບຕາ /sóp ta:/ *v.* catch sight of; leap to the eyes.

ສົບໄຖ /sóp thăy/ *n.* plowshare.

ສົບປະຫມາດ /sóp pá mă:t/ *n.* affront, insult.

ສົບຕາມາຂ /sóp mō/ *adj.* opportune, lucky, fortuitous.

ສົບອາຮົມ /sóp a: róm/ *v.* flatter, please; suit one's mood; touch one's heart.

ສົບແຮງ /sóp hĕ:ng/ *bot.* parasitic leafless vine, *Aeginetia indica* Roxb. (Vidal)

1. ສົບຍ /só:p/ 1. *v.* test, examine, interrogate. 2. *v.* verify, compare.

- ແຂ່ງມູນ *n.* written examination.
- ຕວ່າມັກ *v.* test one's knowledge or intelligence. - ສອມ *v.* interrogate, investigate. - ສົມຜູ້ດີ 1. *v.* interview. 2. *n.* interview. - ອູນ *v.* give a quiz during a class period. - ດັນນ *v.* question, interrogate, inquire. - ດັນນ *v.* verify, proofread. - ແນວິດ *v.* verify the count. - ປາກເປົ່າ *n.* oral examination.
- ໄກ *v.* give or take an examination.
- 2. *n.* final examination.

2. ສົບ *v.* compete; take a test or examination.

- ເຜົດວ *v.* pass a re-examination.
- ເຂົ້າ *v.* pass entrance examinations.
- ແຂງຂົນ *v.* pass an examination (*of*

an examinee), to give a passing grade (of an examiner). — គុណលើក្រុង v. be among a limited number of successful candidates, as one of five who pass out of 20. — ត្រូវ v. pass an examination (by examinee or examiner). — ជួយ v. pass an examination successfully. — ពារ v. fail an examination.

³ សេរី *adj. tapering to a point; conical.*

— ឥរិយី *adj. tall and slender like a royal palm.*

សេរីផែបូ /sər̥i:p sə:p/ *bot. bush with edible leaves, Connarus semidecandrus Jack. (Vidal)*

¹ ស្វែប /sia:p/ 1. *v. pierce, spit, impale, stick into.* 2. *v. jab, thrust, push in, cause to penetrate.* 3. *v. feel a sharp pain.*

— ខ្សោន *v. put meat on a spit.* — ពាលាក់ *v. run a spear through.*

² ស្វែប *adv. excessively, extremely.*

សៀវភៅ /sia:p/ *v. eat like a dog; snatch at, snap at (of animals).*

— កុំ *v. snatch at food.*

សែប see សំប្តិកា

សែប see សំប្តិកា

សែប see សែប

សំប្រភិជិត /səm pə sit/ *math. coefficient.*

សំប្រចុនុយបៈ /səm pə sən nyā/ (*Pali*) *n. self-knowledge, discrimination, consciousness.*

សំប្រឡែក /səm pə nyō:k/ (*Pali*) *n. composition; connection; union; agreement.*

សំប្រឡុណ /səm pə nyūt/ (*Pali*) *n. consist of, be composed of, subsume; be connected with; be dependent on.*

សំប្រទាត់ /səm pə thā:t/ (*Pali*) *n. possession of kindness and patience; prosperity, happiness.*

សំប្រទាន /səm pə thā:n/ (*Pali*) *n. concession; monopoly; gift, donation..*

— ក្រុងក្រាយក្រុងក្រាយ *n. teak forest concession.*

សំប្រទាហ័ណិជ្ជ /səm pə rá: nyā phō:p/ (*Pali*) *Ruddh. 1. the next world. 2. the next incarnation.*

សំប្រទាហិគិបិ /Buddh./ *Buddh. next world; the next incarnation.*

សំប្រទាន /səm pə hă:n/ (*Sanskrit*) *n. battle; struggle; fight, combat.*

សំប្តិកា /səm pa: thīk/ (*Pali*) *n. director, manager.*

— ក្រសួង *n. administrative committee.*

សំព័ណី, /səm pát/ **សំព័ណី** /səm pát tǐ/
(Pali) n. property, goods.

— **ពិមិណី** n. possessions and honor.

សំព័ណុក, /səm phát/ **សំព័ន្ធ** /səm phát/
(Pali) n. rhyme.

— **ភេជា**, **ភេជ្ជន** n. the rhyme.— **ឯក** n. internal rhyme, in the same line.— **អង្គរ** n. external rhyme, in different lines.
— **ទាកសរុណា** n. alliteration.

សំណើ 1. n. touch; the sense of touch. 2. n. sensation, feeling. 3. n. the five senses.

សំព័ណិតិ /səm phát m̄t̄:/ v. shake hands.

សំដឹបច្បាបី /səm phép pā lā:p/ (Pali) n. nonsense, absurdity, fantasy; nonsensical or foolish speech.

សំដារវា /səm phā vā/ (Pali) n. birth.

សំដារវាទិបិ n. birth (royal).

សំដារវាទិតិ n. a soul seeking to be born.

សំរារទ /səm phá: rā/ (Pali) 1. n. matter, materiel, equipment. 2. n. component. 3. n. utensil, article, property, things, goods. 4. n. sufficiency, abundance, plenty. 5. n. necessities. 6. n. collection, accumulation; preparation.

សំរារទ n. group, company.

3 **សំរារទ** n. action of raising or rearing, as children or animals.

សំរាយកេ /səm phá: hā/ (Pali) 1. n. massage. 2. v. massage, rub or shampoo.

សំព័ណិត /səm phát/ (Pali) 1. prep. concerning, relative to. 2. adj. connected, attached.

សំព័ណិតិរោន /səm phát sá rā/ (Pali) n. year.

សំព័ណិតិសំណើ /səm phát sđ:n/ (Sanskrit) n. year.

សំព័ណិតិពេជ្ជ /səm phát té/ (Pali) n. companion, friend.

— **មាប** n. relationship; relativity.

សំរាយកេ /səm phá:t/ (Pali) 1. v. confer, discuss, interview. 2. n. conference, discussion, interview, exchange of ideas. 3. n. assembly, gathering. 4. n. crowding, pressure.

— **ការឃើញសំណើ** v. give a press conference.

សំដុ /səm phūt/ (Pali) 1. n. savant, connoisseur. 2. Buddh. adj. enlightened. 3. n. the Buddha.

សំដែន, /səm phē:t/ **សំដែន** /səm phé: thā/ 1. n. mixture. 2. n. confusion. 3. n. separation, division, rupture.

2. ສັນເພດ 1. *n.* assembly. 2. *v.* unite, attach, join.

3. ສັນເພດ *n.* grammatical analysis.

ສັນໃຈດ, /səm phd:t/ ສັນໃຈທີ /səm phó: thī/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* enlightenment of the Buddha.

ສັນຍົນ /səm phén/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* relationship; contact; communication. 2. *v.* have relations, communicate with.

- ທະກາຣົກ *gram.* possessive case, genitive case.
- ທະພາບ *n.* bonds of friendship, affinity.
- ທະໄນຕີ *n.* friendly relations.
- ທະນິດ *n.* alliance.
- ທາງການໝັດ *n.* diplomatic relations.
- ທາງໃຈ *n.* emotional ties.

ສັນຍົນ, /səm phón/ ສັນຍືດ /səm phón/ (*Pali*) *n.* food; provisions for a trip.

ສັນນາ /səm má:/ (*Pali*) *adj.* honest, good, correct, just.

- ທິດຕິ *n.* just viewpoint.
- ວາງາ *n.* frank, sincere speech.
- ວາຫານະ *n.* just effort.
- ອາຊີວະ *n.* honest way of life.

ສັນໄນທະນິຍະກະຖາ */səm mó: thā ní: nyā ká thā:/* (*Pali*) *n.* encouraging word.

ສັນຍົບປະຫານ, ສັນນະປະຫານ /səm náp pá thá:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* perseverance.

1. ສັນອິດ /səm rít/ *n.* alloy of copper and tin.

2. ສັນອິດ, ສາວິດ /səm rít/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* success, achievement. 2. *v.* achieve, be successful.

– ຕີ, – ຕິດນິນ *n.* success, achievement.

ສັນອິດທີ່ສາ /səm rít thí: sák/ *n.* tenth year of a decade in the minor era.

ສາມ, ນີ /sə:m/ *math.* three, 3.

- ກຳ *n.* junction, three corners (Luang Prabang).
- ກົມ (*Chinese*) *n.* the three kingdoms.
- ດີ *adj.* three-legged; tri-podal.
- ດຸມ (*Thai*) the three basic positions in boxing, fencing, etc.
- ດີ *adv.* three times, thrice.
- ຄາມ (*Thai*) *n.* palanquin with three carrying poles.
- ກຽມ *n.* trident.
- ດີຕີ *n.* triangle.
- ສຳເນົາ *n.* triplicate.
- ແລ້ວ (*Thai*)
 - 1. *adj.* three-tined.
 - 2. *n.* fork.
- ເສັນ *adj.* three-lined.
- ເສັມ *adv.* in three parts; tripartite.
- ລືບ, ມີ *math.* thirty, 30.
- ສັນ *n.* three playing cards all of a different type in the same group.
- ໂມຍ *n.* junction; three corners.
- ດານ *adj.* trilateral, with three sides.
- ດີ *n.* triangle.
- ດີ *adj.* triple.
- ດີນ *adj.* tripodal, with three feet.
- ດີ *adj.* three-fold, triple.
- ດີຫຼາ 1. *adj.* triple.
- 2. *n.* three times.
- ດີຫຼາ *n.* three times.

– ປີ *adj.* triennial; three years. – ຜ້າງ
adj. tripartite. – ພະບາງ *adj.* trisyllabic.
 – ພາສາ *adj.* trilingual. – ນຸ່ມ *math.*
 triangle. – ຕົກ *1. adj.* three-wheeled. *2. n.* samlor, tricycle taxi. – ເຈດ *n.* the three vedas; one of the vedas arranged for chanting. – ທຶນ *adv.* three times,
 – ທອງປ *math.* triangle.

ສາມຄວາງ /sǎ:m khvā:y/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ສາມເສົາ /sǎ:m sā:/ *bot.* false tamarind, an ornamental tree bordering avenues, *Enterolobium saman Prain.* (Vidal)

ສາມສືບ /sǎ:m sīp/ *bot.* plant having an insecticide root used against termites, *Stemona cochinchinensis Gagn.* (Vidal)

ສາມສືບກີບ /sǎ:m sīp kī:p/ *anat.* rumen of cattle (*colloquial*).

ສາມປີ /sǎ:m pī:/ *bot.* immortelle, everlasting, *Helichrysum bracteatum And.* (Vidal)

ສາມປັນ /sǎ:m pan/ *bot.* vine, *Bauhinia succocalyx P.* (Khong) (Vidal)

ສາມຝູນ, /sǎ:m phēn/ ສາມຝູນ /sǎ:m phēn/ (Pak Lay) *bot.* bush having a root used medicinally for intestinal ailments, *Bauhinia sp.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ສາມຝູນງາ /sǎ:m phēn ngā:/ *bot.* (*Literally, plant with 3,000 branches*) leafless ornamental plant, *Euphorbia sp.*

ສາມຝູນຕາ /sǎ:m phēn ta:/ *bot.* (*literally, 3,000 eyes*) a bush of the flooded areas (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ສາມະນິດ /sǎ:m mā né: rī:/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* female novice.

ສາມະນິມ, ສາມເນີນ /sǎ:m mā né:n/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* novice.

(၅) ສາມລົງນ /sǎ:m līa:m/ *zool.* the banded krait, a venomous snake, *Bungarus fasciatus.*

ສາມຫາງ /sǎ:m hă:ng/ *bot.* bush having a root used medicinally for the spleen, *Flemingia congesta Roxb.* (Vidal)

ສາມຫາງຄູກ /sǎ:m hă:ng khă:a:/ *bot.* 1. vine, *Buettneria andamanensis Kurz.* (Vidal). 2. vine, *Couania javanica Miq.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ສາມຫາວີ /sǎ:m hă:o/ *n.* vulgarity, obscenity.

ສາມເຫຼັນ /sǎ:m lěm/ *bot.* plant, *Cyperus microcephalus Naves.* (Vidal)

ສາມໃຕງ /sǎ:m hē:ng/ *bot.* plant, *Lindenbergia urticaceaefolia Lehm.* (Vidal)

¹ ສາມ /sā:m/ 1. *v.* repair. 2. *v.* replant rice in empty spaces in a ricefield.

² ສາມ *v.* beat or chant time or cadence.

³ ສາມ *n.* a distance.

ສົມ /sīm/ (*Pali*) *n.* temple, pagoda.
— ນັ້ນ *n.* temple limits.

ສິມພະຄີ /sīm phā lī:/ *bot.* the silk-cotton tree, *Bombax malabaricus*.

ສົມ /sīm/ *v.* murmur; whisper.

¹ ສົມ /sīm/ 1. *adj.* not clear. 2. *adj.* sad, depressed.

² ສົມ *v.* seep.

ສົມ /sīm/ *v.* whisper in the ear.

¹ ສຸມ /sūm/ 1. *v.* burn, burn in a pile. 2. *v.* smolder. 3. *v.* put on the fire.

— ແກ່ານ *v.* burn chaff. — ເຟີມ 1. *v.* pile wood on the fire. 2. *n.* woodpile.

— ພິໃນໃຈ *v.* smolder in one's mind.

— ພິໃນອົກ *v.* smolder in one's heart;

— ໄກມາງົມ *v.* burn off thorns. — ໄກຍົມ *v.* burn off weeds.

² ສຸມ 1. *v.* concentrate fire on. 2. *v.* pile up, mass. 3. *v.* join together, meet. 4. *n.* group, band.

— ກົມ *n.* a pile of rice seed. — ເຟີມ *n.*

heavy firing. — ໄຟ *v.* bank or pile up a fire; make a fire. — ໄມ *n.* pile of wood.
— ໄກມາມ *v.* pile up a thorn enclosure or bar.

³ ສຸມສິມຫຼາ /sūm sī: sūm hā:/ 1. *v.* mix up; to put away without order, haphazardly. 2. *adv.* blindly, by chance.

ສຸມທຸນ /sūm thūn/ *n.* bush.
— ແມ່ງໄມ *n.* bushes.

¹ ສຸມ /sūm/ 1. *n.* basket for fishing; fishtrap. 2. *n.* wicker basket. See ດຸນ.

² ສຸມ *v.* search blindly; grope.

ສຸມ /sūm/ 1. *adj.* pointed at the end. 2. *v.* cut to a point (*as a stake*).

ສຸມສັງ /sūm sī:ng/ *n.* voice, tongue, tone.

ເສົມຫະ /sē:m hā/ (*Pali*) *n.* saliva, spit; phlegm.

¹ ເສົມແລວ /sē:m lē:m/ 1. *v.* agree, by repeating another's words, in order to flatter him. 2. *v.* flatter.

² ເສົມແລວ *n.* small-featured face; in astrology, a Mercurial type.

¹ ໄສມ /sō:m/ 1. *n.* form, appearance, shape; physique. 2. *n.* structure. 3. *n.* height. 4. *n.* contour.

— ສເລົ້າ *adj.* well-built. — ດີ *n.* a good figure. — ຖຸນາ 1. *n.* appearance, physiognomy; face. 2. *v.* head toward.

² ໄສມ *adj.* pretty.

— ວາມ *adj.* gracious. — ສື່ *adj.* splendid, elegant. — ສາງ *n.* beautiful body. — ຂົງບອງ *n.* very beautiful body. — ຂົງ *adj.* beautiful.

³ ໄສມ *v.* head for.

— ຕ້າມ *v.* head toward. — ຕ້າມໄປທາງ-ແກ້ມອງ *v.* head for the north.

⁴ ໄສມ *bot.* 1. type of ginseng, used as medicine. 2. The juice of a milky vine, *Asclepias acida*, which when fermented provides a beverage offered in libations to the gods. 3. tree having medicinal leaves used for Hong Kong foot, *Pterocarya tonkinensis Dode.* (Luang Prabang, North Laos) (Vidal)

⁵ ໄສມ *n.* gold.

⁶ ໄສມ (*Pali*) *n.* moon.

⁷ ໄສມ (*Pali*) *adj.* delicious, satisfying.

¹ ສົມ 1. *adj.* proper, suitable, fitting, appropriate. 2. *adj.* worthy. 3. *prep.* good for; good to, suited to. 4. *v.* be appropriate, fitting.

— ກວດ 1. *adj.* worthy, honorable. 2. *adv.* worthily, honorably. — ພິມ 1. *adj.* mutually

suitable. 2. *v.* deserve, fit together.

— ກົບ *adj.* fitting; fit for. — ກົບແຍບ that which merits imitation. — ອອມ 1. *adj.* proper, suitable, appropriate, worthy, deserved. 2. *adv.* somewhat, fairly. — ຊື່ *adj.* worthy of one's name. — ນຳສົມຕອນ *v.* merit, deserve. — ລາຄາ *v.* be worth the price.

² ສົມ *conj.* as.

— ຄະແນ *adv.* as expected. — ຄິດ, — ຄິດ *adv.* as hoped or desired; as foreseen (*slang*). — ຄວາມເວົາ *adv.* as stated; in conformity with one's word. — ໄຈນິກ *adv.* as desired. — ໄກສັກ *adv.* as one's heart desires. — ຖະກາດ, — ດັງກາດ *adv.* as expected. — ປະລົງ *adv.* as wished, as you wish. — ບາດຸນາ 1. *adv.* as desired. 2. *v.* be satisfied. — ພິມ *adv.* as desired. — ທົ່ວງ *adv.* as hoped; just as hoped for.

³ ສົມ 1. *v.* meet. 2. *v.* mix. 3. *prep.* in agreement with. 4. *prep.* associated with.

— ຄູບ 1. *adj.* associated, participating. 2. *n.* complicity. — ຄິຫົກິດ *v.* plot, conspire. — ດອນ *v.* be unanimous; compromise, make concessions. — ພິບ *v.* meet with, participate in. — ພິບກັນ *v.* meet; meet together. — ສິນ *v.* be accomplice to; be implicated in.

– នូវបៀនិត *n.* accomplice.

៤ សំ (*Pali*) *n.* lover of peace, of solitude.

៥ សំ (*Pali*) *n.* bonze.

សំការារាំង /səm khā:ŋ/ *v.* earn one's pay.

សំគុណពោទេលា /səm khú:a:n kē: vé: lá:/
v. it is time to ...

សំិច /səm cay/ *adj.* pleasing, satisfactory.

សំគិច /səm cing/ *adj.* credible, believable.

សំគោម /səm co:n/ (*Thai*) *v.* have sexual intercourse in the manner of an animal.

សំភុំ /səm phū:/ *v.* cohabit, live together.

សំភាគិត /səm pā:k sī:/ *adv.* honorably, with dignity.

សំរាបៀង /səm râ:ŋ/ *v.* build up, accumulate (rare).

សំរោគ /səm rú:eŋ/ *adj.* well-proportioned.

សំរោា /səm nyá:/ *n.* name.

សំរួក /səm nyò:k/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* married state.

សំតែំដែក /səm dét/ (*Khmer*) honorific prefix used for a king, prince, or monk, meaning perfect or most excellent.

– សំពីអ្នក *n.* patriarch, chief bonze. ✎
– អំពេជា *n.* His Majesty. – អំពេជា ព្យៀរណិន *n.* the King. – អំពេជាមហាផ្ទៃ ខ្លួន *n.* the King (Lord of Life).
– អំពេជាគម្រោង *n.* patriarch.
– នាយករាជការ *n.* the Crown Prince.

សំណុំ /səm dun/ (*Pali*) 1. *v.* balance.
2. *n.* equilibrium.

សំរោះ /səm thè:/ *jur.* be compatible, proper.

សំណើតាមា /səm nám nā:/ *v.* serves him right!

សំបុរាណសំបុរាណ /səm bû:k səm ban/ (*Thai*) *n.* act forcefully; experience great hardship.

សំបាត /səm bát/ (*Pali*) *n.* wealth, riches, property.

សំបុន /səm bu:n/ (*Pali*) 1. *adj., adv.* full, complete, perfect; abundant; fully, completely. 2. *adj.* appropriate to one's merit. 3. *jur.* validity. *

– សំបុន *n.* one who looks well and prosperous. – សំបុន *v.* look well. – សំបុន (*Thai*) 1. *adj.* formal, conventional. 2. *n.* formality. – សំបុន *adj.* healthy and wealthy. – សំបុន (*Thai*) *adj.* prosperous.

សំប្រាប់ /səm pá:kō:p/ *adj.* perfect.

ສົມປະດີ /sɔm pā di:/ (*Pali*) *n.* consciousness.

ສົມປະຮັດ /sɔm pā r̄at di:/ (*Pali*) *n.* consciousness.

ສົມຜູດ /sɔm phū: di:/ *n.* rule of good conduct.

ສົມພຸດ /sɔm phút/ 1. *n.* position of a planet in its course on the horoscope (*astrological*).
2. *n.* calculation of the position of a planet.

ສົມພົດ /sɔm phđ:/ *adv.* so, therefore.

ສົມພົງ /sɔm phóng/ 1. *n.* marriage. 2. *n.* calculation to find out if a man and woman are compatible (*astrological*).

ສົມພາດ /sɔm phā:t/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* cohabitation.
2. *n.* sexual intercourse.

ສົມເພດ /sɔm phè:t/ (*Pali*) *v.* have pity.

- ເວຫະນາ *v.* have compassion.

ສົມໂພດ, **ສົມໂພທີ** /sɔm phò:t/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* festival, fete, celebration; banquet. 2. *Buddh.* enlightenment of the Buddha.

2. ສົມໂພດ (*Sanskrit*) *v.* call the name of.

1. ສົມພານ /sɔm phá:n/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* merit, virtue. 2. *Buddh.* merit accumulated in previous incarnations.

2. ສົມພານ *n.* abbot.

ສົມຜົນ /sɔm phñ:n/ *v.* merit, deserve.

ສົມຜົນ /sɔm phón/ 1. *n.* method of enlistment under the ancient regime. 2. *n.* easy method of multiplication.

ສົມພອນ /sɔm phó:n/ may your wish be granted.

ສົມພົບ /sɔm phō:p/ (*Pali*) *n.* birth.

ສົມປະການ, **ສົມຕ່ານ** /sɔm mā ka:n/ *math.* equation.

ສົມປະຕິ /sɔm mā t̄i/ (*Pali*) *v.* suppose, presume (*rare*).

- ຕ້ານ *n.* hypothesis.

ສົມປະນາ /sɔm mā ná:/ *v.* render service in gratitude.

- ຄຸນ *v.* return another's kindness.

- ບຸນຄຸນ *v.* offer, thank, repay.

ສົມບາ /sɔm mā:/ 1. *n.* apology. 2. *v.* apologize.

ສົມບຸດ, **ສົມບຸດ** /sɔm müt/ **ສົມມົດ** /sɔm mó:t/

ສົມມົດ /sɔm mó:t/ 1. *v.* suppose, presume. 2. *n.* supposition, presumption. 3. *n.* agreement. 4. *n.* hypothesis.

- ຕ້ານ *v.* suppose, presume. - ດ້ານ
v. supposing that ...

ສົມຮັດ /sɔm r̄öt/ (*Pali*) *n.* marriage.

- ກັບ *v.* marry.

ໜົມໄວ, /sôm vây/ **ສົມວັຍ** /sôm vây/ (*Pali*)

adj. of the same age.

ໜົມໄວ *adj.* beautiful (*rare*).

ສົມເກດສົມຜົນ /sôm hê:t sôm phôn/ *adj.* reasonable.

ສົມໜາງ /sôm à:ng/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* affirm; certify. 2. *v.* volunteer, offer oneself.

ໜົມ /sôm/ 1. *adj.* sour, acid in taste. 2. *n.* any fermented food.

— ນິງ *n.* pickled shrimp. — ດັບ *(Thai)* a sour salad, prepared of chopped papaya, lemon and sauce. — ຜັກ *n.* fermented vegetable. — ຜັກ *n.* shredded or diced fermented fish with rice.

ໜົມ *zool.* a type of large red ant.

3 **ໜົມ** *bot.* orange (*fruit*).

ສົມຕັງ /sôm kâng/ *bot.* bush whose wood and root are used medicinally in childbirth, *Pavetta indica L.*, var. *canescens* Pit. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ສົມຄູ່ງ /sôm kûng/ *bot.* 1. sorrel, sour dock, edible plant, *Begonia siamensis* Gagn. (Luang Prabang). (Vidal). 2. plant, *Begonia laciniata Roxb.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal). 3. shrub, *Morindopsis capillaris* Kurz. (Vidal)

ສົມໄກງົມ /sôm kô:y/ *bot.* 1. *Ampelocissus* sp.

possibly *tatifolia* Rozb. (Luang Prabang)

(Vidal). 2. wild vine, *Ampelocissus martini Pl.* (Vidal). 3. plant, *Polygonum chinense L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໜົມກັບ /sôm kôp/ *bot.* 1. type of tree of average height whose wood is used in furniture making. 2. tree with a medicinal root, *Hymenodictyon excelsum* Wall. var. *velutinum* P. (Pakse) (Vidal). 3. tree used medicinally for fever, *Hymenodictyon excelsum* Wall. var. *subglabrum* P. (Vidal)

ໜົມຂ້າວ /sôm khâ:o/ *bot.* bush, *Pavetta indica L.* var. *canescens* Pit. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ໜົມຄະກະ /sôm khô/ *bot.* bush, *Vaccinium exaristatum* Kurz. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ໜົມຈຳ /sôm chô/ *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Dopatrium acutifolium* Bon. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ໜົມສັງ /sôm sâng/ *bot.* plant, *Oxalis corniculata* L. (Vidal)

— ນິງ *bot.* plant, *Oxalis corniculata* L. (Vidal)

ໜົມເຊີງ /sôm sê:ng/ *bot.* tree whose young leaves are edible, *Xanthophyllum glaucum* Wall. (Vidal)

ໜົມສອງ /sôm sô:y/ *bot.* 1. bush with edible fruit, *Antidesma diandrum* Roth. (Vidal).

2. bush with edible fruit, *Antidesma cochinchinensis* Cagn. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ສົມເສນ /sôm sê:n/ bot. medicinal bush, (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ສົມເສນກາ /sôm sê:n ka:/ bot. plant, *Oxalis corniculata* L. (Vidal)

ສົມຊັງນິ /sôm siâ:n/ bot. white mustard, *Sinapis alba* L. (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ສົມຊັງວ /sôm siâ:v/ bot. tree with acid leaves used as medicine, *Bauhinia malabarica* Roxb. (Vidal)

ສົມຊັງວເຄືອ /sôm siâ:v khî:a:/ bot. vine, *Bauhinia polysperma* P. (Vidal)

ສົມຊັດຕົມ /sôm súa:t tòn/ bot. shrub whose wood is used medicinally for fever, *Bridelia* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ສົມຊີ່ /sôm sđo/ bot. 1. ornamental thick-leaved plant, *Bryophyllum calycinum* Salisb. (Vidal). 2. plant, *Oxalis corniculata* L. (Vidal)

ສົມຊີ່ຢ /sôm sđ:y/ bot. hardwood tree, *Manglietia duclouxii* F. & G. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ສົມຊີ່ຢ /sôm súa:y/ bot. hardwood tree, *Manglietia conifera* Dandy. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ສົມຊັນ /sôm sê:n/ bot. medicinal bush utilized in certain rites, *Glycosmis citrifolia* Lindl. (Vidal)

ສົມດູກ /sôm dû:k/ bot. vine, *Sageratia cordifolia* Tard. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ສົມແມູນ /sôm nê:p/ bot. bush, *Morindopsis laotica* Pit. (North Laos) (Vidal)

ສົມບະໄຟ /sôm bâ:fây/ bot. tree with edible fruit, *Clausena lansium* Skeels. (Vidal)

ສົມປົງງົງ /sôm pô:ng/ bot. 1. tree, *Garcinia cundodgeensis* Vesq. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Garcinia multiflora* Champ. (Xieng Khouang, Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ສົມປົງຢ /sôm pô:y/ bot. tree whose fruit is used to make shampoo, *Acacia concinna* DC.

– ສົມ bot. cassia, ornamental shrub, *Acacia farnesiana* Willd. (Vidal). – ສານ see ສົມປົງດູກ. – ສາມ vine with sweet fruit used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ສົມປົງຫລວງ /sôm pô:y lüa:ng/ bot. tree whose young leaves are edible, *Parkia* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ສົມຈຸນ /sôm pu:n/ bot. vine, *Cissus repens* Lamk. (Vidal)

ຂໍ ສົມພູ /sôm phú:/ bot. annatto tree whose seeds are used for red dye, *Bixa orellana Roxb.* (Vidal)

ຂໍ ສົມພູປາ /sôm phú: pā:/ bot. 1. bush, *Alchornea rugosa Mull.-Arg.* (Vidal). 2. tree, *Ehretia laevis Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂໍ ສົມພູດີ /sôm phó: di:/ bot. 1. type of vegetable having an acid taste. 2. bush whose fruit is edible, used in jam, *Hibiscus sabdariffa L.* (Vidal). 3. bush with edible leaves, *Hibiscus surattensis L.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຂໍ ສົມພູ /sôm phō:/ bot. tree whose fruit is toxic and used medicinally, and whose latex is utilized for bird-lime, *Streblus asper Lour.* (Vidal)

ຂໍ ສົມນະໄຟ /sôm mā fāy/ bot. tree with edible fruit, *Clausena lansium Skeels.* (Vidal)

ຂໍ ສົມນຸ່ງ /sôm nō:/ bot. hardwood tree, whose fruit is edible and used medicinally as a laxative, *Terminalia chebula Retz.* var. *citrina Gagn.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

– ໄຄນ bot. id. – ດັງ bot. tree having mediocre wood and fruit used medicinally for gas, *Terminalia* possibly *procera Roxb.* (Vidal)

ຂໍ ສົມລັດ /sôm lōt/ bot. mandarin orange, *Citrus nobilis Lour.* (Vidal)

ຂໍ ສົມລົມ /sôm lóm/ bot. 1. vine with sour leaves and fruit shaped like a bean. 2. edible vine, *Aganoneuron polymorphum P.* (Vidal). 3. vine, *Ecdysanthera rosea Hook.* (Vidal)

ຂໍ ສົມຫຼາ /sôm hō:/ bot. tree, *Allospondias lakonensis (P.) Staph.* (Vidal)

ຂໍ ສົມໂຫບເຕັບ /sôm hō:p hē:p/ bot. 1. vine having edible leaves, *Cissus subtetragona Pl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. vine having edible leaves, *Cissus repens Lamk.* (Vidal)

ຂໍ ສົມໃຈ /sôm o:/ bot. 1. the pomelo tree, *Citrus maxima*. 2. wild tree with long hairy sour fruit. 3. grapefruit tree, *Citrus grandis Osbeck.* (Vidal)

ຂໍ ສົມອອບແຮວ /sôm ô:p ê:p/ bot. vegetable vine having fragile and sour leaves.

ຂໍ ສົມໂຮງ /sôm hō:ng/ bot. 1. type of tall tree with soft wood, toothed leaves, and an oily toxic nut. 2. tree having medicinal bark and edible oleaginous seeds, *Sterculia foetida L.* (Vidal)

ຂໍ ສົມຮັດ /sôm hō:t/ bot. mandarin orange, *Citrus nobilis Lour.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ສອນລອງນ /sō:ñ lō:ñ/ v. watch; wait for a chance; seek profit at the expense of others; sponge on.

១ សោម /sɔ:m/ *n.* fork.

— ឈ្មាម *n.* fork and spoon.

២ សោម *v.* repair (*also* ឈ្មាម).

— ឈ្មាម *v.* repair, mend. — រៀល *v.* renovate.

៣ សោម *v.* cut to a point, sharpen, sharpen with a knife.

ស៊ិន /sɛ:n/ *v.* add, reinforce; supplement.

— រៀលកំពង *v.* reinforce. — គរាយករាយ *v.* decorate. — សារ *v.* improve, develop. — សមដូលទេរដាប *v.* develop friendly relations. — សារឃុំ *v.* rejuvenate a woman. — សោរ *v.* be beautified.

៤ សោម /sia:m/ *n.* small spade, trowel.

— ឌុប *n.* trowel.

៥ សោម *geog.-Siam.*

សោម /sia:m/ (*Thai*) *adj.* reserved, quiet.

សោម /sia:m/ 1. *v.* sharpen to a point.

2. *adj.* pointed, sharp. 3. *adj.* fine.

— ឈុប *v.* sharpen a stick.

សោមសោម /sia:m sia:m/ 1. *v.* instruct, teach.

2. *v.* exhort.

— ធម្មាយការ *v.* suborn a witness.

សោម /sia:m/ *v.* degenerate, depreciate, worsen, deteriorate, decline, diminish, lose magical powers.

— ក្រុក *v.* injure one's honor. — ការ *v.* lose value. — ការឃុំ *v.* decline, lessen. — សែក *v.* weaken prestige; defame. — សៀវភៅត្រួត *v.* disappear gradually. — សៀវភៅត្រូវ *v.* lose one's reputation. — សៀវភៅត្រូវ *v.* disappear. — សៀវភៅត្រូវដែលខាតី *n.* endanger one's liberty. — សង្កែតិត្រូវ *v.* lose supernatural power. — សំណល់ខាតី 1. *v.* debase oneself. 2. *adj.* immoral.

— ផុន *v.* disappear. — ទានលោក (*Thai*) *v.* degenerate. — ទូប *v.* degenerate, deteriorate, lower oneself. — ទូរសៀវភៅត្រូវ *v.* retrogress. — ការការ *v.* depreciate in value; lessen in price.

សោម /sia:m/ *v.* put on (round article or clothing); wear; sheathe.

— កែបែង *v.* handcuff. — កែបែង *v.*

embrace. — សោម *v.* dress; wear or

put on a shirt or coat. — អង្គកុំ *v.*

crown. — ឈោនចានា *v.* wear glasses.

— ឈុង *v.* wear a hat.

សោមត្រូវ /sia:m hɔ:y/ *v.* take a chance; impersonate.

សោម /sia:m/ *onom.* sound as of an object dropping into the water.

၁ ဆုမ /sə:m/ *n.* room, chamber; water closet, toilet, outhouse.

— ပြေား *n.* bathroom. — မျှကဲ *n.* antechamber; vestibule. — မျှမ် *n.* bedroom. — ရာဗျား *n.* bathroom.

၂ ဆုမ (*Thai*) *v.* embrace.

ဆု *see* ဆုမ

ဆုလ *see* ဆုလ

ဆုလ *see* ဆုလ

၁ ဆာဝ /sâ:o/ *n.* young female; girl, maiden.
— ဆုမ် *n.* court ladies. — ဖြေား *n.* young girls. — ဆုမ်းကျော် *n.* young girl.
— ဒါ့ *n.* servant girl, slave girl. — မျှဂု *n.* little girl. — ပိန္တ္တာ *n.* virgin.
— ဧည့်သမ *n.* celestial nymph; fairy.
— ဇူးကျော် *n.* big girl. — ဇုမ် *n.* nearly grown girl (*slang*).

၂ ဆာဝ *v.* pull out; pull on (*as a rope*); draw wire.

— ထောက်ဆုလ *v.* draw into wire. — ခြောက် *v.* pull in a rope. — ခေါ် *v.* draw metal wire. — ဇူးကျော် *v.* unwind silk cocoons.
— စားကျော် *v.* unwind cocoons.

၃ ဆာဝ *v.* prepare a working sketch and rough out a design.

— ပြေား *v.* rough out a first stage design.

ဆားကဲ */sâ:k:o kôp/ v.* plane (*of a carpenter*).

၁ ဆာဝ /sâ:o/ *n.* long handle with a hooked end.

၂ ဆာဝ ၁. *n.* distance. ၂. *n.* cadence. ၃. *n.* times.

၃ ဆာဝ *n.* game to test strength by pushing with the palms of both hands against another's.

ဆီး /sîv/ *v.* pass close to, brush against.

ဆီး /sî:v/ *med.* pimple, acne.

— ဆုံးမ *pl.* small pimple. — ရှိုး *med.* boil. — ပို့ *n.* face disfigured with blackheads. — စွားရှိုး *med.* anthrax.
— ပို့ဝါး *n.* blackhead.

ဆီး /sî:v/ ၁. *v.* chisel. ၂. *n.* cold chisel.

ဆီး /sî:v/ *adj.* dark green; blue green, having the color of the head of a mallard duck.

ဆောင်ခေါ် /sê:v lê:v/ *adj.* crooked, deformed.

ဆောင်ခေါ် /sê:v lê:v/ *adj.* crooked, deformed.

အော /sê:v/ *v.* jab at; flourish the horns (*of an animal*).

- ແກ້ລົງ *n.* brush at insects with the horns (*of a buffalo*).
- 1 ແສວ /sə:v/ 1. *v.* swoop up and down like a swallow. 2. *v.* catch in flight, as a hawk.
3. *adj.* high.
- 2 ແສວ *prep.* near, close to.
- 3 ແສວ *v.* embroider.
- 1 ແສວ /sə:v/ *v.* converse, chat.
- 2 ແສວ *v.* go away, escape, flee, hide.
- 3 ແສວ *see* ແສວ
- 1 ສັງວ /sə:v/ *n.* distilled water.
- 2 ສັງວ 1. *v.* tremble, shake. 2. *v.* feel physical desire. 3. (*Thai*) *v.* feel an internal pain.
— ສະສົມ *v.* experience an erotic sensation. — ໄກ *v.* be terrified, be horrified.
— ຊາມ *v.* feel physical desire. (*rare*).
- 3 ສັງວ *bot.* tree living near water, resembling *Phyllanthus emblica*.
- 4 ສັງວ (*Thai*) 1. *adj.* strong. 2. *adj.* extreme.
- ສັງວສາດ /sə:v sā vā:t/ 1. *n.* name of a Laotian romance named after the hero. 2. *adj.* intelligent, high-spirited.
- ສັງວສຸນ /sə:v sūn/ (*Thai*) *adj.* enraged (*rare*).
- ສັງວອົງ /sə:v ō:ng/ *n.* good friend, companion, comrade.
- 1 ສັງວ /sə:v/ 1. *n.* portion, fraction; a small part. 2. *math.* one-fourth; a quarter.
- 2 ສັງວ 1. *v.* cut on the bias. 2. *v.* cut across; turn from the straight path.
- 3 ສັງວ *v.* graze, touch in passing; catch in flight (*as a hawk*).
- 4 ສັງວ *bot.* 1. kind of jungle tree of the grapefruit family having bitter fruit.
2. ornamental shrub, *Bauhinia purpurea L.* (Vidal)
- ສັງວເງິນລັງຈະ /sə:v ngón lā:ng/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Bauhinia acuminata L.* (Vidal)
- ສັງວອນສົມ /sə:v sōm/ *bot.* tree whose young leaves are edible, *Bauhinia malabarica Roxb.* (Vidal)
- ສັງວນນຳ /sə:v nñm/ *bot.* bush, *Phyllanthus taxodiifolius Beille.* (Vidal)
- ສັງວລັບ /sə:v lā:p/ *bot.* bush or vine with edible fruit, *Bauhinia*, possibly *prabangensis Cagn.* or *brachycarpa Wall.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)
- ສັງວເຍງ /sə:v hē:ng/ *bot.* bush whose pod is edible and whose wood is used

medicinally in childbirth, *Bauhinia viridescens*
Desv. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ສັງວິເຕັງ /sîa:v hê:ng/ bot. bush,
Bauhinia viridescens Desv. (Luang
 Prabang) (Vidal)

ສັງວິຫຍະ /sîa:v nyây/ bot. bush or vine,
Bauhinia, possibly *prabangensis Gagn.* or
brachycarpa Wall. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

៥ /sā:/ S, the seventh consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low group consonant. See also ສ and ຕ.

៥.ii. /sā: mā:/ abbreviation for hours, ຂົມ່ວັນ.

¹៥.iii /sā/ 1. v. distribute, scatter, spread out. 2. adj. scattered.

— ດັບ v. spread out articles — ດັບ
adj. scattered, spread out. — ດັບ v.
spread, extend to.

²៥.iv expletive denoting pleasure or anger, as in the phrase: scream! ໄປຸດ.

៥.ຫົມ /sā kin/ Bot. medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

៥.ກໍາຫົມ /sā khām/ bot. tree whose wood and bark are used medicinally for dysentery, *Garuga pinnata Roxb.* (Vidal)

៥.ກໍາຫົງ /sā khā:ng/ bot. vine, *Premna* sp. (Vidal)

៥.ກໍາຫົງ /sā khā:ng/ bot. medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

៥.ຂ້ອງ /sā khó:ng/ bot. vine which is of medium size, thorny and has round fruit.

៥.ຂ້ອນ /sā khó:n/ bot. vine whose bark is medicinal. (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

— ດູນ bot. medicinal. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

៥.ຂ້ອນ /sā khó:n/ bot. thorny vine of medium size, having round fruit.

៥.ເງິນ /sā ngé:/ 1. v. lean out to look at; crane the neck. 2. v. be surprised, be startled.

៥.ເງັກ /sā ngák/ v. stop short, come to a sudden halt.

៥.ເງົກ /sā ngò:k/ v. lean out, lean over.
— ເງົກ n. overhanging rock; rocky promontory or cliff.

៥.ເງົາບ /sā ngò:p/ adj. moving the mouth convulsively.

— ເງົາບ adj. gasping from exhaustion.

៥.ຫົມ /sā sā/ adj. carelessly spendthrift, improvident.

៥.ຫົມໜີນ /sā sō:n/ n. pretty girl.

៥.ຫົມໜີນ adj. clear, as water.

៥.ຫົມ /sā nyā/ የຫົມ /sā nyó:/ (Pali)
n. victory.

៥.ຫົມ /sā da:/ n. tam, beret.

៥.ຫົມ 1. (Pali) n. chignon, bun. 2. n. theatrical mask covering the entire head, as used in the Ramayana plays. 3. n. hair piled up, as in statues of the Buddha, or in the manner formerly worn by hermits.

ຫົມ n. one who wears a theatrical mask.

៥.ຫົວກົງ /sā du:ng/ bot. bush whose leaves are used medicinally for the eyes and the wood medicinally for colic, *Capparis gracilicauda Merr. ex Jacobs.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂະດິນ /sā din/ (*Pali*) *n.* hermit, religious recluse.

ຂະຕາ /sā ta:/ *n.* fate, destiny.

— ກຸມ *n.* destiny, lot; station in life.
— ຂຸນ *n.* prosperity, good fortune. — ດຸກ *n.* bad luck.

ຂະທອນ /sā thō:n/ *bot.* 1. leguminous tree of the dense forest. (Pakse)(Vidal). 2. tree, *Cassia siamea* Lamk. (Vidal)

ຂະທອນ /sā thō:n/ *bot.* *Pithecellobium elypearia* Benth. (Vidal)

ຂະປະ /sā nā/ 1. *n.* victory, championship.
2. *v.* win, defeat, beat, conquer, vanquish.

— ຜວງ *jur.* win a case.

ຂະນະກະກົມ /sā nā kā kem/ (*Pali*) *n.* father of the king; father of an important woman.

ຂະນະກະທີບີ /sā nā ka: thi:b di:/

ຂະນະກະທີຣັດ (*Pali*) /sā nā ka: thi:rə:t/ *n.* father of the king.

ຂະນາ /sā ná:/ *n.* people; everyone; many people (*literary*).

ຂະນິກາ /sā nī ka:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* mother.

ຂະນີ /sā nī:/ *zool.* gibbon.

ຂະເນົາ /sā nō/ *n.* bamboo strips used in place of string.

ຂະນົກ /sā nōk/ (*Pali*) *n.* father.

ຂະນົດ, /sā nōt/ ຂົດ /sā nīt/ *n.* kind, type, sort; class, category; species.

ຂະນິນ /sā nīn/ (*Pali*) *n.* king.

ຂະແນນ /sā nē:n/ *n.* a seat of laths placed in the bottom of a boat.

ຂະເນືນ /sā nē:a:n/ *v.* shake, vibrate.

ຂະນົວນ /sā nū:a:n/ *n.* fuse.

ຂະບາ /sā ba:/ (*Pali*) *bot.* 1. the shoe flower, a bush with large white flowers, *Hibiscus rosasinensis*. 2. a hibiscus yielding a black dye, *Hibiscus* sp.

ຂະເພົາລົມຂົວ /sā pháo lóm khă:o/ *bot.* aromatic edible plant of the whitish stem variety, *Ocimum sanctum* L. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂະເພົາລົມແຮງ /sā pháo lóm de:ng/ *bot.* aromatic edible plant of the red stem variety, *Ocimum sanctum* L. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂະເປົາງ /sā phó/ *bot.* several species of *Terminalia* (Vidal)

ຂະມູງ /sā mō:y/ 1. *v.* faint, lose consciousness. 2. *v.* avert the eyes in shame.

ຂະມົດ /sā māt/ *v.* shiver from cold.

ຂະຮາ, /sā rá:/ ຂະລາ /sā lá:/ (*Pali*)
1. *n.* old age. 2. *adj.* old, aged, senile; faded, withered.

— ຫຼມ *n.* old age, senility. — ນາບ *n.* old age, decrepitude. — ດັນ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* indications of old age.

ຂະລະ /sā lā/ (*Pali*) *n.* water.

ຂະລາໄສ (*Sanskrit*) well (*water*); river;

sea; fishpond. ຊະລາໄ (Pali) *n.* river, sea, ocean.

ຊະລາຍ /sā lā: phū/ (*Pali*) *n.* womb.

— ຊະ *n.* animal which gives birth from a placenta.

ຊະລີ /sā lī:/ *v.* pray with the palms together.

¹ ຊະເຣ /sā lē:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* water.

² ຊະເຣ *1. v.* wander, roam. *2. adj.* homeless. *3. n.* vagabond, philanderer.

— ເກມ *v.* wander like a homeless one.

ຊະເຮັດ *see* ເຮັດ

ຊະເຣ /sā lē:/ *bot.* bush, *Tupidanthus calyptatus* Hook & Thoms. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຊະເລ່ອນ /sā lō: thō:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* expanse of water; river; sea.

¹ ຊະເຮັງ /sā lē:ng/ *n.* crowbar, lever.

² ຊະເຮັງ *bot.* tree with edible fruit, whose bark is used medicinally for the intestines, *Eugenia jambolana* Lamk. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

¹ ຊະເຮັງ /sā lē:y/ *n.* scout, guerrilla.

² ຊະເຮັງ *n.* prisoner.

— ແຮັງ *n.* prisoner of war.

ຊະເລຸນ /sā lē:p/ *1. adj.* neat, pretty. *2. adj.* very young, immature.

ຊະເລຸບຫົກ /sā lē:p bōk/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Dianella ensifolia* DC. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຊະເລຸນ /sā lē:m/ *adj.* lovely, lovable.

ຊະວະ /sā vā/ (*Pali*) *adj.* rapid, speedy, fast, quick, swift, fleet.

— ເວະ *n.* quickness, speed.

ຊະວະເລົກ /sā vā lè:k/ *n.* shorthand; stenography.

ຊະວະລິດ /sā vā lī:t/ (*Pali*) *adj.* abundant; civilized; bright, blazing, glaring.

¹ ຊະວາ /sā vā:/ *Geog.* Java.

² ຊະວາ *n.* name of the capital of Laos, Luang Prabang, circa 1200 A.D.

ຊະວັນ /svā:/ *n.* ancient name of Luang Prabang.

¹ ຊະວາວະ /sā vā: lā/ ² ຊະວາວາ /sā vā: lā:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* civilization.

² ຊະວາວະ *1. n.* firelight, flame, light. *2. n.* lamp, lantern. *3. n.* chimney. *4. adj.* bright, brilliant.

ຊະວັງ /svā:ng/ *zool.* big yellowish, venomous snake, possibly a krait.

ຊາດ *see* ຂາດ

¹ ຊາດ /svā:t/ *v.* be conscious, wake up.

² ຊາດ *onom.* sound of rain falling on dry objects, such as leaves.

ຊາດ /svā:t/ *v.* explode, burst.

ຊາດ /svā:n/ *v.* scatter, spread; expand.

ຊາດ /svā:n/ *1. n.* shovel. *2. v.* shovel, scoop up with a flat tool. *3. v.* elevate, raise, lift.

ຂ່າຍນຸ້ງ /sè:n sú:/ 1. *v.* support, assist.
2. *v.* substitute for (*people*).

ຂ່າຍມ /sà e:m/ 1. *n.* licorice used medicinally (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. *n.* wood of a vine used to make medicine.

ຂ່າຍ /sà:/ *bot.* the tea plant, *Thea chinensis* Seem. (Vidal). 1. leaves used for smoking, in the manner of tobacco. 2. leaves from which a beverage is made.

ຂ່າຍ 1. *Buddh.* second rank for bonzes. 2. *n.* grade of police or civil servant under the old regime.

ຂ່າຍ 1. *adj.* rough-surfaced, rugged. 2. *adj.* hard, difficult.

ບູກຂ່າຍບໍ່ຂ່າຍ it is not difficult.

ຂ່າຍ 1. *adj.* strong; brave; good. 2. *adj.* expert.

ຂ່າຍ 1. *v.* pay attention to, heed, be interested. 2. *v.* declare, state. 3. *v.* advise, teach.

ເຄື່ອງຂ່າຍ *v.* pay attention.

ຂ່າຍ *v.* feel numb, be deprived of the power of sensation.

ຂ່າຍ *med.* the disease beriberi.

ຂ່າຍນ /sà: kɔ:n/ *adv.* first.

ຂ່າຍຂົບຫານໃຫຍກ /sà: khā rī nyá: nū nyò:k/ (*Pali*) *n.* indefatigable perseverance; purification by not indulging in sleep.

ຂ່າຍຄົມ /sà: khò:k/ *bot.* plant, *Swertia pulchella* Ham. (Vidal)

ຂ່າຍໄກໃຫຍ /sà: khó:y nyéy/ *bot.* tree, the medicinal bark of which smells strongly of salicylate; the tar of the bark is used to lacquer the teeth in Sam Neua, *Betula alnoides* Buch.-Ham. (Xieng Khouang, Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ຂ່າຍມົງກ *bot.* tree having leaves smaller than the above and used for the same purpose, *Betula alnoides* var. *Buch.-Ham.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂ່າຍນ /sà: khán/ *bot.* vine used medicinally for dysentery, *Premna annulata* Flett. (Vidal)

ຂ່າຍຈັງ /sà: cu:ng/ **ຂ່າຍຈັງ** /sà: cu:ng/ *bot.* tree having leaves used medicinally in childbirth, *Cinnamomum cassia* Bl. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂ່າຍຕົມ /sà: tù: tòn/ *bot.* bush, *Capparis micrantha* DC. (Pakday) (Vidal)

ຂ່າຍ /sà: nyá:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* wife; consort; woman who gives birth (*royal*).

– ດີບ *n.* one who lives on his wife's earnings; one who is a parasite on his wife. – ປຸ່ມ *n.* pimp. **ຂ່າຍທາ** *n.* wife (*royal*). **ຂ່າຍບົດ** *n.* first wife; principal wife.

ຂ່າຍດົກ /sà: dèk/ *bot.* ornamental vine having edible flowers, *Pergularia minor* Andr. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ຂ່າຍດົກ /sà: dèk/ **ຂ່າຍຕະກະ** /sà: tè kà/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* story of the Buddha in previous incarnations as told in the Jataka tales.

ຊາດງ /sá: dong/ bot. plant, *Rostellularia linearifolia* Brem. (sp. nova). (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ຊາດະ /sá: tâ/ (*Pali*) adj. already born.

ຊາດະສະ /sá: tâ sâ/ (*Pali*) n. natural receptacle or reservoir for water.

ຊາດະສີລ່າ /sá: tâ sî lâ:/ n. true rock.

ຊາດະບຸດ /sá: tâ bú:t/ (*Sanskrit*) n. name of a lotus.

ຊາດະຮຸບ /sá: tâ rù:p/ (*Pali*) gram. word.

ຊາດະວະຫະຍາ /sá: tâ vât thâ nyâ:/ (*Pali*)
1. n. science of biology. 2. n. knowledge of what is going to happen.

ຊາດາ /sá ta:/ (*Pali*) 1. n. birth certificate. 2. n. day, month and year of birth. 3. adj. born. 4. n. luck, fate, destiny; horoscope.

— ດີ n. good luck.

¹ຊາດີ /sá: tî/ (*Pali*) 1. n. birth. 2. n. family. 3. n. patronymic. 4. n. group; race; nationality. 5. n. rank, grade.

— ເມືອນ adv. in former life. — ມືອນ adj. nationalistic.

²ຊາດີ n. fate, destiny.

³ຊາດີ n. mind.

ຊາດີ /sá: tî:/ bot. the nutmeg tree, *Myristica fragrans*.

ຊາທິປະມູນຕີ /sá: thîp phâ mún tî/ (*Pali*) n. an ancient rank.

ຊານະກີ /sá: nâ ki:/ (*Sanskrit*) n. patronymic of Sita, wife of Rama and daughter of Janaka, the king of Mithila.

ຊານະບົດ /sá: nâ bót/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) n. residents or inhabitants of the country; those living in rural districts, or suited for country life.

ຊານະຮາດ /sá: nâ râ:t/ (*Sanskrit*) n. sovereignty.

ຊານີ /sá: nû/ (*Pali*) anat. knee.
— ໂນຫັນ anat. kneecap.

ຊານຸດ /sá: nè:t/ n. an ancient rank, the Inspector-General of the kingdom.

ຊານົມ /sá: nón/ n. an ancient rank.

ຊາງູນ /sá: pu:n/ bot. bush used medically in childbirth, *Evodia* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຊາມາ /sá: mâ:/ (*Sanskrit*) n. daughter.
— ດາມ, ດອມ n. son-in-law.

ຊານາດ /sá: mâ:t/ n. an ancient rank; honorific title for police.

¹ຊາດີ /sá: lî:/ n. trap, trap net.

²ຊາດີ (*Pali*) n. name of the son of the prophet Sandhara.

ຊາດີ /sá: lîk/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) n. one living by his net, as a fowler, bird-catcher.

ຂາອງງາມ /sá 1ɔ:ng khɔ:ng/ *bot.* bush or vine whose bark is used medicinally for sores, *Bridelia stipularis* Bl. (Vidal)

ຂາຫົກ /sá: hɔk/ *bot.* bush used medicinally in the bath for children with weak limbs, *Lasianthus hookeri*, C. B. Clarke. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂາຫຍັງ /sá: nyɔŋ/ It's nothing. Don't mention it.

ຂາທະດູດ /sá: lɔ:t/ *bot.* 1. bush whose root is used medicinally as a refresher, *Croton argyratus* Bl. (Vientiane, Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. bush, *Croton kongensis* Gagn. (Vidal)

ຂາຫດອດຄົງ /sá: lɔ:t khɛ:a:/ *bot.* vine whose leaves are used medicinally for buccal aphtha, *Vernonia elaeagnifolia* DC. (Vidal)

ຂາຕົກ (?) /sá: hí:a:/ *bot.* shrub used medicinally for bronchitis, *Ardisia verbascifolia* Hance. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂີ້ນສັກ (?) /sá: hɔ:y/ *bot.* bush, *Setaria palmifolia* Stapf. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂີ້ນ /sá:/ 1. *n.* reputation, good name. 2. *n.* rumor. 3. *v.* seem, appear, be rumored.

— ດີ *n.* reputation, good name; rumor.

ຂີ້ນ /sá:/ 1. *adj.* slow, late, inactive. 2. *adv.* slowly.

— ຖໍານາ *adj.* slow in accomplishment.

— ກອ້ນ *v.* take it easy; do it slowly.

— ນ້ຳກຸງ *adj.* slow, unhurried; tardy.

— ດີ *adv.* slowly. — ນໍາມາ 1. *adj.* delayed. 2. *n.* a long time. — ພົມງານ *adv.* soon after; later on. — ດີ *v.* slow down.

ຂົ້ນ *n.* basket, pannier.

— ຂົງຫຼັບ *n.* basket used to offer food to the Buddhist bonzes. — ຜົ້າ *n.* basket for flowers or fruit. — ນ້ຳກຸງ *n.* a small basket, usually used for betel nuts.

ຂົ້ນ *n.* a cutting of a tree.

ຂົ້ນ *adj.* rude; stupid.

— ດີ *adj.* rude, bad; stupid.

ຂົ້ນ *prefix* commonly signifying 'false' or 'pseudo', often employed in botanical names. (Vidal)

ຂົ້ນຈຸນ /sá: khă:m/ *bot.* false tamarind, *Peltophorum dasyrachis* Kurz. (Vidal)

ຂົ້ນຄາງ /sá: khă:y/ *bot.* tree, *Betula alnoidea* Buch.-Ham. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂົ້ນຄົມ /sá: khă:n/ *bot.* bush, *Micromelum falcatum* Tanaka. (Vidal)

ຂົ້ນຄານ /sá: khă:m/ *bot.* 1. false indigo, *Crotalaria* sp. (Vidal). 2. bush, *Indigofera galegoidea* DC. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂົ້ນຈິງ /sá: ngă:/ *bot.* plant, *Anisomeles ovata* R. Br. (Vidal)

ຂົ້ນຫານ /sá: nyă:n/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Alangium chinense* (Lour.) Rehd. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. tree, false benzoin, *Styrax annamensis* Guill. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

- ၂၁၃** ၁. *v.* bore a hole. ၂. *n.* tool used to bore holes; auger.
- ၂၅၈ *v.* drill, pierce.
- ၃၁၃** *n.* zool. a type of small, red deer.
- ၄၁၃** *bot.* parsley, the leafy vegetable.
- ၂၇၂ *bot.* ၁. celery, *Apium graveolens L.* (Vidal). ၂. a leafy vegetable like parsley, but with yellower leaves, *Oenanthe benghalensis B. & H.* (Vidal)
- ၅၁၃** *bot.* ၁. tree providing resin for calking boats or water-carrying baskets, *Shorea vulgaris P.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal). ၂. The resin from the above tree. ၃. tree, *Parashorea dussaudii Tard.* (Thakhek) (Vidal). ၄. tree, *Vatica cinerea King.* (Vidal)
- ၆၁၃** (Sanskrit) *n.* mister.
- ၇၁၃** ခိုးဘုရား /sí: kà:n de:ng/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Vatica dyeri King.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)
- ၈၁၃** /sí: khă:o/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Shorea vulgaris P.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)
- ၉၁၃** /sí: khò:k/ *bot.* tree whose young leaves are edible, *Solenospermum Wallichii Kurz.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)
- ၁၀၁၃** /sí: tòn/ *Buddh.* bonze-teacher.
- ၁၁၁၃** /sí: thè:t/ *bot.* chervil, *Chaerophyllum sativum Link.* (Vidal)
- ၁၂၁၃** /sí: pă:/ *bot.* climbing plant, *Asparagus acerosus Roxb.* (Vidal)
- ၁၃၁၃** /sí: piə:k ba:ng/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Vatica dyeri King.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)
- ၁၄၁၃** /sí: pi:ay/ (*Pali*) *n.* Indian ascetic sect that wears no clothing.
- ၁၅၁၃** /sí: phā cɔ:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* pulse; pulsation.
- ၁၆၁၃** /sí: phá/ *n.* hermit; forest-dwelling recluse.
- ၁၇၁၃** /sí: mī:/ (*French*) *n.* chemistry.
- ၁၈၁၃** /sí: mēng/ (*French*) *n.* cement.
- ၁၉၁၃** /sí: rā/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *adj.* quick, nimble, lively, brisk.
- ၂၀၁၃** /sí: rā nă/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *adj.* ancient, old, aged; withered, sere.
- ၂၁၁၃** /sí: vă/ ၂၁၁၃ /sí: vă:/ ၂၁၁၃ /sí: vó:/ ၂၁၁၃ /sí: vīt/ ၂၁၁၃ /sí: vīn/ ၂၁၁၃ /sí: vān/ (*Pali*) *n.* life, existence.
- ၂၁၁၃ *n.* a shroud enveloping the personal soul. - ၂၁၁၃ *n.* the earth.
- ၂၁၁၃ *n.* a being endowed with life.
- ၂၁၁၃ *n.* a living husband. - ၂၁၁၃ *n.* a woman whose husband is still alive.
- ၂၃၁၃** /sí: vă pă văt/ (*Pali*) *n.* personal history, biography; autobiography.
- ၂၄၁၃** /sí: vă lò:k/ (*Pali*) *n.* world of the living, humanity, mankind.
- ၂၅၁၃** /sí: vă vīt thă nyă:/ (*Pali*) *n.* biology.

ຂໍາ /sí: vâ:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* life. 2. *n.* the Hindu god, Shiva or Siva.

— **ຂໍາດ** *n.* votary of Siva.

ຂໍວາໄສ /sí: vî tâk sây/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* death.

ຂໍເວ /sí: vây/ (*Pali*) *adj.* glorious; immortal.
— **ເມືອງ** *n.* glorious prince.

ຂໍວົງ /sí: vêng/ (*Pali*) *n.* life.

— **ເລີ** *v.* die.

ຂໍວິດ /sí: vît/ (*Pali*) *n.* life, existence.

— **ປະຈົບ່ວນ** *n.* daily life. — **ນະນຸດ** *n.* human life. — **ສັນຍົນ** *n.* long life.

— **ອຳນະໂຮງ** *n.* danger to life; death.

ຂໍ /sí:/ 1. *n.* smoke stain. 2. *adj.* black, sooty.

— **ກອງຢ່າງ** *n.* nicotine stain. — **ຢ່າງ** *n.* nicotine stain.

ຂໍ *onom.* fizzing sound.

ຂໍ /sí:/ 1. *n.* index finger. 2. *v.* indicate or point out with the finger. 3. *v.* guide.

— **ໃສ່** *v.* point out. — **ຕົງ** *v.* point someone out. — **ຫົງ** *v.* point the way. — **ອຳນາໄຫ** *v.* point out to. — **ຫຼື** *v.* point, raise the hand. — **ໃຫ** *v.* indicate, show. — **ຫົມ** *v.* point out somebody. — **ຫມາຊີຕາ** *v.* point out somebody.

ຂໍາດ /sí: khâ:t/ 1. *v.* decide; arbitrate.
2. *adj.* absolute.

ຂໍເຈນ /sí: ce:ng/ *v.* explain, describe.

— **ໃຫັນ** *v.* explain to, describe to.

ຂໍຕົວ /sí: tua:/ *v.* identify.

ຂໍ້ມູນ /sí: ti:n sl: mñ:/ *v.* gesticulate; jerk about.

ຂໍບົກເຜິ່ງຄວາມ /sí: bô:k thëng khvá:m/ *v.* indicate the words or case.

ຂໍ້ອກກາງ /sí: bô:k thë:ng/ *v.* tell the way; suggest.

ຂໍ້/ສັ:/ 1. *n.* name; fame. 2. *v.* name.

— **ການນາມ** *n.* trade name. — **ສະກຸນ** *n.* last name, family name; patronymic.

— **ສັງສອງ** *n.* name of an article.

— **ສັງ** *n.* radio or TV call sign. — **ສັງ** 1. *n.* renown, reputation. 2. *adj.* renowned, famous. — **ດີ** *n.* first name. — **ດີ** *n.* alias, pseudonym. — **ດີ** *v.* be named or called; mean; expect. — **ດີບໍ່** What is your name? — **ດີນ** *n.* collective noun.

ຂໍ້ *adj.* straight.

— **ໜ** *adj.* straight. — **ທາງທີ່ນາ** *adv.* straight ahead.

ຂໍ້ *adj.* honest, loyal, faithful, true.

— **ສິ** *adj.* honest, true, sincere. — **ດີ** *adj.* honest. — **ດີ** *adj.* faithful.

ຂໍ້ /sí: sê:/ *adj.* tasteless.

ຂໍ້ *adv.* only, just; simply.

购 /ə:t:/ *v.* buy, purchase,

- 29J *v.* shop. - 29J *v.* buy and sell; do business. - 29J29J *v.* buy and sell; do business. - 29J *v.* buy on credit.
- 29J *v.* buy at retail. - 29J *v.* buy cheaply. - 29J *v.* buy on credit.

$$I_2 \approx 1.2 \text{ A}$$

3. *v.* spark, as a rocket before takeoff.

- ፳፭፻ v. have diarrhea. - ኃይን
v. chase out

2 1. *v.* push ahead. 2. *v.* push an object until it falls down; cause to fall.

සුඩී /suː liː/ (*Pali*) v. pray; greet by joining palms.

- תָּמֹר *v.* pray; greet by joining palms.
- תְּמַלֵּא *v.* pray; greet by joining palms.

¹ **s** /sú:/ *adj.* engaged to be married.

² 1. *v.* support, in walking. 2. *v.* support a drowsy person, so as to prevent his falling into the water. 3. *v.* raise up, lift, elevate. 4. *v.* help.

- 203 v. help.

සුඩ /su: dæ/ *v.* invigorate, brace.

sí /sú: sí:/ 1. *v.* hold out obstinately.
2. *adj.* impudent.

සුඩාපා /su: si: pa:/ *n.* a kind of fish dish.

සුක් /suːk/ 1. *myth.* name of a giant in the story Vesantara. 2. *n.* name of a chapter

in the same story.

救生圈 /su:p/ 1. *n.* lifesaving equipment; lifebelt. 2. *n.* parachute.

၃၁၆ /sí: ti:n hɛ:/ v. weight a fishing net.

ওଲାଗେ *v.* weight a fishing net.

१८० *v.* weight a fishing net.

芳醇 /sú: rōt/ *v.* enhance the flavor.

3 /sū:/ adj. or adv. every, all; everywhere; in general.

- ၁၆။ pron. everyone. - ၁၇။ n. all kinds.
- ၁၈။ adv. every moment. - ၁၉။ adv. every time. - ၂၀။ pron. everything; all kinds. - ၂၁။ adv. every day.

33 /sū: sī:/ n. kind of hash.

fiancé /fɪə'nsé/ 1. *n.* fiancé or fiancée. 2. *n.* boy or girl friend. 3. *n.* lover. 4. *n.* mistress; adulterer, adultrress.

- ດັນ *n.* beloved. - ສົງວ *n.* fornication.
- ແຜງ *n.* beloved. - ສກ *n.* beloved.

128 /əē/ v. Go away! (to dogs).

1. lən' /sé:/ 1. *v.* lean. 2. *v.* stagger, lurch, sway; tack; wander, roam. 3. *v.* beat around the bush.

- ສົກລັບ v. twist the meaning of a word, phrase or sentence. - ແກ້ວງ n. mislead, feign, pretend (*rare*). - ຂົມ v. stagger. - ໄປຕູ້ນາ v. zigzag.
- ດີກມານອກປະດັບ v. diverge from the main subject.

^၂ ၁၃ *n.* river (*in South Laos*).

၁၄၀၂၂ /sé: kɔ:ng/ *geog.* the Sekong, important river in southern Laos.

၁၄၀၂၃ /sé: do:n/ *geog.* Sedone, river and province of southern Laos.

၁၄၀၂၅၁ /sé: tâ vân/ ၁၄၀၂၅၂ /sé: tú phón/ *Buddh.* name of a temple near the city of Saravasti in the kingdom of Kosala where the Buddha lived.

၁၄၀၂၅၂ /sé: to:m/ (*French*) *n.* September.

၁၄၀၂၅၃ /sé: nɔ:y/ *geog.* a river which forms the boundary between Khammuane and Savannakhet provinces, the Se Noi.

၁၄၀၂၅၄ /sé: bàng fay/ *geog.* the Se Bang Fay, a river of Savannakhet province.

၁၄၀၂၅၅ /sé: po:n/ *geog.* city and province of Tchepone, southern Laos.

၁၄၀၂၅၆ /sé/ 1. *v.* cut along the long axis. 2. *v.* cut open, as a carcass. 3. *v.* scale a fish.

၁၄၀၂၅၇ 1. *v.* detour; get off or out of the road. 2. *adj.* loitering or lingering on the way.

၁၄၀၂၅၈ /sé sè/ *onom.* sound of a horse swishing his tail; or sound of constant light rain.

၁၄၀၂၅၉ /sé:/ *v.* detour; go the long way.

၁၄၀၂၆၀ /sé: mè:/ *bot.* aquatic plant having a medicinal root, *Cyperus* sp. (Vidal)

၁၄၀၂၆၁ /sé: vâ:n/ *bot.* kind of plant growing in marshes or ponds.

၁၄၀၂၆၂ /sé:/ *v.* ret, steep, soak; macerate.

၁၄၀၂၆၃ /sé/ *adj.* old, dilapidated.

၁၄၀၂၆၄ /sé/ 1. *adj.* sick. 2. *v.* lose weight. 3. *adj.* thin, skinny.

— ၁၄၀၂၆၅ *adj.* sick, especially with the fever.

၁၄၀၂၆၆ *onom.* sound of chicken squawking.

၁၄၀၂၆၇ *bot.* hardwood tree having a medicinal root, *Gmelina arborea Roxb.* (Vidal)

၁၄၀၂၆၈ /só: ko: lá:/ (*French*) *n.* chocolate.

၁၄၀၂၆၉ /só: sé:/ *v.* stagger, wobble.

၁၄၀၂၇၀ /só: dâ:/ (*French*) 1. *n.* soda, lye. 2. *n.* club soda, soft drink.

၁၄၀၂၇၁ /só: dôk/ (*Pali*) *n.* civilized person; prosperous person; one who enlightens.

၁၄၀၂၇၂ /só: dia:m/ (*English*) *n.* sodium.

၁၄၀၂၇၃ /só: tâ kâ/ (*Pali*) *n.* a prosperous person; a being that shines, as the Buddha.

၁၄၀၂၇၄ /só: tî/ (*Pali*) *n.* civilization; prosperity; brightness.

၁၄၀၂၇၅ /só: tî nyâ sâ:t/ (*Pali*) *n.* astronomy.

၁၄၀၂၇၆ /só: lóng/ *geog.* Cholon, the Chinese section of Saigon.

၁၄၀၂၇၇ /sé:/ *v.* soak, steep.

၁၄၀၂၇၈ *onom.* sound like the buzz of a mosquito.

- ၁ ဒုက္ခ /θə:/ *adj.* not upright, leaning, bending.
၂ ဒုရိ *n.* a mountain tribe.

၁ ဒုဇား /səθ/ 1. *v.* wear away; erode by water.
2. *v.* chip away wood, as in boatmaking.
- ပြန် *v.* wear away, erode a river bank.

၁ ဒုဘာဗောကိုစီ /səθ sə:k səy/ *v.* look for, seek.

၁ ဒုဂ္ဂ /səθ:/ *n.* a two-stringed violin.
- ဒုဂ္ဂ *n.* high-pitched two-stringed violin.
- ဒုဂ္ဂ *n.* low-pitched two-stringed violin.

၂ ဒုဂ္ဂ *v.* school up (*of fish*). 2. *v.* gather together.
- ဒုဂ္ဂ *adj.* close, near.

၁ ဒုဂ္ဂ /səθ:/ *n.* 'sky tassel', the body of a naga with seven heads fanning out, used to top a temple roof.
- မာဆာဝါ *n.* as above, but used on the edge of the roof. - မူး *n.* as above.

၂ ဒုဂ္ဂ *n.* way.

၃ ဒုဂ္ဂ 1. *n.* item, article. 2. *n.* bunch, bouquet.
- ဝေါက္ခာ *n.* bouquet, bunch of flowers.

၁ ဒုတေသန /səθ: ta: vən/ *n.* rays of the sun (*rare*).

၁ ဒုန့် /səθ: fəy/ *n.* firelight (*rare*).

၁ ဒုံး /səθ:/ 1. *adj.* with rounded head, as a ball peen hammer. 2. *adj.* protruding, protuberant.

၂ ဒုံး *bot.* a medicinal shrub, containing a useful fiber in the stem, whose fruit is twisted, *Helicteres ixora*.

၁ ဒုံး /θə/ 1. *adj.* not miserly, not thrifty; unthrifthy. 2. *n.* spendthrift.

၂ ဒုံး 1. *v.* cleanse rice before making vermicelli. 2. *n.* water which has been used for such purposes as washing rice or vegetables.

၁ ဒုံး see ဘဏ္ဍာ

၁ ဒုံးလွှာ /səθ: lə:/ 1. *v.* lose consciousness.
2. *adj.* unconscious; unthinking; awkward, clumsy.

၁ ဒုံး /səθ:/ *v.* lose consciousness.

၂ ဒုံး *adj.* vile, low, base; stupid.

၁ ဒုံး /səθə:/ *n.* porch, veranda.

၂ ဒုံး *med.* the deficiency disease, beriberi.

၁ ဒုံး /səθə:/ *v.* believe, trust, have faith; obey.
- ကျေ *v.* believe firmly, be sure. - ဒုံး *v.* trust, have confidence in. ဟာဂျာ *adj.* hard to believe. - ယာဂ္ဂမဲ့ကျေ *adj.* incredible, unbelievable. အမိ *n.* respect, trust, obey, believe in. - ဓာဂ္ဂဖျကား *v.* obey. - မော် *n.* believe me. - ပုဂ္ဂ *adj.* unbelievable, untrustworthy. - ပုဂ္ဂ *v.* believe in spirits. - မူး *v.* obey; trust and obey. - ဟာဂျာ *n.* believe firmly; be quite sure. - ဓာဂ္ဂရောဂါး *n.* believe, have confidence in.

² ແກ້ວ /sə:ə:/ 1. *n.* blood relationship; family; lineage, ancestry; line. 2. *n.* spirit of one's father or mother.

– ກະສົດ *adj.* of royal blood. – ແຈນ *adj.* of noble lineage. – ແຈນງາ *adj.* of royal blood. – ສະກູນ *n.* ancestry. – ສາງ *n.* ancestry, lineage. – ຂົນວັນນັກ *n.* class, caste. – ເມວ *n.* lineage. – ວັງ *n.* family, lineage.

³ ແກ້ວ *n.* yeast, leavening.

– ແບງ *n.* yeast, leavening.

ເຕືອເພິງ /sə:ə: phé:ng/ *n.* fuel, tinder.

ເຕືອໄຟ /sə:ə: føy/ *n.* fuel, tinder.

ເຕືອໂຄນ /sə:ə: rò:k/ *n.* germs, bacteria.

ກົວ /sūə/ *v.* scoop out.

ກົວ /súə:/ *bot.* tree, *Ehretia dentata* Cough. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

¹ ກົວ /súə:/ 1. *n.* age, period; times; interval; duration of time. 2. *prep.* during.

– ຄົມ *n.* a Lao generation, considered to be 100 years. – ຄົມວ *adj.*, temporary, interim. – ຂົດດູວ *adv.* for the time being, momentarily. – ໄນງ *n.* hour (*duration*). – ກະຫະ *n.* distance. – ເວລາ *prep.* during. – ເວລານງ *adv.* temporarily. – ອົບປ *n.* lifetime.

² ກົວ 1. *adj.* bad, vile; useless, inutile. 2. *n.* sin.

– ກົວ *adj.* bad, wicked. – ຖາການງານ

adj. base, vile. – ດັກງ *adj.* bad, wicked. – ສາງ *adj.* evil, bad, wicked, immoral; wretched.

³ ກົວ *n.* piece of indeterminate size; part, section.

⁴ ກົວ *adj.* all (*as in time, distance*). – ໃງ *adv.* all year.

⁵ ກົວ *prep.* per.

ກົວ /súə:/ *n.* a Lao and northeastern Thai type of ragout made with vegetables and fermented fish.

¹ ກົວ /súə:/ *n.* victory, conquest, triumph.

– ກະນະ 1. *v.* to win. 2. *n.* victory. – ດະບານ *n.* drinks celebrating a victory. – ດະວັງ *n.* son of victory (*name*). – ດະພຸນ *n.* field of victory. – ໄບ 1. *v.* win, conquer. 2. *n.* victory.

² ກົວ *n.* small long bamboo trap for fish and small animals.

³ ກົວ *n.* name of a native method of curing conjunctivitis or tongue infection.

⁴ ກົວ *adj.* fierce because of pain (*as of an injured animal*).

⁵ ກົວ *bot.* a type of sword grass with long leaves and sharp edges.

⁶ ກົວ *astr.* name of a star.

ໄຊຄ່າ /súə khéə/ *bot.* 1. medicinal plant, *Digitaria* sp. (Vidal). 2. plant, *Leersia hexandra* Sw. (Vidal)

ໄຊເງິນ /séy ngō:n/ *geog.* Saigon, capital of South Vietnam.

ໄຊເສດຖາທິຣາດ /séy sē:t thă: thī rā:t/ *n.* Sai Setthathirat, ancient king of Laos.

ໄຊບະບູຮີ /séy nyā bu: rī:/ *geog.* Sayaboury, city and province of western Laos, adjoining Thailand.

ໄຊບັກື້ງ /séy nyā phēk/ *bot.* the Indian laburnum tree, *Cassia fistula*.

ໄຊ/séy/ *bot.* the balsam apple, a climbing plant having edible fruit, *Momordica charantia L.* (Vidal)

ໄຊນິ້ມ /séy nīm/ *bot.* climbing plant, *Cardiospermum halicacabum L.* (Vidal)

ໄຊ/séy/ *v.* winnow.

— ແກ້ວ *v.* winnow rice.

ໄຊ/séy/ 1. *adj.* existing. 2. *adj.* correct; legal, right. 3. *adv.* yes.

1. **ໄຊ/séy/** 1. *v.* use, employ; make use of; be used. 2. *v.* serve.

— ກໍາລັງ *v.* use force. — ກໍານິດ *adj.* suitable for use. — ກໍານົບາງ *v.* use or employ a trick. — ເອງ *v.* employ; serve; aid, help. — ໄດ *v.* use, employ; be used for. — ຖອຄດ *v.* use one's brain, use one's head.

2. **ໄຊ** *v.* pay, spend; make restitution, repay.

— ກັນ *v.* pay for the sins of a former life; expiate, suffer consequences. — ຄາຈາງ

v. hire, pay for the hire of. — ຕຸກເສັງຫາງ *v.* reimburse for loss. — ຄາສົມບັນ *v.* bribe. — ດັນ *v.* repay, return money. — ເງົມ *v.* pay money. — ອົງ 1. *v.* pay, spend. 2. *n.* expenditure, expense. — ອົດ *v.* expiate sins. 2. *adj.* bothersome. — ຂົບ *v.* spend, pay back. — ໂພນ 1. *v.* make restitution. 2. *n.* compensation, penalty. — ພາບ *v.* expiate one's sins. — ເວນ *v.* pay for the sins of a former life. — ປັນ *v.* make restitution. — ທັນ *v.* pay a debt.

3. **ໄຊ** *v.* command to be done.

— ສັງຄົບ *v.* give orders to; command, compel; enforce. — ອົງນຳດ *v.* abuse authority. — ອົ່ານາດຫຼັງຄົບ *v.* coerce.

ໄຊໄດດໍ /séy dāy di:/ *adj.* useable, in good order.

ໄຊປ່ານໄຂດ /séy pen pá nyō:t/ 1. *adj.*

useful. 2. *v.* be useful.

ໄຊມູນວຽນ /séy mǔn vía:n/ *v.* circulate.

1. **ໄຊ** /sáo/ 1. *v.* cease, stop. 2. *v.* stay.

— ຂົງ *v.* stop, rest, remain. — ເສົງເດີດ *v.* stop (poetic). — ເສົກ *n.* cease-fire. — ຂົກ *v.* stop; stop it. — ປູນ *v.* wean. — ໂນອງ *v.* rest. — ພົງ *v.* stop, rest. — ອົກກ *v.* stop work. — ເຮດ *v.* stop doing.

2. **ໄຊ** *n.* baby pen.

³ ទេរ (Pali) *n.* brain; intelligence, wisdom; cleverness.

ទេរវត្ថេ /səo və tè:k/ *n.* shorthand, rapid-writing.

ទេរ /səo/ *v.* rent.

— ទេរ *v.* sublease, subrent. — ទេរ *v.* buy on the installment plan. — ទេរណុ *v.* rent a house.

ទេរ /səo/ 1. *n.* morning. 2. *adj.* early.

3. *adv.* ahead of time.

— ទេរ *n.* this morning. — ទេរ *n.* dawn.

¹ ទេរ /səm/ 1. *n.* a place which is always wet due to water seepage. 2. *v.* soak, steep.
3. *v.* wallow.

² ទេរ *adj.* running with short steps.

³ ទេរ *v.* transplant temporarily; soak or plant a cutting.

ទេរណុ /səm sə:/ *adj.* temporary; while waiting; provisional.

ទេរុស /səm nə:/ 1. *n.* victory. 2. *v.* conquer.

ទេរិនី /səm nî:/ 1. *adj.* expert, skilled, experienced. 2. *v.* be skilled, expert.

— ទេរិនី *adj.* skilled, skillful.

ទេរិនាម /səm nî:n/ 1. *n.* experience. 2. *adj.* skilled, experienced, expert.

¹ ទេរិន */səm rə:/ (Thai)* *v.* pay back money, spend for, pay off.

— ទេរិន *v.* pay costs, settle. — បុណ្យ *v.*

liquidate an account. — ឈរ *v.* clear or pay off a debt.

² ទេរិន *v.* solve; to judge, decide a case.

— គូរិន *v.* decide a case.

³ ទេរិន *v.* clean off, purge, cleanse, purify; clear up an affair through investigation; clear up all liabilities.

— ឈរ *v.* purify the mind. — ឈរ *v.* wash or cleanse oneself.

ទេរិលា /səm lə:/ *adj.* middle-aged (*for persons*), somewhat past freshness (*for fruit*), rare (*for cooked meat*), partly sun-dried (*for fish or meat*).

ទេរិលោ, ទេរិលោ /səm ləo/ 1. *adj.* confidential.

2. *v.* rape.

— ដឹកធុមមេបាបនេណុ *n.* sodomy.

ទេរិនោី /səm n̄a:/ *geog.* the northeastern city and province of Sam Nua.

¹ ទេរិន */səm hə:/* 1. *v.* chase out. 2. *v.* wash out.

² ទេរិន *v.* consider, then decide.

³ ទេរិន *see* ទេរិន

¹ ទេរិន /səm/ 1. *v.* repeat, reiterate. 2. *adv.* furthermore, once more, again and again.

— រារិន *n.* uniformity, sameness. — ទេរិន

1. *adv.* repeatedly. 2. *n.* uniformity, sameness. — ឈរ, ឈរ *adv.* even more.

— ឃុំឈរ and that's not all. — ឃុំឈរ *adv.* furthermore. — ឃុំឈរ and that's not all,

ខ្សោ *v.* swell up.

ខ្សោ *adj.* dark red; black red; painful, bruised.
— **ឱ្យ** *v.* feel hurt, be cut to the quick.

ខ្សោទេរ see ខាមចេរ

ខ្សោដ /səm di:/ *adv.* so much the better.

ខ្សោពុម /səm tə:m/ 1. *v.* hit when one is down.
2. *adv.* repeatedly, over and over again.

ខ្សោញា /səm thă:y/ *v.* finish, make an end
of.

ខ្សោផត /səm phăt/ *conj.* but.

ខ្សោផត...ខ្សោ /səm phăt ... khfn/ but it's
getting more and more ...

លើខ្សោ /sək/ 1. *v.* pull, draw, lead; persuade;
attract. 2. *v.* raise. 3. *v.* jerk at. 4. *v.* take
away a part.

— **ឯក** *v.* lead, guide; encourage, incite;
help. — **ខ្សោជូន** 1. persuade, urge, press,
induce. 2. *n.* prospectus. — **ឯក** *v.* pull.
— **ឯក** *v.* raise a flag. — **ឯកចូល** *v.* fly a
flag. — **ឯកចូល** *v.* lower a flag. — **ឯក**
v. persuade, entice, allure, inveigle, lead,
encourage. — **ឱ្យ** *v.* retain a part.
— **ឯកអិណុយ** *v.* take away a part.

ខ្សោ *v.* give an example.

— **ពាយខ្សោ** *v.* give an example.

ខ្សោ *v.* wash clothes, launder, scrub.

— **ឯកខ្សោ** *v.* wash clothes, launder.
— **ឯក** *v.* wash clothes. — **ឯក** *v.*
launder. — **ឯក** *v.* dry clean.

ខ្សោ 1. *v.* convulse. 2. *med.* sickness due to
failure of the arteries to supply blood.

ខ្សោ *bot.* large tree whose fruit are used in
washing, *Sapindus mukorossi Gaertn.*
(Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

— **ឯក** tree whose fruit are used as soap,
Sapindus rarak DC. (Luang Prabang)
(Vidal)

ខ្សោរៀង /sək ngáo/ *v.* photograph (*rare*).

ខ្សោសំបុត្រ /sək səp/ *v.* convey a funeral
cortege to the place of burial.

ខ្សោខ្ចាត /sək sə:t/ *v.* delay, retard, defer,
slow down.

ខ្សោតីវិត /sək səy/ *v.* cross-examine.

ខ្សោទេរ /sək sə:ə:m/ *v.* drill and make
proficient by asking questions.

ខ្សោឈី /sək nyéy/ *v.* spin a web.

ខ្សោពិនិត្យ /sək t̄a:n/ *v.* warn.

ខ្សោចុះ /sək thă:m/ *v.* question, cross-
examine.

ເຊັກ /sék/ (*French*) *n.* bank check.

ເຊັກເຄາ /sé:k lè:k/ *adj.* impolite, rude; ugly.

¹ **ເຊັກ** /sé:k/ *v.* splint.

² **ເຊັກ** *adj.* striped.

³ **ເຊັກ** *1. v.* interfere, intervene. *2. v.* insert, penetrate, force through.

– **ເຊັງ** *v.* intervene, interfere, invade.

– **ຊົມ** *v.* infiltrate. – **ຕົວໜີ** *v.* escape.

ໃຊ້ກ/sé:k/ (*Pali*) *1. n.* luck. *2. n.* good news. *3. n.* happiness.

– **ຊາດົ** *n.* destiny, fate. – **ໄຊ** *n.* good luck. – **ດີ** *n.* good luck. – **ໃນຄວາມຮັກ** *adj.* lucky in love. – **ບຸດ** *n.* bad luck. – **ຮັງ** *n.* bad luck, misfortune.

ໃຊ້ກໄລກ /sé:k lò:k/ *adj.* tall and narrow, thus ugly (*as a house*).

ຂັກ/sók/ *v.* hit with the fist, box.

– **ຕົງ** *v.* beat, thump, drub. – **ນວຍ** *1. v.* box. *2. n.* boxing.

ຂັກລົກ /sók lòk/ *adj.* impolite.

¹ **ຂັກ** /só:k/ *v.* seek, search, look for, hunt.

– **ກິມ** *v.* seek food; earn a living.

– **ເຊັນ** *v.* look for. – **ຊົງຫາງ** *v.* seek a way. – **ຊົງຫາງເບີງ** *v.* scout. – **ຫຼື** *v.* hunt. – **ຢູ່** *v.* not to find. – **ຫຼືປົງ** *v.* look for, search for, look up. – **ໝ** *v.* find. – **ນົກ** *v.* seek and bring. – **ວົກ** *v.* seek a way. – **ວົກທີ່** *v.* seek a way. – **ຫຼັງ** *v.* seek, look for, explore, find out. – **ຫຼັງ** *v.* find.

² **ຂອກ** *bot.* tree, *Paulownia meridionalis*

Dide. (*Sam Neua*) (*Vidal*)

ຊອກລອກ /só:k lò:k/ *adj.* small and narrow.

ເຊັກ /sé:k/ *1. v.* escape, get away. *2. v.* rock the boat to get water out.

¹ **ເຊັກ** /sé:k/ *n.* rope, string, cord.

– **ຂາດ** *n.* broken cord. – **ຄົງ** *n.* tight, taut cord. – **ຫຼີ** *n.* hemp or jute cord; cord made of ramie. – **ໃຫຍນ** *n.* bridle. – **ຫຼັມວດ** *n.* cord, cable. – **ຄຳລົມ** *n.* chain, iron cable. – **ຫວາງ** *n.* rattan cord. – **ເງິນ** *n.* nylon cord.

² **ເຊັກ** *bot.* hardwood tree, *Terminalia tomentosa* W. & A., var. *crenulata* Clarke. (*Vidal*)

– **ກັງ** *see* **ເຊັກ**. – **ດຳ** *see* **ເຊັກ**. – **ຫຼັມ** *hardwood tree, Terminalia tomentosa* W. & A. (*Pakse*) (*Vidal*)

៥ ຂໍາ /sā:k khā:y/ zool. bronze-back snake, *Ahaetulla*; or whipsnake, *Dryophis prasinus*. (Deuve)

ຂ່າຍ /sā:ng/ v. dislike, detest, abhor, hate.

– ກ່ານ v. hate each other. – ນ້ຳໜ້າ v. detest, loathe.

ຂ່າຍຕີ /sā:ng ti:/ (French) prefix: centi-, one one-hundredth.

– ກ່ານາມ n. centigram. – ເມັຕີ n. centimeter. – ລິດ n. centiliter.

ຂ່າຍເຢີ /sā:ng vī ye:/ (French) n. January.

៥ ອົບ /sā:ng/ 1. n. weight of 80 baht, 1200 grams. 2. n. weight in the metric system. 3. n. weight, balance. 4. v. weigh, balance.

– ໄດ v. consider carefully, weigh, reflect upon. – ອົບ n. balance, make equal; decide, consider. – ຕວງວັດ n. weights and measures.

៥ ອົບ 1. n. decision, judgment. 2. n. consideration.

៥ ອົບ /sā:ng/ adj. putrefied, putrescent.

៥ ອົບ n. vertical component of a bamboo basket. – ອົບ v. be vertical or well-aligned, as above.

៥ ອົບ v. prop up, as a vine.

៥ ຂ່າຍ /sā:ng/ med. laryngitis.

៥ ຂ່າຍ hot 1. name common to several species of large bamboo. (Vidal). 2. Bamboo used for construction, *Dendrocalamus membranaceus Munro* (Paklay) (Vidal). 3. *Dendrocalamus strictus Nees* (Vidal). 4. tree with edible fruit whose root is used medicinally, (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal).

– ຮັບ ornamental striped bamboo used medicinally, *Bambusa vulgaris Schrad.* *Bambusa pallida Munro*. – ພູ type of bamboo. (Pakse) (Vidal). – ໄດ pole bamboo used medicinally, *Bambusa* sp. or *Lingnania* sp. – ສັນ construction bamboo, *Cigantochloa* sp. (Paklay). – ໄຮງ (?) type of bamboo used in carpentry (Vidal).

៥ ຂ່າຍ /sā:ng/ 1. n. artisan; expert in art, in speech, in handicraft; skilled worker. 2. adj. skilled. 3. v. to know how.

– ເກະ n. engraver, sculptor, carver. – ເກະລາງ n. sculptor. – ດັບ n. mason; builder. – ດັບສາງ n. builder. – ດັບໂກ (Thai) n. mason. – ດັບ n. lathe-turner. – ເກີບ n. shoemaker. – ເກີມ n. painter, artist, draftsman. – ດັບ n. jeweler, goldsmith. – ດັບດີ n. sculptor. – ເກີມ n. silversmith. – ດັບ n. mechanic. – ເສວ n. embroiderer; knitter. – ດັບເຄົງ n.

- n. laundress, laundress. – ຂຸບ n. plater, electroplater. – ຕີເງິນ n. jeweler; silversmith. – ຕີເຫຼັກ n. blacksmith.
 – ດູຮັກ n. shipwright. – ດຳຜາ
 – ດຳຫຼາ n. weaver. – ດັດເກີບ n. shoemaker, cobbler. – ດັດເຄອງ n. tailor.
 – ດັດເສື້ອ n. tailor, dressmaker.
 – ດັດຜົມ n. barber, coiffeur, hairdresser.
 – ແຕນ n. painter, artist. – ທ່າງຮູບ
 n. photographer. – ທ່າທົມວກ n. hatter.
 – ນາລິກາ n. watchmaker; watch repairman. – ປ່າກ n. good speaker; boaster, braggart. – ປ່າກຊາງເວົາ adj. talkative.
 – ແຍງເກີບ n. shoe repairman, cobbler.
 – ແຍງແຂວ n. dentist. – ປົມ n. potter, modeler in clay. – ແຈ້ນຍົງ n. jeweler.
 – ຜິນ n. printer. – ຜິດຈຳ n. mechanic.
 – ໄນ n. carpenter. – ນິດ n. knifemaker.
 – ເວົາ n. good talker, one adept at making excuses. – ທີບເຄອງ n. tailor, seamstress. – ທັດ n. molder, iron founder.
 – ເຫຼັກ n. blacksmith. – ເຮດ adj. skillful. – ເຮດທົມວກ n. hatmaker.
 – ແນ n. liar.

² **ຂ່າງ** 1. v. abandon. 2. v. let. 3. v. forbid.

ຂ່າງເປັນ /sā:ng pen/ how strange!

ຂ່າງນົມ /sā:ng mān/ let it alone! to hell with it!

ຂ່າງຢູ່ຂ່າງກິນ /sā:ng yū: sā:ng kin/ adj. polite; nonchalant.

ຂ່າງລືມ /sā:ng l̥ɔ:m/ adj. forgetful.

ຂ່າງທົມນເທົ່າ /sā:ng hūa: mān thā/ leave it there, leave it alone!

ຂ່າງທົມນເປັນຫັງ /sā:ng hūa: mān pen nyāng/ leave it alone! to hell with it!

1 **ຂ່າງ** /sā:ng/ zool. elephant.

- ຄຽມ n. pygmy elephant. – ກາດງວ n. one-tusked elephant. – ກົງ n. tuskless elephant. – ສາມ n. large elephant.
 – ຊົ່ວິນ n. riding elephant. – ດີ n. tuskless elephant. – ດີ n. elephant used as a decoy. – ເຖິງນ n. wild elephant.
 – ພົດ n. small or baby elephant.
 – ປົາ n. wild elephant. – ເຜົາ n. white elephant. – ພັງ n. female elephant, cow. – ພັກ n. bull elephant.

2 **ຂ່າງ** bot. 1. tree, *Ehretia acuminata* R. Br. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Diospyros hayatae* H. Lec. var. *laosensis* H. Lec. (Vidal)

ຂ່າງດໍ /sā:ng dām/ bot. name of a type of orchid (*black elephant*).

ຂ່າງນໍ້າ /sā:ng nām/ zool. 1. hippopotamus.
 2. walrus.

1 **ຂ່າງນອງ** /sā:ng nō:y/ zool. insect which eats tree leaves.

2 **ຂ່າງນອງ** astr. star.

ຂ້າມາວ /sà:ng mǎ:o/ *bot.* 1. tree with yellow bark used for making a medicinal drink, *Elliptanthus tomentosus*. 2. medicinal bush, *Ochna harmandii H. Lec.* var. *annamensis H. Lec.* (Vientiane, Pakse) (Vidal) 3. medicinal bush, *Ochna harmandii H. Lec.* var. *latifolia* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂ້າໂນງເປົງ /sà:ng mó:ng pè:ng/ *bot.* bush whose wood is used medicinally for stomach gas, *Solanum verbascofolum L.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຂ້າຫຼຸມ /sà:ng mü:/ *bot.* bush used in the preparation of the ferment for making rice alcohol, *Solanum verbascofolum L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1. **ຂົງ** /sǐng/ *n.* weight, balance, scale.
– **ກິໂຄ** *n.* kilogram weight.

2. **ຂົງ** *n.* type of net, made of ramie, for catching rabbits and birds.

3. **ຂົງ** *zool.* type of house mouse.

ຂົງໜ້າ /sǐng à:;/ *n.* swing.

ຂົງ /sǐ:ng/ 1. *v.* press, squeeze. 2. *v.* try to push in front. 3. *v.* dispute, fight. 4. *v.* compete for. 5. *v.* snatch, grab, wrest.

– **ຂົມ** *v.* fight over something. – **ຂົກ** *v.* battle for victory. – **ຂົມ** *v.* compete for.
– **ຂົກ** *v.* snatch, grab, wrest. – **ຂົກ**

v. snatch away.

ຂົກສັງ /sǐ:ng sàng/ *v.* hate, loathe, detest, dislike.

1. **ຂົກ** /sǐng/ *n.* metal pot made of several sections (*as a double boiler*), used to steam food.

2. **ຂົງ** *n.* violin, see ♀

ຂົງ /sǐng/ *relative pronoun:* which, who, that.

– **ກົມແລະຂົງ** *adj.* mutual, reciprocal,
2. *pron.* each other, one another.
– **ໃນຂົງ** *prep.* including, in which.
– **ບູແມມີຫຼັກ** *adj.* non-ferrous.
– **ນັນຕາດເດັນ** *adj.* original.

ຂົງ /sàng/ *n.* violin, see ♀

ຂົງ /sàng/ *v.* hide (*of animals*).

ຂົງ /séng/ 1. *v.* spread; be widely known.
2. *n.* reputation.

– **ຂົບ** *v.* spread.

1. **ຂົກຈົກ** /sé:ng/ 1. *n.* cluster of coconuts.
2. *n.* grove of palm trees.

2. **ຂົກຈົກ** 1. *v.* pass, get in front. 2. *v.* intervene, interfere. 3. *v.* insert.

3. **ຂົກຈົກ** *n.* striped scarf.

4. **ຂົກຈົກ** *n.* blood relation, relative.

^၅ ၁၃၂ *zool.* vulture.

^၆ ၁၃၃ *bot.* a tall grass, five to six feet high, with sharp points, *Sclerostachya fusca A. Cam.* (Vidal)

၁၃၄ ၁၃၅ /sé:ng sé:v/ *zool.* the black drongo *Buchanga atre.*

၁၃၅ ၁၃၆ /sé:ng mér:ng/ *bot.* bush used medicinally in childbirth, *Gonocaryum subrostratum P.* (Vidal)

၁၃၇ /sé:ng/ ၁. *v.* curse, put a curse on, invoke evil upon. ၂. *v.* detest.

၁၃၈ ၁၃၉ *n.* wooden brace used in a well.

၁၄၀ ၁၄၁ /sóng/ prefix for the royal form of a verb.

- ၁၄၁ *n.* royal order or command.

- ၁၄၂ *v.* dress (*royal*). - ၁၄၃ *v.* go (*royal*). - ၁၄၄ *v.* receive the precepts (*royal*).

- ၁၄၅ *v.* make an offering to a priest (*royal*). - ၁၄၆ *v.* stay (*royal*).

- ၁၄၇ *v.* say (*royal*). - ၁၄၈ *v.* speak, give a speech (*royal*).

- ၁၄၉ *v.* permit (*royal*).

- ၁၅၀ *v.* laugh (*royal*). - ၁၅၁ *v.* be named, bear the name (*royal*).

- ၁၅၂ *v.* order, summon (*royal*). - ၁၅၃ *v.* ride a horse (*royal*).

၂၁၁ ၁၅၄ ၁. *v.* infuse, steep. ၂. *v.* mix up. ၃. *v.* pour.

- ၁၅၅ *v.* make tea.

၃ ၁၅၆ *v.* be sad, unhappy.

၄ ၁၅၇ ၁. *n.* form, shape, figure, style. ၂. *n.* attitude. ၃. *n.* character.

၁၅၈ ၁၅၉ /sóng ngóng/ *bot.* vine, *Mesoneuron laoticum Gagn.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

၁၆၀ ၁၆၁ /sóng/ *n.* peninsula.

၂ ၁၆၂ ၁၆၃ ၁. *n.* overhang. ၂. *adj.* protruding.

၃ ၁၆၄ ၁၆၅ *adj.* eccentric (*as of a cam*).

၄ ၁၆၆ ၁၆၇ *adv.* in the same direction (*as a cow's horns*).

၁၆၈ ၁၆၉ /sóng lé:ng/ *n.* two-ox cart.

၁၇၀ ၁၇၁ /sóng ló:ng/ *adj.* parallel (*as the horns of cattle*).

၁ ၁၇၂ ၁၇၃ /sóng/ *n.* bed.

၂ ၁၇၄ ၁၇၅ ၁. *n.* envelope. ၂. *n.* box, case.

- ၁၇၆ *n.* pack of cigarettes.

- ၁၇၇ *n.* envelope. - ၁၇၈ *n.* pack of cigarettes. - ၁၇၉ *n.*

betel nut carrier, conical shape. - ၁၈၀ *n.* cartridge pouch. - ၁၈၁ *n.* envelope.

၃ ၁၇၁ *n.* space between two branches.

- ၁၇၂ *n.* gap, defile.

၄ ၃၅၂ *n.* banana leaves folded in the shape of a cone to carry flowers.

၅ ၃၅၃ *n.* claw, pincer.

၃၅၄မြော /só:ng mé:v/ *bot.* type of thorny bush, used medicinally, *Gmelina villosa*.

၃၅၅ချော် /só:ng ló:ng/ *n.* tall narrow oxcart tapering at the bottom.

၁ * ၃၅၆ /só:ng/ 1. *n.* slot, hole. 2. *n.* clearing, opening. 3. *prep.* between. 4. *v.* peek, look through a hole.

— ဘုရား *n.* keyhole.

၂ * ၃၅၇ 1. *n.* road, way. 2. *n.* chance, opportunity.

— မှိုက် *n.* way, means; propitious moment.

၃၅၈ခံ /só:ng khó:/ *anat.* pharynx.

၃၅၉အော် /só:ng khé:p/ *n.* straits.

၁ * ၃၆၀ /só:ng/ *n.* wig; false hair for chignon; transformation or switch.

၂ * ၃၆၁ *v.* pay attention by watching fixedly.

၃ * ၃၆၂ *v.* come to live together as a group; call together.

— မှိုဘုရားတော် *v.* be present, all together.

၃၆၃ *see* ၃၂

၁ ၃၅၇ /só:ng/ *n.* fringe.

— ၃၅၈ *n.* fringe, border.

၂ ၃၅၉ /só:ng/ *v.* couple, breed (*animals*).

— ၃၆၀ *v.* couple, breed.

၃ ၃၆၁ /só:ng/ *n.* pantomime; show of what is to be done.

၄ ၃၆၂ /só:ng/ 1. *n.* model. 2. *n.* sort, kind. 3. *n.* attitude, outlook, character.

၃၆၃ချော်ဆွဲ /só:ng sá:kɔ:n/ *n.* crematory.

၃၆၄ /só:ng/ *v.* sing and dance in groups during certain festivals only such as the rocket festival and the boat races.

၃၆၅များမြော /só:ng ná:ng mé:v/ *n.* ceremony to bring rain in which a cat in a basket is taken in procession all around the village, with each household pouring water on the cat.

၁ ၃၆၆ /sia:ng/ 1. *n.* city; city ruled by a prince in the old regime. 2. *n.* prince; royalty. 3. *n.* title given to one who served as a monk (*passé*).

၂ ၃၆၇ *adj.* good, precious.

၃၆၈ချော်ဆွဲ /sia:ng khva:ng/ *geog.* Xieng Khouang, city and province of northeastern Laos.

ຂ່າງໃສນ /sia:ng māy/ *geog.* Chieng Mai, city of northern Thailand.

ຂ່າງສິ້ນຢັງ /sia:ng miā:ng/ *myth.* Sieng Miang, Lao folk hero.

ຂ່າງຢົງ /sia:ng/ *n.* servant, servants.

— ອຸດີ *n.* servant; minister.

ຂ່າງຢູ່ /sia:ng/ *v.* conceal, hide, hide away.

ຂ່າງຢູ່ /sia:ng/ *n.* servants; palace servants.

1 ຂ່າງ/sua:ng/ *n.* name of a large snake in the romance, Sin Xai.

2 ຂ່າງ *v.* grab with both hands.

3 ຂ່າງ *myth.* name of a disease caused by a worm parasite which causes barrenness in women.

4 ຂ່າງ *anat.* breast, chest.

— ອຸດີ *n.* breast, chest, bosom.

ຂ່າງ/sua:ng/ 1. *v.* race, compete. 2. *n.* type of large boat used in boat races.

— ອຸດີ *v.* contest for, wrest from, snatch.

— ພົມ *v.* race horses. — ອຸດີ *v.* race boats.

ຂ່າງສຳນ /sua:ng sān/ *(Thai)* *n.* short interval.

ຂ່າງໄຊ /sua:ng sāy/ *v.* serve; use.

ຂວາງຢາວ /sua:ng nyā:o/ *(Thai)* *n.* long interval.

ຂວາງຢາວ *see* ຂດຄະວານ

1 ອຸດີ /sā:y/ 1. *n.* male, man. 2. *adj.* masculine.

— ສະກັນ *n.* able-bodied man. — ໄສດ *n.* bachelor. — ອຸດີເມືອນ *n.* he-man. — ອຸດີ *n.* adulterer. — ອຸດີ *n.* men and women.

2 ອຸດີ *n.* sand

— ຜົງ *n.* coastline. — ໄກດ *n.* sandy beach.

ຂາງຈວງ /sā:y cua:ng/ *bot.* medicinal tree, *Cinnamomum iners Reinw.* (Vidal)

ຂາງສູ່ເຄີຍ /sā:y sū: khīa:/ *bot.* vine, *Capparis zeylanica L.* (Vidal)

ຂາງສົງ /sā:y sōng/ *bot.* vine whose latex is used medicinally for abrasions, *Streptocaulon tomentosum W. & A.* (Vidal)

ຂາງຫະເດັມ /sā:y sā den/ *bot.* medicinal plant. (Vidal)

ຂາງຫຼຸ /sā:y sū:/ *bot.* 1. kind of terrestrial plant having large leaves and red and white flowers. 2. bush having edible fruit and wood used medicinally in childbirth, eruptions and rheumatism; *Capparis micrantha DC.* (Vidal). 3. bush, *Capparis pyrifolia*

Lamk. (Vientiane) (Vidal).

— ແມ same as ໜີ້

ໜີ້ວັນ /sá:y ván/ *bot.* bush or vine,
Cephalanthus naucleoides DC. (Vidal)

ໜີ້ຫົ່ມ /sá:y hɔ:n/ *bot.* type of plant
having yellow flowers.

ໜີ້ /sá:y/ 1. *adj.* left (*direction*). 2. *v.*
slant or lean to the left.

— ໜີ້ *n.* or *adj.* extreme left. ໜີ້
adv. to the left. ໜີ້ກິດ *adv.* on the left
side. ໜີ້ຂົງ *adj.* left-handed.

ໜີ້ /súy/ *n.* 1. name of a sharp knife used for
splitting bamboo into slivers. 2. a single-
edged dagger.

ໜີ້ເຢ /súy ye:/ (*French*) *n.* July.

ໜີ້ /súy/ *onom.* sound of wind blowing.

1 ໜີ້ /só:y/ *v.* dice, shred, mince, chop up,
cut into strips.

2 ໜີ້ *v.* sit with legs extended.

ໜີ້ໜີ້ /só:y vó:y/ 1. *adv.* serenely,
peacefully. 2. *adv.* steadily, softly (*of the
wind*).

ໜີ້ /só:y/ *v.* do or speak on behalf of, for
no pay.

— ແມ້ນ *v.* help, assist, aid.

ໜີ້ /só:y/ 1. *n.* the youngest (*usually of
children*); the last. 2. *adj.* small, fine.
3. *adj.* supple. 4. *adj.* beautiful.

1 ໜີ້ /só:y/ 1. *n.* spy. 2. *n.* prisoner of
war. 3. *n.* liaison man, accomplice.

— ໜີ້ *adv.* in connivance.

2 ໜີ້ 1. *n.* the gust of wind which precedes
a tempest. 2. *v.* blow continuously. 3. *v.*
fondle, caress.

— ໜີ້ *v.* fondle, caress, admire, praise.

ໜີ້ /sá:a:y/ 1. *v.* cave in. 2. *adj.* almost
rotten (*of rice only*).

ໜີ້ໜີ້ /sá:a:y sá:a:y/ *adv.* refreshingly
(as the feeling experienced from a light
breeze).

1 ໜີ້ /sá:a:y/ *n.* conical container made of
banana leaves used to carry flowers, candles
and incense sticks.

2 ໜີ້ 1. *adv.* in bad luck. 2. *adj.* unlucky,
unfortunate.

3 ໜີ້ *zool.* kind of scaleless fish.

ໜີ້ໝີ /sá:a:y m̄:;/ *n.* artificial long finger-
nails worn in Lao-Thai dances.

ໜີ້ /sá:a:y/ *v.* help, aid, assist.

— ໜີ້ *v.* help each other. — ໜີ້ໝີ *v.*

help each other. — ດັບກະດີ *v.* please
 help me; please give me a hand. — ດັບດີ
v. save a life. — ຫ້າ(ເຮັດ)ແພນຂອງແດ
v. please do it in my place. — ດີໃຈ *v.* it
 can't be helped. — ແຜນ *v.* help to translate.
 — ດີ *v.* lend a hand. — ດີວຽກ *v.* inter-
 cede for. — ໄຫ *v.* help. — ໄຫໄປບ່ອກ-
 ລາວແດ *v.* please go and tell him.
 — ເຫດລື *v.* help, lend a hand. — ເຫດລື-
 ຊຸກນັກແລະກົມ *adj.* helping one another.
 — ແຕງ *v.* help out.

- ៥** ៥ /sət/ 1. *v.* hurl; throw a long object vigorously. 2. *v.* wash against the shore.

— ກຳປັນ *v.* hit with the fist. — ແຂມັງ *v.* cast ashore. — ພົມ *v.* hurl a spear.

២ ៥ (Thai) *adv.* clearly, distinctly.

— ເຄີມ 1. *adv.* exactly, distinctly; by rote. 2. *adj.* clear, distinct.

៥ຄວາມເວົ້າ ^{ກີ} /sət khvā:m vəo/ 1. *v.* deny one's words and place the blame on another. 2. *v.* impeach.

៥ຊະວານ /sət sā vā:n/ የຊະວານ /sət sā vā:n/ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* bright, brilliant, glowing, glaring; civilized.

១ ៥ຊະເສີ /sət sē:/ *v.* proceed without evidence.

២ ៥ຊະເສີ *v.* stagger.

၃ ခုပေါ် *v.* wander, roam.
 ၄ ဆုတေသန /sætθə:n/ *v.* integrate.
 ၅ ဆုတေစ္ဆ /sætθə:t/ *v.* pass the blame.
 ၆ ဆုတေဘိ /sætθə:bɪ/ *v.* blame, implicate.
 ၇ ဆုတောက /sætθə:k/ *v.* deny one's act and
blame another.
 ၈ မြိုင် /sæ:t/ *n.* nation, country; race;
group, tribe; pedigree; incarnation; caste;
species.
 — မြိုင်လုပ် *n.* Negro race. — အမှု *n.*
humanity, mankind. — မြိုင် *n.* family,
lineage. — မြိုင် *n.* Thai race. — မြိုင်မြိုင်
n. mankind; the race of man. — လူမြိုင် *n.*
mankind; inhabitants of the world.
 — လူဝါ *n.* the Lao people. — ရွှေမြိုင်ခား
n. white race. — အမြတ်မြတ်နှင့် *n.*
independent country.

- 2 ፳၃၀(Pali) 1. *n.* birth, life. 2. *v.* be born.
 — ዘግု *n.* previous life, former
 incarnation. — ዘግ *n.* this life, this
 incarnation. — ዘግ၏ *n.* the next life,
 the next incarnation.

3 ፳၃၁ 1. *n.* type, sort, kind. 2. *n.* rank.

4 ፳၃၂ *v.* graze.

5 ፳၃၃ *n.* vermilion powder used to make ink.

² ຂຸດ *zool.* name of the largest type of deer.

ຂຸດຕະການ, ຂຸດຕາມ *sō:t tā: kā:n/ (Pali)*
n. civilization; prosperity; beauty.

ຂຸດໄສດ /sō:t lā:t/ 1. adj. large and ugly.
2. see ຂຸດໄສດ

ຂຸດ /sō:t/ v. eat (*suck in*) soup; sip.

– ເຜົງ v. eat soup. – ນໍາເຜົງ v. eat soup.

² ຂຸດ v. help, keep from danger; save from danger.

– ຂອງ v. help.

³ ຂຸດ 1. n. section, group. 2. n. session. 3. n. episode.

ຂຸດໃຫ້ /sō:t sā:y/ v. reimburse, compensate.

ຂຸດເພີ້ງ /sō:t sā:y/ v. reimburse, pay; increase, add.

ຂຸດໆ /sō:t sō:t/ adj. dripping; falling continuously (as a waterfall).

ຂຸດໆໆ /sō:t sō:t hō:n hō:n/ adv. just, just now, recently; immediately.

¹ ຂຸດໆ /sō:t/ v. puncture, pierce.

² ຂຸດໆ 1. v. see clearly, understand completely.
2. v. appear, seem.

³ ຂຸດໆ v. arrive.

– ນີ້ v. reach the ears.

⁴ ຂຸດໆ adj. mixed (*as of a breed*).

⁵ ຂຸດໆ bot. 1. type of small bamboo with paper-like bark at the sections. 2. a bamboo used for construction, *Oxytenanthera parvifolia*
Br. (Vientiane, Paklay) (Vidal)

ຂຸດໆຂົ້ນ /sō:t khñ/ v. rise out of, come up (*as a plant or the sun*).

¹ ຂຸດໆ /sō:t/ n. sled with runners.

² ຂຸດໆ 1. n. music played on the departure of a high personage. 2. n. kind of dance, imitating flight.

³ ຂຸດໆ 1. n. coronet, crown, tiara. 2. v. crown.
– ຮັບ n. golden crown.

⁴ ຂຸດໆ (*English*) n. shirt.

⁵ ຂຸດໆ v. lift, exalt.

– ສື່ v. elevate, raise; further; foster.

ຂຸດໆສົງ /sō:t sīng/ n. a Lao song; name of a type of classical dance.

ຂຸດໆເນົາ /sō:t nā:/ v. go hunting.

ຂຸດໆ /sō:t/ v. slice, cut, carve.

¹ ຂຸດໆ /sō:t/ 1. zool. mouse, rat. 2. n. name of the first year of the twelve-year cycle, Year of the Rat.

- 2 ၃၁၀၁. *adj.* remaining. 2. *adv.* too much.

3 ၃၁၀၂ *v.* mortgage, give as security.

4 ၃၁၀၃ *v.* awaken, regain consciousness.
 - ၃၁၀၅ *v.* wake up, regain consciousness.

၃၁၀၅၈ /sā:t nám/ 1. *v.* dive into water.
 2. *n.* scuba equipment. 3. *n.* sacred words or spell to enable one to stay under water a long time.

၃၁၀၉၀ /sā:t lúa:t/ 1. *adv.* without character. 2. *adj.* impolite. 3. *v.* eat without manner.

၃၁၀၈၆ see ၃၁၀

၃၁၀၈၇ see ၃၁၀

၃၁၀၈၈ see ၃၁၀၈၉

၃၁၀၈၉ /sán/ 1. *adj.* steep; vertical. 2. *v.* straighten up, place erect.
 - ၃၁၀၉၀ *v.* straighten the neck.

၃၁၀၉၁ /sán tú/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* anything alive, flora or fauna. 2. *n.* offspring.

၃၁၀၉၂ /sán nā sá:/ ၃၁၀၉၃ /sán sá:/ (*Pali*) *n.* age (*of a living being*).

၃၁၀၉၄ /sán nā sú:t/ (*Pali*) *v.* examine, investigate, inspect, verify.

၃၁၀၉၅ - ၃၁၀၉၆ *v.* conduct a postmortem.

- ၁** ဗုံမှု /sán nū/ (*Pali*) *n.* knee.

၂ ဗုံ /sàn/ *v.* tremble, vibrate, sway, shake.

၁ ဗုံ /sàn/ 1. *n.* grade, rank, class, stage, level. 2. *n.* floor, story; layer.

- ပုဂ္ဂိုလ် *n.* first grade; primary course.

- ရာရွေ့ *n.* middle ranks or grades.

- ခုပဏ္ဍာ *n.* fourth grade. - ထို့ *adj.* high-ranking. - တူး *adj.* low-class, inferior. - တဲ့, တေး *n.* third grade.

- တော် *adj.* low-ranking. - တော် *n.* stage; primary, basic or first stage. - တို့ *n.* second stage. - တို့ကို 1. *n.* upstairs, upper floor, higher level. 2. *n.* or *adj.* superior. - တို့ *n.* inside layer.

2. *adj.* inner. - နောက် *n.* outer layer; right side of fabric. - ဗုဒ္ဓရာဇ် *n.* hierarchy. - ဗုံ *n.* upstairs. - ဖုနောက် *n.* special grade. - နှစ် *n.* levels of heaven; heaven. - ပျော် *adj.* first-class, top class, top grade. - ပါရာဂျာမြန်မာစု-မြို့မြို့ *n.* civil service grades.

- လုပ် *n.* ground floor; downstairs.

- လုပ် *n.* lower ranks or grades; ground floor, downstairs. - ဘမ်းဆီ *n.* caste, class. - မြို့မြို့ *n.* first grade.

၂ ဗုဒ္ဓ *n.* quality.

- များ *n.* leader in quality. - ခြင်း *adj.* excellent, superior.

3 ຂໍ
ຂໍມ *n.* shelf.

4 ຂໍ
ຂໍມ *adv.* in that case.

1 ຂໍານ /sá:n/ 1. *n.* outside stair. 2. *n.* porch, back porch. 3. *n.* platform. 4. *n.* back of house.

— ຂໍາລາ (Thai) *n.* platform. — ນໍ້າຂໍມ *n.* front porch. — ພະຈ ຂໍມ *n.* platform for wat, that, pagoda. — ແສງນ *n.* house platform.

2 ຂໍານ (Pali) *v.* concentrate, meditate (*religious*) (*in four classes*).

ຂໍານເນືອງ /sá:n m̄a:ng/ *n.* outskirts.

ຂໍານ /sá:n/ *v.* spread out, expand, scatter; be scattered, be dispersed, be routed.

ຂຶ້ນ /sín/ ຂຶ້ນຂະສາ /sín nā sá:/ *n.* change of one's lot in life; fate, luck; knowledge derived from memory; imagination.

ຂຶ້ນນະ /sín nā/ (Pali) 1. *adj.* old. 2. *n.* old age.

— ພຣາບ *n.* the old, poor people (*literary*).

ຂຶ້ນຂະສາ *see* ຂຶ້ນ

ຂຶ້ນນະບຸດ /sín nā bút/ (Pali) *n.* bonze.

ຂຶ້ນ /sín/ *adv.* many, much; too much.

ຂຶ້ນ /sín:/ *n.* meat, flesh.

— ດູບ *n.* raw meat. — ປາກ *n.* fish flesh.
— ປາກ *n.* smoked meat. — ດາບນ *n.*
hash. — ໜຳກ *n.* dried meat. — ຕ່າຍານ
n. tough meat. — ຢິນ *n.* pork.
— ອູກຕອກ *n.* meat, without fat or bone
(slang).

ຂຶ້ນ /sín/ *n.* lead (*metal*).

ຂຶ້ນ /sé:n/ 1. *adj.* happy, gay, vivacious, cheerful, merry. 2. *v.* feel better, rejoice, gladden.

— ລັ 1. *adj.* gay, pleasant, refreshing.
2. *v.* be satisfied. 3. *n.* heart's delight.
— ຂຸນ *adj.* joyous, cheerful, happy, satisfied. — ຂຸນຂົມຄົງ *n.* appreciate.
— ພານ *adj.* happy, joyful. — ນວຍ *adj.* pleasant; joyful, cheerful. — ເຮັດ
v. feel better.

ຂຸນ /sán/ *v.* darn.

ຂຸນ /sán:n/ *n.* hit against.

1 ເຊັນ /sén/ *v.* sign.

— ສັນຍາ *v.* sign an agreement. — ສັນຍາ
1. *v.* sign, 2. *n.* signature. — ຂໍາບ *n.*
sign of acknowledgment.

2 ເຊັນ *v.* tremble, shake; vibrate; tremble with fear.

— ພານ *v.* tremble with fear.

3 ແຊັນ /sén sén/ *n.* wood used as an upright (*support, beam, etc.*) in building a house.

ເຊັນທີ /sén sén/ *adv.* dripping continuously; continuously.

1 ແຊັນ /sén/ 1. *conj.* as, just as, for instance, thus, to wit. 2. *n.* kind, type; example; sample. 3. *adj.* similar, nearly equal.

– ກົມ *adv.* likewise; the same as.
– ກອນ *adv.* formerly. – ອິດ *interj.* how.
– ດຽວກັນ *adv.* likewise; in the same way. – ຕົວຢ່າງ *for example.* – ນີ້ *adv.* like this. – ມີ *adv.* like that. – ທີ່ *for example, for instance.*

2 ແຊັນ *adv.* much, many; too much.

3 ແຊັນ *n.* era, period, generation.

ແຊັນ /sé:n/ *n.* promontory; sandspit.

ແຊັນ /sé:n/ *n.* skim.

ໃຊັນ /sé:n/ 1. *v.* carry in a cloth. 2. *n.* sack, bag.

ໃຊັນ /sé:n/ *v.* dig up by the roots.

ໃຊັນ /sé:n/ 1. *n.* great grandmother. 2. *adj.* very old.

ິ່ນ /són/ 1. *n.* butt (*as of a buffalo*); collide with. 2. *v.* resist.
– ກົມ *v.* fight; butt each other; collide.

ິ່ນ *adj.* restless; naughty.

ິ່ນ (Pali) *n.* water; river.

– ປະທານ *n.* irrigation. – ລະຈອນ *n.* watercourse. – ລະສະຖານ (Sanskrit) *n.* well; marsh; dam, reservoir. – ລະຊາດ *n.* water, river. – ລະບາຍ *n.* water vehicle. – ລະຫີ, ລະຫີ້, ລະຫຼຸນ *n.* water, river; tear. – ລະຫັນເຕັງ *n.* rain falls. – ລະນາ *n.* tear. – ລະປະຫານ *n.* irrigation. – ລະນະນຸດ *n.* mythical water creature. – ລະນາກ *n.* waterway; water gate; travel by water.

ິ່ນ (Pali) *n.* man, mankind.

– ຊາດ *n.* citizen; national, nationality; race. – ອຸນ *n.* social class.

ຂົມໜາຍກົມມາຊີບ /són kám má: sì:p/ (Pali)
n. proletariat.

ຂົນໄຊ /són sáy/ 1. *n.* name of an old Lao romance. 2. *adj.* glad.

ຂົມໜະບົດ, ຂົມບົດ /són nā bót/ (Pali) 1. *n.* outskirts. 2. *n.* countryside, rural area.

ຂົມໜະວັດສາ /són nā vát sá:/ (Pali) *n.* age.

ຂົນນີ /són ní:/ (Pali) *n.* mother.

ຂົມໜາຍ /són má: nyū/ (Pali) *n.* age.

ခုမလ္ဒချမ် /só:n lā can/ (*Pali*) *n.* alcohol.

၁ နဲ့
ခုမ /só:n/ ၁. *v.* take refuge; shelter under; hide. ၂. *adj.* sunken.

၂ နဲ့
ခုမ *v.* be dislocated (*as a bone*).

၁ ခုမ /só:n/ ၁. *v.* insert. ၂. *v.* harness.

နဲ့
– ခုမ *v.* insert. – အဲဆဲ *v.* add on. – ပါပဲ
v. make a way through; squeeze through a crowd.

၂ ခုမ ၁. *v.* overlap. ၂. *v.* sleep together.

၃ ခုမ *zool.* a digging insect, the mole cricket.

ခုမလ္ဒမ /só:n lá:n/ *adj.* pretty, beautiful, well-aligned.

ခုမ /só:n/ *v.* hide, conceal.

နဲ့
– ခေါ်ခုမ *v.* conceal something (*rare*).
– ပြောခုမ *v.* conceal.

၁ ခုမ /só:n/ *n.* spoon.

– ရောဂါ *n.* shochorn. – တို *n.* teaspoon.
– ဇူဇာ *n.* tablespoon.

၂ ခုမ ၁. *v.* put on, pile up, set in a pile, lay on top of. ၂. *v.* overlap, double, fold over. ၃. *v.* harness. ၄. *n.* set side by side. ၅. *adv.* again and again.

– ခုမမ *v.* stack plates.

၃ ခုမ *v.* catch fish by net or basket.

– ပုံမ *v.* fish with a triangular net.

၄ နဲ့
ခုမ bot. ၁. jasmine having sweet-scented white flowers and leaves used medicinally for urticaria, *Jasminum sambac* Ait. (Vidal). ၂. ornamental shrub, *Clerodendron fragrans Vent.* (Vidal)

ခုမခုမ /só:n só:n/ *n.* sexual relations.

ခုမထားလွှာ /só:n thá:ng láng/ *n.* back seat of a cycle.

ခုမမန္တာ /só:n ná:dy/ bot. ornamental shrub, the jasmine, *Jasminum sambac* Ait. (Vidal)

ခုမပွဲမ /só:n pò:m/ bot. medicinal. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ခုမစိတ် /só:n rōt/ *v.* give a ride.

ခုမစီ /só:n hō:/ bot. bush having a medicinal root, *Clerodendron infortunatum L.* (Vidal)

ဧရိယ /sé:n/ *v.* invite; request, beseech; please; implore, entreat.

– ရှိခုမ *v.* please go ahead; after you.

– အော်ခုမ *v.* please. – ခုမခုမ *v.* please come in. – ခုမခုမ *v.* invite to a banquet. – ပုံမ *v.* to your health!
– ဝါမှားငြောင် *v.* please take some water.
– တာမဆုံးဟာ *v.* please make yourself at home; take it easy; make yourself

comfortable. – ດັກອົນ *v.* please wait.
 – ທ່າງໆ *v.* this way, please. – ທ່າງໆນີ້ *v.* that way, please. – ນິງ, – ນິງລົງ *v.* please be seated. – ໄປ *v.* invite to go.
 – ແພນເຂົານາ *v.* please show him in (*very polite*). – ຮັບປະທານນຳກົມເດ *v.* please join us (*for a meal, used when someone drops in near mealtime*).
 – ຮຸບຜູ້ຫຼາງ *v.* invite to eat.
 – ຄຖານອົນນິງ *v.* please wait a moment, please wait a little. – ໄລດເດ *v.* please help yourself; please go ahead.
 – ລາວເຂົານາ *v.* please show him in (*normal use*).

ຂໍ້ມ /sīə:n/ *v.* glide; fly with wings aslant.
ຂໍ້ມ /sīə:n/ *v.* smooth off (*a round object, as a drum*), turn.

ຕື່ອນ /t̪ɔ:n/ 1. *v.* go away, flee; hide; go circuitously. 2. *v.* stagger.
 – ຕື່ອນ 1. *v.* go away, flee; hide. 2. *adj.* neglectful.

ຂ່ອນ /sā:n/ *v.* suggest, propose, advise, urge, persuade, incite, instigate, induce, allure.

– ຂື່ອນ *adj.* inviting. – ໄທຄິດ *v.* lead one to think. – ໄທສົງໄສ *v.* lead one to suspect.

ຂ່ອນ *v.* explode.

ຂ່ອນ 1. *v.* stagger. 2. *v.* fall down.

– ຂື່ອນ *v.* stagger.

ຂວາມເຊົາ /sā:a:n t̪ā:/ *v.* pretend, make believe.

ຂວາມຕົວ /sā:a:n hūa:/ *n.* comic performance.

ຂ່ອນ /sā:a:n/ 1. *v.* shovel, scoop up with a flat tool. 2. *n.* shovel.

ຂຸ່ພ, ຂຸ່ພ /sā:p/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* wealth, property, fortune.

– ຂຸ່ພຂົງ *n.* resources, assets. – ຂຸ່ພ
n. property, asset, wealth. – ຂຸ່ພເວົ້ນຄົ່ນ
n. goods, property. – ຂຸ່ພ *n.* property rights. – ຂຸ່ພຍົດ *n.* property.

ຂຸ່ບ 1. *v.* blot up, mop up. 2. *adj.* soaked, imbued. 3. *n.* land which is always soaked.

ຂຸ່ບົບ *n.* blotting paper.

ຂຸ່ບ *v.* whisper.

– ຂຸ່ນ *v.* whisper.

ຂຸ່ບອນ /sā:p sā:b:n/ 1. *adj.* complex, complicated, intricate. 2. *adv.* in alternate layers. 3. *v.* mix.

ຂໍ້ມນມະຊາດ /sā:p thām mā sā:t:t/ (*Pali*) *n.* natural resources.

ຂຸ່ພະຈອນ (*Pali*) *n.* natural resources.

ຂຸ່ພະຍາກອນ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* natural resources.

၃၁၂ /sà:p/ v. know (*a fact*); learn of; acknowledge; understand.

နှင့်
– ကျော်းမားစုံမှု v. know, understand (*when speaking to royalty*). – ၃၂
adj. impressed, affected, touched.

၃၁၃ /sà:p sà:p/ n. murmur; sound of low voice(s).

**၃၁၄လာပ /sà:p lè:p/ 1. v. stand in line.
2. adj. aligned.**

၃၁၅ /sì:p/ (*English*) n. jeep.

၃၁၆ /sì:p/ (*Pali*) n. life, existence.

၃၁၇ /sè:p/ v. blot.

၁ ၃၁၈ /sè:p/ 1. v. establish. 2. v. reanimate.

၂ ၃၁၉ v. temper, harden. 2. v. plate.

– ရခို v. goldplate. – ရှိမြေ v. silverplate.
– မျက် v. copperplate. – မြတ် v. temper a knife. – စွဲဆေ v. temper steel.

၃ ၃၂၀ v. support.

– ချော် v. look after, support.

၄ ၃၂၁ v. soak in medicine; saturate.

၅ ၃၂၂ n. meat and vegetable salad.

**၁ ၃၂၃ /sù:p/ 1. n. time; occasion; times.
2. n. series, 3. n. batch.**

၃၂၄ ၂ v. get thin.

– ၃၂၅ v. get thin.

၃၂၆လုပ /sù:p lù:p/ adj. conical in shape, with truncate top.

၃၂၇လူမာ /sè:p tè:m/ (*French*) n. September.

၃၂၈လူမော် /sè:p lè:p/ adj. conical in shape, with truncated top, but higher and ugly in comparison with ၃၂၆လုပ.

၃၂၉လူမီ /sè:p lè:p/ adj. delicious, good-tasting, tasty.

– ၃၂၁၂ adj. very delicious (*literary*).

၃၂၁၀လူမော် /sè:p lè:p/ adj. conical in shape, with truncated top, but smaller and thinner than ၃၂၈လူမော်.

၃၂၁၁ /sò:p/ adj. thin, skinny.

**၃၂၁၂ /sò:p/ 1. n. sack, bag. 2. n. pillowcase.
3. n. alms bowl cloth cover.**

၃၂၁၃လုပ /sò:p lò:p/ adj. aligned.

**၃၂၁၄ /sò:p/ 1. v. be satisfied with, be content with. 2. adj. content, satisfied.
3. v. like.**

– ၂၅ 1. adj. satisfied. 2. v. like, be fond of.

၃၂၁၅ ၂ adj. good; legal; correct.

– ၂၅၁ adj. righteous, ethical.

ຂອງ /sɔ:p/ kon/ adj. tricky.

ຂອງລອກ /sɔ:p lɔ:p/ adj. conical in shape, with truncated top, but smaller, higher and uglier than ແຂວເລ.

ເຂົ້າຫາ /ak:p ak:p/ v. walk with a slow step; drag along.

ເຂົ້າຫຼັບ /sə:p/ 1. v. fall asleep, nod. 2. adj. sleepy.

ຂົວ see ຂົບ

ຂົກຈົນ see ຂົພະຈົນ

ຂົມໜຸ /sə:m phu:/ 1. bot. rose apple tree. 2. adj. pink.

ຂາຍ /sá:m/ n. plate, dish, bowl; basin.
— ເຂົ້າຍ n. flat plate. — ອາງຄົມນີ້ n. wash basin.

ຂາມຊາ /sá:m sá:/ 1. adj. temporary. 2. conj. until.

ຂາມຊາກົງ /sá:m sá:y/ bot. hardwood tree, *Manglietia conifera* Dandy. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂາມ /sá:m/ 1. adv. repeatedly. 2. v. it doesn't matter; I don't care.

ຂົມ/sim/ v. whisper.

ຂົມ/si:m/ v. taste; sip.

²ຂົມ bot. 1. vine having edible fruit, *Amalocalyx microlobus* P. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. *Streptocaulon tomentosum* W. & A. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂົມ /sim/ v. ooze; soak into, penetrate; be absorbed.

— ຂົມ v. soak up.

ຂົມ /sim/ v. whisper.

¹ຂົມ /sim/ 1. n. group, team.

²ຂົມ n. setting of cutlery.

³ຂົມ n. deck of cards.

⁴ຂົມ n. family, lineage.

ຂົມ 1. v. gather, assemble, join, congregate. 2. n. meeting.

— ຂົມ v. meet together. — ຂົມ v. banquet, feast. — ຄົມ v. meet to celebrate; visit together and talk. — ນົມ
1. v. meet, organize. 2. n. meeting, gathering, group. — ນົມຂົມ n. assembly, meeting.

⁶ຂົມ v. discuss.

ຂົມແຈງ /sim se:ng/ bot. type of plant used for medicine, *Xanthophyllum glaucum*.

ຂົມເຈົ້າ /sim se:ng/ zool. a large black bird; vulture.

ຂໍ້ມູນ /sám phú:/ (*Pali*) adj. pink.

ຂໍ້ມູນ /sám phó:n/ hot. type of fig tree with edible fruit, *Ficus hispida* or *F. glomerata*.

ຂໍ້ມູນ /sám/ 1. adj. humid, wet, damp, moist. 2. v. moisten, ooze, be wet.

— ນໍາ adj. water-soaked. — ເປັນ 1. v. be humid. 2. adj. peaceful. — ດິນ 1. adj. wet with perspiration. 2. n. sweat, perspiration.

ຂໍ້ມູນ /sóm/ 1. v. hide, conceal. 2. v. darken. 3. n. dark places. 4. n. hiding place usually covered by a pile of grass or leaves (*as a shooting blind*).

— ຂໍານົມ v. hide. — ດຳ v. waylay, ambush. — ນຸດ adv. at nightfall. — ລາວ 1. v. darken. 2. n. dusk.

ຂໍ້ມູນຕາງ /sám ka ta:y/ bot. a tree, *Blinkworthia lycioides*.

ເຕັມເລີນ /sé:m lé:m/ adj. ugly.

¹ ແຊນ /sé:m/ 1. n. pointed knife (Luang Prabang). 2. v. insert, stick in, put in; splice.

² ແຊນ 1. adv. too much. 2. adj. heavily loaded; too heavy. 3. adj. mortally ill (*of a person only*).

³ ແຊນ 1. adj. pied, dappled. 2. adj. gray.

ແຊນເຄີນ /sé:m kék:m/ n. pointed face.

ໃຊມ /sé:m/ v. lift up; hold up, support (*an invalid*); assist; help each other.

ໃຊນໄຊ /sé:m sái:/ adj. bending forward to look down at.

¹ ຂໍມ /sóm/ 1. v. admire, praise, laud, esteem, honor, eulogize. 2. v. kiss in delight. 3. v. enjoy, be pleased, rejoice at.

— ຕື່ມ v. praise, admire, rejoice.

— ຂໍມ adj. pleasant to; happy, joyful; pretty (*of a sound*). — ຂໍນົມດ adj. gratified, overjoyed.

² ຂໍມ v. see

— ຄົມ v. watch the moon. — ດອກາດ v. visit the market; go window-shopping.

— ເປົກຈ 1. v. go sight-seeing. 2. n. view of the town.

ຂໍ້ມູນ /sóm sù:/ n. sexual relations.

ຂໍ້ມູນ /sóm sè:n/ bot. species of tree with medicinal leaves and fruit.

ຂໍ້ມູນກົນ /sóm sè:n/ n. sexual relations.

ຂໍ້ມູນພຸ /sóm phú:/ adj. pink.

¹ ຂໍມູນ. white silk cloth.

ຂໍ້ມູນທະວີບ /sóm phú: thā vi:p/ geog. India.

^၁ ၃၉၂ /səd:m/ 1. *v.* observe, inspect, spy on, watch, examine. 2. *v.* consider, discuss. 3. *v.* suspect.

– ၄၀၂ *v.* examine, watch, spy on.

^၂ ၃၉၃ *n.* bunch of flowers in bloom.

^၁ ၃၉၄ /səd:m sə:/ *adj.* bending forward to look down at (*of people and small animals only*).

^၂ ၃၉၅ *adj.* shabby, poorly dressed.

၃၉၆ /səd:m/ *n.* small storehouse for paddy rice.

^၁ ၃၉၇ /səd:m/ *v.* train, practice, drill, rehearse.

– ၄၀၂ *v.* practice boxing, Thai style.

– ၄၀၃ *n.* military exercise. – ၄၀၄ *n.* final rehearsal.

^၂ ၃၉၈ 1. *n.* the last three operations in cleaning rice, 2. *v.* finish off.

– ၄၀၅ *v.* give rice a final polishing.

^၃ ၃၉၉ (Thai) *v.* fix, repair.

၄၀၀ /səd:m/ 1. *adj.* much, many. 2. *adv.* too much, too many. 3. *adj.* densely-branched.

၄၀၁ /səd:m/ *v.* cut on the bias; slice straight or at an angle.

^၁ ၄၀၂ /səd:a:m/ *n.* increase in neck girth when a male buffalo reaches maturity.

^၂ ၄၀၃ *zool.* a small scaleless fish.

^၁ ၄၀၄ /səd:a:m/ 1. *v.* diminish, deteriorate, melt, lose faith or respect in; lose little by little. 2. *v.* infiltrate.

– ကောင်ဆျေးမျှ *v.* lose friendship.
– ချို့ 1. *v.* lose; lose one's character.
2. *adj.* unfortunate; uncivilized.

^၂ ၄၀၅ *v.* misbehave.

^၃ ၄၀၆ *v.* soak.
– ၄၀၇ *v.* soak.

^၄ ၄၀၇ (Thai) *v.* link up, join, weld.

၄၀၈ – ၄၀၉ *vn.* mix together. – ၄၀၁၀ *vn.* weld.

^၅ ၄၀၉ *v.* compose.

^၆ ၄၁၀ *adj.* uncivilized.

၄၁၁ *see* ၄၁၁

^၁ ၄၁၁ ၂၀ /səd:o/ *math.* twenty, 20.

၄၁၂ – ၄၁၃ *n.* a score, twenty. – ၄၁၄, ၄၁၅ *math.* twenty-one, 21.

^၂ ၄၁၆ 1. *v.* wash in water with extended fingers; stir around with the hand; mix in liquid. 2. *v.* pick up rice with the hand.
3. *v.* grope.

3 ຂົວ *n.* group, tribe, people; native, inhabitant.

- ດັກ *n.* islander. - ດັກ *n.* mountaineer, mountain dweller. - ຈົມ *n.* Chinese. - ຜວມ *n.* gardener, farmer.
- ດັງ *n.* mountaineer. - ດັງວິນດາ *n.* Westerner, Occidental. - ດັງວິນອົງກ *n.* Easterner, Oriental. - ໄຕ *n.* southerner.
- ດາງປະເທດ *n.* foreigner. - ຫະເລ *n.* seaman, mariner. - ໄທ *n.* Thai. - ນາງ *n.* farmer, peasant, cultivator. - ນັກນຸ້ມ *n.* settler. - ບ້ານ *n.* villager, neighbor.
- ຂານນູກ *n.* rural people. - ປະນົງ *n.* fisherman. - ປູ *n.* forest people; savage. - ຜົກງາ , ຜົກງາສົດ *n.* French.
- ຜູດ , ຜູດ *n.* Buddhist. - ຜົມນີງ *n.* city dweller; native, indigene. - ເນົງ *n.* citizen, town dweller. - ພູບ , ພູບ *n.* European. - ສົດ *n.* crew of a vehicle.
- ໄກນ *n.* inhabitants of the world.
- ລາວ *n.* Lao, Laotian. - ວົງ *n.* people of the palace. - ແມ້ນິງ *n.* northerner.
- ໄສ *n.* hillside farmer. - ແຮງ *n.* crew of a boat.

ກົວ /sā:o/ *v.* clear land.

- ນາງ *v.* clear a ricefield.

1 ຂົວ /sīv/ *zool.* small freshwater fish.

2 ຂົວ (French) *prefix:* bio-.

- ອິຫະຍາ *n.* biology. - ເຄົມ *n.* biochemistry.

ຂົວຫາ /sīv hă:/ (*Pali*) *anat.* tongue.

- ອິນຫາມ *n.* sense of taste.

ຂົວຫາວ /sīv à:o/ *zool.* fish, little larger than ຂົວ.

ຂົວ /sé:v/ 1. *v.* stagger. 2. *adj.* leaning, askant, oblique.

1 ຂົວ /sé:v/ *v.* row a boat.

2 ຂົວ *v.* talk all at once.

3 ຂົວ *zool.* bird, the black drongo.

4 ຂົວ *bot.* type of fruit tree producing edible fruit with a very sour taste. It usually grows in marshes.

ຂົວຫາ /sé:v sé:v/ 1. *n.* hullabaloo.

- 2. *adj.* very noisy.

ຂົວກົວ /sīv sā:v/ *adj.* expert, skilled, experienced; clever; bold; vigorous.

- ຂົວກົວ 1. *adj.* proficient, expert, skilled, adept, well-versed. 2. *n.* expert.

- ຂົວຫາງເສດຖະກິດ *n.* economic expert or advisor.

ໜ /nyጀ:/ ny, the eighth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low group consonant. *See also ທົບ and ສ.*

ໝ /nyā/ 1. *n.* spacing. 2. *n.* separate, break apart; crack.

— **ດີ** *v.* spread the legs. — **ກູ້ນ** *v.* open, spread apart.

ໝຕະນະ /nyā kā nā/ (*Pali*) *anat.* liver.

ໝສະ /nyā sā/ **ໝໄສ** /nyā sā:/ (*Pali*) *n.* honor, reputation, renown; dignity.

ໝຊວະເວດ /nyā sū rā vē:t/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* the name of the second book of the Brahman Bible which treats of magic spells and how to use them.

¹ **ໝຕີ** /nyā tī/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* the pause observed between the rhymes in reading Lao (*as well as other Southeast Asia*) poetry.

— **ຫຼັງ** *n.* the artificial pause observed between the rhymed word and the following word in reading poetry, to emphasize the rhyme.

² **ໝຕິ** 1. *n.* restraint, control, cessation.
2. *Buddh.* devotee, ascetic, Buddhist monk; a religious mendicant whose passions are completely under control.

¹ **ໝຕີ** /nyā thā:/ (*Pali*) *adv.* comparatively, similarly; as, like; in conformity with; when

— **ກາມ** *adv.* at the proper time, at the suitable moment. — **ກົມ** 1. *adv.* at random. 2. *v.* imitate.

² **ໝຕີ** *v.* vow, wish.

ໝຕຸ່ນຕະຫານ /nyā thā: phū: tā nyā:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* knowledge of the truth.

ໝປະ /nyā mā/ (*Pali*) *n.* pair, couple, twin.

— **ກະປະຕິຫານ** *Buddh.* supernatural demonstration by proofs in pairs given by the Buddha to non-Buddhist priests to prove his superiority, in the province of Raja Karn.

¹ **ໝນະກະ** /nyā mā kā/ *Buddh.* name of the Buddhist Bible dealing with dharma.

² **ໝນະກະ** *n.* pair, twin.

ໝນະການ /nyā mā ka:n/ *gram.* the repetition sign: ດ.

ໝາ /nyā:/ (*Pali*) *n.* word derived from **ກົດຍາ** or **ກົດບົ** meaning power, authority, retribution (*used as a prefix denoting superiority or nobility*).

¹ **ໝັກ** /nyá:/ khú:/ (*Pali*) *n.* rice broth.

ເຂົ້າສັບປິຫາຄູ cake made with young rice.

ຫາຄ *n.* abbreviation of the word ອາຂຫາຄ, a bonze of the third rank.

ຫາຈະນາ /nyá: cā ná:/ (*Pali*) *n.* request, demand, requisition.

ຫາກົມ /nyá: cák/ (*Pali*) *n.* beggar, mendicant.

ຫາຊະກະ /nyá: sáká/ (*Pali*) *n.* one who officiates at a sacrifice; a priest or Brahman.

ຫາຕະນາ /nyá: tá ná:/ (*Pali*) *n.* torment, pain.

ຫາດາ /nyá: ta:/ **ຫາດາ** /nyá: da:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* daughter-in-law.

ຫາດີ /nyá: tí/ or /nyá:t tí/ (*Pali*) *n.* brothers and sisters; blood relative.

— **ໜີ** *n.* blood relative. — **ຝົມ** *n.* relatives and friends. — **ຝົມໝັ້ນ** *n.* relatives.

ຫານະ /nyá: ná/ (*Pali*) *n.* intelligence, knowledge, wisdom.

— **ຫຼັດສະນະ** *n.* perspicacity, supreme knowledge. — **ວິທີ** *n.* the way of knowledge.

ຫານະ *n.* vehicle of any kind; litter or palanquin.

— **ຝະ** *n.* small carriage.

ຫານີ /nyá: ní:/ (*Pali*) *n.* a form of rhyme of eleven syllables in two lines.

ຫານີ 1. *n.* one endowed with knowledge or intelligence. 2. *adj.* wise, intelligent.

ຫານຸ່ມາດ /nyá: nū mā:t/ (*Pali*) *n.* royal palanquin.

ຫາປະນະ /nyá: pā ná:/ (*Pali*) *n.* the preservation of all life; support of life.

— **ຝົດ** 1. *n.* quantity of food necessary to sustain life. 2. *adj.* sufficient to maintain life.

ຫາພ /nyá: phō:/ *n.* honorific to father or an older man.

ຫານະ /nyá: mā/ *n.* period of three hours.

ຫານະກາລິກ *see* ກາລິກ

ຫານະໄຫກ /nyá: mā nyō:k/ *n.* an auspicious time.

ຫານາ /nyá: mā:/ *n.* the third of seven stages in paradise.

ຫາແມ /nyá: mā:/ *n.* honorific applied to mother or an older woman.

ຫານັການ /nyá: māk kā:n/ (*Sanskrit*) gram. diacritical mark, \acute{x} , silencing a letter.

ຫານິກ /nyá: mīk/ **ຫານິກະ** /nyá: mī kā/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* guardian; night watchman.

ຫາວະກາລິກ *see* ກາລິກ

ຫາວະຊີວິກ *see* ກາລິກ

၁၅၈ /nyā/ *n.* paternal grandmother, on the side of the husband's mother.

— မောင် *n.* great grandmother.

၁၆၉ /nyā: thāo/ *bot.* ornamental plant, *Bryophyllum calycinum* Salisb. (Vidal)

၁၇၀ /nyī:/ 1. *v.* stamp on. 2. *v.* knead, rub with a circular motion.

— ဗျာဗျာ 1. *v.* stamp on. 2. *v.* fold, crumple by hand or foot. 3. *v.* knead. 4. *v.* rub together and thus crumple. 5. *adv.* floating in the air.

၂၁၁ *gram.* a meaningless prefix used in poetry to complete the rhythm.

၂၁၂ /nyī:/ 1. *adj.* second (*in order*). 2. *n.* second month of the lunar calendar. 3. *n.* third year of the ancient cycle of twelve, the Year of the Tiger.

၂၁၃ /nyī: sūn/ *bot.* the African marigold, *Tagetes patula*.

၂၁၄ /nyī: thō:/ *bot.* 1. the ornamental shrub, oleander, *Nerium oleander* K. & G. (Vidal). 2. ornamental shrub, *Thevetia nerifolia* Juss. (Pakse) (Vidal)

၂၁၅ /nyī: bə:/ *bot.* epiphytic fern, *Platycerium cotonarium* Desv. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

၂၁၆ ပုဂ္ဂန် /nyī: pūn/ *geog.* Japan.

၂၁၇ ဟံသ /nyī: hō:/ *n.* brand, make; trade name, trademark.

၂၁၈ ဟံမ် /nyī: húp/ *bot.* a shrub with large leaves and white flowers, *Talauma longifolia*.

၂၁၉ /nyū nyū/ *adj.* swarming with maggots.

၂၂၀ /nyū/ ၂၂၁ /nyūa/ *v.* cajole, persuade; excite, incite; deceive.

— ၂၂၁ *v.* deceive; incite, rouse, excite. — ၂၂၂ *v.* incite, exhort, persuade.

— ၂၂၃ ဆုတေသန *v.* slander. — ၂၂၄ *n.* incite dissension.

၂၂၅ ခုကျမ်းမှု /nyū khén tā/ (*Pali*) *n.* the end of the world; the final period of man; the end of an era.

— ၂၂၆ *n.* the great wind which will destroy the world.

၂၂၇ ခုကျမ်းမှုမြတ် /nyū khén thō:n/ (*Sanskrit*) myth, the mountain chain surrounding the center of paradise.

၂၂၈ ခုကျမ်း /nyū khón/ (*Pali*) *n.* two; pair.

၁၂၉ ပုဂ္ဂနို /nyū tī/ ၂၁၀ ပုဂ္ဂနို /nyūt tī/ (*Pali*) *v.* end, stop permanently.

၂၁၁ ပုဂ္ဂဝါ *adj.* just, good.

— ឃុំ 1. *adj.*, just, impartial. 2. *n.* justice.

ឃុំបនា /nyū bon/ *n.* the heart of a text; subject matter (*rare*).

ឃុំវត្ថុ /nyū phā/ (*Pali*) *adj.* young.

— ឃុំ *n.* young lady (*poetic*).

ឃុំវារា /nyū phā:/ **ឃុំវារាន** /nyū phā:n/
ឃុំវារាន /nyū phā: phā:n/ **ឃុំវារានី**
/nyū phā: phīn/ (*Pali*) *n.* pretty girl.

ឃុំរោចកាត់ /nyū rā nyā:t/ **ឃុំរោចកាត់**
/nyū:a: rā nyā:t/ (*Sanskrit*) *v.* walk, go, move, travel (*poetic*).

ឃុំទីស /nyū ro:p/ *geog.* Europe.

ឃុំវា /nyū vā/ **ឃុំវា** /nyū vā:/ **ឃុំវាន** /nyū
vā:n/ (*Pali*) 1. *adj.* young. 2. *n.* young man.

— ឃុំវា 1. *adj.*, adolescent. 2. *n.* young man.

— ឃុំវា *n.* young lady (*poetic*). — ឃុំវាន *n.* young woman. — ឃុំព្យិល *n.* crown prince.

ឃុំ /nyū:/ *n.* broom.

— ឃុំព្យិល *n.* broom. — ឃុំព្យិល *n.* broom.

ឃុំថាគា /nyū: thā:/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *n.* herd, flock, group.

ឃុំថិកា /nyū: thi ka:/ (*Sanskrit*) *bot.*
jasmine, *Jasminum auriculatum*.

ឃុំថាគង /nyū: thā:ng/ 1. *v.* amuse oneself,

enjoy oneself, take one's ease, lounge.

2. *adv.* more than enough. (This word always precedes the verb, and refers to a subject which is under discussion, as food, money, convincing argument, etc.).

ឃុំណាន /nyū: nā:n/ *geog.* Yunnan, province of South China.

ឃុំ /nyū:/ *v.* crumple, be crumpled, crush, be wrinkled.

— ឃុំ *adj.* wrinkled, creased.

ឃុំ /nyū:/ *v.* push forward; support.

ឃុំណាមុន /nyū: nū:n/ *n.* help, support; satisfy.

ឃុំខី /nyé: sú:/ (*French*) *n.* Jesus.

ឃុំដុំប៉ុំ /nyé: phúy nyā/ (*Pali*) *adv.* much, many.

ឃុំដុំភិកា /nyé: phúy sī ka:/ (*Pali*) *n.* majority opinion; a majority; consensus.

ឃុំដុំប៉ុំនៅ, ឃុំដុំប៉ុំនៅ /nyé: phúy nyā
nāy/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* procedure used by all.
2. *adj.* common, popular.

ឃុំ /nyé:/ *v.* unfold, open out, break open, separate.

ឃុំ /nyé:/ *v.* hold out.

ឃុំ *n.* hold out the hand.

ឃី /nyɛ:/ 1. *n.* truth. 2. *n.* reality; the real object as opposed to the picture or name.

ឃុំ *n.* dynasty; ancestry.

ឃូល *zoot.* a red-sided lizard which lives in holes, *Liolepis belliana*. Its flesh is highly esteemed.

ឃុំបុត្រ *bot.* a type of rattan, growing in marshy land. Its young shoots are edible.

ឃុំ /nyō/ 1. *adj.* slackened, loosened; unsteady, shaky. 2. *adj.* moderate; neither inadequate nor excessive. 3. *v.* tolerate.

ឃុំ *v.* move one part smoothly within another.
— ឃុំម 1. *v.* move one part smoothly within another (*as a piston within a shaft*). 2. forgive, tolerate.

ឃិ /nyð:/ *v.* provoke.

ឃុំកាស /nyó: khā/ (*Pali*) *n.* yoga.

ឃុំកាស 1. *n.* action of composition. 2. *n.* usage, use. 3. *n.* participation. 4. *n.* patience, perseverance. 5. *n.* passion.

ឃុំកាស *n.* ceremony or method of entering a hypnotic trance under the guidance of teachers.

ឃុំកាស *n.* two or more planets in the same zodiacal sign.

ឃុំភ្លាម /nyó: khā cák khú/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.*

clairvoyance.

ឃុំសាត់ពុំ /nyó: khā sâ:t/ (*Pali*) *n.* aeronautical science.

ឃុំនិត្យា /nyó: khā nít thâ:/ (*Sanskrit*)
1. *n.* period of time in a trance when external influences are not sensed. 2. *n.* intensity of a meditative trance.

ឃុំគោរគន់ /nyó: khá: vā cá rā:/

ឃុំគោរជន /nyó: khá: vā co:n/
1. *n.* patient person. 2. *n.* bonze going into a meditative trance.

ឃុំគិ /nyó: khî:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* practitioner(s) of yoga.

ឃុំតិ /nyó: sô:/ *adj.* bad; pretentious; egotistical, vain, boasting.

ឃុំវឌ្ឍា /nyó: sâ nâ:/ (*Pali*) *n.* name of a Pali treatise on syntax.

ឃុំវិកា see ឃុំវិកា

ឃុំវិកា /nyó: thâ ka:/ (*Pali*) *n.* a large hook; an anchor.

ឃុំវិកា *bot.* a bush with fragrant white flowers, *Randia siamensis*.

ឃុំវិញ/nyó: thâ:/ (*Pali*) *n.* soldier; troops; warrior.

— ឃុំ *n.* army; troops.

ໄທ່າ 1. *n.* manual labor. 2. *n.* construction, enterprise. 3. *n.* Ministry of Public Works.
— ພົມການ *n.* public work.

ໄທຫີ /nyó: thí:/; **ໄທຫິນ** /nyó: thín/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* warrior; soldier; military officer.
ໄທນິໃສ /nyó: ní sís/; (*Pali*) *adv.* appropriately, suitably, clearly; from the beginning; thoroughly.

ໄທນິໄສນະນະລັການ /nyó: ní sis: mā nā sī ka:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* good comprehension; marvelous reasoning; omniscience.

ໄທນີ /nyó: ní:/ 1. *n.* uterus. 2. *n.* birth; origin, source, genesis. 3. *n.* vagina (*present popular usage*).

ໄທນົກ /nyó: nōk/ 1. *n.* ancient name for the Greek people. 2. *n.* ancient kingdom of northern Laos and Thailand. 3. *n.* a northern tribe.

ໄທ້ /nyó:/ *adj.* not firm; not straight.
— **ໄທ້** *adj.* not firm; not straight.

ເບາະ /nyō:/ *v.* tap or strike softly.

ເບາະເຮືອງ /nyō yō:y/ *v.* deride, mock.

ໄທ໌ /nyó:/ *v.* lift.
— **ຕີ່** *n.* lift, — **ຫຼັງ** *n.* raise, lift (*not in good usage*). — **ຫຼູ** *v.* raise the hand in greeting.

ໄທ໌ 1. *n.* praise, congratulate, honor; flatter.
2. *v.* salute with the palms together.
— **ໃສແກ່** *v.* join hands over the head in sign of respect or submission.
— **ນິສາຖຸ** *v.* salute in honor with palms joined; show a sign of respect or of thankfulness; thank.

ໄທ໌ *bot.* tree, *Morinda citrifolia*, useful for dyes and medicine.

ໄທ໌ /nyó: khó:/ *v.* stretch the neck to see better.

ໄທຄອນ /nyó: khò:k/ *bot.* tree whose wood and bark are used for red dye, *Morinda tinctoria Roxb.* (Vidal)

ໄທແຈງ /nyó: sè:ng/ *v.* fade (*as sunlight*).

ໄທສົມ /nyó: sòm/ *bot.* bush with medicinal roots, *Ixora* possibly *grandifolia Zoll.* & *Mor.* var. *glabra*. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ໄທໂງ /nyó: dong/ *bot.* bush, *Prismatomeris albidiflora Thwe.* (Vidal)

ໄທບານ /nyó: bà:n/ *bot.* bush having edible fruit, *Morinda citrifolia L.* (Vidal)

ໄທ່າ /nyó: hây/ *v.* give, present to.

ໄທ໌ /nyó:/ *n.* a part of the intestine of bovines.

- ໜັງ** /nyɔ:/ nyɔ:/ (*Thai*) *adj.* weak, feeble.
ໜີ /nyɔ:/ *n.* a Lao tribe of ancient origin in the area of Ban Houei Sai; now moved to the south.
ໜຶນ /nyɔ:/ nyɔ:/ (*Thai*) *v.* talk back to; mock; distrust.
ໜື /nyɔ:/ thɔ:/ *v.* shrink from; be discouraged.
¹ **ໜີ** /nyɔ:/ *Bib.* the first man and woman; Adam and Eve.
² **ໜີ** *gram.* word used for emphasis at the end of a sentence expressing a request.
¹ **ໜີ** /nyɔ:/ *n.* giant.
² **ໜີ** *n.* name of a town in a Lao romance.
ໜີກະ /nyɔ:/ 1. *v.* do, make, work. 2. *n.* do! (*imperative*).
ໜີຈ /nyɔ:/ *n.* storehouse, granary.
 — **ໜີຈຳ** *n.* rice granary.
ໜີກາ /nyɔ:/ 1. *adj.* long (*of time*); enduring. 2. *v.* persist, endure.
ໜີກິລ /nyɔ:/ nyáy/ *v.* connect, link.
ໜີກະ /nyɔ:/ *v.* persuade, act or believe; propagandize maliciously; incite; coax, wheedle; convert.

- **ໜີກຳ** *v.* incite maliciously; propagandize beneficially. — **ໜີກິດ** *v.* tease, ridicule, deride. — **ໜີກິດເຕັມ** *v.* excite. — **ໜີກິນິຫ** *v.* anger, provoke.
ໜີກຳທຸກ /nyúa: rā nyɔ:/ t/ (*Sanskrit*) *v.* walk, go (*poetic*); move; travel.
¹ **ໜີກາ** /nyúa: nyúa:/ *adj.* swarming.
² **ໜີກຳກຳ** /nyúa: nyúa:n/ (*Thai*) *v.* provoke, excite love.
¹ **ໜີກີ** /nyáy/ 1. *n.* fiber, fine thread, filament. 2. *n.* spider web, 3. *n.* trip wire.
 — **ໜີກີນິ** *n.* spider thread.
² **ໜີກີ** *v.* joke.
ໜີກັງກັງກັງກັງກັງ /nyáy ba:ng ba:ng thí: húm ké:n/ *bot.* *n.* endocarp.
ໜີກີ /nyáy nyáy/ *adv.* in file.
¹ **ໜີກີ** /nyáo/ *adj.* very tired; exhausted; prostrate, very sick; mortally ill.
² **ໜີກີ** 1. *adj.* young, small. 2. *n.* youth.
 3. *adj.* cheap; less. 4. *n.* the least.
³ **ໜີກີ** *bot.* tree with oleaginous fruit, used ornamentally in hedges, *Jatropha curcas* Mull. (Vidal)
 — **ໜີກີ** with white flowers. — **ໜີກີ** with red flowers. — **ໜີກີ** *bot.* bush used

medicinally for colic, *Jatropha gossypifolia*

L. (Vidal)

ເຂົາວະ /nyā:ῳ vā/ (*Pali*) 1. *adj.* young, small. 2. *n.* youth. 3. *adj.* less. 4. *n.* the least.

— ຂຸນ *n.* youth (*collective*). — ພອດ *adj.* most beautiful. — ພິມ *n.* pretty girl.
— ພາຍ 1. *adj.* young. 2. *n.* handsome young man. — ພາຍ (*Sanskrit*) pretty girl.
— ສາດ *n.* crown prince. — ຕຣດ (*Sanskrit*) pretty girl; princess; queen. — ລັກ *n.* beautiful woman.

ເປົາ /nyā:ῳ/ 1. *v.* take something and shake it. 2. *v.* shake a cylinder in divination (*rare*).

1. **ເປົາ** /nyā:ῳ/ *v.* encourage.

2. **ເປົາ** *adj.* dark green.

3. **ເປົາ** *see* ດົວະ

ເປົ້າ /nyā:ም/ 1. *v.* chop rapidly. 2. *n.* a Lao salad.

ເປົ້າງາງ /nyā:ມ nyā:ng/ *adj.* hanging without order, as vines and stalactites.

ເປົ້າ /nyā:ມ/ 1. *v.* beat; beat out the time. 2. *v.* stamp rapidly. 3. *v.* trample.

ເປົ້າ /nyā:ມ nyā:/: *v.* molest, ravage; oppress, tyrannize.

ເປົ້າໄບ *see* ດົວໄບ

ເປົ້າງາມ /nyā:ມ nyā:ມ/ 1. *v.* confront 2. *adj.* bold.

ເປົ້າຖູກ /nyā:ມ tō:k/ 1. *v.* mark time. 2. *v.* go by foot.

ເປົ້າຫຼາ /nyā:ມ thāo/ *v.* mark time.

ເປົ້າ /nyā:k/ (*Pali*) *v.* tie with a knot.

2 ເປົ້າ *n.* giant, ogre.

— ແກົງ *n.* giantess, ogress. — ໄຊ *n.* kind of ogre (*poetic*). — ມາມ *n.* giant.

3 ເປົ້າ *v.* mete out his own part to each.

— ເປົ້າ *v.* misappropriate.

4 ເປົ້າ 1. *v.* set the hook in a fish. 2. *v.* struggle against the hook.

ເປົ້າໝາງ /nyā:k nyā:k/ *adj.* rapidly rushing, (*as a hooked fish*).

ເປົ້າໝານ /nyā:k nyā:n nyā:n/ *adj.* rapidly moving.

ເປົ້າໝານ /nyā:k nyā:n nyā:n/ *adj.* rapidly moving.

ເປົ້າກ /nyā:k/ 1. *adj.* hard, difficult; unhappy. 2. *n.* difficulty.

— ເປົ້າກ *adv.* in penury. — ໄຊ *adv.* in difficulty. — ອຸນ *adj.* impoverished, very poor, miserable. — ໄຊ *adj.*

difficult. — ດົງບາກ *n.* distress, poverty.
— ດັງກ *adj.* impeded by work. — ໄສ *adj.* impoverished, very poor, miserable.

wig /nɪgk/ *v.* move up and down; raise the eyebrows.

- ຄົງ *v.* move the eyebrows up and down.
 - ອົງການ *v.* ogle.

ນີກ /ny^īk/ v. shrug.

- ശ്രാവ *v.* shrug.

¹ **vn** /nyūk/ (*Pali*) n. age, era, period; time, movement.

- തൃപ്പ് *n.* period of calamity; time of disaster. — മഹി *n.* Stone Age. — ശുന്മ *n.* Golden Age.

² **VI.** *The periods of the world.*

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| ກົດຕາຍກ | a. first, 1,728,000 years. |
| ໄຕດາຍກ | b. second, 1,296,000 years. |
| ຫວາປະຮະຍກ | c. third, 864,000 years |
| ກະລົງກ | d. fourth, 432,000 years
total: 4,320,000 years |

The period of 4,320,000 years represents one ນະຕາຍຸ ; 6,000 ນະຕາຍຸ is equal to one ກຸ ; one ກຸ is equal to 24 hours to the creator of the world.

3 **UJ** *n.* the movement(s) of a trapped prey.

ဉာဏ် /nyūk t̥i/ **ဉာဂါဒ်** /nyūk d̥i/ (*Pali*)
adj. just, good.

DISMEMBER /dɪsmə'bər/ 1. *v.* separate, divide; dislocate; dismember; detach. 2. *adj.* separate.

- ՚ԸՆ adj. divided. - ՚ՄՐՎ v. separate, scatter, distribute. - ՚ՄՈՇ v. analyze.
 - ՚ԱՅ v. separate. - ՚ԳՐԻ v. divide, spread out,

1 ləʊn /nju:d:k/ (*Pali*) 1. *v.* cause to move, budge, shake, rock. 2. *v.* put words in the mouth of another.

2 Lun 1. *n.* planets within the same sign of the zodiac. 2. *n.* calculation of the movements of the planets. 3. *n.* calculation of the lunar day. 4. *n.* horoscope. 5. *n.* fortune, luck. 6. *n.* period of time, astrologically. 7. *astrological:* planets in 60° or 120° conjunctions which carry beneficial aspects.

luncheon /nyō:k nyē:k/ 1. *adj.* wobbly.

2. *v.* wobble, sway, move from one side to another.

¹ **nyōk** /nyōk/ *v.* lift, raise.

- ତୁଳ୍ପ *v.* lift, lift up, raise up.
 - ତୁଳ୍ପିଦୀ *adj.* portable. - ତୁଳ୍ପା *v.* raise one's glass. - ତୁଳ୍ପିଲେ *v.* elevate. - ତୁଳ୍ପିଲେ *v.* raise the hand to. - ତୁଳ୍ପିଲେନ୍ଦ୍ରିଯ *v.* lift up and put down elsewhere. - ତୁଳ୍ପିଲେନ୍ଦ୍ରିଯ *v.* raise

- the head. – ិច្ចុរី *v.* raise, make higher.
 – ឱ្យ *v.* lift out, take away.
- ² ឃក *v.* move; march (*military*).
 – រាំលេខ័ណីបុក *v.* land on. – កន្លែងពី
v. march an army. – តាមពាណិជ្ជ *v.* invade.
 – គូ *v.* move (*to change residence*).
 – មាន *1. v.* move; place. *2. n.* change of
duty or of station. – ឃល *v.* march an army.
 – ធម្មទាមារ *v.* move troops.
- ³ ឃិក *v.* carry away.
- ⁴ ឃក *n.* round in boxing.
- ឃកុ */nyōk khú:/* *v.* give a ceremony in honor
of the teacher.
- ឃកសំបតិ */nyōk səm bát hây/* *v.* give
away one's property.
- ឃកដុ */nyōk dús/* *n.* brassiere.
- ឃកឃុ */nyōk nyð:/* *1. v.* congratulate, praise,
honor. *2. overrate; flatter.*
 – សំលេចសំលិ *v.* praise, exalt.
- ឃកឃង */nyōk nyð:n̄g/* *v.* esteem; praise;
congratulate.
 – ពោទេរី *v.* boast, brag.
- ឃកពុយ្យារី */nyōk tua: yā:ng/* *v.* cite as an
example.
- ឃកតុអេរី */nyōk tua: e:ng/* *v.* boast, brag.
- ឃកពុនិភ័ណី */nyōk ton khōm phū: t̄:n/*
- v.* be conceited.
- ឃកទិដ */nyōk th̄:t/* *v.* absolve, pardon,
forgive.
- ឃកໄប */nyōk pay/* *v.* take away.
- ឃកបាយ */nyōk pà:y/* *v.* put up a signboard.
- ឃកអុង */nyōk s̄i:ng/* *v.* dismiss a case.
- ឃក...មាល់ */nyōk ... mā: lāo/* *v.*
take ... under discussion.
- ឃកលុកសាហិតិ */nyōk lù:k sā:o hây/* *n.*
give one's daughter in marriage.
- ឃកលើក */nyōk lò:k/* *v.* abandon; abolish,
cancel, annul.
- ឃកវេ */nyōk vèy/* *1. v.* suspend, put aside;
cease, stop, halt. *2. adv.* in suspense.
- ឃកវេន */nyōk vèn/* *v.* exclude, except,
exempt, remit.
- ឃកវេន *1. prep.* except. *2. adv.* besides.
- ធម្មិតិ *v.* remit or exempt from a tax.
- ឃកិច */nyōk hây/* *v.* offer, hand over; give
away; proffer.
- ឃកទុន...មាល់ */nyōk tu:n ... mā:
lāo/* *v.* bring up the subject of ...
- ¹ ឃក */nyð:k/* *1. v.* shake up and down
(liquids only). *2. v.* pierce and work back

and forth. 3. *v.* feel a stabbing pain.

– ຂົມຍອກລົງ *adj.* bumping up and down.

2 ຂອກ *adj.* very steep.

ຂອກໆ /nyō:k nyō:k/ *adv.* in the manner of one exhausted who runs with bent back and short paces.

ເຮືອກ /nyō:k/ *adj.* shivering, shaking; chilling.

– ເປັນ (*Thai*) *adj.* cold.

1 ຂວາ /nyü:a:k/ *v.* incite, deride, make fun of.

2 ຂວາ *n.* movement of water in reaction to a slap or push of the hand (*as an eddy, wave, etc.*).

1 ຂົງ /nyáng/ 1. *aux. v.* equivalent in English to the *adv.*: yet, still; not yet. 2. *v.* remain. 3. *prep.* before. 4. *prep.* minus (*of time, as ten o'clock minus ten minutes*).

– ກົງຢູ່ *adj.* still eating. – ຄົງຢູ່ *v.* remain. – ຄົດຢູ້ກຳ *v.* still unable to think of the result. – ຄົດຢູ້ດູ່ *v.* still thinking about. – ຄົດຢູ້ດູ່ກຳ *v.* still thinking of. – ການຢູ່ *adj.* still pretty, still beautiful. – ຂະ *v.* will still ...

– ເຈຢູ່ *adj.* still sick, still ill.

– ດອກ *aux. v.* equivalent in English to the *adv.* not yet. – ເປັນ *v.* still be, not yet; nothing at all.

– ເປັນຂົມຫາຢູ່ 1. *v.* still have problems. 2. *adj.* doubtful, questionable, uncertain. – ເປັນປິໂຫດ *v.* still be useful. – ເປັນຫຼວງ *v.* still be worried about. – ປົກກູ່ *adj.* still wet. – ມີ *v.* have still; there is, there are. – ມີຄວາມ-ຜິດ *v.* be mistaken still. – ນັດວັດຢູ່ *v.* be still alive. – ມີເວລາຢູ່ *v.* there is still time. – ມີດູ່ *v.* be dark still. – ຢູ່ 1. *v.* remain. 2. *adv.* still. – ຢູ່ກຳ *adv.* still here. – ຢູ່ໃນ *adv.* still inside. – ຢູ່ໃນໃຈ *adj.* still in the heart; still kept in confidence. – ຢູ່ໃນສຸດຖາງ *adj.* still in the brain. – ຢູ່ໃນຄວາມຈອດກຳ *v.* be remembered still; be still in memory. – ຢູ່ນອກ *adv.* still outside. – ເວັນຢູ່ *adv.* still daylight. – ທັງເຕັມຢູ່ *v.* is there anything still left? – ທັງອົງກຳ *v.* what else? – ທັງອົງກຳຢູ່ *v.* is there something else? – ໄຫນຢູ່ *adj.* still burning. – ແກ້ໄລຢູ່ *v.* there's still something left; be left. – ແກ້ໄລຢູ່ *v.* be left.

2 ຂົງ 1. *v.* be. 2. *v.* have, possess. 3. *prep.* at, to.

ຂົງໄສແດ /nyáng kháy dɛ:/ That's better.

ຂົງສາວ /nyáng sāo/ *n.* young girl.

ຂ່າຍ /nyéng bɔ:/ *adv.* not yet, still not.

- ແກິດເຫຼືອ *adj.* unborn; not born yet.
- ສະບັບ *adj.* still not clean. – ໄດເຫຼືອ *v.* still don't have it. – ເຄມເຫຼືອ *adj.* not yet full. – ດູວຍອ *adj.* not yet through. – ດູກເຫຼືອ *adj.* still not right.
- ຫົມໄປ *adj.* still not going; still not left. – ຫົມນາຮອດ *adj.* still not coming, still not arrived. – ຫົມນາກອນ *adv.* not yet. – ຫົມແຈວ *adj.* still not completed. – ຫົມເຮັດ *adj.* still-not finished. – ພູ *adj.* still not enough.
- ລັດລະ *adv.* with unabated vigor.
- ລົມ *adj.* still unforgotten. – ເຕັງເຫຼືອ *adj.* still not dry.

ຂ່າຍ /nyéng/ *gram.* meaningless syllable added to a word for emphasis or for tone in poetry.

ຂ່າຍ 1. *adj.* eternal. 2. *adv.* always, eternally; for a long time.

- ຂົນ *adj.* stable; living or lasting a long time.

ຂ່າຍໂງ /nyéng nyɔ:y/ *v.* drip.

ຂ່າຍ see **ຂ່າຍ**

ຂ່າຍ /nyéng/ *n.* a tribe of mountaineers in North Burma, of Lao ethnic stock.

- ດຳ *n.* Black Nyang. – ແມ *n.* Red Nyang.

ຂ່າຍ hemispheric bamboo cover for fowl.

– ໄກ *n.* portable chicken coop.

ຂ່າຍ *zool.* a bird similar to the white heron, *Ardeola grayi*.

ຂ່າຍ 1. *n.* resin of *Dipterocarpus* used for torches. 2. *bot.* hardwood tree, *Dipterocarpus alatus Roxb.* (Vidal). 3. tree, *Dipterocarpus turbinatus Gaertn.* (Paksane) (Vidal). 4. plant, *Panicum sarmentosum Roxb.* (Vidal)

ຂ່າຍຂ່າວ /nyéng khɔ:ɔ:/ *bot.* a tree of the *Dipterocarpus* family, possibly *alatus Roxb.*, with white wood and white oleoresin and soft bark. (Vidal)

ຂ່າຍແດງ /nyéng ðɛ:ŋ/ *bot.* 1. tree of the *Dipterocarpus* family, possibly *alatus Roxb.*, with red wood, red oleoresin and bark in plates. (Vidal). 2. tree, *Dipterocarpus costatus Gaertn.* (Vidal). 3. tree, *Dipterocarpus turbinatus Gaertn.* (Vidal).

ຂ່າຍເດັມ /nyéng ðəŋ/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Polyalthia simiarum Benth.-Hook.* (Vidal)

ຂ່າຍນວກ /nyéng nu:k/ *bot.* tree, *Dipterocarpus alatus Roxb.* (Vidal)

ຂ່າຍເລັນ /nyéng lén/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Polyalthia simiarum Benth.-Hook.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

¹ ບໍາງ /nyā:ng/ *v.* walk.

- ກົບໄປ *v.* walk back to. - ກົບນາ *v.* walk back from. - ເຂົ້າໄປ *v.* step into, walk into. - ເຂົ້ານາ *v.* go into, walk into. - ໂອນຫຼັມ *v.* outdistance, outstrip.
- ຄືນໄປ *v.* walk back. - ພູ້ໄວ້ຫາ *v.* strut, flaunt, walk proudly. - ລົງຈາກ *v.* step out of. - ວິງວາດໃຫຍ່ *v.* strut, flaunt, walk proudly. -- ອົກຈາກ *v.* step out from. - ອົກໄປ *v.* go out, walk outside.

² ບໍາງ (*Thai*) *v.* fry, roast, braise; *see* ປໍາງ.

ບໍາງຫາຍ /nyā:ng nyā:y/ 1. *adj.* hanging, pendant. 2. *n.* anything hanging (*such as cobwebs*).

ບໍາງວາງວາດໃຫຍ່ /nyā:ng vā:ng vā:t nyā:/ *v.* strut, peacock.

¹ ຂຶງ /nyīng/ 1. *n.* girl, woman, female.

2. *adj.* female, feminine.

- ດຳສູງ *n.* saleswoman, saleslady. ~
- ສາວ *n.* girl, young woman. - ສາວໄຊ *n.* maid-servant. - ແຜນຍີ້ *n.* prostitute, harlot, streetwalker. - ພົມນະຈາກ *n.* virgin.

² ຂຶງ shoot, fire, fire upon.

- ສຸດ (*English*) *v.* fire a salute. - ສຸມ *v.* concentrate fire. - ຕົກ *v.* shoot dead.

- ຜົກ *v.* hit (*the target*). - ທັບລູ່ເສັນຍາ *v.* shoot through the head. - ນຳໃຈສູ່ *v.* shoot repeatedly. - ບາດດຽວໄດນຫາ-ສອງຕົວ *idiom.* kill two birds with one stone. - ເປົານາງ *v.* miss the target. - ປິມ *v.* fire a gun. - ປິອນ *v.* shoot down, execute; practice shooting. - ຜິດ *v.* miss the target. - ເຄີມ *n.* expert shot. - ຜົມ *v.* shoot with a crossbow.

ຂຶງ /nyīng/ 1. *adj.* extreme, supreme. 2. *gram.* superlative degree. 3. *n.* more.

ຂຶງກວ່າ /nyīng kā:/:/ *gram.* comparative degree.

- ນີ້ *adv.* even more, furthermore. ~
- ນີ້ນີ້ *adv.* moreover.

ຂຶງຫຼັກ /nyīng khīn/ 1. *adv.* very, too; more and more, increasingly. 2. *adj.* bad. 3. *v.* worsen.

ຂຶງແກ້ວ /nyīng khē:/:v/ *v.* grin; bare the teeth.

ຂຶງດີໃຫຍ່ /nyīng di: nyāy/ *adv.* so much the better.

ຂຶງໄດ...ຍອນເປັນ /nyīng day ... nyō:m pen/ *adv.* the more ... the more

ຂຶງແມ່ໄຈ /nyīng nē: cay/ *adv.* more certain than ever; even more than.

ຂໍ້ມູນ /nyīng nāk/ *adv.* exceedingly, supremely.

ຂໍ້ໄປກວ່າ /nyīng pay kā:/: 1. *gram.* comparative degree. 2. *adv.* much more than.
— ນີ້ *n.* much more than that.

ຂໍ້ວັນຂໍ້ /nyīng vān nyīng .../ *adj.* or *n.* more ... every day.

ຂໍ້ໄຕຍ /nyīng nyāy/ *adj.* valiant.

ຂໍ້ /nyī:ng/ 1. *v.* have digestive troubles. 2. *adj.* overflowing, flooding (*water*). 3. *adj.* swollen.
— ແມ່ນ *n.* swelling of the abdomen.

ຂູງ /nyúng/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Microstegium ciliatum A. Cam.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. plant, *Pogonatherum crinitum Kunth.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂູ້ /nyūng/ *n.* granary.

1 **ຂູ້**/nyú:ng/ **ຂູ້** /nyúng/ *zool.* mosquito.
— ກຸມປົງ *zool.* *Anopheles* mosquito.
— ກຸມ *n.* a very small mosquito. — ກຸມ *n.* all stinging mosquitoes.

2 **ຂູ້** *zool.* peacock.

3 **ຂູ້** *bot.* a hardwood tree, flame of the forest, with brilliant deep red flowers, *Dipterocarpus grandiflorus.*

ຂູ້ໂຄກ /nyú:ng khō:k/ *bot.* plant, *Manis suris granularis L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂູ້ປົມ /nyú:ng pō:m/ *bot.* plant, *Panicum trypteron Schult.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ແຂງ /nyē:ng/ 1. *v.* look at, look in a mirror; peer at; contemplate. 2. *v.* seek, locate and head for. 3. *v.* find. 4. *v.* look after.

— ກະຈົກ *v.* look into a large mirror.
— ຄົງ *v.* look at oneself. — ໄສເອນ *v.* look at something first. — ເພດ *v.* admire oneself in a mirror. — ແລ້ວ *v.* look in a small mirror. — ແບ່ງຫມາ *v.* look in a mirror. — ສີ *v.* spy.

ແຂງໜາ /nyē:ng nā:/ *idiom.* *v.* head for, head in the direction of.

1 **ແຂງ**/nyē:ng/ 1. *v.* snatch, take forcibly, seize, wrest. 2. *v.* dispute. 3. *n.* armed robbery.

— ກົມ *v.* tussle, scramble for. — ຂົມ *v.* snatch, grab.

2 **ແຂງ** adj. thin, fine.

ແຂງ /nyē:ng/ 1. *v.* contradict. 2. *v.* contest; conflict.

— ກົມ *v.* be contradictory; be in conflict with.

1 **ໄຂງ**/nyē:ng/ 1. *v.* hang. 2. *v.* tow.

3. *v.* tie together, tie together in a chain.

² ໂທງ *v.* stir (*rice only*).

¹ ໂທງ /nyō:ng/ ໂທງ /nyō:ng nyō:ng/

1. *adj.* light, not heavy. 2. *adj.* volatile.

3. *adj.* slowly rising in the air.

² ໂທງ 1. *v.* stride. 2. *adj.* striding.

¹ ຂົງ /nyō:ng/ *v.* lift a light crop, such as cotton, fibers, hay.

– ດິນ *v.* loosen the earth, spread compost.

² ຂົງ 1. *v.* praise, felicitate. 2. *adj.* handsome, beautiful; brilliant, radiant. 3. *adj.* brave, courageous. 4. *adj.* stable, firm, solid, lasting.

* ຂົງ /nyō:ng/ *adj.* bright green.

¹ ຂົງ /nyō:ng/ *zool.* a type of barking deer.

² ຂົງ *zool.* a chicken with curled-back feathers.

* ຂົງກໍາຍ /nyō:ng fā:y/ 1. *n.* raw cotton.

2. *n.* cotton wadding.

¹ ຂົງ /nyō:ng/ *v.* crush, crumple.

² ຂົງ *v.* praise, felicitate.

³ ຂົງ *v.* tiptoe.

⁴ ຂົງ *adj.* light, not heavy.

¹ ຂົງກາ /nyō:ng nyō:ng/ *adj.* light, not heavy.

² * ຂົງກາ *adj.* traveling or going comfortably and easily.

* ຂົງ /nyō:ng/ *v.* honor, praise.

– ດີບ *v.* praise, flatter.

¹ ຂົງ /nyō:ng/ *v.* raise on high (*usually a lamp*).

² ຂົງ *v.* praise.

¹ ຂົງກາ /nyō:ng/ 1. *v.* bring something to the light to see it better. 2. *v.* bring a light to see something.

² ຂົງກາ *zool.* animal of the antelope family, a type of barking deer.

¹ ຂົງ /nyō:ng/ *n.* classification; species, genus.

² ຂົງ (Thai) 1. *v.* turn. 2. *adj.* not straight.

* ຂົງ /nyō:ng/ 1. *v.* bend to adjust clothing or to look in the mirror, or for other purposes. 2. *v.* be on guard (*as a boxer*). 3. *v.* be deflected by.

¹ ຂອງ /nyō:ng/ *v.* conduct, guide.

² ຂອງ 1. *n.* cotton wadding. 2. *n.* pulp (*of jackfruit only*). 3. *adj.* white.

³ ຂອງ 1. *zool.* type of rat with a long muzzle. 2. *adj.* elongated.

ຂອງ *see* ຂດ

ខ្លួន *see* **ខាងខ្លួន**

បាន /nyá:y/ 1. *n.* maternal grandmother; female maternal ancestors. 2. *n.* maternal great aunt. 3. *n.* old woman.

— **ពេជ្រ** *n.* old woman. — **មេដុយ** *n.* maternal great-grandmother.

បានា /nyá:y nyá:y/ *adj.* falling slowly into a pile (as sawdust).

បាន /nyá:y/ *v.* move (*a household*); to change position; transfer.

— **គែ** *v.* move (*a household*). — **តីផែងតែង** *idiom.* a rolling stone gathers no moss.
— **ឱ្យរាយ** *v.* move a house or household
— **បង្ហើ** *v.* change place. — **ឧណុនសែងទៅ** *idiom.* a rolling stone gathers no moss.
— **លើសនុ** *v.* move (*a household*).

ឃុំ /nyú:y/ *n.* tresses of long hair, fiber, etc., which hang down.

ឃុំ /nyú:y/ 1. *adj.* very ripe and soft. 2. *adj.* frangible. 3. *adj.* deteriorated, rotted; worn out; disintegrated.

ឃុំ /nyú:y nyú:y/ *adj.* floating slowly on the surface of the water (*as scum*), or in the air (*as clouds*).

ឃុំ /nyú:y/ 1. *v.* float slowly. 2. *n.* flotsam.

ឃុំ /nyó:y/ 1. *adj.* timid. 2. *adv.* without endurance.

ឃុំ /nyó:y/ *n.* something which hangs down; fringe, tassel.

— **ឈរបុ** *n.* sword knot.

ឃុំ /nyó:y/ 1. *n.* a part of the whole.

2. *n.* details. 3. *n.* retail. 4. *adv.* in crumbs. 5. *v.* pulverize, reduce to fragments, crush. 6. *v.* dissolve, digest.

ឃុំឃុំ /nyó:y nyáp/ (*Thai*) 1. *adv.* with great loss. 2. *adv.* in fragments.

ឃុំ /nyó:y/ 1. *v.* drip, trickle down. 2. *v.* hang down in bunches by reason of weight.
— **ឃុំ** *v.* flow, run down, drip.

ឃុំឃុំ /nyó:y nyáp/ *v.* snap the fingers at; defy.

ឃុំ /nyá:a:y/ 1. *adj.* falling continuously (*as a cataract*). 2. *v.* break apart and fall in fragments in a steady stream. 3. *adj.* disconnected; noncontiguous.

ឃុំ /nyá:a:y/ *adj.* falling continuously (*as a cataract*).

ឃុំ *see* **ឃុំ**

ឃុំ /nyú:a:y/ *adj.* proceeding slowly in file (*as ants*).

ឃុំ /nyáp/ 1. *v.* stuff in, pack tightly, cram. 2. *v.* overeat (*insulting*). 3. *v.* crowd together.

— **ឃុំ** *v.* huddle together. — **ឃុំ** *v.* load

a gun. — မြန်ချောက် *adj.* straw-stuffed. — ပါ။
v. put tobacco in. — ပါ။ v. put gunpowder in.

² ၂၈ ပို့ဆို *v.* insist on giving something to someone against his will.

၁၇ ပို့ဆိုတိ /nyāt t̥/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* a question put to the government. 2. *n.* proposal, bill (*for the National Assembly only*). 3. *n.* announcement.

၂၉ ပို့ဆိုတိ *n.* convocation to bonzes to perform duties together.

၁၃ ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ /nyā:t̥/ 1. *v.* appropriate for one's own use. 2. *v.* take by force, seize, snatch. 3. *v.* dispute among themselves.

— ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *v.* take by force. — ပို့ဆိုတဲ့
v. outsmart (*idiom*). — ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *v.* wrest away, seize.

² ပို့ဆိုတဲ့, ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ (*Pali*) *n.* parent, relative, family, kin, relation.

— အမြတ် *n.* close relation or relatives.
— ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *n.* parent, relative. — ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *n.* parent, relative. — ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *n.* parent, relative.
— ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *n.* distant relative or relation.

ပို့ဆိုတဲ့မြတ် /nyā:t̥ nyō:m/ *n.* laity.

ပို့ဆိုတဲ့၏ /nyā:t̥ ao/ *v.* seize.

— ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *v.* hold, be in possession of.

ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ /nyā:t̥/ *v.* seize; hold; capture; restrain.

— ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *v.* occupy. — ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *n.* garnishee.
— ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *v.* hold to, believe in. — ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *v.*
take over (*colloquial*). — ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *v.* hold,
hold on to. — ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *v.* hold fast,
get a good grip on. — ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *v.* with
hold, restrain. — ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *v.* hold. — ပို့ဆိုတဲ့
v. hold fast, grasp firmly. — ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *v.*
take. — ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *v.* seize power.

ပို့ဆိုလာ /nyā:t̥ lāk/ *v.* be based on.

ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ /nyā:t̥ t̥/ *v.* expand, stretch, stretch out.
— ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *v.* be elastic.
— ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *v.* stretch one's legs.
— ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *v.* stretch, stretch the body. — ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *adj.* long drawn out,
protracted; chronic. — ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *adv.* following
successively in file. — ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *adj.* long
drawn out, prolonged; at length, for a
long time. — ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *v.* prolong (*rare*).
— ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *v.* prolong or protract
the time; adjourn, prorogue. — ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *adj.*
elastic. — ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *adj.* elastic.

¹ ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ /nyā:t̥/ 1. *adj.* trembling, vibrating.
2. *v.* shake.

² ပို့ဆိုတဲ့, ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *1. prefix or suffix:* military in
nature. 2. *n.* war, battle. 3. *v.* war, fight,
battle.

— ပို့ဆိုတဲ့ *n., adj.* strategy, strategic.

- ¹ ឃុំ /nyūt tī/ 1. *adj.* legal, just, right.
2. *v.* be right, 3. *v.* follow the correct road.
4. *v.* justify.

– ឃុំ *n.* justice.

- ² ឃុំ /nyūt/ 1. *adj.* canceled; ended, concluded.
2. *v.* cancel, end, terminate.
– ឃុំ *n.* the end; conclusion.

- ³ ឃុំ /nyūt/ 1. *adv.* in agreement. 2. *v.* agree, act in concert.

ឃុំថា /nyūt thā/ *prefix:* military.

– ឃុំវាស *n.* war games. – ឃុំ *n.* war, battle. – ឃុំសាធ *n.* strategy, military science. – ឃុំប្រព័ន្ធន *n.* military equipment. – ឃុំ *n.* war, battle.
– ឃុំសារ *n.* fight, battle. – ឃុំ *n.* battlefield. – ឃុំ *n.* war risks or danger.
– ឃុំ *n.* military supplies. – ឃុំ *n.* battlefield. – ឃុំ *1. n.* tactic. 2. *adj.* tactical. – ឃុំរី *n.* military regulation; battlefield discipline and tactics; rules of warfare.

- ¹ ឃុំ /nyū:t/ *v.* tie, knot.

- ² ឃុំ *n.* a distance of 160 kilometers.

ឃុំខែមួល, ឃុំខែមួល /nyū:t sā nā/ (*Pali*) *n.* a measure of length equal to 16 kilometers (equal to the distance of four yell).

- ឃុំ, ឃុំ /hyōt/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* honor, renown, glory, dignity. 2. *n.* merit. 3. *n.* title. 4. *n.* insignia of rank or honor.

– ឃុំ *n.* honors, title, rank. – ឃុំប្រមិតាវិក *n.* honors, rank, dignity.

- ឃុំ /nyō:t/ 1. *n.* top, peak, summit, apex. 2. *adj.* best, supreme. 3. *n.* best part, the best of.

– ឃុំ *n.* the best of people. – ឃុំ *n.* the peak of the roof ornaments of a pagoda. – ឃុំ *n.* the best of men.
– ឃុំ *1. adv.* at the top, summit. 2. *adj.* best, supreme. – ឃុំប្រមិតាវិក *n.* chief or head of state. – ឃុំរី *adj.* or *adv.* superb(ly). – ឃុំ *adj.* best-loved.

- ឃុំសាមេ /nyō:t sā nē:/ 1. *n.* talisman. 2. *n.* love philter. 3. *n.* most beloved.

- ឃុំនំ /nyō:t nām/ ឃុំនំ /nyō:t nām/ *n.* source of stream (*rare*).

- ឃុំអូមូ /nyō:t mūk/ *Buddh.* name of a text of the Buddhist Bible read at funeral ceremonies.

- ឃុំទូរយ */nyō:t hūa:y/* *n.* source of a stream (*rare*).

- ឃុំ /nyō:t/ 1. *n.* overhanging rocks or cliffs; promontory. 2. *adj.* extreme; final; last.

ຂວາດຫົງ /nyà:t nyìng/ *adj.* perfect, excellent, best; clever, skillful.

ຂວາດຫົງ /nyà:t nyóng/ *adj.* expert; experienced.

ຂວາດຫານ /nyà:t nyá:n/ *n.* vehicle, conveyance.

ຂາດ *see* **ຂາດ**

ຂູ້ *see* **ຂູ້ຫະກ**

ຂົມ /nyán/ *v.* taste good (*ordinarily of betel*).

ຂົມ *adj.* drunk, intoxicated.

ຂົມ *n.* talisman; charm on an amulet; mystic drawing of magical letters carried on the person.

ຂົນຕະກົມ /nyán tá kám/ **ຂົນຕະກົມ**/nyán trá kám/ *n.* mechanical science; mechanical engineering.

ຂົນ /nyán/ *v.* press down on.

– **ຂົນ** *v.* press down on. – **ຫວົນ** *v.* press someone down.

ຂົນ /nyán/ 1. *v.* relax, slacken, droop, hang slackly. 2. *adj.* sagging, drooping, pendant, hanging down.

– **ຖື** 1. *adj.* loose. 2. *adv.* gently. – **ໄສ** *n.* hanging banyan root.

ຂົນ *v.* not to obey regulations or laws strictly.

ຂານ *bot.* a tree with fragrant resin, benzoin, *Styrax tonkinense P.* (Sam Neua, Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. *n.* the resin of benzoin, greatly esteemed.

ຂານ (*Pali*) *n.* vehicle.

– **ຂົມ** *n.* motor vehicle. – **ພາຫະນະ** *n.* vehicle, conveyance.

ຂານ (*Pali*) *n.* percept, perception; knowledge.

– **ສົມບັນ** *n.* repository for knowledge. – **ຫຼັດສົມ** *n.* supreme knowledge. – **ປະພາດ** *n.* brilliant with knowledge; i.e., Bodhisattva. – **ວິທີ** *n.* the way of knowledge.

ຂານນາວີ /nyá:n ná: vâ:/ (*Pali*) *n.* small boat, craft.

ຂານ /nyá:n/ *n.* stage of a journey; distance; duration; section, part.

ຂົນ /nyín/ *v.* hear, listen.

– **ຄົນ** *v.* hear news. – **ວິ** *v.* hear that.

ຂົນ prefix: words of feeling.

– **ແຄນ** *v.* feel better. – **ສົງ** *v.* be discontented, unhappy, displeased.

ຂົນຍອນ /nyín nyɔ:m/ *v.* consent, agree, accede, comply.

ឃុំ /nyīn di:/ *v.* be glad, happy, content; satisfy, please.

– ឃុំណា 1. *adj.* pleased, gratified. 2. *n.* pleasure, satisfaction. – ពាណិជ្ជកម្ម you are welcome.

ឃុំ /nyī:n/ 1. *n.* long time, long life. 2. *adj.* long, lasting, remaining, fixed. 3. *v.* be durable, permanent.

– ឃុំ *adj.* long-lasting. – ឃុំណា *adj.* long-lasting.

ឃុំ /nyī:n/ *v.* offer, tender, submit; hand to.

– ឃុំឱ្យ *v.* stick inside, put in.
– ឃុំឯក *v.* submit a complaint.
– ឃុំឯកសារ *v.* submit a complaint; file a motion; submit an application. – ឃុំឯកសារ-
ឈ្មោះ *v.* submit a request. – ឃុំឯកសារឈ្មោះ *v.* submit a complaint. – ឃុំឯក *v.* apply for. – ឃុំ *v.* hand to, give to. – ឃុំឯកសារ *v.* submit a request (*familiar*). – ឃុំឯកសារ-
ឯក *v.* submit a resignation. – ឃុំឯក *v.* render an account; give a list to.
– ឃុំឯកសារ *v.* apply for. – ឃុំឯក *v.* interfere in a conversation. – ឃុំឯក *v.* lay a complaint; file a suit; bring an action against; bring charges.
– ឃុំឯកសារឯក *v.* submit a report; turn in a report. – ឃុំឯក *v.* offer, give, present, submit, hand in. – ឃុំឯក *v.* interfere in a conversation. – ឃុំឯកឱ្យ *v.* stick out, protrude.

ឃុំ /nyūn/ 1. *v.* compensate; replace, change. 2. *v.* take an average, average out.

ឃុំ /nyūn/ 1. *v.* retract, contract, shorten; wrinkle. 2. *adj.* contracted, shortened.

ឃុំ /nyé:n/ *adj.* deviating, curving away, leaning away.

ឃុំ /nyé:n/ *adj.* inclined, aslant, unbalanced (*of small items*).

ឃុំ /nyé:n/ *v.* be very thirsty; be very hungry.

ឃុំ /nyō:n/ *v.* toss, throw.

– ឃុំ *v.* throw at. – ឃុំ *v.* throw away. – ឃុំឯក *v.* throw in the water.
– ឃុំ *v.* throw to.

ឃុំ /nyōn/ 1. *n.* motor, engine. 2. *n.* any machine driven by motor; any mechanical implement. 3. *n.* airplane.

– ឃុំ *n.* powered aeronautical balloon.

ឃុំងោះ /nyón hó/ *bot.* weed, *Eupatorium odoratum* L. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ឃុំនៅ /nyō:n/ *n.* part, share; subdivision.

ឃុំ *zool.* a scaleless freshwater fish, *Laides hexanema*.

ឃុំ /nyō:n/ *prep.* with the aid of; by, because of.

— ຕ່ານ because of you. — ດ້ວຍ because of him. — ດ້ວຍ prep. with the aid of.

² ຂອງ (Thai) v. retrace.

ຂໍ /nyè:n/ adj. far; long; slow (*in speaking*); extended, protracted, lengthened.

ຂໍ້ານົມ /nyè:n nyè:n/ adv. slowly and drawn out; drawing.

ຂໍ້ານົມ /nyè:a:n/ 1. v. restrain oneself. 2. v. abstain, refrain from. 3. v. wait, await. 4. v. postpone.

ຂໍາວຸນ /nyú:a:n/ 1. *geog.* Vietnam. 2. adj. Vietnamese. 3. adj. Greek. 4. n. a Thai tribe of the north.

² ຂໍວຸນ *bot.* a type of banana tree with fairly large fruit and many leaves.

ຂໍ້ບັນ /nyè:p/ (Thai) v. store, keep.

² ຂໍ້ບັນ 1. v. be bruised. 2. adv. with great loss.

ຂໍ້ບັນ /nyè:p nyè:p/ adj. dazzling; sparkling, twinkling.

¹ ຂໍ້ບັນ /nyè:p/ adj. hanging in line, as flags; swaying, waving slowly.

² ຂໍ້ບັນ 1. v. stir, budge. 2. v. swarm.

³ ຂໍ້ບັນ *bot.* 1. tree, *Colona kodap Gagn.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Colona thorelii Gagn.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal). 3. tree, *Colona floribunda*

Craib. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal), 4. tree, *Grewia asiatica L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal).

5. tree, *Reevesia siamensis Craib.* (Vidal)

— ບົກ bot. tree, *Colona flagracarpa C. B. Clarke var. siamica Craib.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

¹ ຂໍ້ບັນສົງ /nyè:p sùa:ng/ n. skin and flesh at the flank.

² ຂໍ້ບັນສົງ n. word or phrase added to the original.

¹ ຂໍ້ບັນເບີ /nyè:p nyè:/ zool. a large lizard, *Liolepis belliana*.

ຂໍ້ບັນ /nyè:p nyè:p/ 1. adj. walking in cadence. 2. adj. swarming.

¹ ຂໍ້ບັນ /nyè:p nyè:p/ 1. adj. swarming. 2. adj. in steady motion; twinkling, blinking, shimmering.

¹ ຂົບ /nyè:p/ n. knoll.

² ຂົບ v. nap, take a siesta.

¹ ຂົບ /nyè:p/ 1. v. dissolve. 2. v. diminish, lower, decrease. 3. v. wither; sink, subside, collapse. 4. v. contract, retract. 5. v. cancel, abolish. 6. v. melt; cast metal. 7. v. stoop, bend over, sink down.

— ສະຫຼັບ v. dissolve parliament. — ຂົບ adv. with great loss. — ດັບ v. dissolve, decrease, lessen, diminish.

² ឃុប *bot.* the sensitive plant, *Mimosa pudica*
L. (Vidal)

ឃុងឃុប /nyūp nyð:p/ 1. *v.* speak ill of,
slander. 2. diminish, lessen, subside.

¹ ឃុល /nyð:p/ *n.* trick; intelligent method.
— ឃុល *n.* trick, wile, secret procedure.

² ឃុល *bot.* tree, *Colona flagiocarpa C.B. Clarke*
var. *siamica Craib.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ឃុលកាំង /nyð:p khá:y/ *adj.* correct, legal;
just; good; prudent.

ឃុល /nyð:p/ 1. *adj.* lowered, diminished.
2. *v.* subside.

ឃុល /nyð:p/ *v.* stoop, bend down; lessen,
be diminished.

— ឃុល *v.* straighten up. — ឃុល *v.* bend
down.

ឃុលឈុល /nyð:p nyð:p/ *v.* walk slowly.

ឃុល /nyùa:p/ *n.* motion of object prior to
breaking under the pressure of weight. 2. *adj.*
waving, flapping, shaking.

ឃុលិត *see* ឃុលិតិត

ឃុលិតិត *see* ឃុលិតិត

ឃុលិតិត /nyá:t/ *n.* season of the year; period
of time; division of the day into eight parts.

— ភោគរោង *n.* late morning. — ភោគរោច *n.*
evening. — ភីមុខ់ *n.* mealtime.
— ភ្លូវតែង *n.* harvest time. — តែង *n.*
ធម្មតា *n.* Buddhist lent. — គុង *n.* night.
— គុងខំ *n.* critical period. — ឃុល *n.*
hard times. — ឃុល *adv.* when?
2. *adv.* any time. — ពុលទីនឹង *n.* morning.
— ពុលខ្សោយ *n.* early afternoon. *ឬ*,
— ពុលឱ្យកាំង *n.* dusk. — ពុលឱ្យកាំង *n.*
n. before noon. — ឃុល *n.* time of trouble;
time of distress. — ឃុល *n.* noon.
— ឃុល *n.* time to sleep. — ឃុល *n.*
afternoon. — ឃុល *n.* rainy season.
— ឃុល *n.* break time. — ឃុលដែន *n.*
recess; weekend. — ឃុល *n.* evening; sundown. — ឃុល *n.* evening. — ឃុល *n.*
n. dry season. — ឃុល *n.* windy season.
— ឃុលទីក *n.* cold season. — ឃុលទីក *n.*
n. leisure time. — ឃុលខ្សោយ *n.* time of
famine. — ឃុលធម្មត់ *n.* slack time,
dull season, off-season. — ឃុល *n.* hot
season.

2 ឃាន *n.* watchman, guard.

— ឃុល *n.* Coast Guard.

3 ឃាន *v.* accept.

បានសាមណ៍ /nyá:m sám ta:/ *n.* method
of fortune-telling involving three observa-
tions taken at different times of the day.

^{1*} ឃាត /nyā:t/ *n.* bag with straps carried over the shoulder.

^{2*} ឃាត 1. *adj.* ill-fitting because too large.
2. *adj.* long.

^{1*} ឃាត /nyā:t/ 1. *n.* the first drop to fall (*as of blood, sap, etc.*). 2. *v.* ooze. 3. *v.* emerge, spurt.

^{2*} ឃាត *v.* smile a little, grin.

^{1*} ឃុំ /nyūm/ *v.* smile.

— ឃុំ *v.* smile cheerfully. — ឃុំ
ឈរិនិត្រ *n.* delight. — ឃុំ *v.* smile back.
— ឃុំ *n.* smile drily.

^{2*} ឃុំ 1. *v.* emerge. 2. *v.* ooze.

ឃុំ /nyūm/ 1. *v.* contract, tighten. 2. *v.* cluster, group together.

^{1*} ឃុំ /nyūm/ *v.* try to suppress a laugh; laugh with mouth closed; smile.

— ឃុំ *v.* draw back the lips, grimace.

^{2*} ឃុំ 1. *v.* group together. 2. *v.* sew up a tear or rip.

^{3*} ឃុំ *bot.* bush, *Urena lobata L.* (Vidal)

^{1*} ឃុំ /nyū:t/ *v.* smile, laugh silently.

^{2*} ឃុំ 1. *v.* show intentions by word or act.
2. *v.* give a hint.

³ ឃុំ *v.* bloom.

^{1*} ឃុំ /nyō:t/ 1. *v.* submit, surrender, yield, consent, give in, allow. 2. *v.* weaken, be enfeebled.

^{2*} ឃុំ 1. *n.* laity. 2. *n.* appellation used by bonzes to replace 'parents' or any other person not a bonze.

— ឃុំ *n.* monastery servitor.

^{1*} ឃុំ /nyōm/bot. 1. tree with very acid fruit. There are two types, wild and domestic. 2. *Chukrasia tabularis A.* Juss. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 3. tree, *Toona febrifuga Roem.* (Vidal).

^{2*} ឃុំ (*Khmer*) 1. *n.* tear, running tears. 2. *v.* cry, weep; fall in drops.

— ឃុំ *n.* falling tears (*poetic*).

^{3*} ឃុំ (*Pali*) *n.* the god of the dead.

— ឃុំ *n.* the god of the dead.
— ឃុំ
ឈរិនិត្រ *n.* the four guardian angels of Hell. — ឃុំ
ឈរិនិត្រ *n.* the conductor of the dead to judgment. — ឃុំ
ឈរិនិត្រ *n.* the scepter of the god of the dead.
— ឃុំ *n.* the lord of Hell; the executioners in Hell. — ឃុំ
ឈរិនិត្រ *n.* god of the dead; Pluto. — ឃុំ
ឈរិនិត្រ *n.* the world of the dead; Hades; Hell.

ໜັກເຕັມ /nyóm khí: nyěn/ bot. tree,
Chukrasia tabularis A. Juss. (Luang Prabang)
 (Vidal)

ໜັກອົງ /nyóm khă:o/ bot. see ໜັກທຶນ
 ໜັກບານ /nyóm bă:n/ bot. tree with edible
 fruit, *Phyllanthus distichus Mull.-Arg.* (Vidal)

ໜັກປາ /nyóm pă:/ bot. tree, *Ailanthus
 malabarica DC.* (Vidal)

ໜັກພາ /nyóm phă:/ bot. tree, *Ailanthus
 malabarica DC.* (Vidal)

ໜັກຂຳຂັນ /nyóm mă khă:n/ (*Pali*) n. inaus-
 picious time.

1. ໜັກນະນາ /nyóm mă nă:/ (*Pali*) 1. n. tear.
 2. v. cry.

2. ໜັກຈຸນາ geog. the river Jumna.

3. ໜັກນາ bot. a flower of India.

ໜັກນະຮາດ, ໜັກນາ/nyóm mă rd:t/ geog.
 Nhommarath, city of central Laos.

ໜັກທຶນ /nyóm hín/ bot. 1. tree, *Chukrasia
 tabularis A. Juss.* (Paklay) (Vidal). 2. tree,
Chukrasia tabularis A. Juss. var. *velutina
 King.* (Vidal). 3. tree, *Heynea trijuga Roxb.*
 (North Laos) (Vidal). 4. tree, *Chukrasia
 tabularis A. Juss.* var. *quadrivalvis Pellegr.*
 (Vidal)

ໜັກຕອນ /nyóm hă:m/ bot. tree, *Toona
 febrifuga Roem.* (Vidal)

ຫວນ /nyō:;m/ 1. n. consent, agree. 2. v.
 surrender, yield, submit; not to oppose.

— ຂໍ້ມືນ v. submit, surrender. — ເສີ່ງ
 v. surrender, admit defeat. — ດັ່ງ v.
 lay down one's life for. — ດັ່ງນີ້ v. accept
 the conditions, cede, surrender. — ໄກ
 v. permit, allow, concede, grant.
 — ກົມມູນ v. submit, bow to. — ສົບ
 v. admit, recognize; accept (*blame or
 responsibility*). — ກົບສົກະພາບ v.
 confess. — ກົບຜົດ v. admit guilt,
 confess. — ກົບຮັກ v. recognize (*politically*).

1. ຫວນ /nyō:;m/ aux. v. be, indicating the
 immediate future.

2. ຫວນ 1. adj. 1. adj. lacking, inadequate.
 2. adj. tiny, small; moderate.

3. ຫວນ adv. naturally, generally; as a matter
 of course.

ຫວນເຫຼາ /nyō:;m nyă:/ adj. moderate.

ຫວນຫາບໍ່ໄດ້ /nyō:;m hă: bă: dăy/ adj.
 rare.

1. ຫວນ /nyō:;m/ v. dye, tint, color.
 — ສິ v. dye.

2. ຫວນ 1. v. promote to higher rank. 2. v.
 honor, praise, congratulate.

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ, **ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ** /nyé:m cay/ *n.*
encourage; encourage oneself.

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗତ /nyé:o/ *adj.* long (*in reference to length, time*).

— **ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗତ** *adj.* protracted, long drawn out. — **ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗତ** *n.* a long time.

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗତ /nyé:o hí:/ *adj.* elliptical.

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗତ /nyé:o/ *v.* be dispersed, scattered, separated.

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗତ /nyé:o/ 1. *adj.* running slowly, seeping (*of liquids*). 2. *adj.* sinking slowly.

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗତ /nyé:v/ *v.* whirl around the head several times before throwing.

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗତ /nyé:v/ *onom.* cry of discontent or anger.

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗତ /nyia:v/ 1. *n.* urine. 2. *v.* urinate, excrete fluids. 3. *n.* liquid waste.

— **ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗତ** *med.* incontinence of urine.

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗତ /nyia:v vó:t/ *zool.* large bird of the fisher eagle type.

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗତ /nyia:v mā:/ *bot.* plant having medicinal leaves, possibly *Lepidagathis* or *Cryptophragmum*.

ດ /dɔ:/ d, the ninth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a middle group consonant. See also **ດ.**

ດສ. /dr/ abbr. doctor.

ດສ. /dá/ v. tap.

ດສ. meaningless poetic prefix.

ດະນຸດ /dá nút/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) n. son.

ດະບັດສະວິນ /dá bát sá vín/ (*Sanskrit*) n. an ascetic person.

ດະຫຼ /dá rú/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) n. tree.

ດະຫຼນະ /dá rú ná/ (*Pali*) 1. adj. young. 2. n. manhood (*18 to 30 years*). 3. adj. adult.

ດະຫຼນາມດ /dá rú ná: nát/ (*Pali*) n. class leader.

ດະຫຼິ້ນ /dá rú ní:/ (*Pali*) n. young girl.

ດະຫຼົມພາບ /dá rún phà:p/ (*Pali*) n. puberty.

ດີ /da:/ 1. v. prepare, get ready, set up. 2. v. adorn. 3. v. pay attention to. 4. v. intend, set the mind on.

— **ດີຫາກແຕງ** v. prepare, arrange. — **ດີກ** adj. ready to dig. — **ດີກ** v. prepare a casting-net. — **ດີກ** v. prepare, arrange.

ດີ v. meet face to face.

ດີ 1. adv. much. 2. adj. many, abundant.

— **ດີດ** 1. adj. plentiful, abundant; full of; covered with. 2. adv. everywhere.

ດີມ zool. insect which dwells in the water of the ricefields, and which is used in cooking for its good smell.

ດາໂກຕາ /da: ko: ta:/ (*English*) n. Dakota aircraft.

ດາບົດ /da: bót/ (*Pali*) n. hermit (*royal*).

ດາຮາ /da: râ:/ (*Pali*) astr. star.

— **ດາຮັບ** n. a multitude of stars, a group of stars. — **ສາດ** n. astronomy.

— **ບົດ** n. sky, heavens. — **ພູສົມ** n. night.

— **ພາບຂະບົນ** n. movie star.

— **ນົມທັນ** n. zodiac. — **ວິນ** n. meteor, falling star. — **ຮູບເງົາ** (*Thai*) n. movie star.

ດາວະດີງ /da: vâ ding/ **ດາວະດີງສາ** /da: vâ ding sâ:/ **ດາວະດີງສູວົນ** /da: vâ ding sâ vün/ **ດາວະດີງຝາ** /da: vâ ding fâ:/ n. Indra's heaven; the second level of paradise.

ດີເວັບ /da: vâb/ v. tell fables; like to talk about.

ດາຫນາກັນເຂົາໄປ /da: nâ: kân khâp/ v. advance in a body.

ດີ /dâ:/ v. insult, scold; vituperate; curse, blaspheme.

- ହମ୍ମ *v.* insult each other. - ହେଙ୍ଗ *v.* curse. - ହେଙ୍ଗା *v.* insult, curse.

ଦିନ /dି: thି:/ *n.* lunar day.

¹ ଦିଲକ /dି: lକ/ (*Pali*) *n.* Hindu caste mark on the forehead.

² ଦିଲାଳ 1. *n.* top. 2. *adj.* supreme.

ଦି /dି:/ 1. *adj.* good, fine, nice; attractive, pretty; likeable. 2. *adv.* well.

- ହାରୀ *adv.* better, better than.
- ଗେନିକାର୍ଡୋ *adv.* better than expected.
- ହେଲ୍ପ *v.* improve, get better, progress.
- ହେଲ୍ପ 1. *adj.* happy, glad. 2. *v.* be glad to. - ଜେହା *v.* be glad to, be happy to.
- ହେଲ୍ପ 1. *adv.* really well. 2. *adj.* really good. - ହେଲ୍ପ 1. *adj.* normal, usual, correct. 2. *adv.* well. - ହେଲ୍ପାର୍ଥ ଯାତ୍ରା that's fine.
- ହେଲ୍ପାର୍ଥ *adj.* best. - ହେଲ୍ପାର୍ଥ *adj.* very good.
- ହେଲ୍ପ 1. *adj.* very good (*slang*). 2. *adj.* good or not good. 3. *adv.* otherwise.
- ହେଲ୍ପାର୍ଥ *adj.* not good enough. - ହେଲ୍ପାର୍ଥ (*Thai*) *adv.* very, much. - ହେଲ୍ପାର୍ଥ *adj.* fair; not too good, not too bad. - ହେଲ୍ପାର୍ଥ *adj.* satisfied. - ହେଲ୍ପାର୍ଥ *adj.* excellent.
- ହେଲ୍ପାର୍ଥ *adj.* better; cured; good. All right.
- ହେଲ୍ପାର୍ଥ *adj.* very good. - ହେଲ୍ପାର୍ଥ *adj.* glad, satisfied, pleased, happy.

¹ ଦିକ୍ଷା /dି: ka:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* long explanation, long definition; petition, appeal.

2. *Buddha*, commentary on the Buddhist Bible. 3. *n.* announcement or letter of invitation to a temple festival. 4. *n.* letter of protest addressed to the king or supreme court.

² ଦିନାଂଶୁ *n.* bank check.

ଦିନୋମୟ /di: sା:n nେ:/ (*French*) *n.* dictionary.

ଦିନ୍ଧୁ /di: bକ/ *n.* tin.

ଦିନ୍ଧୁ /di: pi:/ *bot.* medicinal plant used to facilitate expulsion of the afterbirth, *Piper chapa*.

ଦିଲ୍ଲି /di:/ *n.* a little.

ଦିଲ୍ଲି /di:/ 1. *adj.* improperly brought up, stubborn, recalcitrant, disobedient. 2. *v.* disobey.

- ହେଲ୍ପ *adj.* dissipated, rascally. - ଦିନାଂଶୁ *adj.* stubborn, obstinate, contumacious, obdurate.

¹ ଦିଲ୍ଲି /dି:/ *adj.* hardworking, industrious, ambitious.

- ଦିନ୍ଦିଦ 1. *adv.* seriously. 2. *adj.* fierce. - ଦିଲ୍ଲି *adj.* industrious, patient. - ଦିଲ୍ଲି *adj.* hardworking.

² ଦିଲ୍ଲି (*Thai*) *adj.* fierce.

ពុំដិត /dú sít/ (*Pali*) *n.* name of the fourth level of paradise.

ពុំទិន្នន័យ /dú rī nyā/ (*Pali*) *n.* musical instruments.

ពុំទិន្នន័យ /dú rī nyá:ng/ (*Pali*) *n.* band, orchestra; music.

— **គោរោង** *n.* the study of music.

ពុំទិក /dú rók/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *zool.* horse.

ពុំ /dú:/ *v.* see, look, peer; predict, foretell, prophesy.

— **កញ្ចា** *interj.* Look here! Look out!

— **អ្ន** *v.* consult a fortune-teller.

— **ធម្មចុំបូណ្យ** *v.* see the movie. — **សា** 1. *v.* wait and see; we shall see. 2. *interj.* look out! — **លម្អិតរៀន** *v.* see the theater.

— **អ្នម៉ែរ** *v.* see the movie.

ពុំមេន /dú khé:n/ *v.* scorn, disdain, contemn, look down on.

ពុំចារ /dú: de:y/ *v.* neglect; be unconcerned.

ពុំតាមរយៈរាជ /dú: tua: yā:ng/ *v.* follow an example.

ពុំពិន្ទុ /dú: ton/ *v.* have pity.

ពុំរង /dú: rhū:k/ *v.* slight, insult; contemn, look down on, disdain. ,

ពុំរោ /dú: rā:/ *pron.* you (*polite, poetic*).

ពុំរោត /dú: rā:t/ *v.* guard, attend to, pay attention to, look after.

— **ពុំរោចិត្ត** *v.* take care of oneself.

— **ពុំរោចិត្ត** *v.* take good care of.

ពុំទិន្នន័យ /dú: mīn/ 1. *n.* contempt. 2. *adj.* contemptuous, derogatory.

— **ពុំមេន** *v.* despise, contemn, scorn.

— **ពុំមេន**, — **ប័ណ្ណមេន** *v.* despise.

— **ច្បាប់លាមីន** *v.* hold in contempt.

ពុំមេនិន /dú: mī:n/ *v.* seem, appear.

— **វា** *v.* it seems that; it looks as if.

ពុំ /dú:/ *bot.* type of hardwood tree, with red wood, *Pterocarpus macrocarpus Kurz.* (Vidal)

ពុំគារ /dú: khā:ng/ *bot.* hardwood tree whose bark is used medicinally for abdominal pain, *Tristania merguensis Griff.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ពុំតម្លៃលេ /dú: sa lén/ *bot.* hardwood tree, possibly *Albizzia odoratissima Benth.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ពុំរោត /dú: de:ng/ *bot.* hardwood tree whose bark is used medicinally for abdominal pain, *Tristania merguensis Griff.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ទេសែង /dū: thɔ:ng/ *bot.* an unidentified tree. (Vidal)

ពុលេង /dū: lè:ng/ *bot.* tree used for fire-wood, *Dalbergia cambodiana P.* Its bark has properties against toothache. (Vidal)

បុត្រេងុបុ /dū: lè:a:t/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Pterocarpus macrocarpus Kurz.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

កុនីស /dū: hɔ:y/ *bot.* tree used for fire-wood, *Dalbergia*, possibly *cambodiana P.* (Vidal)

1 **ទេ** /de:/ *adj.* abundant; much.

2 **ទេ** *adv.* there (*pointing*).

1 **ទេសា** /de: ka:/ (*French*) prefix: decas-.
- ក្រាម n. decagram. - មេដ, មេដស n. decameter. - តិច, តិចស n. deciliter.

2 **ទេសា** n. recoilless rifle.

ទេខេង, /de: sā/ **ទេសា**, /de: sā:/ **ទេខី** /de: sā:/ (*Pali*) n. power; heat, fire.

ទេខិនុ n. force of power.

ទេខុងុបុ /de: sā bun/ 1. n. luck. 2. *adj.* lucky. 3. *adv.* luckily.

ទេខាមុងរាយ /de: sā: nū phè:p/ (*Pali*) n. power (*royal*).

ទេសិ /de: si/ (*French*) prefix: deci-.

- ក្រាម n. decigram. - មេដ, មេដស n. decimeter. - តិច, តិចស n. deciliter.

ទេខី see **ទេខេង**

ទេខាម /de: sā:m/ (*French*) n. December.

ទេខេសាម /de: rā sā:n/ (*Pali*) n. animals; all living beings except man.

ទេ /dē:/ 1. *v.* point out. 2. *v.* protrude, extend forward; hold out, proffer.

- **ឃុំ** *v.* extend the hand.

ទេ /de:/ (*Khmer*) 1. *anat.* heart. 2. n. mind.

- តាម *v.* reach the mind, affect the heart. - **ឈុំ** *v.* be nervous, impatient, excited.

1 **ទេ** /dē:/ 1. *pron.* any, some, all. 2. *adv.* somewhat, a little. 3. *adv.* rather.

2 **ទេ** *v.* please.

- **ឃុំ** *v.* please; I beg of you.

3 **ទេ** *gram.* interrogative word.

4 **ទេ** *prep.* to.

ទេស /dō/ *v.* fell a tree partially so that it is still attached to the stump.

ទេស /do:/ *zool.* 1. kind of large scaled fish which is red on the sides. 2. serpent-headed

pond fish, *Ophicephalus micropeltes*.

ໄຕមន /də: mə:n/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *n.* spear, lance; small spear, dart.

ໄດលា /də: lā:/ (*English*) *n.* dollar.

ໄក /də:/ 1. *v.* protrude, stick out. 2. *adj.* erect.

ໄកតោបុរាណ /də: də:/ *adj.* holding out and waving the end (*as an elephant extending its trunk*).

1 **ໄកចាយ** /də:/ *v.* split, break.

2 **ໄកចាយ** *adv.* without permission.

3 **ໄកចាយ** *v.* add.

4. **ໄកចាយ** *v.* expire, terminate.

1 **ໄក** /də:/ 1. *adj.* fast, rapid. 2. *adj.* earlier than expected.

2 **ໄក** *n.* male elephant with short tusks.

3 **ໄក** 1. *bot.* type of rice which matures earlier than other rice. 2. *adj.* early-ripening.

ໄក /də:/ *adj.* standing upright, with only a small portion showing above mud, water or ground.

1 **ໄកដែប** /də: də:/ 1. *n.* top of the peak. 2. *adj.* highest.

ໄកដែប *n.* young bud.

ໄក /də:/ *v.* prop up.

គេហេតុ /də kru:/ (*French*) *n.* degree (of temperature).

គេហេតុ /də: də:/ particle denoting emphatic command, usually following the verb.

គេហេតុ /də:/ *bot.* vine whose roots are used as an insecticide. (Vidal)

គេហេតុខេត្ត /də: rā/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *n.* bank, shore, landing place, dock.

គេហេតុសាម /də: rā sā:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* animals; all living beings except man.

គេហេតុណាត /də: rā dā:t/ 1. *adv.* everywhere. 2. *adj.* crowded, full, abundant, plentiful; scattered.

គេហេតុទី /də: rā thī:/ (*Pali*) *n.* non-Buddhist monk.

គេង /də:a/ *v.* be partially broken.

គេង /də:a:/ 1. *n.* spur. 2. *n.* latch.

— **ឯក** cockspur.

គេង /də:a:/ *bot.* 1. kind of fig tree with edible fruit. 2. name commonly given to trees of the *Ficus* family and to others with similar fruit. (Vidal)

— **កង្កែ** tree having fruit which are edible and medicinal, *Ficus glomerata Roxb.* (Vidal). — **កុង** bush whose medicinal root is used as a purgative.

and whose seed is poisonous, *Batisper-*
mum axillare Bd. (Vidal). — ចំណាំ tree
 having fruit which are edible and medicinal,
Ficus hispida L.F. (Vidal). — តិ៍ម plant,
Vernonia teres Wall. (Vidal)

៩១ /dúa:/ adj. straight, erect.

៩២ /dúa:/ adj. beautiful; tall and erect (*of*
trees).

៩៣ ឌោះជាមុន /dúə: dia:/ adv. weakly, feebly,
 slowly.

១ ឌី /dáy/ v. have, get, obtain.

- ក្រុងវិល v. make a profit. — ទិន្នន័យ v. get news. — គិត v. get back, recover.
- ទីន្នន័យទូទៅបាន v. get money honestly; make money honestly. — ទិន្នន័យ
 1. v. seize the opportunity. 2. adj. elated, satisfied. — ទិន្នន័យ v. gain a reputation for.
- ទិន្នន័យ v. gain a reputation for.
- ទិន្នន័យ v. gain rank. — ទិន្នន័យ v. acquire bad habits. — ទិន្នន័យ v. get a chance; be in a good position. — ទិន្នន័យ v. acquire merit or luck. — បិន្នន័យ v. profit. — បិន្នន័យ v. get for nothing. — បិន្នន័យ v. get an advantage; get the upper hand; win out.
- ទិន្នន័យ v. receive a windfall; have a stroke of luck. — ទិន្នន័យ v. gain recognition; win consideration.

២ ឌី [v. can, be able (*occurring after the*

verb). 2. adj. possible. 3. v. win.

— ជិត្យ v. succeed. — ទិន្នន័យទូទៅបាន v.
 win a prize.

៣ ឌី aux. v. past tense (*occurring before*
the verb).

៤ ឌី 1. v. arrive. 2. prep. at.

— គិតពី v. come back, return.

៤ ឌីកញ្ចប់ /dáy kń:ə/ 1. adv. namely. 2. conj.
 as. 3. adv. likewise. 4. adj. equivalent.

១ ឌីកញ្ចប់ /dáy kń:ə/ v. agree.

២ ឌីកញ្ចប់ v. marry each other.

៣ ឌីកញ្ចប់ adj. well-matched, suitable.

៤ ឌីការាំ /dáy ka:n/ adj. usable; effective.

៥ ឌីកុម្ភ /dáy kí:ni/ v. smell, give off an odor.

៤ ឌីគោរាំ /dáy khvá:m/ v. make sense.

៤ ឌីឡើពី /dáy sá: tí/ v. awaken, become conscious.

៤ ឌីឡើពីគិត /dáy sá: tua:/ 1. idiom.
 have sexual intercourse. 2. lose (*in gambling*).

៥ ឌីឡើងឯណែនីប៉ែងមេ /dáy síng só:m beng
 mé:/ It has been observed.

៤ ឌីសោម /dáy sú:a:n/ 1. prep. in proportion to.
 2. adj. well-proportioned, well-shaped.

ໄດ້ສົ່ງຫາງ /dây sô:ng thá:ng/ *v.* have a chance to; have the means of.

ໄດ້ຍິນ /dây nyin/ *v.* hear.

- ກົບື້ອງ *v.* hear with one's own ears.
- ສັງເກີນ *v.* have heard a noise. - ອົບ *v.* have heard that.

ໄດ້ຍົນ /dây nyô:n/ *v.* have something bestowed on one.

(ບ) **ໄດ້...ຕິດ** /(ບົດ;) dây...thâ:/ *adv.* not yet.

ໄດ້ຜົນດີ /dây phön di:/ *v.* be effective.

ໄດ້ຝຶກ /dây fêng/ *v.* have listened, have heard.

ໄດ້ມາໄດ້ບຸຊະບ /dây mâ: do:y bô: sô:p/ *v.* acquire dishonestly.

ໄດ້ມູນ /dây mü:n/ *v.* inherit.

ໄດ້ແລວ /dây lè:v/ *adj.* suitable, okay, OK.

ໄດ້ຫຼືເສັງ /dây lî:sâ:/ *v.* win or lose.

ໄດ້ຮັບ /dây hâp/ *v.* receive.

- ການຮັ້ນສາ *v.* receive an education.
- ກູ້ານຮັ້ນສາດີ *adj.* well-educated.
- ຂາວ *v.* hear news. - **ຄວາມຮັ້ນຂອບ** *v.* meet with approval. - **ຄວາມເຮັ້ນຂອບ** *v.* meet with approval. - **ຄວາມເຮັ້ນດີ**

v. meet with approval. - **ຄວາມຮັບ** *v.* acquire knowledge. - **ມອບຄາມຢັກ** *v.* be given.

ໄດ້ /dây/ 1. where, what, which, who (*when used after classifier*). 2. *gram.* general interrogative. 3. *pron.* any, each.

ໄດ້ມາໃນ /dây ná: mô:/ (*English*) *n.* dynamo.

ໂດ້າ /dôa/ *v.* guess, conjecture, surmise.

- ດືກີ *v.* guess correctly.

ເດົາດາ /dao da:/ 1. *v.* prepare. 2. *v.* send.

ເດົາ /dào/ 1. *v.* move up and down; copulate. 2. *n.* movements of sexual intercourse.

¹ **ດຳ** /dam/ *adj.* black.

- ດຳ ດຳ *adj.* black as if burned (*for a large item, such as a log or body*).
- ດຳ ດຳ *adj.* black like charcoal (*for small items*). - **ແດງ** *adj.* dark red.
- ດຳ *adj.* densely black. - **ປິກ** *adj.* all black; so dark that nothing is visible.
- **ປິດ** *adj.* all black. - **ໜຳໜຳ** *adj.* very black. - **ໜຳໜຳ** *adj.* pitch black.
- **ອົດົດ** *adj.* smoothly black (*as of the color of skin*).

² **ດຳ** *v.* transplant rice.

- **ນິ** *v.* transplant rice.

³ ចាត់ *v.* dive.

— ចិត្ត *v.* dive into the ground. — មិញ្ញ *v.* plunge into the water. — ឈរ *v.* sink, go deep.

⁴ កាទុកដូ *zool.* type of black ant living in trees.

ពាកសុវិណ្ឌ /dəm duə:n/ *bot.* jungle flower and ornamental shrub, *Popowia aberrans P.* (Vidal)

ការិនីណុ /dəm nə:n/ *v.* go; carry on, conduct.

— ភាសាន *v.* begin, operate. — ភាសានរាយ *v.* manage work. — គេចិត្ត *v.* put on trial; put in custody. — រោង *v.* direct, manage. — ទិញ *v.* make a living, earn a livelihood, lead a life.

ពាកសិន /dəm rī/ *v.* think; contemplate; plan (*royal*).

— ពិចារុណ *v.* criticize, blame.

ពាកសិង /dəm róng/ 1. *v.* uphold, maintain. 2. *v.* stay; stand (*royal*). 3. *adj.* straight, erect, vertical. — តិច *v.* maintain.

ពាកសិទ /dəm rāt/ 1. *v.* say, speak, state; decide, decree (*royal*). 2. *n.* decree, ordinance; Office of Ordinances.

ពាកសិទ្ធ /dəm/ *n.* household spirit; spirit of an ancestor.

¹ ចាត់ /dək/ 1. *v.* hide oneself, stay unmoving.

2. *v.* trap; ambush, lie in ambush; lie in wait for. 3. *v.* take a short cut.

— សង្កាត *v.* ambush.

² ចាត់ *v.* direct.

ចកសម្រប /dək səm nəb/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*)

1. *n.* cutter (*as a knife*). 2. *adj.* cutting, peeling, dividing. 3. *n.* prime divisor; prime number as divisor.

ចកសម្រិន /dək səm nə:n/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *n.* axe, adze.

ចកសម្រី /dək sək nək/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *n.* carpenter.

ចកដេក /dək dək/ *n.* chrysalis of silkworm.

¹ ចាកក /də:k/ 1. *nat.* anus (*of a human or animal*). 2. *n.* sphincter.

² ចាកក *n.* clay.

ចិត្ត /dək/ *v.* lean the head over; bow the head; swing, wag.

ចិត្តចេត /dək te:/ (*French*) *n.* dictation.

ចិត្តរៀង /dək nəm/ *v.* drown.

ចិត្ត /dək/ 1. *v.* hold above the surface of the water. 2. *v.* gulp down.

ជំនួយ /dək cay/ 1. *n.* cleverness. 2. *adj.* clever.

- school child. – ນອງ *n.* child, youngster.
 – ໄບ *n.* mute or dumb child. – ແບນ
n. stubborn child. – ຜູ້າງ *n.* boy.
 – ຜູ້ງ *n.* girl. – ພານ *n.* mischievous
 child. – ພູ້ງ *n.* girl. – ພູມ *n.* young
 boy or girl; lad or lass. – ອະກະດັບ *n.*
 ungrateful child. – ສີ *n.* obedient child.

1 ແຄກ /dê:k/ 1. *v.* pierce, stab. 2. *n.* have a cramp in the stomach; gripe. 3. *v.* tamp down.
 – ຂຸນ *v.* suffer from colic or epigastric pain. – ດິນ *v.* tamp the earth.

2 ແຄກ *v.* eat glutonously, greedily; gorge, stuff in. – ສີ *n.* eat too much (*impolite*).

3 ແຄກ *v.* tell something bad about another in his presence; speak invidiously.

- ປືນ *v.* use irritating, repulsive or insulting language.

4 ແຄໂກ *zool.* a fish from which a sauce is made.

ແຄງງາ /dê:k ngá:/ *n.* kind of cake made of glutinous rice mixed with sugar and spice.

ໂຄກ /dô:k/ *adj.* disintegrating (*of wood only*).

ດຳ /dô:k/ *adj.* many, much; abundant, productive, plentiful, fruitful.

- ຕົນ *adj.* very many, very much.

1 ດອກ /dô:k/ *n.* flower, blossom; flower design on cloth.

- ກະດົມງາ *bot.* ilang-ilang. – ກະດອນ
bot. a kind of flower. – ກະດອນ *bot.*
 name of a jungle flower. – ກະດຸນ *bot.*
 a type of mimosa. – ກຸລາບ *bot.* rose.
 – ກາເຖານ *bot.* hibiscus. – ກາງສົງ
bot. figwort. – ແກົດ *bot.* yellow agave.
 – ການກອງ *bot.* chrysanthemum.
 – ກາຍ *bot.* a kind of flower. – ກາວ
bot. impatiens. – ກົບ *bot.* bamboo flower.
 – ເຂັມ *bot.* ixora. – ເຂັມຊາວ *bot.*
 white ixora. – ເຂັມແຮງ *bot.* red ixora.
 – ເຄົມ *bot.* a kind of edible flower.
 – ຄຸດ *bot.* garuda flower in religious
 use. – ຄຸນ *bot.* flower of the khun tree.
 – ກົວ *bot.* silk-cotton flower. – ກົປາ
bot. white frangipani, plumeria. – ກົປີ
bot. pink frangipani, plumeria. – ກອກ
bot. water-lettuce. – ກົມ *bot.* *tantana*
mixta. – ກຸມ *n.* budding flower.
 – ກະທຸນ *bot.* kind of flower. – ຄົງກ
bot. tree or shrub, *Combretum apetalum*.
 – ກ້ານເນີ *bot.* everlasting, immortelle.
 – ກຸນຫຼຸ *bot.* lily. – ກຸມນອງ *bot.*
 jasmine. – ກຸນໆ *bot.* Japanese lilac.
 – ກຸນຊົນ *bot.* a kind of flower. – ກຸນໍ້
bot. the pink. – ກຸໄຕ *bot.* oleander.
 – ກວງ *n.* flowers; flower-print.
 – ດາວເຕືອງ *bot.* African marigold.

- ດາວັນ *bot.* sunflower; hibiscus.
- ແອງສຸດ *bot.* white or yellow belle-de-nuit. - ຫມດາວັນ *bot.* sunflower.
- ຂອ *bot.* lotus, waterlily. - ຂວິ້ແມ *bot.* waterlily. - ຂວິກ *bot.* amaryllis.
- ຂວິ່ນຂຸນ *bot.* hollyhock. - ຂວຫລວງ *bot.* royal lotus. - ຂານ *n.* blooming flower. - ຂານເຢັນ *bot.* kind of flower.
- ເຜົງ *bot.* honey orchid, *Dendrobium aggregatum*. - ຜັກ *n.* cotton boll.
- ພະທັງ *bot.* hibiscus (*royal*). - ພຸດ *bot.* jasmine, *jasminum auriculatum*.
- ເຟົງຝາ *bot.* vine, bougainvillea.
- ປາລາ *n.* garland of flowers. - ໄນ *n.* flower, general term. - ໄນສອງຊາດ *n.* national flower. - ໄນເງິນທອງ *n.* silver and gold flowers signifying tribute.
- ໄນຈຸນ *bot.* a Chinese flower used in cooking. - ໄນແກງ *bot.* hibiscus.
- ໄນໃຫວ *n.* bouquet of gold or silver flowers made particularly for Lao women to wear in their hair. - ຕອນໄກ *bot.* amaranth; cockscomb. - ຕອນເຄີຍ *bot.* fragrant flower, the White Marvel of Peru.
- ເຮັກ *bot.* orchid, ginger. - ສັກ *bot.* a small white flower used for decorating bowls for the Lao wedding ceremony.

2

ດອກ *interest (on loan)*.

- ແບກ *n.* interest on loan.

3 ດອກ *adj.* white, gray.4 ດອກ *gram.* for emphasis and euphony at the end of a sentence.ດອກເຂົ້າບາ /dô:k khă: bâ:/ *n.* loud-speaker.ດອກຈົນ /dô:k can/ *n.* asterisk *.ດອກສຶດ /dô:k sâ lít/ *zool.* the cuckoo.ດອກທອງ /dô:k thó:ng/ *n.* an objuration used with regard to a woman; slut; loose woman, prostitute.ດອກຜົນ /dô:k phõn/ (*Thai*) *n.* profit.ດອກໄຟ /dô:k fây/ 1. *n.* sparks. 2. *n.* fireworks. 3. *n.* electric light bulb.ດອກໄຟຟາ /dô:k fây fâ:/ *n.* electric light bulb.ດອກໄຟງານ /dô:k mây thiâ:n/ (*Thai*) *n.* Roman candle.ດອກໄຟໄຟ /dô:k mây fây/ *n.* fireworks.ດອກເລັບ /dô:k lêp/ *n.* white spot under the fingernail.ດອກຫມາກ /dô:k mâ:k/ *zool.* golden tree snake, *Chrysopela ornata*, (Deuve)ເຕີກ /dâk/ 1. *n.* period of time from midnight to predawn. 2. *n.* predawn, late at night.

3. *adj.*, early.

- ສັງດີ *adv.*, in the dead of night. - ດົນ *adv.*, late at night.

ເດືອນ /də:k/ *gram.*, emphasis word at the end of a sentence, with negative meaning 'at all.'

ດູກ /də:k/ 1. *adj.*, spurting out (*as of an oil well*), gushing forth; uncontrolled. 2. *v.* spurt out, gush.

ດອກ /dū:kə:k/ *adj.* flowing strongly.

1 **ດັງ** /dang/ *anat.* nose.

- ຕົ້ງ *n.* aquiline nose. - ຕົວຍຸ *n.* long nose. - ໂມ *n.* aquiline nose. - ເຕີນ *idiom.* turned-up or snub nose. - ແກ່ນບ *adj.* snub-nosed.

2 **ດູງ** *v.* be loud (*one noise*); sound, resound.

- . - ໄກ *adj.* resounding. - ສົມມ *adj.* resounding. - ອີ *adv.* loudly.

3 **ດັງ** *v.* start a fire.

- . - ໄກ *v.* light a fire.

1 **ດັ່ງ** /dāng/ 1. *prep.* like, as. 2. *adj.* similar.

- ກາໄວ້ *adv.* as planned. - ກາໄ *adv.* as before. - ກາແລວ *adv.* like new; like before (*emphatic*). - ກາດ 1. *adv.* as stated, as said. 2. *adj.* aforementioned. - ກາວຂາງປຸນ *adv.* as mentioned above.

- ກ່າວມາຂ່າງປຸນ *adv.* as mentioned above. - ກ່າວນຸ່າແລວ *adv.* as mentioned before. - ຂຶກໄດ້ນິນ *adj.* accustomed to hearing. + ຄາດ, ຄາດໄວ *adv.* as expected, as thought. - ຄິດ, - ຄິດໄວ *adv.* as thought. - ຄວາມຕະເຈີ *adv.* as intended. - ຂະເຫງົາ *adv.* as if intended. - ເຈົດມາ *adv.* as intended. - ໄຊ, - ໄຊນີ້ *adv.* as wished. - ໃດ *names as follows:* - ໃດ *as has been --- (past participle)*. - ໃດນີ້ *adv.* as usual; as before; originally; at first, from the beginning; since antiquity.

- ດັວ 1. *adv.* also. 2. *adj.* same. - ດູງວ່ານີ້ *just like*. - ແຕູ *conj.* since. - ຕີໄປນີ້ *as follows:* - ຫໍາວ່າມາແລວ *as has been stated*. - ຜົກາດໄວ *adv.* as expected. - ນີ *conj.* so, as; like this. - ນີເປັນຕົວ *for example (at the beginning of a sentence); etc., (at the end of a sentence)*. - ນີນ *adv.* therefore, so that; like that. - ນີແລວ *adv.* therefore. - ບູກຄຸນາ *adv.* as wished. - ອຸນ. - ອຸນນີ້ *as follows; as below.* - ຖມາງ *adv.* as intended, as meant.

2 **ດັງ** *n.* potassium.

ດັງກາວອອນດັງວຳ /dāng kā:w nyō:m thā:vā:/ It is considered that.

ດັງຈິງ /dāng cīng/ *adv.* truly, wholeheartedly.

កំណើងការណាមាន់លេខ /dāng dāy kā:o má:

1 ខ្លះ/ v. It has been said that.

កំណើងឯក /dāng day/ conj. how (manner, not interrogative).

កំណើងតិតិ /dāng lī:/ conj. how (manner, not interrogative).

1 **កំណើង** /dāng/ v. help, support.

2 **កំណើង** n. vertical post from roof beam to peak of roof, the king post.

3 **កំណើង** 1. adj. old, 2. adv. before, formerly, originally.

— **តុលិយ** adv. from the beginning, at first, from antiquity.

កំណើង /da:ng/ 1. n. square ramie or cord net for catching fish by dipping. 2. n. any net made with equally sized and spaced holes.
— **សោរកកំណើង** n. hairnet.

កំណើងខំ /da:ng khōm/ bot. edible plant, *Mollugo oppositifolia L.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

កំណើងពិន្ទុ /da:ng tō:/ n. wasp's nest.

កំណើងផែង /da:ng phēng/ n. honeycomb.

1 **កំណើងម៉ោ** /da:ng hă:/ n. torn trap net.

2 **កំណើងម៉ោ** bot. a type of poisonous toadstool.

3 **កំណើងម៉ោយោ** zool. snake, of the following types (Deuve): a. golden tree snake, *Chrysopelta ornata*; b. keelback, *Natrix subminiatu*; c. *Rhabdophis*.

កំណើង /dā:ng/ adj. spotted; discolored.

— **កំណើង** adj. polka-dotted; stained.

1 **កំណើង** /dā:ng/ 1. n. saber, sword. 2. n. shield.

2 **កំណើង** 1. adj. hard. 2. v. solidify.

3 **កំណើង** bot. sweet potato.

កំណើង /dā:ng/ 1. v. spurt; aim at, go directly to. 2. adj. straight, direct; plumb. 3. n. plumb.

កំណើង /ding/ n. any kind of thread used to weave in ornaments in cloth, as gold or silver; braid.

— **គំរី** n. gold braid. — **គំវិន** n. silver braid.

កំណើង /ding/ v. pull, drag, draw; tow; tug; be stubborn, obstinate.

— **កំណើង** v. pull in. — **កំណើង** v. pull up.

— **កំណើងបានការណាមាន់លេខ** v. ravel, unravel. — **កំណើង** v. wrest, tear away. — **កំណើង** adj. obstinate. — **កំណើង** v. lead by the nose. — **កំណើង** v. attract. — **កំណើង** adj. obstinate, stubborn. — **កំណើង** v. pull down. — **កំណើង** v. take by the ear. — **កំណើង** v. pull

out, extract; pull away. – កែវកែវលើ-
តុលិ v. taper; fray, unravel. – តីន v.
tow a boat.

៩៩ /dūng/ v. go, walk.

– តិន v. walk. – ពុល v. jump.

៩៩ /dūng/ v. make a dent in the middle; make
a protuberance in the middle.

ឈុំ adj. convex.

៩៩ /deng/ v. rebound.

៩៩ /dēng/ v. arch the body; spring back.

៩៩ /dē:ng/ adj. red.

– ភ្លូវ adj. ruddy. – ខេម v. reddens, blush.
– ខេម adj. deep red, ruddy. – ចេគគួយ
adj. red like burning charcoal, heated
steel, sunrise or sunset. – ផែន adj.
bright red. – ទឹកបុរាណ adj. red as the
blood of a bird. – កោម adj. rose-colored.
– តីន adj. the red of the flamboyant
flower.

2 ៩៩ n. Mrs.

3 ៩៩ zool. small red ant, living in the ground.

– ភ្លូវ zool. small red ant, living in the
ground.

4 ៩៩ zool. type of thin fish without scales,
up to ten inches long.

៥ ៩៩ bot. 1. hard red wood, used for furniture
and houses, *Xylia kerrii* Craib. (Vidal).
2. ornamental shrub, *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis*
L. (Vidal). 3. ornamental shrub, *Hibiscus*
schizopetalus Hook. (Vidal). 4. edible
plant, *Zingiber rubens* Roxb. (Vidal). 5.
edible plant, *Rotala rotundifolia* Koehne
(Xieng Khouang) (Vidal).

៩៩គោយ /de:ng khvay/ bot. tree, *Evodia*
fraxinifolia Hook. (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

៩៩ដង /de:ng dong/ bot. tree, possibly
Aglaia euphorbioides P. (Vidal)

៩៩ /dē:ng/ adj. late-maturing, late-ripening;
early drying.

៩៩ /dong/ n. jungle, dense forest.

– ៩៩ n. high, dense forest. – ៩៩
n. deep forest. – បាយក្រុង n. forest of
teak trees. – ពុម្ពរង្វាន n. grove of
coconut palms.

៩៩ដង /dong dang/ 1. v. be noisy. 2. idiom.
adj. well-known, renowned, noted.

៩៩ /dōng/ adj. moving upward.

៩៩ /dōng/ n. flat bamboo basket for winnow-
ing rice.

– ៩៩ n. small basket for betel nuts.

– ៩៩ n. flat basket. – ៩៩ n. basket
for wind-sifting rice. – ពុម្ពរង្វាន n.

ordinary flat basket. — မျှေး *n.* basket for raising silkworms.

၁ ပုဂ္ဂ /dɔ:ng/ *v.* preserve, pickle; soak, steep.

— ပုဂ္ဂ *v.* preserve.

၂ ပုဂ္ဂ *n.* marriage, wedding.

၃ ပုဂ္ဂ *n.* carapace, shell.

— တော် *n.* tortoise shell.

ပုဂ္ဂ /dɔ:ng/ *v.* jump up, leap over; trot.

ပုဂ္ဂအီမှု /dɔ:ng မား/ *v.* soak raw silk in potash to bleach it.

ပုဂ္ဂ /dɔ:ng/ *v.* scallop, cut in a series of curves.

— ရှေ့လွှာ *adv.* in a series of curves.

ငိုးငိုး /də:ng də:t/ *n.* two-ended drum.

ပုဂ္ဂ /dia:ng/ *v.* advise, suggest a method; know, understand.

— ခြား *v.* know the situation thoroughly; know what is suitable and what is not.

ပုဂ္ဂ /dia:ng/ *adj.* irregular, uneven; lame.

ပူးပုဂ္ဂ /dia:ng/ *v.* teeter, seesaw.

ပူးပုဂ္ဂ /də:a:ng/ *v.* be unequal in weight so that one end rises; seesaw; quake.

ပူးပုဂ္ဂ /də:a:ng də:ng/ ပူးပုဂ္ဂ /də:a:ng də:ng/ *n.* seesaw.

၁ ပုဂ္ဂ /dua:ng/ 1. *n.* shape. 2. *n.* ball, anything round. 3. *n.* disc. 4. *classifier:* light, star, stamp, knife, round objects.

— ခုန် *n.* moon disc.

၂ ပုဂ္ဂ *n.* letter, missive.

ပုဂ္ဂကာ /dua:ng ka:/ *n.* rubber stamp.

ပုဂ္ဂခံ /dua:ng khóm/ *n.* sharp blade.

ပုဂ္ဂချေ /dua:ng cay/ 1. *anat.* heart. 2. *adj.* most beloved.

ပုဂ္ဂချိုင် /dua:ng cí:t/ *n.* mind.

ပုဂ္ဂဆမ်း /dua:ng sá: m̥ɔ:n/ *n.* my love.

ပုဂ္ဂခုစာ /dua:ng sá: ta:/ *n.* horoscope.

ပုဂ္ဂဇား /dua:ng dɔ:k/ *n.* flowers.

ပုဂ္ဂဇား /dua:ng dâ:p/ *n.* sword, saber.

ပုဂ္ဂဇား /dua:ng da:o/ *astr.* star.

ပုဂ္ဂတာ /dua:ng ta:/ 1. *anat.* eye. 2. *v.* affix a postage stamp.

ပုဂ္ဂတာပါဆီ /dua:ng ta: pay sá ní:/ *n.* postage stamp.

ပုဂ္ဂပါ /dua:ng pi:/ *n.* top of a stupa (*cheddy, that*).

ດວງພណນ /dua:ng phɔ:n/ *n.* royal order.

ດວງໄຟ /dua:ng fɛy/ *n.* light bulb.

ດວງມີດ /dua:ng mi:t/ *n.* knife blade.

ດວງຮາສີ /dua:ng rā: si:/ *n.* horoscope.

ດວງວິນຫານ /dua:ng vīn nyā:n/ *n.* soul.

ດວງເອົ້າທຶນ /dua:ng a: thīn/ *n.* sun.

¹ ດວງ /dua:ng/ 1. *adj.* white; white and soft.

2. *n.* larva, grub.

² ດວງ zool. beetle; caterpillar.

– ຫມາກຳພາວ zool. coconut beetle.

ດັສກອນ see ດັດສະກອນ

ດຸດີ see ດຸດສະດີ

ດຸນີ see ດຸດສະນີ

ດຸນີ see ດັດຊະນີ

ດາງ /da:y/ 1. *adj.* empty. 2. *n.* nothing. 3. *adj.* alone. 4. *adv.* with nothing more. 5. *adj.* free, gratis. 6. *v.* remain indifferent, unconcerned. 7. *adv.* indifferently.

– ດູ adj. empty. There is nothing.

– ດອກ There is nothing.

¹ ດາງ /da:y/ *n.* cotton thread; cloth.

– ດັບ *n.* spool of thread. – ດັບ *n.* raw or unbleached cotton. – ດັບ *n.* cotton thread.

^{2*} ດາງ bot. climbing plant, *Aerua scandens*

Wall. (Vidal)

² ດາງແດງ /dà:y ðe:ng/ *bot.* cockscomb, an

ornamental plant, *Celosia cristata L.*

(Vidal)

¹ ດອກ /do:y/ *n.* hill, mountain.

² ດອກ *v.* stretch out a corpse with the head to the west.

,

ດອກ /dō:gy/ *v.* become lower on one side, decline.

¹ ດອກ /dō:gy/ *med.* illness of the stomach causing swelling.

² ດອກ *bot.* tree having a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

² ດອກນ້ຳ /dō:gy nèm/ *bot.* bush, *Flemingia fluminalis.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

¹ ດອກ /do:y/ *adv.* yes (used when speaking to anyone who is older or in a higher position, or to parents).

– ດນອກ *adv.* yes (polite).

² ດອກ 1. *prep.* by, by way of, via; with; because of. 2. *v.* follow, pursue; attend, accompany.

ໂດກົງເນີດ /do:y kəm nè:t/ *adv.* by birth.

ໂດກົງ /do:y kong/ 1. *adv.* directly. 2. *adv.* exactly, truly. 3. *v.* be direct.

ໄດ်ကိုလ်မား /do:y kót mǎ:y/ *adv.* legally, lawfully.

ໄດ်ကာသမချို့ /do:y khvá:m cing/ *adv.* in reality.

ໄດ်ကာသမခုံနှင့် /do:y khvá:m pā sōng/ *adv.* according to one's desire.

ໄດ်ကာသမမှုံးတော် /do:y khvá:m màng mǎ:y/ *adv.* as desired, as intended.

ໄດ်ကြေတွေ့မရ /do:y cē:t tá ná:/ *adv.* intentionally.

ໄດ်ကျော်မော် /do:y cəm phɔ/ *adv.* in particular.

ໄດ်ဆောင် /do:y sá dét/ by the king.

ໄດ်ဆောင် /do:y sá phɔ/ *adv.* especially, particularly, specifically; definitely.

- ဗျာဗိုး *adv.* especially, particularly.

ໄດ်ဆောင်စီပါယ်, ໄດ်ဆောင်ပါပာယ် /do:y sá vát sá di: phà:p/ *adj.* safe and sound.

ໄດ်ဆောင်ခဲ့ /do:y sá sá: / *adv.* honestly.

ໄດ်ဆုတ္တအာရို /do:y sít cá rít/ ໄດ်ဆုတ္တခို /do:y sút cá rít/ *adv.* in good faith.

ໄດ်ဆာမ /do:y sǎ:n/ 1. *n.* passenger. 2. *v.* travel, get a lift, have a ride.

ໄດ်ဆုံး /do:y sín sá:ng/ 1. *adv.* entirely, completely. 2. *pron.* all.

ໄດ်ဆုံးမကော် /do:y sám khúa:n/ *adv.* suitably.

ໄດ်ဆုံးထဲပဲ /do:y sám thōp/ *adv.* jointly, in cooperation.

ໄດ်ဆုံးမှုံးတော် /do:y sá:p kót mǎ:y/ *adv.* legally, lawfully.

ໄດ်ဆုံးမှုံးတော်မား /do:y sá:p duā:y kót mǎ:y/ *adv.* legally.

ໄດ်ဆုံးမှုံးတော်မှုံး /do:y sá:p thém/ *adv.* morally, ethically; legally.

ໄດ်ဆုံးဒါ /do:y di:/ *adv.* fairly, amicably.

ໄດ်ဆုံးဝော် /do:y duā:n/ *adv.* urgently, exigently, rapidly.

ໄດ်ဆုံးဝော် /do:y tá lā:t/ *adv.* throughout, everywhere.

ໄດ်တာဝန် /do:y tám nā:ng/ *adv.* ex officio, officially; by virtue of one's position or office.

ໄດ်တော်မှုံး /do:y tàng kě:ng/ *adv.* wittingly, knowingly.

ໄດ်တို့ /do:y tong/ *adv.* directly; immediately.

ໄດ်တို့စော် /do:y ton e:ng/ *adv.* by oneself.

ໄດ်တာဝန် /do:y thūa: pay/ *adv.*

generally, in general.

– အခေါ် *adv.* generally, in general.

ໄດ်ဘာဂ /do:y thá:ng/ *prep.* via, by way of.

– မျှ *adv.* by water, by sea, by boat.
– ပိုက *adv.* by land. – ရီရိုဖြ *adv.* by train. – ရာရာဂ *adv.* by air.
– ၁၉၂ *adv.* indirectly.

ໄດ်သူစွာစိတ /do:y thüt cá rít/

ໄດ်သူစွာစိတ /do:y thüt cá rít/ *adv.*

wrongfully.

ໄດ်ထဲမဲ /do:y thán day/ *adv.* immediately,
now.

ໄດ်ထဲမီ /do:y thán thi:/ *adv.* instantly.

ໄດ်နဲ့စောင်းကြို /do:y nám səy cay cing/
adv. sincerely.

ໄດ်ခက်မိုးရှိုး /do:y bō: khém năng
thöng/ 1. *prep.* regardless of. 2. *adj.* pitiless.

ໄດ်မိုးဝယ်များ /do:y bō: khít mū:n khā:/
adj. gratis, free of charge.

ໄດ်ဟံ့သွေး /do:y bō: sōng səy/ *adv.*
without any doubt.

ໄດ်ဟံ့တွေး /do:y bō: tǐ tia:n/ *adv.*
without complaining.

ໄດ်မှုပားနီစောင်း /do:y bō: pa: ní:
day day lá:y/ *adv.* mercilessly.

ໄດ်မှုနှုတာ /do:y bō: hù: tua:/ *adj.*
unaware, unaware of.

ໄດ်ပုံခြေး /do:y bang ə:n/ *adv.* by accident, by chance, accidentally.

ໄດ်ပုံဆာဘာဘြေးနား /do:y pá sé
câ:k ngħa:n khäy/ *adv.* unconditionally.

ໄட်ပုံနိုဘာ /do:y pá rī nyé:y/ *adv.*
indirectly.

ໄດ်ပိုင်တိုး /do:y pē:t phɔ:y/ *adv.*
openly.

ໄດ်ဖား /do:y phā:n/ *prep.* through; in care of.

ໄດ်ဖားပုံးသွား /do:y phā nyé:n sā nă/
adv. by consonants (*alphabet*); as written.

ໄட်မှုမှုနှု /do:y phɔ:m phia:ng/ *adv.*
without objection.

ໄட်မား /do:y mà:k/ *adv.* mostly, for the most part.

ໄட်ချုမှုဘာ /do:y yà:n vā:/ *conj.* for fear that, lest.

ໄட်ဒုသွေး /do:y ri:a:p rɔ:y/ *adv.* in good order.

ໄட်လုံနှု /do:y lám pháng/ *adv.* by oneself.

ໂຄງវាំទា /do:y vā: ca:/ *adv.* verbally, in words.

ໂຄງមេណិត /do:y hē:t thī:/ 1. *conj.* for this reason. 2. *prep.* because of, due to.

ໂຄງពាណាពា /do:y nā: thī:/ *adv.* as part of one's job.

ໂຄງជាំនីស /do:y a: sāy/ *prep.* by means of, via,

— **ជូនាំ** 1. *prep.* by means of. 2. *v.* live with.

ໂຄງទេរកភ័ណ្ឌ /do:y ê:k ká sān/ *adv.* unanimously.

ໂຄງចោរងឹងទេរី /do:y ā:ng ing thāng/ *prep.* referring to.

ໂຄງទែ /do:y át/ *adv.* by definition; according to the text.

ໂຄງទេបគុខ /do:y hō:p khō:p/ *adv.* consciously, aware.

ໂຄງ /dō:y/ *n.* sergeant (*archaic*).

ໂຄງា /dō:y dō:y/ *adj.* sauntering lazily.

¹ **តែង** /dīa:y/ 1. *n.* cock's spur. *bot.* 2. a kind of grain. 3. cockscomb. 4. Job's tears, a plant having edible fruit, *Coix lacryma-Jobi L.* var. *Ma-Yuen Stapf.* (Vidal)

— **កែង** 1. *n.* cock's spur. 2. *bot.* cockscomb,

Capsicum frutescens.

² **តែង** *n.* door latch in the form of a spur.

តែងខ្សោយ /dīa:y khǔa:ng/ *bot.* Job's tears having edible fruit, *Coix lacryma-Jobi L.* var. *Ma-Yuen Stapf.* (Vidal)

តែងពាតាកៅ /dīa:y ta: kao/ *bot.* Job's tears having edible fruit, *Coix lacryma-Jobi L.* var. *Ma-Yuen Stapf.* (Vidal)

តែងថែម /dīa:y thán/ *bot.* bush having a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

តែងមាន /dīa:y má:n/ *bot.* maize or corn, *Zea mays L.* (Vidal)

តែងមិនិត្យ /dīa:y nL:v/ *bot.* Job's tears having edible fruit, *Coix lacryma-Jobi L.* var. *Ma-Yuen Stapf.* (Vidal)

¹ **ចោរ** /dūa:y/ 1. *prep.* with. 2. *prep.* by way of. 3. *prep.* because, because of. 4. *adv.* also, too. 5. *prep.* made of.

² **ចោរ** *v.* to have sexual intercourse (*of birds only*).

ចោយការមោះទៅឱ្យិត /dūa:y ka:n ao cay sāy/ *adv.* cooperatively; interestedly.

ចោយគារមរំបែម /dūa:y khvá:m cəm pen/ *adv.* with one's obligation.

ចោយគារមេះងីរ /dūa:y khvé:m sia: cay/ *adv.* with regret.

៩ ពេរគគាមិនិ /dùa:y khvá:m nyín di:/
adv. with pleasure.

៩ ពេរគគាមិនិ /dùa:y khvá:m nèp thé:/
adv. respectfully; very truly yours.

៩ ពេរគគាមិនិ /dùa:y khvá:m pâ:t thá:
nă:/ adv. with one's wishes.

៩ ពេរគគាមិនិ /dùa:y khvá:m pen
hué:ng/ adv. with one's concern, with one's
worry.

៩ ពេរគគាមិនិ /dùa:y khvá:m phô: cay/
adv. satisfactorily.

៩ ពេរគគាមិនិ /dùa:y khvá:m hák/ adv. with
love.

៩ ពេរិទ /dùa:y cay/ adv. with best wishes.

៩ ពេរបច្ចាណាពេរិទ /dùa:y pá ka:n théang
puer:ng/ adv. in every way, in all respects.

៩ ពេរិនិ /dùa:y mî:/ adv. by hand.

៩ ពេរិវា /dùa:y vâ:/ conj. because.

៩ ពេរិពេលមានិនិ /dùa:y hê:t thí: kâ:o
ní:/ adv. in the case cited; for the reason
cited.

៩ ពេរិពេលមានិនិ /dùa:y hê:t ní:/ adv. for this
reason.

៩ ពេរិអិនិ /dùa:y an day/ adv. why; by
what sign.

៩ ពេរិក្រា /dùa:y hák/ adv. with love; out of
love for.

៩ តុត /dát/ v. bend, curve, wave; bend into
shape by force; straighten.

— សំណាម v. straighten, reform, reshape,
straighten out. — ពាយឱន v. train a shrub
into the desired shape. — ឈរ v. alter;
change the method, correct. — រូប v.
wave the hair.

៩ តុពាយ /dát ka:y/ n. physical training or
drilling.

៩ តុតចនិត /dát cát rít/ v. correct, reform
(conduct).

៩ តុតិត /dát cít/ v. feign, pretend; put on
airs, be affected.

៩ តុតសោរុណ /dát sá ko:n/ (Sanskrit) n.
enemy; robber, burglar, plunderer.

៩ តុតុនិ /dát sâ ní:/ (Pali) anat. index
finger.

៩ តុតុ /dát dát/ adj. wriggling, wiggling.

៩ តុនិត /dát ní sây/ 1. v. discipline.
2. v. mend one's ways, reform, grow better.

៩ បាត់ /dâ:t/ v. touch lightly; ricochet,
bounce off.

៩ បាត់សេដ្ឋិន, បាត់សេដ្ឋិន/dâ:t sâ din/ (Pali)
n. terrace.

ດາດດາ /dâ:t da:/ *adj.* spread everywhere.

1 **ດີດ** /dî:t/ *v.* pry up; flick, pluck; type.

- ດົມ *v.* pry up. – ຊື່ *v.* play a violin.
- ນັບ *v.* splash water, flick water.
- ດັບ *v.* flip, filip. – ນົວມ *v.* flip the fingers. – ຜ້າງ *v.* gin cotton. – ຜິນ *v.* strum a lute or harp. – ລູກຄົດ *v.* calculate on an abacus. – ກົກ *v.* flip away.

2 **ດີດ** *bot.* plant with edible fruit, *Solanum spirale Roxb.* (Xieng Khouang, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ດຸດ /dút/ *v.* penetrate into, enter into dirt or soft things; grub; grub for food; bulldoze.

ດຸດສະດີ /dút sâ: di:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* appreciation; happiness, joy, bliss.

ດຸດສະນີ /dút sâ: nî:/ (*Pali*) *n.* silence, tranquillity.

ດຸດ /dû:t/ *v.* smoke, suck, absorb, draw in, attract.

- ກົກ *v.* smoke a pipe. – ກິນ *v.* suck, absorb. – ດີງ *v.* draw, pull, attract.
- ດົມ *v.* be touched, impressed, affected, attracted. – ດີ *v.* suckle. – ນັບ *v.* suck in water. – ນິນ *v.* suckle. – ພົມ *v.* smoke cigarettes. – ປົມ *v.* smoke tobacco.
- ກົກ *v.* imbibe, suck, absorb.

1 **ດີດ** /dét/ *adj.* strict, resolute.

– ຂາດ *adj., adv.* resolute(lly); strict(lly); unquestioning(lly); absolute(lly). – ດັກ *adj., adv.* resolute(lly); determined(lly); wholehearted(lly).

2 **ດີດ** *v.* pluck, nip, pinch off, pluck (*as a flower*).

- ດອກໄນ້ *v.* pick flowers. – ຜັກ *v.* pick vegetables. – ກົກ *v.* pluck, pick.

3 **ດີດ** *adj.* excellent.

4 **ດີດ** *n.* strong Lao alcoholic drink.

ດີດວັງ /dét dua:ng/ *adj.* exquisite.

ດີດ, **ດີດ** /dê:t/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* power, force.

2. *n.* heat, fire.

– ລົງ *n.* renowned power.

ແດດ /dê:t/ 1. *n.* sun, sunshine. 2. *adj.* sunny. 3. *n.* sunlight.

- ກໍາ *adj.* bright, sunny and very hot.
- ສັງ *n.* sunlight entering.
- ກົກ *n.* the sun shines; the sun comes out. – ກິນ *n.* gentle sunlight. – ກົມ *n.* very hot weather. – ກິນແດດເຜົາ *adj.* boiling hot.

1 **ໂດດ** /dô:t/ *v.* jump, spring, leap.

— ຂົມ *v.* jump up, jump on to. — ຂົງ *v.* parachute. — ຂົມ *v.* jump away, run away.

² ໄດດ *adj.* all alone.

— ດັວ *adj.* isolated, solitary, sole.

ໂດດ /də:t/ 1. *v.* hop. 2. *v.* toddle; scamper. 3. *v.* butt in, interrupt.

— ຄໍາເວົາ *v.* butt in, interrupt.

ຕີດ /də:t/ *zool.* kind of small flat fish with scales (*living in ponds*).

ດູດ /dī:t/ 1. *adj.* having a skin disease causing itching. 2. *adj.* itching. 3. *v.* sting with the tail (*as of a hornet*).

¹ ແດູດ /dī:t/ 1. *adj.* boiling, hot. 2. *v.* boil.

— ດານ *adj.* enraged.

² ແດູດ 1. *adj.* vexed, ill at ease. 2. *v.* be provoked.

— ສົມ 1. *adj.* troubled, distressed, disturbed. 2. *n.* trouble, distress.

¹ ດອດ /dū:t/ *n.* section of the corner pillar of the Lao house between the floor and the roof beam.

² ດອດ *adj.* high.

ດົມ /dən/ 1. *v.* push, shove, thrust. 2. *v.* resist.

— ດັບ *v.* push on, shove harder.

— ດືມ *v.* drive back, repel, compress.

— ໃປຈຸນໄດ *v.* break through finally.

ດົມາ /dən dən/ *adj.* squirming, wriggling.

ດົນຫຼື /dən nī:/ *v.* flee.

² ດົມ /dən/ 1. *v.* dig in (*of an insect*). 2. *v.* enter an obstructed or dense area. 3. *v.* walk, travel.

— ດົງ *v.* sink, go deep.

¹ ດານ /dā:n/ 1. *n.* hard rock; projecting rocks in a river; shoal. 2. *adj.* hard. 3. *v.* hit against.

² ດານ (*Pali*, ດາඩ) *n.* latch.

ດານໃນທົບງ /dā:n nāy thō:ng/ *med.* a non-inflammatory lump or mass in the abdomen.

ດານລືດ /dā:n lī:t/t/ ດານລົມ /dā:n lōm/ *med.* a hard mass in the abdomen, due to accumulation of blood, gas or mucus.

ດານ /dā:n/ *n.* station; territory, region; frontier, boundary; an outlying office or post.

— ກັກຄົມເຂົາເນີນງ /gā:k kūm aek aen ng/ *n.* quarantine.

- ភោគគមខោនៅអ៊ីរ៉ាណ៍ ន. immigration office or station. - ភោគនិកា ន. quarantine station. - តុលា ន. region; forest.
- ពារេវណ ន. police station or post.
- ផាសិ ន. customs house or post.

- 1 ឌាម /dā:n/ 1. ន. side, part, front; aspect; direction. 2. ន. field; region; section. 3. ន. edge.
- ភាពនៅអ៊ីរ៉ាណ៍ ន. the political front.
 - ស្ទើ ន. the side of. - នៅ ន. on the right. - នៅ ន. on the left.
 - ភងចាន ន. the military aspect. - នៅ ន. one aspect. - នៅ 1. ន. at the front. 2. prep. across from. - នៅ ន. at the rear, at the back.
- 2 ឌាម 1. adj. hard, rough, calloused. 2. adj. shameless, brazen.

- 3 ឌាម ន. misfire, fire a dud.

- 4 ឌាម adj. chilly.

- ឌាមខោនៅ /dā:n khāo pay/ ន. persist in entering.

- ឌិន /dīn/ ន. ground, land, earth, soil; territory.

- ភងឌិន ន. slate. - តុលិន ន. landslide. - ខ្លួនិន ន. soil mixed with sand and clay. - ដី ន. tile. - តិប ន. brick. - ដី 1. ន. pencil. 2. ន. graphite. - សំណើ ន. colored pencil. - សំណើ ន. lead pencil;

- graphite. - តុលិន ន. light yellow earth used for polishing brass. - ខ្លួន (French) ន. cement. - ស្ទើ ន. sand; sandy soil.
- ឌាម ន. clay. - ដិល ន. territory.
- តុលា ន. high ground. - បាន ន. river bank erosion. - បែសិទ ន. salt peter, niter. - ស្ទើ ន. salty earth. - បោន ន. baked clay. - ឃុំ ន. flat ground.
- ធម្មរាជ ន. climatic conditions.
- លជបិទ ន. dynamite. - ឈុំ ន. dry earth. - តុលិន ន. clay. - តុល ន. soot.
- សំណើ ន. loess. - ពុលិន ន. mud, soft earth. - ពិល ន. earthquake. - កុស ន. gravelly soil.

- ឌិន (jīdīn/ zool. 1. blind snake, *Typhlops* (Deuve). 2. iridescent earth snake, *Xenopeltis unicolor*.

- ឌិន /dī:n/ ន. wriggle, writhe, squirm.

- ឌិន, ន. beat about, thrash about.
- ឌិលិក ន. contort, writhe. - បុរិលិក idiom. can't get off the hook. - បិតិនិមិត ន. thrash about, beat about. - កូរ ន. wriggle out. - បិលិក ន. wrest oneself free. - សុល ន. struggle, strive.

- ឌិនិ /dī:nī/ adj. shivering, quaking, quivering.

- ឌិន /dī:n/ adv. late at night.

- ឌិន /dīn/ 1. ន. guide with the knees (as an

elephant). 2. v. push; punch or poke (as with the elbow).

2 ទុ 1. v. weigh. 2. n. scales, balance.

3 ទុ (*Pali*) n. eleventh month, October.

ទុលាគម្មភ័ណ្ឌ, ទុលាគម្មភុត /dun lā nyā kūn/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) n., lit. one of the same family, i.e. a relative.

ទុលាគម្មភិនិត /dun lā nyā phī nīt/ (*Sanskrit*) n. equal consideration for judgment.

ទុលាគម្មភាព /dun lā nyā phā:k/ (*Sanskrit*) n. equal parts; state of equilibrium.

ទុលាគម្មភិនិត, ទុលាគម្មភុត/dun lā nyā phón/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) adj. equal in strength or power.

ទុលាគម្មបា /dun lā nyā:/: (*Sanskrit*) n. equality.

ទុលាគម្មរាមា /dun lā a: nā:/ (*Sanskrit*) n. jurisdiction.

ទុ /dun/ 1. v. stick in a needle. 2. v. sew a seam.

ទុលេ /den/ v. bounce back, rebound.

1 ទុលេ /dēn/ adj. prominent, outstanding, significant, distinguished, eminent.

2 ទុលូប់ tomato, *Solanum lycopersicum L.* (Vidal)

ទុលេ /de:n/ n. leftover food; fragments, remnants.

ទុល៉ាណ៍ /de:n māk/ (*French*) geog. Denmark.

ទុលេ /de:n/ 1. n. territory, region, district, province. 2. n. boundary, border, frontier.

— ទុលេ n. territory; frontier. — ពុលទុលេ boundary to boundary.

ទុលេ /dē:n/ 1. n. forehead. 2. n. white spot on the forehead of an animal.

ទុលេដោ /dē:n dē:/ adj. clear; dry and clear (as a clearing in the forest).

1 ទុលេ /do:n/ v. hit, bump into, bump against, collide.

— កំណែបី v. bump with, hit with.

2 ទុលេ n. military camp.

— អគារាន n. military camp.

1 ទុលេ /don/ 1. adj. slow. 2. adj. long (*duration*). 3. n. long time.

— ទុលេបី adv. for a little while.

— ទុលេកិច for how long? — បានកិច how long? — បានកិច adv. a long time since.

2 ទុលេ v. inspire.

— ទុលេ v. inspire; create supernaturally.

— បានកិច v. inspire.

– បុរាណានិតិគិតខ្លួន *v.* inspire.

៣ ៤ កុណា /Khmer/ *v.* go, arrive, reach.

កុណាគិ /don ti:/ កុណាពិ /don tri:/ (*Sanskrit*)

1. *n.* music. 2. *n.* musical instrument. 3. *v.* tune up.

កុណានិងិត /don nī nīt/ *v.* dream.

កុណិខ្មោនិកិតខ្លួន /don ban da:n hāy kē:t khān/ *v.* create supernaturally.

កុណិខ្មោនិតិចំបេនិប្រុនិក /don ban da:n hāy pen pay sēn nī:/ *v.* be forced to act by an unkown power.

៥ ១ កុណា /dōn/ *v.* guess, estimate.

២ កុណា *v.* direct, point out.

៣ កុណា 1. *v.* enter; walk. 2. *v.* run a seam, stitch.

– ឯកុណាស្រែ *v.* back stitch.

៤ កុណា *v.* sing extemporaneously.

៥ កុណា *n.* fagot; classifier for firewood.

– ឯកុណា *n.* fagot, stick of firewood.

១ កុណុន /dō:n/ 1. *n.* island. 2. *n.* high land.

២ កុណុន *n.* cork.

– ឯកុណុន *n.* cork of a bottle.

៣ កុណុន *v.* expel, throw out; rebound, recoil.

៤ កុណុន /dō:n/ *adj.* white; albino.

¹ ទេស្តី /də:n/ *v.* walk, go, proceed, advance.

– កិនម៉ារាកាត *v.* take the air.

– កំលុងកាត *v.* walk backward. – ឃោរោ-

ិប្រុនា *v.* gad about. – ឈប់ខំ *v.* parade, demonstrate. – ឆាំន *v.* cross, walk across. – សេងដែសេងខោវ *v.* go off alone and meditate. – សេវការ *v.* pass, walking in opposite directions.

– សេវការាំ *v.* parade. – ឱ្យាន *v.* walk the rounds when on guard.

– កុណុរុញ្ញា *v.* arrive, come.

– តោរាចោរ *v.* walk with faltering steps. – តាម *v.* follow (*lit.* or *fig.*).

– ពលាបុ *v.* stroll through the market (*used in Luang Prabang for the special market day during the New Year festival*).

– ឃុន *v.* go on business; attend to a matter for. – ឃាង *v.* travel, journey, take a trip, voyage. 2. *n.* trip, voyage.

– ឃាងឲ្យ *v.* travel on. – ឃុយ *v.* move an army. – ឲ្យ *v.* go. – ឲ្យការុន *v.* walk ahead. – ឲ្យទេស្តី *v.* go and return; walk back and forth. – ឲ្យប្រុនា *v.* walk back and forth. – ឲ្យរាង *v.* walk carrying a signboard. – ធមាន *v.* pass through or by. – ធមានឲ្យ *v.* walk past. – ឬ *v.* come back.

– ទោរាច្រាម... *v.* walk along

– ទោរាច្រាម *v.* walk around the shopping district. – ឲ្យិ *v.* take a short cut. – ឲ្យុមឲ្យិ *v.* walk in single file.

- ឃុំឃល្យ v. walk backward. - ឃុំវ. advance, walk forward. - ឃុំវ. walk away. - ឃល្យ v. walk backward, walk behind. - ឃល្យិក v. go for a walk, stroll.
- ឃុំវ. v. walk around, circle. - ឃុំន. navigate. - ឃុំរោង v. walk in line.
- ទូរមាន v. walk together. - ទូរមានរបា v. walk together with.

² ឌីណ៍ v. carry out, do.

- គិចិក - គិចិករ៉ាវ v. start or operate an engine.

ឌីណ៍ /də:n/ n. yard, court, field, lawn, grounds.

- ភូលា n. stadium. - ឃុំ n. airport, airfield. - ពិហាន n. tennis or basketball court. - តែងបាន n. football field.
- ឌីណីនិស n. tennis court. - ឃុំរិបិយ n. cleared area. - ឃុំរិបិយ n. airport, airfield.

ឌីណ៍ /də:n/ n. month.

- 1. numerical order. - មីនា January.
- សេរី February. - មេសា March. - សីរី April. - មេសា May. - មេសា June. - កុដា July. - ឃុំដា August. - កុងា September.
- តីបា October. - តីបេខែ November.
- តីបសេរី December.

- 2. lunar months. - ឈ្មោះ first lunar month.

- ឈ្មោះ first lunar month. - ឈ្មោះ second lunar month.

- 3. miscellaneous. - ការុំន. last month.
- ឧប្បាន្ត n. this coming month. - ធម្មុំ n. the moon sets; last day of a lunar month. - ធម្មានុយា n. the past month.
- ធម្មលេខ n. last month, previous month.
- ធម្ម n. this month. - ឃុំវ. n. next month.

² ឌីណ៍ astr. moon.

- ធម្ម 1. v. the moon rises. 2. n. period of the waxing moon. - ធម្ម v. the moon sets. - ធម្ម v. the moon sets. - ធម្ម n. full moon. - ធម្មុំ n. dark of the moon.
- ឈ្មោះ 1. v. the moon shines. 2. n. moonlight. - ឃុំរិបិយ n. new moon.
- ធម្មនុយ n. period of the waning moon.

¹ ឌីណ៍ /dua:n/ v. fall forward; lean forward.

² ឌីណ៍ bot. name of a tree with fragrant flowers which bloom in March, *Sphaerocereyne clavipes*.

ឌីណ៍ /dua:n/ 1. adj. urgent, pressing; rushed; express. 2. adv. at once.

- គិត្យ v. return in a hurry; come back.
- ឃុំត្រួត adj. most urgent. - ឱ្យ v. hurry off. - ឱ្យ v. hurry back.

ឌីណ៍ /dùa:n/ 1. adj. amputated, cut off,

shortened, docked. 2. *v.* be broken.

- កិច *v.* cut short, cut off.

១ តុប /dáp/ 1. *v.* die, disappear. 2. *v.* terminate, finish, end. 3. *v.* ruin. 4. *v.* exterminate, wipe out, annihilate. 5. *v.* extinguish. 6. *v.* squander.

- ក្រុម *v.* squander money. - ឱ្យ *v.* die.

- កិច *v.* die. - កិចបិទ *v.* die. - តុរុ

1. *v.* die, disappear. 2. *v.* annihilate.

- ខិត *v.* die. - ផិច *v.* extinguish the fire. - ឲ្យ *v.* extinguish the fire.

- ឲ្យអារុ *v.* turn off the electricity; put out the light. - ភាគ *v.* perish; disappear, ruin.

2 តុប *adv.* in good order.

3 តុប *n.* floor, story.

តុបខនុទេខាសុវិនធរុងធម្មានលេខ់ /dáp khən thō:
khəo sū: nī rā phā:n lē:v/ *Buddh.* adj.
dead (used only for the Buddha).

តុបគរាយម៉ោ */dáp khvá:m sāo/* *v.* end sorrow, allay sadness.

តុបគរាយមិត្ត */dáp khvá:m hīv/* *v.* quench one's thirst.

តុបពច្ឆភ្លើ */dáp tăk kia:ng/* *v.* put out, blow out or turn off a lamp.

តុបិទិត្រ */dáp thó: sō:/* *v.* allay anger.

តុបញ្ចូ */dáp thiā:n/* *v.* blow out or snuff a candle.

តុបុរិ */dáp nər/* *adv.* from then on.

តុបលិត */dáp bli:v/* (*English*) *n.* the letter 'w'.

១ ពាប /dâ:p/ (*Pali*) *n.* sword, saber.

- ការឃុមិត *myth.* legendary magic sword. - បាយពិន *n.* bayonet. - លាវ *n.* Lao sword.

២ ពាប *bot.* 1. plant, *Aneilema loureiri Hance* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. medicinal plant, *Dianella ensifolia DC.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 3. tree, *Colona kodap Gagn.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal).

- ឬស *bot.* tree, *Colona floribunda Craib.* (Sam Nena) (Vidal)

តុប /dáp/ 1. *adj.* raw, uncooked. 2. *adj.* unripe. 3. *adj.* unbleached. 4. *adj.* not yet having served a term as a Buddhist monk.

តុបិតិ */dáp di:/* *adj.* good; in good order, well-arranged.

តុប /dáp/ *hump along (as of an inch-worm).*

តុប /dáp/ តុប /dáp/ 1. *v.* creep, crawl. 2. *v.* climb with difficulty, as up a smooth-barked tree.

ឯក */dáp dəo/* *zool.* the wagtail (bird).

ດាម /da:m/ 1. *v.* strengthen, harden. 2. *v.* stitch, splice, mend, patch.

1 **ດាម** /dà:m/ *adj.* equal, balanced, regular.

2 **ດាម** *n.* measure equivalent to the length of two arms extended to the side.

3 **ດាម** *n.* hilt, handle, holder.

– ເງິນ *n.* silver hilt. – ສັບ *n.* shovel handle. – ປ່າກກົມ *(Thai)* *n.* pen holder. – ພົມ *n.* knife handle. – ນົດ *n.* knife handle.

4 **ດាម** *adj.* some.

– ຄືນ *n.* some people. – ເປີອ *adv.* sometimes. – ເປີອດານີ *adv.* from time to time.

5 **ດາມພາ** /dà:m phà:/ *bot.* bush, *Cipadessa baccifera Miq.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ດິນ /di:m/ *v.* be ticklish.

1 **ດິນ** /dà:m/ *v.* drink.

– ດິນ *v.* drink (*as through a straw*) (*usually impolite*). – ດິວງວິນພອນ *v.* drink to someone. – ພົມ *v.* drink water. – ເຜືອເປັນຫຼາດ *v.* drink in honor of. – ປູລັງ *v.* drink an alcoholic beverage. – ອົງພອນ *v.* drink a toast.

2 **ດິນ** *n.* advance; not to retreat.

ດົມສະບີ /dù:m sá mè:/ *v.* be alert, be aware.

ດຸນ /dum/ 1. *n.* button. 2. *n.* hub.

ດຸນຫຼານ /dum kia:n/ *n.* wheel hub of ox cart.

ດົນ /dom/ *v.* smell, sniff.

– ດົນ *v.* smell an odor; inhale perfume.
– ດົນ *v.* smell, sniff.

ດົນຄະນ /dom kè:m/ *v.* kiss (*usually on the cheek*).

ດອນ /dò:m/ 1. *prep.* with. 2. *conj.* as. 3. *adv.* also.

6 **ດອນ** /dò:m/ *v.* walk slowly, saunter; approach stealthily.

ດອນນານເອງຫາ /dò:m dò:m mò:ng mò:ng/ *v.* mope about.

7 **ດອນຫາ** /dò:m hă:/ *v.* watch, look out for.

ດອນ /dè:m/ 1. *adv.* at first, before, formerly, originally. 2. *adj.* former, ancient, initial, prior. 3. *n.* beginning, origin.

ດິນພິນ /dè:m phén/ *n.* stake (*in betting*).

1 **ດິນ** /dè:m/ 1. *n.* sample; example. 2. *n.* manner, style.

2 **ດິນ** *v.* catch (*a bad habit*).

ດິນ /dia:m/ *v.* be ticklish.

ດរມគិច /dia:m khī:ng/ *v. be ashamed; be incapable.*

ດុំអាំង /diə:m mɛ:/ n. revulsion or shock at touching something.

ດាមណុំ /duə:m dīə:m/ *adj.* acting slowly, weakly, feebly, gradually.

ດុល *see* ឌុនលេខ

ဂေါ် /da:o/ astr. star; planet; sun.

1. signs of the zodiac. - ແກະດູ Aries,
- ເຄີດ Taurus. - ຄົມຂົງ Libra. - ຄົມເພື່ອ Gemini. - ສຶງໂດ Leo. - ຫະນຸ Sagittarius.
- ນາງສາວ Virgo. - ປັ Pisces.
- ປຸ Cancer. - ແຈະ Capricorn. - ຖານນັ້ງ Aquarius. - ອາສີລະສະຈິກ, - ແມງປ່ອງ,
- ແມງເວົ້າ Scorpio.

2. planets. — ຜະບົດ Mercury. — ຜະສູງ Venus. — ຜະບົບ Earth. — ຜະອຸງຄານ Mars. — ຜະບັດ Jupiter. — ຜະເສົາ Saturn.
 — ນະຄິດຕະຫຼາດ. — ນະດູດຫຼາດ Uranus.
 — ຜະເກີດ Neptune. — ຜະບົນ Pluto.

3. constellations and stars. — ໄກມງາມ
 Pleiades. — ສະນຸ Southern Cross. — ສັງເກດ
 North Star. — ໄດ້ Orion. — ປະຈຳນິ້ງ
 evening star; Venus. — ແຜນ morning
 star; Venus. — ຕາວ Orion's Belt.
 — ແນິ້ງ North Star. — ຜລກນິ້ງ
 Arcturus. Bootes.

4. miscellaneous. — ເຄົາະ planet.
 — ຂ້ອມ comet. — ສະເດັດ meteor,
 shooting star. — ພົມ meteor, falling star.
 — ນິພະເຄົາະ planet. — ບັດວານ
 satellite. — ຊົມ shooting star. — ປະຈຳ
 fixed star. — ພະເຄົາະ planet. — ພົດ
 shooting star. — ທາງ comet. — ຫຼັກ
 constellation.

ດាក់គ្រប់ពេញ /da:o da: tok tē:ng/ v.
decorate, organize.

ດារធ្វើ /da:o thi:a:m/ *n.* mechanical satellite.

ດាហវជំពូក /da:o vā ding/ *n. second level of paradise.*

ଡୋରେସ୍ /də:o hē:s/ bot. tree with rose-red flowers.

ດាង /dā:o hūŋ/ the star shines.

ດារឡិក /da:o hɿ:a:ng/ bot. marigold,
Tagetes sp. (Vidal)

**דָּבֵד /dā:bəd dā:bəd/ adj. trembling, shaking,
writhing (of large animals, including man).**

ଡାକ୍ /dak/ 1. *n.* forest, jungle. 2. *n.* boundary, border, frontier. 3. *n.* region, territory.

ດុំ /dú:v/ *n.* cudgel, club.

ແດວ້າ /də:v də:v/ *adj. trembling, shaking
(of small animals, including children).*

ஒளி /dia:v/ 1. *adj.* sole, single, alone.
2. *adv.* only. 3. *n.* moment, instant.

- **now** just a moment. - **now** *adv.* now, at once, immediately.

ດឹងគាំនា /di a: v kan/ *adj.* same, similar.

ດឹងថា /di:a:v vā:/ 1. *conj.*, so that. 2. *v.* (*subject*) thought that.

alone /dəʊn/ 1. *adj.* one, alone, isolated, sole. 2. *n.* peak of high land.

² କାହିଁ *adv.* recently.

ຕ /tɔ:/ t, the tenth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a middle group consonant. See also ດ and ດ.

ຕະ /tá/ v. smear, coat.

ຕະກຳ /tá kl:/ adv. just now.

ຕະໂກ /tá kɔ:/ (Thai) n. name of a type of cake made from rice flour and sugar.

ຕະເກົ່າ /tá ke:ng/ adj. tall; superb; beautiful.

ຕະກັງ /tá kia:ng/ n. lamp, lantern.

— ຜະຍ n. pressure lantern.

ຕະການ /tá ka:n/ 1. adj. pretty, beautiful; nice; clever. 2. adj. various, different, diverse. 3. adj. strange, wonderful, amazing.

ຕະກູມ, ຕະກູດ /tá ku:n/ (Pali) n. family, pedigree, lineage; race.

ຕະຂົບ see ຕາກົບ

ຕະຂົບ /tá khfa:p/ n. chopsticks.

ຕະຄອງ /tá khó:ng/ (Thai) n. canal, ditch; marsh.

ຕະຄົມ /tá khia:n/ n. a hardwood tree similar to teak, *Hopea odorata*.

ຕະຫະ /tá cá/ **ຕະໄສ** /tá sɔ:/ (Pali) n. skin, bark.

ຕະຈະບັນຈະກົມມະດຸານ /tá cá pan cá kəm thā: n/ (Pali) Buddh. Buddhist monk who wears the dark orange robe and teaches five kinds of meditation.

1 **ຕະຕິຍະ** /tá tí nyá/ (Pali) adj. third.

— ທີ່ວັດ n. the third day; day after tomorrow. — ປຶກກະຕິ n. the third gender; neuter gender. — ອານ adv. for the third time.

2 **ຕະຕິປະ** gram. prefix.

ຕະຕິໄຂນເປົງ /tá tí nyó:n pe:ng/ n. encouraging word or joke from the audience during mohlam chant (Luang Prabang).

ຕະຖາຄະດະ /tá thā: khā tá/ (Pali) Buddh. name of Buddha; one who has entered Nirvana.

ຕະຖາຄົດ /tá thā: khō:t/ Buddh. n. name of Buddha; one who has entered Nirvana.

ຕະນຸ /tá nū/ n. body; oneself.

ຕະນົມ /tá nóm/ n. face.

— ນົມ n. character, shape.

ຕະບະ /tá bá/ (Pali) 1. n. perseverance, physical mortification; religious austerity; devout meditation. 2. n. pain, suffering. 3. n. warmth, heat.

ତାବୀସ /tā bay/ *n.* file, rasp.

¹**ତାବୋଙ୍ଗ** /tā bo:ng/ *n.* club, stick, cudgel, truncheon.

²**ତାବୋଙ୍ଗ** *bot.* a plant of the cactus family.

¹**ତାବୋଙ୍ଗଫେଟ** /tā bo:ng phē:t/ *myth.* name of a legendary hero.

²**ତାବୋଙ୍ଗଫେଟ** *bot.* cactus tree.

ତାବେନ /tā bē:n/ 1. *adj.* pretty, beautiful.
2. *adj.* flat.

ତାବଜ *see* **ତାପଜ**

ତାବୁ /tā pu:/ *n.* nail.

ତାବୁ /tā pū:/ *bot.* type of club-headed mushroom which grows in the rainy season.

ତାବେକ /tā pē:k/ *bot.* fir tree.

ତାପୋଙ୍ଗ /tā po:ng/ *n.* long-handled single-headed axe.

ତାପୋଙ୍ଗ /tā pō:ng/ *bot.* a vine with thorns on the stem.

ତାପାଳ /tā pā:t/ *zool.* tree frog.

ତାଫୋକ /tā phō:k/ *anat.* hip; buttock.

ତାଫିଟି /tā phē:t/ **ତାଫି** /tā phē:/ *adj., adv.* persistent(lly); incessant(lly).

— **ତାଫି** *adv.* continuously.

ତାଫୋନ /tā phō:n/ *n.* a two-faced drum.

ତାରୀ *see* **ତା**

ତାରଦ *see* **ଗାଢି**

ତାରଦଶ୍ୱି *see* **ଗାଢିଶ୍ୱି**

ତାରଦ *see* **ତାର**

ତାଳାଗାମ /tā lā: ka:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* judge; official of the court.

ତାଲିତାଳାମ /tā lī: tā lá:n/ *adv.* hastily, hurriedly, excitedly.

ତାଲୀ /tā lāy/ *n.* fireworks - the Catherine wheel.

ତାଳିକ /tā lāk/ 1. *n.* clown, comic, jokester, stooge. (କମଳାକା) 2. *adj.* funny, comic.
3. *v.* jest.

— **କିମ** *v.* sponge a meal.

ତାଲାଗ /tā lā:ng/ *n.* prison, jail; cell.

ତାଲିଙ୍ଗ /tā lī:ng/ *n.* river bank, shore.

ତାଲିଙ୍ଗ /tā lī:ng/ 1. *v.* be stupefied, be dazed, be hesitant. 2. *adj.* stupefied, taken aback.

— **ଚିନ୍ଗଫେଟି** *v.* stare as in a trance.

ତାଲିଙ୍ଗ *see* **ତାଲାଗାମ**.

ຕລາງ /tā lā:ng/ *n.* a two-man carrying pole.

ຕລາດ /tā lā:t/ *n.* market.

- ດັບນີ້ *n.* money market. – ດັບນີ້ *n.* meat market. – ດອກໄນ *n.* flower market.
- ນິດ *n.* fair, bazaar. – ປາ *n.* fish market. – ນິດ *n.* black market.

ຕລອດ /tā lō:t/ 1. *adv.* throughout, from beginning to end, all over; everywhere. 2. *adj.* all. 3. *conj.* and.

- ກໍານົມ 1. *adj.* perpetual. 2. *adv.* perpetually, forever. – ຄືນ *adv.* all night long, throughout the night. – ຂວິດ *adv.* throughout life, for life. – ຂໍາດ 1. *adv.* for life. 2. *adj.* semipernal. – ຂົບ *adv.* throughout life, for life. – ເດືອນ *adv.* throughout the month. – ຫັງ 1. *prep.* together with. 2. *conj.* and also. – ປີ 1. *n.* the whole year. 2. *adv.* throughout the year, forever. – ໄປ *adv.* for a long time (*in the future*); forever; throughout.
- ນາ *adv.* for a long time (*in the past*); all the time. – ເນັງ *adv.* all the time.
- ອົດົງ *v.* arrive safely. – ເວົາ *adv.* all the time, the whole time. – ອົນ *adv.* all day, throughout the day. – ອາຍຸ *adv.* throughout life. – ອາຫຼິດ *adv.* the whole week, throughout the week.

ຕະເລີດ/tā lā:t/ 1. *adj.* empty. 2. *adj.* smooth.

ຕະບັບ /tā lāp/ *n.* flat metal box, as for cigarettes.

ຕະບັບ /tā lōp/ 1. *v.* expand; be diffused. 2. *v.* be receding.

ຕະລູມບອນ /tā lūm bo:n/ 1. *n.* trouble. 2. *v.* fight hand to hand.

ຕະວັນ /tā vā:n/ *n.* sun; see ຕາວັນ

ຕະວົນ /tā vē:n/ 1. *v.* inspect. 2. *n.* patrol.

ຕະຫົມວນ /tā mü:a:n/ 1. *v.* stir up. 2. *v.* unite, reassemble.

1 **ຕະຫລູງ** /tā lüng/ *n.* shadow pictures.

2 **ຕະຫລູງ** *zool.* baboon.

ຕະຫລູນ /tā lü:m/ *zool.* marsh hen.

1 **ຕາ** /ta:/ 1. *anat.* eye. 2. *bot.* eye of bamboo, where leaves grow.

– ກະດຳຕາ *adj.* unable to close the eyes, due to sickness, etc. – ກີ່ *adj.* round-eyed, staring from being scolded. – ໄກນ *n.* round, protruding eyes. – ໄກນ *n.* sunken eyes. – ແກວ *n.* supernatural vision. – ຂູນ *n.* green eyes. – ຂູກ *n.* green eyes; sharp and angry eyes.

– ຄົງ see ຕະກະດຳຕາ *be unable to close one's eyes; adj.* eyes open, as a corpse. – ຄົມ *n.* sharp eyes. – ແກງ *adj.* blind, but with the eyes appearing

normal. — ချမှု *n.* watery eyes. — မာစ်
n. eye without an iris. — ခြိုက်*adj.*
 cross-eyed. — ဆောင် *n.* eyes with white
 spot(s) in the iris. — ခုံ *adj.* bleary-eyed;
 dim-sighted. — ရှား *1. n.* watery eyes.
2. med. disease causing the eyes to turn
 yellow; jaundice. — သုတေ *n.* staring eyes.
 — ခုံ *n.* black eyes, raised upward.
 — ပာစ် *adj.* farsighted, presbyopic.
 — ပုဂ္ဂိုလ် *1. anat.* iris, pupil. *2. n.* black eyes.
 — ပေါ်*med.* conjunctivitis; pinkeye.
 — ပုဂ္ဂိုလ် *adj.* one-eyed. — ပုံ *n.* open the
 eyes wide. — ပုံ *med.* having an opaque
 spot on the cornea. — ပီပါ *n.* slit eyes,
 narrow eyes. — ပုံ *1. med.* disease causing
 half-closed eyes. *2. half-closed eyes.*
 — ပုံ *med. adj.* having an opaque spot on
 the cornea. — ပုံ *n.* sunken eyes. — ပီပါ
1. n. good eyesight. *2. n.* providence.
 — ပီပါ *n.* half-closed eyes. — ဟန်*adj.*
 blind. — ဟန်ပေါ်*adj.* blind with normal-
 appearing eyes. — ဟန်ပေါ်ရှားနှုန်း *adj.*
 blind in one eye. — ပြော်*adj.* squint-
 eyed; cross-eyed. — ပါး *n.* swollen eyes.
 — ပါး *n.* empty eyes. — ပျော် *1. med.*
 trachoma. *2. n.* rheumy eyes. — မာစ် *1. n.*
 weak eyes. *2. v.* cannot see well. — မာစ်
adj. unable to see clearly, for any reason.

— မြင့် *1. adj.* blind. *2. n.* darker spot on
 a woman's skirt. — ပုံပါ, — ပီပါ*n.* blinking
 eyes. — ခုံ *1. n.* half-closed blind eye.
2. med. cataract. — ဒါခဲ *n.* protruding eye.
 — ခါး *n.* weak eyes. — ခါးကျေ *v.* perceive
 blurredly. — ခါး *adj.* sharp-eyed, keen-
 sighted. — ပီပါ *n.* narrow eyes, slit eyes.
 — ဖော်ဝါက *n.* eyes which appear to be
 looking up. — ဆူလဲ*n.* sunken eyes.
 — ဆူလဲ *adj.* squint-eyed. — ဆူလဲ *n.*
 eyes of unequal size. — ထွေဗော် *adj.*
 blind, with white film over the eyes.
 — ပြေား *adj.* blind in one eye. — ဒါခဲ
n. evil eye; misfortune.

2 ၃၁ (*Pali ප්‍රංශ*) seal, stamp, crest.

— ကර්මුන *n.* medal. — ဆාම *n.* letter
 with seal. — ဆ්‍යෙම්කා *n.* brand, trademark.
 — ပ්‍රංශ *n.* seal; title, brevet; letter of
 accreditation. — පිස්සේ *n.* postage
 stamp. — ရාඛ්‍ය *n.* royal or official
 seal.

3 ၃၂ *n.* maternal grandfather; older relatives
 of a father or mother; a mother's younger
 brother.

— ဘව *n.* maternal great-grandfather.
 — မာဂ် *n.* relatives of the mother.

4 ၃၃ *1. n.* open squares in a net. *2. n.* sieve.

5 ၃၄ *v.* notice.

ຕາກ້າ /ta: kâ:/ *n.* seed bed, seedling field; field of rice shoots.

¹**ຕາໄກ** /ta: kây/ *1. n.* eyelet. *2. gram.* Lao punctuation mark at beginning of a text: o.

²**ຕາໄກ** picture of a chicken on a rice bowl.

³**ຕາໄກ** *bot.* 1. vine, *Salacia viminea* Wall. (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. bush or vine having edible fruit and a medicinal root, *Salacia prinoides* DC. (Vidal)

ຕາໄກ /ta: kây/ *bot.* a tree with round sweet edible fruit.

ຕາກ່າງ /ta: ka:ng/ *bot.* bush, *Ardisia* possibly *crenata* Roxb. or *crispa* DC. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຕາໂກງ /ta: kô:ng/ *bot.* vegetable.

ຕາກງ /ta: kóng/ *bot.* purslane, an edible herb, *Portulaca oleracea* L. (Vidal)

ຕາກົດໝາງ /ta: kót mă:y/ *v.* enact.

ຕາກົບ, **ຕາຂົບ** /ta: kóp/ *bot.* the Indian plum or Cayenne cherry, an ornamental tree with edible fruit, *Muntingia calabura* L. (Vidal)

ຕາກວາງ /ta: kva:ng/ *bot.* 1. bush having edible fruit and a medicinal root, *Salacia prinoides* DC. (Vidal). 2. bush or vine used medicinally for wounds or eruptions, *Salacia*

verrucosa Wight. (Vidal). 3. bush, *Ardisia evonymifolia* Pit. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal).

ຕາໄຂ້ /ta: khê:/ *astr.* name of a star.

ຕາໂຂນ /ta: khö:n/ *n.* mask.

¹**ຕາຂາວ** /ta: khă:o/ *anat.* the white of the eye.

²**ຕາຂາວ** *adj.* cowardly.

ຕາຈັກ /ta: cèm/ *n.* cancellation, cachet, stamp.

ຕາສະເໜີ /ta: sá pháo/ *astr.* name of a star.

ຕາເສື້ອ /ta: să:/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Hibiscus abelmoschus* L. (Vidal). 2. bush, *Hibiscus praeclarus* Gagn. (Vidal). 3. bush, *Hibiscus tiliaceus* L. (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 4. bush, *Decaschistia siamensis* Craib. (Vidal). 5. tree whose root is used medicinally for stomachache and whose fruit is used to make lamp oil, *Aphananomyxis polystachya* Park. (Paklay) (Vidal).

ຕາແສງ /ta: sĕ:ng/ *n.* district (*tasseng*); canton; head of group of villages; administrative unit between the ban and the muong.

ຕາຊົງ /ta: séngh/ *1. v.* dislike, detest, curse. *2. adj.* odious, unlovely.

ຕາຊິງ /ta: sîng/ *n.* marking on a balance

indicating Lao weight; scales, steelyard.

ຕາດິນ /ta: din/ *n.* territory; registered title or deed to land.

ຕາດົກລາງ /ta: ta: lā:ng/ *1. n.* square.
2. *adj.* cross-lined.

ກາມ *n.* schedule, timetable.

ຕາດູເຕົາ /ta: tāo/ *n.* young bamboo shoots growing up from roots.

ຕາດີຕັງ /ta: teng/ *n.* scales, balance.

ຕາດົມໄນ /ta: tōn mèy/ *n.* node, knot.

ຕາຫັບ /ta: thāb/ *n.* army route.

¹ **ຕານໍາ**/ta: né:/ *n.* title or deed to a rice-field.

² **ຕານໍ***anat.* first stomach of cattle, tripe.

³ **ຕານໍ***bot.* 1. tree with small leaves growing in clusters. 2. bush, *Clochidion fagifolium Miq.* (Vidal). 3. bush, *Clochidion velutinum Wright.* (Vidal)

ຕາໄນ /ta: néy/ *zool.* unidentified bird.

ຕານໍ້ /ta: ném/ *n.* subterranean spring.

¹ **ຕາປ່າ**/ta: pa:/ *med.* corn, bunion.

² **ຕາປ່າ***bot.* 1. a small tree. 2. vine used medicinally against poison, *Derris scandens Benth.* (Vidal)

¹ **ຕາປຸ່ງ** /ta: pu:/ *n.* nail.

² **ຕາປຸ່ງ** *bot.* tree whose root is used medicinally for stomachache and from whose fruit lamp oil is made, *Aphanamixis polystachya Park.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຕາປຸ່ກາວ /ta: pu: kā:o/ *n.* screw.

ຕາປາດ /ta: pā:t/ *zool.* tree frog.

ຕາຜ່າ /ta: phā:/ *1. n.* one part of a piece of cloth made up of more than two pieces joined together. 2. various designs in cloth.

ຕາຜົງ /ta: fāng/ *n.* bank, shore; landing.

¹ **ຕາຝາງ** /ta: fā:ng/ *v.* hold a source of light, as a candle, to one side so as to see ahead.

² **ຕາຝາງ** *n.* albino.

³ **ຕາຝາງ** *n.* poor vision, myopia.

ຕາົມດ /ta: mó:t/ *n.* tiny holes which leak, as in a pot.

ຕາຮະບົດ /ta: rā bāt/ (*Pali*) *n.* ceremonial Buddhist fan-shaped wand.

ຕາຮົາ /ta: rá:/ (*Pali*) *astr.* star.

ຕາຮາໄຕ /ta: rá: tāy/ (*Sanskrit*) *bot.* lotus.

ຕາໂລ /ta: lō:/ *bot.* a smooth and slimy white mushroom.

ຕາລາງ /ta: lā:ng/ 1. *n.* space, distance.
2. *adj.* crosshatched.

— ເຫັນ *n.* iron bars, grating.

ຕາລາງ /ta: lā:ng/ *n.* area under a Lao house.

ຕາວະດີງ /ta: vā ding/ (*Pali*) *n.* heaven.

— ສະ , — ສວນ *n.* heaven.

ຕາວັນ /ta: vān/ **ຕາວົນ** /ta: vēn/ *n.* sun.

— ຂົມ *n.* sunrise. — ຫຼັເສັງ *n.* twilight, dusk. — ດັກ *n.* sunset; the west, the Occident. — ທົ່ງ *n.* noon. — ທົ່ງ *n.* afternoon. — ອົກ *n.* sunrise; the east, the Orient.

ຕາວົນ /ta: vēn/ *bot.* bush, *Hibiscus praeclarus Gagn.* (Vidal)

1 **ຕາແຍ** /ta: hɔ:/ *n.* netting; mesh.

2 **ຕາແຫຍ** *zool.* 1. the bronzeback snake, *Ahaetulla* (Deuve). 2. all *Natrix* and *Rhabdophis* with dark cross-hatching (Deuve).

ຕາຫມາງ /ta: nā:y/ *v.* dislike, detest; disapprove.

ຕາເສດືອ /ta: lɔ:a:/ *n.* profit.

ຕາຫລົກ /ta: lō:k/ *n.* ghost.

ຕາຫລູງ /ta: lüng/ *zool.* langur, *Pythagrix nemaeus nigripes* Milne-Edwards (J & M Deuve):

ຕາເຫດວ /ta: lɔ:v/ *n.* bamboo trellis, used as a warning of taboo on a path leading to a Meo or Kha village.

ຕາເຫດວນ /ta: lɔ:n/ *n.* setting of a ring.

ຕາຮັກ /ta: hāk/ *adj.* lovable.

ຕາ /tā:/ *n.* bamboo basket.

ຕາກີ /tā: kī:/ *adv.* before, formerly.

ຕາ /tā:/ 1. *v.* aid to resist. 2. *v.* balance, equalize, average out.

1 **ຕີ** /tī/ 1. *v.* criticize, blame. 2. *v.* think, think about.

— ຄະນິງ *v.* think about. — ຂົມ *v.* criticize. — ຕາງ *v.* suppose, pretend.
— ຕົກ *v.* criticize, blame, reprove.
— ຕົກນຸານສົງສອນ *v.* admonish, reprimand with a warning. — ໄກດ *v.* accuse. — ໄກ *v.* accuse, blame.

2 **ຕີ** (*Pali*) 1. three. 2. *prefix or suffix:* three.

ຕີສົນນິມຫາ /tī sīn nīn thā:/ *v.* gossip, chatter about.

ຕີຕິບະບຸດ /tī ti: nyā bū rūt/ (*Pali*) *pron.* third person pronoun.

ຕິຕາຍ /tī ta:y/ *v.* play dead; play possum.

ຕິດຸແຮງ /tī thā lā:ng/ *v.* make a joke, tease.

ពិធី *see* **ពិធី**

ពិមាគ /tī nā/ (*Pali*) bot. grass.

ពិនិចសាម *see* **តេងនិចសាម**

ពិនិត្ត *see* **ពិនិត្ត**

ពិនិភោ *see* **ពិលិភោ**

ពិនិត្តក /tī hēt/ *v.* do on purpose; pretend to do.

ពិត /ti:/ 1. *v.* knock, knock down, hit, beat, strike. 2. *v.* fight, attack. 3. *v.* break. 4. *n.* bell (*which is struck*).

– **ពិត** *v.* hold a cockfight, pit cocks.

– **ពិរុំ** *v.* beat a drum. – **ពិរុំ** *v.* come to blows; fight. – **ពិរុំ** *v.* threaten, menace.

– **ពិរុំប** *v.* tap or play castanets. – **ពិរុំ** *v.* whip eggs. – **ពិរុំ** *v.* play hockey. – **ពិរុំ** *v.* work gold. – **ពិរុំ** *v.* hit again; repel, drive back; telegraph again. – **ពិរុំ** *v.*

type. – **ពិរុំ** *v.* telegraph. – **ពិរុំ**, **ពិរុំ** *v.* affix a seal; seal. – **ពិរុំ** *v.* fight back.

– **ពិរាណិគុម្ភ** *v.* fight back. – **បារាយ** *v.*

play ball. – **ពិរុំទិញហុណ្ឌ** *v.* beat (*gold*).

– **ពិរុំ** *v.* drive bees from their hive.

– **ពិរុំ** *v.* sound the gong for the noon mealtime of bonzes. – **ពិរុំ** *v.* print.

– **ពិរុំដឹក** *v.* type. – **ពិរុំ** *v.* box. – **ពិរុំ**

v. forge a knife. – **ពិរុំគុង** *v.* ring a bell or gong. – **ពិរុំឆេញ** *v.* fracture the skull.

– **ពិរុំខ្សោយ** *v.* beat into shape. – **ពិរុំ**

v. whip. – **ពិរុំ** *v.* forge, do black-

smithing. – **ពិរុំដឹងប** *v.* cold-forge.

– **ពិរុំ** *v.* attack; snatch.

ពិនិត្ត *v.* interpret; translate.

– **គុណភាពរាំ** *n.* translate.

ពិនិត្ត (*Pali*, **ពិនិត្ត**). 1. *math.* three, third. 2. *pron.* third person pronoun.

– **ពិនិត្ត** 1. *n.* past, present and future.

2. *n.* morning, noon and night. – **ពិនិត្ត**

1. *adj.* threefold, triangular. 2. *n.* triangle.

– **ពិនិត្ត** 1. *adj.* threefold, triangular.

2. *n.* triangle. – **ពិនិត្ត** *adj.* triple. – **ពិនិត្ត**

n. the three Buddhist robes. – **ពិនិត្ត** *n.*

third year; third round. – **ពិនិត្ត** *n.* third secretary of an embassy. – **ពិនិត្ត** *adj.*

or *n.* three-eyed; Indra. – **ពិនិត្ត** *Buddh.*

the three sacred canons of Buddhist

religion; regulations, teaching and

philosophy. – **ពិនិត្ត** *n.* the three worlds:

heaven, earth and hell. – **ពិនិត្ត** *n.* the three metals:

gold, silver and copper.

ពិនាក់ /ti: ka:/ *v.* seal, stamp.

ពិនិកម្មអិនិត្ត /ti: ko: nā m̄t tī/ (*French*)
math. trigonometry.

ពិនិង /ti: kin/ *v.* take for granted; partake
(*of a meal*) without explicit invitation.

ពិន័យ /ti: khēm/ *v.* drive piles for a
foundation.

ຕິດ /ti: khɔ:/ *v.* be an accomplice to.

– ກັນ *v.* connive with; cajole.

ຕິດມາໄດ້ /ti: khɔ:n má: dày/ *v.* reconquer, recapture, regain.

ຕິດວົງ /ti: khì:v/ *v.* wink at another.

ຕິດວານ /ti: khvá:m/ *v.* define.

ຕິງໃຫຍ່ກຳນົມ /ti: ngú: hêy ka: kin/ *idiom.* *v.* harm another with no profit to self.

ຕິສເນີ /ti: sá mɔ:/ *v.* regard or hold oneself equal to.

ຕິສເລົງ /ti: sá līa:/ *v.* strike an average.

ຕິສອງຫມາ /ti: sɔ:ng nâ:/ *v.* be two-faced, duplicitous.

ຕິຈຳຫ້າງ /ti: sém thà:y/ *v.* do at the last moment.

ຕິດວັ /ti: tua:/ (*Thai*) *v.* buy a ticket.

ຕິດວອກຫາຍົງ /ti: tua: ò:k hā:ng/ *v.* take offense from what is done or said; break with friends.

ຕິດນອກຈາກ /ti: ton ò:k oâ:k/ *v. (idiom)* withdraw.

ຕິນໍາຫັນກ /ti: nèm nâk/ *v.* weigh.

ຕິນെດ /ti: nè:t/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* coconut.

ຕິບີ /ti: be:/ (*French*) *geog.* Tibet.

ຕິບນໍຫັດ /ti: ban thât/ *v.* rule (*draw lines*).

ຕິຜູກ /ti: phâ:k/ *v.* set a fishtrap or weir across a river or stream.

ຕິລາຄາ /ti: lá: khá:/ *v.* set a price, appraise.

ຕິລັງກາ /ti: láng ka:/ *v.* somersault, turn a somersault.

ຕິໄວຫານ /ti: vó: hă:n/ *v.* phrase, form phrases.

ຕິໄຫວອນຊື້ /ti: hây con sém/ *med.* ecchymosis.

ຕິຫນາ /ti: hâ:/ *v.* dissimulate.

ຕິອວນ /ti: ua:n/ *v.* catch with a fishing net.

ຕິ່ /ti:/ 1. *v.* spread apart; push aside. 2. *n.* game of tag.

ຕິ່ /ti:/ *gram.* emphatic or exclamatory particle.

ຕິ່ /ti:/ *gram.* emphatic or exclamatory particle.

ຕິ້ວິດ /tɔ: lɔ:/ *adj.* rotten, putrid, stinking.

ຕິ້ /tɔ:/ 1. *math.* one billion, 1,000,000,000. 2. *adj.* colossal.

– ລາຍ *adj.* uncountable.

- ^၁ တု /tú/ *v.* support, hold up.
^၂ တု *v.* hit, dash against.
^၃ တု *n.* the cover closing the rear of a cylindrical fish trap.
- တုနိသု /tú rī nyá/ တုနိသု /tú rī nyá:/ (*Pali*) *n.* musical instruments (*in general*).
- တုနိသု၁၂ /tú rī nyá:ng/ (*Pali*) *n.* orchestra, band.
- တုရွှေ /tú róng/ (*Pali*) *zool.* horse.
- ^၁ တုလေ /tú lā:/ *n.* balance, scales.
^၂ တုလေ *n.* the month of October.
- တုလာဂာမ /tú lá: ka:n/ *n.* judge, arbiter.
- တုလာကုမ /tú lá: khóm/ (*Thai*) *n.* October.
- တုလူ /tú lú/ *adj.* lovely, beautiful, lovable.
- တု /tu:/ *pron.* ၁. *me; we, us.*
 ၂. *you, - ၃။* *pron.* *we.* – ၃။ *pron.* *you.*
- တုရာန /tu: rá:n/ *geog.* Tourane, in Vietnam.
- တု /tú:/ *v.* claim unjustly, accuse falsely.
 – ၁။, – ၂။ *v.* accuse falsely.
- ^၁ တု /tú:/ *n.* cabinet, wardrobe; closet, cupboard; bookcase.
 – ၁။ *n.* wardrobe. – ၂။ *n.* wardrobe.
- နှစ်သု /tú: sá/ တုနိသု /tú: sá:/ တုနိသု /tú: sá:/ (*Pali*) ၁. *n.* power. ၂. *n.* merit.
- ^၂ တုနှစ် ၁. *n.* fire, heat. ၂. *n.* sun.
- ^၃ တုနှစ် *prep.* in the name of.

⁴ ពេជ្ជ see ពេជ្ជ

ពេជ្ជបុរី /te: sā bun/ *adv.* God willing.

ពេជ្ជដិច្ចា /te: sā phī ba:n/ *n.* governor, administrator.

ពេជ្ជខាង /te: só: thā:t/ *n.* fire.

¹ ពេជ្ជ /te:/ *n.* partition made of woven split bamboo.

— យក *n.* mat made of woven bamboo for drying tobacco.

² ពេជ្ជ *v.* tap, touch.

— ពេជ្ជ *v.* touch, tap lightly. ពេជ្ជូន្យិត
adj. untouchable.

ពេជ្ជឃើញ /te: sē:/ *adj.* hanging down, pendant.

ពេជ្ជឃើញ /te: yes:/ ¹ *n.* single person or object standing in an open space. ² *adj.* standing close to something.

¹ ពេជ្ជ /te:/ ¹ *prep.* from. ² *conj.* since.

³ *adv.* before, formerly.

— ពេជ្ជ *adv.* before, formerly. វិភាគ *adv.* from afar. — ពេជ្ជ *adv.* from the beginning; formerly; in old times. — ពេជ្ជរាលី *adv.* from olden times; since days of old. — ពេជ្ជ *adv.* from the beginning. — ពេជ្ជឃ្លោគរួម *adv.* from the very beginning. — ពេជ្ជពេទ្យរាលី *adv.* from the beginning. — ពេជ្ជធម្មិត *adv.* from birth. — ពេជ្ជ *adv.* formerly, in the

past; before; of old. — ពេជ្ជធម្មិត *adv.* formerly, — ពេជ្ជធម្មិត *adv.* formerly, at that time. ពេជ្ជធម្មិត *adv.* formerly; at that time. — ពេជ្ជធម្មិត *adv.* formerly; in the past ... — គិតិថ្នោះពេជ្ជធម្មិត *adv.* from now on. — គិតិថ្នោះ *adv.* from the beginning.

ឲ្យ *adv.* from whence, from where.

— ឡើ *adv.* early; early in the morning. — ឡើចុលកា *adv.* from dawn to dusk; from morning to night. ឡើចុលស្រាវ *adv.* from dawn to late afternoon. — ឡើង *adv.* long since. — ឡើងឈ្មោះពេជ្ជធម្មិត *adv.* from old times, since old times, in old times. — ឡើងឈ្មោះ *adv.* in that generation.

ឲ្យឱ្យ *adv.* every time before; always, it has always been so.

— ពិណិត្យឈ្មោះ *adv.* from time immemorial.

— ពេជ្ជ *adv.* since childhood. — ពេជ្ជ ¹ *adv.* at dawn. ² *n.* very early morning. — ពិណិត្យ *adv.* since long ago. — ពិណិត្យ *adv.* from the beginning, at the beginning, at first. — ពិណិត្យឲ្យ *adv.* from now on, from then on. — ពិណិត្យ *adv.* from the beginning.

— ពិណិត្យឲ្យឈ្មោះ *adv.* from beginning to end. — ពិណិត្យឲ្យិត *adv.* from what day?

— មកវិចិត្ត *adv.* from the beginning. មកវិចិត្តហើរ *adv.* from the very earliest beginning. — ឱ្យ *adv.* from here, from this. ឱ្យឲ្យ *adv.* from now on, from then on, henceforth. — ឱ្យឲ្យ *adv.* since childhood. — ឱ្យឲ្យឈ្មោះ *adv.* from then

on. — ແຫ່ງໆ *adv.* from olden or ancient times. — ແຫ່ງໆນະການ *adv.* since antiquity. · ພີ *prep.* as soon as. — ພີງງາງ

1. *prep.* since. 2. *adv.* only. · ແກ່ອຕັນ *adv.* from first sight; at first sight.

· ເລັກແຕມອູ້ນ *adv.* ever since childhood. ແລັມຕົນ *adv.* at the start.

— ແຕື່ມອຕລອດດີ *adv.* from north to south. · ສາງ *adv.* from the root up; from the beginning. — ສົງ *adv.* since dawn (*northern dialect*).

2 ແຕ *adv.* only, solely, nothing but.

— ສື່ *adv.* in name only. ດານ *adv.* only.

— ຫຼື *adv.* this only. — ແຫ່ງໆນິຍາມ *adv.* only. — ໄນນາມ *adv.* nominally. ພີງງາງ

1. *adv.* only. 2. *conj.* since.

ແຕເຖິງຢາງໄດ້ຕາມ /tə: tʰɔŋ yā:ng day kə:m/ *adv.* whatsoever; however, anyway.

ແຕເນື້ອງຈາກ /tə: ni:tɔ:ng cā:k/ 1. *conj.* but. 2. *prep.* in the case of. 3. *prep.* because of.

ແຕປະການໄດເລີນ /tə: pā ka:n day lē:y/ *adv.* whatsoever.

ແຕງງາສໍາ /tə: phia:ng sān sān/ *adv.* in a few words; briefly, tersely.

ແຕຍາງໄດ /tə: yā:ng day/ 1. *adv.* however. 2. *adv.* in any way. 3. *pron.* nothing.

ແດລະ /tə: lā:/ 1. *prep.* per. 2. *pron.* each, to each.

ຂຶ້ນ *adv.* step by step; at every step. — ນີ້ *adv.* each day.

ແດລັ້ງຟງ /tə: ləm pháng/ *adv.* alone.

ແດລາງສວນ /tə: lā:ng sə:vn/ *adj.* partial, incomplete.

ແດວ່າ /tə: vā:/ *conj.* but.

ແດຕີງໝານ /tə: hōng nā:n/ *adv.* for a long time.

ແຕໜາເສັງດາຍ /tə: nā: sīa: da:y/ I am very sorry. What a pity!

1 ແຕ /tə:/ *v.* flatten, press out.

2 ແຕ *bot.* tree with hard bark and wood, *Sindora siamensis*.

ແຕຄາ /tə: khā:/ *bot.* tree with edible nuts, *Pahudia cochinchinensis P. (Vidal)*

ແຕຈຸວ /tə: ci:v/ *n.* Chinese people from near Swatow.

ແຕຫຼູ /tə: hǔ:/ *anat.* lobe of the ear.

ແຕຫຼາ /tə: hō:/ *bot.* tree, *Sindora cochinchinensis H. Baill. (Vidal)*

ແຕຫຍານ /tə: nā:m/ *bot.* tree, *Sindora siamensis Teysm. (Saravane) (Vidal)*

ແຕ່ລອນ /tè: lɔ:n/ *bot.* tree, *Sindora maritima P.* (Saravane) (Vidal)

ໄຕະ, ໄຕະ /tó/ *n.* table; desk.

- ຂຽມຫົມງົມ *n.* writing desk. – ເຄອງກົມ *n.* buffet table. – ເຄອງດົນ *n.* bar, refreshment table. – ແຕງຕວ *n.* dressing table. – ທ່າງໆນ *n.* desk, work table.
- ພູ້າ *n.* altar table. – ຕັດຫຼານ *n.* desk, work table. ຂຽມຫົມງົມ *n.* study desk.

ໄຕະໄຫລະ /tó ló/ 1. *n.* stink, bad smell; usually a sour stink. 2. *adj.* stinking, smelling bad.

1 **ໄຕ** /tó:/ *n.* body, self. See **ຕົວ**.

2 **ໄຕ** 1. *v.* grow up, mature. 2. *adj.* large, big.
 – ສົ່ງໄຕ *adv.* how big? – ເປັນສາວ
 1. *adj.* grown to womanhood, grown up.
 2. *v.* be a young woman. – ເປັນບໍາວ
 1. *adj.* grown to manhood. 2. *v.* be grown up. – ເປັນຫຼຸມ *v.* be grown up; be a young man. – ແລວ *v.* be grown up.

3 **ໄຕ** *gram.* prefix to a consonant.

4 **ໄຕ** *classifier:* animals, insects, birds, cards, clothing.

ໄຕມອນ /tó: mɔ:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* bayonet, lance, javelin.

ໄຕ /tò:/ *v.* reply, rebut, contest, dispute, oppose.

ຄວາມຢ່ານ *v.* argue a case in court.
 – ແຍງ *v.* argue, dispute, contest the point, contradict. – ດາມ *v.* resist, withstand. – ຕອບ *v.* reply, correspond, speak back and forth, retort; counter-attack, fight back. – ຕອບກົມ *v.* argue with each other. – ຜັງ *v.* argue, quarrel; object, remonstrate. – ວາຫີ *v.* debate.

2 **ໄຕ** *n.* type of large knife, machete.

ເຄາະ /tó/ 1. *v.* touch, touch lightly. 2. *v.* rap, rap lightly. 2. *v.* call attention to.

ເຄາະເຕັກາ /tó ló/ *adj.* beautiful; lovable.

ຕໍ /tó:/ 1. *n.* stump level with the ground; anything at ground level.

– ໄມ *n.* snag.

ຕ່ເພີລ /tó: lè:/ *v.* lie, fib, tell an untruth.

ຕໍ /tó:/ 1. *v.* add, extend, link, join; renew. 2. *v.* continue. 3. *adj.* continued (*from a previous page or issue*).

– ນອກຢ່າ *v.* light one cigarette from another. – ກົງໄມໂຈ *v.* graft (*botanical*).

– ກົງ 1. *v.* join; discuss; fight. 2. *adv.* mutually. 3. *prep.* against (*position*).

– ချောက *adj.* continued from. – ဆုတ္တရ *v.* renew a contract, extend an agreement.

– ပြုခြုံ *v.* tie together, attach two cords. – ထုတ္တ *v.* continue to do. – ထိမ် *v.* add. – ပေါ်ဂျောက်မာ *adv.* continuously. ဖျို့ *v.* light from another fire. – စွဲပူး
v. renew. – ရှာ 1. *adj.* continued. 2. *adv.* furthermore.

၂၁ ၁ *v.* decoy.

– ပြန် *v.* catch wild chickens with decoys. မျက် *v.* catch birds by decoy.

၃၄ ၁ *v.* bargain. 2. *v.* be worth.

– ခာကုရာ *v.* bargain, offer a price. ခုံကု *v.* bargain.

၄၈ ၁ *v.* make, build.

– ပြုတဲ့ *n.* build a boat.

၅၄ ၁ *v.* fight. 2. *prep.* against.

– ပြုသု *v.* fight hand to hand; resist; attack. – ပြု *v.* fight with, attack, struggle against, fight hand to hand. *prep.* against, opposed to. – ဆုတ္တတော်တော် *n.* hand-to-hand combat. – ဆုတ္တရှု *v.* litigate, defend, plead a case. – ပြုစွဲစွဲ *v.* resist disease. – ပြု *v.* defend oneself; pursue. – ပြုမှု *v.* resist, defend oneself; attack, combat, withstand.

၆၄ ၁ *prep.* per, at.

– အသုပ္ပါဝါ *adv.* per week. – ၂၁ *prep.* per (*time only*). ၁၇၉၆ *adv.* per month. ၂၅ *adv.* per year, per annum. ၁၆ *adv.* per day.

၇၄ ၁ *zool.* wasp, of four kinds:

– ဘုဇ္ဂို *zool.* wasp which builds small hanging nests. – ပြုမှု *zool.* wasp which nests in the hole of a tree. – ပြု *zool.* wasp which nests in the ground. – ပြု *zool.* wasp which builds its nest in trees.

၇၅ ၁ *verb* /tō: kōn/ *v.* follow, get in line.

၇၆ ၁ *verb* /tō: cā:k/ 1. *adv.* from that. 2. *adj.* continued from.

– မြှုပ် *adv.* from now on. – မြှုပ်မာ *adv.* from then on, thereafter.

၇၇ ၁ *verb* /tō: nyé:/ *v.* banter, tease; tell jokes.

၇၈ ၁ *verb* /tō: tō:/ *adv.* et cetera, etc.

– ပဲ *adv.* et cetera, soon.

၇၉ ၁ *verb* /tō: n̄i: pay/ *adv.* henceforth, from now on.

၈၀ ၁ *verb* /tō: n̄i: m̄a: n̄ā:/ *adv.* from now on, henceforth.

၈၁ ၁ *verb* /tō: pay/ 1. *v.* go on, keep on. 2. *adv.* later, later on. 3. *adj.* next, following, continuing.

– ပဲ *adv.* from now on.

ຕັກ /tɔ:k/ *v.* quote, cite; pass on by word of mouth.

ຕົມາ /tɔ:má:/ 1. *prep.* from. 2. *conj.* then. 3. *adj.* following. 4. *adv.* afterward, later, later on.

— ດົມານີ້ *adv.* a little later. — ດົມານີ້ *adv.* not long after. ... ນອງນີ້ *adv.* a little later, shortly after. ... ໃຊັ້ນ *adv.* not long after, shortly after, later on.

— ຕລົງຈາກ *adv.* later, afterward.

ຕົດອຸງ /tɔ: 15:ng/ *v.* give a handicap.

ຕົວາ /tɔ:vá:/ *v.* open discussion; protest.

— ດົວານ *v.* protest, object; besiege.

ຕົວຕາງ /tɔ:hú: tɔ:há:ng/ *v.* join two ends together.

ຕິຫຼາວາງກູອນ /tɔ:háy kvá:ng kó:k/ *v.* enlarge.

ຕິຫຼາວາງກູອນ /tɔ:háy nyá:o kó:k/ *v.* lengthen.

ຕົບນາ /tɔ:ná:/ 1. *n.* appearance. 2. *prep.* facing, in front of, in face of, before.

— ສາຫາຮະນະ *adv.* in public. — ດົບນາ *adv.* before one's eyes; in front of another.

ຕົແຮງ /tɔ:hé:ng/ *adv.* more than enough. (This word always precedes the verb, and refers to a subject which is under discussion,

as food, money, convincing argument, etc. Used in the Luang Prabang area only. cf: ພທາງ.)

ຕົ້ນ /tɔ:ñ/ *n.* little rattan ball used in games.

ຕົ້ນ *adj.* squat, dumpy, roly-poly.

ຕົ້ນ *med.* white film on the eye, corneal opacity; corneal ulcer.

4 **ຕົ້ນ** *see* ຖະດັ

ຕົ້ນແດນ /tɔ: ðé:k/ *pa:* dë:k/ *n.* small basket for fermented fish, used for dipping in food, usually soup or stew.

ຕົ້ນ /tɔ: pò:/ *bot.* small short white mushroom shaped like a ball.

ຕົມ /tɔ: mò:/ *n.* secondary supporting beams in a roof.

1 **ຕົດ** /tɔ:t/ 1. *n.* banana leaf. 2. *v.* place beneath.

2 **ຕົດ** *v.* filter.

ຕົດຕົມ /tɔ:t tɔ:t:n/ *onom.* large noise like that of a drum.

ຕົດກາ /tɔ:pá:k/ *v.* click the tongue.

1 **ຕົດ** /tɔ:t/ *adj.* leaning in same direction (as grass before the wind).

2 **ຕົດ** *anat.* kidney, gizzard; liver (for chicken only).

១ ពេជ្រ /tə:tə:/ adj. pale in color.

2 ពេជ្រ n. silkworm which has died in the chrysalid stage.

៣ ពេជ្រ /tia:/ adj. short, low, dwarfish.

៤ ពេជ្រ bot. a small bamboo used to make fences. (Vidal)

ពិវាគណ /túa/ 1. adj. deceitful, lying. 2. v. tell a lie.

— ចិវាគ 1. adj. deceitful, lying. 2. v. tell a lie. — តិវាគទេរា idiom. v. keep on lying. — ពិមិន v. lie out of it. — លាប្បី v. tell a lie. — លូប 1. adj. deceitful, lying. 2. v. deceive.

ពិវាគដោក /túa khé:k/ bot. a round yellow spiny eggplant, *Solanum sanitwongsei* Craib. (Vidal)

ពិវាគ /tua:/ n. consonantal prefix.

— ភាគុន n. silent final consonant.
— ភាគ n. first consonant. — សេរិណ
n. final consonant. — ស្អូលិយា n. spelling.
— អង្គរិដ n. letter. — ទូកសរុប n.
initial consonant.

៥ ពិវាគ 1. n. body, self. 2. n. picture..

— ខ្លួន, — ខ្លួនខ្លួន pron. myself.
— ខ្លួន 1. pron. itself. 2. adj. actual
— ខាងខ្លួន pron. yourself (*very polite*).
— ខ្លួន pron. himself, that man.

— ខាងខ្លួន pron. himself, that man.

— ខ្លួន pron. own self.

៦ ពិវាគ n. number.

— គិត adj. odd, not even. — គិតុ n.
multiplier. — ចិត្តី n. numerator. — ធម្ម
n. number, digit. — លោក n. number,
numeral, digit. — លូប n. denominator.
— ចាន់ n. divisor.

៧ ពិវាគ classifier: animals, insects, clothing.

ពិវាគកុង /tua: kung/ zool. shrimp.

ពិវាគកាន់ /tua: ka:n/ n. main culprit,
principal defender; instigator, ringleader.

ពិវាគខោម /tua: khɔ:m/ n. Khmer (Buddhist)
script.

ពិវាគកាហោង /tua: khé:ng/ zool. long-tailed
gray monkey.

ពិវាគឆ្លឹង /tua: hɔ:t:/ zool. a yellow lizard
living in the sand.

ពិវាគទីនា /tua: ngkɔ:ak/ myth. mermaid.

ពិវាគឱ្យិម /tua: ngén/ n. cash.

ពិវាគរំនៅ /tua: cəm nám/ n. hostage.

ពិវាគរ៉ាគុម /tua: sám khán/ n. principal
character, protagonist.

ពិវាគតុ /tua: sət/ n. animal.

ຕົວເລິກ /tua: tā lōk/ *n.* clown, comedian, buffoon.

ຕົວຕົກ /tua: tōk: tua:k:/ *adv.* one to one; man to man.

ຕົວຕັງຕົວຕີ /tua: tāng tua: ti:/ *n.* the principal, the main one.

ຕົວຫຼັງ /tua: thăng/ *n.* body or motor of an automobile.

ຕົວແຜນ /tua: thē:n/ *n.* representative, agent; replacement; strawman (*pejorative*).

ຕົວຫມ່າ /tua: thám/ *n.* Pali-Sanskrit letters of the Buddhist Bible.

ຕົວບາງ /tua: bā:ng/ *zool.* flying squirrel.
— ນອງ *zool.* small flying squirrel.

ຕົວບັງ /tua: bĕng/ *zool.* type of black spider living in the ground.

ຕົວບົວ /tua: bōng/ *zool.* caterpillar.

ຕົວບົດ /tua: bót/ (*Thai*) *n.* theorem.

ຕົວແບບ /tua: bē:p/ *n.* model.

ຕົວພູ /tua: phū:/ *n.* male (*small animal*).

ຕົວພະຍາດ /tua: phā nyā:t/ *zool.* germ or bacterium.

ຕົວພິມ /tua: phīm/ *n.* type for printing.

ຕົວແມ່ /tua: mē:/ *n.* female.

ຕົວເມົງ /tua: miā:/ *n.* female.

ຕົວແມງໄນ /tua: mē:ng māy/ *zool.* insect.

ຕົວນານ /tua: mā:n/ *n.* obstacle; interruption; evil.

ຕົວຢ່າງ /tua: yā:ng/ 1. *n.* example, sample, model, specimen. 2. *n.* instance, precedent. 3. *adv.* for instance.

ຕົວຮູຖຸໃຈ /tua: rōt fāy/ (*Thai*) *n.* railroad ticket.

ຕົວລະຄອນ /tua: lā khō:n/ *n.* player, actor; comedian.

ຕົວລູກ /tua: lù:k/ *n.* baby or young animal.
— ສອງ *n.* tadpole.

ຕົວຫອນ /tua: hō:n/ *zool.* kind of hedgehog.

ຕົວຫີດ /tua: hit/ *zool.* scabies mite.

ຕົວໃຫຍ /tua: nyā:y/ *n.* great one.

ຕົວຫມອນ /tua: nō:n/ *zool.* worm of the types found in rice, cheese or rotten food.

ຕົວຫມັດ /tua: māt/ *zool.* flea.

ຕົວເຫຼືອກ /tua: līa:k/ *zool.* gadfly.

ຕົວຈຸງນ /tua: tā:n/ *zool.* eel.

ຕົວໄຕ /tua: háy/ *zool.* bird mite.

ຕົວຮານ /tua: há:m/ *n.* immature animal.

၆၁ /tùa:/ adj. mixed up, well mixed, stirred.

၇၃/tay/ (Pali) math. three; the three worlds.

— ດັບຕະ Buddh. the three treasures of Buddhism. — ດັບຕະນຸ້ມ Buddh. the three vestments of a Buddhist monk: skirt, sarong and scarf. — ດັບຕະ Buddh. the three births: desire, physical shape, spirit. — ດັບຕະນະນະ Buddh. the three bases of Buddhism: Buddha, justice and the bonze. — ດັບຕະ Buddh. the three studies: morality, meditation and thought or wisdom. — ດັບຕະ 1. adj. threefold. 2. n. the three tonal groups of consonants. — ດັບຕະ (Sanskrit) n. the third period of four. — ດັບຕະ Buddh. the three moralities: body, speech, heart. — ດັບຕະ n. the third stage of heaven. — ດັບຕະ Buddh. the three canons of Buddhist sacred writings. — ເພດ n. the three knowledges; the three vedas. — ດັບຕະ Buddh. the three births: desire, physical shape, spirit. — ດັບຕະ (Sanskrit) adj. three-colored. — ດັບຕະ Buddh. the three treasures of Buddhism. — ດັບຕະ Buddh. the three characteristics: injustice, poverty, lack of self or body. — ດັບຕະ n. the three worlds: heaven, earth and hell. — ດັບຕະ n. the second stage of heaven. — ດັບຕະ Buddh. the three knowledges: reincarnation, death and rebirth of humans or animals, the end of unhappiness. — ດັບຕະ, — ດັບຕະ Buddh. the

three necessities: motivation, work, speech.

၇၄ /tāy/ v. walk (of birds and small insects; as on a rope bridge; with caution); crawl on hands and feet.

— ດັບຕະ v. cross a bridge. — ດັບຕະ n. tightrope walking. — ດັບຕະ v. go on.

— ດາວໂຫຼາງ v. follow a road. — ດອດ v. walk a tight rope.

၇၅ສອນ /tāy súa:n/ v. investigate, make an inquiry.

၇၆ຕົກຕະກຳ /tāy to:ng/ v. meditate, think over, reflect upon, consider.

၇၇ຕູກຕະກຳ /tāy thák:m/ v. interrogate, question, examine, inquire, make an inquiry.

၇၈ຕີ /tāy/ v. light (as a torch or candle).

— ດືກຍ v. light a lamp. — ໄກ v. light a fire, turn on the light. — ໄກພາ v. turn on the electric light.

၇၉ /tay/ 1. anat. kidney; gizzard; giblets. 2. med. wen.

— ດັບຕະ n. hard tumor in the stomach of a fish. — ດັບຕະ med. nephritis.

၁၀၇ /tāy/ n., adj. south.

၁၁၇ 1. prep. under, below, beneath. 2. adj. downstream. 3. adj. subordinate.

– ດິນ *n.* or *adj.* underground. – ມັງ *(Thai)*

1. *adv.* under water. 2. *n.* submarine. ၁

– ລາງ *prep.* under the house. – ລຸ່ມຳ
adv. under the heaven; on earth.

ໄຕເຫາ /tèy thao/ 1. *pron.* you (*royal*).
2. *n.* Your Excellency, Your Majesty.

ໄຕຟ້າລະອອງຫຼືພະບາດ /tèy fà: lā o:ng
thū li: phā bâ:t/ *n.* Your Majesty.

ໄຕລົມ /tèy lóm/ (*Thai*) *adv.* in the path of
the wind.

ຕົກ /təo/ *n.* oven, furnace, stove, hearth,
kiln.

– ສັບ *n.* forge. – ດິນຈີ *n.* brick kiln.
– ຖານ *n.* charcoal stove. – ເຜົາປົນ
n. lime kiln. – ພູ *n.* gasoline pressure
stove. – ໄຟ *n.* stove, furnace; fireplace.
– ຫອລ *n.* metal melting furnace. – ອຸບ
n. oven. – ອົບຜົນ *n.* hair dryer. – ຕັງ
n. oven dug in the earth. – ຕິດ *n.* flat
iron. – ຕິດໄຟຟ້າ *n.* electric iron.

ຕົກ/təo/ *zool.* tortoise, turtle.

– ກົງ *zool.* bill turtle. – ຄວາງ *zool.*
short-bodied black turtle. – ສະກັນ *zool.*
small swamp or lake turtle. – ສ້ານລົມ
zool. medium-sized gray forest turtle.
– ພະເຮ *zool.* sea turtle. – ນິງ *zool.*
little rice-field turtle. – ຜົງ *zool.* box
tortoise. – ເຜົກ *zool.* large forest turtle

with yellow markings. – ຕິມ *zool.* small
marsh turtle with a rough red shell.

ຕົກ /təo/ *v.* collect, assemble, unite.

– ກົມ *adj.* assembled in a group.

– ໂຮມ *v.* unite, assemble.

2 ຕົກ *v.* go, depart.

3 ຕົກ *v.* float for fishing.

4 ຕົກ *v.* lean on.

– ໂຄນ *v.* rest check in hand.

5 ຕົກ *n.* breast; anything breast-shaped.

– ນິມ *n.* breast.

6 ຕົກ *n.* child; descendants.

7 ຕົກ *bot.* gourd.

– ນິງ 1. *n.* gourd. 2. *n.* waterjar with a
long narrow neck.

ຕົກແຄນ /təo khé:n/ *n.* mouthpiece of the
khène.

ຕົກຈົວ /təo cia:v/ (*Chinese*) *n.* bean
sauce, soy sauce.

ຕົກໜຳຊາ /təo nám sâ:/ *n.* teapot.

ຕົກອງ /təo o:ng/ *bot.* shrub whose roots
are used medicinally in childbirth, *Polyalthia*
suberosa Benth.-Hook. (Vientiane, Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ຕາບຸນ /tāo pu:n/ *n.* red lime container.

ຕາຟິນ /tāo fōn/ *adv.* about to rain.

ຕາຟາຟາຟາຟິນ /tāo fā: tāo fōn/ *adv.*

about to rain.

ຕາເລັງ /tāo lè:ng/ *bot.* 1. tree with small edible fruit growing in clusters. 2. bush whose roots are used medicinally for eruptive fever, *Polyalthia luensis* Fin. & Gagn. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ຕາກູ້ /tāo hū:/ (*Chinese*) *n.* bean curd.

ຕາກວົງ /tāo húa:y/ (*Chinese*) *n.* bean cake.

ຕົ່ງ /tām/ 1. *v.* hit, pound, husk (*rice*), bump into. 2. *v.* pierce, prick, stick.

— **ກູ້ນ** *v.* collide, run into, bump into.

— **ຮັດ** *v.* pound or husk rice. — **ແຍງ** *v.* mill flour. — **ມູນ** *v.* powder, pulverize.

ປາ *v.* powder medicine.

ຕົ່ງຊົມ /tām són/ (*English*) *n.* Thompson sub-machine gun.

¹**ຕົ່ງແຍ** /tām nyé:/ *n.* midwife.

²**ຕົ່ງແຍ** *bot.* 1. type of stinging nettle; fever-nettle. 2. vine whose medicinal root is used for abortion, *Mucuna pruriens* DC. (Luang Prabang, Paklay) (Vidal)

ຕົ່ງຫານດິນ /tām nyá:n din/ *bot.* vine,

Toxocarpus villosus Dene. var. *thorelii*

Cost. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕຳຕາ /tām ta:/ *adv.* right under the eyes; under the very eyes of; right before the eyes.

ຕຳຕານ /tām ta:n/ *zool.* snake, the krait, *Bungarus fasciatus*. (Phou Thai) (Deuve)

ຕຳນານ /tām ná:n/ *n.* legend, story; history, record or story of the past.

ຕຳນິນ /tām ní:n/ *bot.* type of vine with edible leaves, *Melothria heterophylla* Cogn. (Vidal)

ຕຳນິນ /tām ní:a:n/ *v.* blame, censure.

ຕຳຮາ /tām rá:/ 1. *n.* prescription, recipe, formula. 2. *n.* book, textbook.

— **ຄວກນິນ** *n.* recipe. — **ສຸມ** *n.* textbook.

ຕຳຮວດ, **ຕຳຮວຈ** /tām rù:t/ *n.* police.

— **ຈະຮາຈອນ** *n.* traffic police.

— **ສັນຕິບານ** *n.* special police.

— **ສັນຕິພາບ** *n.* police; keepers of the peace. — **ຊາງແດນ** *n.* border police.

— **ນະຄອນບານ** *n.* metropolitan police.

— **ພູກອນ** *n.* provincial police. — **ລັບ** *n.* secret police. — **ສຸມ** *n.* air police.

ຕຳລີງ /tām lè:ng/ *n.* the tamlung, a monetary unit equal to four baht of silver.

ຕຳຫີ່ງ /təm nyīŋ/ *bot.* medicinal, possibly

Melothria sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕຳໜີ້ /təm nǐ/ 1. *v.* scar. 2. *n.* scar.

ຕຳໜົນຮັບພັນ /təm ní hù:p pá phán/ *n.* description (*as of a man, etc.*)

ຕຳແນນງ /təm nɛ:ng/ 1. *n.* position, rank.
2. *n.* job, situation, place.

ຕຳ /təm/ *adj.* short in height, low; depressed, low in spirit.

- ທີ່ *v.* be depressed, low in spirit.
- ຊົງ *adj.* base, vile. - ເຕີ່ *adj.* short, dwarfish, very low. - ຖ *adv.* very low, short. - ດອງ *adj.* inferior; lowly, modest.
- ຕົນ *v.* lower oneself.

ຕຳຜັງ /təm phā:/ **ຕຳແພ** /təm phé:/

ຕຳຫຼັກ /təm hū:k/ *v.* weave.

¹ **ຕຳ** /tək/ *v.* lap, dip, dip up, ladle out, fetch (*liquids*), draw.

² **ຕຳ** *n.* baby chick.

ຕິກກະວິທະຍາ /ták ká vī thā nyá:/ 1. *n.* syllogism. 2. *adj.* logical.

ຕິກຄົມ /ták khén/ (*Pali*) *bot.* a tree with fragrant perfume.

ຕິກສະນີ /ták sá ní:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* axe, adze.

ຕິກໄສ /ták sāy/ (*Sanskrit*) *v.* die.

ຕິກແຕນ /ták te:n/ *zool.* grasshopper, locust.

ຕິກເຕືອນ /ták tia:n/ 1. *v.* warn, advise, remind, counsel, admonish. 2. *v.* oversee. 3. *v.* foretell.

ຕິກບາຍ /ták bā:t/ 1. *v.* give alms to, put food into the bowl of a bonze on his early morning tour of populated areas. 2. *v.* go out for food (*of a bonze*).

ຕິກຫງາງ /ták ngā:y/ *adv.* backward; upon one's back; reversed.

¹ **ຕິກ** /ták/ 1. *v.* dry out. 2. *prep.* exposed to.

- ເຄົງ *v.* put clothes out to dry.
- ແດັບ 1. *v.* sun dry; expose to the sun. 2. *adv.* in the sun. - ດັບ *v.* dry clothes in the sun. - ດິນ *v.* expose to the rain.
- ດິນ *v.* expose to the wind; air.
- ອາກາດ 1. *v.* take the air, get a breath of air, expose to the weather; air. 2. *adv.* in the open air.

² **ຕິກ** *n.* tree branches growing at right angles to the trunk.

ຕິກນ້າ /ták nā:/ *n.* metal water container used for drinking (*by people only*).

- ຂົນ *n.* teapot. - ສອນ *n.* hot water pot.

ຕິດຕະລິກ /tik lik/ *adj.* small and beautiful.

1 ດັກ /tak/ *n.* building without pilings, not in the Lao style.

- ສອງຊຸມ *n.* two story building.
- ຂະຫຼາມ *n.* barracks. - ຮະພາ,
- ຄົ່ງຝາ *n.* skyscraper.

2 ດັກ *v.* fish; cast a fishing net. -

- ຕັດ *v.* fish with a line. - ບົາ *n.* fishing. - ມອງ *v.* fish with a net.
- ຢູ່ຕັກກິນ *v.* fish for one's own meal.
- ແກ້ວ *v.* throw a fishnet into the water.

ຕືກຕາງ /tak ta:ng/ *v.* think, reflect, contemplate.

- ດີບ *v.* consider, think over.

ຕຸກກະຕາ /tuk kă ta:/ *n.* doll; puppet.

ຕຸກເຕີມ /tuk tə:n/ *v.* warn, remind; tell, declare, announce.

ຕຸກເຕີນ /tuk tə:n/ *v.* warn, remind.

ຕັກ /tak/ 1. *v.* push down, press down.
2. *v.* get worse.

ຕັກນິກ /ték ník/ (*French*) 1. *n.* technique.
2. *adj.* technical.

1 **ແຄນ** /tē:k/ *v.* divide, disperse, scatter, spread.

- ກະຈາກ *v.* be scattered; be shattered.

- ກົມ *v.* separate, divide, break up, split; disagree. - ດືນ *v.* get small change, break a bill. - ຈາກກຳ *v.* break away from each other. - ສົບປ *v.* spread out. - ແຍດ *v.* separate, fall apart.

- ຕາງ 1. *v.* differ. 2. *adj.* different.

- ແຖວ *v.* be dispersed. - ທະລາງຈະງ *v.* separate, break up, fall apart. - ທະ *v.* be separated from the unit; be routed.

- ພອກ *v.* separate, break off from one's unit. - ຜອນ *v.* break off from one's group. - ຖົມ *v.* flee. - ຖົມ *v.* break off from one's group.

2 **ແຄນ** 1. *v.* break, explode, burst; break up; break out (*as perspiration*); puncture, crack.
2. *v.* open up (*of a flower bud*).

- ໄປ *v.* put out leaves. - ຖົມ *v.* be broken. - ແຍງ *adj.* split, cracked.

- ຖົມ *v.* germinate. - ແຜນງ *v.* bloom.
- ປູກ *v.* open up, explode. - ສາກ *v.* put down roots. - ສົດ *v.* crack, split, crash.

3 **ແຄນ** *v.* be clear.

4 **ແຄນ hot.** 1. bush or vine whose oil is used as a fuel in lamps, *Celastrus paniculata Willd.* (*Xieng Khouang*) (*Vidal*). 2. bush or vine having oleaginous fruit and whose wood is used medicinally for childbirth, *Celastrus paniculata Willd.* var. *poilanei Tard.*

(Vientiane) (Vidal), 3. tree, possibly *Phoebe* sp. or *Pygeum* sp. (Paksong) (Vidal).

ແຕງຈົວ /tē:k civ/ **ແຕຈົວ /tē: civ/**
(Chinese) *n.* Chinese from Swatow.

ແແດດໝ /tē:k dāp/ *v.* die; disappear.

ແແດດໝ /tē:k tē:n/ *v.* scare, frighten; be in a panic.

– **ຕັກໄຈ** 1. *v.* be frightened. 2. *n.* fright.

ແແດດໝ /tē:k tōn/ *bot.* bush, *Casuarina flexuosa* Craib. (Vidal).

ແແກັກແແດວວາ /tē:k phēk tē:k phūa:k/
v. leave a party.

ແແກມແແລ້ງ /tē:k mō: phē: lū:k/ *v.* breed, multiply.

ໄຕນ /tō:k/ *n.* round metal tray with short legs.

ໄຕນ /tō:k/ 1. *v.* fall (*lit.* or *fig.*); drop; set (*as the sun*). 2. *v.* fail, miss. 3. *v.* fade.

– **ກາງຄົນ** *adv.* at nightfall. – **ແກງ** *v.* fall into the rapids; cross the rapids; reach the rapids. – **ຕິມ** *v.* set (*of the sun or moon*); fall to the ground. – **ຕິກ** 1. *v.* fall low (*lit.* or *fig.*); bring low; fall into disgrace. 2. *adj.* lower. – **ຕາດນຳ** *n.* water-fall. – **ຫຼັງ** *v.* fall into poverty; fall on hard times. – **ນະຮັກ** *v.* fall to hell; go to

hell. – **ໄນ** *v.* drop internally; bleed internally. – **ໄງໄປ** *v.* fall into. – **ໄຫວ** *v.* fall over a precipice.

2 ດັບ *prep.* through.

3 ດັບ *suffix:* complete.

ຕົກຂະເທີນ /tō:k kā thō:n/ *idiom.* As you said so must you do.

ຕົກກາ /tō:k kā:/ *v.* soak and sow rice seed.

ຕົກເກົດ /tō:k két/ *v.* cicatrize, scar; heal (*for a cut only*).

ຕົກການ /tō:k kā:n/ *v.* dismiss, fire from work; revoke.

ຕົກຄະນະ /tō:k khā nā/ *v.* join a group.

ຕົກຄະນະ /tō:k khā mā/ **ຕົກຄະນາ /tō:k khā mā:/** *v.* sheepish, abashed.

ຕົກໄຈ /tō:k cay/ *v.* become frightened; become startled; panic.

– **ຢາມ** *v.* panic.

ຕົກຊະເງົງ /tō:k sā ngā:/ *v.* be surprised, be dumbfounded; amaze, flabbergast, astound.

ຕົກຊີ /tō:k sī:/ *v.* name.

ຕົກຍາກ /tō:k nyā:k/ *adj.* indigent, poor.

ຕົກໄດ້ເຮັດແລວຕອງເຮັດ /tôk dây hêt lè:v
ხື່ນໆ ມະຫຸ້ນໆ hêt/ *idiom.* What you have begun, you must finish.

ຕົກຕະລົງ /tôk tâ lêng/ *v.* be dazed, be hesitant, be frightened.

ຕົກໄຕ /tôk tây/ *v.* go south.

ຕົກແຕ່ງ /tôk tê:k/ *v.* decide; end, finish up; fall and break.

ຕົກແຕງ /tôk tê:ng/ 1. *v.* decorate, adorn. 2. *v.* arrange (*house, large things*). 3. *v.* prepare; organize.

ຕົກນະຮກທັງເປັນ /tôk nâ rôk thâng pen/ *v.* suffer hellishly.

ຕົກບັດ /tôk bêt/ *v.* fish with a pole and line.

ຕົກປະກົມາ /tôk pá mă:/ *v.* stun, astound; overwhelm.

ຕົກເປັນເງິນ /tôk pen ngón/ *v.* amount to in money.

ຕົກເປັນພາຣະ /tôk pen phá: râ/ *v.* be incumbent upon, devolve upon.

ຕົກນາຍຸ່ນໍາ /tôk ná: yû: nám/ *v.* devolve upon, be incumbent upon.

ຕົກນັນ /tôk mán/ *v.* be in rut (*usually of an elephant*).

ຕົກຢູ່ໃນອັນຕະຫຼາງ /tôk yû: náy an tá rá:y/ *v.* be in jeopardy.

ຕົກຮະດູ້ຫມາວ /tôk râ du: nă:o/ *n.* the arrival of the cold season.

ຕົກຮົດ /tôk rôt/ *v.* be without money for transportation.

ຕົກລູກ /tôk lù:k/ *v.* give birth to.

ຕົກລາງ /tôk lá:ng/ *v.* go off the rails.

ຕົກລາງວົນ /tôk lá:ng vân/ *v.* reward.

1. ຕົກລົງ /tôk lóng/ *v.* agree, decide, come to terms, concur.

- ກັນ *v.* agree with each other.
- ກັນໂດງດີ *v.* compromise, come to agreement. — ກັບ *v.* agree with.
- ຂອາມ *v.* come to an agreement.
- ໄຊ *v.* decide. — ເຮັດ *v.* decide, agree to do.

2. ຕົກລົງ *v.* fall down.

ຕົກເລືອດ /tôk lîa:t/ *v.* suffer from excessive menstruation; bleed abnormally.

ຕົກວາ /tôk wâ:/ *conj.* just as.

ຕົກໄສມ /tôk sâ:/ 1. *v.* get moldy. 2. *bot.* mildew.

ຕົກອົກຕົາໃຈ /tôk ôk tôk cay/ *adj.* startled, panicky.

ຕົກອົບ /tɔ:k əp/ adj. ill, sick.

1 **ຕົກ** /tɔ:k/ 1. v. hammer, pound, pound down, force into, hit. 2. v. act bluntly.

– ຕະໜີ ^{ຫຼັງ} v. nail, drive a nail. – ຜົນສາວ v. have sexual relations. – ພົມາ ^{ຫຼັງ} v. speak bluntly to one's face. – ທະລົກ ^{ຫຼັງ} v. drive a stake. – ອະລົກ ^{ຫຼັງ} v. hammer. – ທະລົມ ^{ຫຼັງ} v. drive in a wedge.

2 **ດົກ** n. bamboo strips.

ຊະເນາະ n. woven bamboo strips used as cord.

3 **ດົກ** n. dried paddy rice.

– ເຄືອນ dried paddy rice; popcorn.

ດົກ /tɔ:k/ zool. guinea fowl.

ຕົກປິໂດ /tɔ:k pi: do:/ (French) n. torpedo.

ເຕືອກ /tɛa:k/ n. the green inside surface of bamboo bark.

1 **ຕັງ** /tang/ n. glue; birdlime.

2 **ຕັງ** bot. 1. bush, *Aralia chinensis* L. (Paklay) (Vidal). 2. bush with edible flowers, *Trevesia palmata* Vis. (Paklay) (Vidal). 3. epiphytic shrub, *Schefflera octophylla* Harms. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 4. bush, *Evodia triphylla* DC. (Vidal). 5. a tuber used for making glue to trap birds. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ຕັງກະຕົວ** /tang kə tɔ:v/ n. rubber band.

2 **ຕັງກະຕົວ** bot. 1. name commonly applied to several latex vines of the family of *Apocynaceae* (Vidal). 2. vine, *Parameria glandulifera* Benth. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ຕັງສົມ /tang sī:a:n/ bot. tree, *Vitex pubescens* Vahl. (Vidal)

ຕັງຕິເຮັດ /tang tī hēt/ v. simulate, feign, counterfeit, sham.

ຕັງຕຸນ /tang tūn/ bot. small tree used for medicinal purposes.

ຕັງຕີຍ /tang tī:p/ bot. bush having young edible leaves used medicinally for stomach gas in infants, *Glochidium coccineum* Mull.-Arg. (Vidal)

ຕັງບີ້ /tang bī:/ zool. small eagle.

ຕັງບີເຄົງ /tang bɔ: khɛ:a:/ bot. 1. shrub used medicinally to restore appetite, *Mussaenda rehderiana* Hutch. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. shrub, *Mussaenda dehiscescens* Craib. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຕັງບີ້ /tang bī:/ bot. shrub, *Mussaenda rehderiana* Hutch. (Vidal)

ຕັງຜູກ /tang phū:k/ bot. shrub of the dense forest, possibly *Adinandra* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal).

ຕັງເມ /tang mé:/ *n.* toffee.

ຕັງໄອ /tang o:/ *bot.* a type of watercress.

ຕັງ /tang/ *n.* stool, chair; sofa.

- ຂາວ *n.* beech. - ອົ້າ *n.* chair with arms and back. - ອົ້ປັບ *n.* folding chair, collapsible seat.

ຕັງໂຫມ /tang thó:m/ *bot.* tree used medicinally against eruptions, *Mallotus philippensis* Mull.-Arg. (Vidal)

ຕັງກົມນອງ /tang nɔ:ng/ *bot.* tree used medicinally against rheumatism, *Tristania burmannica* Griff. (Vidal)

ຕັ /tang/ *v.* set up, start, establish, commence; decree, ordain; assign.

- ກະຕິກາ *v.* establish rules. - ກຳ *v.* begin, start from. - ກາດ *v.* decree, enact a law. - ກູ້ *v.* establish, set up; be installed. - ຂົມໄວ້ *v.* set up, design.
- ດາວ *v.* begin. - ດາວ *v.* set up a fort; encamp, pitch a camp. - ໄດວ. set the table. - ໄດວ *v.* establish oneself; improve oneself. - ດັນ *v.* begin, start, commence, recommence, establish. - ດາ *v.* open new fields. - ດາລົກາ *v.* set a watch or clock. - ດູ້ມູງຢືນ *v.* set up a firing position. - ດູ້ລົກໍມ່າຢືນ *v.* take up residence. - ໄນງ *v.* set a clock.

- ເນັງ *v.* found a city or nation.

- ລາຄາ *v.* set or fix a price.

- ທັກຖານ *v.* lay a foundation; settle down; establish oneself.

ຕັ 2 *v.* 1. *v.* reside, be situated, hold a position. 2. *v.* place, put. 3. *adj.* standing.

- ຄ່າດີານ *v.* put, frame or pose a question. - ສັບ *v.* place a dead body where rites are to be performed and where visits to the bereaved are made before cremation; hold funeral rites.

- ຕົວຊັນ *v.* stand alone, do alone.
- ດູນຍຸດ *v.* be able to stand alone.
- ດູນທານ *v.* settle down. - ແຮງ *v.* stand in a row; form ranks. - ແຮນ *v.* put in place of another; appoint a representative. - ດູນ *v.* reside, be situated, be located; stand. - ດູນ *v.* stand against; arrange vertically.
- ໄວ *v.* place, install. - ດູນນູ້ *v.* stand firmly, hold fast. - ດູນນູ້ *v.* retrench; restrain oneself.

ຕັ 3 *v.* 1. *v.* respect; praise. 2. *v.* pay attention to.

- ຂໍສັງເກດ *v.* call one's attention to the fact that. - ໄຈ 1. *v.* pay attention to, apply oneself to; intend. 2. *adj.* interesting. - ໄຈຽນ *v.* be determined to study. - ຂີດຕັງໃຈ *v.* listen intently,

apply oneself. — ສະຕິ່າດົນ *v.* concentrate on, pay attention. — ສະນາທີ *v.* meditate; collect one's thoughts. — ຫມາ *v.* be interested in, be determined. — ຫມາຖຸຕະຕາ *v.* be determined to. — ອກຕະໄຈ *v.* pay attention to; listen carefully; make progress. — ຕັດ *v.* concentrate on doing; do on purpose.

4. **ຕັ້ງ** 1. *prep.* from, at. 2. *conj.* since.

— ແຕ *conj.* since. — ແຕໃດໝາ *It has always been so.* — ແຕຂອງ *adv.* since childhood. — ແຕລັດເລວ *adv.* since long ago. — ແຕທີ່ອັດ *adv.* from the very beginning. — ແຕນີ່ໄປ *adv.* from now on. — ແຕນີ່ມາ *adv.* from then on; ever since; from that time on. — ແຕນຸ້ານຸ້າເລວ *adv.* since long ago. — ແຕລຸລຳແກ່ນອງ *adv.* from one's childhood. — ແຕວັນນີ່ *adv.* since yesterday. — ແຕເຮັດ *adv.* from the very beginning. — ນາງເລວ *adv.* since long ago. — ປີເລວ *adv.* since last year, since a year ago. — ຫລາງເດືອນເລວ *adv.* for several months, several months ago; for many months now. — ຫລາງວັນ *adv.* for many days now. — ຫລາງວົມເລວ *adv.* several days ago.

5. **ຕັ້ງ** classifier; piles of things.

ຕັ້ງໂກດຕັ້ງໄຂ /tèng kô:t tèng khô:/ *adj.* countless.

ຕັ້ງໄຂ /tèng khéy/ *v.* train an infant to stand.

ຕັ້ງຄົນ /tèng khán/ (*Thai*) *v.* be pregnant.

ຕັ້ງລັດຕະບາທິຄານ /tèng sát tâ nyá: thâ:n/ *v.* make a solemn vow.

ຕັ້ງຊື່ /tèng sê:/ *v.* name, give a name to.

ຕັ້ງຄົດ /tèng tê:/ *hot.* bush used medicinally in childbirth, *Turpinia pomifera DC.*

(Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕັ້ງຕະງາງ /tèng tê:ng/ *v.* nominate, appoint, promote, elevate.

ຕັ້ງຕົນເປັນທັນວາງຕົນເປັນກາງ /tèng ton pen thém va:ng ton pen ka:ng/ *n.* moderation; the middle way.

ຕັ້ງທ່າ /tèng thâ:/ *v.* be prepared for; take precautions.

ຕັ້ງທົງ /tèng thô:ng/ *v.* become pregnant.

ຕັ້ງບຸກຕົກຫັບຢັງ /tèng bû: cák i: nyâng/ *v.* don't know anything (*slang*).

ຕັ້ງປອນສູ່ /tèng pô:m sù:/ *v.* fight against (*slang*).

ຕັ້ງມະໄນໝາບ /tèng mā nô: phâ:p/ *v.* conceive, imagine, understand.

ຕັ້ງຫມາຄອງ /tèng nâ: khó:y/ *v.* anticipate, look forward to; keep on waiting.

ຕັງໄອ /tàng o:/ *bot.* edible plant,
Chrysanthemum coronarium L. (Vidal)

ຕັງອົດກາ /tàng át ka:/ *v.* set a rate.
— ຄາພາສີ *v.* set a tariff, price.

ຕາງ /tā:ng/ 1. *v.* replace; represent.
2. *prep.* in place of; on behalf of.

— ຕີ່ *v.* pretend to. — ຜູດຕາງຕາ *idiom.* *v.* act in the name of; be the right-hand man of. — ທັນທີ *n.* deputy, agent, representative.

ຕາງ /tā:ng/ 1. *adj.* different, diverse, miscellaneous, various; strange, alien, foreign. 2. *v.* vary.
— ກົມ *adj.* different, differing. — ອົດ
1. *v.* be foreign, alien. 2. *n.* foreign country. — ອົວ *adj.* alien, foreign.
— ຖ *adj.* various, different, diverse.
— ຖໍາກາ *1. adj.* various. *2. adv.* of all sorts. — ຕອບແຍກກຳນົງ *adj.* reciprocal.
— ນົງ *n.* half brother. — ບໍານ *1. n.* stranger to the village. *2. adj.* eccentric, strange. — ປະເທດ *1. v.* be foreign.
2. *n.* foreign country. — ປະຫຼາດ *adj.* strange, odd, unusual. — ເຜົນ *1. adj.* eccentric. *2. n.* stranger. — ເນົງ *n.* stranger. — ທັກ *1. adj.* apart, aloof.
2. *n.* stranger. 3. *pron.* another. 4. *adv.* separately. — ທັນທີ *adj.* strange-appearing.

ຕາງຈຸ 1. *v.* pack, load; transport. 3. *n.* pack-saddle.

— ເຄົງ *v.* pack, load; transport.

ຕາງ..ກຸ..ຕາງ /tā:ng..kō..tā:ng/ *adj.* each.
ຕາງມາງ /tā:ng nā:y/ *bot.* spreading bush, *Ficus heterophylla L.* var. *repens King* (Vidal)

ຕາງ /tā:ng/ *n.* earrings.

— ໄກ *n.* wattles of chicken. — ຜູດ *anat.* ear lobe.

ຕາງ *n.* width of a plank.

ຕາງ *bot.* 1. a kind of red flower. 2. name common to a number of species of *Hoya* (Vidal)

— ນູກ *epiphytic plant whose latex is used medicinally for abrasions, Hoya macrophylla B.* (Vidal)

ຕາງໄກ /tā:ng kāy/ *bot.* 1. bush, *Leea rubra Bl.* (Vidal). 2. bush, *Leea sambucina Willd.* (Vidal). 3. bush whose root is used medicinally for abscesses, *Leea linearifolia Clarke.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ຕາງຕ /tā:ng tā:/ **ຕັງຕ** /tàng tā:/ *bot.* epiphytic bush or vine, *Schefflera elliptica Harms.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຕາງດູນ /tā:ng tū:n/ *bot.* tree, *Alyxia divaricata* Pit. (Vidal)

ຕາງຫລາງ /tā:ng lā:ng/ *adj.* large and shallow (*as of a basin*).

1 ແຕງ /tīng/ *n.* rootlet.

2 ແຕງ *n.* excrescence; unnatural or disfiguring outgrowth (*as a double thumb*).

3 ແຕງ *onom.* metallic sound.

ຕັງ /tīng/ *adj.* tight, tense, taut.

ຕັງລົງ /tīng līng/ *adj.* clear (*as of water*).

1 ຕັງ /ti:ng/ *v.* move, budge; sway, shake.

2 ຕັງ *bot.* plant used medicinally for the disease in children characterized by a swollen belly, *Geophilus reniformis* Don. (Vidal)

ຕັງ /tīng/ 1. *adj.* full, tight; taut; tense (*of a situation only*); stretched. 2. a short drum of medium size, with two heads, used in the Lao orchestra.

— ດັບ *adj.* tense, strained. — ດັບ *adj.* stretched out.

ຕັ້ງຂົນ /tīng khūn/ *v.* swell up.

ຕັງຕາງ /tīng tā:ng/ 1. *v.* be in a hurry; hurry. 2. *onom.* sound of walking or playing above.

ຕັງ /tīng/ 1. *adj.* full, swollen, tight. 2. *adj.* succulent (*of fruit*).

ຕັງຕາງ /tīng tā:ng/ *n.* game for children where one rides on the shoulders of another.

ຕັງ /tīng/ 1. *v.* hit against strongly. 2. *v.* make a loud noise.

ຕັງ /tē:ng/ 1. *n.* scale. 2. *v.* press down on, weigh down on.

— ດັນ *v.* cover the feet and press down on them in order to warm up a sick person.

ມັງ /tē:ng/ *bot.* melon, gourd, cucumber; *Cucumis sativus* L. (Vidal)

- ດັກ *bot.* cucumber, *Cucumis sativus*.
- ດັກ *bot.* small, dry-season cucumber.
- ດັກ *bot.* type of round cucumber.
- ດັກ *bot.* type of long white cucumber grown on poles. — ດັກ *bot.* small cantaloupe. — ດັກ *bot.* cantaloupe, muskmelon.
- ດັກ *bot.* watermelon, *Citrullus vulgaris* Schrad. (Vidal). — ດັກ *bot.* melon, *Cucumis melo* L. (Vidal). — ດັກ *bot.* cantaloupe.

ແຕງແຊີງ /tē:ng sē:ng/ *bot.* type of tree with wide leaves and a soft core used medicinally, *Cananga latifolia* Fin. & Gagn. (Vidal)

1 ແຕງ /tē:ng/ *v.* dress, wear.

- ကုန် 1. *v.* dress. 2. *n.* dress, costume.
- ခေါ်ကျော် *v.* wear white, dress in white. ခေါ်ကျော် *v.* wear black.
- ခေါ်ယော် *v.* wear a uniform. - တာ *v.* dress. - တာဘေး *v.* wear mourning.
- လှို *v.* dress.
- တော်ထိ *v.* wear full dress; - ပေါင် *v.* dress up, pretty up. - ရွှေမ *v.* redress; repair, restore.

၁၆၀ *v.* compose, write.

- ဂုဏ် *v.* write poetry. - စိုက် *v.* compose poetry. - စောင် *v.* write an essay, a story; edit. - ဆုတ္တမီ *v.* write; write a book. - ရှား *v.* write, compose; invent, create.

၃၁၇ *v.* arrange, prepare. 2. *v.* adorn, decorate. 3. *v.* fix, improve. 4. *v.* construct. 5. *v.* invent.

- ဂုဏ် *v.* arrange work. - ပိုမို့ဟာရ *v.* prepare a dirty trick. - ကံဖိုက် *v.* draw up an indictment. ဝေါ် 1. *v.* prepare a wedding; marry, wed. 2. *n.* marriage. ပိုတာဇ် *v.* decorate (*literary*); fix up nicely. - ပြော *v.* set the table. - ပေးသဲ *v.* get ready. - ပေးမြတ် *v.* get ready. - ရှား *v.* set the stage; set up shop.

၄၁၈ *v.* appoint.

- ကျော် *v.* appoint or send someone.
- ကျော်ပေး *v.* send someone. - မူး+ မားကောမ *v.* appoint a lawyer. - မူး
v. appoint an ambassador, an envoy.
- ပျော် *v.* send, appoint to go. - မူးထော် *v.* appoint a representative.

၁၇၁ /tē:ng ngā:n/ 1. *v.* marry, wed.
2. *n.* marriage, wedding.

၁၇၂ /tē:ng tē:ng/ *v.* promote, confer a title, appoint, set up.

၁၇၃ /tē:ng lēp/ *v.* manicure.

၁၇၄ /tē:ng nā:/ *v.* put on make-up or cosmetics.

၁၇၅ /to:ng to:y/ *v.* use a metaphor.

၁၇၆ /tō:ng/ 1. *n.* fishtrap made of cloth or ramic thread. 2. *v.* trap, catch. 3. *v.* collect in a receptacle.

၂၇၇ *v.* be directly under.

၁၇၈ /tō:ng tē:ng/ 1. *n.* earring. 2. *adj.* swaying, swinging, dangling.

၁၇၉ /tō:ng lō:ng/ *adj.* large and deep.

၁၈၀ /tōng/ 1. *n.* floor joist. 2. *n.* cross bar. 3. *adj.* direct, straight, accurate; impartial.

၁၈၁ ပေါ် (*Chinese*) *n.* percentage to the house in gambling.

ຕົງເຫັນ /tong ke:ng/ *geog.* Tonkin.

ຕົງຕະວົລາ /tong tɔ: vé: lá:/ *adj.* punctual, on time.

ຕົງ see ດັງ

ດັງ /tóng/ *adj.* full, ripe, juicy.

1 ຕອງ /tong/ *v.* filter; distill, condense.

– ນັ້ນ 1. *v.* filter water. 2. *n.* water filter.

2 ຕອງ *n.* banana leaf; large leaf.

– ກວັງ *n.* banana leaf.

3 ຕອງ *v.* draw.

4 ຕອງ *zool.* the featherback, a large flat small-scaled, very bony fish, *Notopterus* sp.

– ກາງ *zool.* fish, similar to but larger than ຕອງ. – ໄກນ *zool.* fish, similar to but larger than ຕອງ.

5 ຕອງ *bot.* medicinal shrub, *Croton tiglium* L. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕອງກົງ /tong kung/ *bot.* 1. plant with very wide leaves, of the *Arum* family. 2. vine whose leaves are used to make wrappers for cakes, *Raphidophora hookeri* Schott. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕອງຂາວສານ /tong khao sā:n/ *bot.* tree, *Macaranga denticulata* Mull.-Arg. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຕອງຂົາຕົມ /tong khā tom/ *bot.* plant,

Stachyphrynum sp. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຕອງຕະຕົມ /tong khā tōm/ *bot.* plant, *Stachyphrynum spicatum* K. Schum. (Vidal)

ຕອງແຂບ /tong khē:p/ *bot.* possibly a member of the *Marantaceae*, leaves utilized to cover the roof of pirogues; medicinal. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕອງໂຄບ /tong khō:p/ *bot.* tree, *Macaranga denticulata* Mull.-Arg. (Vidal)

– ຫຼຸດາງ 1. same as ຕອງໂຄບ (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Macaranga triloba* Mull.-Arg. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕອງຈີງ /tong cing/ *bot.* 1. type of plant, similar to the banana, the leaves of which serve to cover the roof of pirogues, of the *Marantaceae* or *Zingiberaceae*. 2. plant whose leaves are used to cover carts, *Halopegium blumei* K. Schum. and *Phrynum laoticum* Gagn. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຕອງຈົດ /tong cō:t/ *bot.* 1. plant whose medicinal root is used for eruptions and as a refresher, *Stachyphrynum mekongense* Gagn. (Vidal). 2. plant, *Stachyphrynum* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຕອງສູ່ /tong sū:/ *n.* a Lao tribe in Burma.

ຕອງຊາດ /tɔ:ng sà:t/ *bot.* a medicinal leaf.
(Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕອງແມ່ນ /tɔ:ng tê:k/ *bot.* large vine whose fruit is used for making lamp oil.

ຕອງຕົກ /tɔ:ng to:y/ 1. *adv.* poorly. 2. *adj.* shabby, seedy. 3. *adj.* stubborn.

ຕອງເຫົາ /tɔ:ng thèo/ *bot.* tree, *Mallotus barbatus* Mull.-Arg. (Vientiane, Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຕອງທຶກ /tɔ:ng thík/ *bot.* a medicinal root.
(Vientiane) (Vidal)

ຕອງມູນ /tɔ:ng mü:m/ *bot.* vine, *Epipremnum giganteum* Schott. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕອງເຢັນ /tɔ:ng yen/ *bot.* plant, *Aglaonema siamense* Engl. (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ຕອງເສົ້າງ /tɔ:ng lha:ng/ *n.* a mountain tribe of Kha, of the Mon race, known as the tribe of the Yellow Leaves, living in the mountains of Sayaboury and Saravane provinces.

ຕອງເຮົາ /tɔ:ng hæ:/ *bot.* plant whose leaves are used to cover the roof of pirogues, of the family *Marantaceae* or *Zingiberaceae*.
(Paklay) (Vidal)

ຕອງ /tɔ:ng/ *n.* small dip net.

— ຂົມ *n.* dip net made of bamboo or metal strips.

2. **ຕອງ** 1. *adj.* empty, hollow. 2. *adj.* dangling.

3. **ຕອງ** *onom.* sound, clang.

ຕອງແມ່ນ /tɔ:ng tê:/ *zool.* wading bird with long yellow legs which lives on the ground.

ຕອງແຕງ /tɔ:ng tê:ng/ 1. *n.* harness crossbar of plow. 2. *adj.* swinging, dangling.

1. **ຕອງ** 1. *aux. v.* must; have to. 2. *adj.* necessary.

2. **ຕອງ** *v.* hit, tap, hit against, make a move.

— ອຸນ *v.* touch lightly, graze. — ອຸນ
1. *v.* touch; reach. 2. *v.* must be correct.

3. **ຕອງ** *bot.* tree with yellow fruit, of two kinds, one sour, one sweet, *Sandoricum indicum* Cav. (Vidal)

ຕອງການ /tɔ:ng ka:n/ *v.* need, require; want, desire.

ຕອງຄະດີ /tɔ:ng khā di:/ *v.* be persecuted; be sued, be prosecuted.

ຕອງໄຈ /tɔ:ng cay/ like, be pleased, catch one's fancy, touch one's heart.
2. *adj.* pleasing.

ຕອງສະດຸ /tɔ:ng sâ dût/ *v.* stumble.

ຕອງຕາ /tɔ:ng ta:/ 1. *v.* catch the eye, be attractive. 2. *adj.* pleasing to the eye.

ຕອງຕີ /tɔ:ng tî/ *v.* criticize.

ତାଙ୍ଗିଷଦ /tə:ng thɔ:t/ v. be punished, be penalized.

ତାଙ୍ଗମି /tə:ng m̥i:/ v. touch the hand.

ତାଙ୍ଗଶା /tə:ng h̥ɔ:/ v. be charged, be accused.

ତାଙ୍ଗଶାମ /tə:ng h̥ā:m/ v. be forbidden, be prohibited.

ତାଙ୍ଗ /tə:ng/ 1. adj. flat. 2. adj. pendant.

ତାଙ୍ଗରେଖ /tə:ng khō:ng/ adj. protuberant, extended.

ତାଙ୍ଗରେଖା /tə:ng lē:ng/ adj. large and shallow.

ତାଙ୍ଗ /tia:ng/ n. bed, cot; litter.

— ଦୁଇ ନ. double bed. — କମିଜେବ ନ.
hospital bed. — ଡାଇ ନ. single bed.

— ମୋନ ନ. bed. — ପାଇ ନ. canvas cot.

— ଟାଇନ ନ. twin beds. — ଟେଲିବା ନ. metal bed.

ତାଙ୍ଗଲାଙ୍ଘ /tia:ng lia:ng/ adj. clear; beautiful.

ତାଙ୍ଗ /tia:ng/ 1. v. move. 2. v. think, consider. 3. v. remind, allude to, mention. 4. v. take an interest in. 5. v. expect.

ତାଙ୍ଗ /tua:ng/ 1. v. guess, estimate. 2. v. count, measure out. 3. v. bet.

ତାଙ୍ଗ /tua:ng/ 1. v. dig up. 2. v. dip out.

3. v. fetch. 4. v. measure.

ତାଙ୍ଗକୁ see **ତାଙ୍ଗଶକୁ**

ତାଙ୍ଗ /ta:y/ v. die; stop (as a clock); be out of order.

— ମହାତାଙ୍ଗ adj. dead; rigid. — ମହା ନ.
death of a woman during pregnancy. — ମହା ନ. death of bamboo after flowering.

— ମହା ନ. death of grain after seed-ripening. — ମହା ନ. die immediately, be killed on the spot. — ମହାଯତ୍ତ ନ. die in the womb (of a baby). — ମହା ନ. reanimate; come back to life. — ସୁମହା ନ. die to the last one. — ମହା ନ. leave a dead body in an open place; leave a fallen tree trunk where it falls. — ମହାଫି ନ. the late _____. — ମହାମୁହଁ ନ. drown.

— ମହାମୁହଁ v. drown (used in the spoken language only). — ମହାନ ନ. be sterile, fail to germinate. — ମହା ନ. die out.

— ମହାତାଙ୍ଗରାତ୍ର ନ. perish, die out. — ମହା ନ. die by accident, die an unnatural death. — ମହାତ୍ମା adj. killed by spirits. — ମହାମୁହଁ ନ. die, become dust.

— ମହା ନ. die of overexposure to rain or sun (of rice only). — ମହା ନ. die during pregnancy (of a human); die before fruition (of rice ear). — ମହାତ୍ରାଙ୍ଗ ନ. die of drought. — ମହାତ୍ରାଙ୍ଗ ନ. die standing (as a tree). — ମହା ନ. die of drought.

— ဧခေ *adj.* dead. — စွဲ၊ စွဲ *v.* die by accident, die an unnatural death. — အေဆုံး *v.* be drowned, with the body floating down the river. — ဇူ *v.* die of the plague or cholera; die through evil spirits.

2 တော် *prefix or suffix:* difficult (*poetic*).

တရာ့ကူ /tə:y ku:/ *v.* exclaim in distress:
Oh, me!

တရာ့ခါ /tə:y eɪy/ *v.* trust blindly,
implicitly, completely; confide in.

တရာ့ဓာတ် /tə:y tɔ:/ တရာ့ဓာတ် /tə:y tua:/
adj. stable, fixed, permanent; net; unchanging, invariable.

တရာ့နှိုး /tə:y fɪə:n̩g/ *adj.* half-paralyzed.

တရာ့ /tə:y/ *n.* fence, fence posts; rampart.

တူး /tū:y tū:y/ *onom.* sound used to call pigs.

တူး /tū:y/ 1. *adj.* fat (*of a person*). 2. *v.* be fat. 3. *v.* pick up bits of food with a ball of glutinous rice.

— တူး *adj.* fat and large, husky and tall, healthy. — သူးလူး *adj.* fat to the extent that the cheeks are puffy and the neck and waistline have disappeared. — ရှုံး *adj.* short and fat like a Chinese jar.

— ရေပဲ *adj.* steatopygous; fat in the buttocks, with the result that it is difficult to arise from a sitting position.

— ရှုံးပျော် *adj.* short and fat, but well proportioned. — ရေးလျော် *adj.* fat like a pregnant woman with a protruding abdomen. — ရှုံးလျော် *adj.* plump and caressable like a little child.

— ရေဝင်ဝင် *adj.* fat, with a big belly and having the appearance of a pig.

1 တူး /tu:y/ 1. *v.* mark the way in a forest by notching trees. 2. *n.* sign on a tree as in (1).

2 တူး *n.* patch.

တူးမို့ /tu:y n̩i: si:/ (*French*) geog.
Tunisia.

တူးကော် /tu:y kɛ:m/ *v.* touch a girl's cheek.

တော် /tə:y/ 1. *v.* follow, imitate. 2. *v.* go along, agree on. 3. *prep.* in conformity with; by reason of.

တော် /tə:y/ 1. *v.* knock down fruit with a pole. 2. *v.* loosen a stake by knocking it back and forth. 3. *v.* knock. 4. *n.* cowbell; bell (*to be struck*).

တော်မာစ္စာ /tə:y kən hɔ:y/ တော်စ္စာ /tə:y hɔ:y/ *v.* cut off the small end of a snail shell before cooking.

ຕອງກັບໄຟ /tō: y káp fáy/ *v.* strike a light.

ຕອງເສັ້ນໄຟ /tō: y lèk fáy/ *v.* strike a flint.

ຕອງ /tō: y/ 1. *v.* graze, touch, hit lightly.
2. *adj.* small, little.

ຕອງຕົວດີ /tō: y tì vit/ *zool.* Burmese lapwing, *Lobivanellus atrochunalis* (Gaird.).

ຕອງໆ /tō: y tō: y/ *adv.* slowly (*in reference to walking, eating*).

1 **ຕົກ** /tō: y/ *v.* follow; imitate; assent.

2 **ຕົກ** *bot.* 1. the pandanus tree, *Pandanus odoratissimus L.* 2. term commonly applied to several species of *Pandanus*. (Vidal).
3. tree, bush or shrub of the palm family; the leaves are used to wrap torches of resin.

— **ຕຸນ** pandanus tree (Pakse) (Vidal).
— **ຫານ** bush whose leaves are used for perfuming rice, *Pandanus*, possibly *odoratus Ridl.* or *odoratissimus L.* (Vidal). — **ຫານ** same as **ຕົກຫານ**

1 **ຕັດ** /tō: y/ *n.* type of mohlam which includes dancing while singing.

2 **ຕັດ** *v.* win (*games*).

1 **ຕົດງ** /tē:t y/ 1. *adj.* hanging down, pendant; pendulous. 2. *v.* hang down. 3. *n.* thick pendant lower lip.

2 **ຕົດງ** *zool.* poisonous snake which moves slowly and has a very soft body.

ຕົດຍ /tē:t a:y/ *adj.* slow; long and soft.

ຕອງ /tua:y/ *v.* follow, accompany, go along; agree on.

ຕອງ /tùa:y/ *v.* graze, touch, hit lightly.

ຕອງໆ /tùa:y tùa:y/ *adj.* slowly (*of walking and eating*).

1 **ຕດ** /tát/ *v.* cut, cut off, trim, break off, sever.

— **ກິມ** *v.* intersect. — **ຂຳດ** *v.* break off, cut off, cut. — **ຄະແນນ** *v.* reduce or cut down grades or marks. — **ທີ** *v.* behead, decapitate. — **ຄວາມເວົາ** *v.* cut in; interrupt. — **ເງິນເດັ່ນ** *v.* cut a salary; withhold, repay a debt. — **ສະບັງ** *v.* cut off a food supply. — **ສືບ** *v.* cut clothes, have clothes made. — **ໂສງ** *v.* have trousers made. — **ສິດ** *v.* deprive of civil rights; cut off the right to.

— **ສົມບັກ** *v.* cut off the end of.

— **ສົມຜົນ** *v.* sever relations. — **ຍາດ-**

ພນອງ *v.* forsake one's relatives.

— **ຮັດຂາດ** *v.* break off definitely; decide definitely. — **ຕຸນໄນ** *v.* fell or cut down a tree. — **ຖຸມ** *v.* construct a road. — **ທາງ** *v.* bar the way; block another from a chance to earn a living.

– ທອນລົງ *v.* reduce. – ທອນ *v.* cut into pieces, cut into sections. – ຂົດ *v.* cut off an argument or conversation. – ເປັນຕາມ–ເປັນດອນ *idiom.* *v.* quarter, tear to pieces. – ຜົມ 1. *v.* cut the hair; have the hair cut. 2. *v.* dress the hair. 3. *n.* haircut. – ຜ *v.* forsake one's father. – ພ *v.* forsake one's mother. – ນຮະດັກ *v.* disinherit. – ໄນຕີ *v.* break off a friendship. – ໄນ *v.* cut a piece of wood; cut down a tree. – ລາຄາ *v.* cut the price. – ລູກ *v.* forsake one's child. – ລາງຈາຍ *v.* cut down on expenses. – ສັບ *v.* behead, decapitate. – ໃຫຂາດ *v.* cut loose from, cut off. – ກ້າໄສ *v.* stop yearning for. – ກອກ *v.* cut off, remove, delete, erase, delete. – ກຳ *v.* cease loving.

² ຕັດ *v.* decide.

– ໄຈ *v.* decide, in spite of hesitation; determine to do or say; put something out of one's mind. – ສິນ *v.* decide, judge, give a verdict. – ສິນໃຈ *v.* decide, make up the mind. – ຂັດ *v.* decide, judge. – ເດັກຂາດ *v.* decide definitely; break off definitely.

³ ຕັດ *v.* give up.

⁴ ຕັດ *v.* speak (*royal*).

ຕັດສະຫຼຸ */tát sá hù:/ (Pali)* *Buddh.* become enlightened (*royal*).

ຕັດຕະວະ */tát tā vā/ (Pali)* *n.* truth, reality.

– ສາດ *n.* ontology.

ຕັດຫາງລັດໄປ */tát thá:ng lát pay/ v.* take a short cut; clear a road to ...

ຕັດໄນໂຄລົມ */tát fáy tòn lóm/ idiom.* *v.* forestall.

ຕັດໝາງທາງ */tát hón thá:ng/* 1. *v.* preclude. 2. *v.* construct a road.

¹ ຕາດ */tā:t/ n.* cascade, waterfall.

² ຕາດ *n.* broom of witches.

³ ຕາດ *n.* Tatar-Chinese ethnic group.

⁴ ຕາດລາດ */tā:t là:t/ v.* slip, slide.

¹ ຕິດ */tít/* 1. *v.* attach, stick; be attached or get attached (*lit. or fig.*); paste, glue; entangle, fix to. 2. *v.* be addicted to.

– ກະດຸນ *v.* sew on a button.

– ກໍາຄ່ຽງບ *v.* decorate with a medal.

– ກົມ *adj.* stuck; related; united; in love. – ກ້າວ *v.* glue on. – ຮ *v.* stick in one's throat. – ໄຄກ *v.* run aground.

– ສະແຕນ *v.* attach a postage stamp.

– ສລາກ *v.* put a label on. – ດັງ-

ຕາໄປສະນີ *v.* affix a postage stamp.

– ດັວງເຫລັກຕາປ *adj.* pinned up, nailed up. – ຕົມ, ຫລັມ *v.* be stuck

in the mud, be mired. — បែករាជធម៌ post a notice. — ឈុយ v. be addicted to opium.
— ចេញមុខជំរើង v. attach.

2 ពិណិត្យ v. owe.

- គោលឯក v. owe money; weigh silver.
- ឈុយ v. owe money, be in debt.
- ឈុយសុខ v. owe.

3 ពិណិត្យ v. weigh.

- គោលឯក v. weigh silver; owe money.
- មានឃុំរួម v. measure the weight of.
- ធ្វើ v. weigh something.

4 ពិណិត្យ adj. bounded by; close to.

- ភាគ v. be situated close to; be in touch with; contact.

ពិណិត្យខែត្រា /tít khát/ v. have trouble; meet with an obstacle, be unable to proceed; be busy.

ពិណិត្យកុក្សា /tít khúk/ v. be in jail; be jailed, imprisoned.

ពិណិត្យគោរក្រង់ /tít khé:ng cák/ v. start an engine.

ពិណិត្យឱ្យ /tít cey/ v. like, be interested in, be attracted to, be fascinated by, be impressed with; love.

ពិណិត្យសិនិយុទ្ធន /tít sín bon/ v. bribe.

ពិណិត្យសាហ /tít sá:o/ v. fall in love with a girl.

ពិណិត្យឈុយ /tít nyī: hō:/ v. label; docket.

ពិណិត្យដាប /tít dā:p/ v. fix bayonets.

ពិណិត្យតាលេង /tít tá lá:ng/ v. be imprisoned; be in jail.

10 ពិណិត្យធម៌ /tít tō:/ 1. v. contact; communicate; correspond; negotiate. 2. n. contagion.
3. adj. contagious, infectious.

— ភាគ 1. v. contact. 2. adv. continuously.

3. n. contagion. — ភាគមា v. request to come; continue, carry on. — ភាគ, v. contact, communicate with. — ភាគចេញ v. contact, be related to.

28 ពិណិត្យបុរី bot. bush with edible fruit, *Dasyema-schalon glaucum* Merr. (Vidal)

ពិណិត្យឬ /tít tua:/ adv. on one's person.

ពិណិត្យពេញ /tít bàng/ v. organize, install, set up.

ពិណិត្យរាំង /tít tít kam/ adv. in quick succession; one after another.

ពិណិត្យរាម /tít ta:m/ 1. v. follow, pursue.
2. v. continue. 3. v. check up on.

— ស្រីមិប៉ែ v. follow close on the heels of.

ពិណិត្យខ្លះ /tít thū rā/ v. be busy.

ពិណិត្យុង /tít thóng/ v. fly a flag; fasten a flag.

ពិណីថ្លែង /tít bōng/ 1. *v.* start (*an engine*) and see ... 2. *n.* weigh something and see ... 3. *v.* try and see.

ពិលរោង /tít bùa:ng/ *v.* catch in a snare.

ពិណិជ្ជកម្ម /tít pē:t/ 1. *adj.* contagious, infectious. 2. *v.* contaminate. 3. *v.* stick to. 4. *v.* catch; catch an illness.

ពិណិជ្ជនា /tít phán/ 1. *v.* go steady; be in love with. 2. *v.* be concerned with. 3. *v.* go on.

ពិណិជ្ជការកំរើក /tít yā:ng khāk/ *v.* impact; embed, set in.

ពិណិជ្ជវេះ /tít vé:n/ *adj.* laden with sin.

ពិណិជ្ជស្តី /tít mū:/ 1. *v.* join a group. 2. *adv.* always with friends.

1 **ពុំ** /tút/ *v.* stop.

2 **ពុំ** *n.* New Year.

– **សៀវភៅ** *n.* New Year vacation.

1 **ពុំ** /tút/ *n.* time, period of time.

2 **ពុំ** 1. *n.* large scar which is easily visible. 2. *n.* swelling, flesh growth.

3 **ពុំ** *anat.* anus.

4 **ពុំ** *onom.* siren, toot-toot.

ពុំ /tút/ *v.* move over, as on a bench.

ពុំលុំ /tút lù:t/ 1. *v.* move over, as on a bench. 2. *v.* slip and fall back.

ពុំលុំ /tē:t/ *anat.* clitoris.

ពុំលុំបោក /tē:t tē:/ *zool.* wading bird with long yellow legs which lives on land.

1 **ពុំ** /tót/ *v.* break wind, fart.

– **ពុំលុំ** *n.* involuntary fart.

2 **ពុំ** *bot.* a croton with fruit used as a purgative. (Vidal)

ពុំលុំតុក /tót sū:t/ *zool.* sort of click beetle.

ពុំលុំម៉ា /tót mă:/ *bot.* type of foul smelling vine, whose powdered roots are used in rice cake to sweeten the taste and provide fragrance.

1 **ពុំលុំ** /tô:t/ *v.* nibble, peck, sting.

2 **ពុំលុំ** *v.* experience a throbbing pain.

3 **ពុំលុំ** *n.* decoy horn.

4 **ពុំលុំ** *bot.* tree whose fruit cause sudden stomachache.

– **ពុំលុំ** /tô:t/ 1. *v.* move small things. 2. *v.* scoot over.

– **ពុំលុំ** *v.* move over, scoot over.

ពុំលុំ /tû:a:t/ *v.* investigate, examine, inspect; patrol. *see* **ពុំលុំ**.

— ສົບ v. check, verify. — ດາ v. inspect; patrol.

ຕວດ /tūa:t tūa:t/ n. rolling cloud (*as smoke from a chimney*).

- 1 ຕັນ /tan/ v. ward off, parry.
- 2 ຕົມ adj. full, solid, not hollow; stopped-up.
— ດັງ n. stuffed-up nose.
- 3 ຕົນ n. site.
- 4 ຕົມ (*French*) n. metric ton.

5 ຕົມ *bot.* vine used medicinally for stomach gas in children, *Alsomitra sarcophylla* Roem. (Vidal)

ຕົນຂໍ້ອງ /tan khō: hō:y/ v. be speechless.

ຕົນໄຈ /tan cay/ adj. slow-witted, obtuse.

ຕົນຕະຮະ /tan tā rā/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. n. head-line. 2. n. important parts. 3. n. advice.

- 1 ຕົນຕີ /tan tī/ (*Sanskrit-Pali*) 1. n. plan, system, method, pattern. 2. n. law, regulation.

- 2 ຕົນຕີ 1. n. rope. 2. n. cotton thread.

ຕົນຕິພາສາ /tan tī phā: sā:/ (*Pali*) n. a pure language such as Pali or Sanskrit, with no foreign words; systematized language.

ຕົນຫຼາ /tan thū lā:/ (*Pali*) n. white rice.

ຕົນຫາງ /tan thā:ng/ v. be in the way; block a road.

ຕົນປັນຍາ /tan pan nyā:/ adv. at a loss, at one's wits end.

ຕົນປິນ /tan pi:n/ 1. n. the mark 's' on a gun, indicating it is in good condition. 2. n. spell granting invulnerability.

ຕົນຫາ /tan hā:/ n. affection; craving, desire, greed; passion, lust.

— ສົມ n. desirability; lust.

ຕົນອົກຕົນໄຈ /tan ok tan cay/ v. be perplexed, be in an awkward position.

ຕົມ /tām/ *bot.* type of edible dark-colored mushroom growing on rotting logs.

ຕົມາ /ta:n/ *bot.* sugar palm having edible fruit, *Borassus flabellifer* L. (Vidal)

— ສົມາ n. lump sugar. — ຂົມາ n. granulated sugar.

ຕານຕັບໄກ /ta:n tāp kāy/ *bot.* vine used medicinally against dysentery, *Toxocarpus villosus* Dene var. *thorelli* Cost. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

- 1 **ຕານ** /ta:n/ v. speak, reply.

— ຂົນ v. reply. — ເຕົນ v. speak haughtily, arrogantly; exaggerate.

— ພານ v. protest, object; resist, obstruct, withstand.

ດາມ *v.* bring to a halt, stop, resist, withstand.
— **ດາມ** *v.* resist, fight with. — **ຫາມໄວ່ຫຼັງ**
adj. irresistible. — **ຂໍມ** *v.* resist.

ດາມ 1. *v.* dig. 2. *v.* cut.

ດິນນະ /ti:n nā/ (*Pali*) *bot.* grass.

— **ຊາດ** *n.* herbivore.

ດົມ /tī:n/ *n.* cloven hoof.

ດົມ /ti:n/ 1. *anat.* foot, paw. 2. *n.* tire of a vehicle. 3. *adj.* lower. 4. *prep.* at the foot of.

— **ກວະນ** *n.* wheel of an oxcart. — **ດົມ** *n.* right foot. — **ດູວ** 1. *n.* amputated foot. 2. *adj.* one-footed. — **ທີ່** *v.* push with the foot; kick down. — **ປ່າ** *adj.* barefoot. — **ຝ** *n.* foot of a mountain. — **ຝ** 1. *n.* hands and feet. 2. *n.* lackey, bootlicker. — **ຫຼມ** *n.* front foot, feet.

ດືນກາ /ti:n ka:/ cross mark, plus '+'.

ດືນກາ *bot.* goose grass.

ດືນຈົ້າ /ti:n cām/ *bot.* 1. name commonly used for various species of *Ardisia* (Vidal). 2. bush, *Ardisia heteriflora* Kurz. (Vidal). 3. bush whose young leaves are edible and whose wood and root are used medicinally, *Ardisia colorata* Roxb. (Vidal). 4. bush, *Ardisia graciliflora* Pit. (Vidal).

ດືນຕົາ /ti:n tāo/ *bot.* type of small-fruited banana.

ຕົນຕັງ /ti:n tāng/ *bot.* 1. vine whose leaves and fruit are edible, *Anomianthus heterocarpus* Zoll. (Vidal). 2. medicinal bush, possibly *Symplocos* sp. or *Ehretia* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal).

— **ເຄື່ອ** *bot.* vine used medicinally for intermittent fever, member of the *Annonaceae* family. — **ໄຄກ** *bot.* medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ຕົນຕັງ /ti:n tā:ng/ *bot.* bush having a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕົນຫຼັງ /ti:n thī:ən/ *n.* candlestick.

ຕົນນັກ /ti:n nāk/ *bot.* bush used for textiles, *Thespesia lampas* Dalz-Gibbs. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕົນນຳ /ti:n nōk/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Vitex peduncularis* Wall. (Vientiane, Thakhek) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Vitex pubescens* Vahl. (Vientiane, Paklay) (Vidal).

ຕົນເປົດ /ti:n pēt/ *bot.* tree having seven long leaves to a cluster, used medicinally, *Alstonia scholaris* R. Br. (Vidal)

— **ຕົນຫັງ** /ti:n hāng/ *bot.* fern whose young shoots are edible, *Helminostachys zeylanica* L. (Vidal)

ຕົນແຮດ /ti:n hè:t/ *bot.* a large, very thick, gray, edible mushroom.

1 ແຕ່ມ /tɛ:n/ 1. *v.* awake, warm up, be awake to (*a situation*). 3. *v.* get up, arise.

– ຂັ້ນ *v.* get up, arise. – ລູກ *v.* get up.

2 ແຕ່ມ *v.* become excited about, be startled; stampede.

– ຂົດ *v.* get excited about the news; be credulous; fall for a rumor. – ໄກ *v.* be excited about. – ແຕ່ວ *v.* be excited, stirred, moved, alert. – ດຳໄຈ *v.* be startled or scared. – ແຕ່ມ *v.* be excited. – ພະໄທນ *adj.* alert, conscious; startled (*royal*).

ຕໍ່ານ /tɛ:n/ *adj.* shallow, not deep.

– ຂັ້ນ *v.* grow shallow. – ຕົນຄອບອັງ *n.* choking in the throat.

ຕໍ່ານ /tən/ *zool.* mole.

1 ແຕ່ມ /tən/ *v.* bring to a stop.

2 ແຕ່ມ *v.* hoard.

ຕໍ່ານ /tən/ 1. *v.* simmer, steam. 2. *v.* swindle.

ຕໍ່ານ /tu:n/ *adj.* not flat; obtuse; swollen, puffed up, distended.

1 ແຕ່ມ /ten/ *zool.* kingfisher.

– ກາກ large type. – ອີຕ small type.

2 ແຕ່ມ (*English*) *n.* tent.

3 ແຕ່ມ *bot.* tree, *Dubanga sonneratiioides* Ham. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal).

ເຕັນນິສ, ເຕັນນິດ /ten nɪt/ (*French*) *n.*

tennis.

ຕໍ່ານ /tèn/ 1. *v.* jump, jump up and down.

2. *v.* throb (*of the heart*); beat (*of the pulse*).

– ຂັ້ນຕົ້ນລົງ *v.* jump up and down.

– ຂ່າມ *v.* jump across or over. – ສາກ *n.* kind of game consisting of jumping forward and back. – ໄບງ *v.* jump straight up. – ພອນ *v.* jump (*palliative after falling out of a tree*). *Idiom.* bounce up and down, while riding. – ໄດຍ-

ຕົ້ນດູງ *v.* jump for joy or delight.

– ດັກຂວາ້ຫັກຫາກູ້ *v.* caper. – ຖຸບາກ *n.* heart beat. – ແຮງຕົມຫາ *v.* jump for delight.

ຕໍ່ານລະບົບ /tèn lā bəb/ *v.* dance ballet.

ຕໍ່ານລົ້າ /tèn lém/ *v.* dance western style.

ຕໍ່ານ /te:n/ *zool.* hornet living in nests in trees.

1 ໄຕ່ານ /to:n/ *v.* jump, jump down, leap.

– ຂ່າຍື່ສ *v.* pounce, jump on.

– ປັບ *v.* jump with a parachute. – ນິກ *v.* jump into water. – ສັນ *v.* make a parachute jump. – ລົງ *v.* jump down.

2 ໄຕ່ານ *v.* run away, flee.

– ຜັກິດ *v.* desert one's post. – ພິມ *v.* run away, escape, flee. – ປັບອຸ *v.* break out, escape.

³ ໄຕນ *v.* compare prices.

⁴ ໄຕນ *adj.* unequal, smaller than, not on the same level.

⁵ ໄຕນ (*French*) *n.* metric ton.

ໄຕມຕາດ /tɔ:n tâ:t/ *n.* waterfall.

¹ ໄຕນ /tɔ:n/ *adj.* gray in color.

² ໄຕນ *bot.* type of large squash, *Benincasia cerifera Savi.* (Vidal)

ໄຕນ /tɔ:n/ 1. *adj.* large, great, big. 2. *n.* counterweight.

– ຂົງ *n.* balance, weight.

² ໄຕນຕານ /tɔ:n tèn/ *adj.* bouncing, swinging, swaying.

¹ ດານ /ton/ 1. *n.* body; self, person; oneself.

2. *adj.* one's own.

– ດານ *n.* human body. – ດານ *n.* human body.
– ແອນ *n.* oneself.

² ດານ *classifier:* Buddhist bonze, king, giant.

¹ ດານ /tòn/ 1. *n.* tree, plant. 2. *classifier:* tree.

– ກົງ *bot.* rose-apple tree. – ນອນ *bot.* kind of plant, possibly a taro, with an edible white root. It is used as a substitute for rice. – ຖານ *bot.* kind of plant whose leaves are used for making pickles.

– ພາວ *bot.* balsam. – ພາວ *bot.* palm, blue oily fruit. – ຈຸນ *bot.* sandalwood tree. – ສັນ *bot.* pine tree. – ອີບ *bot.* tea bush. – ຂໍາຕີ *bot.* kind of bush used to make ochre dye. – ດາງ *bot.* resinous tree whose resin is used to varnish wood. – ຕາວ *bot.* type of palm tree with long-stemmed, clustered flowers which cause irritation. – ຫັນ *bot.* jujube tree. – ຜີ *bot.* rushes. – ເຜົກ *bot.* taro. – ດຳງ *bot.* the flame tree, poinciana. – ໄພ *bot.* banyan, bo-tree. – ປັບ *bot.* jackfruit tree. – ໄມ *n.* tree, bush, plant. – ນົມ *bot.* mango tree. – ນົມຈຳ *bot.* kind of plant whose leaves are burnt after child-birth. – ອູກ *bot.* sugarcane.

² ດານ 1. *n.* trunk. 2. *n.* origin, beginning.

3. *adj.* first, prior.

– ພັບ 1. *n.* source of stream. 2. *adj.* upstream. – ດັບ *n.* beginning of the year.
– ເຜົດ *n.* origin, source, cause.

³ ດານ *n.* the boss.

ດັກນລະປະພິກ /tòn kən lā pá phík/ *n.* greased pole.

ດັນ • ດັນຄົ /tòn khí:/ (*Thai*) *anat.* nape of the neck.

ດັນຄິດ /tòn khít/ *n.* promoter; inventor (*rare*).

ពេនសេច្ចប /tòn sá báp/ *n.* manuscript; original, prototype.

ពេនទិន /tòn thinn/ ពេនធពុន /tòn thún/ *n.* capital), principal, assets.

ពេនទេរ៉ាន /tòn h̄ea:n/ *n.* head of the family.

១ ពេន /tō:n/ *n.* piece, section, part, part of the day, group, episode; time; distance, area; paragraph.

— ការពា prep. in the middle of. — ភាពគុណ
adv. at night. — ភាពវេលា adv. in the day-time. — ខាងក្រោម adv. on the way back.

— ខាងក្រោម adv. on the way there.

— ៩១៨ *n.* late morning from nine to eleven o'clock. — ៩៣២ *n.* what time?

— ៩៣៤ *n.* ending, final part. — អេវាំរោ *n.* the afternoon, from one to four p.m.

— សេដ្ឋកិច្ច 1. *n.* conclusion. 2. *adv.* at the end, finally, in closing. — ៩៣៥ *adv.* in the morning. — ៩៣៦ *n.* Which part? What time? — ៩៣៧ *adv.* late at night. — ៩៣៨ *adv.* in or at the beginning. — ៩៣៩ឃើញ *adv.* in or at the beginning. — ៩៣៩ *n.* noon.

— ៩៣៩ *adv.* in conclusion, at the end, finally. — ឯុម (Thai) *adv.* inside. — ឯុង (Thai) *adv.* outside. — ៩៣៩ *n.* afternoon.

— ៩៣៩ *adv.* nearly at the end; almost there. — ឯុង *n.* inside part. — ឯុងឃើញ *n.* outside part. — ៩៣៩ *n.* late afternoon, from four to six o'clock. — ៩៣៩ *n.*

evening, from six o'clock on. — ៩៣៩

adv. at the head, at the beginning.

— ៩៣៩គី *adv.* at dusk. — ៩៣៩ឃើញ *adv.* of late, lately. — ៩៣៩ *adv.* at first.

2 ពេន *v.* divide, cut, top off; castrate.

ពេន /tō:n/ *classifier:* cloth, piece.

1 ៩៣៩ /tō:n/ *n.* woven bamboo curtain placed in a stream to prevent the passage of fish.

— ៩៣៩ *n.* woven bamboo curtain placed in a stream to prevent the passage of fish.

2 ៩៣៩ 1. *v.* drive. 2. *v.* go, go to meet, welcome.

— ៩៣៩ *v.* receive, accept, welcome.

— ៩៣៩ឃើញ *v.* receive guests.

3 ៩៣៩ 1. *v.* protect. 2. *v.* block.

4 ៩៣៩ *v.* pick up.

ពេនឃើញ /tō:n tē:n/ *bot.* name of kapok tree.

ពេន /tō:n/ *v.* announce; warn; remind, advise; claim.

— ៩៣៩ *v.* encourage, console.

ពេន /tō:n/ *v.* ricochet; stray, deviate.

ຕົ່ນ /tē:n tē:n/ 1. *adj.* convenient. 2. *adv.* fine, well; easily.

¹ **ຕົ່ນ** /tē:n/ *v.* criticize, censure, blame; slander.

² **ຕົ່ນ** *adj.* smooth.

ຕື້ນ /tē:n/ *v.* warn; advise, counsel; remind; encourage.

— ໄກ *v.* recall, remind. — ອິດຕື້ນໄຈ
1. *v.* remind. 2. *n.* reminder. — ໄກ *v.* advise; remind of. — ໄຫຮລວງສານ *v.* forewarn.

ຕົວ /tū:a:n/ *n.* a type of very smooth woven cloth; satin.

¹ **ຕົ່ມ** /tē:p/ *anat.* liver.

— ແຂງ *med.* cirrhosis of the liver.
— ປອດ *anat.* viscera. — ນາມ *anat.* spleen. — ດູນ *anat.* pancreas.

² **ຕົ່ມ** *adj.* dark red.

³ **ຕົ່ມ** (*Thai*) *adj.* winding, turning.

⁴ **ຕົ່ມ** (*Thai*) *v.* fall on, crush.

ຕົ່ມໄກ /tē:p kāy/ *bot.* medicinal bush. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕົ່ມຈັກ /tē:p chā:k/ *n.* stack of paper.

¹ **ຕົ່ມເຕົາ** /tē:p tāo/ *n.* turtle liver.

² **ຕົ່ມເຕົາ** zool. black water insect.

³ **ຕົ່ມເຕົາ** *bot.* hardwood tree, *Adina sessili-folia* Hook. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕົ່ມຕານອງ /tē:p tāo nō:y/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕົ່ມເຕົາໃຫຍ່ /tē:p tāo nyāy/ *bot.* medicinal tree. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕົ່ມາ /tē:p tāp/ *onom.* cracking sound.

ຕົ່ມບໍ່ຮະເນສວນ /tē:p bo: rā mē: sǔa:n/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* Brahma.

ຕົ່ມເປົດ /tē:p pē:t/ *n.* a black rock used in medicine.

ຕົ່ມລູກປິນ /tē:p lù:k pi:n/ *n.* stack of cartridges.

¹ **ຕາບ** /tā:p/ 1. *n.* side, part. 2. *n.* stream bank. 3. *n.* rim, border, edge.

² **ຕາບ** *n.* scar.

³ **ຕາບ** *v.* mend, patch, repair clothing.

— ດູນ *v.* mend, patch, repair. — ດູນ *v.* patch clothing; mend a shirt.

⁴ **ຕາບ** 1. *conj.* until. 2. *conj.* when. 3. *adv.* yet, still.

— ດັບທີ່ *conj.* as long as, until. — ໄດ *conj.* whenever, while, so long as.
— ສັນ *adv.* then, at that time.

– ໄປເຖິງ *conj.* until. – ວັນຕາງ *adv.* the end of one's life.

5 ຕາຂ *prep.* through.

1 ຕາບຊາບ /tâ:p sâ:p/ *adj.* too loose and large (*as a shirt*).

2 ຕາບຊາບ *onom.* sound of a crash or a collapse.

ຕາບໜາຍ /tâ:p mây/ 1. *n.* larger dowry which must be paid by a widower on remarriage. 2. *n.* reduced dowry to be paid to a widow on remarriage.

ຕາບຮາງ /tâ:p hâ:ng/ 1. *n.* larger dowry which must be paid by a divorced man on remarriage. 2. *n.* reduced dowry to be paid to a divorced woman who remarries.

ຕິຫ /tip/ 1. *n.* basket with a round flat top. 2. *n.* box.

– ເຄົ່າ *n.* box for steaming rice.
– ນວດ *n.* box of lip salve.

ຕິຫນວດ /tip nû:t/ *bot.* bush, *Abutilon indicum* G. Don. (Vidal)

1 ຕິ່ນ /ti:p/ 1. *adj.* narrow, closed in. 2. *v.* contract, to close in. 3. *n.* small hole.

– ຕິມ *adj.* solid, closed in.

2 ຕິ່ນ *adj.* vestigial; withered.

3 ດີບ *bot.* type of banana with small fruit.

ດີບ /tî:p/ 1. *adj.* stupid. 2. *adj.* opaque. 3. *adj.* dense, overgrown; impassable.

ດູບ /tú:p/ *v.* bet, ante up.

1 ດູບ /tû:p/ *n.* hut, cabin, thatched hut.

– ດູຈ *n.* leaf-roofed hut. – ດອບສະບ *n.* little hut. – ປູກ *n.* shelter covering a rice mortar.

2 ດູບ *adj.* drooping, pendulous.

ດູນຕິຫ /tû:p tép/ *bot.* an ornamental thick-leaved plant, *Bryophyllum calycinum* Salisb. (Vidal)

ດູນຫຼຸມ /tû:p mû:p/ *bot.* plant with dark-red leaves and an edible root, possibly a ginger.

ແຄນ /tê:p/ *zool.* flat fish about five inches long with small scales.

ແຕນແຕນນຳ /jê:p mû:p/ 1. *adj.* flat and low. 2. *n.* knees close together in sitting.

1 ດັບ /tô:p/ 1. *v.* slap, swat; pat; clap. 2. *v.* wash clothes.

– ແຄນ *v.* slap the cheek. – ແສັງ *v.* strike cymbals. – ບູກ *v.* swat a mosquito.
– ດັບ *v.* wash clothes. – ນິ *v.* clap hands, applaud. – ແນງວິນ *v.* swat a fly.

– ຕົວ *v.* pat on the head. – ຕົນໄໝ *v.* slap the face.

2 ຕົບ *n.* a type of long single-head drum.

3 ຕົບ *bot.* 1. a kind of vegetable. 2. a swamp plant with edible white flowers, *Monochoria hastaeifolia Presl.* (Vidal)

ຕົບຕາ */tō:p tā:/ v.* deceive, trick.

ຕົບຕິ */tō:p tī:/ v.* fight.

ຕົບປຶກ */tō:p pī:k/ v.* flap the wings.

ຕົບປ່ອງ */tō:p pō:ng/ bot.* water hyacinth, *Eichhornia crassipes Solms.* (Vidal)

¹ ຕອບ */tō:p/* 1. *v.* answer, reply, respond.
2. *v.* be repulsed or driven back.

– ດັນ *v.* repay a favor. – ດວານ *v.* reply, answer a question. – ສົນໃຈ *v.* reply, respond. – ໄດ *v.* argue, rebut; counter-attack. – ຕົມຄວນ *v.* riposte, engage in repartee. – ແກ້ມ 1. *v.* requite, return, repay. 2. *adv.* in return. – ແກ້ມຍຸນຄຸນ *v.* repay a kindness or favor. – ຍຸນແກ້ມຍຸນຄຸນ *v.* repay a kindness or favor. – ໃບ *v.* hit back. – ອີ *v.* answer, reply that. – ໄສ *v.* answer for; reply to.

² ຕອບ *adj.* suitable, becoming, appropriate.

¹ ຕອບຕະນອບ */tō:p tā:p/ n.* trip snare.

² ຕອບຕະນອບ *adj.* sitting down with the knees together.

ຕືຟ */tō:p/* 1. *adj.* unusual. 2. *adj.* quite large. 3. *adj.* plentiful, abundant. 4. *adv.* quite, very.

– ໄດ *adj.* grown up. – ໄດຂົນ *v.* grow up, increase in size, augment.

¹ ຕານ */ta:m/ conj.* as, according to.

– ກ່າວ *adv.* as stated, as mentioned.

– ກ່າວນາ *adv.* as stated, as said.

– ເຄົ່າ *adv.* as usual. – ຄວນ *adv.* as proper, appropriate, fitting.

– ຄວາມບົງ *adv.* according to the facts.

– ສະບາງ 1. *adv.* as one pleases, at ease. 2. *v.* make oneself at home.

– ສະບາບເດີນ 1. *n.* status quo. 2. *adv.* as usual. – ສົນຄວນ 1. *adv.* appropriate, suitably. 2. *prep.* in accordance with.

– ເດີນ *adv.* as before, as usual. – ທີ 1. *adv.* as the case may be; come what may. 2. *prep.* in accordance with. 3. *v.* leave it to chance. – ພ້າວນາງ *adv.* as mentioned before, as stated before.

– ຖີຫລັງ *adv.* later, later on, lately; at the rear. – ຕົມມະດາ *adv.* as usual, usually. – ຂຸ່ມຕາມກຸ່ມ 1. *adv.* at random, haphazardly. 2. aleatory, contingent.

– ບ່ອນ *adv.* according to location; in the place of. – ແບບ *adv.* according to pattern, model, rule. – ປົກກະຕິ *adv.* as usual, usually, normally. – ນີ້ *adv.* according to what there is. – ແກ້ມ *adv.*

ຂໍ້
as is reasonable. — ເຮັດການທາງ *adv.*
as best one can. — ລາງງານ *adv.* as reported; according to reports. — ແວມ-
ຕາມຕັ້ນ *adv.* as fate decrees; at random.
— ເຫັນ *adv.* as it seems. — ອົບເປີໃຈ
adv. as one wills; of one's own volition;
at ease.

2 ຕາມ 1. *v.* follow; send for; accompany. 2. *v.* advance.

— ກັນ *v.* send for; imitate. — ສະເດັດ
v. accompany the king or prince.
— ນາດວິ *adj.* accompanied by.
— ທລົງ *adj.* following, later.

3 ຕາມ *adv.* in order, in good order.

4 ຕາມ *v.* accept.

5 ຕາມ *prep.* through, along, at (*a place*).

— ດຸນນ *adv.* along the road or street.
— ຫາງ 1. *adv.* along the way; en route.
2. *v.* walk en route. — ຫາງກວາງ *adv.* crosswise. — ຫາງຫາວ 1. *adv.* lengthwise. 2. *prep.* along.

ຕາມກະດູກ /ta:m ká dū:k/ *v.* set a bone.

ຕາມຂະແຂງ /ta:m khā: khē:ng/ *v.* set a leg.

ຕາມໄສ /ta:m cay/ 1. *adv.* as one likes; at will, freely. 2. *v.* please (*someone*).

*
— ເຈົ້າ *adv.* as you like. — ພັມ *adv.* at will, as one likes, as one volunteers.
— ດົມເບົດ *adj.* selfish. — ນີ້ *adv.* as one feels, as one wishes.

ຕາມສິນ /ta:m sá māy/ 1. *adj.* current, up-to-date. 2. *v.* follow the fashion.

ຕາມສົນ /ta:m sú:n/ *adv.* proportionately.

ຕາມຊາງ /ta:m sā:ng/ 1. *adv.* whatever it is. 2. *adv.* so much the worse.

ຕາມແຕ /ta:m tā:/ 1. *prep.* depending on, according to. 2. *adv.* as you like.

— ຂະດີ whatever is possible to get, as much as can be had. — ຖະໄຟ what ever you give. — ຈະເຮັດໄດ what one can do. — ໄດ do as one likes. — ໄດ *adv.* as possible. — ນີ້ *adv.* according to what there is. — ໄກາດ *adv.* as occasion permits.

ຕາມຕົວກສອນ /ta:m tua: tīk sō:n/ *adv.* literally.

ຕາມຫຳນ /ta:m ta:m kan/ *adv.* respectively.

ຕາມເຫຼືກ /ta:m thō/ 1. *adv.* whatever it is. 2. *v.* Let it go. Take it easy.

ຕາມນໍ້າ /ta:m nām/ *adv.* downstream.

ຕາມເບັດ /ta:m bēt/ *v.* bait a hook.

ຕາມພາສາ /ta:m phá: sā:/ *prep.* in the guise of.

ຕາມນິຕານເກີດ /ta:m ni:t: ta:m kâ:t:/

With what one has; whatever is possible;
all that one can do.

ຕາມລໍາດບ /ta:m lám dáp/ *adv.* in series,
in order.

ຕາມລໍາຟັງ /ta:m lám phéng/ *adv.* on one's
own; willingly; alone.

ຕາມຮົງງ /ta:m rhâ:ng/ whatever happens.

ຕາມລວງຫາວ /ta:m lúa:ng nyá:o/ *adj.*
lengthwise.

ຕາມລວມຢາກ /ta:m lóm pâ:k/ *n.* only talk,
hot air (*slang*).

ຕາມ /tâ:m/ *onom.* splashing sound.

ຕັນ /tâ:ñ/ 1. *v.* add to, increase, give more;
reinforce. 2. *adj.* additional. 3. *adv.* again.
4. *n.* a little more.

– ຂັນ *v.* increase. – ຈັນງ *n.* just a
little more. – ດັນ *v.* augment, add on,
give something extra. – ນັງນງ *n.* just
a little more. – ອັນ 1. *v.* give more.
2. *adv.* furthermore, also. – ແຮງ *v.*
reinforce, help out.

ຕຸນ /tûm/ *n.* pimple, blackhead, mosquito
bite.

– ນົງ *n.* blister.

1. **ຕຸນ** /tûm/ 1. *n.* cage. 2. *n.* fish trap. 3. *v.*
cover. 4. *v.* look after, take care of.

– ນິກ *n.* bird cage. – ບ້າວໄຟ *v.*
protect the people. – ໄກ *v.* cover with
a cloth. – ຕາປ່າ *n.* fish trap. – ຕອນ
v. take care of.

2. **ຕຸນ** *n.* gold button.

3. **ຕຸນ** *zool.* 1. type of wasp which constructs
pendant nests. 2. small earth insect.

ຕຸນເຕົກ /tûm tâ:a:k/ *n.* inner bark of
bamboo.

ຕຸ້ນ /tûm hû:/ *n.* earrings.

ຕຸນໂຮມຫັນ /tûm hó:m kan/ *v.* get together.

1. **ຕຸນ** /tu:m/ *bot.* the bael-fruit tree, *Aegle*
marmelos Corr. Its fruit is yellow, edible
and contains a gum used for glue. (Vidal)

2. **ຕຸນ** *adj.* swollen.

ຕຸນກາ /tu:m ka:/ *bot.* type of tree having
edible fruit and bittersweet bark used for
medicine, *Strychnos nux-blanda* A. W. Hill.
(Vidal)

ຕຸນຕັງ /tu:m teng/ *bot.* a fruit producing a
type of bird-lime used medicinally.
(Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕຸນຕານ /tu:m ta:n/ *bot.* tree, *Hesperethusa*
crenulata Roem. (Vidal)

ເຕັມ /tem/ 1. *adj.* full, plenty, sufficient.

2. *adv.* enough; very. 3. *v.* fill.

- ແກ້ນ (*Thai*) 1. *adv.* very. 2. *adj.* hard-pressed. – ຈົນລົມ 1. *adj.* full to overflowing. 2. *v.* overflow. – ສອນ 1. *adj.* entire. 2. *adv.* much, in full. – ໄດ *adj.* full. – ດວ *adv.* entirely; the limit of one's strength. – ຖ *adj.* full, complete.
- ດຸບ *adv.* at full speed. – ທີ *adv.* extremely, utmost; very; much, most.
- ຂາ *adj.* full to overflowing; very heavy, difficult. – ປະດາ *adv.* extremely. – ໄຊ 1. *adj.* full, covered with. 2. *v.* fill up.
- ໄປດົວງ 1. *adj.* full of. 2. *v.* be full of.
- ບໍ່ງນ *adj.* full to the brim. – ນີ 1. *v.* have one's hands full. 2. so much to do!
- ເນັດເຕັນຫນວງ *adj.* complete, perfect; fruitful. – ຢູ່ 1. *adj.* full. 2. *v.* fill.
- ເວລັ *adj.* full-time. – ແຮງ *adv.* extremely; with all one's might.

ເຕັມໄຈ /tem cay/ *v.* be willing to; be happy to.

ເຕັມຕາ /tem ta:/ 1. *adv.* sufficiently (*of sleeping*). 2. *adv.* distinctly (*of seeing*).

ເຕັມແຟຝງ /tem tē: fō:ng/ *v.* froth, foam.

ເຕັມຢາກ /tem pā:k/ *adv.* shamelessly (*of speaking*).

ເຕັມອົດຕາເສັກ /tem át tra: sèk/ *n.* complete battle equipment.

ແຕນ /te:m/ (*French*) *n.* stamp.

1 **ແຕນ /tē:m/** 1. *v.* draw (*pictures*); design; paint; color; mark. 2. *v.* put on (*lipstick, eyebrow pencil*). 3. *v.* write. 4. *n.* markings on the face of playing cards.

- ສີ *v.* paint, retouch. – ຫັນງົມ *v.* write carefully. – ສົບ *v.* paint a picture; draw a picture.

2 **ແຕນ** *n.* children's game of 'run, fox, run'.

1 **ແຕນຫຼຸນ /tē:m pu:n/** *v.* put lime on the face of betel.

2 **ແຕນຫຼຸນ** *zool.* the bird lapwing.

ຕັມ /tom/ *n.* mud.

1 **ຕັມ /tōm/** *v.* boil, distill; heat, put on the fire.

- ແກັງ *v.* cook any kind of soup.
- ກັນ *v.* distill. – ແກຳ *v.* boil rice.
- ນັ້ນ *v.* boil water. – ອຸນ *v.* boil to a jelly. – ໄກເປືອງ *v.* cook to shreds.
- ແຫລາ *v.* distill alcohol.

2* **ຕັມ** *v.* dupe, cheat, swindle.

3* **ຕັມ** *n.* a Lao cake made either with sticky rice and ripe bananas or with sugar, coconut and glutinous rice in pastry, steamed in banana leaves.

* ຕົມຫະທີ /tòm ká thí/ (*Thai*) *n.* a kind of soup made with coconut juice.

* ຕົມແຕງສົມ /tòm ke:ng sôm/ *n.* a sour soup made of meat, fish or chicken, flavored with ginger, fish sauce, garlic, onion and lemon or tamarind.

* ຕົມເຄີນ /tòm khém/ *n.* meat or fish boiled with onions, salt, fish sauce, sugar and garlic.

* ຕົມໜ່າ /tòm nyám/ *n.* a fish or meat chowder flavored with lemon leaves and Kaffir lime, onions, garlic and fish sauce.

* ຕົມຫົກກະທີ /tòm nyám ká thí/ *n.* a fish or meat chowder made with coconut cream and flavored with lemon leaves, onion, garlic, salt, fish sauce and a little sugar.

1 ດົງນ /tɔ:əm/ 1. *v.* gather (*as insects around a flower*); swarm. 2. *v.* draw nectar (*of a bee*).

2 ດົງນ *v.* be sad.

— ໄດ *adj.* broken-hearted. — ດົມ *v.* grieve, be in anguish.

ດົງນ /tɔ:əm/ 1. *n.* gland. 2. *n.* protuberant boil on the surface of fast-moving water; bubbles on the river.

— ນ້ຳລາງ *anat.* salivary gland.
— ໄລືດ *n.* menses.

* ດົງນຕອງ /tɔ:əm tò:y/ *adj.* indigent, very poor, wretched.

* ດົມຜັງ /tɔ:əm phâ:ng/ *bot.* vine, *Stephania* sp. (Vidal)

* ດົມ /tò:əm/ *v.* collect, get together, assemble, unite.

— ໄຮນ *v.* collect, get together, assemble, unite.

* ເຕັມ /tɔ:əm/ *v.* increase, add.

— ນໍ້າມນຸ້ມ *v.* refuel. — ແຜູມ *v.* augment.

* ດົງນ /tia:m/ *v.* prepare; get into position; withstand.

— ໄດ *v.* make ready, prepare, be prepared. — ດົວ *v.* make ready, prepare; be prepared. — ອົງນ *v.* be prepared, be ready, be alert. — ປົກ *v.* prepare medicine; prepare opium. — ໄວ *v.* have ready, be ready for.

* ດົງນແຕ /tia:m tê:/ *prep.* from, since.

* ຕາວ /ta:o/ *bot.* 1. arrack palm. 2. name commonly applied to various palm trees (Vidal). 3. palm tree, *Wallitchia gracilis Becc.* (Thakhek) (Vidal).

— ແດງ *bot.* small palm tree whose pitch is edible, *Didymosperma caudatum W. & Drude.* (Vidal). — ດົມບອກ, sugar

palm whose edible shoots are much esteemed, *Arenga saccharifera Labill.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) – ນົມ ບົດ. Same as ຕາວແຕງ. – ທີ່ຈຳ. bot. 1. ornamental palm having edible pith, *Caryota urens L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. palm tree having edible pith, *Caryota mitis L.* (Vidal)

² ຕາວ (Pali) n. sword, saber; long knife.

ຕາວ /tā:o/ 1. v. return, come back, turn back. 2. v. replant. 3. v. mention again.

– ຄົນ v. return. – ແມ່ v. come back. – ນາຂົມ v. come back with nothing. – ເມືອ v. come back. – ຫຼຸກ v. look back, look around. – ທັນາເບົງ v. turn and look.

ຕາວ /tā:o/ v. twist.

¹ ຕົວ /ti:v/ 1. n. outer membrane (*as of bamboo*). 2. n. bark.

² ຕົວ zool. small green bird.

ຕົວ /ti:v/ 1. adv. much; extremely; in large number. 2. math. ten billion, 10,000,000,000.

¹ ຕົວ /ti:v/ n. rubber.

² ຕົວ bot. jungle tree, *Cratoxylon prunifolium Dyer*, whose young leaves are edible, of three types:

- a. – ດົມ with sour leaves, *Cratoxylon formosum Benth. & Hook.* (Vidal)
- b. – ແມ່ມູ with thinner, shorter leaves.
- c. – ເລົກດີ with red leaves.

– ດົກ tree, *Cratoxylon prunifolium Dyer*. (Paklay) (Vidal) – ແມ່ງ see ຕົວດົກ
– ເສົມົງ see ຕົວດົກ

ຕົວ /ti:v/ n. sampot; sarong.

ຕົວ /ti:v/ 1. n. under-carapace of crab. 2. n. sanitary napkin. 3. n. hanging tail of the sampot.